FEDERAL REGISTER

Vol. 88 Monday,

No. 217 November 13, 2023

Pages 77491–77880

OFFICE OF THE FEDERAL REGISTER

The **FEDERAL REGISTER** (ISSN 0097–6326) is published daily, Monday through Friday, except official holidays, by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, under the Federal Register Act (44 U.S.C. Ch. 15) and the regulations of the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (1 CFR Ch. I). The Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Publishing Office, is the exclusive distributor of the official edition. Periodicals postage is paid at Washington, DC.

The **FEDERAL REGISTER** provides a uniform system for making available to the public regulations and legal notices issued by Federal agencies. These include Presidential proclamations and Executive Orders, Federal agency documents having general applicability and legal effect, documents required to be published by act of Congress, and other Federal agency documents of public interest.

Documents are on file for public inspection in the Office of the Federal Register the day before they are published, unless the issuing agency requests earlier filing. For a list of documents currently on file for public inspection, see *www.federalregister.gov.*

The seal of the National Archives and Records Administration authenticates the Federal Register as the official serial publication established under the Federal Register Act. Under 44 U.S.C. 1507, the contents of the **Federal Register** shall be judicially noticed.

The **Federal Register** is published in paper and on 24x microfiche. It is also available online at no charge at *www.govinfo.gov*, a service of the U.S. Government Publishing Office.

The online edition of the **Federal Register** is issued under the authority of the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register as the official legal equivalent of the paper and microfiche editions (44 U.S.C. 4101 and 1 CFR 5.10). It is updated by 6:00 a.m. each day the **Federal Register** is published and includes both text and graphics from Volume 1, 1 (March 14, 1936) forward. For more information, contact the GPO Customer Contact Center, U.S. Government Publishing Office. Phone 202-512-1800 or 866-512-1800 (toll free). E-mail, *gpocusthelp.com.*

The annual subscription price for the **Federal Register** paper edition is $860 plus postage, or $929, for a combined **Federal Register, Federal Register** Index and List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) subscription; the microfiche edition of the **Federal Register** including the **Federal Register** Index and LSA is $330, plus postage. Six month subscriptions are available for one-half the annual rate. The prevailing postal rates will be applied to orders according to the delivery method requested. The price of a single copy of the daily **Federal Register,** including postage, is based on the number of pages: $11 for an issue containing less than 200 pages; $22 for an issue containing 200 to 400 pages; and $33 for an issue containing more than 400 pages. Single issues of the microfiche edition may be purchased for $3 per copy, including postage. Remit check or money order, made payable to the Superintendent of Documents, or charge to your GPO Deposit Account, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or Discover. Mail to: U.S. Government Publishing Office—New Orders, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000; or call toll free 1-866-512-1800, DC area 202-512-1800; or go to the U.S. Government Online Bookstore site, see *bookstore.gpo.gov.*

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the **Federal Register.**

How To Cite This Publication: Use the volume number and the page number. Example: 88 FR 12345.

Postmaster: Send address changes to the Superintendent of Documents, Federal Register, U.S. Government Publishing Office, Washington, DC 20402, along with the entire mailing label from the last issue received.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND COPIES

PUBLIC

Subscriptions:

Paper or fiche	**202–09512—1800**
Assistance with public subscriptions	**202–512–1806**
General online information	**202–512–1530; 1–888–293–6498**

Single copies/back copies:

Paper or fiche	**202–512–1800**
Assistance with public single copies	**1–866–512–1800 (Toll-Free)**

FEDERAL AGENCIES

Subscriptions:

Assistance with Federal agency subscriptions:	
Email	*FRSubscriptions@nara.gov*
Phone	**202–741–6000**

The Federal Register Printing Savings Act of 2017 (Pub. L. 115-120) placed restrictions on distribution of official printed copies of the daily **Federal Register** to members of Congress and Federal offices. Under this Act, the Director of the Government Publishing Office may not provide printed copies of the daily **Federal Register** unless a Member or other Federal office requests a specific issue or a subscription to the print edition. For more information on how to subscribe use the following website link: *https://www.gpo.gov/frsubs.*

Contents

Federal Register

Vol. 88, No. 217

Monday, November 13, 2023

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals, 77588–77590

Agriculture Department
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals, 77549

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
RULES
Medicare Program:
Calendar Year 2024 Home Health Prospective Payment System Rate Update; Quality Reporting Program Requirements; Value-Based Purchasing Expanded Model Requirements; etc., 77676–77880

Children and Families Administration
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Information Comparison with Insurance Data, 77590–77591
Multistate Financial Institution Data Match with Federally Assisted State Transmitted Levy, 77591

Coast Guard
RULES
Safety Zone:
APEC 2023 Fireworks; San Francisco Bay, San Francisco, CA, 77509–77511
Bayou Lafourche, Galliano, LA, 77512–77513
Special Local Regulation:
Marine Events within the Eleventh Coast Guard District—Mission Bay Parade of Lights, 77509
San Diego Parade of Lights, San Diego, CA, 77509

Commerce Department
See Foreign-Trade Zones Board
See International Trade Administration
See National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Commodity Futures Trading Commission
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals, 77562–77564
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Ownership and Control Reports, Forms (Trader and Account Identification Reports), 77565–77566

Community Development Financial Institutions Fund
NOTICES
Meetings:
Community Development Advisory Board, 77671

Consumer Product Safety Commission
NOTICES
Settlement Agreement:
HSN, Inc., 77566–77569

Education Department
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Charter Online Management and Performance System State Entity Annual Performance Report, 77569
Historically Black Colleges and Universities Scholar Recognition Program, 77570–77571
Regional Educational Laboratories Peer Review: Pilot Data Collection Methods for Examining the Use of Research Evidence, 77569–77570

Employment and Training Administration
NOTICES
Meetings:
Workforce Information Advisory Council, 77614–77615

Energy Department
See Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
NOTICES
Meetings:
Basic Energy Sciences Advisory Committee, 77571–77572
National Transmission Needs Study, 77571
Privacy Act; Systems of Records, 77572–77574

Environmental Protection Agency
PROPOSED RULES
Approval and Promulgation of State Plans for Designated Facilities and Pollutants:
Alabama; Control of Emissions from Existing Municipal Solid Waste Landfills, 77542–77544
Pesticide Tolerance; Exemptions, Petitions, Revocations, etc.:
L-lactic Acid, 77544–77548

Federal Aviation Administration
RULES
Airspace Designations and Reporting Points:
Eastman, GA, 77498–77499
Airworthiness Directives:
The Boeing Company Airplanes, 77495–77497
PROPOSED RULES
Airworthiness Directives:
Airbus Helicopters Deutschland GmbH (AHD) Helicopters, 77536–77538
Bombardier Inc. Airplanes, 77538–77542
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Computerized Neurocognitive Tests for Aeromedical Safety, 77656–77657

Federal Communications Commission
RULES
Schools and Libraries Universal Service Support Mechanism, Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, and Changes to the Board of Directors of the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc., 77522–77523
NOTICES
Privacy Act; Systems of Records, 77580–77582

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
NOTICES
Updated Listing of Financial Institutions in Liquidation, 77582

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals, 77577–77578
Combined Filings, 77574–77577, 77579
Initial Market-Based Rate Filings Including Requests for Blanket Section 204 Authorizations:
ATNV Energy, LP, 77579
Nestlewood Solar I, LLC, 77577
Oak Lessee, LLC, 77579–77580
Oak Solar, LLC, 77576

Federal Highway Administration
NOTICES
Revision of Stewardship and Oversight Agreement Template, 77657–77664

Federal Railroad Administration
NOTICES
Railroads' Joint Request to Amend Their Positive Train Control Safety Plans, 77665–77666
Request to Amend Positive Train Control Safety Plan and Type Approval:
Amtrak, 77664
Request to Amend Positive Train Control Safety Plan:
Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority, 77665

Federal Trade Commission
RULES
Standards for Safeguarding Customer Information, 77499–77509
NOTICES
Horseracing Integrity and Safety Authority Proposed 2024 Budget, 77582–77587

Fish and Wildlife Service
NOTICES
Permits; Applications, Issuances, etc.:
Incidental Take and Proposed Habitat Conservation Plan for the Sand Skink; Lake County, FL, 77603–77604

Food and Drug Administration
NOTICES
Drug Products not Withdrawn from Sale for Reasons of Safety or Effectiveness:
Cogentin (Benztropine Mesylate) Injection, 1 Milligram Per 1 Milliliter, 77593–77594
Meetings:
Molecular and Clinical Genetics Panel of the Medical Devices Advisory Committee, Multi-Cancer Detection Devices, 77591–77593

Foreign-Trade Zones Board
NOTICES
Production Authority Approval:
Flemish Master Weavers, Foreign-Trade Zone 186, Waterville, ME, 77549–77550

General Services Administration
NOTICES
Environmental Impact Statements; Availability, etc., 77587–77588

Health and Human Services Department
See Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
See Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
See Children and Families Administration
See Food and Drug Administration
See National Institutes of Health

Homeland Security Department
See Coast Guard
See Transportation Security Administration
See U.S. Customs and Border Protection
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Science and Technology Collection of Qualitative Feedback, 77600–77601
Meetings:
Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency Cybersecurity Advisory Committee, 77601–77602

Interior Department
See Fish and Wildlife Service
See Land Management Bureau
See National Park Service
NOTICES
Performance Review Board Members, 77604

International Trade Administration
NOTICES
Antidumping or Countervailing Duty Investigations, Orders, or Reviews:
Certain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China—Final Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; and Final Determination of No Shipments; 2021–2022, 77553–77556
Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet from Germany, 77556–77558
Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet from Turkey, 77550–77551
Glycine from India, 77552–77553

International Trade Commission
NOTICES
Investigations; Determinations, Modifications, and Rulings, etc.:
Certain Freight Rail Couplers and Parts Thereof from Mexico, 77612

Justice Department
NOTICES
Guidance:
Integration Mandate and Olmstead v. L.C. to Employment and Day Services for People with Disabilities, 77612–77614

Labor Department
See Employment and Training Administration

Land Management Bureau
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Cave Nominations and Requests for Confidential Information, 77604–77605
Alaska Native Claims Selection, 77607–77608
Environmental Impact Statements; Availability, etc.:
Resource Management Plan; Esmeralda Solar Projects, Esmeralda County, NV, 77605–77607

Management and Budget Office
NOTICES
OMB Circular:
No. A–4, Regulatory Analysis, 77615
No. A–94, Guidelines and Discount Rates for Benefit-Cost Analysis of Federal Programs, 77615

Maritime Administration
NOTICES
Meetings:
Merchant Marine Academy Board of Visitors, 77666–77667

National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NOTICES
Meetings:
Aeronautics Committee, 77615–77616

National Endowment for the Humanities
NOTICES
Meetings:
Humanities Panel, 77616

National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
See National Endowment for the Humanities

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
RULES
Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards:
Bus Rollover Structural Integrity, 77523–77532

National Institutes of Health
NOTICES
Meetings:
Advisory Committee to the Director, 77595
Center for Scientific Review, 77597
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, 77596
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 77594–77597
National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke, 77596–77597
National Institute on Drug Abuse, 77594

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
RULES
Fisheries of the Northeastern United States:
Atlantic Herring Fishery; 2023 Management Area 1A Possession Limit Adjustment, 77532–77533
Fisheries off West Coast States:
Modification of the West Coast Salmon Fisheries; Inseason Actions No. 27–31, 77533–77535
NOTICES
Meetings:
Caribbean Fishery Management Council, 77558–77560
Western Pacific Fishery Management Council, 77560–77562

National Park Service
NOTICES
Inventory Completion:
Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, OK, 77608–77610
Repatriation of Cultural Items:
Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, OK, 77608, 77611–77612
Saint Louis Science Center, St. Louis, MO, 77610–77611

Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Licenses and Radiation Safety Requirements for Well Logging, 77622–77623
Notices, Instructions, and Reports to Workers: Inspection and Investigations, 77619–77621
Licenses; Exemptions, Applications, Amendments etc.:
Union Electric Co., dba Ameren Missouri, Callaway Plant, Unit No. 1, 77616–77619
Meetings:
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, 77621–77622
Meetings; Sunshine Act, 77621

Postal Regulatory Commission
NOTICES
New Postal Products, 77623–77624

Postal Service
NOTICES
International Product Change:
Priority Mail Express International, Priority Mail International and Commercial ePacket Agreement, 77624
Meetings; Sunshine Act, 77624

Presidential Documents
PROCLAMATIONS
Special Observances:
Veterans Day (Proc. 10669), 77491–77493

Securities and Exchange Commission
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals, 77624–77625, 77646–77648, 77652–77653
Self-Regulatory Organizations; Proposed Rule Changes:
Cboe BZX Exchange, Inc., 77647
Nasdaq GEMX, LLC, 77649–77652
Nasdaq ISE, LLC, 77642–77646
New York Stock Exchange LLC, 77652
New York Stock Exchange, LLC, 77625–77642

Small Business Administration
NOTICES
Disaster Declaration:
California, 77653–77654
Maine, 77654

State Department
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
U.S. Passport Issuance to a Child, 77654
Meetings:
Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation, 77655

Surface Transportation Board
NOTICES
Charter Amendments, Establishments, Renewals and Terminations:
Passenger Rail Advisory Committee, 77655–77656

Transportation Department
See Federal Aviation Administration
See Federal Highway Administration

See Federal Railroad Administration
See Maritime Administration
See National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Traveling by Air with Service Animals; Animal Air Transportation Form and Animal Relief Attestation Form, 77667–77671

Transportation Security Administration
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Baseline Assessment for Security Enhancement Program, 77602–77603

Treasury Department
See Community Development Financial Institutions Fund

U.S. Customs and Border Protection
NOTICES
National Customs Automation Program Test Concerning the Electronic Issuance of Demands on Surety, 77598–77600

Veterans Affairs Department
RULES
Pilot Program on Graduate Medical Education and Residency, 77514–77522
NOTICES
Agency Information Collection Activities; Proposals, Submissions, and Approvals:
Veteran Readiness and Employment, 77673
Annual Pay Ranges for Physicians, Dentists and Podiatrists of the Veterans Health Administration, 77671–77673

Separate Parts In This Issue

Part II
Health and Human Services Department, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, 77676–77880

Reader Aids
Consult the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue for phone numbers, online resources, finding aids, and notice of recently enacted public laws.

To subscribe to the Federal Register Table of Contents electronic mailing list, go to https://public.govdelivery.com/accounts/USGPOOFR/subscriber/new, enter your e-mail address, then follow the instructions to join, leave, or manage your subscription.

CFR PARTS AFFECTED IN THIS ISSUE

A cumulative list of the parts affected this month can be found in the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue.

3 CFR

Proclamations:

10669.....77491

14 CFR

39.....77495
71.....77498

Proposed Rules:

39 (2 documents) 77536, 77538

16 CFR

314.....77499

33 CFR

100 (2 documents) 77509
165 (2 documents) 77509, 77512

38 CFR

17.....77514

40 CFR

Proposed Rules:

62.....77542
180.....77544

42 CFR

409.....77676
410.....77676
414.....77676
424.....77676
484.....77676
488.....77676
489.....77676

47 CFR

54.....77522

49 CFR

571.....77523

50 CFR

648.....77532
660.....77533

Federal Register
Vol. 88, No. 217
Monday, November 13, 2023

Presidential Documents

Title 3—

The President

Proclamation 10669 of November 7, 2023

Veterans Day, 2023

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

This Veterans Day, we honor the generations of women and men who have served and sacrificed—not for a person, a place, or a President—but for an idea unlike any other: the idea of the United States of America. For nearly 250 years, our veterans have defended the values that make us strong so that our Nation could stand as a citadel of liberty, a beacon of freedom, and a wellspring of possibilities.

Today, I am thinking of all our Nation's veterans, who put their lives on the line to protect our democracy, values, and freedom around the world. We honor our wounded warriors, so many of whom the First Lady and I have met over the years, who are bound by a common sense of duty, courage, and optimism, and we remember those who are still missing in action or prisoners of war and renew my pledge to bring them home. Our military families, caregivers, and survivors also answer the call to serve. I remember so clearly the pride I felt in our son Beau during his service in Iraq as well as those mornings I saw the First Lady saying a prayer for his safe return. Our veterans and their families give so much to our Nation, and we owe them a debt we can never fully repay.

As a Nation, we have many obligations, but we only have one truly sacred obligation: to prepare and equip the brave women and men we send into harm's way and to care for them and their loved ones when they return home. Since the beginning of my Administration, we have worked to make good on that promise, passing nearly 30 bipartisan laws to support our veterans and service members and their families, caregivers, and survivors. That includes the PACT Act—the most significant effort in our Nation's history to help millions of veterans exposed to toxic substances during their military service. Since I signed the PACT Act into law last year, more than 478,000 veterans and survivors are already receiving benefits—ensuring that veterans exposed to burn pits and other harmful substances and their loved ones get access to the care and support they need.

My Administration is also committed to ending veteran suicide and homelessness and ensuring that our veterans have the resources they need to live full lives and thrive in their communities. We released a national strategy to reduce military and veteran suicide by improving lethal means safety and enhancing crisis care as well as by addressing the economic, legal, and mental health issues that impact veterans. The Department of Veterans Affairs is also funding community-led suicide prevention programs, which help connect veterans and their families to needed services. Every veteran deserves a roof over their head, which is why we have taken bold actions to end veteran homelessness, permanently housing more than 40,000 veterans last year and investing $1 billion to provide supportive services to help homeless and at-risk veterans and their families. My Budget also proposes tripling the number of rental-assistance vouchers for extremely low-income veterans to prevent homelessness. Further, we have taken steps to improve the economic security of veterans and their families by expanding job training programs for transitioning veterans and their spouses and issuing rules to protect them from predatory educational institutions. We are also working

to ensure every veteran has access to the benefits and services they have earned.

Earlier this year, I signed an Executive Order directing more than 50 actions to improve access to child care and long-term care for Americans, including military and veteran families, and to support family caregivers, especially those who care for our veterans. Recognizing the talents and contributions of veteran and military spouses, caregivers, and survivors to our workforce, I signed an Executive Order establishing the most comprehensive set of administrative actions in our Nation's history to support their economic security—increasing training and employment opportunities for military spouses in the workforce throughout the transition to veteran spouses status and encouraging all Federal agencies to do more to retain military and veteran spouses through flexible policies. The First Lady's Joining Forces initiative is further supporting military and veteran families, caregivers, and survivors by improving economic opportunities and expanding resources to promote health and well-being for this community.

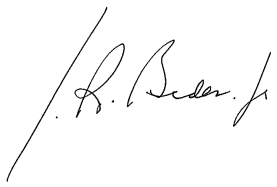
As we mark the 50th anniversary of an all-volunteer force and the 75th anniversary of the full integration of women in the Armed Forces and the desegregation of the troops, my Administration reaffirms our commitment to supporting everyone who serves in our Armed Forces. We have taken steps to ensure that the more than 918,000 women veterans enrolled in the Department of Veterans Affairs health care have equitable access to benefits and health services, in part by expanding access to reproductive health care. We have worked to proactively review the military records of veterans discharged under ''Don't Ask, Don't Tell'' and to modernize the process of upgrading discharges to help all veterans access their earned benefits. We will continue to support our LGBTQI+ veterans and veterans of color who have made innumerable contributions to our Nation and have truly made our military stronger, tougher, and more capable.

This Veterans Day, may we honor the incredible faith that our veterans hold, not just in our country but in all of us. They are the solid-steel backbone of our Nation, and we must endeavor to continue being worthy of their sacrifices by working toward a more perfect Union and protecting the freedoms that they have fought to defend.

In respect and recognition of the contributions our veterans and their families, caregivers, and survivors have made to the cause of peace and freedom around the world, the Congress has provided (5 U.S.C. 6103(a)) that November 11 of each year shall be set aside as a legal public holiday to honor our Nation's veterans.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, JOSEPH R. BIDEN JR., President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 11, 2023, as Veterans Day. I encourage all Americans to recognize the valor, courage, and sacrifice of these patriots through appropriate ceremonies and private prayers and by observing two minutes of silence for our Nation's veterans. I also call upon Federal, State, and local officials to display the flag of the United States of America and to participate in patriotic activities in their communities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand twenty-three, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and forty-eighth.



[FR Doc. 2023–25056
Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]
Billing code 3395–F4–P

Rules and Regulations

Federal Register
Vol. 88, No. 217
Monday, November 13, 2023

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Aviation Administration

14 CFR Part 39

[Docket No. FAA–2023–0436; Project Identifier AD–2022–00395–T; Amendment 39–22581; AD 2023–21–09]

RIN 2120–AA64

Airworthiness Directives; The Boeing Company Airplanes

AGENCY: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), DOT.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The FAA is adopting a new airworthiness directive (AD) for all The Boeing Company Model 777–200, 777–200LR, 777–300, 777–300ER, and 777F series airplanes. This AD was prompted by a report of a ''FLAPS DRIVE'' caution message in flight due to the torque trip indicator of the No. 2 trailing edge (TE) flap transmission assembly being in the set position, which resulted in an air turn-back. This AD requires an inspection or records review to determine the serial numbers of the TE flap transmission and gearbox assemblies, and applicable on-condition corrective actions. This AD also limits the installation of affected parts. The FAA is issuing this AD to address the unsafe condition on these products.

DATES: This AD is effective December 18, 2023.

The Director of the Federal Register approved the incorporation by reference of a certain publication listed in this AD as of December 18, 2023.

ADDRESSES:

AD Docket: You may examine the AD docket at regulations.gov under Docket No. FAA–2023–0436; or in person at Docket Operations between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays. The AD docket contains this final rule, any comments received, and other information. The address for Docket Operations is U.S. Department of Transportation, Docket Operations, M–30, West Building Ground Floor, Room W12–140, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE, Washington, DC 20590.

Material Incorporated by Reference:

- For service information identified in this final rule, contact Boeing Commercial Airplanes, Attention: Contractual & Data Services (C&DS), 2600 Westminster Blvd., MC 110–SK57, Seal Beach, CA 90740–5600; telephone 562–797–1717; website *myboeingfleet.com.*
- You may view this service information at the FAA, Airworthiness Products Section, Operational Safety Branch, 2200 South 216th St., Des Moines, WA. For information on the availability of this material at the FAA, call 206–231–3195. It is also available at *regulations.gov* under Docket No. FAA–2023–0436.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Anthony Caldejon, Aviation Safety Engineer, FAA, 2200 South 216th St., Des Moines, WA 98198; telephone: 206–231–3534; email: *anthony.v.caldejon@faa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

The FAA issued a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) to amend 14 CFR part 39 by adding an AD that would apply to all The Boeing Company Model 777–200, 777–200LR, 777–300, 777–300ER, and 777F series airplanes. The NPRM published in the **Federal Register** on April 6, 2023 (88 FR 20433). The NPRM was prompted by a report of a ''FLAPS DRIVE'' caution message in flight due to the torque trip indicator of the No. 2 TE flap transmission assembly being in the set position, which resulted in an air turn-back. In the NPRM, the FAA proposed to require an inspection or records review to determine the serial numbers of the TE flap transmission and gearbox assemblies, and applicable on-condition corrective actions. The FAA also proposed to limit the installation of affected parts. The FAA is issuing this AD to address a broken ratchet pawl assembly in combination with an upstream torque tube disconnect, which can cause failure of the no-back brake to hold flap surfaces in a commanded position, and possible debris in the transmission assembly, which can prevent the pawl from engaging the ratchet plate or cause other damage to the transmission assembly. The unsafe condition, if not addressed, could result in asymmetric loss of the lift that can prevent continued safe flight and landing.

Discussion of Final Airworthiness Directive

Comments

The FAA received comments from Boeing and the Air Line Pilots Association, International (ALPA) who supported the NPRM without change.

The FAA received additional comments from four commenters, including Air France Industries, China Eastern Tech, FedEx, and United Airlines (United). FedEx and United supported the NPRM and had additional comments. The following presents the comments received on the NPRM and the FAA's response to each comment.

Request To Allow Installation of Additional Parts

China Eastern Tech, FedEx, and United requested that paragraph (j) of the proposed AD be revised to allow installation of parts on which the inspection and applicable corrective actions have been accomplished in accordance with Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, dated October 11, 2021.

The FAA agrees with the commenters' request. Paragraph (i) of this AD allows credit for actions accomplished using Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, dated October 11, 2021. Therefore, the FAA has determined that it is also acceptable to allow installation of parts on which, prior to the effective date of this AD, the inspection and applicable corrective actions have been accomplished as specified in Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, dated October 11, 2021. The FAA has revised paragraph (j) of this AD accordingly.

Request To Specify That the AD Is Applicable to the Component

Air France Industries requested that the FAA specify that the service information and proposed AD are applicable to the component (assembly), regardless of the component's installation status. The commenter stated that this would clarify the work of operators and shops and prevent shops from providing airlines with a replacement part on which the actions

specified in the proposed AD have not been accomplished. Air France Industries noted that the proposed AD does not provide instructions for spare parts.

The FAA disagrees with the commenter's request. When the unsafe condition results from the installation of the appliance or part on an aircraft, the AD action is issued against the aircraft, not the appliance or part. In this case, the affected assemblies are rotable parts, so it is possible that an affected assembly could be installed on numerous airplanes during its service life. Paragraph (j) of this AD prohibits the installation of an affected assembly on an airplane, unless the actions specified in the service information have been accomplished on that assembly. Therefore, no change to this AD is necessary.

Request To Standardize Part Tracking Method

United and FedEx requested that the proposed AD be revised to specify a different method of marking parts on which the service information has been accomplished. United noted that the service information specifies to mark the service bulletin number on the part, and suggested that having only a visual clue can be challenging to track. FedEx noted that the part number does not change after modification, which will present difficulties with operators' part tracking systems. FedEx requested that the FAA work with Boeing to identify a standardized method for identifying modified parts, such as adding a letter after the serial number.

The FAA disagrees with the commenters' request. While the FAA acknowledges that it may be easier for the commenters to track modified parts using a revised serial number, the FAA cannot assume all operators would use the same tracking system. Additionally, part marking with a service bulletin number is an established process that has been required by other ADs. However, under the provisions specified in paragraph (k) of this AD, the FAA will consider requests for an alternative method of compliance (AMOC).

Conclusion

The FAA reviewed the relevant data, considered any comments received, and determined that air safety requires adopting this AD as proposed. Accordingly, the FAA is issuing this AD to address the unsafe condition on these products. Except for minor editorial changes, and any other changes described previously, this AD is adopted as proposed in the NPRM. None of the changes will increase the economic burden on any operator.

Related Service Information Under 1 CFR Part 51

The FAA reviewed Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023. This service information specifies procedures for an inspection or records review for affected serial numbers of the TE flap transmission and gearbox assemblies at positions 1 through 8. For affected serial numbers, the service information specifies procedures for either (1) removing the TE flap transmission assembly and installing a new or serviceable assembly, or (2) removing the TE flap transmission and ratchet pawl assemblies, inspecting the ratchet pawl assembly for damage and missing material, and, depending on the findings, either installing a new ratchet pawl assembly and a changed TE flap transmission assembly or replacing the ratchet pawl assembly and TE flap transmission assembly with new or serviceable parts. This service information is reasonably available because the interested parties have access to it through their normal course of business or by the means identified in **ADDRESSES**.

Costs of Compliance

The FAA estimates that this AD affects 267 airplanes of U.S. registry. The FAA estimates the following costs to comply with this AD:

ESTIMATED COSTS

Action	Labor cost	Parts cost	Cost per product	Cost on U.S. operators
Inspection or records review	1 work-hour × $85 per hour = $85	$0	$85	$22,695

The FAA estimates the following costs to do any necessary replacements that would be required based on the results of the inspection or records review. The FAA has no way of determining the number of aircraft that might need these replacements:

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR ON-CONDITION ACTIONS

Action	Labor cost	Parts cost	Cost per product
Replacement	6 work-hours × $85 per hour = $510	$5,090 per part	$5,600

Authority for This Rulemaking

Title 49 of the United States Code specifies the FAA's authority to issue rules on aviation safety. Subtitle I, section 106, describes the authority of the FAA Administrator. Subtitle VII: Aviation Programs, describes in more detail the scope of the Agency's authority.

The FAA is issuing this rulemaking under the authority described in Subtitle VII, Part A, Subpart III, Section 44701: General requirements. Under that section, Congress charges the FAA with promoting safe flight of civil aircraft in air commerce by prescribing regulations for practices, methods, and procedures the Administrator finds necessary for safety in air commerce. This regulation is within the scope of that authority because it addresses an unsafe condition that is likely to exist or develop on products identified in this rulemaking action.

Regulatory Findings

This AD will not have federalism implications under Executive Order 13132. This AD will not have a substantial direct effect on the States, on the relationship between the national government and the States, or on the distribution of power and

responsibilities among the various levels of government.

For the reasons discussed above, I certify that this AD:

(1) Is not a ''significant regulatory action'' under Executive Order 12866,

(2) Will not affect intrastate aviation in Alaska, and

(3) Will not have a significant economic impact, positive or negative, on a substantial number of small entities under the criteria of the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

List of Subjects in 14 CFR Part 39

Air transportation, Aircraft, Aviation safety, Incorporation by reference, Safety.

The Amendment

Accordingly, under the authority delegated to me by the Administrator, the FAA amends 14 CFR part 39 as follows:

PART 39—AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 39 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 106(g), 40113, 44701.

§ 39.13 [Amended]

■ 2. The FAA amends § 39.13 by adding the following new airworthiness directive:

2023–21–09 The Boeing Company: Amendment 39–22581; Docket No. FAA–2023–0436; Project Identifier AD–2022–00395–T.

(a) Effective Date

This airworthiness directive (AD) is effective December 18, 2023.

(b) Affected ADs

None.

(c) Applicability

This AD applies to all The Boeing Company Model 777–200, 777–200LR, 777–300, 777–300ER, and 777F series airplanes, certificated in any category.

(d) Subject

Air Transport Association (ATA) of America Code 27, Flight controls.

(e) Unsafe Condition

This AD was prompted by a report of a ''FLAPS DRIVE'' caution message in flight due to the torque trip indicator of the No. 2 trailing edge (TE) flap transmission assembly being in the set position, which resulted in an air turn-back. The FAA is issuing this AD to address a broken ratchet pawl assembly in combination with an upstream torque tube disconnect, which can cause failure of the no-back brake to hold flap surfaces in a commanded position, and possible debris in the transmission assembly, which can prevent the pawl from engaging the ratchet plate or cause other damage to the transmission assembly. The unsafe condition, if not addressed, could result in asymmetric loss of the lift that can prevent continued safe flight and landing.

(f) Compliance

Comply with this AD within the compliance times specified, unless already done.

(g) Required Actions

Except as specified by paragraph (h) of this AD: At the applicable times specified in the ''Compliance'' paragraph of Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023, do all applicable actions identified in, and in accordance with, the Accomplishment Instructions of Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023.

Note 1 to paragraph (g): Guidance for accomplishing the actions required by this AD can be found in Boeing Alert Service Bulletin 777–27A0123, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023, which is referred to in Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023.

(h) Exception to Service Information Specifications

Where the Compliance Time columns of the tables in the ''Compliance'' paragraph of Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023, use the phrase ''the original issue date of Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB,'' this AD requires using ''the effective date of this AD.''

(i) Credit for Previous Actions

This paragraph provides credit for the actions specified in paragraph (g) of this AD, if those actions were performed before the effective date of this AD using Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, dated October 11, 2021.

(j) Parts Installation Limitation

As of the effective date of this AD, no person may install, on any airplane, an affected TE flap transmission or gearbox assembly, as identified in Appendix J of Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023, unless the assembly has been inspected and all applicable corrective actions have been performed in accordance with Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023. Affected TE flap transmission or gearbox assemblies on which, prior to the effective date of this AD, the inspection and all applicable corrective actions have been performed as specified in Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, dated October 11, 2021, are acceptable for installation.

(k) Alternative Methods of Compliance (AMOCs)

(1) The Manager, AIR–520, Continued Operational Safety Branch, FAA, has the authority to approve AMOCs for this AD, if requested using the procedures found in 14 CFR 39.19. In accordance with 14 CFR 39.19, send your request to your principal inspector or responsible Flight Standards Office, as appropriate. If sending information directly to the manager of the certification office, send it to the attention of the person identified in paragraph (l) of this AD. Information may be emailed to: *9-ANM-Seattle-ACO-AMOC-Requests@faa.gov.*

(2) Before using any approved AMOC, notify your appropriate principal inspector, or lacking a principal inspector, the manager of the responsible Flight Standards Office.

(3) An AMOC that provides an acceptable level of safety may be used for any repair, modification, or alteration required by this AD if it is approved by The Boeing Company Organization Designation Authorization (ODA) that has been authorized by the Manager, AIR–520, Continued Operational Safety Branch, FAA, to make those findings. To be approved, the repair method, modification deviation, or alteration deviation must meet the certification basis of the airplane, and the approval must specifically refer to this AD.

(l) Related Information

For more information about this AD, contact Anthony Caldejon, Aviation Safety Engineer, FAA, 2200 South 216th St., Des Moines, WA 98198; telephone: 206–231–3534; email: *anthony.v.caldejon@faa.gov.*

(m) Material Incorporated by Reference

(1) The Director of the Federal Register approved the incorporation by reference (IBR) of the service information listed in this paragraph under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51.

(2) You must use this service information as applicable to do the actions required by this AD, unless the AD specifies otherwise.

(i) Boeing Alert Requirements Bulletin 777–27A0123 RB, Revision 1, dated January 16, 2023.

(ii) [Reserved]

(3) For service information identified in this AD, contact Boeing Commercial Airplanes, Attention: Contractual & Data Services (C&DS), 2600 Westminster Blvd., MC 110–SK57, Seal Beach, CA 90740–5600; telephone 562–797–1717; website *myboeingfleet.com.*

(4) You may view this service information at the FAA, Airworthiness Products Section, Operational Safety Branch, 2200 South 216th St., Des Moines, WA. For information on the availability of this material at the FAA, call 206–231–3195.

(5) You may view this service information that is incorporated by reference at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, *fr.inspection@nara.gov,* or go to: *www.archives.gov/federal-register/cfr/ibr-locations.html.*

Issued on October 19, 2023.

Caitlin Locke,

Director, Compliance & Airworthiness Division, Aircraft Certification Service.

[FR Doc. 2023–25046 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–13–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Aviation Administration

14 CFR Part 71

[Docket No. FAA–2023–1674; Airspace Docket No. 23–ASO–33]

RIN 2120–AA66

Amendment of Class D and Class E Airspace, Eastman, GA

AGENCY: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), DOT.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This action amends Class D airspace and Class E airspace extending upward from 700 feet above the surface for Heart of Georgia Regional Airport, Eastman, GA. This action increases the radius of the Class D airspace and the Class E airspace extending upward from 700 feet above the surface, as well as amending verbiage in the Class D description. This action also updates the airport's name and geographic coordinates for the Class E airspace extending upward from 700 feet above the surface.

DATES: Effective 0901 UTC, January 25, 2024. The Director of the Federal Register approves this incorporation by reference action under 1 CFR part 51, subject to the annual revision of FAA Order JO 7400.11 and publication of conforming amendments.

ADDRESSES: A copy of the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM), all comments received, this final rule, and all background material may be viewed online at *www.regulations.gov* using the FAA Docket number. Electronic retrieval help and guidelines are available on the website. It is available 24 hours each day, 365 days each year.

FAA Order JO 7400.11H Airspace Designations and Reporting Points and subsequent amendments can be viewed online at *www.faa.gov/air_traffic/publications/.* You may also contact the Rules and Regulations Group, Office of Policy, Federal Aviation Administration, 800 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20591; telephone: (202) 267–8783.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John Fornito, Operations Support Group, Eastern Service Center, Federal Aviation Administration, 1701 Columbia Avenue, College Park, GA 30337; Telephone: (404) 305–6364.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Authority for This Rulemaking

The FAA's authority to issue rules regarding aviation safety is found in Title 49 of the United States Code. Subtitle I, Section 106 describes the authority of the FAA Administrator. Subtitle VII, Aviation Programs, describes in more detail the scope of the agency's authority. This rulemaking is promulgated under the authority described in Subtitle VII, Part A, Subpart I, Section 40103. Under that section, the FAA is charged with prescribing regulations to assign the use of airspace necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft and the efficient use of airspace. This regulation is within the scope of that authority, as it amends Class D and Class E airspace in Eastman, GA. An airspace evaluation determined that this update is necessary to support IFR operations in the area.

History

The FAA published a notice of proposed rulemaking for Docket No. FAA 2023–1674 in the **Federal Register** (88 FR 54249; August 10, 2023), amending Class D airspace and Class E airspace extending upward from 700 feet above the surface for Heart of Georgia Regional Airport, Eastman, GA. Interested parties were invited to participate in this rulemaking effort by submitting written comments on the proposal to the FAA. No comments were received.

Incorporation by Reference

Class D and Class E airspace designations are published in Paragraphs 5000 and 6005 of FAA Order JO 7400.11, Airspace Designations and Reporting Points, which is incorporated by reference in 14 CFR 71.1 on an annual basis. This document amends the current version of that order, FAA Order JO 7400.11H, dated August 11, 2023, and effective September 15, 2023. FAA Order JO 7400.11H is publicly available as listed in the **ADDRESSES** section of this document. These amendments will be published in the next update to FAA Order JO 7400.11.

FAA Order JO 7400.11H lists Class A, B, C, D, and E airspace areas, air traffic service routes, and reporting points.

The Rule

This action amends 14 CFR part 71 by amending Class D airspace and Class E airspace extending upward from 700 feet above the surface for Heart of Georgia Regional Airport, Eastman, GA, by increasing the Class D radius to 4.6 miles (previously 4.4 miles) and the Class E airspace extending upward from 700 feet above the surface to 7.1-miles (previously 7.0 miles), and updating the geographic coordinates to coincide with the FAA's database. This action removes the city name from the second line of the Class E airspace description. This action also replaces the terms Notice to Airmen with Notice to Air Missions and Airport/Facility Directory with Chart Supplement in the Class D description. Finally, this action updates the airport name to Heart of Georgia Regional Airport (formerly Eastman-Dodge County Airport) in the Class E airspace extending upward from 700 feet above the surface. Controlled airspace is necessary for the safety and management of instrument flight rules (IFR) operations in the area.

Regulatory Notices and Analyses

The FAA has determined that this regulation only involves an established body of technical regulations for which frequent and routine amendments are necessary to keep them operationally current. It, therefore: (1) is not a ''significant regulatory action'' under Executive Order 12866; (2) is not a ''significant rule'' under DOT Regulatory Policies and Procedures (44 FR 11034; February 26, 1979); and (3) does not warrant preparation of a regulatory evaluation as the anticipated impact is minimal. Since this is a routine matter that only affects air traffic procedures and air navigation, it is certified that this rule, when promulgated, does not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under the criteria of the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

Environmental Review

The FAA has determined that this action qualifies for categorical exclusion under the National Environmental Policy Act in accordance with FAA Order 1050.1F, ''Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures,'' paragraph 5–6.5a.

This airspace action is not expected to cause any potentially significant environmental impacts, and no extraordinary circumstances exist that warrant the preparation of an environmental assessment.

Lists of Subjects in 14 CFR Part 71

Airspace, Incorporation by reference, Navigation (air).

The Amendment

In consideration of the foregoing, the Federal Aviation Administration amends 14 CFR part 71 as follows:

PART 71—DESIGNATION OF CLASS A, B, C, D, AND E AIRSPACE AREAS; AIR TRAFFIC SERVICE ROUTES; AND REPORTING POINTS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 71 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 106(f), 106(g); 40103, 40113, 40120; E.O. 10854, 24 FR 9565, 3 CFR, 1959–1963 Comp., p. 389.

§ 71.1 [Amended]

■ 2. The incorporation by reference in 14 CFR 71.1 of FAA Order JO 7400.11H, Airspace Designations and Reporting Points, dated August 11, 2023, and effective September 15, 2023, is amended as follows:

Paragraph 5000 Class D Airspace.

* * * * *

ASO GA D Eastman, GA [Amended]

Heart of Georgia Regional Airport, GA
(Lat 32°12′59″ N, long 83°07′43″ W)

That airspace extending upward from the surface to and including 2,500 feet MSL within a 4.6-mile radius of the Heart of Georgia Regional Airport. This Class D airspace area is effective during the specific dates and times established in advance by a Notice to Air Missions. The effective date and time will thereafter be continuously published in the Chart Supplement.

* * * * *

Paragraph 6005 Class E Airspace Areas Extending Upward From 700 Feet or More Above the Surface of the Earth.

* * * * *

ASO GA E5 Eastman, GA [Amended]

Heart of Georgia Regional Airport, GA
(Lat 32°12′59″ N, long 83°07′43″ W)

That airspace extending upward from 700 feet above the surface within a 7.1-mile radius of Heart of Georgia Regional Airport.

* * * * *

Issued in College Park, Georgia, on November 7, 2023.

Lisa E. Burrows,

Manager, Airspace & Procedures Team North, Eastern Service Center, Air Traffic Organization.

[FR Doc. 2023–25016 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–13–P

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

16 CFR Part 314

RIN 3084–AB35

Standards for Safeguarding Customer Information

AGENCY: Federal Trade Commission.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The Federal Trade Commission (''FTC'' or ''Commission'') is issuing a final rule (''Final Rule'') to amend the Standards for Safeguarding Customer Information (''Safeguards Rule'' or ''Rule'') to require financial institutions to report to the Commission any notification event where unencrypted customer information involving 500 or more consumers is acquired without authorization.

DATES: The amendments are effective May 13, 2024.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: David Lincicum (202–326–2773), Division of Privacy and Identity Protection, Bureau of Consumer Protection, Federal Trade Commission, 600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20580.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background

Congress enacted the Gramm Leach Bliley Act (''GLBA'') in 1999.[1] The GLBA provides a framework for regulating the privacy and data security practices of a broad range of financial institutions. Among other things, the GLBA requires financial institutions to provide customers with information about the institutions' privacy practices and about their opt-out rights, and to implement security safeguards for customer information.

Subtitle A of Title V of the GLBA required the Commission and other Federal agencies to establish standards for financial institutions relating to administrative, technical, and physical safeguards for certain information.[2] Pursuant to the GLBA's directive, the Commission promulgated the Safeguards Rule in 2002.[3] The Safeguards Rule became effective on May 23, 2003.[4]

II. Regulatory Review of the Safeguards Rule

On April 4, 2019, the Commission issued a notice of proposed rulemaking (''NPRM'') setting forth proposed amendments to the Safeguards Rule.[5] In response, the Commission received 49 comments from various interested parties including industry groups, consumer groups, and individual consumers.[6] On July 13, 2020, the Commission held a workshop concerning the proposed changes and conducted panels with information security experts discussing subjects related to the proposed amendments.[7] The Commission received 11 comments following the workshop. After reviewing the initial comments to the NPRM, conducting the workshop, and then reviewing the comments received following the workshop, the Commission issued final amendments to the Safeguards Rule on December 9, 2021.[8]

In the NPRM, the Commission explained that its proposed amendments to the Safeguards Rule were based primarily on the cybersecurity regulations issued by the New York Department of Financial Services, 23 NYCRR 500 (''Cybersecurity Regulations'').[9] The Commission also noted that the Cybersecurity Regulations require covered entities to report security events to the superintendent of the Department of Financial Services.[10] Relatedly, for many years, some other Federal agencies enforcing the GLBA have required financial institutions to provide notice to the regulator, and in some instances notice to consumers as well.[11] Although the Commission did not include a similar reporting requirement in the NPRM, it did seek comment on whether the Safeguards Rule should be amended to require that financial institutions report security events to the Commission. Specifically, the Commission requested comments on whether such a requirement should be added and, if so, (1) the appropriate deadline for reporting security events after discovery, (2) whether all security events should require notification or whether notification should be required only under certain circumstances, such as a determination of a likelihood of harm to customers or that the event

[1] Public Law 106–102, 113 Stat. 1338 (1999).

[2] *See* 15 U.S.C. 6801(b), 6805(b)(2).

[3] 67 FR 36483 (May 23, 2002).

[4] *Id.*

[5] 84 FR 13158 (Apr. 4, 2019).

[6] The 49 relevant public comments received on or after March 15, 2019, can be found at *Regulations.gov. See FTC Seeks Comment on Proposed Amendments to Safeguards and Privacy Rules, 16 CFR part 314, Project No. P145407, https://www.regulations.gov/docket/FTC-2019-0019/comments.* The 11 relevant public comments relating to the subject matter of the July 13, 2020, workshop can be found at: *https://www.regulations.gov/document/FTC-2020-0038-0001/comment.* This notice cites comments using the last name of the individual submitter or the name of the organization, followed by the number based on the last two digits of the comment ID number.

[7] *See* FTC, *Information Security and Financial Institutions: FTC Workshop to Examine Safeguards Rule Tr.* (July 13, 2020), *https://www.ftc.gov/system/files/documents/public_events/1567141/transcript-glb-safeguards-workshop-full.pdf.*

[8] 86 FR 70272 (Dec. 9. 2021).

[9] 84 FR 13158, 13163 (Apr. 4, 2019).

[10] *Id.* at 13169.

[11] *See* Interagency Guidance on Response Programs for Unauthorized Access to Customer Information and Customer Notice, 70 FR 15736, 15752 (Mar. 29, 2005) (originally issued by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency; the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System; the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; and the Office of Thrift Supervision) (''At a minimum, an institution's response program should contain procedures for the following: . . . Notifying its primary Federal regulator as soon as possible when the institution becomes aware of an incident involving unauthorized access to or use of *sensitive* customer information, as defined below; . . . [and notifying] customers when warranted''), *https://www.occ.treas.gov/news-issuances/federal-register/2005/70fr15736.pdf* (emphasis in original).

affects a certain number of customers, (3) whether such reports should be made public, (4) whether events involving encrypted information should be included in the requirement, and (5) whether the requirement should allow law enforcement agencies to prevent or delay notification if notification would affect law-enforcement investigations.[12]

The final rule, which the Commission published in the **Federal Register** on December 9, 2021, did not include a reporting requirement.[13] However, on the same date, the Commission published a supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking (''SNPRM'') in the **Federal Register**, which proposed further amending the Safeguards Rule to require financial institutions to report to the Commission certain security events as soon as possible, and no later than 30 days after discovery of the event.[14] Specifically, the Commission proposed to require financial institutions to notify the Commission electronically through a form located on the FTC's website about any security event that resulted or is reasonably likely to result in the misuse of customer information affecting at least 1,000 consumers. The Commission proposed that the notification include a limited set of information, consisting of (1) the name and contact information of the reporting financial institution, (2) a description of the types of information involved in the security event, (3) the date or the date range of the security event, if it can be determined, and (4) a general description of the security event. In response to the SNPRM, the Commission received 14 comments from various interested parties, including industry groups, consumer groups, and individual consumers.[15]

After reviewing the comments, the Commission now finalizes the proposed amendments with minor changes.

III. Overview of Final Rule

The Final Rule requires financial institutions to report notification events, defined as the unauthorized acquisition of unencrypted customer information, involving at least 500 customers to the Commission. The notice to the Commission must include: (1) the name and contact information of the reporting financial institution; (2) a description of the types of information that were involved in the notification event; (3) if the information is possible to determine, the date or date range of the notification event; (4) the number of consumers affected; (5) a general description of the notification event; and, if applicable, whether any law enforcement official has provided the financial institution with a written determination that notifying the public of the breach would impede a criminal investigation or cause damage to national security, and a means for the Federal Trade Commission to contact the law enforcement official. The notice must be provided electronically through a form located on the FTC's website, *https://www.ftc.gov.*

IV. Detailed Analysis

The following section discusses the comments that the Commission received in response to the SNPRM.

General Comments

Several commenters generally supported the inclusion of a notification requirement in the Rule.[16] Some of these commenters pointed to frequent data breaches as an indication that companies' data security practices are inadequate and stated that requiring companies to provide notice to the Commission would enable the Commission to more easily enforce the Rule.[17] The Clearing House argued that the requirement is appropriate because it would place financial institutions covered by the Rule in the same position as banks, which are required to report data breaches to their prudential regulators.[18] The Electronic Privacy Information Center (''EPIC'') suggested that the amendment would incentivize ''use of strong data security measures by financial institutions, bring additional accountability and transparency to the handling of security events, and enhance the data security and privacy of all consumers.'' [19]

Other commenters opposed the proposal.[20] Many of these commenters argued that the proposed notification requirement would be duplicative of State breach notification laws and is, therefore, unnecessary.[21] The Commission, however, disagrees that requiring financial institutions to provide notice to the Commission is redundant because of State breach notification laws. State breach notification laws provide notice to consumers and in some cases also to State regulators, while the notice requirement of the Final Rule requires notice to the Commission and is designed to ensure that the Commission receives notice of security breaches affecting financial institutions under the Commission's jurisdiction. Notice to consumers or to State regulators does not achieve this purpose. Receipt of these notices will enable the Commission to monitor for emerging data security threats affecting financial institutions and to facilitate prompt investigative response to major security breaches. CTIA argued that the Commission could achieve this goal by accessing and reviewing regulated entities' reports to consumers and State authorities under State notification laws.[22] The Commission disagrees that this indirect method would be as efficient or effective as requiring regulated financial institutions to directly notify the Commission.[23] Such an approach would be extremely burdensome on the Commission and would require the diversion of resources from enforcement to search for and collect information about breaches involving regulated financial institutions. Also, as some of the commenters noted,[24] State laws vary in what types of incidents must be

[12] *Id.*

[13] 86 FR 70272 (Dec. 9. 2021).

[14] *See* 86 FR 70062, 70067 (Dec. 9, 2021).

[15] The 14 relevant public comments received can be found at *Regulations.gov*. *See* FTC Seeks Comment on Proposed Amendments to Safeguards and Privacy Rules, 16 CFR part 314, Project No. P145407, *https://www.regulations.gov/docket/FTC-2021-0071/comments.*

[16] *See* Anonymous (Comment 2); Briggs (Comment 4); Clearing House Association L.L.C. (''Clearing House'') (Comment 11); Anonymous (Comment 14); Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (''SIFMA'') and Bank Policy Institute (''BPI'') (''SIFMA/BPI'') (Comment 15) (supporting notification requirement for financial institutions that are not regulated by non-FTC financial agencies); American Council on Education (Comment 18) (supporting proposed notice requirement with revisions); Electronic Privacy Information Center (''EPIC'') (Comment 19).

[17] *See, e.g.,* Anonymous (Comment 2); Briggs (Comment 4); The Clearing House (Comment 11) at 2 (describing breaches in the fintech industry).

[18] Clearing House (Comment 11) at 1–2.

[19] EPIC (Comment 19) at 2.

[20] *See* American Financial Services Association (''AFSA'') (Comment 12); Consumer Data Industry Association (''CDIA'') (Comment 13); American Escrow Association (Comment 16); CTIA (Comment 20); National Automobile Dealers Association (''NADA'') (Comment 21); U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22).

[21] *See, e.g.,* AFSA (Comment 12) at 3; CDIA (Comment 13) at 2–3; CTIA (Comment 20) at 2–4; NADA (Comment 21) at 2–3; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22) at 3.

[22] CTIA (Comment 20) at 6–7.

[23] While some States that require notification to a State agency make companies' breach notifications public, *see, e.g.,* N.H. Dep't of Just., Off. of Attorney Gen., *Security Breach Notifications, https://www.doj.nh.gov/consumer/security-breaches/,* other States do not make notifications public, and as noted above, not all States require notice to a State government agency. Some non-governmental sources report breach notifications, but there is no guarantee that such sources are comprehensive as they depend in part on reporting by consumers who received a breach notification letter. Thus, the Commission could not obtain comprehensive data relating to breaches at regulated financial institutions by compiling reports of breaches from other sources.

[24] *See, e.g.,* Clearing House (Comment 11) at 8; CDIA (Comment 13) at 3; CTIA (Comment 20) at 4.

reported and to whom.[25] The Safeguards Rule notice requirement will establish a uniform reporting requirement for all regulated financial institutions, assisting the Commission in getting consistent information about notification events affecting those financial institutions regardless of which State's consumers are affected. This benefit is not offset by the cost to financial institutions because the burden on individual financial institutions is minimal, as the Final Rule does not require an extensive report and, in many instances, financial institutions will already be preparing notices to consumers and State agencies.

Some commenters argued that the notification requirement would not improve financial institutions' data security.[26] Other commenters disagreed with this assertion, arguing that the notification requirement would further incentivize financial institutions to protect customer information.[27] The Commission agrees with these commenters that the notification requirement will increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the Commission's enforcement of the Rule. As noted above, while State breach notification laws require notice to consumers, some States do not require that such notices be provided to State regulators as well, and not all State regulators that do receive such notices publish them. By requiring financial institutions to provide notice directly to the Commission, the Commission will not have to devote resources to continually search for breach notifications posted by other sources in order to know that a financial institution has experienced a breach. Without a notification, the Commission would have no guarantee that it has found all breaches in its searches. The required notices will enable the Commission to identify breaches that merit investigation more quickly and efficiently. Also, receiving notice of breaches will allow the Commission to develop better awareness of emerging risks to financial institutions' security. The Commission expects that these benefits will enable more efficient enforcement of the Rule, which will in turn increase financial institutions' incentive to comply. In addition, as discussed below, making the notices public will enable consumers to make more informed decisions about which financial institutions they choose to entrust with their information, providing financial institutions with an additional incentive to comply with the Rule.

The National Automobile Dealers Association (''NADA'') argued that a requirement for financial institutions to report events in order to facilitate enforcement against them is ''unprecedented'' [28] and ''raises serious questions,'' including ''potential First Amendment and potentially even Fifth Amendment concerns.'' [29] The Commission disagrees. Far from being unique, the requirement to report security events to law enforcement agencies that might result in enforcement actions against the notifying company is common. Many Federal agencies [30] require regulated entities to report data breaches to them, and most States require that companies report breaches to State attorneys general or other State law enforcement and have done so for years.[31]

NADA also argued that requiring reporting security events to assist the Commission to enforce the Safeguards Rule is inappropriate because not every breach is the result of a failure to comply with the Safeguards Rule.[32] NADA suggested that the reporting requirement should only ''apply after a series of security events,'' because only multiple events can be ''suggestive of compliance failures,'' while any single breach ''certainly . . . is not.'' [33] While the Commission acknowledges that not every notification event is necessarily the result of a failure to comply with the Safeguards Rule, it disagrees that a single breach cannot be ''suggestive of compliance failures.'' [34] Indeed, the fact that an institution has not experienced a breach does not necessarily mean that the institution is in compliance with the Rule's requirements. The Commission believes that taking action to correct a potential Safeguards Rule violation before additional security events can harm consumers is appropriate and desirable. The American Financial Services Association (''AFSA'') contended that ''the FTC should clarify what factors in a report could lead to enforcement concerns,'' arguing that otherwise ''institutions may seek to minimize all risks associated with a report.'' [35] The Commission does not believe that providing a guide to when a report could possibly lead to enforcement is either possible or desirable because the reports are unlikely to contain all of the information that the Commission would need to determine that law enforcement is appropriate or necessary. Such determinations are typically made following investigations that afford entities the opportunity to provide context and information.

In addition, the Commission notes that requiring a financial institution to report an event is not suggesting that every notification event is the result of a violation of the Rule and will result in an enforcement action or even investigation. Rather, the reporting requirement will provide the Commission with valuable information about security threats to financial institutions and assist in the determination of whether any individual event should be investigated further. This will improve the Commission's ability to respond to data breaches and may enable the Commission to issue business and

[25] *See, e.g.,* Tex. Bus. & Com. Code 521.053(i) (requiring companies to notify Texas Attorney General if a breach affects at least 250 Texas residents); Va. Code Ann. 18.2–186.6(E) (requiring companies to notify Virginia Attorney General if a breach affects at least 1,000 Virginia residents); Fla. Stat. 501.171(3) (requiring businesses to notify the Florida Department of Legal Affairs if a breach affects at least 500 individuals in Florida).

[26] *See, e.g.,* AFSA (Comment 12) at 1; CDIA (Comment 13) at 2–3; American Escrow Association (Comment 16) at 2; CTIA (Comment 20) at 3–6; NADA (Comment 21) at 2–3; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22) at 2–3.

[27] *See* EPIC (Comment 19) at 2, *see also* Anonymous (Comment 2); Briggs (Comment 4).

[28] NADA argues that banking regulations are not relevant examples because they are designed ''to protect depositors and to ensure the public interest in the safety and soundness of banks,'' rather than to facilitate enforcement. NADA (Comment 21) at 4–5, n.8. The banking regulations, however, are also designed to facilitate enforcement. In addition, the Safeguards Rule is also designed to protect customers of financial institutions and ensure the public interest in the safety of consumer's financial information.

[29] NADA (Comment 21) at 4–5, n. 9.

[30] *See, e.g.,* Interagency Guidance on Response Programs for Unauthorized Access to Customer Information and Customer Notice, 70 FR 15736, 15752 (Mar. 29, 2005) (originally issued by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Office of Thrift Supervision); 45 CFR 164.408 (requiring covered entities to report breaches affecting 500 or more individuals to the Secretary of Health and Human Services); 12 CFR 53.3 (requiring banking organizations to report security events to the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency); 12 CFR 225.302 (requiring Board-supervised banking organization to report certain breaches to the Board); 12 CFR 304.23 (requiring certain bank organizations to report breaches to the FDIC); *see also* 87 FR 16590 (Mar. 23, 2022) (proposed rule requiring companies to report security incidents to the SEC).

[31] *See, e.g.,* Tex. Bus. & Com. Code 521.053(i) (requiring companies to notify Texas Attorney General if a breach affects at least 250 Texas residents); Va. Code Ann. 18.2–186.6(E) (requiring companies to notify Virginia Attorney General if a breach affects at least 1,000 Virginia residents); Fla. Stat. 501.171(3) (requiring businesses to notify the Florida Department of Legal Affairs if a breach affects at least 500 individuals in Florida).

[32] NADA (Comment 21) at 3–5.

[33] NADA (Comment 21) at 4.

[34] *See, e.g., FTC* v. *Equifax,* 1:19–cv–03297–TWT (N.D. Ga., July 22, 2019), *available at https://www.ftc.gov/legal-library/browse/cases-proceedings/172-3203-equifax-inc.*

[35] AFSA (Comment 12) at 1.

consumer education about emerging threats.

Other commenters argued that the reporting requirement would be unduly burdensome.[36] Some of these commenters suggested that because the Rule's requirement may differ from State notification laws' requirements, complying with the Rule will be burdensome.[37] Other commenters disagreed, noting that the information required is limited to basic information about the company and the notification event.[38] The Commission agrees with these commenters. The information required to be reported is minimal and is very similar to the information required by many State notification laws.[39] The company will have this information as the result of even a basic investigation of the security event, an investigation that would be required in any event to comply with the Rule and basic security practices. The fact that some State laws may be triggered under different circumstances and may require different information does not render this simple report burdensome.

In addition to addressing the proposed amendment in general, commenters also addressed specific elements of the proposed amendments. These comments are addressed in the following detailed discussion.

Triggering Event

The Commission adopts proposed § 314.4(j) as originally proposed, with minor changes. Proposed paragraph (j) would have required financial institutions that become aware of a security event to promptly determine the likelihood that customer information has been or will be misused. Under the provision as originally proposed, financial institutions would have been required to make a report to the Commission upon determining that, among other conditions, ''misuse of customer information ha[d] occurred or . . . [was] reasonably likely [to occur].'' However, upon consideration of the comments, Commission is clarifying the triggering language by adding a new paragraph (m) in § 314.2, which defines the term ''notification event'' as the ''acquisition of . . . [unencrypted customer] information without the authorization of the individual to which the information pertains.'' Section 314.2(m) further clarifies that: (1) ''[c]ustomer information is considered unencrypted . . . if the encryption key was accessed by an unauthorized person;'' and (2) ''[u]nauthorized acquisition will be presumed to include unauthorized access to unencrypted customer information unless you have reliable evidence showing that there has not been, or could not reasonably have been, unauthorized acquisition of such information.''

Several commenters addressed whether becoming aware of a security event is an appropriate trigger for the notification process. In a joint comment, the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (''SIFMA'') and the Bank Policy Institute (''BPI'') argued that the notification process should not begin when a financial institution becomes aware of an event, but instead begin when the financial institution ''determines'' a security event has occurred. SIFMA and BPI suggested that ''determination'' takes place sometime after ''discovery,'' and that financial institutions should have 30 days to notify the Commission after making this determination rather than after discovery. SIFMA and BPI argued that ''determination'' ''connotes a higher standard of certainty than 'discovery,' '' and would include determining whether any further requirements for notice, such as number of consumers affected, had been met. The Commission disagrees that 30 days after discovery of a notification event is insufficient time to determine whether the event meets the requirements for notification and to prepare the notice. The Commission expects that companies will be able to decide quickly whether a notification event has occurred by determining whether unencrypted customer information has been acquired and, if so, how many consumers are affected, so there will not be a significant difference between ''determination'' and ''discovery.'' [40] In addition, the notification to the Commission requires minimal details and will not take significant time to prepare and, as discussed above, many States require reports containing similar information, so the financial institutions will need to prepare such a report in any event.

Other commenters argued the term ''security event'' is too broad a term to act as a trigger for the notification process, stating that the term encompasses types of incidents that pose little risk of consumer harm and for which notification is unnecessary.[41] Some commenters felt notification should be required only when harm to consumers has occurred or is likely to occur, rather than when ''misuse'' has occurred or is reasonably likely.[42] Some commenters argued a trigger that requires consumer harm would be more in accord with State notification laws.[43] Similarly, several commenters argued the notification requirement should exclude security events that involve only encrypted customer information, because there is little chance of consumer harm in such cases.[44] Others argued requiring financial institutions to report breaches that do not involve possible harm to consumers would be unduly burdensome on financial institutions and would produce an overwhelming number of reports to the Commission.[45] Conversely, EPIC argued notice should be required for all security events regardless of whether misuse had occurred or was likely.[46] EPIC argued that removing the analysis of whether misuse was likely would lower the burden of determining whether a report should be made and would prevent attempts by financial institutions to avoid reporting to the Commission.[47]

The Commission agrees with EPIC that the trigger for notification requires clarification. The meaning of the term ''misuse'' in the proposed rule was ambiguous. It was not clear if acquisition of customer information alone constituted misuse, or if other forms of misuse, such as alteration of data, would fall within the notification requirement. Given this ambiguity, financial institutions would have had difficulty evaluating the likelihood of misuse of customer information that has been acquired without authorization. At the same time, the ambiguity could have

[36] CDIA (Comment 13) at 2–3; SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 8; ETA (Comment 17) at 2–3; CTIA (Comment 20) at 3–6; NADA (Comment 21) at 2–3; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22).

[37] CDIA (Comment 13) at 2–3; CTIA (Comment 20) at 6; NADA (Comment 21) at 2–3.

[38] American Escrow Association (Comment 16) at 2; ACE (Comment 18) at 2, 7–8; EPIC (Comment 19) at 6–7.

[39] *See, e.g.,* Ala. Code 8–38–5(d); Ariz. Rev. Stat. 18–552(E); Cal. Civ. Code 1798.82(d); Fla. Stat. 501.171(3)(b); Mich. Comp. Laws 445.72(6); Mo. Rev. Stat. 407.1500(2)(4); N.H. Rev. Stat. Ann. 359–C:20(IV); N.Y. U.C.C. Law 899–AA(7); and Or. Rev. Stat. 646A.604(5).

[40] As discussed below, the Final Rule no longer requires the financial institution to determine whether misuse had occurred or was likely.

[41] *See, e.g.,* SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 8–9; CTIA (Comment 20) at 11–12; NADA (Comment 21) at 2–3.

[42] *See* CDIA (Comment 13) at 4–5; SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 9–10; American Escrow Association (Comment 16) at 2–3; ETA (Comment 17) at 2; CTIA (Comment 20) at 11–14.

[43] *See, e.g.,* CDIA (Comment 13) at 4–5.

[44] AFSA (Comment 12) at 2; CDIA (Comment 13) at 6; SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 9; ACE (Comment 18); CTIA (Comment 20) at 12; NADA (Comment 21) at 3; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22) at 4.

[45] SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 9; ETA (Comment 17) at 2; CTIA (Comment 20) at 11.

[46] EPIC (Comment 19) at 4.

[47] *Id.*

been used as an opportunity to circumvent the reporting requirement. Specifically, because the proposed rule required the financial institution to assess the likelihood of misuse, it would have allowed financial institutions to underestimate the likelihood of misuse, and, thereby, the need to report the security event.

Accordingly, the Final Rule requires notification where customer information has been acquired, rather than when misuse is considered likely. Specifically, the Commission is adding a new § 314.2(m) that defines the term ''[n]otification event'' to mean the acquisition of unencrypted customer information without the authorization of the individual to which the information pertains. Section 314.2(m) also provides that unauthorized access of information will be presumed to result in unauthorized acquisition unless the financial institution can show that there has not been, or could not reasonably have been, unauthorized acquisition of such information. This rebuttable presumption is consistent with the Health Breach Notification Rule. See 16 CFR 318.2(a) (''Unauthorized acquisition will be presumed to include unauthorized access to unsecured PHR [personal health record] identifiable health information unless the vendor of personal health records, PHR related entity, or third party service provider that experienced the breach has reliable evidence showing that there has not been, or could not reasonably have been, unauthorized acquisition of such information.'').[48] Here, too, the presumption is ''intended to address the difficulty of determining whether access to data (*i.e.,* the opportunity to view the data) did or did not lead to acquisition (*i.e.,* the actual viewing or reading of the data).'' [49]

The Commission also agrees notification should not be required when harm to consumers is rendered extremely unlikely because the customer information is encrypted. Accordingly, the Final Rule does not require notification if the customer information acquired is encrypted, so long as the encryption key was not accessed by an unauthorized person. *See* § 314.2(m). By requiring notice relating to unauthorized acquisition only of unencrypted customer information, this change brings the Rule into accord with most State breach notification laws. If customer information was encrypted but the encryption key was also accessed without authorization, then the customer information will be considered to be unencrypted. Someone who has both the encrypted information and the encryption key can easily decrypt the information.[50]

In summary, the Final Rule requires notification if the financial institution discovers that *unencrypted* customer information has been acquired without authorization. *See* § 314.2(m). Unlike under the proposed rule, notification is not conditioned on the assessment of likelihood of misuse. The Commission believes that determining whether acquisition has occurred simplifies the requirement and will enable financial institutions to more speedily determine whether a notification event has occurred. In addition, the Commission believes this change will reduce the number of notifications by excluding events where encrypted information was acquired, while ensuring it receives notice of events that are more likely to result in harm. As noted earlier, the Rule also includes a rebuttable presumption stating that when there is unauthorized access to data, unauthorized acquisition will be presumed unless the entity that experienced the breach ''has reliable evidence showing that there has not been, or could not reasonably have been, unauthorized acquisition of such information.'' *See* § 314.2(m).

Some commenters argued the notification requirement should trigger only when especially ''sensitive'' information is involved.[51] These commenters argue that requiring notification when any kind of customer information is involved would result in notifications when there is no risk of harm to consumers.[52] The Commission disagrees with this contention. The definition of ''customer information'' in the Rule does not encompass all information that a financial institution has about consumers. ''Customer information'' is defined as records containing ''non-public personal information'' about a customer.[53] ''Non-public personal information'' is, in turn, defined as ''personally identifiable financial information,'' and excludes information that is publicly available or not ''personally identifiable.'' [54] The Commission believes security events that trigger the notification requirement—where customers' non-public personally identifiable, unencrypted financial information has been acquired without authorization—are serious and support the need for Commission notification.

In the SNPRM, the Commission asked whether, rather than having a stand-alone reporting requirement, the Rule should require reporting only when another State or Federal statute, rule, or regulation requires a financial institution to provide notice of a security event or similar event to a governmental entity. Some commenters supported this suggestion, arguing that such a requirement would reduce duplicative notice and consumer confusion.[55] Other commenters opposed it, arguing that because of the varied nature of State notification laws, this would produce inconsistent reporting to the Commission.[56] The Commission agrees that a stand-alone requirement will help ensure the Commission receives consistent information regarding security events.

Determination of Scope of Security Event

After a financial institution becomes aware of a security event, the proposed rule would have required it to determine whether at least 1,000 consumers have been affected or reasonably may be affected and, if so, to notify the Commission.

A number of commenters expressed views pertaining to the minimum threshold for the number of affected customers. Some commenters agreed that notification of security events should not be required if the number of consumers that could be affected fell below the proposed threshold (1,000

[48] *See also* 74 FR 42962, 42966 (Aug. 25, 2009). Examples of this rebuttable presumption cited in that rulemaking, and equally relevant here, included a circumstance where ''an unauthorized employee inadvertently accesses an individual's PHR and logs off without reading, using, or disclosing anything. If the unauthorized employee read the data and/or shared it, however, he or she 'acquired' the information, thus triggering the notification obligation in the rule.'' Another example related to a lost laptop: ''If an entity's employee loses a laptop in a public place, the information would be accessible to unauthorized persons, giving rise to a presumption that unauthorized acquisition has occurred. The entity can rebut this presumption by showing, for example, that the laptop was recovered, and that forensic analysis revealed that files were never opened, altered, transferred, or otherwise compromised.'' *Id.* at 42966.

[49] *Id.*

[50] *See, e.g.,* Ala. Code 8–38–2(6)(b)(2); Alaska Stat. 45.48.090(7); Colo. Rev. Stat. 6–1–716 (2)(a.4); 815 Ill. Comp. Stat. 530/5 (''Personal Information'' definition); NY Gen. Bus. Law 899–aa(b); Tex. Bus. & Com. Code 521.053(a).

[51] AFSA (Comment 12) at 2; CDIA (Comment 13) at 5–6; ETA (Comment 17) at 2; CTIA (Comment 20) at 11–12.

[52] AFSA (Comment 12) at 2; CDIA (Comment 13) at 5–6; ETA (Comment 17) at 2; CTIA (Comment 20) at 11–12.

[53] 16 CFR 314.2(d).

[54] 16 CFR 314.2(l).

[55] CTIA (Comment 20) at 9–10; NADA (Comment 21) at 7.

[56] Clearing House (Comment 11) at 9; ACE (Comment 18) at 7; EPIC (Comment 19) at 6–7.

consumers).[57] The Clearing House, however, suggested that notification should be required in all cases, regardless of the number of consumers potentially affected.[58]

AFSA suggested there should be a higher threshold of affected consumers before notice is required.[59] AFSA argued that the thousand consumer threshold was too low because of ''the large number of financial institutions with many more customers.'' [60] The Commission disagrees that the fact that some financial institutions hold the information of millions of consumers suggests a higher threshold is appropriate. The Clearing House, conversely, argues the Rule should require that the Commission receive notice whenever any consumer is affected, because otherwise consumers whose information was involved in smaller breaches would have no notice of the breach and would be ''without the benefit of important notices'' if financial institutions were not required to report breaches affecting fewer consumers.[61] The Commission does not agree that setting a minimum threshold of consumers affected before requiring notification would leave consumers involved in smaller breaches without notice, as consumers will typically receive direct notification under State breach notification laws, regardless of whether notice to the Commission is required. In determining the proper threshold, the Commission notes that numerous State laws require notification of breaches either with no minimum threshold, or with a threshold of 250 or 500 people. The Commission's own Health Breach Notification Rule, and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Breach Notification Rule,[62] also require notification of breaches involving 500 or more people. The Commission concludes that a lower threshold than in the proposed rule is appropriate. Accordingly, the Commission is adopting a minimum threshold of 500 consumers, rather than the minimum threshold of 1,000 consumers that was in proposed § 314.4(j). The Commission believes a security event that involves the acquisition of unencrypted customer information involving at least 500 consumers is significant enough to warrant notification of the Commission, regardless of the size of the financial institution.

Time To Report

The proposed Rule would have required Commission notification within 30 days from discovery of the notification event. Some commenters that addressed this deadline agreed that this would provide financial institutions sufficient time to make the required determinations and to notify the Commission.[63] Other commenters argued that financial institutions should be given significantly less time to notify the Commission.[64] Other commenters argued that financial institutions should be given more time to notify the Commission.[65] The Commission believes that a 30-day deadline properly balances the need for prompt notification with the need to allow financial institutions to investigate a security event, determine whether the information was acquired without authorization and how many consumers were affected, and learn enough about the event to make the notification to the Commission meaningful. Accordingly, finalized § 314.2(j)(1) retains the 30-day deadline from the SNPRM.

Some commenters argued that financial institutions should be permitted to delay or withhold notification of a security event to the Commission at the request of a law-enforcement agency or if notification would interfere with a law enforcement investigation.[66] Alternatively, EPIC suggested the Commission should not allow companies to delay reporting in cases of a law enforcement investigation, but should instead delay publication of the notice in cases where publication would interfere with an investigation.[67] The Commission agrees that, while notifications to the Commission should not be made public if law enforcement has requested a delay, there is no reason to delay notice to the Commission itself on that basis. This conclusion is consistent with the approach taken by the Securities and Exchange Commission and by other Federal financial regulators in rulemakings that require notice of cyber incidents to a regulator, as opposed to notice directly to consumers.[68] Accordingly, § 314.4(j)(1)(vi) of the Final Rule provides that a financial institution's notice must (1) indicate whether any law enforcement official has provided the institution with a written determination that public disclosure of the breach would impede a criminal investigation or cause damage to national security, and (2) provide a means for the Commission to contact the law enforcement official. In order that notice to the public is not delayed indefinitely, the provision also provides that a law enforcement official may request an initial delay of up to 30 days following the date when the disclosure is filed with the Commission. The delay may be extended for an additional period of up to 60 days if the law enforcement official seeks such an extension in writing. Additional delay may be permitted only if the Commission staff determines that public disclosure of a notification event continues to impede a criminal

[57] CDIA (Comment 13) (suggesting a requirement of notification when a security event affects at least 1,000 consumers and may cause substantial harm); American Escrow Association (Comment 16) at 2 (supporting 1,000 consumer requirement while suggesting other changes to the notice requirement); ACE (Comment 17) at 2 (stating that requiring notice when 1,000 consumers are affected would be appropriate, if notices were required only when there was a risk of substantial harm); EPIC (Comment 19) at 4 (suggesting that notice be required whenever an event involves the information of at least 1,000 consumers regardless of the likelihood of misuse).

[58] Clearing House (Comment 11) at 4–5 (suggesting a requirement for notice for any security event involving sensitive customer information, regardless of the number of consumers potentially affected by the event).

[59] AFSA (Comment 12) at 2; *see also* Anonymous (Comment 2) (arguing that threshold should be proportional to the size of the financial information).

[60] *Id.*

[61] Clearing House (Comment 11) at 5. While the Rule requires direct notice of breaches only to the Commission, consumers affected by smaller breaches could learn of those breaches when the Commission makes the notices public. Also, the Rule does not limit State consumer notification laws that require direct notification of consumers.

[62] 45 CFR 164.400 through 164.414.

[63] *See, e.g.,* CDIA (Comment 13) at 7; ACE (Comment 18) at 8; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22) at 4.

[64] Anonymous (Comment 2) (suggesting a two-week deadline); Clearing House (Comment 11) at 6 (recommending a 36-hour deadline).

[65] *See* SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 8 (arguing that 30 days should not begin until financial information has determined that security event meets notification requirements); CTIA (Comment 20) at 14 (same).

[66] *See* SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 10; ACE (Comment 18) at 4–5; CTIA (Comment 20) at 15; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22) at 5.

[67] EPIC (Comment 19) at 5–6.

[68] *See* Securities and Exchange Commission, *Cybersecurity Risk Management, Strategy, Governance, and Incident Disclosure,* 88 FR 51896, 51898 (Aug. 8, 2023) (allowing delay of required disclosure of material cybersecurity incidents if the United States Attorney General determines that immediate disclosure would pose a substantial risk to national security or public safety and notifies the Commission of such determination in writing); Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Federal Reserve System, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *Computer-Security Incident Notification Requirements for Banking Organizations and Their Bank Service Providers,* 86 FR 66424 (Nov. 23, 2021) (adopting regulations that require banking organizations to notify their primary Federal Regulator of any ''computer security incident'' that rises to the level of a ''notification incident,'' as soon as possible and no longer than 36 hours after the banking organization determines that a notification incident has occurred).

investigation or cause damage to national security.

The proposed § 314.4(j) did not address when a security event should be treated as discovered. The Commission believes adding such a provision will clarify the rule and prevent confusion. Accordingly, under the Final Rule, a notification event shall be treated as discovered as of the first day on which such event is known. Financial institutions will be deemed to have knowledge of a notification event if the event is known to any person, other than the person committing the breach, who is the financial institution's employee, officer, or other agent. Therefore, in instances where an employee, officer, or other agent of the financial institution accesses customer information without authorization, a financial institution will be deemed to have knowledge of a notification event if the event is known to another employee, officer, or other agent of the financial institution.

Contents of Notice

The proposed Rule required that a notice be made electronically on a form on the FTC's website,[69] and that such notice must include the following information: (1) the name and contact information of the reporting financial institution; (2) a description of the types of information that were involved in the notification event; (3) if the information is possible to determine, the date or date range of the notification event; and (4) a general description of the notification event.

Several commenters supported these elements as an appropriate level of detail.[70] However, NADA was opposed to the requirement that the report include a description of the security event,[71] while EPIC suggested the Rule should require a more detailed description of the security event.[72] EPIC argued that financial institutions should also be required to provide a comprehensive description of the types of information involved in the security event and a comprehensive description of the security event, because ''it is critical that financial institutions provide a sufficiently detailed account of each security event to enable the FTC and affected consumers to assess whether and how personal information is at risk.'' [73] The Commission believes that, with the exception noted below, the proposed elements generally provide sufficient information to the Commission and the public without imposing undue burdens on reporting financial institutions. If the Commission determines more information is needed, it will obtain that information from the financial institution. The Commission believes, however, that knowing the number of consumers affected or potentially affected by the notification event would allow it to better evaluate the impact of a particular event. Providing this information, which financial institutions will typically determine in the course of responding to a breach, will not significantly add to the burden to financial institutions. Accordingly, the Final Rule retains the proposed elements, while adding a requirement to provide the number of consumers affected or potentially affected by the notification event.[74]

Publication of Notices

The SNPRM requested public comment on whether submitted reports should be made public. Several commenters argued that making the reports public would benefit consumers by helping them to make informed decisions about which financial institutions to entrust with their financial information or to determine whether they might have been affected by a security event.[75] Other commenters argued the reports should be confidential and not shared with the public.[76] Some commenters argued that making the reports public could encourage further cybersecurity attacks on affected financial institutions by making potential attackers aware of vulnerabilities that have not been remedied by the time the notice is made public.[77] NADA argued that the description of the event in particular should not be made public, suggesting the description provided no benefit to consumers and would not improve data security.[78] The Commission disagrees that making the reports public will increase risk to financial institutions' data security. As discussed above, most financial institutions are already subject to State breach notification laws, many of which require notification to a State agency that then makes the notification public. In addition, the general nature of the information required to be included in the report is unlikely to provide potential attackers any advantage in comprising the financial institution's security.

Other commenters argued that publication of the notices could create undue media coverage and that the information would be too general to assist consumers in making informed decisions.[79] Similarly, CDIA argued that because State law requires direct consumer notification to those affected by the breach, making the information public to all consumers would cause ''consumer confusion and angst about whether the consumer's information has been compromised.'' [80] CTIA also argued that financial institutions that have suffered a security event should not be subject to the punishment of ''name and shame.'' [81] SIFMA and BPI suggested that making the reports public would limit the information financial institutions are willing to share in the reports in order to avoid public revelation of the details of the breach.[82]

As discussed above, the Commission acknowledges not all security events at financial institutions are the result of a failure to comply with the Safeguards Rule. Nevertheless, the Commission believes providing more information to consumers about these events will both benefit consumers and incentivize companies to better protect that information. The Commission is not persuaded that attention given to breaches is ''undue'' or otherwise inappropriate, as suggested by some commenters. Apart from providing

[69] SIFMA/BPI argued that financial institutions should be allowed to notify the Commission by phone because that ''could foster confidentiality.'' SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 7. Similarly, the U.S. Chamber of Commerce suggested that financial institutions should be allowed to notify the Commission by alternative means, such as mail, ''where covered entities may lack access to the internet.'' U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22) at 4. The Commission believes that notification should be limited to the form on the Commission's website, as this will ensure that all notifications are received and recorded in the same way. The Commission believes that it is not likely that a financial institution that has suffered a notification event will not be able to access the internet for the entirety of the 30-day reporting window.

[70] *See* AFSA (Comment 12) at 2; ACE (Comment 18) at 2; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22) at 4.

[71] NADA (Comment 21) at 6.

[72] EPIC (Comment 19) at 3.

[73] *Id.*

[74] As noted above, if applicable, financial institutions would also inform the Commission whether any law enforcement official has provided a written determination that notifying the public of the breach would impede a criminal investigation or cause damage to national security, and a means for the FTC to contact the law enforcement official.

[75] Briggs (Comment 4); Clearing House (Comment 11) at 10; EPIC (Comment 19) at 5–6.

[76] AFSA (Comment 12) at 2–3; CDIA (Comment 13) at 7; SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 5–7; ACE (Comment 18) at 5–7; CTIA (Comment 20) at 15–16; NADA (Comment 21) at 5–6; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22) at 5.

[77] SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 7; ACE (Comment 18) at 5–7; CTIA (Comment 20) at 15–16; NADA (Comment 21) at 6.

[78] NADA (Comment 21) at 6.

[79] AFSA (Comment 12) at 2–3; NADA (Comment 21) at 5.

[80] CDIA (Comment 13) at 7; *see also* SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 6 (suggesting that publication of the reports could cause confusion for consumers and investors); ACE (Comment 18) at 5–7.

[81] CTIA (Comment 20) at 16.

[82] SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 6.

actionable information for individuals who are directly affected, reporting provides a broader value to the general public to consider proactive measures, such as implementing a credit freeze, prioritizing methods to secure their own data, and determining where to do business. The Commission does not believe a confidential reporting system is needed in order to incentivize more comprehensive reporting by financial institutions. The general level of detail required to be reported under § 314.4(j)(1) will not compromise a financial institution's security posture going forward—the report requires only the most general information and cannot provide a meaningful roadmap for attackers. Accordingly, the Commission intends to enter notification event reports into a publicly available database.

The SNPRM also asked for comment on whether the Commission should require financial institutions that suffer a security event to directly notify affected consumers, as well as the Commission. Some commenters were in favor of requiring consumer notification, at least when notification of the Commission was required.[83] Most commenters who addressed the issue, however, opposed such a requirement, pointing to the existing regime of State consumer notification laws and arguing that a separate FTC notification requirement would be duplicative and unduly burdensome.[84] The Commission agrees that, because all States have some form of consumer notification requirement, a direct consumer notification requirement in the Safeguards Rule would be largely duplicative of those State laws. Therefore, the Commission has not included such a requirement in the Final Rule.

Finally, the Commission is revising § 314.4(c) to correct a typographical error. As originally promulgated, that section required a financial institution to ''[d]esign and implement safeguards to control the risks you identity through risk assessment. . . .'' Actually, a financial institution must ''[d]esign and implement safeguards to control the risks you identify through risk assessment. . . .'' In the Final Rule, this error is corrected.

Section 314.5: Effective Date

The proposed rule revised § 314.5 so that the reporting requirement in § 314.4(j) would not go into effect until six months after the publication of a final rule. As proposed, finalized § 314.5 provides that § 314.4(j) will become effective on May 13, 2024.

V. Paperwork Reduction Act

The Paperwork Reduction Act (''PRA''), 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.,* requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget (''OMB'') approval before undertaking a collection of information directed to ten or more persons. Pursuant to the regulations implementing the PRA (5 CFR 1320.8(b)(3)(vi)), an agency may not collect or sponsor the collection of information, nor may it impose an information collection requirement, unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

The amendment requiring financial institutions to report certain security events to the Commission discussed above constitutes a ''collection of information'' for purposes of the PRA.[85] As required by the PRA, the FTC submitted the proposed information collection requirement to OMB for its review at the time of the publication of the SNPRM. OMB directed the Commission to resubmit the requirement at the time the Final Rule is published. Accordingly, FTC staff has estimated the information collection burden for this requirement as set forth below.

The amendment will affect only those financial institutions that suffer a security event in which unencrypted customer information affecting at least 500 consumers is acquired without authorization. Although the SNPRM proposed a 1,000-consumer cut-off for notification, the Commission believes that the reducing the reporting threshold by 500 consumers will likely make only a small difference in the number of breaches reported.[86] Assuming that reducing the reporting threshold by 500 individuals will lead an additional 5% of financial institutions to report—a generous estimate—FTC staff estimates the reporting requirement will affect approximately 115 financial institutions each year.[87] FTC staff anticipates the burden associated with the reporting requirement will consist of the time necessary to compile the requested information and report it via the electronic form located on the Commission's website. FTC staff estimates this will require approximately five hours for affected financial institutions, for a total annual burden of approximately 575 hours (115 responses × 5 hours).

The Commission does not believe the reporting requirement would impose any new investigative costs on financial institutions. The information about notification events required by the reporting requirement is information the Commission believes financial institutions would acquire in the normal course of responding to a notification event. In addition, in many cases, the information requested by the reporting requirement is similar to information entities are required to disclose under various States' data breach notification laws.[88] As a result, FTC staff estimates the additional costs imposed by the reporting requirement will be limited to the administrative costs of compiling the requested information and reporting it to the Commission on an electronic form located on the Commission's website.

FTC staff derives the associated labor cost by calculating the hourly wages necessary to prepare the required reports. FTC staff anticipates that required information will be compiled by information security analysts in the course of assessing and responding to a notification event, resulting in 3 hours of labor at a mean hourly wage of $57.63 (3 hours × $57.63 = $172.89).[89] FTC staff

[83] Clearing House (Comment 11) at 8–9; EPIC (Comment 19); *see also* Anonymous (Comment 14) (stating that if there is a data breach, consumers ''need to know what happened to their information.''

[84] *See* AFSA (Comment 12) at 3; CDIA (Comment 13) at 8; SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 10; CTIA (Comment 20) at 16–17; NADA (Comment 21) at 7; *see also* American Council on Education (Comment 18) at 8 (stating that the Commission should engage with covered financial institutions about existing notification requirements before establishing a consumer notification requirement).

[85] 44 U.S.C. 3502(3)(A)(i).

[86] According to the Identity Theft Resource Center, 108 entities in the ''Banking/Credit/Financial'' category suffered data breaches in 2019, which affected more than 100 million consumers. 2019 End-of-Year Data Breach Report, Identity Theft Resource Center at 2, available at *https://www.idtheftcenter.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/01.28.2020_ITRC_2019-End-of-Year-Data-Breach-Report_FINAL_Highres-Appendix.pdf.* On average, each breach would have involved more than 930,000 consumers, far over both the 500 and the 1,000 consumer thresholds.

[87] According to the Identity Theft Resource Center, 108 entities in the ''Banking/Credit/Financial'' category suffered data breaches in 2019. *2019 End-of-Year Data Breach Report,* Identity Theft Resource Center at 2, *available at https://www.idtheftcenter.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/01.28.2020_ITRC_2019-End-of-Year-Data-Breach-Report_FINAL_Highres-Appendix.pdf.* Although this number may exclude some entities that are covered by the Safeguards Rule but are not contained in the ''Banking/Credit/Financial'' category, not every security event will trigger the reporting obligations (*e.g.,* breaches affecting less than 500 people). Therefore, Commission staff estimated in the SNPRM that 110 institutions would have reportable events. Because of the change in the reporting threshold the Commission expects an additional 5 entities to have reporting obligations.

[88] *See, e.g.,* Cal. Civil Code 1798.82; Tex. Bus. & Com. Code 521.053; Fla. Stat. 501.171.

[89] This figure is derived from the mean hourly wage for Information security analysts. See

also anticipates that affected financial institutions may use attorneys to formulate and submit the required report, resulting in 2 hours of labor at a mean hourly wage of $78.74 (2 hours × $78.74 = $157.48).[90] Accordingly, FTC staff estimates the approximate labor cost to be $330 per report (rounded to the nearest dollar). This yields a total annual cost burden of $37,950 (115 annual responses × $330).

The Commission is providing an online reporting form on the Commission's website to facilitate reporting of qualifying notification events. As a result, the Commission does not anticipate covered financial institutions will incur any new capital or non-labor costs in complying with the reporting requirement.

Pursuant to Section 3506(c)(2)(A) of the PRA, the FTC invited comments on: (1) whether the disclosure requirements are necessary, including whether the information will be practically useful; (2) the accuracy of our burden estimates, including whether the methodology and assumptions used are valid; (3) ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (4) ways to minimize the burden of providing the required information to the Commission. Although the Commission received several comments that argued that the required notifications would be burdensome for businesses, none addressed the accuracy of the Commission's burden estimate.[91] Other commenters argued that the reporting requirement would create little burden.[92] For the reasons discussed above, the Commission agrees with these commenters and does not believe that reporting requirement will create a significant burden for businesses.

''Occupational Employment and Wages—May 2022,'' Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor (April 5, 2023), Table 1 (''National employment and wage data from the Occupational Employment Statistics survey by occupation, May 2023''), *available at https://www.bls.gov/news.release/pdf/ocwage.pdf.*

[90] This figure is derived from the mean hourly wage for Lawyers. See ''Occupational Employment and Wages—May 2019,'' Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor (March 31, 2020), Table 1 (''National employment and wage data from the Occupational Employment Statistics survey by occupation, May 2019''), *available at https://www.bls.gov/news.release/pdf/ocwage.pdf.*

[91] CDIA (Comment 13) at 2–3; SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 8; ETA (Comment 17) at 2–3; CTIA (Comment 20) at 3–6; NADA (Comment 21) at 2–3; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22).

[92] American Escrow Association (Comment 16) at 2; ACE (Comment 18) at 2, 7–8; EPIC (Comment 19) at 6–7.

VI. Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (''RFA'') [93] requires that the Commission provide an Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (''IRFA'') with a proposed rule, and a Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (''FRFA'') with the final rule, unless the Commission certifies that the Rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.[94] As discussed in the IRFA, the Commission does not believe this amendment to the Safeguards Rule has the threshold impact on small entities. The reporting requirement will apply to financial institutions that, in most cases, already have an obligation to disclose similar information under certain Federal and State laws and regulations and will not require additional investigation or preparation.

In this document, the Commission adopts the amendments proposed in its SNPRM with only minimal modifications. In its IRFA, the Commission determined that the proposed rule would not have a significant impact on small entities because of the minimal information being requested. Although the Commission certifies under the RFA that the rule will not have a significant impact on a substantial number of small entities, and hereby provides notice of that certification to the Small Business Administration, the Commission nonetheless has determined that publishing a FRFA is appropriate to ensure that the impact of the rule is fully addressed. Therefore, the Commission has prepared the following analysis:

1. Need for and Objectives of the Final Rule

The need for and the objective of the Final Rule is to ensure the Commission is aware of notification events that could suggest a financial institution's security program does not comply with the Rule's requirements, thus facilitating Commission enforcement of the Rule. To the extent the reported information is made public, the information will also assist consumers by providing information as to notification events experienced by various financial institutions.

2. Significant Issues Raised in Public Comments in Response to the IRFA

Although the Commission received several comments that argued that the required notifications would be burdensome for businesses,[95] none argued specifically that smaller businesses in particular would be subject to special burden. Other commenters argued that the reporting requirement would create little burden.[96] One commenter specifically argued that the requirement would not create significant burden for small businesses.[97] As discussed above, the Commission does not anticipate that covered financial institutions will incur any new capital or non-labor costs in complying with the reporting requirement. Additionally, the average annual labor costs per covered financial institution are de minimis because most entities, including small entities, will only infrequently be required to file a report. Thus, the Commission does not believe that the reporting requirement will create a significant burden for financial institutions in general, including small businesses.

The Commission did not receive any comments filed by the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration (''SBA'').

3. Description and an Estimate of the Number of Small Entities to Which the Final Rule Will Apply, or Explanation Why No Estimate Is Available

As explained in the IRFA, determining a precise estimate of the number of small entities [98] that would

[93] 5 U.S.C. 601–612.

[94] 5 U.S.C. 603–605.

[95] CDIA (Comment 13) at 2–3; SIFMA/BPI (Comment 15) at 8; ETA (Comment 17) at 2–3; CTIA (Comment 20) at 3–6; NADA (Comment 21) at 2–3; U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Comment 22).

[96] American Escrow Association (Comment 16) at 2; ACE (Comment 18) at 2, 7–8; EPIC (Comment 19) at 6–7.

[97] American Escrow Association (Comment 16) at 2 (stating that the reporting requirement ''does not appear to be onerous as a reporting matter and we also agree with the FTC's conclusion that there would not be a significant impact on small business'').

[98] The U.S. Small Business Administration Table of Small Business Size Standards Matched to North American Industry Classification System Codes (''NAICS'') are generally expressed in either millions of dollars or number of employees. A size standard is the largest that a business can be and still qualify as a small business for Federal Government programs. For the most part, size standards are the annual receipts or the average employment of a firm. Depending on the nature of the financial services an institution provides, the size standard varies. By way of example, mortgage and nonmortgage loan brokers (NAICS code 522310) are classified as small if their annual receipts are $15 million or less. Consumer lending institutions (NAICS code 52291) are classified as small if their annual receipts are $47 million or less. Commercial banking and savings institutions (NAICS codes 522110 and 522120) are classified as small if their assets are $850 million or less. Assets are determined by averaging the assets reported on businesses' four quarterly financial statements for the preceding year. The 2023 Table of Small Business Size Standards is available at *https://www.sba.gov/document/support--table-size-standards.*

have to report a notification event in a given year is not readily feasible. No commenters addressed this issue. Both small entities and larger ones experience security incidents involving disclosure of consumer information.[99] However, other factors complicate the analysis. There are no estimates available reflecting the percentage of financial institutions under the Commission's jurisdiction that would be considered small entities, and small entities may be more likely to experience notification events that fall below the notification threshold, for example. Such factors are not reflected in industry and economic sector data, and, therefore, it is not possible to estimate the number of small entities covered by the Rule from such data. Projecting from entities' past experiences of actual breaches, however, as discussed in the section discussing the PRA, FTC staff estimates the Rule's reporting requirement would affect approximately 115 entities per year in the future. Accordingly, even if every financial institution required to report in a given year were a small entity, the reporting requirement would affect only approximately 115 such entities. Regardless, as discussed above, these amendments will not add any significant additional burdens on any covered small businesses.

4. Projected Reporting, Recordkeeping, and Other Compliance Requirements

The notification requirement imposes reporting requirements. As outlined above, the amendment will affect only those financial institutions that suffer a notification event in which unencrypted customer information affecting at least 500 consumers is acquired without authorization. If such an event occurs, the affected financial institution may expend costs to provide the Commission with the information required by the reporting requirement. As noted in the PRA analysis above, the total estimated annual cost burden for all entities subject to the reporting requirement will be approximately $37,950.

5. Description of Steps Taken To Minimize Significant Economic Impact, If Any, on Small Entities, Including Alternatives

The Commission did not propose any specific small entity exemption or other significant alternatives because the burden imposed upon small businesses is minimal. In drafting the reporting requirement, the Commission has made every effort to avoid unduly burdensome requirements for entities. The reporting requirement only mandates that affected financial institutions provide the Commission with information necessary to assist it in its regulatory and enforcement efforts. The rule minimizes burden on all covered financial institutions, including small businesses, by providing for reporting through an online form on the Commission's website. In addition, the rule requires that only notification events involving at least 500 consumers must be reported, which will reduce potential burden on small businesses that retain information on fewer consumers. Therefore, the Commission does not believe that any alternatives for small entities are required or appropriate.

[99] *See, e.g.,* 2023 Verizon Data Breach Investigations Report at 65, available at *https://www.verizon.com/business/resources/reports/dbir/* (reporting cybersecurity incidents and confirmed data disclosures for companies with fewer than or more than 1000 employees).

VII. Other Matters

Pursuant to the Congressional Review Act (5 U.S.C. 801 *et seq.*), the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs designated this rule as not a ''major rule,'' as defined by 5 U.S.C. 804(2).

List of Subjects in 16 CFR Part 314

Consumer protection, Computer technology, Credit, Privacy, Trade practices.

For the reasons stated above, the Federal Trade Commission amends 16 CFR part 314 as follows:

PART 314—STANDARDS FOR SAFEGUARDING CUSTOMER INFORMATION

■ 1. The authority citation for part 314 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 15 U.S.C. 6801(b), 6805(b)(2).

■ 2. In § 314.2:
■ a. Redesignate paragraphs (m) through (r) as paragraphs (n) through (s), respectively; and
■ b. Add a new paragraph (m). The addition reads as follows:

§ 314.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

(m) *Notification event* means acquisition of unencrypted customer information without the authorization of the individual to which the information pertains. Customer information is considered unencrypted for this purpose if the encryption key was accessed by an unauthorized person. Unauthorized acquisition will be presumed to include unauthorized access to unencrypted customer information unless you have reliable evidence showing that there has not been, or could not reasonably have been, unauthorized acquisition of such information.

* * * * *

■ 3. In § 314.4, revise the introductory text of paragraph (c) and add paragraph (j) to read as follows:

§ 314.4 Elements.

* * * * *

(c) Design and implement safeguards to control the risks you identify through risk assessment, including by:

* * * * *

(j) Notify the Federal Trade Commission about notification events in accordance with paragraphs (j)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) *Notification requirement.* Upon discovery of a notification event as described in paragraph (j)(2) of this section, if the notification event involves the information of at least 500 consumers, you must notify the Federal Trade Commission as soon as possible, and no later than 30 days after discovery of the event. The notice shall be made electronically on a form to be located on the FTC's website, *https://www.ftc.gov.* The notice shall include the following:

(i) The name and contact information of the reporting financial institution;

(ii) A description of the types of information that were involved in the notification event;

(iii) If the information is possible to determine, the date or date range of the notification event;

(iv) The number of consumers affected or potentially affected by the notification event;

(v) A general description of the notification event; and

(vi) Whether any law enforcement official has provided you with a written determination that notifying the public of the breach would impede a criminal investigation or cause damage to national security, and a means for the Federal Trade Commission to contact the law enforcement official. A law enforcement official may request an initial delay of up to 30 days following the date when notice was provided to the Federal Trade Commission. The delay may be extended for an additional period of up to 60 days if the law enforcement official seeks such an extension in writing. Additional delay may be permitted only if the Commission staff determines that public disclosure of a security event continues to impede a criminal investigation or cause damage to national security.

(2) *Notification event treated as discovered.* A notification event shall be treated as discovered as of the first day on which such event is known to you. You shall be deemed to have knowledge

of a notification event if such event is known to any person, other than the person committing the breach, who is your employee, officer, or other agent.

■ 4. Revise § 314.5 to read as follows:

§ 314.5 Effective date.

Section 314.4(j) is effective as of May 13, 2024.

By direction of the Commission.

April J. Tabor,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24412 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6750–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Coast Guard

33 CFR Part 100

[Docket No. USCG–2023–0882]

Special Local Regulations; San Diego Parade of Lights, San Diego, CA

AGENCY: Coast Guard, DHS.

ACTION: Notification of enforcement of regulation.

SUMMARY: The Coast Guard will enforce the San Diego Parade of Lights special local regulations on the waters of San Diego Bay, California on December 10, 2023 and December 17, 2023. These special local regulations are necessary to provide for the safety of the participants, crew, spectators, sponsor vessels, and general users of the waterway. During the enforcement period, persons and vessels are prohibited from anchoring, blocking, loitering, or impeding within this regulated area unless authorized by the Captain of the Port Sector San Diego or a designated representative.

DATES: The regulations in 33 CFR 100.1101 will be enforced from 5 p.m. through 8 p.m. on December 10, 2023, and from 5 p.m. through 8 p.m. on December 17, 2023, for Item 5 in Table 1 of Section 100.1101.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: If you have questions about this publication of enforcement, call or email Lieutenant Shelley Turner, Waterways Management, U.S. Coast Guard Sector San Diego, CA; telephone (619) 278–7656, email *MarineEventsSD@uscg.mil.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Coast Guard will enforce the special local regulations in 33 CFR 100.1101 for the San Diego Parade of Lights in San Diego Bay, CA in 33 CFR 100.1101, Table 1, Item 5 of that section from 5 p.m. until 8 p.m. on December 10, 2023, and on December 17, 2023. This enforcement action is being taken to provide for the safety of life on navigable waterways during the event. The Coast Guard's regulation for recurring marine events in the San Diego Captain of the Port Zone identifies the regulated entities and area for this event. During the enforcement periods and under the provisions of 33 CFR 100.1101, persons and vessels are prohibited from anchoring, blocking, loitering, or impeding within this regulated area, unless authorized by the Captain of the Port, or his designated representative. The Coast Guard may be assisted by other Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies in enforcing this regulation.

In addition to this document in the **Federal Register**, the Coast Guard will provide the maritime community with advance notification of this enforcement period via the Local Notice to Mariners, marine information broadcasts, and local advertising by the event sponsor.

J.W. Spitler,

Captain, U.S. Coast Guard, Captain of the Port Sector San Diego.

[FR Doc. 2023–25028 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 9110–04–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Coast Guard

33 CFR Part 100

[Docket No. USCG–2023–0871]

Special Local Regulation; Marine Events Within the Eleventh Coast Guard District—Mission Bay Parade of Lights

AGENCY: Coast Guard, DHS.

ACTION: Notification of enforcement of regulation.

SUMMARY: The Coast Guard will enforce the special local regulation on the waters of Mission Bay, CA, during the Mission Bay Parade of Lights on December 10, 2022. This special local regulation is necessary to provide for the safety of the participants, crew, sponsor vessels of the event, and general users of the waterway. During the enforcement period, persons and vessels are prohibited from entering into, transiting through, or anchoring within this regulated area unless authorized by the Captain of the Port Sector San Diego or their designated representative.

DATES: The regulations in 33 CFR 100.1101 for the location described in Item 6 in Table 1 to § 100.1101, will be enforced from 5:30 p.m. through 8 p.m. on December 10, 2023, and December 17, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: If you have questions about this notification of enforcement, call or email Lieutenant Shelley Turner, Waterways Management, U.S. Coast Guard Sector San Diego, CA; telephone (619) 278–7656, email *MarineEventsSD@uscg.mil.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Coast Guard will enforce the special local regulations in 33 CFR 100.1101 for the location identified in Item No. 6 in Table 1 to § 100.1101, from 5:30 p.m. until 8 p.m. on December 10, 2023, and December 17, 2023, for the Mission Bay Parade of Lights in Mission Bay, CA. This action is being taken to provide for the safety of life on the navigable waterways during the event. Our regulation for recurring marine events in the San Diego Captain of the Port Zone, § 100.1101, Item No. 6 in table 1 to § 100.1101, specifies the location of the regulated area for the Mission Bay Parade of Lights, which encompasses portions of Mission Bay. Under the provisions of § 100.1101, persons and vessels are prohibited from entering into, transiting through, or anchoring within this regulated area unless authorized by the Captain of the Port, or his designated representative. The Coast Guard may be assisted by other Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies in enforcing this regulation.

In addition to this document in the **Federal Register**, the Coast Guard will provide the maritime community with advance notification of this enforcement period via the Local Notice to Mariners and marine information broadcasts.

J.W. Spitler,

Captain, U.S. Coast Guard, Captain of the Port Sector San Diego.

[FR Doc. 2023–25027 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 9110–04–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Coast Guard

33 CFR Part 165

[Docket Number USCG–2023–0870]

RIN 1625–AA00

Safety Zone; APEC 2023 Fireworks; San Francisco Bay, San Francisco, CA

AGENCY: Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (DHS).

ACTION: Temporary final rule.

SUMMARY: The Coast Guard is establishing a temporary safety zone on the navigable water of the San Francisco Bay in San Francisco, CA in support of a fireworks display on November 15, 2023. The safety zone is necessary to protect personnel, vessels, and the marine environment from potential hazards created by pyrotechnics. Unauthorized persons or vessels are prohibited from entering into, transiting through, or remaining in the safety zone without the permission of the Captain of the Port San Francisco or a designated representative.

DATES: This rule is effective from 8 a.m. until 7:30 p.m. on November 15, 2023.

ADDRESSES: To view documents mentioned in this preamble as being available in the docket, go to *https://www.regulations.gov,* type USCG–2023–0870 in the search box and click ''Search.'' Next, in the Document Type column, select ''Supporting & Related Material.''

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: If you have questions about this rule, call or email LT William K. Harris, U.S. Coast Guard Sector San Francisco, Waterways Management Division, phone 415–399–7443, email *SFWaterways@uscg.mil.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Table of Abbreviations

CFR Code of Federal Regulations
DHS Department of Homeland Security
FR Federal Register
NPRM Notice of proposed rulemaking
§ Section
U.S.C. United States Code

II. Background Information and Regulatory History

The Coast Guard is issuing this temporary rule without prior notice and opportunity to comment pursuant to authority under section 4(a) of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) (5 U.S.C. 553(b)). This provision authorizes an agency to issue a rule without prior notice and opportunity to comment when the agency for good cause finds that those procedures are ''impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest.'' Under 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(B), the Coast Guard finds that good cause exists for not publishing a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) with respect to this rule because it is impracticable. The Coast Guard did not receive final details for this event until October 31, 2023. It is impracticable to go through the full notice and comment rulemaking process because the Coast Guard must establish this safety zone by November 15, 2023, and lacks sufficient time to provide a reasonable comment period and to consider those comments before issuing the rule.

Under 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3), the Coast Guard finds that good cause exists for making this rule effective less than 30 days after publication in the **Federal Register**. Delaying the effective date of this rule would be contrary to the public interest because action is necessary to protect personnel, vessels, and the marine environment from the potential safety hazards associated with the scheduled fireworks display in San Francisco, CA on November 15, 2023.

III. Legal Authority and Need for Rule

The Coast Guard is issuing this rule under authority in 46 U.S.C. 70034. The Captain of the Port San Francisco (COTP) has determined that potential hazards associated with scheduled fireworks display on November 15, 2023, will be a safety concern for anyone within a 100-foot radius of the fireworks vessel during loading and staging. For this reason, this temporary safety zone is needed to protect personnel, vessels, and the marine environment on the navigable waters around the fireworks vessel.

IV. Discussion of the Rule

This rule establishes a temporary safety zone from 8 a.m. until 7:30 p.m. on November 15, 2023, during the loading, staging, and transit of the fireworks vessel from Westar Marine Service Pier 50, San Francisco, CA. During the loading, staging, and transit of the fireworks vessel scheduled to take place between 8 a.m. and 7:30 p.m. on November 15, 2023, the safety zone will encompass the navigable waters around and under the fireworks vessel, from surface to bottom, within a circle formed by connecting all points 100 feet out from the fireworks vessel. The safety zone will terminate at 7:30 p.m. on November 15, 2023, or as announced via Marine Information Broadcast.

This regulation is necessary to keep persons and vessels away from the immediate vicinity of the fireworks vessel during loading, staging, and transit. Except for persons or vessels authorized by the COTP or the COTP's designated representative, no person or vessel may enter or remain in a restricted area. A ''designated representative'' means a Coast Guard Patrol Commander, including a Coast Guard coxswain, petty officer, or other officer operating a Coast Guard vessel, or a Federal, State, or local officer designated by or assisting the COTP in the enforcement of the safety zone. This regulation is necessary to ensure the safety of transiting vessels.

V. Regulatory Analyses

We developed this rule after considering numerous statutes and Executive orders related to rulemaking. Below we summarize our analyses based on a number of these statutes and Executive orders, and we discuss First Amendment rights of protestors.

A. Regulatory Planning and Review

Executive Orders 12866 and 13563 direct agencies to assess the costs and benefits of available regulatory alternatives and, if regulation is necessary, to select regulatory approaches that maximize net benefits. This rule has not been designated a ''significant regulatory action,'' under section 3(f) of Executive Order 12866, as amended by Executive Order 14094 (Modernizing Regulatory Review). Accordingly, this rule has not been reviewed by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

This regulatory action determination is based on the limited duration and narrowly tailored geographic area of the safety zone. Although this rule restricts access to the waters encompassed by the safety zone, the effect of this rule will not be significant because the local waterways users will be notified to ensure the safety zone will result in minimum impact. Vessels desiring to transit through or around the temporary safety zone may do so upon receiving express permission from the COTP or the COTP's designated representative.

B. Impact on Small Entities

The Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980, 5 U.S.C. 601–612, as amended, requires Federal agencies to consider the potential impact of regulations on small entities during rulemaking. The term ''small entities'' comprises small businesses, not-for-profit organizations that are independently owned and operated and are not dominant in their fields, and governmental jurisdictions with populations of less than 50,000. The Coast Guard certifies under 5 U.S.C. 605(b) that this rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

While some owners or operators of vessels intending to transit the safety zone may be small entities, for the reasons stated in section V.A above, this rule will not have a significant economic impact on any vessel owner or operator.

Under section 213(a) of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104–121), we want to assist small entities in understanding this rule. If the rule would affect your small business,

organization, or governmental jurisdiction and you have questions concerning its provisions or options for compliance, please call or email the person listed in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

Small businesses may send comments on the actions of Federal employees who enforce, or otherwise determine compliance with, Federal regulations to the Small Business and Agriculture Regulatory Enforcement Ombudsman and the Regional Small Business Regulatory Fairness Boards. The Ombudsman evaluates these actions annually and rates each agency's responsiveness to small business. If you wish to comment on actions by employees of the Coast Guard, call 1–888–REG–FAIR (1–888–734–3247). The Coast Guard will not retaliate against small entities that question or complain about this rule or any policy or action of the Coast Guard.

C. Collection of Information

This rule will not call for a new collection of information under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501–3520).

D. Federalism and Indian Tribal Governments

A rule has implications for federalism under Executive Order 13132, Federalism, if it has a substantial direct effect on the States, on the relationship between the National Government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government. We have analyzed this rule under that order and have determined that it is consistent with the fundamental federalism principles and preemption requirements described in Executive Order 13132.

Also, this rule does not have tribal implications under Executive Order 13175, Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments, because it does not have a substantial direct effect on one or more Indian tribes, on the relationship between the Federal Government and Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the Federal Government and Indian tribes.

E. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act

The Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1531–1538) requires Federal agencies to assess the effects of their discretionary regulatory actions. In particular, the Act addresses actions that may result in the expenditure by a State, local, or Tribal Government, in the aggregate, or by the private sector of $100,000,000 (adjusted for inflation) or more in any one year. Though this rule will not result in such an expenditure, we do discuss the effects of this rule elsewhere in this preamble.

F. Environment

We have analyzed this rule under Department of Homeland Security Directive 023–01, Rev. 1, associated implementing instructions, and Environmental Planning COMDTINST 5090.1 (series), which guide the Coast Guard in complying with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321–4370f), and have determined that this action is one of a category of actions that do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment. This rule involves a temporary safety zone in the navigable waters of the San Francisco Bay around the loading, staging, and transit of fireworks at Westar Marine Services Pier 50. It is categorically excluded from further review under paragraph L60(a) of Appendix A, Table 1 of DHS Instruction Manual 023–01–001–01, Rev. 1. A Record of Environmental Consideration supporting this determination is available in the docket. For instructions on locating the docket, see the **ADDRESSES** section of this preamble.

G. Protest Activities

The Coast Guard respects the First Amendment rights of protesters. Protesters are asked to call or email the person listed in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section to coordinate protest activities so that your message can be received without jeopardizing the safety or security of people, places, or vessels.

List of Subjects in 33 CFR Part 165

Harbors, Marine safety, Navigation (water), Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Security measures, Waterways.

For the reasons discussed in the preamble, the Coast Guard amends 33 CFR part 165 as follows:

PART 165—REGULATED NAVIGATION AREAS AND LIMITED ACCESS AREAS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 165 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 46 U.S.C. 70034, 70051, 70124; 33 CFR 1.05–1, 6.04–1, 6.04–6, and 160.5; Department of Homeland Security Delegation No. 00170.1, Revision No. 01.3.

■ 2. Add § 165.T11–147 to read as follows:

§ 165.T11–147 Safety Zone; APEC 2023 Fireworks; San Francisco Bay, San Francisco, CA.

(a) *Locations.* The following area is a safety zone: all navigable waters of the San Francisco Bay, from surface to bottom, within a circle formed by connecting all points 100 feet out from the fireworks vessel during loading and staging at Westar Marine Services Pier 50 in San Francisco, CA, as well as during transit and arrival to the display location on November 15, 2023.

(b) *Definitions.* As used in this section, ''designated representative'' means a Coast Guard Patrol Commander, including a Coast Guard coxswain, petty officer, or other officer operating a Coast Guard vessel, or a Federal, State, or local officer designated by or assisting the Captain of the Port (COTP) San Francisco in the enforcement of the safety zone.

(c) *Regulations.* (1) Under the general safety zone regulations in subpart C of this part, you may not enter the safety zone described in paragraph (a) of this section unless authorized by the COTP or the COTP's designated representative.

(2) The safety zone is closed to all vessel traffic, except as may be permitted by the COTP or the COTP's designated representative.

(3) Vessel operators desiring to enter or operate within the safety zone must contact the COTP or the COTP's designated representative to obtain permission to do so. Vessel operators given permission to enter in the safety zone must comply with all lawful orders or directions given to them by the COTP or the COTP's designated representative. Persons and vessels may request permission to enter the safety zone on VHF–21A or through the 24-hour Command Center at telephone (415) 399–3547.

(d) *Enforcement period.* This section will be enforced from 8 a.m. until 7:30 p.m. on November 15, 2023.

(e) *Information broadcasts.* The COTP or the COTP's designated representative will notify the maritime community of periods during which this zone will be enforced, in accordance with 33 CFR 165.7.

Dated: November 4, 2023.

Taylor Q. Lam,

Captain, U.S. Coast Guard, Captain of the Port Sector San Francisco.

[FR Doc. 2023–24856 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 9110–04–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Coast Guard

33 CFR Part 165

[Docket Number USCG–2023–0869]

RIN 1625–AA00

Safety Zone; Bayou Lafourche, Galliano, LA

AGENCY: Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (DHS).

ACTION: Temporary final rule.

SUMMARY: The Coast Guard is establishing a temporary safety zone for Bayou Lafourche. This temporary safety zone encompasses an area 440 yards north and south of position 29°25′28.6″ N 90°17′31.5″ W. The safety zone is needed to protect personnel, vessels, and the marine environment from potential hazards created by the construction of the Airport Road Bridge. Entry of vessels or persons into this zone and movement of vessels within this zone is prohibited unless specifically authorized by the Captain of the Port Marine Safety Unit Houma (COTP) or a designated representative.

DATES: This rule is effective without actual notice from November 13, 2023 through November 15, 2023. For the purposes of enforcement, actual notice will be used from November 8, 2023 until November 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: To view documents mentioned in this preamble as being available in the docket, go to *https://www.regulations.gov,* type USCG–2023–0869 in the search box and click ''Search.'' Next in the Document Type column, select ''Supporting & Related Material.''

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: If you have questions on this rule, call or email Lieutenant Commander Justin Kimrey, Waterways Management and Facilities Division Chief, U.S. Coast Guard; telephone: (985) 850–6473 email: *justin.r.kimrey@uscg.mil.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Table of Abbreviations

CFR Code of Federal Regulations
DHS Department of Homeland Security
FR Federal Register
NPRM Notice of proposed rulemaking
§ Section
U.S.C. United States Code

II. Background Information and Regulatory History

The Coast Guard is issuing this temporary rule without prior notice and opportunity to comment pursuant to authority under section 4(a) of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) (5 U.S.C. 553(b)). This provision authorizes an agency to issue a rule without prior notice and opportunity to comment when the agency for good cause finds that those procedures are ''impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest.'' Under 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(B), the Coast Guard finds that good cause exists for not publishing a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) with respect to this rule because it is impracticable. Establishing the safety zone is necessary to facilitate safe construction of a bridge that is in a location frequented by commercial and recreational vessel traffic. Immediate action is needed to respond to the potential safety hazards associated with bridge construction operations. We must establish the safety zone by November 8, 2023, and lack sufficient time to provide a reasonable comment period and then consider those comments before issuing the rule.

Under 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3), the Coast Guard finds that good cause exists for making this rule effective less than 30 days after publication in the **Federal Register**. Delaying the effective date of this rule would be impracticable because immediate action is needed to respond to the potential safety hazards associated with construction of the Airport Road Bridge.

III. Legal Authority and Need for Rule

The Coast Guard is issuing this rule under authority in 46 U.S.C. 70034. The Captain of the Port Marine Safety Unit Houma (COTP) has determined that potential hazards associated with the bridge construction operations continuing through November 15, 2023, will be a safety concern for anyone within 440 yards north or south around position 29°25′28.6″ N 90°17′31.5″ W in Bayou Lafourche, Galliano, LA. This rule is needed to protect life and property on the navigable waters while bridge construction operations are being conducted.

IV. Discussion of the Rule

This rule establishes a temporary safety zone from November 8, 2023, through November 15, 2023. This temporary safety zone encompasses an area 440 yards north and 440 yards south of position 29°25′28.6″ N 90°17′31.5″ W, in Bayou Lafourche, Galliano, LA. The duration of the zone is intended to protect life and property on these navigable waters for the duration of bridge construction. No vessel or person will be permitted to enter and move within the safety zone without obtaining permission from the COTP or a designated representative. A designated representative is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the U.S. Coast Guard assigned to units under the operational control of USCG Marine Safety Unit Houma. Vessels requiring entry into this safety zone must request permission from the COTP or a designated representative. They may be contacted on VHF–FM Channel 16 or 67. Persons and vessels permitted to enter or to move within this safety zone must transit at their slowest safe speed and comply with all lawful directions issued by the COTP or the designated representative. The COTP or a designated representative will inform the public of the enforcement periods and changes through Broadcast Notices to Mariners (BNMs), Local Notices to Mariners (LNMs), and/or Marine Safety Information Bulletins (MSIBs) as appropriate.

V. Regulatory Analyses

We developed this rule after considering numerous statutes and Executive orders related to rulemaking. Below we summarize our analyses based on a number of these statutes and Executive orders, and we discuss First Amendment rights of protestors.

A. Regulatory Planning and Review

Executive Orders 12866 and 13563 direct agencies to assess the costs and benefits of available regulatory alternatives and, if regulation is necessary, to select regulatory approaches that maximize net benefits. This rule has not been designated a ''significant regulatory action'' under section 3(f) of Executive Order 12866, as amended by Executive Order 14094 (Modernizing Regulatory Review). Accordingly, this rule has not been reviewed by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

This regulatory action determination is based on the location of the safety zone. Vessel traffic will have alternate routes of navigation to reach their desired destinations. Moreover, the Coast Guard would issue a Broadcast Notice to Mariners via VHF–FM marine channel 16 about the zone, and the rule allows vessels to seek permission to enter the zone.

B. Impact on Small Entities

The Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980, 5 U.S.C. 601–612, as amended, requires Federal agencies to consider the potential impact of regulations on small entities during rulemaking. The term ''small entities'' comprises small businesses, not-for-profit organizations that are independently owned and

operated and are not dominant in their fields, and governmental jurisdictions with populations of less than 50,000. The Coast Guard certifies under 5 U.S.C. 605(b) that this rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

While some owners or operators of vessels intending to transit the safety zone may be small entities, for the reasons stated in section V.A above, this rule will not have a significant economic impact on any vessel owner or operator.

Under section 213(a) of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104–121), we want to assist small entities in understanding this rule. If the rule would affect your small business, organization, or governmental jurisdiction and you have questions concerning its provisions or options for compliance, please call or email the person listed in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

Small businesses may send comments on the actions of Federal employees who enforce, or otherwise determine compliance with, Federal regulations to the Small Business and Agriculture Regulatory Enforcement Ombudsman and the Regional Small Business Regulatory Fairness Boards. The Ombudsman evaluates these actions annually and rates each agency's responsiveness to small business. If you wish to comment on actions by employees of the Coast Guard, call 1–888–REG–FAIR (1–888–734–3247). The Coast Guard will not retaliate against small entities that question or complain about this rule or any policy or action of the Coast Guard.

C. Collection of Information

This rule will not call for a new collection of information under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501–3520).

D. Federalism and Indian Tribal Governments

A rule has implications for federalism under Executive Order 13132, Federalism, if it has a substantial direct effect on the States, on the relationship between the National Government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government. We have analyzed this rule under that order and have determined that it is consistent with the fundamental federalism principles and preemption requirements described in Executive Order 13132.

Also, this rule does not have tribal implications under Executive Order 13175, Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments, because it does not have a substantial direct effect on one or more Indian tribes, on the relationship between the Federal Government and Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the Federal Government and Indian tribes.

E. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act

The Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1531–1538) requires Federal agencies to assess the effects of their discretionary regulatory actions. In particular, the Act addresses actions that may result in the expenditure by a State, local, or Tribal Government, in the aggregate, or by the private sector of $100,000,000 (adjusted for inflation) or more in any one year. Though this rule will not result in such an expenditure, we do discuss the effects of this rule elsewhere in this preamble.

F. Environment

We have analyzed this rule under Department of Homeland Security Directive 023–01, Rev. 1, associated implementing instructions, and Environmental Planning COMDTINST 5090.1 (series), which guide the Coast Guard in complying with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321–4370f), and have determined that this action is one of a category of actions that do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment. This rule involves the establishment of a safety zone that will prohibit entry within 440 yards north and 440 yards south of vessels and machinery being used for bridge construction operations. It is categorically excluded from further review under paragraph L60(c) of Appendix A, Table 1 of DHS Instruction Manual 023–01–001–01, Rev. 1.

G. Protest Activities

The Coast Guard respects the First Amendment rights of protesters. Protesters are asked to call or email the person listed in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section to coordinate protest activities so that your message can be received without jeopardizing the safety or security of people, places, or vessels.

List of Subjects in 33 CFR Part 165

Harbors, Marine safety, Navigation (water), Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Security measures, Waterways.

For the reasons discussed in the preamble, the Coast Guard amends 33 CFR part 165 as follows:

PART 165—REGULATED NAVIGATION AREAS AND LIMITED ACCESS AREAS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 165 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 46 U.S.C. 70034, 70051, 70124; 33 CFR 1.05–1, 6.04–1, 6.04–6, and 160.5; Department of Homeland Security Delegation No. 00170.1, Revision No. 01.3.

■ 2. Add § 165.T08–0869 to read as follows:

§ 165.T08–0869 Safety Zone; Bayou Lafourche, Galliano, LA.

(a) *Location.* The following area is a safety zone: All waters of Bayou Lafourche, from surface to bottom 440 yards north and 440 yards south of position 29°25′28.6″ N 90°17′31.5″ W. These coordinates are based the 1984 World Geodetic System (WGS 84).

(b) *Definition.* A designated representative is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the U.S. Coast Guard assigned to units under the operational control of USCG Marine Safety Unit Houma.

(c) *Regulations.* (1) In accordance with the general regulations in § 165.23 of this part, entry into or remaining within this zone is prohibited unless authorized by the Captain of the Port Marine Safety Unit Houma (COTP) or designated representative.

(2) To enter the safety zone described in paragraph (a) of this section, you must contact the COTP or a designated representative and obtain permission to do so. They may be contacted on VHF–FM Channel 16 or 67 or by telephone at (985) 665–9180. Persons and vessels permitted to enter this safety zone must transit at their slowest safe speed and comply with all lawful directions issued by COTP or the designated representative.

(d) *Enforcement period.* This section will be enforced from November 8, 2023, through November 15, 2023. It will be subject to enforcement this entire period unless the COTP determines it is no longer needed, in which case the Coast Guard will inform mariners via Notice to Mariners.

Dated: November 7, 2023.

L.T. O'Brien,

Captain, U.S. Coast Guard, Captain of the Port, Marine Safety Unit Houma.

[FR Doc. 2023–24949 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 9110–04–P

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

38 CFR Part 17

RIN 2900–AR01

VA Pilot Program on Graduate Medical Education and Residency

AGENCY: Department of Veterans Affairs.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) adopts as final, with changes, a proposed rule amending its medical regulations to establish a new pilot program on graduate medical education and residency, as required by section 403 of the John S. McCain III, Daniel K. Akaka, and Samuel R. Johnson VA Maintaining Internal Systems and Strengthening Integrated Outside Network Act of 2018.

DATES: This rule is effective December 13, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Andrea Bennett, Office of Academic Affiliations, Veterans Health Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs, at (202) 368–0324 or *VAMission403Help@va.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On February 4, 2022, VA published a proposed rule in the **Federal Register** (87 FR 6456) to revise its medical regulations to establish the Pilot Program on Graduate Medical Education and Residency (PPGMER) in §§ 17.243 through 17.248 of title 38, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). The proposed rule provided a framework to establish additional medical residency positions at certain covered facilities, consistent with the John S. McCain III, Daniel K. Akaka, and Samuel R. Johnson VA Maintaining Internal Systems and Strengthening Integrated Outside Network Act of 2018 (the Act), Public Law (Pub. L.) 115–182. Section 403 of the Act, codified as a note to section 7302 of title 38 United States Code (U.S.C.), establishes parameters for VA to determine the covered facilities in which residents will be placed (including prioritization of certain covered facilities such as those operated by an Indian Tribe or tribal organization), and authorizes VA to pay resident stipends and benefits as well as certain startup costs of new residency programs when residents are placed in such programs. VA provided a 60-day comment period.

On March 25, 2022, prior to the end of the 60-day comment period, VA published a second proposed rule (87 FR 17050) to extend the comment period by 90 days to end on July 5, 2022, to ensure tribal stakeholders were aware of the proposed rule and had sufficient time to provide meaningful input. On March 30, 2022, VA sent a letter to tribal leaders and tribal health program leadership to inform them of the rulemaking and to provide information for a virtual information session for tribal leaders on April 19, 2022, and a virtual tribal consultation on May 10, 2022. The transcripts from those events are available as part of this rulemaking docket on *www.regulations.gov.*

VA received 19 comments on the proposed rule from four large professional medical organizations, six tribes and tribal organizations, and numerous members of the public. All 19 comments were supportive of the rule, and we thank the commenters for their thoughtful and detailed feedback. We address the substantive recommendations and clarify certain aspects about the program below. We adopt the proposed rule as final with two substantive changes and one minor technical change as described in more detail below.

§ 17.243—Purpose and Scope

Section 17.243, as proposed, provided a broad overview of the authority for the PPGMER as well as general description of the function and scope of the PPGMER. One commenter recommended revising § 17.243 to include a description from the regulatory impact analysis that accompanied the proposed rule of the ''numerous benefits the program will offer to both veterans and non-veterans'' and the explanation of how the PPGMER will ''fulfill the VA's broader missions.'' The commenter stated that including this information in the purpose and scope at 38 CFR 17.243 would ''strengthen the VA's argument for both the compelling need and the statutory authority of this regulation.'' Because the purpose and scope section is a broad overview of the authority for the PPGMER, not a detailed explanation of the many benefits it may provide, we make no changes to the rule based on this comment.

§ 17.245—Covered Facilities

Section 17.245, as proposed, listed the covered facilities in which residents may be placed under the PPGMER, consistent with section 403(a)(2) of the Act. Multiple commenters recommended VA add additional facilities to the covered facilities explicitly listed in § 17.245. In particular, they suggested the inclusion of Rural Health Clinics, rural training sites, ''non-VA facilities with ACGME-accredited GME programs in non-contiguous areas,'' Urban Indian Organization facilities, and consortia of Indian Health Service, Tribal, and Urban Indian Organization (''I/T/U'') facilities. The commenters stated that the inclusion of these additional covered facilities would improve access to health care for either underserved populations and/or individuals in rural locations.

We make no changes to the rule based on these comments. As proposed, the language in § 17.245(f) already allows VA to consider those types of facilities as covered facilities for the purposes of the PPGMER. The language proposed by VA to describe the six categories of covered facilities in § 17.245(a) through (f) is almost identical to the language Congress used to describe the covered facilities in section 403(a)(2)(A) through (F) of the Act. The first five paragraphs of both the statute and the regulation enumerate five specific categories of health care facilities that are considered covered facilities for purposes of the PPGMER. Both authorities then provide a sixth and final category allowing VA to consider any other health care facilities deemed by VA to be appropriate for participation.

As stated in the proposed rule, the language of 38 CFR 17.245(f) provides VA the ability to place residents in a variety of facilities without curtailing the discretion given to VA in section 403(a)(2)(F) of the Act. Explicitly listing the five facilities suggested by the commenters as additional covered facilities in 38 CFR 17.245 does not provide additional flexibility beyond what is provided in paragraph (f). VA intends to use the inclusive authority of paragraph (f) to the maximum extent possible, which will allow for potential resident placements at all facilities meeting the intent of the pilot program; we do not anticipate placing limitations on which facilities may be considered. Therefore, further specificity in the regulation does not substantively impact whether these five additional categories of facilities may be deemed appropriate covered facilities by VA.

Placement of Residents

Prior to addressing certain comments on proposed §§ 17.246 through 17.248 that concern the placement of residents under the PPGMER, we first clarify VA's role in such placements under both its traditional graduate medical education (GME) programming and the new PPGMER. In administering traditional GME programming, VA forms relationships with non-VA institutions that sponsor GME programs (most often medical schools or teaching hospitals),

and it is those sponsoring institutions that provide the residents that would be available for placement in VA facilities. The same would be true for the PPGMER.

VA, therefore, does not control the pool of participating educational programs or available residents, although VA does assess the requirements for traditional GME placements under 3 U.S.C. 7302(e) to determine the best placement locations for such residents in VA facilities, and VA will do similarly for the PPGMER in accordance with the provisions in 38 CFR 17.246 and 17.247. VA in effect then does not place residents but does provide for resident positions to be filled in VA facilities under its traditional GME programming and will similarly provide for resident positions to be filled in covered facilities as defined in § 17.245 under the PPGMER.

§ 17.246(a)—Placement of Residents

Section 17.246, as proposed, established factors that VA would consider when determining in which covered facilities residents would be placed under the pilot, consistent with section 403(a)(4) of the Act. We received multiple comments requesting modifications and additions to the consideration factors for placement of residents found in 38 CFR 17.246(a). Paragraphs (a)(1) through (6) of § 17.246 enumerate six specific factors VA will consider in determining the clinical need for health care providers before determining resident placements. These six factors use almost identical language to the language used in section 403(a)(4)(A) through (G) of the Act. Additionally, the final factor listed in 38 CFR 17.246(a)(7) gives VA the ability to consider any other criteria important in determining which covered facilities are not adequately serving area veterans, consistent with section 403(a)(4)(G) of the Act.

We considered each comment related to 38 CFR 17.246(a) and address each individually below. However, we make no changes to 38 CFR 17.246(a) due to the flexibility provided in paragraph (a)(7), which equips VA to consider all other important criteria not otherwise specifically listed in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(6) when determining resident placement (and further provides a non-exhaustive list of such other criteria as examples in (a)(7)(i) and (ii)). VA intends to use the broad consideration permitted by paragraph (a)(7), along with the six specific factors in paragraphs (a)(1) through (6), to ensure that every covered entity submitting a proposal for resident placement receives consideration to the maximum extent authorized by section 403(a)(4) of the Act.

§ 17.246(a)(1). One commenter recommended that the term ''general practitioners and specialists'' be changed to ''primary care physicians and other specialists.'' This commenter also requested that, when determining the ratio of veterans to VA providers under this paragraph, VA calculate separate ratios for internal medicine and for family medicine. The commenter stated that the term ''primary care physicians and specialists'' would be inclusive of family medicine practitioners who provide women's health care and young adult care and are well-positioned to serve the entire veteran population, while internal medicine focuses exclusively on adult medicine. We do not make changes based on this comment. We believe the term ''general practitioners'' captures the category of ''primary care physicians'' suggested by the commenter, and further, we would not want to unduly restrict consideration only to ''primary care physicians,'' which would be in conflict with the clear language of the statute as stated in section 403(a)(4)(A) of the Act. We also do not believe that further distinguishing the ratios of primary care providers between internal medicine and family medicine will have a significant impact on the success of the PPGMER, although any important criteria related to these distinctions may be considered under 38 CFR 17.246(a)(7).

§ 17.246(a)(1)(i). Two commenters expressed concern with VA's decision to use ''county'' to define a ''standardized geographic area'' for the placement factors enumerated in § 17.246(a)(1) and (2). One commenter believed that using ''county'' as the standard would not account for ''truly remote areas such as non-contiguous states.'' This commenter did not offer a recommendation for an alternate standard, but emphasized that Hawaii has unique healthcare challenges in a non-contiguous area with a high population of Native Hawaiians and Pacific Islanders and would like VA to include them to the extent authorized by law. Another commenter asked VA to apply a standard similar to the one used to designate a health professional shortage area (HPSA) under 42 U.S.C. 254e(a)(1), ''which need not conform to the geographic boundaries of a political subdivision and which is a rational area for the delivery of health services,'' as justification for removing the requirement to rely on geographic area based on county in this paragraph.

VA believes that a ''county'' can both account for truly remote areas and serve as a ''rational area for the delivery of health services'' in line with the standard established in 42 U.S.C. 254e(a)(1). Further, a ''county'' is a simple standard in the context of § 17.246(a)(1) and (2) to provide clarity to covered facilities submitting proposals as well as to VA in evaluating proposals. As stated in the proposed rule, the factors in 38 CFR 17.246(a)(1) and (2) that use the ''county'' standard are only two of six enumerated factors VA will consider in determining the clinical need for health care providers in an area. VA may therefore consider all other important criteria using the authority in paragraph (a)(7) to ensure consideration of these commenters' concerns, to include being in a non-contiguous State. We make no change to the rule based on these comments.

§ 17.246(a)(3). One commenter requested that VA ''draw upon a combination of resources beyond the OIG [Office of Inspector General] report'' to assess whether the specialty of a provider is included in the most recent staffing shortage determination in 38 CFR 17.246(a)(3). We make no changes to the rule based on this comment. The language used in the regulation for this factor is almost identical to the language in section 403(a)(4)(C) of the Act. Additionally, the OIG report has consistently been the manner in which VA determines its yearly staffing shortages and we have no reason to believe this data will be insufficient. VA may further consider all other important criteria using the authority of 38 CFR 17.246(a)(7), including any relevant information derived from sources beyond the OIG report.

§ 17.246(a)(5). One commenter stated that HPSA designations may not be an adequate measure of the clinical need for health care providers in a non-contiguous area. The commenter specifically requested that VA use its authority under section 403(a)(4)(G) of the Act to grant special allowance for non-contiguous areas to be considered as an important criterion for determining resident placement. We make no change to the rule based on this comment. The HPSA standard used in 38 CFR 17.246(a)(5) is directed by section 403(a)(4)(E) of the Act. However, as mentioned previously, 38 CFR 17.246(a)(7) provides VA the ability to consider the unique situation of all covered facilities submitting proposals, including the clinical need for health care providers in a non-contiguous area. The HPSA standard in § 17.246(a)(7) will not limit VA's ability to consider

non-contiguous areas when determining resident placement.

Additional Specific Criteria. Two commenters suggested VA add additional consideration factors when determining the placement of residents. One commenter recommended that VA explicitly include ''the accessibility of gender and sexual orientation services'' to the ''other criteria'' in § 17.246(a)(7). Another commenter recommended we add ''availability of culturally sensitive healthcare options'' and ''ongoing healthcare shortages at a covered facility.'' Because these factors may be considered using the authority in 38 CFR 17.246(a)(7), we make no changes to the rule to explicitly include them.

§ 17.246(b)—Priority in Placements

Consistent with section 403(a)(5) of the Act, § 17.246(b), as proposed, established that there would be a prioritized placement of at least 100 residents under the PPGMER. In the proposed rule, we clarified that VA would interpret the term ''residents'' to refer to the unique, individual physicians participating in the PPGMER and would not interpret the term ''residents'' to refer to each individual residency position (or ''slot'') in which an individual physician participating in the PPGMER would be placed. We further explained that multiple PPGMER participants could occupy a single residency position while individually counting toward the priority placement mandate. Multiple commenters expressed disagreement with our proposed interpretation, stating VA should interpret ''residents'' to mean ''residency positions'' and should aim to place more than 100 individual physicians into these priority placements. The commenters expressed concern that VA's interpretation in the proposed rule was indicative of VA's intention only to place 100 individual physicians and no more.

We make no changes to the rule based on these comments. The term ''resident'' is commonly understood as a reference to a unique, individual person in the medical context, as Merriam-Webster defines ''resident'' (in the medical context) to mean a physician serving a residency. See Merriam-Webster Dictionary Online, ''resident,'' *www.merriam-webster.com.* This definition aligns with VA's interpretation that in the medical context, ''resident'' refers to the individual physician participating in a residency program. As we noted in the proposed rule, interpreting ''residents'' to refer to the unique, individual physicians participating in the PPGMER, not the residency positions themselves, is also consistent with a plain reading of section 403(a)(5) of the Act. That plain reading, both on its own and when using the aforementioned medical definition of ''resident'', supports VA's decision to consider priority placement of ''no fewer than 100 residents,'' not 100 resident positions. Counting the unique, individual physicians who are placed in covered facilities given priority is the most logical way to ensure we meet Congressional intent.

We emphasize that we do not interpret anything in section 403 of the Act nor this rulemaking to limit how many unique, individual physicians may serve in covered facilities given priority in placements. That is, VA may exceed the minimum requirement for priority in placements in the PPGMER.

We received a related comment requesting that VA ''reserve'' a minimum of ten percent of resident positions created by the PPGMER for Indian Health Service and tribal health care facilities. We make no change to the rule based on this comment. As an initial matter, it is unclear from the comment whether the ten percent would be ten percent of the minimum 100 residents placed in prioritized facilities under section 403(a)(5) of the Act, or ten percent of the total resident positions created by the PPGMER. Regardless, we do not read any authority in section 403 of the Act allowing VA to reserve a percentage of residents for a particular covered facility. Subsection (a)(5) is the sole provision in section 403 of the Act related to prioritization of resident placement in particular covered facilities. While it does not expressly require VA to reserve any percentage of resident placement to Indian Health Service and tribal care facilities, we note that three of the four enumerated categories of covered facilities in which no fewer than 100 residents must be placed are those operated by the Indian Health Service, an Indian tribe, or a tribal organization.

We further believe that regulating additional criteria in § 17.246(b) to place no fewer than 100 residents under section 403(a)(5) the Act would be arbitrary and unnecessarily restrictive because the need for residents among the four types of prioritized facilities could shift over the life of the PPGMER, and VA's selection of facilities for resident placement will be based on information VA receives pursuant to the request for proposal (where that information will vary each cycle that VA issues the request for proposal).

§ 17.246—Weighting of Factors

Section 17.246, as proposed, did not specify any particular weighting of consideration factors for placement of residents under the PPGMER. We received multiple comments stating VA should specify the weighting to be given to each consideration factor for placement of residents. Some commenters believed that VA should be transparent about how it will weigh factors and another commenter stated that VA's decision directly contradicts Congressional intent to give priority to placements in covered facilities operated by the Indian Health Service, an Indian Tribe, a tribal organization, or located in communities designated as undeserved. We make no changes based on these comments. The consideration factors and priority in placements listed in § 17.246 are a restating of the factors listed in section 403(a)(4) and (5) of the Act, and section 403 of the Act does not otherwise establish any weighting of the factors. As stated in the proposed rule, weighting is not further included in the regulatory text itself so that VA maintains flexibility to adjust the relative importance of each consideration factor throughout the duration of the PPGMER. Consistent with 38 CFR 17.247(a)(1), each request for proposal will describe the specific consideration factors that will be used to evaluate responses, along with the relative importance of each factor.

Because this is a pilot program, it is imperative that VA retain the ability to make crucial changes from year to year, addressing the outcome and lessons learned from prior resident placements and accounting for any changes in the medical and educational landscape. The decision not to include weighting in the regulation ensures VA can fully meet the intent of the PPGMER.

§ 17.247—Request for Proposal

Section 17.247, as proposed, stated that a request for proposal (RFP) would be issued by VA Central Office to VA health care facilities announcing opportunities for residents to be placed in covered facilities and to have costs paid or reimbursed in accordance with § 17.248. The proposed rule further stated that VA health care facilities, in collaboration with covered facilities, would submit responses to the RFP directly to VA Central Office. Multiple commenters stated that establishing a process where the RFP is issued directly to VA health care facilities, and subsequently entrusting those facilities to announce the RFP and collect responses from potential covered facilities, could prevent consideration of

facilities that do not currently have an affiliate relationship with VA. The commenters recommended that VA publicly announce the RFP and allow proposals to be submitted directly by covered facilities.

We agree that the RFP process contemplated in the proposed rule could limit VA's ability to reach the facilities intended for participation the PPGMER. Therefore, we will change proposed § 17.247(a), which states that ''VA Central Office will issue a request for proposal (RFP) to VA health care facilities to announce opportunities for residents to be placed in covered facilities and to have costs paid or reimbursed under § 17.248'' and remove the phrase ''to VA health care facilities,'' so the sentence states that ''VA Central Office will issue a request for proposal (RFP) to announce opportunities for residents to be placed in covered facilities and to have costs paid or reimbursed under § 17.248.'' This change will ensure there is no limitation on how VA Central Office may issue the RFP.

We make two similar changes to clarify that covered facilities will submit responses to the RFP directly to VA Central Office. We will change proposed § 17.247(b), which states that ''VA health care facilities, in collaboration with covered facilities, will submit responses to the RFP to VA Central Office'' and remove the phrase ''VA health care facilities, in collaboration with'' so the paragraph states that ''covered facilities will submit responses to the RFP to VA Central Office.'' We also change proposed paragraph (c), which states that ''consistent with paragraph (a) of this section, VA Central Office will evaluate responses to the RFP from VA health care facilities and will determine those covered facilities where residents may be placed and costs under § 17.248 are paid or reimbursed'' and remove the phrase ''from VA health care facilities'' so it states, ''consistent with paragraph (a) of this section, VA Central Office will evaluate responses to the RFP and will determine those covered facilities where residents may be placed and costs under § 17.248 are paid or reimbursed.''

These changes to § 17.247 ensure that all potential covered facilities may be considered for participation in the PPGMER and alleviate any burden on VA health care facilities to serve as an intermediary to announce, collect, and submit responses to the RFP to VA Central Office. VA believes these changes to the RFP process address the commenters' concerns, meet the intent of the PPGMER to reach underserved areas, and clarify that the PPGMER is not a public funding opportunity or grant program.

§ 17.248—Costs

Section 403(a)(6) of the Act authorizes VA to pay the proportionate cost of stipends and benefits for residents participating in the PPGMER. In addition to stipends and benefits, if a covered facility establishes a new residency program and is selected for PPGMER participation, section 403(b) of the Act authorizes VA to reimburse certain initial costs associated with establishing that program. The statutory provisions related to these costs are codified and further clarified in 38 CFR 17.248.

Multiple commenters requested that VA amend the regulation to allow covered facilities with established residency programs to be eligible for reimbursement of costs associated with program operation. Specifically, these commenters requested VA cover expenses such as incremental costs for additional residents or slots, costs associated with expanding an existing GME program, costs for a ''wide range of necessities'' in operating residency programs, and costs that support tribes in attracting high quality providers (and setting aside a tribal allocation for this purpose).

We make no change to the rule based on these comments. The statutory authority is clear—unlike section 403(a)(2)(F) and (a)(4)(G), which provide VA the authority to consider ''such other'' covered facilities and consideration criteria when determining resident placements, the cost provisions in section 403(a)(6) and (b) of the Act are finite. Congress has not authorized VA to expand payment or reimbursement of costs beyond those expenses specifically enumerated in statute.

Additionally, one commenter suggested that VA offer scholarships to residents participating in the PPGMER. We do not believe VA has authority under section 403 of the Act to offer any type of PPGMER-specific scholarship to residents placed under the PPGMER. PPGMER costs related to support of residents (as opposed to support of new residency programs) are provided in section 403(a)(6) of the Act, which limits payments to only stipends and benefits for residents placed under the PPGMER program.

Additionally, one commenter provided recommendations for how VA should execute funding principles during administration of the PPGMER. Although these suggestions are administrative in nature and do not directly impact the regulation, we address each to provide further information to stakeholders. The commenter suggested VA should fund actual costs, rather than a predetermined amount per resident; should make awards of no less than five years in duration; and should allow participation in any other Federal GME program if no costs were duplicated among the funding agencies. While not specifically stated, we believe these recommendations are related to the reimbursable expenses permitted for new residency programs in accordance with 17.248(b)(1) (since the commenter stated these expenses are ''above and beyond'' the stipends and benefits permitted under 17.248(a)). First, section 403(b) of the Act provides specific and limited authority for the types of expenses that can be reimbursed under the PPGMER. VA will treat the PPGMER equitably with its existing GME programming and will not exceed VA's established maximum amounts for these types of payments under any existing GME agreements. Second, the authority for the PPGMER ends in 2031, which would provide a very limited window to make awards no less than five years in duration. Finally, participation in the PPGMER will not preclude participating in other Federal GME programs provided no costs are duplicated among the funding agencies. We make no changes based on these comments.

Reporting and Evaluation

Multiple commenters provided input related to the reporting requirement contained in section 403(c) of the Act requiring VA to provide yearly reports to Congress on the implementation of the PPGMER. While these reports will be submitted by VA directly to Congress, the data used to compile these reports must be collected by the covered facilities and residents participating in the PPGMER.

One commenter requested that VA ensure that reporting requirements are not burdensome and only include data required by section 403(c) of the Act. Two commenters requested that VA explicitly include any reporting requirements in regulation, and one of those commenters also requested that VA outline how it will store the collected data. One commenter further requested that VA include three questions for evaluation of the pilot program in the final regulation, specifically: (1) was the PPGMER successful in accomplishing a predetermined goal; (2) does the PPGMER provide increased access for veterans to comprehensive primary care

and needed specialty care; and (3) are the physicians trained under the PPGMER continuing to provide access to veterans after training, and in areas of greatest need? We thank these commenters for their feedback, but we make no changes to the rule based on these comments. VA intends to collect only the data explicitly required by section 403(c) of the Act and will provide those statutory requirements in the RFP, which is in line with the commenter's suggestion to only request data required by section 403(c) of the Act and would not be more burdensome than required. VA will not include additional questions evaluating the PPGMER in regulation, as it would be unnecessary. The aim of the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) is to reduce the total amount of paperwork burden the Federal government imposes on private businesses and citizens, and VA does not want to add any additional burden when we do not believe the commenter's suggested questions would provide additional value in evaluating the PPGMER. VA will use only the reporting requirements stated in the Act. Additionally, VA will not provide information on data storage in regulation because requirements for the handling of Federal records are contained in 36 CFR chapter XII, subchapter B, parts 1220 through 1234, and further detailed in VA Directive 6300, Records Information and Management (September 21, 2018). Further information on data collection and the estimated paperwork burden for the PPGMER is outlined in the PRA section of this rulemaking.

Additionally, one commenter pointed out that VA did not outline a plan for data collection in the proposed rulemaking. After publication of the proposed rule, VA published a **Federal Register** notice detailing the information collection related to this rulemaking. See 87 FR 65852 (November 1, 2022). That **Federal Register** notice is available as part of this rulemaking docket on *www.regulations.gov.*

Impact Analysis

One commenter provided extensive feedback on the regulatory impact analysis (RIA) associated with the rulemaking. Much of the commenter's input focused on the methodology and costing used to formulate the RIA, and did not relate to the regulatory framework proposed by VA. However, the commenter stated that the RIA provided information on the benefits of the PPGMER and how it will fulfill VA's broader mission, which should be included in the purpose and scope in 38 CFR 17.243. We thank the commenter for this feedback but make no changes to the rule. It would be unnecessary to describe the PPGMER's potential benefits in regulation, and VA will keep the purpose and scope focused on the framework of the rulemaking. Regarding the commenter's input on the RIA itself, the RIA details the anticipated need for rulemaking and sets out the assumptions and methodology used to determine the estimated financial impact of the PPGMER and the associated rulemaking. This estimate was created using regular VA business practices for its current GME programming.

Clarifications

We received multiple comments that we believe warrant clarification. Most importantly, multiple comments urged VA to conduct a tribal consultation prior to publishing a final rule. As mentioned at the beginning of this rulemaking, VA extended the public comment period by 90 days in order to conduct both an information session with tribal leaders and a full tribal consultation as required by VA policy and Executive Order 13175. We received comments from six tribes and tribal organizations, and all of the input we received was carefully considered as part of this final rulemaking.

Many commenters seemed to have a general misunderstanding that the PPGMER was focused on increasing access to medical care for veterans specifically. We reiterate that the focus of this program is on the placement of residents who will provide medical care, not on the specific demographics of the individuals who will receive medical care from such residents. Neither the regulation nor section 403 of the Act contain any criteria or curtailments regarding the individuals eligible to receive medical care from residents participating in the PPGMER.

While 38 CFR 17.245(a) allows for resident placements at a VA health care facility consistent with section 403(a)(2)(A) of the Act, we do not anticipate using the PPGMER to supplement the resident positions permanently authorized under VA's existing GME authority. Instead, we intend to prioritize placements at non-VA facilities outlined in 38 CFR 17.245(b) through (f). While we believe it is possible that a veteran could end up receiving medical care from a resident participating in the PPGMER, we imagine this situation would occur at a non-VA facility and involve a veteran eligible for health care through another (non-VA) source.

Additionally, some comments indicated a misunderstanding that VA is involved in the actual selection and placement process of individual residents for participation in the PPGMER. One commenter stated that VA should clarify how residents are selected for participation, one commenter requested VA fill positions with rural and American Indian/Alaska Native residents, and one commenter provided recommendations for how to better incentivize participation in the program.

As stated in the proposed rule, residents apply to and are hired directly by GME institutions, which are most often medical schools or teaching hospitals. VA forms relationships with non-VA institutions sponsoring GME programs, and it is those sponsoring institutions that will provide residents to participate in the PPGMER. VA does not select residents for its GME programming authorized under 38 U.S.C. 7302, and VA will not deviate from that process in the administration of the PPGMER. While VA maintains an affiliate relationship with certain GME institutions, placement of residents at VA and non-VA facilities lies solely within the discretion of the affiliate institution, not VA. Once VA has selected the covered entities where residents will be placed, those affiliate institutions will select individual residents to fill those PPGMER resident positions.

One commenter provided multiple recommendations related to the actual substance of the training residents participating in the PPGMER will receive. Consistent with section 403 of the Act, the regulation mentions training only in reference to the standard medical educational process and in referencing certain reimbursable costs for new residency programs. Because the substantive training of residents is beyond the scope of this rulemaking, we do not specifically address these comments.

One commenter asked for clarification as to what VA considers ''medically underserved.'' VA must consider five or more factors under section 401 of the Act, one of which is ''whether the local community is medically underserved.'' Under 38 CFR 17.246(a)(4), VA will consider whether the local community of a covered entity is designated as ''underserved,'' and both the statute and the regulation state that VA will make the ''underserved'' determination using criteria developed under section 401 of the Act. The determination of whether a VA facility is underserved is led by VA's Partnered Evidence-Based Policy Resource Center (PEPReC). Each year PEPReC, in coordination with VA's Office of Veterans Access to Care and

various program offices, uses intricate statistical modeling to generate a list of potentially underserved VA facilities to help local and national leaders provide better access to care for veterans. Further detailed information on the methodology and model variables used to make this determination is available on PEPReC's website at *www.peprec.research.va.gov* under ''Our Projects.''

Other Comments

We received multiple comments requesting VA take certain actions in conjunction with the PPGMER. While these comments are not within the scope of the rulemaking itself, we want to acknowledge and briefly address the thoughtful input provided by the commenters. We note that while these comments are administrative in nature, they could be appropriate for inclusion in a covered facility's proposal.

We received multiple comments urging VA to support residency programs at covered facilities already in existence, to include tribal-affiliated residency programs. We make no changes based on these comments. While there is no preference for existing programs over new programs in the regulation or in section 403 of the Act, we believe existing residency programs at covered facilities will be strong candidates for PPGMER resident placements, and tribal-affiliated covered facilities will receive priority in placements under 38 CFR 17.246(b).

One commenter urged VA to consider how we can provide long-term support for small and new residency programs after completion of the pilot program. We make no changes based on this comment. Once the pilot concludes, VA may only rely on its existing GME authority to fund resident salary and benefits for residents placed in VA facilities. Certain additional costs, such as VA's share of accreditation fees, may be reimbursed using an Educational Cost Contract between VA and the sponsoring institution. However, the authority in section 403 of the Act is not intended to provide ''long-term support'' as suggested by the commenter.

One commenter suggested VA collaborate with IHS and tribal health facilities directly to ''determine specialty specific needs for medical residents'' to better serve tribes, and another commenter suggested VA engage the VA Advisory Committee on Tribal and Indian Affairs to develop and implement the PPGMER, especially the reimbursement mechanism. We make no changes based on these comments. VA plans to work through its Office of Tribal and Government Relations (OTGR) and the VA Advisory Committee on Tribal and Indian Affairs to ensure widest dissemination of the RFP to tribal stakeholders, including IHS and tribal health facilities.

One commenter urged VA to ''consider recent successes in residency programs at urban facilities as an indicator of the need and impact residency programs have in urban AI/AN [American Indian/Alaska Native] communities.'' Another commenter requested VA collaborate directly with and increase funding to GME programs with high rates of AI/AN graduates. We make no changes based on these comments. VA will use the statutory criteria to prioritize locations for resident placements under 38 CFR 17.246(b), which would include urban AI/AN facilities operated by IHS, an Indian tribe, or a tribal organization.

One commenter wanted VA to provide specific guidance on how rural communities will be targeted, and another commenter similarly urged VA to expand the pilot in ways that will support the training of more physicians in rural communities. We make no changes based on these comments. VA will use the statutory criteria to prioritize locations for resident placements under 38 CFR 17.246(b), which would include facilities located in the same areas as VA facilities designated as underserved under 38 CFR 17.246(b).

Finally, one commenter requested that VA provide a public report to inform future policymaking. The commenter suggested that the report contain information about the PPGMER such as the VA health care facilities that submitted proposals, the covered facilities chosen for resident placements, the participating GME affiliates, and the specialties of residents participating in the PPGMER. We make no changes based on this comment. VA intends to make certain PPGMER information available on the Office of Academic Affiliations website (*www.va.gov/oaa*).

Change Not Based on Comments

VA makes one minor technical change to the definition of ''VA health care facility'' in 38 CFR 17.244 to remove the capitalization of ''Veteran,'' changing the term to ''veteran.'' This change maintains consistency of the term's usage throughout these and other VA regulations.

Executive Orders 12866, 13563, and 14094

Executive Order 12866 (Regulatory Planning and Review) directs agencies to assess the costs and benefits of available regulatory alternatives and, when regulation is necessary, to select regulatory approaches that maximize net benefits (including potential economic, environmental, public health and safety effects, and other advantages; distributive impacts; and equity). Executive Order 13563 (Improving Regulation and Regulatory Review) emphasizes the importance of quantifying both costs and benefits, reducing costs, harmonizing rules, and promoting flexibility. Executive Order 14094 (Executive Order on Modernizing Regulatory Review) supplements and reaffirms the principles, structures, and definitions governing contemporary regulatory review established in Executive Order 12866 of September 30, 1993 (Regulatory Planning and Review), and Executive Order 13563 of January 18, 2011 (Improving Regulation and Regulatory Review). The Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs has determined that this rulemaking is a significant regulatory action under Executive Order 12866, as amended by Executive Order 14094. The Regulatory Impact Analysis associated with this rulemaking can be found as a supporting document at *www.regulations.gov.*

Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Secretary hereby certifies that this final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities as they are defined in the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601 through 612). The residents who will be placed in covered facilities and have certain stipends and benefits paid for by VA are individuals and not small entities. To the extent that any covered facilities are small entities, there is no significant economic impact because the rulemaking only permits VA's reimbursement of certain start-up costs associated with new residency programs. Additionally, there is no funding opportunity for which covered facilities may apply to be considered and otherwise no economic gain or loss for covered facilities associated with this rule. Therefore, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 605(b), the initial and final regulatory flexibility analysis requirements of 5 U.S.C. 603 and 604 do not apply.

Unfunded Mandates

The Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 requires, at 2 U.S.C. 1532, that agencies prepare an assessment of anticipated costs and benefits before issuing any rule that may result in the expenditure by State, local, and Tribal Governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of $100 million or more

(adjusted annually for inflation) in any one year. This final rule will have no such effect on State, local, and Tribal Governments, or on the private sector.

Paperwork Reduction Act

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3507) requires that VA consider the impact of paperwork and other information collection burdens imposed on the public. According to the implementing regulations for the Paperwork Reduction Act (5 CFR 1320.8(b)(2)(vi)), an agency may not collect or sponsor the collection of information, nor may it impose an information collection requirement, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number.

This rule includes provisions constituting collections of information under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 that require approval by OMB. Accordingly, pursuant to 44 U.S.C. 3507(d), VA is submitting a copy of this rulemaking action to OMB for review. The proposed rule did not include a PRA notice, and the 60-day notice was published separately in the **Federal Register** on November 1, 2022 (Vol. 87, No. 210, pages 65852–65853). VA did not receive any public comments on the proposed information collection in response to this notice. OMB assigns control numbers to collections of information it approves. VA may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If OMB does not approve the collection of information as requested, VA will immediately remove the provisions containing a collection of information or take such other action as is directed by OMB.

Participants in the PPGMER must collect and provide VA with certain programmatic data to enable VA to report to Congress on the pilot program, as required by statute, until the program terminates on August 7, 2031. This information would be collected by the residents placed in covered facilities under the PPGMER and their GME sponsoring institutions. The sponsors themselves will determine the best method for collection of the necessary data depending on their own resources and staffing. The information to be collected will include required elements, such as number of patients seen per day by each resident placed in a covered facility under the PPGMER, for the annual report on the pilot program submitted to Congress by VA.

Title: Physician Resident Data Collection.

- *Summary of collection of information:* This collection of information is used to determine the number of patients seen by physician residents each day/month under the PPGMER, pursuant to § 17.243. The information would be collected by residents placed in covered facilities under the PPGMER.
- *Description of the need for information and proposed use of information:* This information is needed to calculate the total number patients seen by residents placed in covered facilities under the PPGMER.
- *Description of likely respondents:* Participating residents.
- *Estimated number of respondents per year:* 100.
- *Estimated frequency of responses per year:* 1 time per year.
- *Estimated average burden per response:* 6 hours.
- *Estimated total annual reporting and recordkeeping burden:* 600 hours.
- *Total estimated cost to respondents per year:* VA estimates the total annual cost to respondents will be $23,006. The mean hourly wage for a resident is $38.34 (for data collection). The estimated wage information was taken from VA's internal data systems, using average salary data for physician residents in post-graduate years 1 to 3.

Title: GME Sponsor Annual Data Consolidation.

- *Summary of collection of information:* This collection of information is used to consolidate physician resident data and compile an annual report to Congress, pursuant to § 17.243. The GME sponsoring institutions will collect the data and provide it to VA for inclusion in the report to Congress.
- *Description of the need for information and proposed use of information:* This information is needed to provide data for the annual report to Congress.
- *Description of likely respondents:* GME sponsoring institutions.
- *Estimated number of respondents per year:* 10.
- *Estimated frequency of responses per year:* 1 time per year.
- *Estimated average burden per response:* 120 hours.
- *Estimated total annual reporting and recordkeeping burden:* 1,200 hours.
- *Total estimated cost to respondents per year:* VA estimates the total annual cost to respondents will be $30,708. The mean hourly wage for a health information technologist is $25.59 (for data consolidation and reporting). The estimated wage information was taken from the Bureau of Labor Statistics from the following website: *https://www.bls.gov/oes/current/oes_nat.htm.*

Congressional Review Act

Pursuant to the Congressional Review Act (5 U.S.C. 801 *et seq.*), the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs designated this rule as not a major rule, as defined by 5 U.S.C. 804(2).

List of Subjects in 38 CFR Part 17

Administrative practice and procedure, Colleges and universities, Education, Government contracts, Health care, Health facilities, Health professions, Indians, Medical and dental schools, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Scholarships and fellowships, Schools, Veterans.

Signing Authority

Denis McDonough, Secretary of Veterans Affairs, signed and approved this document on September 14, 2023, and authorized the undersigned to sign and submit the document to the Office of the Federal Register for publication electronically as an official document of the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Luvenia Potts,

Regulation Development Coordinator, Office of Regulation Policy & Management, Office of General Counsel, Department of Veterans Affairs.

For the reasons stated in the preamble, the Department of Veterans Affairs amends 38 CFR part 17 as follows:

PART 17—MEDICAL

■ 1. Amend the authority citation for part 17 by adding an entry for §§ 17.243 through 17.248 in numerical order to read in part as follows:

Authority: 38 U.S.C. 501, and as noted in specific sections.

* * * * *

Sections 17.243 through 17.248 are also issued under 38 U.S.C. 7302 note.

* * * * *

■ 2. Add an undesignated center heading and §§ 17.243 through 17.248 to read as follows:

VA Pilot Program on Graduate Medical Education and Residency

§ 17.243 Purpose and scope.

(a) *Purpose.* This section and §§ 17.244 through 17.248 implement the VA Pilot Program on Graduate Medical Education and Residency (PPGMER), which permits placement of residents in existing or new residency programs in covered facilities and permits VA to reimburse certain costs associated with establishing new residency programs in covered facilities, as authorized by section 403 of Public Law 115–182.

(b) *Scope.* This section and §§ 17.244 through 17.248 apply only to the

PPGMER as authorized under section 403 of Public Law 115–182, and not to VA's more general administration of graduate medical residency programs in VA facilities as authorized under 38 U.S.C. 7302(e).

§ 17.244 Definitions.

For purposes of §§ 17.243 through 17.248:

Benefit means a benefit provided by VA to a resident that has monetary value in addition to a resident's stipend, which may include but not be limited to health insurance, life insurance, worker's compensation, disability insurance, Federal Insurance Contributions Act taxes, and retirement contributions.

Covered facility means any facility identified in § 17.245.

Educational activities mean all activities in which residents participate to meet educational goals or curriculum requirements of a residency program, to include but not be limited to: clinical duties; research; attendance in didactic sessions; attendance at facility committee meetings; scholarly activities that are part of an accredited training program; and approved educational details.

Resident means physician trainees engaged in post-graduate specialty or subspecialty training programs that are either accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or in the application process for such accreditation. A resident may include an individual in their first post-graduate year (PGY–1) of training (often referred to as an intern), and an individual who has completed training in their primary specialty and continues training in a subspecialty graduate medical education program (generally referred to a fellow).

Stipend means the annual salary paid by VA for a resident.

VA health care facility means any VA-owned or VA-operated location where VA physicians provide care to veterans, to include but not be limited to a VA medical center, independent outpatient clinic, domiciliary, nursing home (community living center), residential treatment program, and community-based clinic.

§ 17.245 Covered facilities.

A covered facility is any of the following:

(a) A VA health care facility;

(b) A health care facility operated by an Indian tribe or tribal organization, as those terms are defined in 25 U.S.C. 5304 and at 25 CFR 273.106;

(c) A health care facility operated by the Indian Health Service;

(d) A federally-qualified health center as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1396d(l)(2)(B);

(e) A health care facility operated by the Department of Defense; or

(f) Other health care facilities deemed appropriate by VA.

§ 17.246 Consideration factors for placement of residents.

(a) *General.* When determining in which covered facilities residents will be placed, VA shall consider the clinical need for health care providers in an area, as determined by VA's evaluation of the following factors:

(1) The ratio of veterans to VA providers for a standardized geographic area surrounding a covered facility, including a separate ratio for general practitioners and specialists.

(i) For purposes of paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, standardized geographic area means the county in which the covered facility is located.

(ii) VA may consider either or both of the ratio(s) for general practitioners and specialists, where a higher ratio of veterans to VA providers indicates a higher need for health care providers in an area.

(2) The range of clinical specialties of VA and non-VA providers for a standardized geographic area surrounding a covered facility, where the presence of fewer clinical specialties indicates a higher need for health care providers in an area.

(3) Whether the specialty of a provider is included in the most recent staffing shortage determination by VA under 38 U.S.C. 7412.

(4) Whether the covered facility is in the local community of a VA facility that has been designated by VA as an underserved facility pursuant to criteria developed under section 401 of Public Law 115–182.

(5) Whether the covered facility is located in a community that is designated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services as a health professional shortage area under 42 U.S.C. 254e.

(6) Whether the covered facility is in a rural or remote area, where:

(i) A rural area means an area identified by the U.S. Census Bureau as rural; and

(ii) A remote area means an area within a zip-code designated as a frontier and remote area (FAR) code by the Economic Research Service within the United States Department of Agriculture, based on the most recent decennial census and to include all identified FAR code levels.

(7) Such other criteria as VA considers important in determining those covered facilities that are not adequately serving area veterans. These factors may include but are not limited to:

(i) Proximity of a non-VA covered facility to a VA health care facility, such that residents placed in non-VA covered facilities may also receive training in VA health care facilities.

(ii) Programmatic considerations related to establishing or maintaining a sustainable residency program, such as: whether the stated objectives of a residency program align with VA's workforce needs; the likely or known available educational infrastructure of a new residency program or existing residency program (including the ability to attract and retain qualified teaching faculty); and the ability of the residency program to remain financially sustainable after the cessation of funding that VA may furnish under § 17.248.

(b) *Priority in placements.* For the duration in which the PPGMER is administered, no fewer than 100 residents will be placed in covered facilities operated by either the Indian Health Service, an Indian tribe, a tribal organization, or covered facilities located in the same areas as VA facilities designated by VA as underserved pursuant to criteria developed under section 401 of Public Law 115–182.

§ 17.247 Determination process for placement of residents.

Section 403 of Public Law 115–182 does not authorize a grant program or cooperative agreement program through which covered facilities or any other entity may apply for residents to be placed in covered facilities or to apply for VA to pay or reimburse costs under § 17.248. VA therefore will not conduct a public solicitation to determine those covered facilities in which residents may be placed or to determine costs that may be paid or reimbursed under § 17.248. VA will instead determine those covered facilities in which residents may be placed and determine any costs to be paid or reimbursed under § 17.248 in accordance with the following parameters:

(a) VA Central Office will issue a request for proposal (RFP) to announce opportunities for residents to be placed in covered facilities and to have costs paid or reimbursed under § 17.248. This RFP will describe, at a minimum:

(1) Consideration factors to include the criteria in § 17.246, that will be used to evaluate any responses to the RFP, as well as the relative importance of such consideration factors;

(2) Information required to be in any responses to the RFP; and

(3) The process to submit a response to the RFP.

(b) Covered facilities will submit responses to the RFP to VA Central Office.

(c) Consistent with paragraph (a) of this section, VA Central Office will evaluate responses to the RFP and will determine those covered facilities where residents may be placed and costs under § 17.248 are paid or reimbursed.

§ 17.248 Costs of placing residents and new residency programs.

Once VA determines in which covered facilities residents will be placed in accordance with §§ 17.246 through 17.247, payment or reimbursement is authorized for the following costs:

(a) *Resident stipends and benefits.* For residents placed in covered facilities, VA may pay only the proportionate cost of resident stipends and benefits that are associated with residents participating in educational activities directly related to the PPGMER, in accordance with any contract, agreement, or other arrangement VA has legal authority to form.

(b) *Costs associated with new residency programs.* (1) If a covered facility establishes a new residency program in which a resident is placed, VA will reimburse the following costs in accordance with any contract, agreement, or other arrangement VA has legal authority to form.

(i) Curriculum development costs, to include but not be limited to costs associated with needs analysis, didactic activities, materials, equipment, consultant fees, and instructional design.

(ii) Recruitment and retention of faculty costs, to include but not be limited to costs associated with advertising available faculty positions, and monetary incentives to fill such positions such as relocation costs and educational loan repayment.

(iii) Accreditation costs, to include but not be limited to the administrative fees incurred by a covered facility in association with applying for only initial accreditation of the program by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME).

(iv) Faculty salary costs, to include only the proportionate cost of faculty performing duties directly related to the PPGMER.

(v) Resident education expense costs, to include but not be limited to costs associated with the required purchase of medical equipment and required training, national resident match program participation fees, and residency program management software fees.

(2) VA considers new residency programs as only those residency programs that have initial ACGME accreditation or have continued ACGME accreditation without outcomes, and have not graduated an inaugural class, at the time VA has determined those covered facilities where residents will be placed under § 17.247(c).

[FR Doc. 2023–24709 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8320–01–P

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

47 CFR Part 54

[CC Docket Nos. 02–6, 96–45 and 97–21; FCC 23–56; FR ID 184270]

Schools and Libraries Universal Service Support Mechanism, Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, and Changes to the Board of Directors of the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Final rule; announcement of effective date.

SUMMARY: In this document, the Federal Communications Commission (Commission) announces that the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) has approved, until November 30, 2024, the information collection associated with the Commission's Schools and Libraries Universal Service Support Mechanism, Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, and Changes to the Board of Directors of the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc. Report and Order's (Order) E-Rate rules. This document is consistent with the Order, which stated the Commission would publish a document in the **Federal Register** announcing the effective date of the amendments to the Commission's regulations.

DATES: The amendments to 47 CFR 54.503(c)(2)(i)(B) and 54.504(a)(1)(ii) published at 88 FR 55410, August 15, 2023 are effective November 13, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Contact Nicole Ongele at (202) 418–2991 or via email: *Nicole.Ongele@fcc.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This document announces that, on September 25, 2023, OMB approved the information collection requirements relating to the E-Rate rules contained in the Commission's Order, FCC 23–56, published at 88 FR 55410, August 15, 2023. The OMB Control Number is 3060–0806. The Commission publishes this document as an announcement of the effective date of the rules. If you have any comments on the burden estimates listed below, or how the Commission can improve the collections and reduce any burdens caused thereby, please contact Nicole Ongele, Federal Communications Commission, 45 L Street NE, Washington, DC 20554. Please include the OMB Control Number, 3060–0806, in your correspondence. The Commission will also accept your comments via email at *PRA@fcc.gov.*

To request materials in accessible formats for people with disabilities (Braille, large print, electronic files, audio format), send an email to *fcc504@fcc.gov* or call the Consumer and Governmental Affairs Bureau at (202) 418–0530 (voice), (202) 418–0432 (TTY).

Synopsis

As required by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3507), the Commission is notifying the public that it received OMB approval on September 25, 2023, for the information collection requirements contained in 47 CFR 54.503(c)(2)(i)(B) and 54.504(a)(1)(ii) published at 88 FR 55410, August 15, 2023. Under 5 CFR part 1320, an agency may not conduct or sponsor a collection of information unless it displays a current, valid OMB Control Number.

No person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act that does not display a current, valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number is 3060–0806.

The foregoing notice is required by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, Public Law 104–13, October 1, 1995, and 44 U.S.C. 3507.

The total annual reporting burdens and costs for the respondents are as follows:

OMB Control Number: 3060–0806.

OMB Approval Date: September 25, 2023.

OMB Expiration Date: November 30, 2024.

Title: Universal Service—Schools and Libraries Universal Service Program, FCC Forms 470 and 471.

Form Number: FCC Form 470 and FCC Form 471.

Respondents: State, local or tribal government institutions, and other not-for-profit institutions.

Number of Respondents and Responses: 43,000 respondents; 67,100 responses.

Estimated Time per Response: 3.5 hours for FCC Form 470 (3 hours for response; 0.5 hours for recordkeeping; 4.5 hours for FCC Form 471 (4 hours for response; 0.5 hours for recordkeeping).

Frequency of Response: On occasion and annual reporting requirements, and recordkeeping requirement.

Obligation to Respond: Required to obtain or retain benefits. Statutory authority for this information collection is contained in sections 1, 4(i), 4(j), 201–205, 214, 254, and 403 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 151–154, 201–205, 218–220, 254, 303(r), 403 and 405.

Total Annual Burden: 273,950 hours.

Total Annual Cost: No Cost.

Needs and Uses: The Commission received approval from OMB for this information collection. On July 21, 2023, the Commission released the Schools and Libraries Universal Service Support Mechanism, Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, and Changes to the Board of Directors of the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc. Report and Order in CC Docket Nos. 02–6, 96–45, and 97–21; FCC 23–56 (Order) amending E-Rate rules. This information collection addresses program certifications in the Schools and Libraries Universal Service Description of Services Requested and Certification Forms 470 (E-Rate FCC Form 470) and 471 (E-Rate FCC Form 471), and makes other non-substantive changes to certain fields to the E-Rate FCC Form 471. Collection of the information on FCC Forms 470 and 471 is necessary so that the Commission and USAC have sufficient information to determine if entities are eligible for funding pursuant to the schools and libraries support mechanism, to determine if entities are complying with the Commission's rules, and to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse. In addition, the information is necessary for the Commission to evaluate the extent to which the E-Rate program is meeting the statutory objectives specified in section 254(h) of the 1996 Act, and the Commission's performance goals established in the *E-Rate Modernization Order* and *Second E-Rate Modernization Order.*

Federal Communications Commission.

Marlene Dortch,

Secretary, Office of the Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24876 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

49 CFR Part 571

[Docket No. NHTSA–2023–0043]

RIN 2127–AM58

Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards; Bus Rollover Structural Integrity

AGENCY: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT).

ACTION: Final rule; partial grant of petitions for reconsideration.

SUMMARY: This document grants parts of petitions for reconsideration of a December 29, 2021, final rule that established Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) No. 227, ''Bus Rollover Structural Integrity.'' The standard is intended to enhance rollover structural integrity and reduce the likelihood of ejection from over-the-road buses (motorcoaches), and other buses with a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) greater than 11,793 kilograms (kg) (26,000 pounds (lb)). This final rule adjusts the definition of ''transit bus'' and revises the maximum allowable weight of objects intruding into the survival space during the rollover test. This document denies other requests in the petitions, including petitions to expand the applicability of the standard to other bus types and extend the compliance date by 2 years.

DATES:

Effective date: This final rule is effective December 30, 2024.

Compliance date: The compliance date of this final rule is December 30, 2024. Optional early compliance is permitted.

Petitions for reconsideration: If you wish to petition for reconsideration of this rule, your petition must be received by December 28, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Correspondence related to this rule, should refer to the docket number in the heading of this document and be submitted to: Administrator, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE, West Building, Washington, DC 20590. The petition will be placed in the docket. Anyone is able to search the electronic form of all documents received into any of our dockets by the name of the individual submitting the comment (or signing the comment, if submitted on behalf of an association, business, labor union, etc.). You may review DOT's complete Privacy Act Statement in the **Federal Register** published on April 11, 2000 (65 FR 19477–78) or you may visit *https://www.transportation.gov/individuals/privacy/privacy-act-system-records-notices.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For non-legal issues, you may contact Mr. Dow Shelnutt, NHTSA Office of Crashworthiness Standards (telephone number is 202–366–8779). For legal issues, you may call Mr. Matthew Filpi, NHTSA Office of Chief Counsel (telephone 202–366–2992) (fax 202–366–3820). You may send mail to these officials at the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE, Washington, DC 20590.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Table of Contents

I. Background
II. Petitions for Reconsideration
  a. Applicable Buses
  b. Seating Systems and Floor Strength
  c. Limitations on Objects Entering Survival Space
  d. Defining the Ballasting Process During Testing
  e. Lead Time
III. Responses to Petitions
  a. Applicability of the Standard
  1. Application to Transit Buses
  2. Application to Medium-Size Buses and School Buses
  3. Application to Tour Buses
  b. Requirements of Seating Systems and Floor Strength
  c. Limitations on Objects Entering Survival Space
  d. Defining the Ballasting Process During Testing
  e. Implementation Lead Time
IV. Correction
V. Rulemaking Analyses and Notices

I. Background

On December 29, 2021, NHTSA published a final rule that established FMVSS No. 227, ''Bus Rollover Structural Integrity,'' (86 FR 74270, Docket No. NHTSA–2021–0088). The purpose of this safety standard is to enhance the rollover structural integrity of over-the-road buses (motorcoaches) regardless of GVWR, and other buses with a GVWR greater than 11,793 kg (26,000 lb). Issued pursuant to the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP–21), this final rule requires covered buses to provide a ''survival space'' in a rollover test to protect the occupants from possible collapse of the bus structure around them. This final rule also prohibits emergency exits from opening in the rollover test to reduce the likelihood of ejection and requires no part of the vehicle originally outside the survival space pretest to enter the survival space during testing.

The test adopted in FMVSS No. 227 by the December 2021 final rule is based on the complete vehicle rollover test of United Nations Economic Commission for Europe Regulation 66 (ECE R.66), ''Uniform Technical Prescriptions Concerning the Approval for Large Passenger Vehicles with Regard to the Strength of their Superstructure,'' ECE R.66.[1] The test simulates a real-world rollover crash of a large bus. The test bus is placed on a tilting platform that is 800 mm (24 inches) above a smooth and level concrete surface. One side of the tilting platform along the length of the bus is raised at a steady rate of not more than 5 degrees/second until the vehicle becomes unstable, rolls off the platform, and impacts the concrete surface below. During this rollover test, FMVSS No. 227 requires there be no intrusion into the ''survival space'' by any part of the vehicle outside the survival space, except for minute objects weighing less than 15.0 grams, such as pebbles of glazing, bolts, or screws, which do not pose an unreasonable risk to safety for occupants. Additionally, emergency exits must not open during the movement of the tilting platform or as a result of the impact of the vehicle on the impact surface.

This final rule applies to high-occupancy vehicles, which was Congress's focus in the Motorcoach Enhanced Safety Act, part of MAP–21,[2] due to an unreasonably high involvement in fatal rollovers. After accounting for Electronic Stability Control and seat belt use in these bus types, we estimate this rule will save 2–3 lives per year. The material and fuel costs per vehicle range from approximately $2,200 to $5,400. The cost per equivalent life saved is estimated to range from $2.48 million (15 percent seat belt usage) to $6.38 million (90 percent seat belt usage).

[1] Dated February 2006, *https://unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/trans/main/wp29/wp29regs/r066r1e.pdf* . ECE R.66 defines ''superstructure'' as ''the load-bearing components of the bodywork as defined by the manufacturer, containing those coherent parts and elements which contribute to the strength and energy absorbing capability of the bodywork, and preserve the residual space in the rollover test.'' ''Bodywork'' means ''the complete structure of the vehicle in running order, including all the structural elements which form the passenger compartment, driver's compartment, baggage compartment and spaces for the mechanical units and components.''

[2] MAP–21 Subtitle G, the ''Motorcoach Enhanced Safety Act of 2012,'' defined ''motorcoach'' as having the meaning given the term ''over-the-road bus'' in section 3038(a)(3) of TEA–21 (49 U.S.C. 5310 note) but did not include a transit bus or a school bus. Under MAP–21, an over-the-road bus is a bus characterized by an elevated passenger deck located over a baggage compartment.

II. Petitions for Reconsideration

The agency received petitions for reconsideration of the December 29, 2021, final rule from five respondents: Van Hool, New Flyer of America Inc. (NFA), ABC Companies (ABC), School Bus Safety Advocates (SBSA), and DEVCO Design and Development (DEVCO). The issues raised by the petitioners are summarized below.

a. Applicable Buses

The final rule applies to over-the-road buses (OTRBs) regardless of GVWR and buses other than OTRBs (non-OTRBs) with a GVWR greater than 11,793 kg (26,000 lb) with the following exceptions: school buses, school bus derivative buses, transit buses, prison buses, and perimeter seating buses. Several commenters petitioned NHTSA to reconsider the types of buses that are subject to this final rule. SBSA requested that the rule include all medium-size buses (buses with a GVWR greater than 4,536 kg (10,000 lb) and less than or equal to 11,793 kg (26,000 lb)).[3] DEVCO also requested that tour buses be included, since it believes most tour buses are less than 26,000 lb and would therefore be excluded from the final rule. NFA requested NHTSA to clarify and refine the definition of transit bus to include physically identical buses designed, built, and marketed as transit buses, but sold to private entities or Federal agencies. Van Hool and ABC requested NHTSA to exclude privately owned non-OTRB that are equivalent in design to transit buses (with low floor construction and allowance for standing passengers).

b. Seating Systems and Floor Strength

The final rule does not expressly specify requirements related to floor or seating system strength. SBSA petitioned NHTSA to include floor strength requirements in FMVSS No. 227 and DEVCO requested including seating system strength to further control the survival space.

c. Limitations on Objects Entering Survival Space

The final rule requires that no part of the vehicle which is originally outside the survival space shall intrude into the survival space during the movement of the tilting platform or resulting from impact of the vehicle on the impact surface, except for items separated from the bus with a mass less than 15.0 grams. Van Hool and ABC petitioned that this mass limit is too low and should be increased. Van Hool and ABC also requested permitting laminated glazing to enter into the survival space, regardless of its mass.

d. Defining the Ballasting Process During Testing

The final rule outlines the ballasting procedure to prepare the bus for the rollover test in section S6.2.5. Van Hool and ABC petitioned that this procedure is not well-defined and should include more details such as where load packages will be placed, how much the load packages will weigh, where the center of gravity of each load package will be positioned, and whether any of the load packages will be restrained.

e. Lead Time

The final rule specifies a compliance date of 3 years after publication of the final rule for FMVSS No. 227 as per MAP–21.[4] Van Hool and ABC requested a lead time of 5 years, which, they stated, would allow the industry to cope with financial hardship and supply chain delays resulting from the COVID pandemic. Van Hool and ABC also argued that the additional lead time would allow them to synchronize with traditional development cycles of new OTRBs to avoid excessive development peaks as the industry recovers from the pandemic driven economic downturn in the next few years.

III. Responses to Petitions

a. Applicability of the Standard

1. Application to Transit Buses

Three respondents petitioned NHTSA to adjust the applicability of the final rule, specifically regarding the definition of transit buses. Van Hool, ABC, and NFA pointed out that under the current definition, buses that are manufactured as transit buses but sold to entities that are not State or local governments (or operated on behalf of State or local governments) are not considered transit buses. In this document, ''transit-type buses'' means buses that have features of transit buses but that are sold to entities that are not State or local governments (or operated on behalf of State or local governments). Some examples provided by NFA of transit-type buses that would not be excluded from the final rule are

[3] SBSA specifically requested NHTSA amend the applicability of the final rule by changing the minimum GVWR of non-OTRBs from 11,793 kg (26,000 lb) to 4,535 kg (10,000 lb). This change would have the effect of including all medium-size buses to the applicability of the final rule.

[4] Section 32703(e) of MAP–21 directs that any regulation prescribed in accordance with subsections 32703(a), (b), (c), or (d) shall apply to all motorcoaches manufactured more than 3 years after the date on which the regulation is published as a final rule. NHTSA issued FMVSS No. 227 in accordance with § 32703(b)(1) and (2).

National Park Service buses, private campus buses,[5] and buses sold to the General Services Administration for use on military bases. NFA stated these bus types do not fit the definition for transit bus because they are not used ''for public transportation provided by, or on behalf of, a State or local government . . . .'' Van Hool added that ''(d)ue to the low floor construction of these non-OTRBs and the fact that many passengers are standing inside the vehicle . . . we see a lot of complications in order to have FMVSS No. 227 fulfilled.'' NFA petitioned NHTSA to adjust the definition of transit bus to include buses purchased by these entities. Further, NFA noted these buses are often the same bus models purchased by State and local government agencies for public transportation, and are being used for similar fixed route, low speed service. NFA stated their ''low speed, and frequent stop duty cycle'' usage means they should be held to the same rollover standards as transit buses purchased by State and local government agencies for public transportation.

NFA noted that NHTSA calculated compliance costs in the August 6, 2014, notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) (79 FR 46090) and final rule under the assumption that some bus manufacturers are already building their buses to conform to ECE R.66, which results in reduced costs to comply with FMVSS No. 227 due to their similar testing methods. NFA stated there is no reason to believe any transit bus manufacturer would be manufacturing transit-type buses to comply with ECE R.66. Since they would need to develop a new design, the petitioners stated this would result in a significant cost increase for the manufacturers of transit buses to comply with FMVSS No. 227, compared to the calculations in the Final Regulatory Evaluation (FRE) and final rule.[6]

Agency Response: Based on the reasons outlined in the paragraphs below, the agency agrees in part with the requests of NFA, Van Hool, and ABC. Transit buses operated by or on behalf of Federal agencies such as the U.S National Park Service (NPS) and the General Services Administration (GSA) are likely to be operated in similar low risk driving patterns when compared to transit buses operated by or on behalf of State or local governments. The agency does not have enough data to conclude whether privately owned or operated transit-type buses operate under these same low risk driving patterns. Therefore, NHTSA will amend the transit bus definition to additionally include only buses that are operated by or on behalf of the Federal government. Any transit-type bus that is sold to operators not affiliated with a Federal, State, or local government will still need to comply with FMVSS No. 227.

NHTSA's proposal to apply FMVSS No. 227 to high-occupancy vehicles was based on NHTSA's and Congress's concern about the involvement of high-occupancy vehicles in fatal rollover crashes. Furthermore, NHTSA generally intended the final rule to cover the same buses covered in the agency's November 25, 2013, final rule that required lap/shoulder seat belts for each passenger seating position in over-the-road buses (FMVSS No. 208, ''Occupant crash protection,'' 78 FR 70416). The agency's general view in the FMVSS No. 227 final rule was that FMVSS No. 227 should apply to those buses with seat belts, so that a survival space could be provided to belted occupants. Transit buses were excluded from FMVSS No. 227 for the same reason they were excluded from the belt requirement. Based on the agency's analysis of the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) data, the bus type with the lowest percentage of fatalities for all buses with a GVWR greater than 26,000 lb was the transit bus.[7]

As stated in the final rule, FMVSS No. 227 will ensure that belted passengers will be significantly protected against unreasonable risk of injury in frontal crashes and significantly protected against the risk of ejection in rollovers. Hand-in-hand with the seat belt rule, FMVSS No. 227 enhances the safety of these belted passengers by providing a ''survival space'' in a rollover, a space where the belted occupants are protected from intruding structures such as a collapsing roof or a detached luggage rack. The benefits of FMVSS No. 227 are maximized when implemented in the same buses that are equipped with seat belts. The seat belt requirements in FMVSS No. 208 for large buses provided a means for belted bus occupants to remain within the survival space in a crash. Transit buses are not required to be equipped with seat belts in the absence of a safety need for the belts, and they are likewise not required to comply with the structural integrity requirements of FMVSS No. 227 in the absence of a safety need warranting coverage by the standard.

The definition of ''transit bus'' in the FMVSS No. 227 final rule is ''a bus that is equipped with a stop-request system sold for public transportation provided by, or on behalf of, a State or local government and that is not an over-the-road bus.'' This definition is also used in both FMVSS Nos. 208, ''Occupant crash protection,'' and FMVSS No. 136, ''Electronic stability control systems for heavy vehicles.''

NHTSA is denying the petition based on available use information and crash data. The exclusion of transit buses from FMVSS No. 227 is based on the safety record of buses used as transit buses. NHTSA acknowledges that there are private entities operating the same style buses that are used by public transit agencies, but ''transit buses'' are excluded because of data reflecting the lower risk of involvement in rollovers given, among other matters, the fixed-route nature of their use and how their travel is characterized by frequent bus stops. Based on the information the agency has received from manufacturers,[8] private entities make up approximately 10 percent of large transit-type bus sales, meaning the vast majority of transit-type buses on American roads are operated by or on behalf of State or local governments. The data the agency possesses indicate that the number of fatalities resulting from transit-type bus rollover crashes is lower than the number of fatalities from OTRBs. After analyzing these data and researching a number of State and local transit bus routes, the agency concluded in the final rule that public transit agencies typically operate transit buses in urban areas at low speeds over fixed routes with frequent stops, which likely explains why fatalities are lower relative to other large bus types as observed over the past 20 years. Additionally, the fact that State and local governments operate a vast majority of transit-type buses further explains why the risk of fatal rollover crashes is generally low for transit-type buses, as an overwhelming majority of transit-type buses are

[5] The petitioner also lists airport rental car shuttles. NHTSA notes that buses with 7 or fewer designated seating positions rearward of the driver's seating position that are forward-facing or can convert to forward-facing without the use of tools are excluded from the standard (S3(b)(2), FMVSS No. 227). These buses can include airport rental car shuttles.

[6] NFA submitted a subsequent memorandum (dated March 16, 2023) after calculating estimated engineering compliance costs. NFA states this information was not available to them at the time their original petition was filed in February 2022. In brief, NFA forecasted that the non-recurring engineering costs for non-exempt transit buses would be so large that they would stop offering such transit buses to private entities and to the federal government. NHTSA has placed a copy of the memorandum in the docket for the December 29, 2021 final rule (Docket No. NHTSA–2021–0088). This topic is discussed later in this section.

[7] 78 FR 70437.

[8] New Flyer Response to NHTSA Questions.pdf, NHTSA has placed a copy of the document in the docket for this final rule.

operated on low speed, fixed route, frequent stop service by trained drivers familiar with the routes.

On the other hand, privately owned or operated bus services may use transit-type buses for higher risk driving practices that deviate from the typical low speed, fixed route, frequent stop service. When analyzing use by State and local governments, the agency accessed and analyzed route descriptions on local and State transit authorities' websites. The agency simply does not have access to that kind of information for buses used by private entities. Without sufficient data about typical operating practices of private operators, NHTSA cannot confirm whether the risk of a fatal rollover crash is as low as it is for the operating environment of public transportation provided by or on behalf of State or local governments. Excluding all transit-type vehicles from compliance with FMVSS No. 227 would not be in the best interest of safety since these private operators may use the buses for higher risk driving than the typical public transportation service provided by or on behalf of State or local governments.

Based on sound inferences made from the data, the agency can say with confidence that the rollover fatality risk is low when a transit-type bus is being operated by or on behalf of a State or local government. Without sufficient, specific use-based data, the agency cannot say the same about transit-type buses operated by private entities. If sufficient data were provided to the agency showing private transit-type bus operators use the buses in the same low-risk manner, the agency would take it under consideration for future updates to FMVSS No. 227.

Conversely, there are data about transit-type bus use in National Parks that support NHTSA's partial granting of the request to consider buses sold to the Federal government as transit buses. NPS offers public transportation in the form of shuttle buses at many National Parks. These buses are often used to transport passengers throughout the parks and to neighboring park-and-ride locations or visitor centers.[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] These applications are typically on fixed routes at low speeds. Buses operated by the NPS are not likely to be used for any purposes other than their intended shuttle routes. Further, NHTSA would consider transportation provided to patrons of a National Park to be public transportation as National Parks are open to the general public. However, buses operated by NPS, which is a Federal agency, or its contractors, are not operated ''by, or on behalf of, a State or local government.'' These buses are often operated by contractors on behalf of the NPS, so an amendment to include ''Federal'' in the transit bus definition is warranted to include these NPS buses as transit buses.

As mentioned by petitioner NFA, GSA purchases buses for various uses, including transit-type buses for use on military bases. The GSA's Ground Transportation Services provide time-definite pickup and delivery of government personnel in a variety of applications.[14] According to NFA, they expect to sell transit-type buses to the GSA ''for lease to various federal agencies, as on military bases or national parks.'' The most likely use for a transit-type bus on a military base would be operating a bus on fixed routes at low speeds with frequent stops, which is similar to the use by public transportation agencies in other urban areas. The agency acknowledges that it is possible that the military may use transit-type buses for purposes other than the fixed route style service listed above, but the agency did not uncover any data indicating higher rates of rollover crashes for military operated transit-type buses. Additionally, NHTSA explicitly states that no standard applies to a vehicle manufactured for, and sold directly to, the Armed forces of the United States in conformity with contractual specification.[15] Because the regulations are clear when it comes to regulating vehicles produced for use by the military, the agency believes including Federal government in the transit bus definition is consistent with NHTSA's regulations and the Safety Act.

In their petition for reconsideration, NFA challenged NHTSA's cost estimates in the FRE based on the number of ''non-exempt transit buses.'' Specifically, NFA stated that NHTSA underestimated the costs to comply with FMVSS No. 227 because the FRE did not include costs incurred by transit bus manufacturers to update their ''non-exempt transit buses'' to meet the structural integrity requirements.[16]

NHTSA developed the cost estimations in the FRE to determine the costs that would result from updating the applicable buses to comply with the requirements of FMVSS No. 227. Since transit buses are excluded from compliance with FMVSS No. 227, they were not included in the cost estimations. NHTSA did not include cost estimations in the FRE for updating bus types other than the bus types that are required to comply with FMVSS No. 227. As discussed in the FRE, NHTSA estimated a market size of 2,200 buses sold annually that are applicable to FMVSS No. 227. These buses include all OTRBs and other large buses operated by both public and private entities. NFA estimated there are approximately 80 to 120 ''non-exempt transit buses'' per year that are sold to private entities or the Federal Government that would not fit the definition of transit buses. After revising the transit bus definition to include buses operated by or on behalf of the Federal Government, there are even fewer ''non-exempt transit buses,'' representing less than 3 to 5 percent of the estimated 2,200 applicable buses sold annually. Therefore, the cost estimations in the FRE do not need to be adjusted to account for transit buses as requested by NFA.

NFA stated in their March 16, 2023, memo, they estimate it would be cost-prohibitive for them to manufacture transit buses that comply with FMVSS No. 227 due in part to the small market size of ''non-exempt transit buses.'' Further, NFA stated that if their petition is not granted, they will not sell transit buses to private parties due to high engineering and tooling costs, and ''[t]here is no reason to believe that other manufacturers will reach a different conclusion.'' In response, if bus manufacturers decide not to reconfigure transit buses to comply with FMVSS No. 227, the buses would be noncomplying and could not be sold to

[9] ''Yosemite—Public Transportation.'' *National Parks Service,* U.S. Department of the Interior, *https://www.nps.gov/yose/planyourvisit/publictransportation.htm,* Last accessed January 12, 2023.

[10] ''Grand Canyon—South Rim Shuttle Bus Routes: Winter 2022–23.'' *National Parks Service,* U.S. Department of the Interior, *https://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/shuttle-buses.htm,* Last accessed January 12, 2023.

[11] ''Zion—Zion Canyon Shuttle System.'' *National Parks Service,* U.S. Department of the Interior, *https://www.nps.gov/zion/planyourvisit/zion-canyon-shuttle-system.htm,* Last accessed January 12, 2023.

[12] ''Rocky Mountain—Shuttle Buses and Public Transit.'' *National Parks Service,* U.S. Department of the Interior, *https://www.nps.gov/romo/planyourvisit/shuttle-buses-and-public-transit.htm,* Last accessed January 12, 2023.

[13] ''Acadia—Island Explorer.'' *National Parks Service,* U.S. Department of the Interior, *https://www.nps.gov/acad/planyourvisit/island-explorer.htm,* Last accessed January 12, 2023.

[14] ''Ground Transportation Services.'' *U.S. General Services Administration,* GSA, *https://www.gsa.gov/buy-through-us/products-services/transportation-logistics-services/transportation/transportation-and-logistics-services-schedule/ground-transportation-services,* Last accessed January 12, 2023.

[15] 49 CFR 571.7(c)

[16] Based on the information provided by OTRB manufacturers, the FRE estimated approximately 30 percent of the large bus market consists of buses with superstructures that currently comply with ECE R.66.

private bus operators as currently configured. The buses do not provide the requisite level of safety that is needed to protect occupants of high occupancy vehicles from unreasonable risks of injury and fatality in crashes. When the buses are subject to non-transit use, the standard ensures the occupants are protected from risks associated with such use. However, there are alternative bus options for private entities seeking to purchase a high occupancy bus, such as a school bus derivative bus,[17] an over-the-road bus, or a bus type with a GVWR less than or equal to 26,000 lb. Additionally, it is possible that a transit-style bus manufacturer may decide to produce a new complying bus in the future, as meeting the standard is practicable. Given the safety need for FMVSS No. 227, NHTSA believes it is consistent with the Safety Act and the public interest for the agency not to establish a carve-out that could potentially exclude every non-OTRB as a ''transit bus,'' regardless of the party to whom the bus is sold. Therefore, NHTSA will not further adjust the definition of transit bus to include private operators.

2. Application to Medium-Size Buses and School Buses

SBSA requested NHTSA to increase the scope of applicability of the final rule to include all buses with a GVWR greater than 4,536 kg (10,000 lb). This increase in scope would result in the inclusion of all buses with a GVWR greater than 4,536 kg (10,000 lb), without any exclusion for school buses, transit buses, and prison buses. The agency's response to including transit buses is discussed above. SBSA's request was specifically to adjust the discussion in the summary of the final rule, without mentioning any of the details to be altered in the remainder of the preamble or the regulatory text. SBSA did not provide any data to support their request.

Agency Response: NHTSA's proposal to apply FMVSS No. 227 to high-occupancy vehicles was based on NHTSA's and Congress's concern about the involvement of high-occupancy vehicles in fatal rollover crashes. Furthermore, NHTSA intended the final rule to cover the same buses covered in the agency's November 25, 2013, final rule, which required lap/shoulder seat belts for each passenger seating position in over-the-road buses. The agency's view in the NPRM and final rule was that FMVSS No. 227 should apply to those buses with seat belts, so that a survival space could be provided to belted occupants.

In the final rule, NHTSA stated FMVSS No. 227 shall not be applicable to medium-size non-OTRB buses. NHTSA based the decision on an analysis of crash data for medium-size buses. Examining FARS data from 2006–2019, there were 136 occupant fatalities in non-OTRBs with a GVWR between 4,536–11,793 kg (10,000–26,000 lb), of which 50 fatalities were a result of 24 rollover crashes. Over the 14-year period between 2006–2019, medium-size buses were associated with an average of 1.7 rollover crashes per year and 3.6 fatalities due to rollover crashes per year. These numbers are small when compared to large buses. Comparing to large buses and OTRBs, data from FARS 2006–2019 shows there was an annual average of 3.7 fatal rollover crashes involving large buses (GVWR greater than 11,793 kg (26,000 lb)) (including OTRBs), resulting in an average of 11.9 occupant fatalities per year. Additionally, there are an estimated 2,200 large buses (including OTRBs) produced annually, compared to an estimated 16,000 medium-size buses produced annually.[18] Table 1 below summarizes these data.

SBSA did not provide any data or information with their petition requesting that new medium-size buses meet the rollover structural requirements of FMVSS No. 227. Therefore, the agency reiterates the conclusion stated in the final rule that the data do not support a finding of a safety need to warrant application of FMVSS No. 227 to medium-size buses.[19] For the reasons above and in the final rule, NHTSA denies the petition to extend FMVSS No. 227 to medium-size buses.

TABLE 1—SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR FATAL ROLLOVER CRASHES AND OCCUPANT FATALITIES FOR LARGE BUSES (INCLUDING OTRBS) AND MEDIUM-SIZE BUSES

[FARS 2006–2019]

Bus size	Average annual rollover crashes	Average annual rollover fatalities	Average annual fleet sales
Large Bus (greater than 26,000 lb GVWR) and all OTRBs	3.7	11.9	2,200
Medium-Size Bus (GVWR of 10,000–26,000 lb)	1.7	3.6	16,000

Although not specifically stated in their petition, SBSA implied that school buses also be included in the scope of FMVSS No. 227. School buses are already required to meet roof strength requirements stated in FMVSS No. 220, ''School bus rollover protection'' (49 CFR 571.220[20]). NHTSA stated in the final rule for FMVSS No. 227 that since school bus derivative buses already meet the roof crush resistance requirements in FMVSS No. 220, it would be redundant to require those buses to also meet FMVSS No. 227.[21]

3. Application to Tour Buses

DEVCO stated that only including buses with a GVWR greater than 26,000 lb excludes most tour buses from this rule. DEVCO requested NHTSA include these bus types in the applicability of FMVSS No. 227, but did not provide any data to support its request.

Agency Response: FMVSS No. 227 is applicable to all over-the-road buses, regardless of GVWR, as well as all large buses with a GVWR greater than 11,793 kg (26,000 lb), except school buses, school bus derivative buses, transit buses, and prison buses. Also excluded from FMVSS No. 227 are buses with 7 or fewer designated seating positions rearward of the driver's seating position that are forward-facing or can convert to forward-facing without the use of tools. The FARS database does not define or use the term ''tour bus'' in reference to

[17] A school bus derivative bus means a bus that meets the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards for school bus emergency exits, rollover protection, bus body joint strength, and fuel system integrity. (S4, FMVSS No. 227).

[18] Medium-Size Bus Roadway Departure, Return, and Rollover Bryce Canyon City, Utah September 20, 2019. Accident Report NTSB/HAR–21/01 PB2021–100917. Last accessed October 26, 2022.

[19] 86 FR 74282–74284.

[20] *https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-49/subtitle-B/chapter-V/part-571/subpart-B/section-571.220,* Last accessed January 17, 2023.

[21] 86 FR 74286–74287.

a bus body type.[22] However, the FARS database does include a bus use category for ''Charter/Tour.'' The term ''tour bus'' is not explicitly defined and could be described as different types of buses in different contexts. An internet search for ''tour buses'' includes results of traditional motorcoaches, double decker buses, and open-top buses for sight-seeing tours. Traditional motorcoaches would be included within the scope of FMVSS No. 227 due to their categorization as an OTRB. Double decker buses are generally much heavier than standard buses. Listed GVWRs for Volvo,[23] Wright Bus,[24] and Guleryuz [25] double decker buses range from 18,100 kg to 26,300 kg (40,000 lb to 58,000 lb). Therefore, these would be included within the scope of FMVSS No. 227 due to their GVWR being greater than 11,793 kg (26,000 lb). As stated in the final rule, ''(t)he standard would not apply to a level of a bus that does not have a permanent roof over the level, such as the upper level of a double-decker bus that does not have a permanent roof over the upper level.'' However, any portion of an open-top bus that does have a permanent roof, for example, the lower level of a double-decker open-top bus, is subject to the requirements of FMVSS No. 227.

The other type of bus that could be described as a tour bus is a van-based bus or body-on-frame bus that is less than 26,000 lb. These bus types are not included in the scope of this final rule because they are neither OTRBs nor with a GVWR greater than 11,793 kg (26,000 lb). Due to the reasons discussed above, there is not a safety need to extend applicability to medium-size buses. Therefore, NHTSA does not find any need to adjust any criteria of applicability for bus types based on DEVCO's suggestions.

b. Requirements for Floor Strength and Seating Systems

SBSA requested that FMVSS No. 227 include requirements for increased floor strength to improve safety. They stated that ''[s]ince roof and wall strength is also applicable to floor strength for controlling the survival space, improved floor strength should be added.'' SBSA did not provide any minimum strength requirements, suggested procedures, or data to justify their request. DEVCO requested that NHTSA modernize the seating systems in buses in order to control survival space not only during rollovers, but also in other types of bus crashes. To specify the recommended updates, DEVCO suggested adjustments to FMVSS No. 207, ''Seating Systems,'' to increase the scope of applicability to include all buses and seating orientations.

Agency Response: NHTSA is denying these requests. The agency agrees that both floor strength and seating system strength are an integral part of protecting occupants within a bus. However, the rulemaking did not include specific floor strength requirements in FMVSS No. 227, so SBSA's suggestion to add specific floor strength requirements appears beyond the scope of the issues appropriate for a petition for reconsideration. In any event, NHTSA believes there is no need for specific floor strength requirements as the current standard accounts for floor strength. Under the requirements of FMVSS No. 227 the entire bus shell must have sufficient strength to keep the sidewall and roof from intruding into the survival space during the rollover test. Specifically, this means the lower corners where the sidewall connects to the floor, the upper corners where the sidewall meets the roof, the floor, and the roof itself will contribute to the survival space of the bus during vehicle rollovers. Thus, as a practical matter, the test of FMVSS No. 227 addresses floor strength, and bus designers will have to ensure the floor is sufficiently strong to work with the strengthened bus roofs and side wall panels to provide the survival space required by the standard.

Regarding the request to strengthen seating systems, as stated in the final rule notice promulgating FMVSS No. 227, ''NHTSA has decided that the primary purpose of this rulemaking is to establish a roof strength and crush resistance standard that improves the resistance of roofs to deformation and intrusion, *i.e.,* by providing a survival space to occupants in rollovers.'' [26] With that determination, the agency decided not to adopt proposed requirements that each anchorage of the seats not completely separate from its mounting structure in the test. DEVCO did not provide any data in its petition to argue against this determination. With regard to seatbacks, DEVCO's request to modify seating systems by requiring strengthened seatbacks for all buses and seat belts for school buses is not within the scope of the rulemaking. For these reasons, NHTSA is denying the request to adjust the final rule to further account for floor strength and seating systems based on SBSA's and DEVCO's comments.

c. Limitations on Objects Entering Survival Space

Van Hool and ABC requested that NHTSA revisit the mass of an object that is allowed to enter the survival space during the rollover test. Van Hool commented that the fact that something as small as a plastic cap weighing 20 grams would cause a rollover test to fail is out of balance with the consequences of the failure. Additionally, Van Hool and ABC expressed that the 15-gram criterion is too severe and unbalanced with real life situations, due to the fact that small items weighing 15 grams or more ''will cause no or minimal bodily harm to occupants.'' Van Hool also stated that ''(d)ue to the deformation of the upper body (of the vehicle) at impact, the glazing at the front and end of the vehicle cracks diagonally due to shear forces, often ejecting greater parts of glass than allowed by the 15-gram criterium.'' Therefore, they requested NHTSA exclude laminated glass from the 15-gram criterion, increase the maximum allowed weight up to a ''more realistic level,'' and consider a separate test methodology to determine whether intrusion into the survival space causes a failure.

Agency Response: The ECE R.66 rollover test, the standard on which this final rule is based, specifies that *no* part of the vehicle that is outside the survival space at the start of the test shall enter the survival space during the test. There is no specification for minimum size, which implies any object entering the survival space, regardless of mass, would cause a bus to fail the minimum survival zone requirements of the test. NHTSA believes such would not be a practical requirement, since it is likely for the bus to have small broken pieces of glazing, nuts, bolts, screws, etc., entering the survival space during a bus rollover. Further, none of the aforementioned objects would be likely to cause serious injury to passengers during a rollover unless they were sufficiently heavy. Therefore, in the final rule, NHTSA adopted a test procedure that permitted objects to enter the survival space if each object weighs an amount that is not likely to cause injury to passengers.

[22] FARS body types related to buses include ''large van'', ''school bus'', ''cross country/intercity bus'', ''transit bus (city bus)'', ''van-based bus'', ''other bus'', and ''unknown bus''.

[23] ''Specifications.'' *9700 Double Decker Specifications | Volvo Buses,* AB Volvo, *https://www.volvobuses.com/en/coaches/coaches/volvo-9700-dd/specifications.html,* last accessed May 13, 2022.

[24] ''Meet the UK's Favourite Bus.'' *StreetDeck Ultroliner EU6 | Wrightbus, https://wrightbus.com/en-gb/diesel-bus-streetdeck-ultrolinerEU6,* last accessed May 13, 2022.

[25] ''Dynabus Top Open Double Decker Low Floor.'' *Guleryuz Technical Specification of Top Open Double Decker Bus, https://www.dynabus.gr/wp-content/uploads/2010/02/460069777.pdf,* last accessed May 13, 2022.

[26] 86 FR 74272.

The 15-gram criterion stemmed from the maximum allowable mass of glazing to be separated from the laminate during the 227 g (0.5 lb), 9.14 m (30 feet) ball drop impact test as defined in ANSI Z26.1–1996.[27] Referring to ANSI Z26.1 provided a method to quantify the weight of small pieces of glazing material that could be expected to separate after an impact. However, as Van Hool mentions in its petition, there are objects other than small fasteners and pieces of glazing that may enter the survival space which ought not result in the failure of the rollover test. These objects may have a greater mass than the 15.0 grams calculated based on shards of glass, but still would not present a risk of injury to the occupants.

The purpose of the requirement is to not allow items large enough to injure occupants, such as glazing panels, handrails, or luggage racks, or a sufficiently heavy portion of these items, to enter the survival space.[28] NHTSA has estimated the approximate mass of fasteners and plastic trim pieces, such as end caps, that are likely to be used in areas of a motorcoach subjected to the impact force during the rollover test. Most plastic end caps are constructed of low-density polyethylene (LDPE) and are offered in a wide range of sizes and styles. Based on the common offerings of online end cap manufacturers and the sizes and styles of handrails, luggage racks, or seat frames likely to require use of plastic end caps, NHTSA has determined that the largest end caps are generally 30 grams or less. Most non-structural bolts and screws used on the interior of a bus would be small and would have to shear off in order to enter the survival space. NHTSA estimates a large, unbroken bolt likely to be used in a bus interior to be no more than 45 grams.[29]

In contrast, a hard object greater than this mass has the potential to harm bus occupants if it impacts them at sufficient velocity, which is foreseeable in a bus rollover event. Further, metal fittings or brackets are typically used to anchor sizable components such as handrails or stanchions to the bus structure. These fittings, depending on geometry and manufacturer, can have a mass from approximately 55 grams [30] to over 200 grams. If a heavier bracket or fitting such as this breaks off the bus structure, not only can it injure an occupant, but its failure significantly increases the risk of the more massive component, which the bracket or fitting secured, intruding into the survival space. Factoring in a 5-gram tolerance due to the variability in weights and the use of different brackets and fittings by bus manufacturers, NHTSA is amending the test procedure adopted in the final rule, and the amended test procedure will permit individual objects with a mass less than 60 grams (0.13 lb) to enter the survival space.

One of the purposes of this rule is to prevent injurious objects from entering the survival space. Objects less than 60 grams (*e.g.,* fasteners, small glazing pieces, broken pieces of plastic trim, plastic caps) that separate from the bus are not likely to cause injury to the bus occupants. Objects with a mass greater than or equal to 60 grams (*e.g.,* handrail securement brackets, metal fittings, large sections of glazing panels) that break away from the bus are much more likely to result in occupant injury, either by striking an occupant or by failing to keep the more massive component from entering the survival space. Thus, for the reasons stated above, NHTSA will adjust the regulatory text of the final rule to increase the mass limit from 15 grams to 60 grams.

We disagree with the request to exempt large pieces of laminated glazing from the small object weight limit for items entering the survival space. First, as explained above, the large pieces of laminated glazing are massive and would likely injure an occupant when they fell into the survival space. Second, a purpose of FMVSS No. 227 is to ensure that buses maintain their structural integrity in a rollover to better retain ejection mitigation glazing in a rollover.[31] Under Van Hool and ABC's petition, a manufacturer choosing to use laminated glazing for side or roof windows would not be required to keep those large heavy panes of glazing from entering the survival space or from popping out. Accordingly, NHTSA is denying this request.

d. Defining the Ballasting Process During Testing

Van Hool and ABC state ''(t)he final rule has no unambiguous definition of the installation of additional loads inside a vehicle to bring the vehicle weight up to its GVWR . . . .'' They request details for the ballasting during the rollover test procedure such as specific locations where load packages will be placed, how much the load packages will weigh, where the center of gravity of each load package will be positioned, and whether any of the load packages will be restrained. They requested that NHTSA add a more precise procedure for the loading of the bus up to its GVWR prior to performing the rollover test. Van Hool also requested load package weight be reduced to 20 percent of its original mass to compensate for the fixation of load packages.

Agency Response: Section S6.2 of the regulatory text contains the preparations and procedures for the bus prior to NHTSA performing the rollover test. Section S6.2.5 describes the ballasting procedure, including where the load packages are placed in the bus, how much each load package weighs, and how they are restrained to the seats and bus frame. This section answers each of the questions Van Hool and ABC presented about the ballasting procedure, except the precise location of the center of gravity for each load package. Under the current procedure's terminology, the physical sizes of the load packages are not defined. For example, the load packages could be steel plates placed horizontally in the seat, resulting in a lower center of gravity, or they could be weighted anthropomorphic ballasts (commercially available ''water dummies''), resulting in a higher center of gravity. NHTSA indicated in both the final rule and NPRM that the method of ballasting or type of ballast used are not of importance, as those factors will not markedly alter the forces imposed on the vehicle structure or the seat anchorages during compliance testing, so long as the ballast is 68 kg (150 lb) at each designated seating position (DSP). Additionally, in other Federal motor vehicle safety standards, such as FMVSS No. 214 ''Side impact protection,'' NHTSA does not specify the type of ballast that must be used in the applicable test. Therefore, NHTSA is

[27] ANSI/SAE Z26.1 is incorporated by reference into FMVSS No. 205, ''Glazing materials.'' ANSI/SAE Z26.1–1996 permits pieces of laminated glazing of 1935 mm^2 (3 in^2) to separate (break off) in the 227 g (0.5 lb) 9.14 m ball drop impact test. We estimate that laminated glazing has a glass thickness of approximately 2.5 mm for each glass layer, and a glass density of about 0.00251 g/mm^3 (1.445 ounce (oz)/in^3). Thus, a piece of laminated glazing of 1935 mm^2 (3 in^2) has a mass of approximately 12 grams (g) (0.43 oz). Factoring in a 3 g (0.11 oz) tolerance, this is the origin of the 15.0 gram (0.53 oz) mass limit that is prohibited to intrude into the survival space as stated in the final rule.

[28] 86 FR 74290. Another purpose to the requirement that prevents bus components from intruding into the survival space is to better ensure the glazing is retained as an ejection mitigation countermeasure. ''FMVSS No. 227's survival space requirement would improve the structural integrity around window frames and prevent glazing from popping out or otherwise detaching from its window mount in a rollover.'' Id. at 74292.

[29] A hex head fully threaded M10 x 60mm bolt weighs 53.59 grams, including the nut, which weighs approximately 10 grams. *https://itafasteners.com/weight-chart.php* Last accessed March 6, 2023.

[30] The lightest such bracket readily available has a product weight of 0.12 lb (55 grams). *https://www.austinhardware.com/fitting-fixed-base-no-insert.html.* Last accessed March 9, 2023.

[31] 86 FR 74271, col. 3.

remaining consistent with other standards and testing procedures by not specifying the type of ballast that must be used in the compliance test, as the type of ballast used does not affect test outcome.

Van Hool and ABC expressed specific concerns that if the ballasts are not restrained to the bus structure during testing, the tests would be non-reproducible due to many uncertainties.[32] As described in the final rule regulatory text and preamble,[33] all ballasts must be securely attached to the seat frames in order to replicate the forces imparted to the seat anchorages during a crash. The ballasts should be restrained to the seat frames regardless of the type of ballast used, so long as the ballast weight, including any attachment mechanisms, is 68 kg (150 lb) at each DSP.

Regarding Van Hool's request to reduce the ballast weight to 20 percent of its original mass, NHTSA is denying this request. NHTSA responded to similar requests in the final rule (86 FR 74293–74294). NHTSA explained that, as discussed in the NPRM (79 FR 46106), an Australian study that utilized bus section testing and computer simulations estimated that 93 percent of a lap/shoulder belt-restrained occupant mass, 75 percent of a lap belt-restrained occupant mass, and 18 percent of an unrestrained occupant mass are effectively coupled to the vehicle structure during a rollover. Further, a European Commission sponsored study in 2003 found that the percentage of occupant mass coupled to the vehicle structure during a rollover is 90 percent for lap/shoulder belted occupants and 70 percent for lap belted occupants. Available studies now uniformly agree that more than 90 percent of the occupant mass is coupled with the bus during a rollover crash. Therefore, we do not find any need to adjust the final rule or ballasting procedure based on Van Hool's petitions for reconsideration.

e. Implementation Lead Time

NHTSA adopted a compliance date of 3 years after publication of the final rule for FMVSS No. 227. Van Hool and ABC requested a lead time up to 5 years to adjust their developmental processes to account for a more stringent set of requirements than the ECE R.66 rollover requirements, align design improvement times with existing developmental cycles for their buses, and avoid unnecessary development peaks. Van Hool and ABC believed that a longer lead time was needed due to financial hardship, supply chain delays, and increase in material cost during the pandemic.

Agency Response: NHTSA is denying this request. The 2021 final rule adopted the 3-year compliance date as required by MAP–21. MAP–21 (in section 32703(e)) directs that the rulemaking shall apply to all motorcoaches manufactured more than 3 years after the date on which the regulation is published as a final rule. NHTSA evaluated and proposed a 3-year compliance date in the October 2014 NPRM and adopted it in the December 2021 final rule. To enable manufacturers to certify to the new requirements as early as possible, optional early compliance with the standard is permitted.

NHTSA believes that manufacturers whose buses do not already meet ECE R.66 will need to make structural design changes to their large bus models either by changing the strength of the sidewall and glazing frame material or the material's physical properties or dimensions (*i.e.,* thickness or width). Per the results of our test program conducted in support of this rulemaking, newer buses may need stronger side pillars to meet the glazing retention requirements, and redesigned latch mechanisms on roof exits and side window exits to ensure that they do not release during the impact. However, Van Hool already manufactures buses for the European market, therefore Van Hool should already have a good foundation for the ECE R.66 requirements. Research and development time should be less for manufacturers who already have a solution developed for the ECE R.66 requirements. No other bus manufacturer requested an extension for the compliance date, including manufacturers who do not currently produce buses for the European market or comply with ECE R.66. NHTSA is not convinced by ABC and Van Hool's argument for a later compliance date due to financial hardship and supply chain delays during the COVID pandemic because no other manufacturer requested such an extension in the compliance date, even though they were also affected by the pandemic. We believe that any design and manufacturing changes to comply with FMVSS No. 227 can be done within 3 years. Therefore, NHTSA declines to extend the lead time for the final rule.

IV. Correction

While reviewing the final rule, NHTSA noticed a section reference in the regulatory text that needs to be updated. During development of the final rule, paragraph S6.3 of the regulatory text was renamed S7. Subsequently, S6.3.1 through S6.3.6 were renamed S7(a) through S7(f). In S6.1.4, there is a reference to what was originally named S6.3.1 but was not updated to reference the newly named S7(a). The agency is correcting S6.1.4 to change a reference from S6.3.1 to S7(a).

V. Rulemaking Analyses and Notices

Executive Order (E.O.) 12866 (Regulatory Planning and Review), E.O. 13563, and DOT Rulemaking Procedures

The agency has considered the impact of this rulemaking action under E.O. 12866, E.O. 13563, and the Department of Transportation's administrative rulemaking orders and procedures. This rulemaking was not reviewed by the Office of Management and Budget under E.O. 12866, ''Regulatory Planning and Review.'' The rulemaking action has also been determined to be not of ''special note to the Department'' under DOT Order 2100.6A.

This document makes a minor adjustment to the definition of ''transit bus,'' and slightly revises the maximum allowable weight of objects intruding into the survival space during the rollover test. The minimal impacts of today's amendment do not warrant preparation of a regulatory evaluation.

Executive Order 13609: Promoting International Regulatory Cooperation

The policy statement in section 1 of E.O. 13609 provides, in part: The regulatory approaches taken by foreign governments may differ from those taken by U.S. regulatory agencies to address similar issues. In some cases, the differences between the regulatory approaches of U.S. agencies and those of their foreign counterparts might not be necessary and might impair the ability of American businesses to export and compete internationally. In meeting shared challenges involving health, safety, labor, security, environmental, and other issues, international regulatory cooperation can identify approaches that are at least as protective as those that are or would be adopted in the absence of such cooperation. International regulatory cooperation can also reduce, eliminate, or prevent

[32] The uncertainties that Van Hool listed in their petition include coefficient of friction between load packages and vehicle construction, coefficient of friction between load packages, load package storage conditions, stability of stacked load packages, impact uncertainties of load packages during the test, and size/form/hardness of the load packages.

[33] 86 FR 74293.

unnecessary differences in regulatory requirements.

As mentioned in this preamble, the agency has considered regulatory approaches taken by foreign governments (namely, the European Union in ECE R.66) and decided to base FMVSS No. 227 on ECE R.66. In addition to the goal of reducing unnecessary differences in regulatory requirements between the U.S. and its trading partners, the agency has found the ECE R.66 test to be the most suitable test available for ensuring a minimum reasonable level of protection for passengers traveling in buses that are associated with the highest crash risk. While NHTSA has determined that it is not able to adopt the entirety of ECE R.66 and has adjusted the weight of objects allowed to enter the survival space, which is not in ECE R.66, the agency has explained its rationale for its decisions in the relevant sections of the December 29, 2021, final Rule (86 FR 74270).

Regulatory Flexibility Act

Pursuant to the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.,* as amended by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act (SBREFA) of 1996), whenever an agency is required to publish a notice of rulemaking for any proposed or final rule, it must prepare and make available for public comment a regulatory flexibility analysis that describes the effect of the rule on small entities (*i.e.,* small businesses, small organizations, and small governmental jurisdictions). The Small Business Administration's regulations at 13 CFR part 121 define a small business, in part, as a business entity ''which operates primarily within the United States.'' (13 CFR 121.105(a)). No regulatory flexibility analysis is required if the head of an agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. The SBREFA amended the Regulatory Flexibility Act to require Federal agencies to provide a statement of the factual basis for certifying that a rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

NHTSA has considered the effects of this rulemaking action under the Regulatory Flexibility Act. Per 13 CFR 121.201, the Small Business Administration's size standards regulations used to define small business concerns, manufacturers of the vehicles covered by this rule fall under North American Industry Classification System No. 336111, Automobile Manufacturing, which has a size standard of 1,000 employees or fewer. NHTSA estimates that there are 26 manufacturers of these types of vehicles in the United States (including manufacturers of motorcoaches, cutaway buses, second-stage motorcoaches, and other types of large buses covered by this rule). Using the size standard of 1,000 employees or fewer, we estimate that approximately 10 of these 26 manufacturers are considered small businesses.

I certify that this final rule will not have a significant economic impact on small entities. The amendments made to the original final rule do not directly result in any increased costs to the manufacturers. The amended transit bus definition results in fewer buses needing to comply with the final rule, but NHTSA believes the number of affected buses would be small. Increasing the mass limit of objects permitted to enter the survival space from 15 grams to 60 grams permits more fragments to enter the survival space, but the 60-gram limit still ensures that injurious items are not permitted in the survival space.

Executive Order 13132 (Federalism)

NHTSA has examined today's final rule pursuant to E.O. 13132 (64 FR 43255, August 10, 1999) and concluded that no additional consultation with States, local governments, or their representatives is mandated beyond the rulemaking process. The agency has concluded that the rule does not have sufficient federalism implications to warrant either consultation with State and local officials or preparation of a federalism summary impact statement. The rule does not have ''substantial direct effects on the States, on the relationship between the National Government and the States, or on the distribution of power and the responsibilities among the various levels of government.''

NHTSA rules can have preemptive effect in two ways. First, the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act contains an express preemption provision that when a motor vehicle safety standard is in effect under this chapter, a State or a political subdivision of a State may prescribe or continue in effect a standard applicable to the same aspect of performance of a motor vehicle or motor vehicle equipment only if the standard is identical to the standard prescribed under the chapter. 49 U.S.C. 30103(b)(1). It is this statutory command by Congress that preempts any non-identical State legislative and administrative law addressing the same aspect of performance.

The express preemption provision described above is subject to a savings clause under which ''[c]ompliance with a motor vehicle safety standard prescribed under this chapter does not exempt a person from liability at common law.'' 49 U.S.C. 30103(e). Pursuant to this provision, State common law tort causes of action against motor vehicle manufacturers that might otherwise be preempted by the express preemption provision are generally preserved. However, the Supreme Court has recognized the possibility, in some instances, of implied preemption of State common law tort causes of action by virtue of NHTSA's rules—even if not expressly preempted.

This second way that NHTSA rules can preempt is dependent upon the existence of an actual conflict between an FMVSS and the higher standard that would effectively be imposed on motor vehicle manufacturers if someone obtained a State common law tort judgment against the manufacturer—notwithstanding the manufacturer's compliance with the NHTSA standard. Because most NHTSA standards established by an FMVSS are minimum standards, a State common law tort cause of action that seeks to impose a higher standard on motor vehicle manufacturers will generally not be preempted. However, if and when such a conflict does exist—for example, when the standard at issue is both a minimum and a maximum standard—the State common law tort cause of action is impliedly preempted. See *Geier* v. *American Honda Motor Co.,* 529 U.S. 861 (2000).

Pursuant to E.O. 13132, NHTSA has considered whether this rule could or should preempt State common law causes of action. The agency's ability to announce its conclusion regarding the preemptive effect of one of its rules reduces the likelihood that preemption will be an issue in any subsequent tort litigation.

To this end, the agency has examined the nature (*e.g.,* the language and structure of the regulatory text) and objectives of this final rule and does not foresee any potential State requirements that might conflict with it. NHTSA does not intend that this final rule preempt state tort law that would effectively impose a higher standard on motor vehicle manufacturers than that established by this rule. Establishment of a higher standard by means of State tort law would not conflict with the standard issued by this final rule. Without any conflict, there could not be any implied preemption of a State common law tort cause of action.

Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA)

The UMRA of 1995 requires Federal agencies to prepare a written assessment of the costs, benefits and other effects of proposed or final rules that include a Federal mandate likely to result in the expenditure by State, local or tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of more than $100 million annually (adjusted annually for inflation, with base year of 1995). This final rule will not result in expenditures by State, local or Tribal Governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector in excess of $100 million annually.

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)

NHTSA has analyzed this final rule for the purposes of the NEPA. The agency has determined that implementation of this action will not have any significant impact on the quality of the human environment.

Executive Order 12988 (Civil Justice Reform)

With respect to the review of the promulgation of a new regulation, section 3(b) of E.O. 12988, ''Civil Justice Reform'' (61 FR 4729, February 7, 1996) requires that Executive agencies make every reasonable effort to ensure that the regulation: (1) Clearly specifies the preemptive effect; (2) clearly specifies the effect on existing Federal law or regulation; (3) provides a clear legal standard for affected conduct, while promoting simplification and burden reduction; (4) clearly specifies the retroactive effect, if any; (5) adequately defines key terms; and (6) addresses other important issues affecting clarity and general draftsmanship under any guidelines issued by the Attorney General. This document is consistent with that requirement.

Pursuant to this Order, NHTSA notes as follows. The issue of preemption is discussed above. NHTSA notes further that there is no requirement that individuals submit a petition for reconsideration or pursue other administrative proceeding before they may file suit in court.

Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA)

Under the PRA of 1995, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information by a Federal agency unless the collection displays a valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number. This rulemaking action would not establish any new information collection requirements.

National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act (NTTAA)

Under the NTTAA of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–113), all Federal agencies and departments shall use technical standards that are developed or adopted by voluntary consensus standards bodies, using such technical standards as a means to carry out policy objectives or activities determined by the agencies and departments.

Voluntary consensus standards are technical standards (*e.g.,* materials specifications, test methods, sampling procedures, and business practices) that are developed or adopted by voluntary consensus standards bodies, such as the International Organization for Standardization and the Society of Automotive Engineers. The NTTAA directs us to provide Congress, through OMB, explanations when we decide not to use available and applicable voluntary consensus standards.

There are no voluntary consensus standards applicable to this final rule that have not been previously discussed in the December 29, 2021 final rule.

Plain Language

Executive Order 12866 requires each agency to write all rules in plain language. Application of the principles of plain language includes consideration of the following questions:

- Have we organized the material to suit the public's needs?
- Are the requirements in the rule clearly stated?
- Does the rule contain technical language or jargon that isn't clear?
- Would a different format (grouping and order of sections, use of headings, paragraphing) make the rule easier to understand?
- Would more (but shorter) sections be better?
- Could we improve clarity by adding tables, lists, or diagrams?
- What else could we do to make the rule easier to understand?

If you have any responses to these questions, please write to us with your views.

List of Subjects in 49 CFR Part 571

Imports, Motor vehicle safety, Motor vehicles, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Rubber and rubber products.

In consideration of the foregoing, NHTSA amends 49 CFR part 571 as follows:

PART 571—FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 571 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 322, 30111, 30115, 30117, and 30166; delegation of authority at 49 CFR 1.95.

■ 2. Section 571.227 is amended by:
■ a. Revising the definition of ''Transit bus'' in S4;
■ b. Revising S5.1(a); and
■ c. Revising the introductory text of S6.1.4.

The revisions read as follows:

§ 571.227 Standard No. 227; Bus rollover structural integrity.

* * * * *

S4. * * *

Transit bus means a bus that is equipped with a stop-request system sold for public transportation provided by, or on behalf of, a Federal, State, or local government and that is not an over-the-road bus.

* * * * *

S5.1 * * *

(a) Items separated from the vehicle and with a mass less than 60.0 grams that enter the survival space will not be considered for this evaluation of survival space intrusion.

* * * * *

S6.1.4 The tilting platform is equipped with rigid wheel supports on the top surface as illustrated in Figure 3 of this section (figure provided for illustration purposes only). At each vehicle axle, the wheel closest to the platform's axis of rotation is supported. The rigid wheel supports are positioned to make contact with the outboard tire sidewall of the supported wheels with the vehicle positioned as specified in S7(a) to prevent sliding of the vehicle during the test. Each rigid wheel support has the following dimensions:

* * * * *

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 322, 30111, 30115, 30117, 30122 and 30166; delegation of authority at 49 CFR 1.95.

Ann Carlson,

Acting Administrator.

[FR Doc. 2023–24381 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–59–P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR Part 648

[Docket No. 230316–0077; RTID 0648–XD519]

Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Atlantic Herring Fishery; 2023 Management Area 1A Possession Limit Adjustment

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and

Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Temporary rule; possession limit adjustment.

SUMMARY: NMFS is implementing a 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) possession limit for Atlantic herring for Management Area 1A. This is required because NMFS projects that herring catch from Area 1A will reach 92 percent of the Area's sub-annual catch limit before the end of the fishing year. This action is intended to prevent overharvest of herring in Area 1A, which would result in additional catch limit reductions in a subsequent year.

DATES: Effective 00:01 hour (hr) local time, November 8, 2023, through December 31, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Louis Forristall, Fishery Management Specialist, (978) 281–9321.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Regional Administrator of the Greater Atlantic Regional Office monitors Atlantic herring fishery catch in each Management Area based on vessel and dealer reports, state data, and other available information. Regulations at 50 CFR 648.201(a)(1)(i)(A) require that NMFS implement a 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) possession limit for herring for Area 1A beginning on the date that catch is projected to reach 92 percent of the sub-annual catch limit (ACL) for that area.

Based on vessel reports, dealer reports, and other available information, the Regional Administrator projects that the herring fleet will have caught 92 percent of the Area 1A sub-ACL by November 6, 2023. Therefore, effective 00:01 hr local time November 8, 2023, through December 31, 2023, a person may not attempt or do any of the following: Fish for; possess; transfer; purchase; receive; land; or sell more than 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) of herring per trip or more than once per calendar day in or from Area 1A.

Vessels that enter port before 00:01 hr local time on November 8, 2023, may land and sell more than 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) of herring from Area 1A from that trip, provided that catch is landed in accordance with state management measures. Vessels may transit or land in Area 1A with more than 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) of herring on board, provided that: The herring were caught in an area not subject to a 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) limit; all fishing gear is stowed and not available for immediate use; and the vessel is issued a permit appropriate to the amount of herring on board and the area where the herring was harvested.

Also effective 00:01 hr local time, November 8, 2023, through 24:00 hr local time, December 31, federally permitted dealers may not attempt or do any of the following: Purchase; receive; possess; have custody or control of; sell; barter; trade; or transfer more than 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) of herring per trip or calendar day from Area 1A, unless it is from a vessel that enters port before 00:01 hr local time on November 8, 2023 and catch is landed in accordance with state management measures.

Classification

This action is required by 50 CFR part 648 and is exempt from review under Executive Order 12866.

NMFS finds good cause pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(3)(B) to waive prior notice and the opportunity for public comment because it is unnecessary, contrary to the public interest, and impracticable. Ample prior notice and opportunity for public comment has been provided for the required implementation of this action. The requirement to implement this possession limit was developed by the New England Fishery Management Council using public meetings that invited public comment on the measures when they were developed and considered along with alternatives. Further, the regulations requiring NMFS to implement this possession limit also were subject to public notice and opportunity to comment, when they were first adopted in 2014. Herring fishing industry participants monitor catch closely and anticipate potential possession limit adjustments as catch totals approach Area sub-ACLs. The regulation provides NMFS with no discretion and is designed for implementation as quickly as possible to prevent catch from exceeding limits designed to prevent overfishing while allowing the fishery to achieve optimum yield.

The 2023 herring fishing year began on January 1, 2023, and Management Area 1A opened to fishing on June 1, 2023. Data indicating that the herring fleet will have landed at least 92 percent of the 2023 sub-ACL allocated to Area 1A only recently became available. High-volume catch and landings in this fishery can increase total catch relative to the sub-ACL quickly, especially in this fishing year where annual catch limits are unusually low. If implementation of this possession limit adjustment is delayed to solicit prior public comment, the 2023 sub-ACL for Area 1A will likely be exceeded; thereby undermining the conservation objectives of the Herring Fishery Management Plan (FMP). If sub-ACLs are exceeded, the excess must be deducted from a future sub-ACL and would reduce future fishing opportunities. The public expects these actions to occur in a timely way consistent with the FMP's objectives. For the reasons stated above, NMFS also finds good cause to waive the 30-day delayed effectiveness in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3).

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Kelly Denit,

Director, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service.

[FR Doc. 2023–24921 Filed 11–7–23; 4:15 pm]

BILLING CODE 3510–22–P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR Part 660

[Docket No. 230508–0124; RTID 0648–XD444]

Fisheries Off West Coast States; Modification of the West Coast Salmon Fisheries; Inseason Actions #27–#31

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Inseason modification of 2023 management measures.

SUMMARY: NMFS announces five inseason actions for the 2023–2024 ocean salmon fishing season. These inseason actions modify the recreational and commercial salmon fisheries in the area from the U.S./Canada border to Humbug Mountain, Oregon.

DATES: The effective dates for these inseason actions are set out in this document under the heading ''Inseason Actions'' and the actions remain in effect until superseded or modified.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Shannon Penna, 562–980–4239, *Shannon.Penna@noaa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

The annual management measures for the 2023 and early 2024 ocean salmon fisheries (88 FR 30235, May 11, 2023) govern the commercial and recreational fisheries in the area from the U.S./Canada border to the U.S./Mexico border, effective from 0001 hours Pacific Daylight Time (PDT), May 16, 2023, until the effective date of the 2024 management measures, as published in the **Federal Register**. NMFS is authorized to implement inseason management actions to modify fishing seasons, catch limits, and quotas as

necessary to provide fishing opportunity while meeting management objectives for the affected species (50 CFR 660.409). Inseason actions in the salmon fishery may be taken directly by NMFS (50 CFR 660.409(a)—Fixed inseason management provisions) or upon consultation with the Chairman of the Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council), and the appropriate State Directors (50 CFR 660.409(b)—Flexible inseason management provisions).

Management of the salmon fisheries is divided into two geographic areas: north of Cape Falcon (NOF) (U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon, OR), and south of Cape Falcon (SOF) (Cape Falcon, OR, to the U.S./Mexico border). The actions described in this document affect the NOF commercial salmon troll and recreational fisheries and SOF recreational fisheries, as set out under the heading Inseason Actions below.

Consultation with the Council Chairman on these inseason actions occurred on September 6, 2023, September 13, 2023, and September 19, 2023. These consultations included representatives from NMFS, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Representatives from the Salmon Advisory Subpanel and Salmon Technical Team (STT) were also present. A Council representative was present on September 13, 2023, and September 19, 2023.

These inseason actions were announced on NMFS' telephone hotline and U.S. Coast Guard radio broadcast on the date of the consultations (50 CFR 660.411(a)(2)).

Inseason Actions

Inseason Action #27

Description of the action: Inseason action #27 modifies the NOF commercial salmon troll fishery. In the area between the U.S./Canada border and Cape Falcon, the landing and possession limit is increased from 7 Chinook salmon to 15 Chinook salmon and 100 coho salmon per vessel per landing week (Thursday–Wednesday).

Effective dates: Inseason action #27 takes effect on September 7, 2023, at 12:01 a.m., and remains in effect until superseded.

Reason and authorization for the action: Inseason action #27 is necessary to provide access to available Chinook and coho salmon quota without exceeding the Chinook salmon guideline and in order to maximize catch of the available coho salmon quota. The NMFS West Coast Regional Administrator (RA) determined that this inseason action is necessary to meet management and conservation goals for the 2023–early 2024 management measures after considering the best available information on the 2023 abundance forecasts for Chinook salmon stocks, landings and effort patterns to date, anticipated fishery effort and projected catch, the timing of the action relative to the length of the season, and the other factors and considerations set forth in 50 CFR 660.409. This inseason action modified quotas and/or fishing seasons under 50 CFR 660.409(b)(1)(i).

Inseason Action #28

Description of the action: Inseason action #28 modifies the SOF recreational fishery from Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain. This action increases the non-mark selective coho salmon quota in the September 1, 2023, through September 30, 2023, recreational fishery from 25,000 to 40,500 through an impact-neutral rollover of unused quota from the June–August mark selective coho salmon recreational fishery.

Effective dates: Inseason action #28 takes effect on September 13, 2023, at 3:30 p.m., and remains in effect until the end of the recreational non-mark selective coho salmon season on September 30, 2023, at 11:59 p.m.

Reason and authorization for the action: Authority for this impact-neutral rollover of unutilized quota is specified in the 2023 ocean salmon regulations (88 FR 30235, May 11, 2023). The SOF June–August mark selective coho salmon recreational fishery had a quota of 110,000 marked coho salmon. Total catches for the mark selective season were 20,874 coho salmon, leaving a balance of 89,126. The STT calculated that an impact-neutral rollover of the unutilized coho salmon quota would add 15,500 coho salmon from the June–August mark-selective period to the September non-selective coho salmon fishery quota of 25,500 for an adjusted quota of 40,500 coho salmon. The RA determined that this inseason action is necessary to meet management and conservation goals for the 2023–early 2024 management measures after considering the best available information on the 2023 abundance forecasts for coho salmon stocks, remaining quota, effects on coho conservation objectives and the other factors and considerations set forth in 50 CFR 660.409. This inseason action modified quotas and/or fishing seasons under 50 CFR 660.409(b)(1)(i).

Inseason Action #29

Description of the action: Inseason action #29 modifies the SOF recreational fishery from Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain. The recreational non-mark selective coho salmon season is closed. The season remains open for a daily bag limit of one Chinook salmon.

Effective dates: Inseason action #29 takes effect on September 17, 2023, at 11:59 p.m., and remains in effect until superseded.

Reason and authorization for the action: Inseason action #29 is necessary to close the fishery to the retention of coho salmon catch to preserve the length of the season while avoiding exceedance of the coho salmon quota for this area. The RA determined that this inseason action is necessary to meet management and conservation goals for the 2023–early 2024 management measures after considering the best available information on the 2023 abundance forecasts for coho salmon stocks, landings and effort patterns to date, anticipated fishery effort and projected catch, the timing of the action relative to the length of the season, and the other factors and considerations set forth in 50 CFR 660.409. This inseason action modified recreational bag limits under 50 CFR 660.409(b)(1)(iii).

Inseason Action #30

Description of the action: Inseason action #30 modifies the recreational salmon fishery from Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain. This action increased the non-mark selective coho salmon quota from 40,500 to 42,500 through an impact-neutral rollover of a portion of the unused quota from the June–August mark selective coho salmon recreational fishery.

Effective dates: Inseason action #30 takes effect on September 19, 2023, at 4:30 p.m., and remains in effect until the end of the non-mark selective recreational salmon season on September 30, 2023, at 11:59 p.m.

Reason and authorization for the action: Authority for this impact-neutral rollover of unutilized quota is specified in the 2023 ocean salmon regulations (88 FR 30235, May 11, 2023). The SOF June–August mark selective coho salmon recreational fishery had a quota of 110,000 marked coho salmon. An impact-neutral rollover of the unutilized coho salmon was made on September 13, 2023 (see *Inseason Action #28*) adjusting the September quota to 40,500. The most recent catches for the mark selective season brought the season total to 28,885 coho salmon, leaving a balance of 11,615. The STT calculated that an impact-neutral rollover of a portion of the unutilized coho salmon quota would add an additional 2,000 coho salmon from the June–August period to the September

non-selective coho salmon fishery quota of 40,500 for an adjusted quota of 42,500 coho salmon. Managers took into account the uncertainty in the catch to date in rolling over a portion of the unutilized coho quota to insure that catch did not exceed the overall 2023 coho quota for the SOF area. The RA determined that this inseason action is necessary to meet management and conservation goals for the 2023–early 2024 management measures after considering the best available information on the 2023 abundance forecasts for coho salmon stocks, landings and effort patterns to date, anticipated fishery effort and projected catch, the timing of the action relative to the length of the season, and the other factors and considerations set forth in 50 CFR 660.409. This inseason action modified quotas and/or fishing seasons under 50 CFR 660.409(b)(1)(i).

Inseason Action #31

Description of the action: Inseason action #31 modifies the recreational salmon fishery in the area from Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain. The fishery is open to retention of coho salmon. Daily bag limit of two salmon, but no more than one Chinook salmon. Beginning October 1, 2023, at 12:01 a.m., open only shoreward of the 40-fathom regulatory line.

Effective dates: Inseason action #31 takes effect on September 21, 2023, at 12:01 a.m., and remains in effect until superseded.

Reason and authorization for the action: Inseason action #31 is necessary to open the fishery to the retention of coho salmon and provide access to available Chinook and coho salmon quota without exceeding the Chinook salmon guideline and maximize catch of the available coho salmon quota. The RA determined that this inseason action is necessary to meet management and conservation goals for the 2023–early 2024 management measures after considering the best available information on the 2023 abundance forecasts for coho salmon stocks, landings and effort patterns to date, anticipated fishery effort and projected catch, the timing of the action relative to the length of the season, and the other factors and considerations set forth in 50 CFR 660.409. This inseason action modified recreational bag limits under 50 CFR 660.409(b)(1)(iii).

All other restrictions and regulations remain in effect as announced for the 2023 ocean salmon fisheries (88 FR 30235, May 11, 2023; 88 FR 44737, July 13, 2023; 88 FR 51250, August 3, 2023; 88 FR 53813, August 9, 2023; 88 FR 58522, August 28, 2023; 88 FR 65824, September 26, 2023) except as previously modified by inseason actions.

The states and tribes manage the fisheries in state waters adjacent to the areas of the U.S. exclusive economic zone (3–200 nautical miles; 5.6–370.4 kilometers) off the coasts of the States of Washington, Oregon, and California consistent with these Federal actions. As provided by the inseason notice procedures at 50 CFR 660.411, actual notice of the described regulatory actions was given, prior to the time the actions became effective, by telephone hotline numbers 206–526–6667 and 800–662–9825, and by U.S. Coast Guard Notice to Mariners broadcasts on Channel 16 VHF–FM and 2182 kHz.

Classification

NMFS issues these actions pursuant to section 305(d) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA). These actions are authorized by 50 CFR 660.409, which was issued pursuant to section 304(b) of the MSA, and are exempt from review under Executive Order 12866.

Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(3)(B), there is good cause to waive prior notice and an opportunity for public comment on this action, as notice and comment would be impracticable and contrary to the public interest. Prior notice and opportunity for public comment on this action was impracticable because NMFS had insufficient time to provide for prior notice and the opportunity for public comment between the time Chinook and coho salmon abundance, catch, and effort information were developed and fisheries impacts were calculated, and the time the fishery modifications had to be implemented in order to ensure that fisheries are managed based on the best scientific information available. As previously noted, actual notice of the regulatory action was provided to fishers through telephone hotlines and radio notifications. These actions comply with the requirements of the annual management measures for ocean salmon fisheries (88 FR 30235, May 11, 2023), the Pacific Salmon Fishery Management Plan (FMP), and regulations implementing the FMP under 50 CFR 660.409 and 660.411.

There is good cause under 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3) to waive the 30-day delay in effective date, as a delay in effectiveness of this action would allow fishing at levels inconsistent with the goals of the FMP and the current management measures.

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Kelly Denit,

Director, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service.

[FR Doc. 2023–24879 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510–22–P

Proposed Rules

Federal Register
Vol. 88, No. 217
Monday, November 13, 2023

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains notices to the public of the proposed issuance of rules and regulations. The purpose of these notices is to give interested persons an opportunity to participate in the rule making prior to the adoption of the final rules.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Aviation Administration

14 CFR Part 39

[Docket No. FAA–2023–2148; Project Identifier MCAI–2022–00706–R]

RIN 2120–AA64

Airworthiness Directives; Airbus Helicopters Deutschland GmbH (AHD) Helicopters

AGENCY: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), DOT.

ACTION: Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM).

SUMMARY: The FAA proposes to adopt a new airworthiness directive (AD) for all Airbus Helicopters Deutschland GmbH (AHD) Model EC135P1, EC135P2, EC135P2+, EC135P3, EC135T1, EC135T2, EC135T2+, EC135T3, MBB–BK 117 C–2, MBB–BK 117 D–2, and MBB–BK 117 D–3 helicopters. This proposed AD was prompted by the determination that Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) screens obstruct the pilot's view. This proposed AD would require removing certain part-numbered IFR screens, as specified in a European Union Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) AD, which is proposed for incorporation by reference. This proposed AD would also prohibit installing those IFR screens on any helicopter. The FAA is proposing this AD to address the unsafe condition on these products.

DATES: The FAA must receive comments on this proposed AD by December 28, 2023.

ADDRESSES: You may send comments, using the procedures found in 14 CFR 11.43 and 11.45, by any of the following methods:

- *Federal eRulemaking Portal:* Go to *regulations.gov.* Follow the instructions for submitting comments.
- *Fax:* (202) 493–2251.
- *Mail:* U.S. Department of Transportation, Docket Operations, M–30, West Building Ground Floor, Room W12–140, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE, Washington, DC 20590.
- *Hand Delivery:* Deliver to Mail address above between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

AD Docket: You may examine the AD docket at *regulations.gov* under Docket No. FAA–2023–2148; or in person at Docket Operations between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays. The AD docket contains this NPRM, any comments received, and other information. The street address for Docket Operations is listed above.

Material Incorporated by Reference:

- For EASA material identified in this NPRM, contact Konrad-Adenauer-Ufer 3, 50668 Cologne, Germany; telephone +49 221 8999 000; email *ADs@easa.europa.eu;* website *easa.europa.eu.* You may find the EASA material on the EASA website *ad.easa.europa.eu.*
- You may view this material at the FAA, Office of the Regional Counsel, Southwest Region, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Room 6N–321, Fort Worth, TX 76177. For information on the availability of this material at the FAA, call (817) 222–5110. The EASA material is also available at *regulations.gov* under Docket No. FAA–2023–2148.

Other Related Service Information: For Airbus Helicopters service information identified in this NPRM, contact Airbus Helicopters, 2701 North Forum Drive, Grand Prairie, TX 75052; telephone (972) 641–0000 or (800) 232–0323; fax (972) 641–3775; or website *airbus.com/en/products-services/helicopters/hcare-services/airbusworld.* You may also view this service information at the FAA contact information under *Material Incorporated by Reference* above.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Dan McCully, Aviation Safety Engineer, FAA, 1600 Stewart Avenue, Suite 410, Westbury, NY 11590; telephone (303) 342–1080; email *william.mccully@faa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Comments Invited

The FAA invites you to send any written relevant data, views, or arguments about this proposal. Send your comments to an address listed under **ADDRESSES**. Include ''Docket No. FAA–2023–2148; Project Identifier MCAI–2022–00706–R'' at the beginning of your comments. The most helpful comments reference a specific portion of the proposal, explain the reason for any recommended change, and include supporting data. The FAA will consider all comments received by the closing date and may amend this proposal because of those comments.

Except for Confidential Business Information (CBI) as described in the following paragraph, and other information as described in 14 CFR 11.35, the FAA will post all comments received, without change, to *regulations.gov*, including any personal information you provide. The agency will also post a report summarizing each substantive verbal contact received about this NPRM.

Confidential Business Information

CBI is commercial or financial information that is both customarily and actually treated as private by its owner. Under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) (5 U.S.C. 552), CBI is exempt from public disclosure. If your comments responsive to this NPRM contain commercial or financial information that is customarily treated as private, that you actually treat as private, and that is relevant or responsive to this NPRM, it is important that you clearly designate the submitted comments as CBI. Please mark each page of your submission containing CBI as ''PROPIN.'' The FAA will treat such marked submissions as confidential under the FOIA, and they will not be placed in the public docket of this NPRM. Submissions containing CBI should be sent to Dan McCully, Aviation Safety Engineer, FAA, 1600 Stewart Avenue, Suite 410, Westbury, NY 11590; telephone (303) 342–1080; email *william.mccully@faa.gov.* Any commentary that the FAA receives that is not specifically designated as CBI will be placed in the public docket for this rulemaking.

Background

EASA, which is the Technical Agent for the Member States of the European Union, has issued EASA AD 2022–0097, dated June 1, 2022 (EASA AD 2022–0097), to correct an unsafe condition on Airbus Helicopters Deutschland GmbH Model EC135 P1, EC135 P2, EC135 P2+, EC135 P3, EC135 T1, EC135 T2, EC135 T2+, EC135 T3, EC635 P2+, EC635 P3, EC635 T1, EC635 T2+, EC635 T3, MBB–BK117 C–2, MBB–BK117 D–2, MBB–

BK117 D–3, and MBB–BK117 D–3m helicopters.

This proposed AD was prompted by the determination that IFR screens obstruct the pilot's views. These IFR screens may be used for IFR training. According to Airbus Helicopters, the IFR screens obstruct the pilot's view to the front and to the right. The FAA is proposing this AD to address the obstructed views, which could lead to reduced situational awareness of the pilot and subsequent mid-air collision.

You may examine EASA AD 2022–0097 in the AD docket at *regulations.gov* under Docket No. FAA–2023–2148.

Related Service Information Under 1 CFR Part 51

EASA AD 2022–0097 requires removing certain part-numbered IFR screens and prohibits installing them on any helicopter.

This material is reasonably available because the interested parties have access to it through their normal course of business or by the means identified in the **ADDRESSES** section.

Other Related Service Information

The FAA also reviewed Airbus Helicopters Alert Service Bulletin (ASB) EC135–25A–033, ASB EC135H–25A–007, ASB MBB–BK117 C–2–25A–022, and ASB MBB–BK117 D–2–25A–023, each Revision 0 and dated May 23, 2022, which specify procedures for removing the lower, pilot door, and upper IFR screens from the helicopter. This service information also specifies that the lower, pilot door, and upper IFR screens must not be installed on a helicopter and the respective maintenance manual task is invalid and must no longer be used.

FAA's Determination

These helicopters have been approved by EASA and are approved for operation in the United States. Pursuant to the FAA's bilateral agreement with the European Union, EASA has notified the FAA about the unsafe condition described in its AD. The FAA is proposing this AD after evaluating all known relevant information and determining that the unsafe condition described previously is likely to exist or develop on other helicopters of the same type designs.

Proposed AD Requirements in This NPRM

This proposed AD would require accomplishing the actions specified in EASA AD 2022–0097, described previously, as incorporated by reference, except for any differences identified as exceptions in the regulatory text of this proposed AD and except as discussed under ''Differences Between this Proposed AD and the EASA AD.''

Explanation of Required Compliance Information

In the FAA's ongoing efforts to improve the efficiency of the AD process, the FAA developed a process to use some civil aviation authority (CAA) ADs as the primary source of information for compliance with requirements for corresponding FAA ADs. The FAA has been coordinating this process with manufacturers and CAAs. As a result, the FAA proposes to incorporate EASA AD 2022–0097 by reference in the FAA final rule. This proposed AD would, therefore, require compliance with EASA AD 2022–0097 in its entirety through that incorporation, except for any differences identified as exceptions in the regulatory text of this proposed AD. Using common terms that are the same as the heading of a particular section in EASA AD 2022–0097 does not mean that operators need comply only with that section. For example, where the AD requirement refers to ''all required actions and compliance times,'' compliance with this AD requirement is not limited to the section titled ''Required Action(s) and Compliance Time(s)'' in EASA AD 2022–0097. Service information referenced in EASA AD 2022–0097 for compliance will be available at *regulations.gov* under Docket No. FAA–2023–2148 after the FAA final rule is published.

Differences Between This Proposed AD and the EASA AD

EASA AD 2022–0097 applies to Model EC635 P2+, EC635 P3, EC635 T1, EC635 T2+, EC635 T3, and MBB–BK117 D–3m helicopters, whereas this proposed AD would not because those model helicopters are not FAA type-certificated and are not included on the U.S. type certificate data sheet except where the U.S. type certificate data sheet explains that the Model EC635T2+ helicopter having serial number 0858 was converted from Model EC635T2+ to Model EC135T2+.

Costs of Compliance

The FAA estimates that this AD, if adopted as proposed, would affect 573 helicopters of U.S. Registry. Labor rates are estimated at $85 per work-hour. Based on these numbers, the FAA estimates the following costs to comply with this proposed AD.

Removing the IFR screens would take about 0.5 work-hour for an estimated cost of $43 per helicopter and up to $24,639 for the U.S. fleet.

Authority for This Rulemaking

Title 49 of the United States Code specifies the FAA's authority to issue rules on aviation safety. Subtitle I, section 106, describes the authority of the FAA Administrator. Subtitle VII: Aviation Programs, describes in more detail the scope of the Agency's authority.

The FAA is issuing this rulemaking under the authority described in Subtitle VII, Part A, Subpart III, Section 44701: General requirements. Under that section, Congress charges the FAA with promoting safe flight of civil aircraft in air commerce by prescribing regulations for practices, methods, and procedures the Administrator finds necessary for safety in air commerce. This regulation is within the scope of that authority because it addresses an unsafe condition that is likely to exist or develop on products identified in this rulemaking action.

Regulatory Findings

The FAA determined that this proposed AD would not have federalism implications under Executive Order 13132. This proposed AD would not have a substantial direct effect on the States, on the relationship between the national Government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government.

For the reasons discussed above, I certify this proposed regulation:

(1) Is not a ''significant regulatory action'' under Executive Order 12866,

(2) Would not affect intrastate aviation in Alaska, and

(3) Would not have a significant economic impact, positive or negative, on a substantial number of small entities under the criteria of the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

List of Subjects in 14 CFR Part 39

Air transportation, Aircraft, Aviation safety, Incorporation by reference, Safety.

The Proposed Amendment

Accordingly, under the authority delegated to me by the Administrator, the FAA proposes to amend 14 CFR part 39 as follows:

PART 39—AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 39 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 106(g), 40113, 44701.

§ 39.13 [Amended]

■ 2. The FAA amends § 39.13 by adding the following new airworthiness directive:

Airbus Helicopters Deutschland GmbH (AHD): Docket No. FAA–2023–2148; Project Identifier MCAI–2022–00706–R.

(a) Comments Due Date

The FAA must receive comments on this airworthiness directive (AD) by December 28, 2023.

(b) Affected ADs

None.

(c) Applicability

This AD applies to all Airbus Helicopters Deutschland GmbH (AHD) Model EC135P1, EC135P2, EC135P2+, EC135P3, EC135T1, EC135T2, EC135T2+, EC135T3, MBB–BK 117 C–2, MBB–BK 117 D–2, and MBB–BK 117 D–3 helicopters, certificated in any category.

Note 1 to paragraph (c): Helicopters with an EC135P3H designation are Model EC135P3 helicopters, helicopters with an EC135T3H designation are Model EC135T3 helicopters, and helicopters with an MBB–BK117 C–2e designation are Model MBB–BK117 C–2 helicopters.

(d) Subject

Joint Aircraft Service Component (JASC) Code: 2500, Cabin Equipment/Furnishings.

(e) Unsafe Condition

This AD was prompted by the determination that Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) screens obstruct the pilot's views. The FAA is issuing this AD to address the obstructed views caused by the IFR screens. The unsafe condition, if not addressed, could result in reduced situational awareness of the pilot and subsequent mid-air collision.

(f) Compliance

Comply with this AD within the compliance times specified, unless already done.

(g) Requirements

Except as specified in paragraphs (h) and (i) of this AD: Comply with all required actions and compliance times specified in, and in accordance with, European Union Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) AD 2022–0097, dated June 1, 2022 (EASA AD 2022–0097).

(h) Exceptions to EASA AD 2022–0097

(1) Where EASA AD 2022–0097 refers to its effective date, this AD requires using the effective date of this AD.

(2) This AD does not adopt the ''Remarks'' section of EASA AD 2022–0097.

(i) No Reporting Requirement

Although the service information referenced in EASA AD 2022–0097 specifies to submit certain information to the manufacturer, this AD does not include that requirement.

(j) Alternative Methods of Compliance (AMOCs)

(1) The Manager, International Validation Branch, FAA, has the authority to approve AMOCs for this AD, if requested using the procedures found in 14 CFR 39.19. In accordance with 14 CFR 39.19, send your request to your principal inspector or local Flight Standards District Office, as appropriate. If sending information directly to the manager of the International Validation Branch, send it to the attention of the person identified in paragraph (k) of this AD. Information may be emailed to: *9-AVS-AIR-730-AMOC@faa.gov.*

(2) Before using any approved AMOC, notify your appropriate principal inspector, or lacking a principal inspector, the manager of the local flight standards district office/certificate holding district office.

(k) Related Information

For more information about this AD, contact Dan McCully, Aviation Safety Engineer, FAA, 1600 Stewart Avenue, Suite 410, Westbury, NY 11590; telephone (303) 342–1080; email *william.mccully@faa.gov.*

(l) Material Incorporated by Reference

(1) The Director of the Federal Register approved the incorporation by reference of the service information listed in this paragraph under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51.

(2) You must use this service information as applicable to do the actions required by this AD, unless this AD specifies otherwise.

(i) European Union Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) AD 2022–0097, dated June 1, 2022.

(ii) [Reserved]

(3) For EASA AD 2022–0097, contact Konrad-Adenauer-Ufer 3, 50668 Cologne, Germany; telephone +49 221 8999 000; email *ADs@easa.europa.eu;* website *easa.europa.eu.* You may find the EASA material on the EASA website *ad.easa.europa.eu.*

(4) You may view this service information at the FAA, Office of the Regional Counsel, Southwest Region, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Room 6N–321, Fort Worth, TX 76177. For information on the availability of this material at the FAA, call (817) 222–5110.

(5) You may view this material at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, visit *www.archives.gov/federal-register/cfr/ibr-locations* or email *fr.inspection@nara.gov.*

Issued on October 30, 2023.

Victor Wicklund,

Deputy Director, Compliance & Airworthiness Division, Aircraft Certification Service.

[FR Doc. 2023–24560 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–13–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Aviation Administration

14 CFR Part 39

[Docket No. FAA–2023–2145; Project Identifier MCAI–2023–00358–T]

RIN 2120–AA64

Airworthiness Directives; Bombardier Inc. Airplanes

AGENCY: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), DOT.

ACTION: Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM).

SUMMARY: The FAA proposes to adopt a new airworthiness directive (AD) for all Bombardier Inc. Model BD–100–1A10 airplanes. This proposed AD was prompted by a report of a steering control unit (SCU) filter plate connector that does not meet the certification requirements for exposure of electronic components to high intensity radiated field environments, which could result in malfunction of the nose wheel steering (NWS) system. This proposed AD would require determining if the SCU is an affected SCU, replacing all affected SCUs, and rigging and testing the NWS control. This proposed AD would also prohibit installing an affected SCU on any airplane. The FAA is proposing this AD to address the unsafe condition on these products.

DATES: The FAA must receive comments on this proposed AD by December 28, 2023.

ADDRESSES: You may send comments, using the procedures found in 14 CFR 11.43 and 11.45, by any of the following methods:

- *Federal eRulemaking Portal:* Go to *regulations.gov.* Follow the instructions for submitting comments.
- *Fax:* 202–493–2251.
- *Mail:* U.S. Department of Transportation, Docket Operations, M–30, West Building Ground Floor, Room W12–140, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE, Washington, DC 20590.
- *Hand Delivery:* Deliver to Mail address above between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

AD Docket: You may examine the AD docket at *regulations.gov* under Docket No. FAA–2023–2145; or in person at Docket Operations between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays. The AD docket contains this NPRM, the mandatory continuing airworthiness information (MCAI), any comments received, and other information. The street address for Docket Operations is listed above.

Material Incorporated by Reference:

- For service information identified in this NPRM, contact Bombardier Business Aircraft Customer Response Center, 400 Côte-Vertu Road West, Dorval, Québec H4S 1Y9, Canada; telephone 514–855–2999; email *ac.yul@aero.bombardier.com;* website *bombardier.com.*
- You may view this service information at the FAA, Airworthiness Products Section, Operational Safety Branch, 2200 South 216th St., Des Moines, WA. For information on the availability of this material at the FAA, call 206–231–3195.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: William Reisenauer, Aviation Safety Engineer, FAA, 1600 Stewart Avenue, Suite 410, Westbury, NY 11590; telephone 516–228–7301; email *9-avs-nyaco-cos@faa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Comments Invited

The FAA invites you to send any written relevant data, views, or arguments about this proposal. Send your comments to an address listed under **ADDRESSES**. Include ''Docket No. FAA–2023–2145; Project Identifier MCAI–2023–00358–T'' at the beginning of your comments. The most helpful comments reference a specific portion of the proposal, explain the reason for any recommended change, and include supporting data. The FAA will consider all comments received by the closing date and may amend the proposal because of those comments.

Except for Confidential Business Information (CBI) as described in the following paragraph, and other information as described in 14 CFR 11.35, the FAA will post all comments received, without change, to *regulations.gov,* including any personal information you provide. The agency will also post a report summarizing each substantive verbal contact received about this NPRM.

Confidential Business Information

CBI is commercial or financial information that is both customarily and actually treated as private by its owner. Under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) (5 U.S.C. 552), CBI is exempt from public disclosure. If your comments responsive to this NPRM contain commercial or financial information that is customarily treated as private, that you actually treat as private, and that is relevant or responsive to this NPRM, it is important that you clearly designate the submitted comments as CBI. Please mark each page of your submission containing CBI as ''PROPIN.'' The FAA will treat such marked submissions as confidential under the FOIA, and they will not be placed in the public docket of this NPRM. Submissions containing CBI should be sent to William Reisenauer, Aviation Safety Engineer, FAA, 1600 Stewart Avenue, Suite 410, Westbury, NY 11590; telephone 516–228–7301; email *9-avs-nyaco-cos@faa.gov.* Any commentary that the FAA receives which is not specifically designated as CBI will be placed in the public docket for this rulemaking.

Background

Transport Canada, which is the aviation authority for Canada, has issued Transport Canada AD CF–2023–13, dated February 24, 2023 (referred to after this as ''the MCAI''), to correct an unsafe condition on all Bombardier Inc. Model BD–100–1A10 airplanes. The MCAI states that the manufacturer of SCU part number (P/N) 46000–01 introduced a new filter plate connector that does not meet the certification requirements related to the susceptibility of electronic components to high intensity radiated field. According to the MCAI, this non-compliant filter plate connector, if not replaced, could result in a malfunction of the NWS system and cause un-commanded steering or lateral excursion from the runway. The MCAI requires removing and replacing all affected non-compliant SCUs. The FAA is proposing this AD to address the unsafe condition on these products.

You may examine the MCAI in the AD docket at *regulations.gov* under Docket No. FAA–2023–2145.

Related Service Information Under 1 CFR Part 51

The FAA reviewed Bombardier Service Bulletin 100–32–34, dated October 18, 2021, and Bombardier Service Bulletin 350–32–010, dated October 18, 2021. This service information specifies procedures for determining the serial number of SCU P/N 46000–01, replacing any affected SCU, and rigging and testing the NWS control. These documents are distinct since they apply to different airplane serial numbers. This service information is reasonably available because the interested parties have access to it through their normal course of business or by the means identified in the **ADDRESSES** section.

FAA's Determination

This product has been approved by the aviation authority of another country and is approved for operation in the United States. Pursuant to the FAA's bilateral agreement with this State of Design Authority, it has notified the FAA of the unsafe condition described in the MCAI and service information referenced above. The FAA is issuing this NPRM after determining that the unsafe condition described previously is likely to exist or develop on other products of the same type design.

Proposed AD Requirements in This NPRM

This proposed AD would require an inspection or records review to determine if the SCU is an affected SCU, replacement of all affected SCUs, and rigging and testing of the NWS control. This proposed AD would also prohibit installing an affected SCU on any airplane.

Costs of Compliance

The FAA estimates that this AD, if adopted as proposed, would affect 725 airplanes of U.S. registry. The FAA estimates the following costs to comply with this proposed AD:

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR REQUIRED ACTIONS

Labor cost	Parts cost	Cost per product	Cost on U.S. operators
9 work-hours × $85 per hour = $765	$44,950	$45,715	$33,143,375

The FAA has included all known costs in its cost estimate. According to the manufacturer, however, some of the costs of this proposed AD may be covered under warranty, thereby reducing the cost impact on affected operators.

Authority for This Rulemaking

Title 49 of the United States Code specifies the FAA's authority to issue rules on aviation safety. Subtitle I,

section 106, describes the authority of the FAA Administrator. Subtitle VII: Aviation Programs, describes in more detail the scope of the Agency's authority.

The FAA is issuing this rulemaking under the authority described in Subtitle VII, Part A, Subpart III, Section 44701: General requirements. Under that section, Congress charges the FAA with promoting safe flight of civil aircraft in air commerce by prescribing regulations for practices, methods, and procedures the Administrator finds necessary for safety in air commerce. This regulation is within the scope of that authority because it addresses an unsafe condition that is likely to exist or develop on products identified in this rulemaking action.

Regulatory Findings

The FAA determined that this proposed AD would not have federalism implications under Executive Order 13132. This proposed AD would not have a substantial direct effect on the States, on the relationship between the national Government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government.

For the reasons discussed above, I certify this proposed regulation:

(1) Is not a ''significant regulatory action'' under Executive Order 12866,

(2) Would not affect intrastate aviation in Alaska, and

(3) Would not have a significant economic impact, positive or negative, on a substantial number of small entities under the criteria of the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

List of Subjects in 14 CFR Part 39

Air transportation, Aircraft, Aviation safety, Incorporation by reference, Safety.

The Proposed Amendment

Accordingly, under the authority delegated to me by the Administrator, the FAA proposes to amend 14 CFR part 39 as follows:

PART 39—AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 39 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 106(g), 40113, 44701.

§ 39.13 [Amended]

■ 2. The FAA amends § 39.13 by adding the following new airworthiness directive:

Bombardier Inc.: Docket No. FAA–2023–2145; Project Identifier MCAI–2023–00358–T.

(a) Comments Due Date

The FAA must receive comments on this airworthiness directive (AD) by December 28, 2023.

(b) Affected ADs

None.

(c) Applicability

This AD applies to all Bombardier Inc. Model BD–100–1A10 airplanes, certificated in any category.

(d) Subject

Air Transport Association (ATA) of America Code 32, Landing gear.

(e) Unsafe Condition

This AD was prompted by a report of a steering control unit (SCU) filter plate connector that does not meet the certification requirements for exposure of electronic components to high intensity radiated field environments. The FAA is issuing this AD to prevent malfunction of the nose wheel steering (NWS) system. The unsafe condition, if not addressed, could result in un-commanded steering or lateral runway excursion.

(f) Compliance

Comply with this AD within the compliance times specified, unless already done.

(g) Inspection or Records Review

Within 24 months after the effective date of this AD: Inspect the SCU to determine if SCU part number (P/N) 46000–01 with a serial number listed in Figure 1 to paragraph (g) of this AD is installed on the airplane. A review of the airplane maintenance records is acceptable in lieu of the inspection if the SCU P/N and serial number can be conclusively determined from that review. If an SCU P/N 46000–01 with a serial number listed in Figure 1 to paragraph (g) of this AD is not installed on the airplane, or if the SCU identification plate is marked with SB100–32–030, then no further action is required by this AD; however, the installation prohibition in paragraph (i) of this AD still applies.

BILLING CODE 4910–13–P

Figure 1 to Paragraph (g)—Affected SCU Serial Numbers

06-188, 16042190, 16047519, 16047521, 16047522, 17053050, 17053052, 17054845, 17054846, 17054847, 17055273, 17055274, 18057933, 18057934, 18058184, 18058185, 18058599, 18058600, 18058601, 18058602, 18058884, 18058885, 18058886, 18059357, 18059358, 18059359, 18059360, 18059814, 18059815, 18059816, 18059817, 18060201, 18060202, 18060582, 18060789, 18060982, 18060983, 18061292, 18061572, 18061573, 18061770, 18061771, 18061880, 18061881, 18061995, 18061996, 18062731, 18062732, 18062733, 18062734, 18063183, 18063184, 18063520, 18063521, 18064776, 18064777, 18064778, 18064779, 18065323, 18065324, 18065325, 18065326, 18065327, 18065331, 18065332, 19068045, 19068046, 19068047, 19068048, 19068049, 19068050, 19068051, 19068052, 19068053, 19068054, 19068055, 19068056, 19068057, 19068058, 19068059, 19068060, 19068061, 19068062, 19068063, 19068064, 19068065, 19068066, 19068067, 19068068, 19068069, 19068070, 19068071, 19068072, 19068073, 19068074, 19072062, 19072063, 19072067, 19072068, 19072069, 19072070, 19072071, 19072072, 19072073, 19072074, 19072075, 19072076, 19072077, 19072078, 19075712, 19075713, 19075714, 19075715, 19075716, 19075718, 19075719, 20077461, 20077462, 20077463, 20077464, 20077465, 20077466, 20077467, 20077470, 20077472, 20077473, 20077474, 20077476, 20077477, 20077478, 20077480.

BILLING CODE 4910–13–C

(h) Replacement

For airplanes with SCU P/N46000–01 with a serial number listed in Figure 1 to paragraph (g) of this AD installed and not marked on the SCU identification plate with SB100–32–030: Within 24 months after the effective date of this AD, replace the SCU and rig and test the NWS control, in accordance with the instructions in paragraph (h)(1), (2), or (3) of this AD, as applicable.

(1) For airplane serial numbers 20001 through 20500 inclusive: Steps 2.C.(1) and 2.C.(3) of Section 2.C., ''Part B—Modification,'' and Section 2.D., ''Testing,'' of the Accomplishment Instructions in Bombardier Service Bulletin 100–32–34, dated October 18, 2021.

(2) For airplane serial numbers 20501 through 20893 inclusive: Steps 2.C.(1) and 2.C.(3) of Section 2.C., ''Part B—Modification,'' and Section 2.D., ''Testing,'' of the Accomplishment Instructions in Bombardier Service Bulletin 350–32–010, dated October 18, 2021.

(3) For airplane serial numbers 20894 and larger: A method approved by the Manager, International Validation Branch, FAA; or Transport Canada; or Bombardier Inc.'s Transport Canada Design Approval Organization (DAO). If approved by the DAO, the approval must include the DAO-authorized signature.

(i) Parts Installation Prohibition

As of the effective date of this AD, do not install SCU P/N 46000–01 on any airplane if the serial number of the SCU is listed in figure 1 to paragraph (g) of this AD, unless the SCU identification plate has been marked with SB100–32–030.

(j) Additional AD Provisions

The following provisions also apply to this AD:

(1) *Alternative Methods of Compliance (AMOCs):* The Manager, International Validation Branch, FAA, has the authority to approve AMOCs for this AD, if requested using the procedures found in 14 CFR 39.19. In accordance with 14 CFR 39.19, send your request to your principal inspector or responsible Flight Standards Office, as appropriate. If sending information directly to the manager of the International Validation Branch, mail it to the address identified in paragraph (k)(2) of this AD. Information may be emailed to: *9-avs-nyaco-cos@faa.gov.* Before using any approved AMOC, notify your appropriate principal inspector, or lacking a principal inspector, the manager of the responsible Flight Standards Office.

(2) *Contacting the Manufacturer:* For any requirement in this AD to obtain instructions from a manufacturer, the instructions must be accomplished using a method approved by the Manager, International Validation Branch, FAA; or Transport Canada or Bombardier, Inc.'s Transport Canada Design Approval Organization (DAO). If approved by the DAO, the approval must include the DAO-authorized signature.

(k) Additional Information

(1) Refer to Transport Canada AD CF–2023–13, dated February 24, 2023, for related information. This Transport Canada AD may be found in the AD docket at *regulations.gov* under Docket No. FAA–2023–2145.

(2) For more information about this AD, contact William Reisenauer, Aviation Safety Engineer, FAA, 1600 Stewart Avenue, Suite 410, Westbury, NY 11590; telephone 516–228–7301; email *9-avs-nyaco-cos@faa.gov.*

(l) Material Incorporated by Reference

(1) The Director of the Federal Register approved the incorporation by reference of the service information listed in this paragraph under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51.

(2) You must use this service information as applicable to do the actions required by this AD, unless this AD specifies otherwise.

(i) Bombardier Service Bulletin 100–32–34, dated October 18, 2021.

(ii) Bombardier Service Bulletin 350–32–010, dated October 18, 2021.

(3) For service information identified in this AD, contact Bombardier Business Aircraft Customer Response Center, 400 Côte-Vertu Road West, Dorval, Québec H4S 1Y9, Canada; telephone 514–855–2999; email *ac.yul@aero.bombardier.com;* website bombardier.com.

(4) You may view this service information at the FAA, Airworthiness Products Section, Operational Safety Branch, 2200 South 216th St., Des Moines, WA. For information on the availability of this material at the FAA, call 206–231–3195.

(5) You may view this material at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, visit *www.archives.gov/federal-register/cfr/ibr-locationsoremailfr.inspection@nara.gov.*

Issued on October 31, 2023.

Victor Wicklund,

Deputy Director, Compliance & Airworthiness Division, Aircraft Certification Service.

[FR Doc. 2023–24566 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–13–P

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 62

[EPA–R04–OAR–2023–0048; FRL–10936–01–R4]

Approval and Promulgation of State Plans for Designated Facilities and Pollutants; Alabama; Control of Emissions From Existing Municipal Solid Waste Landfills

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is proposing to approve a Clean Air Act (CAA) section 111(d) plan submitted by the Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM) on October 18, 2021. This state plan was submitted to fulfill the requirements of the CAA and is responsive to EPA's promulgation of Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for municipal solid waste (MSW) landfills. The Alabama state plan establishes emission limits for existing MSW landfills and provides for the implementation and enforcement of those standards and requirements.

DATES: Written comments must be received on or before December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Submit your comments, identified by Docket ID No. EPA–R04–OAR–2023–0048 at *https://www.regulations.gov.* Follow the online instructions for submitting comments. Once submitted, comments cannot be edited or removed from *Regulations.gov*. EPA may publish any comment received to its public docket. Do not submit electronically any information you consider to be confidential business information (CBI) or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Multimedia submissions (audio, video, etc.) must be accompanied by a written comment. The written comment is considered the official comment and should include discussion of all points you wish to make. EPA will generally not consider comments or comment contents located outside of the primary submission (*i.e.,* on the web, cloud, or other file sharing system). For additional submission methods, the full EPA public comment policy, information about CBI or multimedia submissions, and general guidance on making effective comments, please visit *http://www2.epa.gov/dockets/commenting-epa-dockets.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Tracy Watson, Communities and Air Toxics Section, Air Analysis and Support Branch, Air and Radiation Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, 61 Forsyth St. SW, Atlanta, Georgia 30303. The telephone number is (404) 562–8998. Mr. Watson can also be reached via electronic mail at *watson.marion@epa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background

On August 29, 2016, EPA finalized revised Standards of Performance for new MSW landfills and Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for existing MSW landfills in 40 CFR part 60, subpart XXX and Cf, respectively (81 FR 59332 and 81 FR 59276). These actions were taken in accordance with section 111 of the CAA.

Section 111(d) of the CAA requires EPA to establish a procedure for a state to submit a plan to EPA which establishes standards of performance for any existing source of any air pollutant: (1) For which air quality criteria have not been issued or which is not included on a list published under CAA section 108 or emitted from a source category which is regulated under CAA section 112, but (2) to which a standard of performance under CAA section 111 would apply if such existing source were a new source. EPA established these requirements for state plan submittals in 40 CFR part 60, subpart B. State submittals under CAA sections 111(d) must be consistent with the relevant emission guidelines, in this instance 40 CFR part 60, subpart Cf, and the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, subpart B and 40 CFR part 62, subpart A. If the state plan is complete and approvable with reference to these requirements, EPA notifies the public, promulgates the plan pursuant to 40 CFR part 62, and delegates implementation and enforcement of the standards and requirements of the emission guidelines to the state under the terms of the state plan as published in the CFR.

On October 18, 2021, the ADEM submitted to EPA a formal section 111(d) plan for existing MSW landfills. The section 111(d) plan was submitted in response to the August 29, 2016, promulgation, and the March 26, 2020, subsequent amendments, of the emission guidelines requirements for

MSW landfills, 40 CFR part 60, Cf (81 FR 59276 and 85 FR 17244, respectively).

II. Summary and Analysis of the Plan Submittal

EPA has reviewed the Alabama section 111(d) plan submittal in the context of the plan completeness and approvability requirements of 40 CFR part 60, subparts B and Cf, and 40 CFR part 62, subpart A. EPA is proposing to determine that the submitted section 111(d) plan meets the above cited requirements. The Alabama state plan submittal package includes all materials necessary to be deemed administratively and technically complete according to the criteria of 40 CFR 60.27. Included within the section 111(d) plan are regulations under the ADEM Administrative Code specifically, ADEM Administrative Code Rule 335–3–19—''Control of Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Gas Emissions.'' Alabama houses its implementation and enforcement authority for the state plan requirements in this regulation. In this action, EPA is proposing to incorporate by reference ADEM Administrative Code Rule 335–3–19, which became effective in the State of Alabama on December 13, 2021. A detailed explanation of the rationale behind this proposed approval is available in the Technical Support Document (TSD) included in the docket for this action.

III. Proposed Action

EPA is proposing to approve the Alabama section 111(d) plan for MSW landfills pursuant to 40 CFR part 60, subparts B and Cf. Therefore, EPA is proposing to amend 40 CFR part 62, subpart B to reflect this action. This approval is based on the rationale previously discussed and discussed in further detail in the TSD associated with this action.

The EPA Administrator continues to retain authority for approval of alternative methods to determine the nonmethane organic compound concentration or a site-specific methane generation rate constant (k), as stipulated in 40 CFR 60.30f(c).

IV. Incorporation by Reference

In this document, EPA is proposing to include regulatory text that incorporates by reference the state plan. In accordance with requirements of 1 CFR 51.5, EPA is proposing to incorporate by reference ADEM Administrative Code Rule 335–3–19, which became effective in the State of Alabama on December 13, 2021. ADEM Administrative Code Rule 335–3–19 provides details regarding Alabama's adoption of the applicability provisions, compliance times, emission guidelines, operational standards, test methods, compliance provisions, monitoring requirements, reporting guidelines, recordkeeping guidelines, specifications for active landfill gas collection systems and definitions contained in EPA's emission guidelines for existing municipal solid waste landfills (40 CFR part 60, subpart Cf). EPA has made, and will continue to make, these materials generally available through the docket for this action, EPA–R04–OAR–2023–0048, at *https://www.regulations.gov* and at EPA Region 4 Office (please contact the person identified in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section of this preamble for more information).

V. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews

In reviewing state plan submissions, EPA's role is to approve state choices, provided they meet the criteria of the CAA. Accordingly, this action merely approves state law as meeting Federal requirements and does not impose additional requirements beyond those imposed by State law. For that reason, this action:

- Is not a ''significant regulatory action'' subject to review by the Office of Management and Budget under Executive Orders 12866 (58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993) and 13563 (76 FR 3821, January 21, 2011);
- Does not impose an information collection burden under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*);
- Is certified as not having a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*);
- Does not contain any unfunded mandate or significantly or uniquely affect small governments, as described in the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–4);
- Does not have federalism implications as specified in Executive Order 13132 (64 FR 43255, August 10, 1999);
- Is not an economically significant regulatory action based on health or safety risks subject to Executive Order 13045 (62 FR 19885, April 23, 1997);
- Is not a significant regulatory action subject to Executive Order 13211 (66 FR 28355, May 22, 2001);
- Is not subject to requirements of Section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995 (15 U.S.C. 272 note) because application of those requirements would be inconsistent with the CAA; and

Executive Order 12898 (59 FR 7629), February 16, 1994) directs Federal agencies, to the greatest extent practicable and permitted by law, to make environmental justice part of their mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority populations (people of color and/or Indigenous peoples) and low-income populations.

The EPA believes that the human health and environmental conditions that exist prior to this action result in, or have the potential to result in, disproportionate and adverse human health or environmental effects on people of color, low-income populations, and/or Indigenous peoples. Certain areas of the State include communities that are pollution-burdened and underserved according to demographic data. EPA performed a screening-level analysis using EPA's EJSCREEN to identify environmental burdens and susceptible populations in communities surrounding MSW landfill facilities in the State. The results of the demographic analysis are presented in the *EJ Screening Report for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills,* a copy of which is available in the docket for this action, Docket ID No. EPA–R04–EPA–2023–0048.

The EPA believes that this action is not likely to result in disproportionate and adverse effects on people of color, low-income populations, and/or Indigenous peoples because the State plan would reduce emissions of landfill gas, which contains both nonmethane organic compounds and methane. Nonmethane organic compounds can contain various organic hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Nearly 30 organic HAPs have been identified in uncontrolled landfill gas, with at least one identified as a known human carcinogen. VOC emissions are precursors to particulate matter and ozone formation, both of which are associated with health effects such as premature mortality for adults and infants, cardiovascular morbidity such as heart attacks, and respiratory morbidity such as asthma attacks, acute bronchitis, and other respiratory symptoms. Additionally, the State plan is expected to result in a reduction of carbon dioxide due to reduced demand by landfills for electricity from the grid, as landfills will generate electricity from landfill gas. These abated emissions will improve air quality and reduce the effects associated with exposure to landfill gas emissions, protecting public

health and welfare. The EPA has determined that this action increases the level of environmental protection for all affected populations without having any disproportionately high and adverse human health or income or environmental effects on any population, including any minority, low-income, or Indigenous populations. To the extent that any minority, low-income, or Indigenous subpopulation is disproportionately impacted by landfill gas emissions due to the proximity of their homes to sources of these emissions, that subpopulation also stands to see increased environmental and health benefit from the emission reductions called for by this action.

In addition, this proposed approval of Alabama's State plan for existing MSW landfills does not have Tribal implications as specified by Executive Order 13175 (65 FR 67249, November 9, 2000), because the State plan is not approved to apply in Indian country located in the State, and the EPA notes that it will not impose substantial direct costs on Tribal governments or preempt Tribal law.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Part 62

Administrative practice and procedure, Air pollution control, Environmental protection, Landfills, Incorporation by reference, Intergovernmental relations, Methane, Ozone, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Sulfur oxides, Volatile organic compounds.

Dated: November 2, 2023.

Jeaneanne Gettle,

Acting Regional Administrator, Region 4.

[FR Doc. 2023–24959 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 180

[EPA–HQ–OPP–2023–0455; FRL–11520–01–OCSPP]

RIN 2070–ZA16

L-Lactic Acid; Proposed Tolerance Actions

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: EPA is proposing to remove a duplicative exemption from the requirement of a tolerance for residues of L-lactic acid, herein referred to as lactic acid, when applied to dairy-processing equipment and food-processing equipment and utensils. In addition, the Agency is proposing to establish exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance for residues of lactic acid when used as a fruit and vegetable wash in or on all raw agricultural commodities, and for indirect or inadvertent residues of lactic acid in or on all livestock commodities, when residues are present therein as a result of animal drinking water coming into contact with hard non-porous surfaces treated with lactic acid (*i.e.,* troughs). This rulemaking is proposed on the Agency's own initiative under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA), in order to implement the tolerance actions EPA identified during its review of this chemical as part of the Agency's registration review program under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA).

DATES: Comments must be received on or before January 12, 2024.

ADDRESSES: Submit your comments, identified by docket identification (ID) number EPA–HQ–OPP–2023–0455, by one of the following methods:

- *Federal eRulemaking Portal: https://www.regulations.gov.* Follow the online instructions for submitting comments. Do not submit electronically any information you consider to be Confidential Business Information (CBI) or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute.
- *Mail:* OPP Docket, Environmental Protection Agency Docket Center (EPA/DC), (28221T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20460–0001.
- *Hand Delivery:* To make special arrangements for hand delivery or delivery of boxed information, please follow the instructions at *https://www.epa.gov/dockets/where-send-comments-epa-dockets.*

Additional instructions on commenting or visiting the docket, along with more information about dockets generally, is available at *https://www.epa.gov/dockets.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Anita Pease, Antimicrobials Division 7510M, Office of Pesticide Programs, Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20460–0001; telephone number: 202–566–0736; email address: *pease.anita@epa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. General Information

A. Does this action apply to me?

You may be potentially affected by this action if you are an agricultural producer, food manufacturer, or pesticide manufacturer. The following list of North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) codes is not intended to be exhaustive, but rather provides a guide to help readers determine whether this document applies to them. Potentially affected entities may include:

- Animal production (NAICS code 112)
- Food manufacturing (NAICS code 311)
- Pesticide manufacturing (NAICS code 32532)

B. What should I consider as I prepare my comments for EPA?

1. *Submitting CBI.* Do not submit this information to EPA through *regulations.gov* or email. Clearly mark the part or all of the information that you claim to be CBI. In addition to one complete version of the comment that includes information claimed as CBI, a copy of the comment that does not contain the information claimed as CBI must be submitted for inclusion in the public docket. Information so marked will not be disclosed except in accordance with procedures set forth in 40 CFR part 2.

2. *Tips for preparing your comments.* When preparing and submitting your comments, see the commenting tips at *https://www.epa.gov/dockets/comments.html.*

II. Background

A. What action is the Agency taking?

EPA is proposing the following tolerance actions related to lactic acid:

- To remove the duplicative exemption from the requirement of a tolerance under 40 CFR 180.940(b) for residues of lactic acid when applied to dairy-processing equipment and food-processing equipment and utensils, as these use sites are covered by the exemption under 40 CFR 180.940(a) (*i.e.,* food-contact surfaces in public eating places, dairy-processing equipment, and food-processing equipment and utensils).
- To establish exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance under 40 CFR 180.1090 for residues of lactic acid when used as a fruit and vegetable wash in or on all raw agricultural commodities, and for indirect or inadvertent residues of lactic acid in or on all livestock commodities, when residues are present therein as a result of animal drinking water coming into contact with hard non-porous surfaces treated with lactic acid (*i.e.,* troughs). EPA is proposing these exemptions to cover residues of lactic acid that may be found in food as a result of these uses.

EPA is proposing these tolerance actions to implement the changes

identified as necessary during the registration review process to cover these pesticide chemical residues when used in antimicrobial formulations consistent with current label use directions. Registration review documents, such as the draft risk assessment, typically identify certain tolerance actions, including modifications to reflect current use patterns, meet safety findings, and change commodity names and groupings, that may be necessary or appropriate to cover pesticide chemical residues or reflect current EPA policy.

For the pesticide chemical at issue in this rulemaking, EPA issued the *L-lactic Acid Combined Preliminary Work Plan and Proposed Interim Registration Review Decision* (Lactic Acid PWP/PID) in April 2021, and the *L-lactic Acid Interim Registration Review Decision* (Lactic Acid ID) in September 2021, as part of the second round of registration review for lactic acid. Electronic copies of the Lactic Acid PWP/PID, Lactic Acid ID, and other documents are available in docket ID number EPA–HQ–OPP–2020–0552 at *https://www.regulations.gov.* These documents contain a summary of the Agency's assessment of the potential risk associated with current product uses, and the Lactic Acid ID identified the need for the tolerance actions described above.

B. What is the Agency's authority for taking this action?

A ''tolerance'' represents the maximum level for residues of pesticide chemicals legally allowed in or on raw agricultural commodities and processed foods. Section 408 of FFDCA, 21 U.S.C. 346a, authorizes the establishment, modification, and revocation of tolerances and exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural commodities and processed foods. Residues of pesticides in or on food that are not covered by a tolerance or exemption are deemed unsafe under FFDCA section 408(a), 21 U.S.C. 346a(a), and any food containing unsafe residues is considered adulterated under FFDCA section 402(a), 21 U.S.C. 342(a). Such food may not be distributed in interstate commerce, 21 U.S.C. 331(a). For a food-use pesticide to be sold and distributed, the pesticide must not only have appropriate tolerances under the FFDCA, but also must be registered under FIFRA, 7 U.S.C. 136 *et seq.* Residues of food-use pesticides not registered in the United States must also be covered by a U.S. tolerance or exemption in order for commodities treated with those pesticides to be imported into the United States.

Section 408(c)(1)(B) of the FFDCA authorizes EPA to establish, modify, or revoke an exemption from the requirement of a tolerance on its own initiative, 21 U.S.C. 346(c)(e)(1)(B)). Before issuing a final regulation, EPA is required to issue a proposed rulemaking and provide a comment period. *Id.* 346(a)(e)(2).

Section 408(c)(2)(A)(i) of the FFDCA allows EPA to establish an exemption from the requirement of a tolerance only if EPA determines that the tolerance is ''safe.'' Section 408(c)(2)(A)(ii) of the FFDCA defines ''safe'' to mean that ''there is a reasonable certainty that no harm will result from aggregate exposure to the pesticide chemical residue, including all anticipated dietary exposures and all other exposures for which there is reliable information.'' 21 U.S.C. 346a(c)(2)(A)(ii). This includes exposure through drinking water and in residential settings but does not include occupational exposure. Section 408(c)(2)(B) of the FFDCA requires EPA, when making a safety determination concerning an exemption, to take into account, among other relevant considerations, those listed in section 408(b)(2)(C) and (D) of the FFDCA. Section 408(b)(2)(C) of the FFDCA requires EPA to give special consideration to exposure of infants and children to the pesticide chemical residue in establishing a tolerance and to ''ensure that there is a reasonable certainty that no harm will result to infants and children from aggregate exposure to the pesticide chemical residue. . . .'' Section 408(b)(2)(D) identifies various factors, including available information on aggregate and cumulative exposure, for EPA consideration in making a safety determination.

C. When do these actions become effective?

EPA is proposing that these tolerance actions become effective on the date of publication of the final rule in the **Federal Register**.

III. Proposed Rule

EPA is proposing this rule to implement the tolerance actions identified in the September 2021, Lactic Acid ID. As noted in the Lactic Acid ID, there is an exemption from the requirement of a tolerance under 40 CFR 180.940(b) for residues of lactic acid when applied to dairy-processing equipment and food-processing equipment and utensils, with the limitation that the end-use concentration of lactic acid does not exceed 138 parts per million (ppm). During registration review, EPA determined that this exemption is duplicative of another exemption under 40 CFR 180.940(a) for residues of lactic acid when applied to food-contact surfaces in public eating places, dairy-processing equipment, and food-processing equipment and utensils, with the limitation that the end-use concentration of lactic acid does not exceed 10,000 ppm. EPA, on its own initiative, is therefore proposing to remove the duplicative exemption for lactic acid under 40 CFR 180.940(b).

As noted in the Lactic Acid ID, products containing lactic acid are registered for antimicrobial use as disinfectants, indirect food contact surface sanitizers, fungicides, and virucides. These products can be used for hard non-porous surfaces and in laundry machines; agricultural premises and equipment; food handling storage establishments, premises, and equipment; commercial, institutional, and industrial premises and equipment; fruit and vegetable treatment; human drinking water systems; and storage tanks. During registration review, EPA determined that residues of lactic acid may be present in or on raw agricultural commodities as result of its use as a fruit and vegetable wash. EPA also determined that lactic acid residues may be present in livestock commodities as a result of animal drinking water coming into contact with hard non-porous surfaces treated with lactic acid (*i.e.,* troughs). The Agency currently does not have data to demonstrate that there is no reasonable expectation of residues in livestock commodities. Moreover, lactic acid is ubiquitous in the environment and occurs naturally in certain foods, such as meat and dairy products, making it difficult to distinguish lactic acid residues resulting from animal drinking water versus other sources. EPA, on its own initiative, therefore proposes to establish exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance to cover residues of lactic acid in or on all raw agricultural commodities that may result from its use as a fruit and vegetable wash, and to cover indirect or inadvertent residues of lactic acid in or on all livestock commodities that may result from animal drinking water coming into contact with hard non-porous surfaces treated with lactic acid (*i.e.,* troughs).

In order to establish tolerances or exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance, EPA is required to determine that each tolerance or exemption meets the safety standard of the FFDCA. In the Lactic Acid ID and other supporting

documents referenced in this proposed rule, EPA considered the potential risks from exposure to lactic acid from registered uses and concluded that those uses did not present risks of concern.

IV. Aggregate Risk Assessment and Determination of Safety

Consistent with FFDCA section 408(c)(2)(A), and the factors specified in FFDCA section 408(c)(2)(B), EPA has reviewed the available scientific data and other relevant information in support of this action. EPA has sufficient data to assess the hazards of and to make a determination on aggregate exposure to support the establishment of exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance for residues of lactic acid proposed by this action.

The Agency relied on the most current science policies and risk assessment information in support of the registration review of lactic acid from the initial round of registration review. In addition, the Agency considered whether any new data requirements promulgated since the initial round of registration review warranted the requirement of additional data for this round of registration review. Based on available data considered in the initial round of registration review, the lack of toxicity, and low exposure levels expected from registered uses, the Agency determined there was no need for new data or a new human health risk assessment. EPA's assessment of exposures and risks associated with lactic acid follows.

A. Toxicological Profile

EPA evaluated the available toxicity data and considered its validity, completeness, and reliability as well as the relationship of the results of the studies to human risk. EPA also considered available information concerning the variability of the sensitivities of major identifiable subgroups of consumers, including infants and children. The toxicity profile of lactic acid indicates no significant systemic toxicity even at high dose levels. Specific information on the studies received and the nature of the adverse effects caused by lactic acid from the toxicity studies can be found in the June 2009 document *L-Lactic Acid Final Registration Review Decision,* which is available in docket ID number EPA–HQ–OPP–2008–0383 at *https://www.regulations.gov.*

B. Toxicological Points of Departure/ Levels of Concern

Based on the low toxicity of lactic acid, the Agency determined that a quantitative human health risk assessment was not necessary, and no human health toxicity endpoints for lactic acid were selected.

C. Exposure Assessment

Dietary exposure (food and drinking water). Dietary exposures may occur from use of lactic acid as an active ingredient on food contact surfaces, treatment of fruits and vegetables, possibly in livestock commodities, and from exposure in human drinking water systems. Dietary exposure may also occur from the use of lactic acid as an inert ingredient in pesticide formulations applied to growing crops and to plants after harvest or in antimicrobial formulations applied to food-contact surfaces. In addition, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has approved the use of lactic acid as a food additive at levels up to 138 ppm in sanitizing solutions, which is another source of dietary exposure. While an exemption from the requirement of a tolerance has been established for lactic acid when used as a plant growth regulator, there are no products currently registered by EPA for the plant growth regulator outdoor use pattern. Dietary exposure is not expected from use of lactic acid in mosquito control end-use products, as they are used in traps. Lactic acid occurs naturally in fruit, the soil, and the bloodstreams of animals, and is added to many foods such as beer and fermented milk products. It is generally recognized as safe by FDA. Because of the low toxicity associated with lactic acid, EPA concluded that dietary exposure through food and drinking water will not pose a risk of concern. Therefore, EPA determined that dietary and drinking water exposures and risks do not need to be quantitatively assessed for lactic acid.

Non-dietary (residential) exposure. Based on the registered uses of lactic acid as an indirect food-contact sanitizer, disinfectant, and in indoor/outdoor traps for mosquitoes, there is potential for residential dermal, inhalation and incidental oral exposure. Exposures and risk as a result of the registered uses of lactic acid are expected to be minimal on the basis of the current label restrictions and precautionary statements, the low concentration of active ingredient in registered end-use products, and the limited evidence of any adverse effects. Thus, EPA determined that a quantitative residential exposure risk assessment is not needed for the registered uses of lactic acid.

Cumulative effects from substances with a common mechanism of toxicity. Section 408(b)(2)(D)(v) of FFDCA requires that, when considering whether to establish, modify, or revoke a tolerance, the Agency consider ''available information'' concerning the cumulative effects of a particular pesticide's residues and ''other substances that have a common mechanism of toxicity.'' EPA has not found lactic acid to share a common mechanism of toxicity with any other substances, and lactic acid does not appear to produce a toxic metabolite produced by other substances. For the purposes of this tolerance action, therefore, EPA has assumed that lactic acid does not have a common mechanism of toxicity with other substances. For information regarding EPA's efforts to determine which chemicals have a common mechanism of toxicity and to evaluate the cumulative effects of such chemicals, see EPA's website at *https://www.epa.gov/pesticides/cumulative.*

D. Safety Factor for Infants and Children

Section 408(b)(2)(C) of FFDCA provides that EPA shall apply an additional tenfold (10X) margin of safety for infants and children in the case of threshold effects to account for prenatal and postnatal toxicity and the completeness of the database on toxicity and exposure unless EPA determines based on reliable data that a different margin of safety will be safe for infants and children. This additional margin of safety is commonly referred to as the Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA) safety factor. In applying this provision, EPA either retains the default value of 10X, or uses a different additional safety factor when reliable data available to EPA support the choice of a different factor.

Based on the lack of threshold effects, EPA has not identified any toxicological endpoints of concern and is conducting a qualitative assessment of lactic acid. That qualitative assessment does not use safety factors for assessing risk, and no additional safety factor is needed for assessing risk to infants and children. Based on an assessment of lactic acid, EPA has concluded that there are no toxicological endpoints of concern for the U.S. population, including infants and children.

E. Aggregate Risks and Determination of Safety

Because no toxicological endpoints of concern were identified, EPA concludes that aggregate exposure to residues of lactic acid will not pose a risk to the U.S. population, including infants and children, and that there is a reasonable certainty that no harm will result to the

general population, or to infants and children, from aggregate exposure to lactic acid residues.

Analytical Enforcement Methodology

An analytical method is not required for enforcement purposes since the Agency is proposing to establish exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance without any numerical limitation.

V. Conclusion

Therefore, EPA is proposing to remove the duplicative exemption for residues of lactic acid when used in antimicrobial pesticide formulations applied to dairy-processing equipment and food-processing equipment and utensils, and to establish exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance for residues of lactic acid when used as a fruit and vegetable wash in or on all raw agricultural commodities, and for indirect or inadvertent residues of lactic acid in or on all livestock commodities, when residues are present therein as a result of animal drinking water coming into contact with hard non-porous surfaces treated with lactic acid (*i.e.,* troughs).

VI. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews

In this proposed rule, EPA is proposing to establish exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance under FFDCA section 408, and to remove an exemption that is not necessary. The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) has exempted these types of action from review under Executive Order 12866, entitled ''Regulatory Planning and Review'' (58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993). Because this proposed rule has been exempted from review under Executive Order 12866, due to its lack of significance, this proposed rule is not subject to Executive Order 13211, entitled ''Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use'' (66 FR 28355, May 22, 2001). This proposed rule does not contain any information collections subject to OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*) or impose any enforceable duty or contain any unfunded mandate as described under Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA) (2 U.S.C. 1501 *et seq.*). Nor does it require any special considerations as required by Executive Order 12898, entitled ''Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations'' (59 FR 7629, February 16, 1994); or OMB review or any other Agency action under Executive Order 13045, entitled ''Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks'' (62 FR 19885, April 23, 1997). This proposed rule does not involve any technical standards that would require Agency consideration of voluntary consensus standards pursuant to section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act (NTTAA) (15 U.S.C. 272 note).

Pursuant to the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) (5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*), the Agency previously assessed whether establishment of tolerances, exemptions from tolerances, raising of tolerance levels, expansion of exemptions, or revocations might significantly impact a substantial number of small entities and concluded that, as a general matter, these actions do not impose a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. These analyses for tolerance establishments and modifications, and for tolerance revocations were published in the **Federal Register** of May 4, 1981 (46 FR 24950) and December 17, 1997 (62 FR 66020) (FRL–5753–1), respectively, and were provided to the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration. Taking into account this analysis, and available information concerning the pesticides listed in this proposed rule, the Agency hereby certifies that this proposed rule will not have a significant negative economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Furthermore, for the pesticide named in this proposed rule, the Agency knows of no extraordinary circumstances that exist as to the present proposed rule that would change EPA's previous analysis. Any comments about the Agency's determination should be submitted to the EPA along with comments on the proposed rule and will be addressed prior to issuing a final rule.

In addition, the Agency has determined that this proposed rule will not have a substantial direct effect on States, on the relationship between the National Government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government, as specified in Executive Order 13132, entitled ''Federalism'' (64 FR 43255, August 10, 1999). Executive Order 13132 requires EPA to develop an accountable process to ensure ''meaningful and timely input by State and local officials in the development of regulatory policies that have federalism implications.'' ''Policies that have federalism implications'' is defined in the Executive order to include regulations that have ''substantial direct effects on the States, on the relationship between the National Government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government.'' This proposed rule directly regulates growers, food processors, food handlers, and food retailers, not States. This proposed rule does not alter the relationships or distribution of power and responsibilities established by Congress in the preemption provisions of FFDCA section 408(n)(4). For these same reasons, the Agency has determined that this proposed rule does not have any ''tribal implications'' as described in Executive Order 13175, entitled ''Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments'' (65 FR 67249, November 9, 2000). Executive Order 13175, requires EPA to develop an accountable process to ensure ''meaningful and timely input by tribal officials in the development of regulatory policies that have tribal implications.'' ''Policies that have tribal implications'' is defined in the Executive order to include regulations that have ''substantial direct effects on one or more Indian tribes, on the relationship between the Federal Government and the Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the Federal Government and Indian tribes.'' This proposed rule will not have substantial direct effects on tribal governments, on the relationship between the Federal Government and Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the Federal Government and Indian tribes, as specified in Executive Order 13175. Thus, Executive Order 13175 does not apply to this proposed rule.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Part 180

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Agricultural commodities, Pesticides and pests, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Dated: November 3, 2023.

Edward Messina,

Director, Office of Pesticide Programs.

Therefore, it is proposed that 40 CFR chapter I be amended as follows:

PART 180—TOLERANCES AND EXEMPTIONS FOR PESTICIDE CHEMICAL RESIDUES IN FOOD

■ 1. The authority citation for part 180 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 21 U.S.C. 321(q), 346a and 371.

■ 2. In § 180.940, amend paragraph (b) by removing the entry for ''Lactic acid'' from the table.

■ 3. Revise § 180.1090 to read as follows:

§ 180.1090 Lactic acid; exemption from the requirement of a tolerance.

(a) Lactic acid (2-hydroxypropanoic acid) is exempted from the requirement of a tolerance when used as a plant growth regulator or fruit and vegetable wash in or on all raw agricultural commodities.

(b) An exemption from the requirement of a tolerance is established for indirect or inadvertent residues of lactic acid (2-hydroxypropanoic acid) in or on all livestock commodities, when residues are present therein as a result of animal drinking water coming into contact with hard non-porous surfaces treated with lactic acid (*i.e.,* troughs).

[FR Doc. 2023–24925 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

Notices

Federal Register
Vol. 88, No. 217
Monday, November 13, 2023

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains documents other than rules or proposed rules that are applicable to the public. Notices of hearings and investigations, committee meetings, agency decisions and rulings, delegations of authority, filing of petitions and applications and agency statements of organization and functions are examples of documents appearing in this section.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Submission for OMB Review; Comment Request

The Department of Agriculture has submitted the following information collection requirement(s) to OMB for review and clearance under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, Public Law 104–13. Comments are requested regarding; whether the collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including whether the information will have practical utility; the accuracy of the agency's estimate of burden including the validity of the methodology and assumptions used; ways to enhance the quality, utility and clarity of the information to be collected; and ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information on those who are to respond, including through the use of appropriate automated, electronic, mechanical, or other technological collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Comments regarding this information collection received by December 13, 2023 will be considered. Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be submitted within 30 days of the publication of this notice on the following website *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor a collection of information unless the collection of information displays a currently valid OMB control number and the agency informs potential persons who are to respond to the collection of information that such persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

Food and Nutrition Service

Title: 2023 Pulse Survey: Operational Challenges in Child Nutrition Programs.

OMB Control Number: 0584–NEW.

Summary of Collection: FNS administers the Child Nutrition (CN) Programs in partnership with States, local SFAs, other program sponsors, and local program operators. Section 28(a) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act authorizes the U.S. Department of Agriculture Secretary to conduct annual national performance assessments of the school meal programs and requires States and local entities participating in the programs to cooperate with program research and evaluations. FNS plans to collect periodic data to obtain information on operational challenges facing institutions who operate or administer child nutrition programs, including State agencies, SFAs and Summer Food Service Program (SFSP) Sponsors. The Operational Challenges in Child Nutrition Programs (OCCNP) Surveys, are designed to collect timely data on emerging school food service operational challenges, including but not limited to supply chain disruptions, food costs, and labor shortages, and/or related issues in SY 2023–2024, 2024–2025, and SY 2025–2026.

Need and Use of the Information: Access to a timely and reliable source of data on these topics has become particularly important following the COVID–19 pandemic. In addition to changing the ways that school meal programs operated, the pandemic has contributed to lasting supply chain issues and substantial changes in the cost and availability of food and labor. The ability to collect this data will allow FNS to provide the best possible support to States and program sponsors and operators facing continued food service operations challenges and enable FNS to respond more quickly and effectively to potential disruptions in the future.

Description of Respondents: State, Local and Tribal Governments, Business, Private not-for-profit.

Number of Respondents: 19,106.

Frequency of Responses: Reporting: On Occasion, Annually.

Total Burden Hours: 8,833.

Ruth Brown,
Departmental Information Collection Clearance Officer.

[FR Doc. 2023–24906 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3410–30–P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Foreign-Trade Zones Board

[Order No. 2155]

Approval for Production Authority; Foreign-Trade Zone 186; Flemish Master Weavers; (Machine-Made Woven Area Rugs); Waterville, Maine

Pursuant to its authority under the Foreign-Trade Zones Act of June 18, 1934, as amended (19 U.S.C. 81a–81u), the Foreign-Trade Zones Board (the Board) adopts the following Order:

Whereas, the Foreign-Trade Zones (FTZ) Act provides for ''. . . the establishment . . . of foreign-trade zones in ports of entry of the United States, to expedite and encourage foreign commerce, and for other purposes,'' and authorizes the FTZ Board to grant to qualified corporations the privilege of establishing foreign-trade zones in or adjacent to U.S. Customs and Border Protection ports of entry;

Whereas, the City of Waterville, Maine, grantee of FTZ 186, has requested production authority on behalf of Flemish Master Weavers (FMW), within Subzone 186A in Sanford, Maine (B–14–2023, docketed February 28, 2023);

Whereas, notice inviting public comment has been given in the **Federal Register** (88 FR 13778, March 6, 2023) and the application has been processed pursuant to the FTZ Act and the Board's regulations; and,

Whereas, the Board adopts the findings and recommendations of the examiner's report, and finds that the requirements of the FTZ Act and the Board's regulations would be satisfied, and that the proposal would be in the public interest if subject to the restrictions listed below;

Now, therefore, the Board hereby orders:

The application for production authority under zone procedures within Subzone 186A on behalf of Flemish Master Weavers, as described in the

application and **Federal Register** notice, is approved, subject to the FTZ Act and the Board's regulations, including section 400.13, and further subject to the following restrictions:

1. the annual quantitative volume of continuous filament polypropylene yarn that FMW may admit into Subzone 186A under nonprivileged foreign (NPF) status (19 CFR 146.42) is limited to 2.6 million kilograms; and,

2. approval is limited to a period of five years, subject to extension upon review.

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Lisa W. Wang,

Assistant Secretary for Enforcement and Compliance, Alternate Chairman, Foreign-Trade Zones Board.

[FR Doc. 2023–24966 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510–DS–P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

International Trade Administration

[A–489–839]

Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet From Turkey: Final Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; 2020–2022

AGENCY: Enforcement and Compliance, International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Department of Commerce (Commerce) determines that common alloy aluminum sheet (CAAS) from the Republic of Turkey (Turkey) was sold in the United States at less than normal value during the period of review (POR) October 15, 2020, through March 31, 2022.

DATES: Applicable November 13, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mark Hoadley, AD/CVD Operations, Office VII, Enforcement and Compliance, International Trade Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1401 Constitution Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20230; telephone: (202) 482–3148.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

On May 10, 2023, Commerce published its *Preliminary Results* in the **Federal Register** and invited interested parties to comment.[1] The review covers the mandatory respondents Assan Aluminyum Sanayi ve Ticaret A.S., Kibar Americas, Inc., and Kibar Dis Ticaret A.S. (collectively, Assan) and Teknik Aluminyum Sanayi A.S. (Teknik) as well as four companies not selected for individual examination. A summary of the events that occurred since publication of the *Preliminary Results,* as well as a full discussion of the issues raised by parties for these final results, are discussed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum.[2] Commerce conducted this administrative review in accordance with section 751(a)(1)(B) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (the Act).

Scope of the Order [3]

The merchandise subject to the *Order* is CAAS from Turkey. Products subject to the Order are currently classified under the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) subheadings 7606.11.3060, 7606.11.6000, 7606.12.3096, 7606.12.6000, 7606.91.3095, 7606.91.6095, 7606.92.3035, and 7606.92.6095. Further, merchandise that falls within the scope of the *Order* may also be entered into the United States under HTSUS subheadings 7606.11.3030, 7606.12.3015, 7606.12.3025, 7606.12.3035, 7606.12.3091, 7606.91.3055, 7606.91.6055, 7606.92.3025, 7606.92.6055, 7607.11.9090. Although the HTSUS subheadings are provided for convenience and customs purposes, the written description of the merchandise subject to this scope is dispositive. For a complete description of the scope of the *Order, see* the Preliminary Decision Memorandum.

Analysis of Comments Received

All issues raised in parties' case and rebuttal briefs are addressed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum and are listed in the appendix to this notice. The Issues and Decision Memorandum is a public document and is on file electronically via Enforcement and Compliance's Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Centralized Electronic Service System (ACCESS). ACCESS is available to registered users at *https://access.trade.gov.* In addition, a complete version of the Issues and Decision Memorandum can be accessed directly at *https://access.trade/gov/public/FRNoticesListLayout.aspx.*

Changes Since the Preliminary Results

Based on our analysis of the comments received from interested parties, Commerce made certain changes to the margin calculations for Assan Aluminyum Sanayi ve Ticaret A.S. (Assan) and Teknik Aluminyum Sanayi A.S. (Teknik).[4]

Rate for Non-Examined Companies

The statute and Commerce's regulations do not address the establishment of a weighted-average dumping margin to be determined for companies not selected for individual examination when Commerce limits its examination in an administrative review pursuant to section 777A(c)(2) of the Act. Generally, Commerce looks to section 735(c)(5) of the Act, which provides instructions for calculating the all-others rate in an investigation, for guidance when determining the weighted-average dumping margin for companies which were not selected for individual examination in an administrative review. Under section 735(c)(5)(A) of the Act, the all-others rate is normally an amount equal to the weighted average of the estimated weighted-average dumping margins established for exporters and producers individually investigated, excluding rates that are zero, *de minimis,* or determined entirely on the basis of facts available. For these final results of review, we calculated weighted-average dumping margins for Assan and Teknik that are not zero, *de minimis,* or based entirely on facts available. Therefore, consistent with Commerce's practice, we determined a dumping margin for the non-examined companies by weight-averaging the margins for Assan and Teknik using publicly ranged sales values for sales of subject merchandise to the United States.

Final Results of the Administrative Review

We determine that the following weighted-average dumping margins exist for the period October 15, 2020, through March 31, 2022.

Exporter or producer	Weight-average dumping margin (percent)
Assan Aluminyum Sanayi ve Ticaret A.S	1.25
Teknik Aluminyum Sanayi A.S	18.20

[1] *See Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet from Turkey: Preliminary Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; 2020–2022,* 88 FR 30089 (May 10, 2023) (*Preliminary Results*), and accompanying Preliminary Decision Memorandum.

[2] *See* Memorandum, ''Issues and Decision Memorandum for the Final Results of the Administrative Review of the Antidumping Duty Order on Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet from Turkey; 2020–2022,'' dated concurrently with, and hereby adopted by, this notice (Issues and Decision Memorandum).

[3] *See Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet from Bahrain, Brazil, Croatia, Egypt, Germany, India, Indonesia, Italy, Oman, Romania, Serbia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Taiwan and the Republic of Turkey: Antidumping Duty Orders,* 86 FR 22139 (April 27, 2021) (*Order*).

[4] *See* the Issues and Decision Memorandum for descriptions of these changes.

Exporter or producer	Weight-average dumping margin (percent)
Non-Selected Companies [5]	10.88

Disclosure

We intend to disclose the calculations performed in connection with these final results to interested parties in this proceeding within five days of the date of publication of this notice, in accordance with 19 CFR 351.224(b).

Assessment Rates

Commerce has determined, and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) shall assess, antidumping duties on all appropriate entries in this review, in accordance with section 751(a)(2)(C) of the Act and 19 CFR 351.212(b). Commerce intends to issue assessment instructions to CBP no earlier than 35 days after the date of publication of these final results in the **Federal Register**. If a timely summons is filed at the U.S. Court of International Trade, the assessment instructions will direct CBP not to liquidate relevant entries until the time for parties to file a request for a statutory injunction has expired (*i.e.,* within 90 days of publication).

Pursuant to 19 CFR 351.212(b)(1), because Assan's and Teknik's weighted-average dumping margin is not zero or *de minimis* (*i.e.,* less than 0.5 percent), we calculated importer-specific *ad valorem* assessment rates based on the ratio of the total amount of dumping calculated for the examined sales to the total entered value of the sales. Where an importer-specific assessment rate is zero or *de minimis,* we will instruct CBP to liquidate the appropriate entries without regard to antidumping duties.[6]

Consistent with Commerce's clarification of its assessment practice, for entries of subject merchandise during the POR produced by any of the above-referenced respondents for which they did not know the merchandise was destined for the United States, we will instruct CBP to liquidate such entries at the all-others rate established in the less-than-fair-value (LTFV) investigation of 4.85 percent *ad valorem* [7] if there is no rate for the intermediate company(ies) involved in the transaction.[8]

For the non-examined companies subject to review, we will instruct CBP to liquidate all applicable entries of subject merchandise during the POR at the rate listed in the table above.

Cash Deposit Requirements

The following cash deposit requirements will be effective for all shipments of subject merchandise entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the publication date of the final results of this administrative review as provided by section 751(a)(2)(C) of the Act: (1) the cash deposit rate for the companies listed above will be equal to the weighted-average dumping margin established in the final results of the review; (2) for subject merchandise exported by a company not covered in this review but covered in a prior completed segment of the proceeding, the cash deposit rate will continue to be the company-specific rate published in the completed segment for the most recent period; (3) if the exporter is not a firm covered in this review or the original LTFV investigation, but the producer is, then the cash deposit rate will be the rate established in the completed segment for the most recent period for the producer of the subject merchandise; (4) the cash deposit rate for all other producers or exporters will continue to be 4.85 percent *ad valorem,* the all-others rate established in the LTFV investigation.

These cash deposit requirements, when imposed, shall remain in effect until further notice.

Notification to Importers

This notice serves as a final reminder to importers of their responsibility under 19 CFR 351.402(f)(2) to file a certificate regarding the reimbursement of antidumping and/or countervailing duties prior to liquidation of the relevant entries during this POR. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in Commerce's presumption that reimbursement of antidumping and/or countervailing duties occurred and the subsequent assessment of double antidumping duties, and/or an increase in the amount of antidumping duties by the amount of the countervailing duties.

Administrative Protective Orders

This notice also serves as a reminder to parties subject to administrative protective order (APO) of their responsibility concerning the return or destruction of proprietary information disclosed under APO in accordance with 19 CFR 351.305(a)(3), which continues to govern business proprietary information in this segment of the proceeding. Timely written notification of the return or destruction of APO materials, or conversion to judicial protective order, is hereby requested. Failure to comply with the regulations and terms of an APO is a violation subject to sanction.

Notification to Interested Parties

We are issuing and publishing these final results of administrative review in accordance with sections 751(a) and 777(i) of the Act, and 351.221(b)(5).

Dated: November 3, 2023.

Abdelali Elouaradia,

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Enforcement and Compliance.

Appendix

List of Topics Discussed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum

I. Summary
II. Background
III. Scope of the *Order*
IV. Changes Since the *Preliminary Results*
V. Discussion of the Issues
  Comment 1: Calculation of Assan's Duty Drawback Adjustment
  Comment 2: Ministerial Error Regarding ''Other Discounts'' (OTHDISU) in Assan's U.S. Sales Database
  Comment 3: Partial Adverse Facts Available (AFA) for Certain Freight Charges Reported by Assan
  Comment 4: Application of the High Inflation Methodology to Assan
  Comment 5: Ministerial Errors in Teknik's Calculations
  Comment 6: The Transactions Disregarded Rule
  Comment 7: Teknik's Reported Net Interest Expenses
  Comment 8: Teknik's Imputed Credit Expenses in the Home Market
  Comment 9: Teknik's U.S. Warehousing Expenses
  Comment 10: Section 232 Tariffs
  Comment 11: Ministerial Errors in Assan's Calculations
  Comment 12: Exclusion of Assan from the AD Order on CAAS from Turkey
  Comment 13: Inclusion of Certain Expenses in the Indirect Selling Expense Ratio
  Comment 14: Freight Revenue
  Comment 15: Differential Pricing Methodology
VI. Recommendation

[FR Doc. 2023–24886 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510–DS–P

[5] ASAS Aluminyum Sanayi ve Ticaret A.S.; Panda Aluminyum A.S.; PMS Metal Profil Aluminyum Sanayi ve Ticaret A.S.; and TAC Metal Ticaret Anonim Sirketi.

[6] *See Antidumping Proceedings: Calculation of the Weighted-Average Dumping Margin and Assessment Rate in Certain Antidumping Proceedings; Final Modification,* 77 FR 8101, 8102 (February 14, 2012).

[7] *See Order,* 86 FR 22142.

[8] For a full discussion of this practice, *see Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Proceedings: Assessment of Antidumping Duties,* 68 FR 23954 (May 6, 2003).

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

International Trade Administration

[A–533–883]

Glycine From India: Final Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; 2021–2022

AGENCY: Enforcement and Compliance, International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Department of Commerce (Commerce) finds that producers and/or exporters subject to this administrative review made sales of subject merchandise below normal value during the period of review June 1, 2021, through May 31, 2022.

DATES: Applicable November 13, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Yang Jin Chun, AD/CVD Operations, Office VI, Enforcement and Compliance, International Trade Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1401 Constitution Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20230; telephone: (202) 482–5760.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

On July 7, 2023, Commerce published the *Preliminary Results* of the 2021–2022 administrative review of the antidumping duty order on glycine from India.[1] For a complete description of the events that followed the *Preliminary Results, see* the Issues and Decision Memorandum.[2] Commerce conducted this administrative review in accordance with section 751 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (the Act).

Scope of the Order

The merchandise subject to the *Order* is glycine. For a complete description of the scope of this *Order, see* the Issues and Decision Memorandum.[3]

Analysis of Comments Received

All issues raised in the case and rebuttal briefs filed by interested parties in this administrative review are addressed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum. A list of the issues addressed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum is attached to this notice as an appendix. The Issues and Decision Memorandum is a public document and is on file electronically via Enforcement and Compliance's Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Centralized Electronic Service System (ACCESS). ACCESS is available to registered users at *https://access.trade.gov.* In addition, a complete version of the Issues and Decision Memorandum can be accessed directly at *https://access.trade.gov/public/FRNoticesListLayout.aspx.*

Changes Since the Preliminary Results

Based on a review of the record and our analysis of the comments received from interested parties regarding our *Preliminary Results,* and for the reasons explained in the Issues and Decision Memorandum, we made changes to the surrogate constructed value profit and selling expense ratio calculations and other changes for the final results of this administrative review.

Rate for Non-Selected Respondent

The statute and Commerce's regulations do not address the establishment of a rate to be applied to companies not selected for examination when Commerce limits its examination in an administrative review pursuant to section 777A(c)(2) of the Act. Generally, Commerce looks to section 735(c)(5) of the Act, which provides instructions for calculating the all-others rate in a market economy investigation, for guidance when calculating the rate for companies which were not selected for individual examination in an administrative review.

In this administrative review, the only mandatory respondent for which we have calculated a weighted-average dumping margin that is not zero, *de minimis,* or based entirely on facts available (*i.e.,* 5.29 percent) is Avid Organics Private Limited. The final rate determined for Kumar Industries/Rudraa International is based on the application of adverse facts available. Accordingly, we have assigned Avid's rate to Paras Intermediates Private Limited, the sole respondent not selected for individual examination in this administrative review.[4]

Final Results of Review

We determine that the following estimated weighted-average dumping margins exist for the period of review June 1, 2021, through May 31, 2022:

Producer/exporter	Weighted-average dumping margin (percent)
Avid Organics Private Limited	5.29
Kumar Industries/Rudraa International[5]	57.17
Paras Intermediates Private Limited	5.29

Disclosure

Commerce intends to disclose its calculations and analysis performed to interested parties in the final results of this administrative review within five days of any public announcement or, if there is no public announcement, within five days of the date of publication of this notice, in accordance with 19 CFR 351.224(b).

Assessment Rates

Pursuant to section 751(a)(2)(C) of the Act and 19 CFR 351.212(b)(1), Commerce shall determine, and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) shall assess, antidumping duties on all appropriate entries of subject merchandise in accordance with the final results of this administrative review. For any individually examined respondent whose weighted-average dumping margin is above *de minimis* (*i.e.,* 0.50 percent), we calculated importer-specific assessment rates on the basis of the ratio of the total amount of antidumping duties calculated for each importer's examined sales and the total entered value of the sales, in accordance with 19 CFR 351.212(b)(1).[6] Where either a respondent's weighted-average dumping margin is zero or *de minimis,* or an importer-specific assessment rate is zero or *de minimis,* we will instruct CBP to liquidate appropriate entries without regard to antidumping duties.[7] For entries of subject merchandise during the period of review produced by any of these companies for which it did not know its merchandise was destined for the United States, we will instruct CBP to liquidate such entries at the all-others rate if there is no rate for the intermediate company(ies) involved in the transaction.[8]

[1] *See Glycine from India: Preliminary Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; 2021–2022,* 88 FR 42377 (July 7, 2023) (*Preliminary Results*), and accompanying Preliminary Decision Memorandum; *see also Glycine from India and Japan: Amended Final Affirmative Antidumping Duty Determination and Antidumping Duty Orders,* 84 FR 29170, 29171 (June 21, 2019) (*Order*).

[2] *See* Memorandum, ''Glycine from India: Issues and Decision Memorandum for Final Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; 2021–2022,'' dated concurrently with, and hereby adopted by, this notice (Issues and Decision Memorandum).

[3] *Id.* at 2.

[4] *See Preliminary Results,* 88 FR 43278.

[5] We continue to treat Kumar Industries and Rudraa International as a collapsed single entity for these final results. *Id.* at 43278 n.6.

[6] *See Antidumping Proceedings: Calculation of the Weighted-Average Dumping Margin and Assessment Rate in Certain Antidumping Proceedings: Final Modification,* 77 FR 8101, 8103 (February 14, 2012).

[7] *Id.,* 77 FR at 8102–03; *see also* 19 CFR 351.106(c)(2).

[8] *See Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Proceedings: Assessment of Antidumping Duties,* 68 FR 23954 (May 6, 2003).

Commerce intends to issue assessment instructions to CBP no earlier than 35 days after the date of publication of the final results of this administrative review in the **Federal Register**. If a timely summons is filed at the U.S. Court of International Trade, the assessment instructions will direct CBP not to liquidate relevant entries until the time for parties to file a request for a statutory injunction has expired (*i.e.,* within 90 days of publication). The final results of this administrative review shall be the basis for the assessment of antidumping duties on entries of merchandise under review and for future cash deposits of estimated antidumping duties, where applicable.

Cash Deposit Requirements

The following cash deposit requirements will be effective upon publication in the **Federal Register** of the notice of these final results of administrative review for all shipments of glycine from India entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of publication as provided by section 751(a)(2) of the Act: (1) the cash deposit rate for companies subject to this review will be equal to the company-specific weighted-average dumping margin established in the final results of the review; (2) for merchandise exported by a company not covered in this review but covered in a prior segment of the proceeding, the cash deposit rate will continue to be the company-specific rate published in the completed segment for the most recent period; (3) if the exporter is not a firm covered in this review, a prior review, or the original investigation but the producer is, the cash deposit rate will be the rate established in the completed segment for the most recent period for the producer of the merchandise; (4) the cash deposit rate for all other producers or exporters will continue to be 7.23 percent, the all-others rate established in the investigation of sales at less than fair value, adjusted for the export-subsidy rate in the companion countervailing duty investigation.[9] These cash deposit requirements, when imposed, shall remain in effect until further notice.

Notification to Importers

This notice serves as a final reminder to importers of their responsibility under 19 CFR 351.402(f)(2) to file a certificate regarding the reimbursement of antidumping and/or countervailing duties prior to liquidation of the relevant entries during this review period. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in Commerce's presumption that reimbursement of antidumping and/or countervailing duties occurred and the subsequent assessment of double antidumping duties, and/or an increase in the amount of antidumping duties by the amount of the countervailing duties.

Administrative Protective Order

This notice also serves as the only reminder to parties subject to an administrative protective order (APO) of their responsibility concerning the return or destruction of proprietary information disclosed under APO in accordance with 19 CFR 351.305(a)(3), which continues to govern business proprietary information in this segment of the proceeding. Timely written notification of the return or destruction of APO materials or conversion to judicial protective order is hereby requested. Failure to comply with the regulations and the terms of an APO is a sanctionable violation.

Notification to Interested Parties

We are issuing and publishing these results in accordance with sections 751(a)(1) and 777(i)(1) of the Act, and 19 CFR 351.221(b)(5).

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Abdelali Elouaradia,

Deputy Assistant Secretary, for Enforcement and Compliance.

Appendix

List of Topics Discussed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum

I. Summary
II. Background
III. Scope of the *Order*
IV. Changes Since the *Preliminary Results*
V. Discussion of the Issues
Comment 1: Application of Total Adverse Facts Available (AFA) to Avid
Comment 2: Application of Total AFA to Kumar
Comment 3: Selection of the AFA Rate
Comment 4: Voluntary Respondent Request
Comment 5: Selection of Surrogate Financial Information
Comment 6: Quarterly Cost Analysis for Avid
VI. Recommendation

[FR Doc. 2023–24983 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510–DS–P

[9] *See Order,* 84 FR 29171.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

International Trade Administration

[A–570–904]

Certain Activated Carbon From the People's Republic of China: Final Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; and Final Determination of No Shipments; 2021–2022

AGENCY: Enforcement and Compliance, International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Department of Commerce (Commerce) determines that Datong Juqiang Activated Carbon Co., Ltd. (DJAC) sold certain activated carbon from the People's Republic of China (China) at less than normal value during the period of review (POR), April 1, 2021, through March 31, 2022. Commerce also determines that Jilin Bright Future Chemicals Co., Ltd. (Jilin Bright) did not make sales of subject merchandise at less than normal value during the POR. Commerce further determines that certain companies made no shipments of the subject merchandise during the POR.

DATES: Applicable November 13, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Jinny Ahn, AD/CVD Operations, Office VIII, Enforcement and Compliance, International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce, 1401 Constitution Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20230; telephone: (202) 482–0339.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

On May 8, 2023, Commerce published the *Preliminary Results*.[1] For events subsequent to the *Preliminary Results, see* the Issues and Decision Memorandum.[2] On August 10, 2023,[3] in accordance with section 751(a)(3)(A) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (the Act), Commerce extended the deadline for issuing the final results until November 3, 2023.

[1] *See Certain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China: Preliminary Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review, Preliminary Determination of No Shipments; 2021–2022*, 88 FR 29632 (May 8, 2023) (*Preliminary Results*), and accompanying Preliminary Decision Memorandum (PDM).

[2] *See* Memorandum, ''Issues and Decision Memorandum for the Final Results of the 2021–2022 Administrative Review of the Antidumping Duty Order on Certain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China,'' dated concurrently with, and hereby adopted by, this notice (Issues and Decision Memorandum).

[3] *See* Memorandum, ''Extension of Deadline for Final Results of the 2021–2022 Antidumping Duty Administrative Review,'' dated August 10, 2023.

Scope of the Order [4]

The merchandise subject to the *Order* is certain activated carbon. The products subject to the *Order* are currently classifiable under the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) subheading 3802.10.00. Although the HTSUS subheading is provided for convenience and customs purposes, the written description of the scope of the *Order* is dispositive. A full description of the scope of the *Order* is contained in the Issues and Decision Memorandum.

Analysis of Comments Received

All issues raised by interested parties in briefs are addressed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum. A list of the issues addressed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum is provided in Appendix I to this notice. The Issues and Decision Memorandum is a public document and is on file electronically via Enforcement and Compliance's Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Centralized Electronic Service System (ACCESS). ACCESS is available to registered users at *https://access.trade.gov.* In addition, a complete version of the Issues and Decision Memorandum can be accessed directly at *https://access.trade.gov/public/FRNoticesListLayout.aspx.*

Verification

As provided in section 782(i) of the Act, in August 2023, Commerce conducted verification of the questionnaire responses of DJAC and Jilin Bright.[5]

Changes Since the *Preliminary Results*

Based on our verification findings, our review of the record, and comments received from interested parties regarding our *Preliminary Results,* we made certain revisions to the margin calculations for DJAC [6] and Jilin Bright,[7] and consequently, to the rate assigned to the non-examined, separate rate respondents.[8]

Final Determination of No Shipments

In the *Preliminary Results,* we preliminarily determined that Datong Municipal Yunguang Activated Carbon Co., Ltd., Ningxia Guanghua Cherishmet Activated Carbon Co., Ltd., and Shanxi Dapu International Trade Co., Ltd. had no shipments of subject merchandise to the United States during the POR.[9] No party filed comments with respect to this preliminary determination and we received no information to contradict it. Therefore, we continue to find that these companies had no shipments of subject merchandise during the POR and will issue appropriate liquidation instructions that are consistent with our ''automatic assessment'' clarification for these final results.[10]

Separate Rate Respondents

In our *Preliminary Results,* we determined that DJAC, Jilin Bright, and seven other companies demonstrated their eligibility for separate rates.[11] We received no information or arguments since the issuance of the *Preliminary Results* that provide a basis for reconsideration of these determinations. Therefore, for these final results, we continue to find that the seven companies listed in the table in the ''Final Results'' section of this notice are each eligible for a separate rate, in addition to DJAC and Jilin Bright.

Rate for Non-Examined Separate Rate Respondents

Under section 735(c)(5)(A) of the Act, Commerce's usual practice in determining the rate for separate rate respondents not selected for individual examination is to average the weighted-average dumping margins for the selected companies, excluding rates that are zero, *de minimis,* or based entirely on facts available.[12] In the *Preliminary Results,*[13] and consistent with Commerce's practice,[14] we assigned the non-examined, separate rate companies a weighted-average rate based on the publicly available ranged U.S. sales quantities of the mandatory respondents in this review, as both mandatory respondents, DJAC and Jilin Bright, had preliminary weighted-average dumping margins which were not zero, *de minimis,* or based entirely on facts available. No parties commented on the methodology for calculating this separate rate. For these final results, the calculated weighted-average dumping margin for Jilin Bright changed to 0.00 U.S. dollar (USD)/kg. Therefore, we have assigned the separate rate respondents a rate equal to the calculated weighted-average dumping margin for the mandatory respondent whose rate was not zero, *de minimis* (*i.e.,* less than 0.5 percent), or based entirely on facts available (*i.e.,* the weighted-average dumping margin for DJAC). This approach is consistent with the intent of, and our use of, section 735(c)(5)(A) of the Act.[15]

Final Results of Review

For companies subject to this review, which established their eligibility for a separate rate, Commerce determines that the following weighted-average dumping margins exist for the period, April 1, 2021, through March 31, 2022:

Exporters	Weighted-average dumping margin (USD/kg) [16]
Datong Juqiang Activated Carbon Co., Ltd	0.23
Jilin Bright Future Chemicals Co., Ltd	0.00

[4] *See Notice of Antidumping Duty Order: Certain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China,* 72 FR 20988 (April 27, 2007) (*Order*).

[5] *See* Memoranda, ''Verification of the Questionnaire Responses of Datong Juqiang Activated Carbon Co., Ltd.,'' dated September 27, 2023; and ''Verification of the Questionnaire Responses of Jilin Bright Future Chemicals Co., Ltd.,'' dated September 28, 2023.

[6] *See* Memoranda, ''Final Results Calculation Memorandum for Datong Juqiang Activated Carbon Co., Ltd.,'' dated concurrently with this notice (DJAC's Final Calculation Memorandum); and ''Surrogate Values for the Final Results,'' dated concurrently with this notice.

[7] *See* Memorandum, ''Final Results Calculation Memorandum for Jilin Bright Future Chemicals Co., Ltd.,'' dated concurrently with this notice (Jilin Bright's Final Calculation Memorandum).

[8] For details on the changes made since the *Preliminary Results, see* the Issues and Decision Memorandum.

[9] *See Preliminary Results,* 88 FR at 29632.

[10] *See Non-Market Economy Antidumping Proceedings: Assessment of Antidumping Duties,* 76 FR 65694 (October 24, 2011) (*Assessment Practice Refinement*).

[11] *See Preliminary Results* PDM at 4–8.

[12] *See, e.g., Longkou Haimeng Mach. Co.* v. *United States,* 581 F. Supp. 2d 1344, 1357–60 (CIT 2008) (affirming Commerce's determination to assign a 4.22 percent dumping margin to the separate rate respondents in a segment where the three mandatory respondents received dumping margins of 4.22 percent, 0.03 percent, and zero percent, respectively).

[13] *See Preliminary Results* PDM at 9–10.

[14] *See, e.g., Certain Kitchen Appliance Shelving and Racks from the People's Republic of China: Final Determination of Sales at Less Than Fair Value,* 74 FR 36656, 36660 (July 24, 2009).

[15] *See, e.g., Certain Frozen Warmwater Shrimp from the Socialist Republic of Vietnam: Final Results and Final Partial Rescission of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review,* 76 FR 56158, 56160 (September 12, 2011).

Exporters	Weighted-average dumping margin (USD/kg) [16]
Review-Specific Rate Applicable to the Following Companies [17]	
Jacobi Carbons AB, Tianjin Jacobi International Trading Co. Ltd., and Jacobi Carbons Industry (Tianjin) Co., Ltd., and Jacobi Adsorbent Materials [18]	0.23
Ningxia Huahui Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. (formerly Ningxia Huahui Activated Carbon Co., Ltd.) [19]	0.23
Ningxia Mineral & Chemical Limited	0.23
Shanxi Industry Technology Trading Co., Ltd	0.23
Shanxi Sincere Industrial Co., Ltd	0.23
Tancarb Activated Carbon Co., Ltd	0.23
Tianjin Channel Filters Co., Ltd	0.23

In the *Preliminary Results,* Commerce found that six companies for which a review was requested did not establish eligibility for a separate rate because they did not file a timely separate rate application (SRA) or a separate rate certification, as appropriate.[20] Further, while Bengbu Modern Environmental Co., Ltd. (Bengbu) submitted an SRA indicating that it had a sale and entry of subject merchandise,[21] Commerce preliminarily determined that Bengbu is not eligible for a separate rate in this POR, because Bengbu did not have a suspended entry of subject merchandise during the POR, and therefore, no reviewable entry.[22] No party commented on Commerce's *Preliminary Results* with respect to separate rates. Therefore, for these final results, we determine the seven companies identified in Appendix II to be part of the China-wide entity. Because no party requested a review of the China-wide entity, and Commerce no longer considers the China-wide entity as an exporter conditionally subject to administrative reviews,[23] we did not conduct a review of the China-wide entity. Thus, the weighted-average dumping margin for the China-wide entity (*i.e.,* 2.42 USD/kg) [24] is not subject to change as a result of this review.

Assessment Rates

Pursuant to section 751(a)(2)(C) of the Act and 19 CFR 351.212(b), Commerce has determined, and U.S Customs and Border Protection (CBP) shall assess, antidumping duties on all appropriate entries covered by this review. Commerce intends to issue assessment instructions to CBP no earlier than 35 days after the date of publication of the final results of this review in the **Federal Register**. If a timely summons is filed at the U.S. Court of International Trade, the assessment instructions will direct CBP not to liquidate relevant entries until the time for parties to file a request for a statutory injunction has expired (*i.e.,* within 90 days of publication).

For DJAC, which has a final weighted-average dumping margin that is not zero or *de minimis* (*i.e.,* less than 0.5 percent), we will calculate importer- (or customer-) specific per-unit duty assessment rates based on the ratio of the total amount of dumping calculated for the importer's (or customer's) examined sales to the total sales quantity associated with those sales, in accordance with 19 CFR 351.212(b)(1).[25] We will also calculate (estimated) *ad valorem* importer-specific assessment rates with which to determine whether the per-unit assessment rates are *de minimis.*[26] Where an importer- (or customer-) specific assessment rate is zero or *de minimis,* we will instruct CBP to liquidate the appropriate entries without regard to antidumping duties.[27]

For Jilin Bright, because its final weighted-average dumping margin is zero, we will instruct CBP to liquidate the appropriate entries without regard to antidumping duties.

For the respondents which were not selected for individual examination in this administrative review, and which qualified for a separate rate, the assessment rate will be equal to the rate assigned to them for the final results (*i.e.,* 0.23 USD/kg). For the companies identified as part of the China-wide entity, we will instruct CBP to apply a per-unit assessment rate of 2.42 USD/kg to all entries of subject merchandise during the POR which was exported by those companies.

[16] In the second administrative review of the *Order,* Commerce determined that it would calculate per-unit weighted-average dumping margins and assessment rates for all future reviews. *See Certain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China: Final Results and Partial Rescission of Second Antidumping Duty Administrative Review,* 75 FR 70208, 70211 (November 17, 2010) (*Carbon from China AR2*), and accompanying Issues and Decision Memorandum (IDM) at Comment 3.

[17] This is the rate applicable to the non-examined separate rate respondents, as discussed above.

[18] In the third administrative review of the *Order,* Commerce found that Jacobi Carbons AB, Tianjin Jacobi International Trading Co. Ltd., and Jacobi Carbons Industry (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. (collectively, Jacobi) should be treated as a single entity, pursuant to sections 771(33)(E), (F), and (G) of the Act, and 19 CFR 351.401(f). *SeeCertain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China: Final Results and Partial Rescission of Third Antidumping Duty Administrative Review,* 76 FR 67142, 67145, n.25 (October 31, 2011); Further, in a changed circumstances review of the order, Commerce determined that Jacobi should be collapsed with its new wholly-owned Chinese affiliate, Jacobi Adsorbent Materials (JAM), and the single entity, inclusive of JAM, should be assigned the same antidumping duty cash deposit rate assigned to Jacobi for purposes of determining antidumping duty liability in this proceeding. *See Certain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China: Notice of Final Results of Antidumping Duty Changed Circumstances Review,* 86 FR 58874 (October 25, 2021). Because there were no facts presented on the record of this review which would call into question our prior findings, we continue to treat these companies as part of a single entity for this administrative review.

[19] In a changed circumstances review of the *Order,* Commerce found that Ningxia Huahui Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. is the successor-in-interest to Ningxia Huahui Activated Carbon Co. Ltd. (Ningxia Huahui) and should be assigned the same antidumping duty cash deposit rate assigned to Ningxia Huahui for purposes of determining antidumping duty liability in this proceeding. *See Certain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China: Notice of Final Results of Antidumping Duty Changed Circumstances Review,* 86 FR 64184 (November 17, 2021). Therefore, for these final results, we have assigned the same antidumping duty rate for cash deposit purposes to Ningxia Huahui Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. as the rate assigned to Ningxia Huahui for assessment purposes.

[20] *See Preliminary Results* PDM at 9.

[21] *See* Bengbu's Letter, ''Separate Rate Application,'' dated July 11, 2023.

[22] *See Preliminary Results* PDM at 8.

[23] *See Antidumping Proceedings: Announcement of Change in Department Practice for Respondent Selection in Antidumping Duty Proceedings and Conditional Review of the Nonmarket Economy Entity in NME Antidumping Duty Proceedings,* 78 FR 65963, 65969–70 (November 4, 2013).

[24] *See, e.g., Certain Activated Carbon from the People's Republic of China: Final Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; 2012–2013,* 79 FR 70163, 70165 (November 25, 2014).

[25] *See Carbon from China AR2* IDM at Comment 3.

[26] For calculated (estimated) *ad valorem* importer-specific assessment rates used in determining whether the per-unit assessment rates are *de minimis, see* DJAC's Final Calculation Memorandum and Jilin Bright's Final Calculation Memorandum, and attached Margin Calculation Program Logs and Outputs.

[27] *See* 19 CFR 351.106(c)(2).

Pursuant to a refinement in our non-market economy practice, for sales that were not reported in the U.S. sales data submitted by companies individually examined during this review, we will instruct CBP to liquidate entries associated with those sales at the rate for the China-wide entity. Furthermore, where we found that an exporter under review had no shipments of the subject merchandise, any suspended entries that entered under that exporter's case number (*i.e.,* at that exporter's cash deposit rate) will be liquidated at the rate for the China-wide entity.[28]

Cash Deposit Requirements

The following per-unit cash deposit requirements will be effective upon publication of the final results of this administrative review for all shipments of the subject merchandise from China entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the publication date, as provided by section 751(a)(2)(C) of the Act: (1) for DJAC, Jilin Bright, and the non-examined separate rate respondents, the cash deposit rate will be equal to their weighted-average dumping margins established in the final results of this review; (2) for previously investigated or reviewed Chinese and non-Chinese exporters not listed above that have separate rates, the cash deposit rate will continue to be the exporter-specific rate published for the most recently completed segment of this proceeding in which they were reviewed; (3) for all Chinese exporters of subject merchandise that have not been found to be entitled to a separate rate, the cash deposit rate will be equal to the weighted-average dumping margin for the China-wide entity (*i.e.,* 2.42 USD/kg); and (4) for all non-Chinese exporters of subject merchandise which have not received their own separate rate, the cash deposit rate will be the rate applicable to the Chinese exporter(s) that supplied that non-Chinese exporter. These per-unit cash deposit requirements, when imposed, shall remain in effect until further notice.

Disclosure

We intend to disclose the calculations performed to parties in this proceeding within five days of the date of publication of this notice in accordance with 19 CFR 351.224(b).

[28] For a full discussion of this practice, *see Assessment Practice Refinement,* 76 FR at 65694.

Notification to Importers Regarding the Reimbursement of Duties

This notice also serves as a final reminder to importers of their responsibility under 19 CFR 351.402(f)(2) to file a certificate regarding the reimbursement of antidumping duties prior to liquidation of the relevant entries during this POR. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in Commerce's presumption that reimbursement of antidumping duties has occurred and the subsequent assessment of double antidumping duties.

Administrative Protective Order (APO)

This notice also serves as a reminder to parties subject to an APO of their responsibility concerning the return or destruction of proprietary information disclosed under APO in accordance with 19 CFR 351.305(a)(3), which continues to govern business proprietary information in this segment of the proceeding. Timely written notification of the return or destruction of APO materials, or conversion to judicial protective order, is hereby requested. Failure to comply with the regulations and terms of an APO is a violation which is subject to sanction.

Notification to Interested Parties

We are issuing and publishing these final results of administrative review and notice in accordance with sections 751(a)(1) and 777(i) of the Act.

Dated: November 3, 2023.

Abdelali Elouaradia,

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Enforcement and Compliance.

Appendix I

List of Topics Discussed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum

I. Summary
II. Background
III. Scope of the *Order*
IV. Changes Since the *Preliminary Results*
V. Discussion of the Issues
Comment 1: Bituminous Coal Surrogate Value (SV)
Comment 2: Coal Tar SV
Comment 3: Deduction of Unrefunded or Irrecoverable Value-Added Tax (VAT) from U.S. Price
Comment 4: Selection of Surrogate Financial Statements and Calculation of Surrogate Financial Ratios
Comment 5: Whether to Use Jilin Bright's Revised Factors of Production (FOP) Database
Comment 6: Adjustment of DJAC USA's Reported Indirect Selling Expense (ISE) Ratio
Comment 7: Adjustment of Natural Gas FOP and SV
Comment 8: Alleged Under-Reporting of Per-Unit Anthracite Coal Consumption for DJAC's Supplier's Impregnated Products
VI. Recommendation

Appendix II

Companies Not Eligible for a Separate Rate and Treated as Part of the China-Wide Entity

1. Beijing Pacific Activated Carbon Products Co., Ltd.
2. Bengbu Modern Environmental Co., Ltd.
3. Carbon Activated Tianjin Co., Ltd.
4. Shanxi DMD Corp.
5. Shanxi Tianxi Purification Filter Co., Ltd.
6. Sinoacarbon International Trading Co., Ltd.
7. Tianjin Maijin Industries Co., Ltd.

[FR Doc. 2023–24892 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510–DS–P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

International Trade Administration

[A–428–849]

Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet From Germany: Final Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; 2020–2022

AGENCY: Enforcement and Compliance, International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Department of Commerce (Commerce) determines that the respondents under review sold common alloy aluminum sheet (CAAS) from Germany in the United States at less than normal value (NV) during the period of review (POR), October 15, 2020, through March 31, 2022.

DATES: Applicable November 13, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Drew Jackson or Jonathan Hill, AD/CVD Operations, Office IV, Enforcement and Compliance, International Trade Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1401 Constitution Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20230; telephone: (202) 482–4406 or (202) 482–3518, respectively.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

On May 10, 2023, Commerce published notice of the *Preliminary Results* of this review in the **Federal Register** and invited interested parties to comment on those results.[1] For details regarding the events that occurred subsequent to publication of

[1] *See Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet from Germany: Preliminary Results of Antidumping Duty Administrative Review; 2020–2022,* 88 FR 30087 (May 10, 2023) (*Preliminary Results*), and accompanying Preliminary Decision Memorandum (PDM).

Preliminary Results, see the Issues and Decision Memorandum.[2]

Commerce conducted this administrative review in accordance with section 751(a)(1)(B) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (the Act).

Scope of the Order [3]

The product covered by the *Order* is common alloy aluminum sheet from Germany. Common alloy sheet is currently classifiable under Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) subheadings 7606.11.3060, 7606.11.6000, 7606.12.3096, 7606.12.6000, 7606.91.3095, 7606.91.6095, 7606.92.3035, and 7606.92.6095. Further, merchandise that falls within the scope of the *Order* may also be entered into the United States under HTSUS subheadings 7606.11.3030, 7606.12.3015, 7606.12.3025, 7606.12.3035, 7606.12.3091, 7606.91.3055, 7606.91.6055, 7606.92.3025, 7606.92.6055, 7607.11.9090. Although the HTSUS subheadings are provided for convenience and customs purposes, the written description of the scope of the *Order* is dispositive.

For a complete description of the scope, *see* the Issues and Decision Memorandum.

Analysis of Comments Received

We addressed all issues raised in the case and rebuttal briefs in the Issues and Decision Memorandum. A list of the issues that parties raised, and to which we responded in the Issues and Decision Memorandum, is attached as an appendix to this notice. The Issues and Decision Memorandum is a public document and is on file electronically via Enforcement and Compliance's Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Centralized Electronic Service System (ACCESS). ACCESS is available to registered users at *https://access.trade.gov.* In addition, a complete version of the Issues and Decision Memorandum can be accessed directly at *https://access.trade.gov/public/FRNoticesListLayout.aspx.*

Changes Since the Preliminary Results

Based on our review of the record and comments received from interested parties regarding the *Preliminary Results,* we made certain changes to our margin calculations for Novelis Deutschland GmbH (Novelis) and Speira GmbH (Speira) (which is the successor-in-interest to Hydro Aluminium Rolled Products GmbH (HARP)) which also changed the weighted-average dumping margin assigned to the non-individually examined company under review, Constellium Rolled Products Singen GmbH & Co. KG. (Constellium). For a discussion of these changes, *see* the Issues and Decision Memorandum.

Successor-in-Interest Determination

In the *Preliminary Results,* Commerce determined that Speira is the successor-in-interest to HARP.[4] No party commented on this issue, and we have received no information that contradicts our preliminary finding. Therefore, we continue to find that Speira is the successor-in-interest to HARP.

Rates for Companies Not Selected for Individual Examination

The statute and Commerce's regulations do not address the appropriate dumping margin to apply to respondents that were not selected for individual examination when Commerce limits its examination in an administrative review pursuant to section 777A(c)(2) of the Act. Generally, Commerce looks to section 735(c)(5) of the Act, which provides instructions for calculating the all-others rate in an investigation, for guidance when calculating the weighted-average dumping margin for respondents that were not individually examined in an administrative review.

Section 735(c)(5)(A) of the Act provides that the all-others rate should be calculated by weight averaging the weighted-average dumping margins determined for individually-examined respondents, excluding rates that are zero, *de minimis,* or based entirely on facts available. When the rates determined for individually examined respondents are all zero, *de minimis,* or based entirely on facts available, section 735(c)(5)(B) of the Act provides that Commerce may use ''any reasonable method'' to establish the all-others rate.

The final weighted-average dumping margins that we calculated for the mandatory respondents Novelis and Speira are not zero, *de minimis,* or based entirely on facts available. Therefore, we assigned a weighted-average dumping margin to the non-individually examined respondent Constellium that is equal to the weighted average of the weighted-average dumping margins that we calculated for Novelis and Speira, consistent with the guidance in section 735(c)(5)(A) of the Act. We weighted Novelis and Speira's weighted-average dumping margins based on the publicly ranged value of their sales.[5]

Final Results of Review

We are assigning the following estimated weighted-average dumping margins to the firms listed below for the period October 15, 2020, through March 31, 2022:

Producer or exporter	Weighted-average dumping margin (percent)
Novelis Deutschland GmbH	16.42
Speira GmbH (successor-in-interest to Hydro Aluminium Rolled Products GmbH)	16.69
Review-Specific Rate Applicable to the Following Non-Examined Company:	
Constellium Rolled Products Singen GmbH & Co. KG	16.51

Disclosure

Commerce intends to disclose to parties to the proceeding the calculations performed for these final results of review within five days of the date of publication of this notice in the **Federal Register**, in accordance with 19 CFR 351.224(b).

Assessment Rate

Pursuant to section 751(a)(2)(C) of the Act and 19 CFR 351.212(b), Commerce will determine, and U.S. Customs and

[2] *See* Memorandum, ''Issues and Decision Memorandum for the Final Results of the Administrative Review of the Antidumping Duty Order on Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet from Germany; 2020–2022,'' dated concurrently with, and hereby adopted by, this notice (Issues and Decision Memorandum).

[3] *See Common Alloy Aluminum Sheet from Bahrain, Brazil, Croatia, Egypt, Germany, India, Indonesia, Italy, Oman, Romania, Serbia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Taiwan, and the Republic of Turkey: Antidumping Duty Orders,* 86 FR 22139 (April 27, 2021) (*Order*).

[4] *See Preliminary Results,* 88 FR at 30087 and accompanying PDM at 4–5.

[5] *See* Memorandum ''Calculation of the Weighted-Average Dumping Margin for the Company Not Selected for Individual Examination'' dated concurrently with this notice.

Border Protection (CBP) shall assess, antidumping duties on all appropriate entries of subject merchandise covered by the final results of this review. Commerce intends to issue assessment instructions to CBP no earlier than 35 days after the date of publication date of the final results of this review in the **Federal Register**. If a timely summons is filed at the U.S. Court of International Trade, the assessment instructions will direct CBP not to liquidate relevant entries until the time for parties to file a request for a statutory injunction has expired (*i.e.,* within 90 days of publication).

Where the respondent reported reliable entered values, we calculated importer–specific *ad valorem* assessment rates by aggregating the amount of dumping calculated for all U.S. sales to the importer and dividing this amount by the total entered value of the merchandise sold to the importer.[6] Where the respondent did not report reliable entered values, we calculated importer-specific per-unit assessment rates by dividing the total amount of dumping calculated for all reviewed U.S. sales to the importer by the total quantity of those sales. We also calculated an estimated *ad valorem* importer–specific assessment rate to determine whether the per-unit assessment rate is *de minimis* (*i.e.,* 0.50 percent or less).[7] Where an importer–specific *ad valorem* assessment rate is not zero or *de minimis,* Commerce will instruct CBP to collect the appropriate duties at the time of liquidation. However, where an importer-specific *ad valorem* assessment rate is zero or *de minimis,* or a respondent's weighted-average dumping margin is zero or *de minimis,* Commerce will instruct CBP to liquidate appropriate entries without regard to antidumping duties.[8]

We will instruct CBP to apply an assessment rate to entries of subject merchandise from the non-individually examined company, Constellium, equal to the company's weighted-average dumping margin listed in the table in the ''Final Results of Review'' section above.

For entries that were not reported in the U.S. sales data submitted by Novelis, and Speira, but that were entered under their CBP 10-digit case numbers (*i.e.,* their cash deposit rates were applied at the time of entry), Commerce will instruct CBP to liquidate such entries at the all-others rate if there is no rate for the intermediate company(ies) involved in the transaction.[9]

Cash Deposit Requirements

The following cash deposit requirements will be effective for all shipments of the subject merchandise entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on, or after, the date of publication of this notice in the **Federal Register**, as provided for by section 751(a)(2)(C) of the Act: (1) the cash deposit rate for the companies identified in the table in the ''Final Results of Review'' section above will be equal to the weighted-average dumping margin listed for the company in that table; (2) the cash deposit rate for an exporter not covered by this administrative, will continue to be the company's currently existing cash deposit rate; (3) if the exporter was not covered by this review or a completed segment of this proceeding, but the producer of the subject merchandise was covered, the cash deposit rate will be the producers' most recently established cash deposit rate; and (4) the cash deposit rate for all other producers or exporters will continue to be 49.40 percent, the cash deposit rate established in the investigation of this proceeding.[10]

These cash deposit requirements, when imposed, shall remain in effect until further notice.

Notification to Importers

This notice serves as a final reminder to importers of their responsibility under 19 CFR 351.402(f)(2) to file a certificate regarding the reimbursement of antidumping duties prior to liquidation of the relevant entries during this POR. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in Commerce's presumption that reimbursement of antidumping duties occurred and the subsequent assessment of double antidumping duties.

Administrative Protective Order (APO)

This notice also serves as a final reminder to parties subject to APO of their responsibility concerning the return or destruction of proprietary information disclosed under APO in accordance with 19 CFR 351.305(a)(3), which continues to govern business proprietary information in this segment of the proceeding. Timely written notification of the return or destruction of APO materials, or conversion to judicial protective order, is hereby requested. Failure to comply with the regulations and the terms of an APO is a sanctionable violation.

Notification to Interested Parties

We are issuing these final results of administrative review and publishing this notice in accordance with sections 751(a)(1) and 777(i)(1) of the Act, and 19 CFR 351.221(b)(5) and 19 CFR 351.213(h)(2).

Dated: November 3, 2023.

Abdelali Elouaradia,

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Enforcement and Compliance.

Appendix

List of Topics Discussed in the Issues and Decision Memorandum

I. Summary
II. Background
III. Scope of the *Order*
IV. Changes Since the *Preliminary Results* of Review
V. Discussion of the Issues
General Issues
Comment 1: Whether Commerce Should Revise its Draft Customs Instructions Novelis
Comment 2: Whether Commerce Made Certain Ministerial Errors
Comment 3: Whether Commerce Should Include Certain Quarterly Billing Adjustments in its Calculation of Net Home Market Prices Speira
Comment 4: Whether to Reduce Section 232 Duties Paid on Certain Sales by Claimed Reimbursements
Comment 5: Whether Commerce Improperly Excluded Certain U.S. Sales from the Margin Calculations
Comment 6: Whether Commerce Double Counted Merchandise Processing and Harbor Maintenance Fees for Certain Sales
VI. Recommendation

[FR Doc. 2023–24928 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510–DS–P

[6] *See* 19 CFR 351.212(b)(1).

[7] *Id.*

[8] *See* 19 CFR 351.106(c)(2).

[9] For a full discussion of this practice, *see Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Proceedings: Assessment of Antidumping Duties,* 68 FR 23954 (May 6, 2003).

[10] *See Order,* 86 FR at 22142.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

[RTID 0648–XD517]

Caribbean Fishery Management Council; Public Meeting

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Notice of public hybrid meeting (in-person/virtual).

SUMMARY: The Caribbean Fishery Management Council (CFMC) will hold the 183rd public hybrid meeting to address the items contained in the tentative agenda included in the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**.

DATES: The 183rd CFMC public hybrid meeting will be held on December 5, 2023, from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. A closed session will be held from 4:45 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., to discuss personnel matters, and on December 6, 2023, from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., AST.

ADDRESSES:

Meeting address: The meeting will be held at The Westin Beach Resort and Spa at Frenchman's Reef, 5 Estate Bakkeroe, St. Thomas, U.S.V.I. 00802.

You may join the 183rd CFMC public hybrid meeting via Zoom, from a computer, tablet or smartphone by entering the following address:

Join Zoom Meeting, *https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83060685915?pwd=VmVsc1orSUtKck8xYk1XOXNDY1ErZz09.*

Meeting ID: 830 6068 5915.

Passcode: 995658.

One tap mobile:

+17879451488,,83060685915#,,,,,,0#,, 995658# Puerto Rico

+17879667727,,83060685915#,,,,,,0#,, 995658# Puerto Rico

Dial by your location:

+1 787 945 1488 Puerto Rico

+1 787 966 7727 Puerto Rico

+1 939 945 0244 Puerto Rico

Meeting ID: 830 6068 5915.

Passcode: 995658.

In case there are problems, and we cannot reconnect via Zoom, the meeting will continue using GoToMeeting.

You can join the meeting from your computer, tablet, or smartphone at *https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/971749317.* You can also dial in using your phone. United States: +1 (408) 650–3123 Access Code: 971–749–317.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Miguel A. Rolón, Executive Director, Caribbean Fishery Management Council, 270 Muñoz Rivera Avenue, Suite 401, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00918–1903, telephone: (787) 398–3717.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The following items included in the tentative agenda will be discussed:

December 5, 2023

9 a.m.–9:30 p.m.

—Call to Order
—Roll Call
—Adoption of Agenda
—Consideration of 182nd Council Meeting Verbatim Transcription
—Executive Director's Report

9:30 a.m.–9:45 a.m.

—Update on NOAA Fisheries Science to Monitor FMPs—Cisco Werner, NOAA Fisheries

9:45 a.m.–10:30 a.m.

—Scientific and Statistical Committee Report—Vance Vicente, Chair
—Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management Technical Advisory Panel Report—Sennai Habtes, Chair
—Southeast Fishery Science Center Updates—Kevin McCarthy, NOAA Fisheries

10:30 a.m.–10:45 a.m.

—Coffee Break

10:45 a.m.–11:15 a.m.

—Fishery Management Plans (FMPs) Amendments and Actions Update—María López-Mercer, NOAA Fisheries

11:15 a.m.–11:30 a.m.

—Review and Final Action for Amendment 2 to the Island-Based FMPs: Trawl, Net Gear and Descending Devices—María López-Mercer, NOAA Fisheries

11:30 a.m.–12 p.m.

—Framework Amendment to the Puerto Rico FMP to Reclassify the Rainbow Runner as a Pelagic Species—María López-Mercer, NOAA Fisheries

12 p.m.–1:30 p.m.

—Lunch Break

1:30 p.m.–2 p.m.

—Framework Amendment to the Puerto Rico FMP: Queen Triggerfish Reference Point Updates—Sarah Stephenson, NOAA Fisheries

2 p.m.–3 p.m.

—Development of a Federal Permits Program for the U.S. Caribbean, Process Overview—Jessica Stephen and Kevin McIntosh, NOAA Fisheries

3 p.m.–3:15 p.m.

—Coffee Break

3:15 p.m.–3:30 p.m.

—Update on Dolphinfish Project—Wessley Merten

3:30 p.m.–4 p.m.

—Impact of Microplastics Related to COVID–19 Pandemic in the Caribbean and the Fishing Activity—Dalila Aldana

4 p.m.–4:15 p.m.

—Farming of Tropical Seaweed in Puerto Rico—Gretchen Grebe

4:15 p.m.–4:30 p.m.

—Public Comment Period (5-minute presentations)

4:30 p.m.

—Adjourn for the day

4:45 p.m.–5:30 p.m.

—Closed Session

December 6, 2023

8 a.m.–10 a.m.

—Aspects of Science, Management, and Industry on Sargassum—Moderator, Helena Antoun, NOAA Fisheries

10 a.m.–10:30 a.m.

—Draft Options Paper on Modification to the Red Hind Seasonal Closure in St. Croix to Address Pelagic Fish Fishing—NOAA Fisheries

10:30 a.m.–10:45 a.m.

—Coffee Break

10:45 a.m.–11:15 a.m.

—Discussion on Hind Bank Marine Conservation District/Grammanik Bank in St. Thomas—NOAA Fisheries/CFMC

11:15 a.m.–11:35 p.m.

—Outreach and Education Advisory Panel Report—Alida Ortiz

11:35 a.m.–12 p.m.

—CFMC Liaison Officers Reports (10 minutes each)
—St. Croix, U.S.V.I.—Liandry De La Cruz
—St. Thomas/St. John, U.S.V.I.—Nicole Greaux
—Puerto Rico—Wilson Santiago

12 p.m.–1:30 p.m.

—Lunch Break

1:30 p.m.–2:15 p.m.

—District Advisory Panel Reports (15 mins each)
—St. Thomas, U.S.V.I.—Julian Magras, Chair
—St. Croix, U.S.V.I.—Gerson Martinez, Chair
—Puerto Rico—Nelson Crespo, Chair

2:15 p.m.–2:45 p.m.

—NOAA Fisheries' Equity and Environmental Justice (EEJ) Strategy Update—NOAA Fisheries

2:45 p.m.–3:15 p.m.

—NOAA Fisheries' Protected Resources Update—NOAA Fisheries

3:15 p.m.–4 p.m.

—Enforcement Reports (10 minutes each):
—Puerto Rico DNER
—U.S.V.I. DPNR
—U.S. Coast Guard
—NOAA Fisheries Office of Law Enforcement

4 p.m.–4:15 p.m.

—Advisory Bodies Membership

4:15 p.m.–4:30 p.m.

—Other Business

—Public Comment Period (5-minute presentations)
—Next Meetings

5 p.m.

—Adjourn

Note (1): Other than starting time and dates of the meetings, the established times for addressing items on the agenda may be adjusted as necessary to accommodate the timely completion of discussion relevant to the agenda items. To further accommodate discussion and completion of all items on the agenda, the meeting may be extended from, or completed prior to the date established in this notice. Changes in the agenda will be posted to the CFMC website, Facebook, Twitter and Instagram as practicable.

Note (2): Financial disclosure forms are available for inspection at this meeting, as per 50 CFR part 601.

The order of business may be adjusted as necessary to accommodate the completion of agenda items. The meeting will begin on December 5, 2023, at 9:00 a.m. AST, and will end on December 6, 2023 at 5 p.m., AST. Other than the start time on the first day of the meeting, interested parties should be aware that discussions may start earlier or later than indicated in the agenda, at the discretion of the Chair.

Special Accommodations

For any additional information on this public virtual meeting, please contact Diana Martino, Caribbean Fishery Management Council, 270 Muñoz Rivera Avenue, Suite 401, San Juan, Puerto Rico, 00918–1903, telephone: (787) 226–8849.

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Rey Israel Marquez,

Acting Deputy Director, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service.

[FR Doc. 2023–24945 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510–22–P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

[RTID 0648–XD518]

Western Pacific Fishery Management Council; Public Meetings

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Notice of public meetings.

SUMMARY: The Western Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) will hold its Fishing Industry Advisory Committee (FIAC), 150th Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC), Hawaii Archipelago Fishery Ecosystem Plan (FEP) Advisory Panel (AP), American Samoa FEP AP, Mariana Archipelago FEP Joint AP, Executive and Budget Standing Committee and its 197th Council meeting to take actions on fishery management issues in the Western Pacific Region.

DATES: The meetings will be held between November 27 and December 13, 2023. For specific times and agendas, see **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**.

ADDRESSES: The meetings will be held by web conference via WebEx. Specific information on joining the meeting, connecting to the web conference and providing oral public comments will be posted on the Council website at *www.wpcouncil.org.* For assistance with the web conference connection, contact the Council office at (808) 522–8220.

The following venue will be the host site for the Executive and Budget Standing Committee web conference:

- Council office, 1164 Bishop Street, Suite 1400, Honolulu, HI 96813.

The following venues will be the host sites for the 197th Council meeting web conference:

- Council Conference Room, 1164 Bishop Street, Suite 1400, Honolulu, HI;
- Cliff Pointe, 304 W O'Brien Drive, Hagatna, Guam;
- BRI Building Suite 205, Kopa Di Oru St., Garapan, Saipan, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI); and
- Tedi of Samoa Building Suite 208B, Fagatogo Village, American Samoa.

Council address: Western Pacific Fishery Management Council, 1164 Bishop Street, Suite 1400, Honolulu, HI 96813.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Kitty M. Simonds, Executive Director, Western Pacific Fishery Management Council; phone: (808) 522–8220.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The FIAC meeting will be held between 2 p.m. and 5 p.m. Hawaii Standard Time (HST) on November 27, 2023. The 150th SSC meeting will be held between 11 a.m. and 5 p.m. HST on November 28, and 1 p.m. and 5 p.m. HST on November 29, 2023. The Hawaii Archipelago FEP AP meeting will be held between 9 a.m. and 12 p.m. HST on December 4, 2023, American Samoa Archipelago FEP AP will be held between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m. Samoan Standard Time (SST) on December 5, 2023, Mariana Archipelago FEP Joint AP will be held between 6 p.m. and 8 p.m. Chamorro Standard Time (ChST) on December 7, 2023. The Executive and Budget Standing Committee meeting will be held between 9:30 a.m. and 12 p.m. HST on December 11, 2023. The 197th Council Meeting will be held between 11 a.m. and 5 p.m. HST on December 12–13, 2023. Public Comment on Non-Agenda Items will be held between 4:30 p.m. and 5 p.m. HST on December 12, 2023.

Agenda items noted as ''Final Action'' refer to actions that may result in Council transmittal of a proposed fishery management plan, proposed plan amendment, or proposed regulations to the U.S. Secretary of Commerce, under Sections 304 or 305 of the MSA. In addition to the agenda items listed here, the Council and its advisory bodies will hear recommendations from Council advisors. An opportunity to submit public comment will be provided throughout the agendas. The order in which agenda items are addressed may change and will be announced in advance at the Council meeting. The meetings will run as late as necessary to complete scheduled business.

Background documents for the 197th Council meeting will be available at *www.wpcouncil.org.* Written public comments on final action items at the 197th Council meeting should be received at the Council office by 5 p.m. HST, Thursday, December 8, 2023, and should be sent to Kitty M. Simonds, Executive Director; Western Pacific Fishery Management Council, 1164 Bishop Street, Suite 1400, Honolulu, HI 96813, phone: (808) 522–8220 or fax: (808) 522–8226; or email: *info@wpcouncil.org.* Written public comments on all other agenda items may be submitted for the record by email throughout the duration of the meeting. Instructions for providing oral public comments during the meeting will be posted on the Council website. This meeting will be recorded (audio only) for the purposes of generating the minutes of the meeting.

Agenda for the FIAC Meeting

Monday, November 27, 2023, 2 p.m. to 5 p.m., HST

1. Welcome and introductions
2. Status Report on Previous FIAC Recommendations
3. Roundtable update on Fishing/Market Issues/Impacts
4. Multi-Year Territorial Bigeye Tuna Catch and Allocation Specifications (Action Item)
5. Proposed Fishing Regulations in the Proposed Pacific Remote Islands Sanctuary (Action Item)
6. FIAC Members Letter on National Seafood Strategy
7. Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center (PIFSC) PIFSC Social-

Ecological and Economic Systems Survey Updates
8. Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) Proposal
9. Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission (WCPFC) WCPFC Meeting Preparations
10. Other Issues
11. Public Comment
12. Discussion and Recommendations

Agenda for the 150th SSC Meeting

Tuesday, November 28, 2023, 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., HST

1. Introductions
2. Approval of Draft Agenda and Assignment of Rapporteurs
3. Status of the 149th SSC Meeting Recommendations
4. PIFSC Director Report
5. Program Planning and Research
   A. Fishing Regulations for the Proposed Pacific Remote Island National Marine Sanctuary (Action Item)
   B. Review of Council Research Priorities
   C. Review of IRA Projects and Proposal
   D. 2024–2026 SSC Plan Development
   E. Preparations for the 8th Scientific Coordination Subcommittee Workshop
   F. Public Comment
   G. SSC Discussion and Recommendations
6. Island Fisheries
   A. Guam Bottomfish Stock Assessment Western Pacific Stock Assessment Review (WPSAR) Terms of Reference
   B. Hawaii FEP Uku Essential Fish Habitat Revision Amendment (Action Item)
   C. Public Comment
   D. SSC Discussion and Recommendations
7. Pelagic and International Fisheries
   A. Multi-year Territorial Bigeye Tuna Catch Limit and Allocation Specification (Action Item)
   B. Public Comment
   C. SSC Discussion and Recommendations

Wednesday, November 29, 2023, 1 p.m. to 5 p.m., HST

8. Other Business
   A. March 2024 SSC Meetings Dates
9. Summary of SSC Recommendations to the Council

Agenda for the Hawaii Archipelago FEP AP Meeting

Monday, December 4, 2023, 9 a.m. to 12 p.m., HST

1. Welcome and Introductions
2. Review of the Last AP Recommendations and Meeting
3. Hawaii AP Project and Activities Update
4. Feedback from the Fleet
   A. Fourth Quarter Hawaii Fishermen Observations
   B. Hawaii AP Fisheries Issues and Priorities
5. Hawaii Fishery Issues and Activities
   A. Uku Essential Fish Habitat Revision
   B. Fishing Regulations for the Proposed Pacific Remote Island National Marine Sanctuary
6. Update on Council IRA Application Priorities and Development
7. Other Business
8. Public Comment
9. Discussion and Recommendations

Agenda for the American Samoa Archipelago FEP AP Meeting

Tuesday, December 5, 2023, 5 p.m. to 8 p.m., SST

1. Welcome and Introductions
2. Review of the Last AP Recommendations and Meeting
3. Feedback from the Fleet
   A. Fourth Quarter American Samoa Fishermen Observations
   B. AP Fishery Issues and Priorities
4. American Samoa Fishery Issues and Activities
   A. Options for the Rebuilding Plan and Annual Catch Limits for the American Samoa Bottomfish Management Unit Species
   B. Fishing Regulations for the Proposed Pacific Remote Island National Marine Sanctuary
   C. Multi-Year Territorial Bigeye Tuna Catch and Allocation Specification
5. Update on Council IRA Application Priorities and Development
6. Other Business
7. Public Comment
8. Discussion and Recommendations

Agenda for the Mariana Archipelago FEP Joint AP Meeting

Thursday, December 7, 2023, 6 p.m. to 8 p.m., ChST

1. Welcome and Introductions
2. Review of the Last AP Recommendations and Meeting
3. Council Fishery Issues and Activities
   A. Multi-Year Territorial Bigeye Tuna Catch and Allocation Specification
   B. Fishing Regulations for the Proposed Pacific Remote Island National Marine Sanctuary
4. Feedback from the Fleet
   A. Fourth Quarter Fishermen Observations in the Marianas
   B. Marianas Archipelago Fishery Issues and Priorities
5. Update on Council IRA Application Priorities and Development
6. Other Business
7. Public Comment
8. Discussion and Recommendations

Agenda for the Executive and Budget Standing Committee Meeting

Monday, December 11, 2023, 9:30 a.m. to 12 p.m., HST

1. Introductions and Approval of Agenda
2. Financial Reports
3. Administrative Reports
4. Inflation Reduction Act
5. Council Family Changes
6. Meetings and Workshops
7. Council Coordination Committee Meeting Outcomes
8. Election of Officers
9. Other Business
10. Public Comment
11. Discussion and Recommendations

Agenda for the 197th Council Meeting

Tuesday, December 12, 2023, 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., HST

1. Welcome and Introductions
2. Oath of Office—New Council Member
3. Approval of the 197th CM Agenda
4. Approval of the 196th CM Meeting Minutes
5. Executive Director's Report
6. Federal Agency Reports
   A. National Marine Fisheries Service
   B. NOAA Office of General Counsel Pacific Islands Section
   C. Ethics Training
   D. Enforcement Reports
   E. U.S. State Department
   F. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
   G. Public Comment
   H. Council Discussion and Action
7. Island Agency Reports
   A. American Samoa Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources
   B. CNMI Department of Lands and Natural Resources
   C. Guam Department of Agriculture
   D. Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources
   E. Public Comment
   F. Council Discussion and Action
8. Action Items
   A. Fishing Regulations for the Proposed Pacific Remote Island National Marine Sanctuary (Final Action)
   B. Advisory Group Report and Recommendations
   B.1 FIAC
   B.2 AP
   B.3 SSC
   C. Public Comment
   D. Council Discussion and Action

Tuesday, December 12, 2023, 4:30 p.m. to 5 p.m., HST

Public Comment on Non-Agenda Items

Wednesday, December 13, 2023, 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., HST

9. Action Items Continued

A. Discontinuing the Rebuilding Plan and Annual Catch Limit Specifications for the American Samoa Bottomfish Fishery for 2024–2026 (Final Action)
B. Hawaii FEP Uku Essential Fish Habitat Revision Amendment (Final Action)
C. Guam Bottomfish Stock Assessment WPSAR Terms of Reference
D. Multi-year US Territorial Bigeye Tuna Catch Limit and Allocation Specification (Final Action)
E. Advisory Group Report and Recommendations
E.1 FIAC
E.2 AP
E.3 SSC
F. Public Comment
G. Council Discussion and Action
10. Program Items
A. Council IRA Application Priorities and Development
B. Pelagic and International Fisheries
B.1 Council WCPO Longline Management Workshops
B.2 Outcomes of 20th Regular Session of the WCPFC
C. Advisory Group Report and Recommendations
C.1 FIAC
C.2 AP
C.3 SSC
D. Public Comment
E. Council Discussion and Action
11. Administrative Matters
A. Financial Reports
B. Administrative Reports
C. Council Family Changes
D. Meetings and Workshops
E. Report on the CCC Meeting Outcomes
F. Executive and Budget Standing Committee Report
G. Public Comment
H. Council Discussion and Action
12. Other Business
13. Election of Officers

Non-emergency issues not contained in this agenda may come before the Council for discussion and formal Council action during its 197th meeting. However, Council action on regulatory issues will be restricted to those issues specifically listed in this document and any regulatory issue arising after publication of this document that requires emergency action under section 305(c) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, provided the public has been notified of the Council's intent to take action to address the emergency.

Special Accommodations

These meetings are accessible to people with disabilities. Requests for sign language interpretation or other auxiliary aids should be directed to Kitty M. Simonds, (808) 522–8220 (voice) or (808) 522–8226 (fax), at least 5 days prior to the meeting date.

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Rey Israel Marquez,

Acting Deputy Director, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service.

[FR Doc. 2023–24946 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510–22–P

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Agency Information Collection Activities Under OMB Review

AGENCY: Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In compliance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA), this notice announces that the Information Collection Request (ICR) abstracted below has been forwarded to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs (OIRA), of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), for review and comment. The ICR describes the nature of the information collection and its expected costs and burden.

DATES: Comments must be submitted on or before December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be submitted within 30 days of this notice's publication to OIRA, at *https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Please find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the website's search function. Comments can be entered electronically by clicking on the ''comment'' button next to the information collection on the ''OIRA Information Collections Under Review'' page, or the ''View ICR—Agency Submission'' page. A copy of the supporting statement for the collection of information discussed herein may be obtained by visiting *https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.*

In addition to the submission of comments to *https://Reginfo.gov* as indicated above, a copy of all comments submitted to OIRA may also be submitted to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the ''Commission'' or ''CFTC'') by clicking on the ''Submit Comment'' box next to the descriptive entry for OMB Control No. 3038–0092, at *https://comments.cftc.gov/FederalRegister/PublicInfo.aspx.*

Or by either of the following methods:

- *Mail:* Christopher Kirkpatrick, Secretary of the Commission, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Three Lafayette Centre, 1155 21st Street NW, Washington, DC 20581.
- *Hand Delivery/Courier:* Same as Mail above.

All comments must be submitted in English, or if not, accompanied by an English translation. Comments submitted to the Commission should include only information that you wish to make available publicly. If you wish the Commission to consider information that you believe is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, a petition for confidential treatment of the exempt information may be submitted according to the procedures established in § 145.9 of the Commission's regulations.[1] The Commission reserves the right, but shall have no obligation, to review, pre-screen, filter, redact, refuse or remove any or all of your submission from *https://www.cftc.gov* that it may deem to be inappropriate for publication, such as obscene language. All submissions that have been redacted or removed that contain comments on the merits of the ICR will be retained in the public comment file and will be considered as required under the Administrative Procedure Act and other applicable laws, and may be accessible under the Freedom of Information Act.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Catherine Brescia, Attorney Advisor, Market Participants Division, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, (202) 418–6236; email: *cbrescia@cftc.gov,* and refer to OMB Control No. 3038–0092.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Title: Customer Clearing Documentation and Timing of Acceptance for Clearing (OMB Control No. 3038–0092). This is a request for extension of a currently approved information collection.

Abstract: Section 4d(c) of the Commodity Exchange Act (''CEA''), as amended by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (''Dodd-Frank Act''), directs the Commission to require futures commission merchants (''FCMs'') to implement conflict of interest procedures that address such issues as the Commission determines to be appropriate. Similarly, section 4s(j)(5) of the CEA, as added by the Dodd-Frank Act, requires swap dealers (''SDs'') and major swap participants (''MSPs'') to

[1] 17 CFR 145.9.

implement conflict of interest procedures that address such issues as the Commission determines to be appropriate. Section 4s(j)(5) also requires SDs and MSPs to ensure that any persons providing clearing activities or making determinations as to accepting clearing customers are separated by appropriate informational partitions from persons whose involvement in pricing, trading, or clearing activities might bias their judgment or contravene the core principle of open access. Section 4s(j)(6) of the CEA prohibits a SD or MSP from adopting any process or taking any action that results in any unreasonable restraint on trade or imposes any material anticompetitive burden on trading or clearing, unless necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of the Act. Section 2(h)(1)(B)(ii) of the CEA requires that derivatives clearing organization (''DCO'') rules provide for the nondiscriminatory clearing of swaps executed bilaterally or through an unaffiliated designated contract market or swap execution facility.

To address these provisions, the Commission promulgated regulations that prohibit arrangements involving FCMs, SDs, MSPs, and DCOs that would (a) disclose to an FCM, SD, or MSP the identity of a customer's original executing counterparty (§§ 1.72(a), 23.608(a), and 39.12(a)(1)(vi)); (b) limit the number of counterparties with whom a customer may enter into a trade (§§ 1.72(b), 23.608(b), and 39.12(a)(1)(vi)); (c) restrict the size of the position a customer may take with any individual counterparty, apart from an overall credit limit for all positions held by the customer at the FCM (§§ 1.72(c), 23.608(c), and 39.12(a)(1)(vi)); (d) impair a customer's access to execution of a trade on terms that have a reasonable relationship to the best terms available (§§ 1.72(d), 23.608(d), and 39.12(a)(1)(vi)); or (e) prevent compliance with specified time frames for acceptance of trades into clearing set forth in 1.74(b), 23.610(b), or 39.12(b)(7) (§§ 1.72(e), 23.608(e), and 39.12(a)(1)(vi)). Additionally, the Commission requires, through regulation 39.12(b)(7)(i)(B), DCOs to coordinate with clearing members to establish prompt processing of trades. Regulations 1.74(a) and 23.610(a) require reciprocal coordination by FCMs, SDs, and MSPs that are clearing members.

Under the above regulations, SDs, MSPs, FCMs, and DCOs are required to develop and maintain written customer clearing documentation and trade processing procedures. Maintenance of contracts, policies, and procedures is prudent business practice. All SDs, MSPs, FCMs, and DCOs maintain documentation consistent with these regulations. The regulations are crucial both for effective risk management and for the efficient operation of trading venues among SDs, MSPs, FCMs, and DCOs. Each of these entities has a general recordkeeping obligation for these requirements under the Commission's regulations (§ 39.20 for DCOs; § 23.606 for SDs and MSPs; and § 1.73 for FCMs).

The information collection burden arising from the regulations primarily is restricted to the costs associated with the affected registrants' obligation to maintain records related to clearing documentation between the customer and the customer's clearing member, and trade processing procedures between DCOs and FCMs, SDs, and MSPs. The information collection obligations are necessary to implement certain provisions of the CEA, including ensuring that registrants exercise effective risk management, and are also appropriate for the efficient operation of trading venues among SDs, MSPs, FCMs, and DCOs.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.[2] On August 25, 2023, the Commission published in the **Federal Register** notice of the proposed extension of this information collection and provided 60 days for public comment on the proposed extension, 88 FR 58251 (''60-Day Notice''). The Commission did not receive any comments on the 60-Day Notice.

Burden Statement: The respondent burden for this collection is estimated to be as follows:

Estimated Number of Respondents: 180.

Estimated Average Burden Hours per Respondent: 40.

Estimated Total Annual Burden Hours: 7,200.

Frequency of Collection: As needed.

There are no capital costs or operating and maintenance costs associated with this collection.

(Authority: 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*)

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Robert Sidman,

Deputy Secretary of the Commission.

[FR Doc. 2023–24875 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6351–01–P

[2] 44 U.S.C. 3512, 5 CFR 1320.5(b)(2)(i) and 1320.8 (b)(3)(vi).

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Agency Information Collection Activities Under OMB Review

AGENCY: Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In compliance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (''PRA''), this notice announces that the Information Collection Request (''ICR'') abstracted below has been forwarded to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs (''OIRA''), of the Office of Management and Budget (''OMB''), for review and comment. The ICR describes the nature of the information collection and its expected costs and burden.

DATES: Comments must be submitted on or before December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be submitted within 30 days of this notice's publication to OIRA, at *https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Please find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the website's search function. Comments can be entered electronically by clicking on the ''comment'' button next to the information collection on the ''OIRA Information Collections Under Review'' page, or the ''View ICR—Agency Submission'' page. A copy of the supporting statement for the collection of information discussed herein may be obtained by visiting *https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.*

In addition to the submission of comments to *https://Reginfo.gov* as indicated above, a copy of all comments submitted to OIRA may also be submitted to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (''CFTC'' or the ''Commission'') by clicking on the ''Submit Comment'' box next to the descriptive entry for ''OMB Control No. 3038–0091,'' at *https://comments.cftc.gov/FederalRegister/PublicInfo.aspx.*

Or by either of the following methods:

- *Mail:* Christopher Kirkpatrick, Secretary of the Commission, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Three Lafayette Centre, 1155 21st Street NW, Washington, DC 20581.
- *Hand Delivery/Courier:* Same as Mail above.

All comments must be submitted in English, or if not, accompanied by an English translation. Comments submitted to the Commission should

include only information that you wish to make available publicly. If you wish the Commission to consider information that you believe is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, a petition for confidential treatment of the exempt information may be submitted according to the procedures established in § 145.9 of the Commission's regulations.[1] The Commission reserves the right, but shall have no obligation, to review, prescreen, filter, redact, refuse or remove any or all of your submission from *https://www.cftc.gov* that it may deem to be inappropriate for publication, such as obscene language. All submissions that have been redacted or removed that contain comments on the merits of the ICR will be retained in the public comment file and will be considered as required under the Administrative Procedure Act and other applicable laws, and may be accessible under the Freedom of Information Act.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Maria Aguilar-Rocha, Attorney Advisor, Market Participants Division, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, (202) 418–5840, *maguilar-rocha@cftc.gov,* and refer to OMB Control No. 3038–0091.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Title: Disclosure and Retention of Certain Information Relating to Cleared Swaps Customer Collateral (OMB Control No. 3038–0091). This is a request for extension of a currently approved information collection.

Abstract: Section 724(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Public Law 111–023, 124 stat. 1376, amended the Commodity Exchange Act (''CEA''), 7 U.S.C. 1 *et seq.,* to add, as section 4d(f) thereof, provisions concerning the protection of collateral provided by a Cleared Swaps Customer to margin, guaranty, or secure a swap cleared by or through a derivatives clearing organization (''DCO''). Broadly speaking, in cleared swaps transactions customers provide collateral to futures commission merchants (''FCMs'') through whom they clear their transactions. FCMs, in turn, may provide customer collateral to DCOs, through which FCMs clear transactions for their customers. 17 CFR part 22 is intended to implement CEA section 4d(f). Several of the sections of part 22 require collections of information.

Section 22.2(g) requires each FCM with Cleared Swaps Customer Accounts to compute daily the amount of Cleared Swaps Customer Collateral on deposit in Cleared Swaps Customer Accounts, the amount of such collateral required to be on deposit in such accounts and the amount of the FCM's residual financial interest in such accounts. The purpose of this collection of information is to help ensure that FCMs' Cleared Swaps Customer Accounts are in compliance at all times with statutory and regulatory requirements for such accounts.

Section 22.5(a) requires an FCM or DCO to obtain, from each depository with which it deposits cleared swaps customer funds, a letter acknowledging that such funds belong to the Cleared Swaps Customers of the FCM, and not the FCM itself or any other person. The purpose of this collection of information is to confirm that the depository understands its responsibilities with respect to protection of cleared swaps customer funds.

Section 22.11 requires each FCM that intermediates cleared swaps for customers on or subject to the rules of a DCO, whether directly as a clearing member or indirectly through a Collecting FCM, to provide the DCO with information sufficient to identify each customer of the FCM whose swaps are cleared by the FCM. Section 22.11 also requires the FCM, at least once daily, to provide the DCO with information sufficient to identify each customer's portfolio of rights and obligations arising out of cleared swaps intermediated by the FCM. The purpose of this collection of information is to facilitate risk management by DCOs in the event of default by the FCM, to enable DCOs to perform their duty, pursuant to section 22.15, to treat the collateral attributed to each customer of the FCM on an individual basis.

Section 22.12 requires that each DCO and FCM, on a daily basis, calculate, based on information received pursuant to section 22.11 and on information generated and used in the ordinary course of business by the DCO or FCM, and record certain information about the amount of collateral required for each Cleared Swaps Customer and the sum of these amounts. As with section 22.11, the purpose of this collection of information is to facilitate risk management by DCOs and in the event of default by the FCM, to enable DCOs to perform their duty, pursuant to section 22.15, to treat the collateral attributed to each customer of the FCM on an individual basis.

Section 22.16 requires that each FCM who has Cleared Swaps Customers disclose to each of such customers the governing provisions, as established by DCO rules or customer agreements between collecting and depositing FCMs, relating to use of customer collateral, transfer, neutralization of the risks, or liquidation of cleared swaps in the event of a default by a Depositing FCM relating to a Cleared Swaps Customer Account. The purpose of this collection of information is to ensure that Cleared Swaps Customers are informed of the procedures to which accounts containing their swaps collateral may be subject in the event of a default by their FCM.

Section 22.17 requires that each FCM produce a written notice of the reasons and the details concerning withdrawals from a Cleared Swaps Customers Account not for the benefit of Cleared Swap Customers if such withdrawal will exceed 25% of the FCMs residual interest in such account.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. On August 29, 2023, the Commission published in the **Federal Register** notice of the proposed extension of this information collection and provided 60 days for public comment on the proposed extension, 88 FR 59510 (''60-Day Notice''). The Commission did not receive any relevant comments on the 60-Day Notice.

Burden Statement: The Commission is revising its estimate of the burden for this collection for 75 respondents (60 FCMs and 15 DCOs). The respondent burden for this collection is estimated to be as follows:

Estimated Number of Respondents: 75.

Estimated Average Burden Hours per Respondent: 334.

Estimated Total Annual Burden Hours: 25,050.

Frequency of Collection: Section 22.2(g)—Daily. Section 22.5(a)—Once. Section 22.11—Daily. Section 22.12—Daily. Section 22.16—Once. Section 22.17—On occasion.

There is no capital cost associated with this collection.

(Authority: 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Robert Sidman,

Deputy Secretary of the Commission.

[FR Doc. 2023–24948 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6351–01–P

[1] 17 CFR 145.9.

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Agency Information Collection Activities: Notice of Intent To Renew Collection 3038–0103, Ownership and Control Reports, Forms 102/102S, 40/40S, and 71 (Trader and Account Identification Reports)

AGENCY: Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In compliance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA), this notice announces that the Information Collection Request (ICR) abstracted below has been forwarded to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs (OIRA), of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), for review and comment. The ICR describes the nature of the information collection and its expected costs and burden.

DATES: Comments must be submitted on or before December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be submitted within 30 days of this notice's publication to OIRA, at *https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Please find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the website's search function. Comments can be entered electronically by clicking on the ''comment'' button next to the information collection on the ''OIRA Information Collections Under Review'' page, or the ''View ICR—Agency Submission'' page. A copy of the supporting statement for the collection of information discussed herein may be obtained by visiting *https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.*

In addition to the submission of comments to *https://Reginfo.gov* as indicated above, a copy of all comments submitted to OIRA may also be submitted to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the ''Commission'' or ''CFTC'') by clicking on the ''Submit Comment'' box next to the descriptive entry for OMB Control No. 3038–0103, at *https://comments.cftc.gov/FederalRegister/PublicInfo.aspx.*

Or by either of the following methods:

- *Mail:* Christopher Kirkpatrick, Secretary of the Commission, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Three Lafayette Centre, 1155 21st Street NW, Washington, DC 20581.
- *Hand Delivery/Courier:* Same as Mail above.

All comments must be submitted in English, or if not, accompanied by an English translation. Comments submitted to the Commission should include only information that you wish to make available publicly. If you wish the Commission to consider information that you believe is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, a petition for confidential treatment of the exempt information may be submitted according to the procedures established in § 145.9 of the Commission's regulations.[1] The Commission reserves the right, but shall have no obligation, to review, pre-screen, filter, redact, refuse or remove any or all of your submission from *https://www.cftc.gov* that it may deem to be inappropriate for publication, such as obscene language. All submissions that have been redacted or removed that contain comments on the merits of the ICR will be retained in the public comment file and will be considered as required under the Administrative Procedure Act and other applicable laws, and may be accessible under the Freedom of Information Act.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Chase Lindsey, Assistant Chief Counsel, Division of Market Oversight, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Three Lafayette Centre, 1155 21st Street NW, Washington, DC 20581; (202) 740–4833; *clindsey@cftc.gov,* and refer to OMB Control No. 3038–0103.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Title: Ownership and Control Reports, Forms 102/102S, 40/40S, and 71 (Trader and Account Identification Reports) (OMB Control No. 3038–0103). This is a request for extension of a currently approved information collection.

Abstract: The final rules[2] created new information collection requirements via §§ 17.01, 18.04, 18.05, and 20.5. Specifically, § 17.01 provides for the filing of Form 102A, Form 102B and Form 71, as follows:

- Pursuant to § 17.01(a), futures commission merchants (''FCMs''), clearing members, and foreign brokers shall identify new special accounts to the Commission on Form 102A;
- Pursuant to § 17.01(b), clearing members shall identify volume threshold accounts to the Commission on Form 102B; and
- Pursuant to § 17.01(c), omnibus volume threshold account originators and omnibus reportable sub-account originators shall identify reportable subaccounts to the Commission on Form 71 when requested via a special call by the Commission or its designee.

Additional reporting requirements arise from § 18.04, which results in the collection of information via Form 40 from and regarding traders who own, hold, or control reportable positions; volume threshold account controllers; persons who own volume threshold accounts; reportable sub-account controllers; and persons who own reportable sub-accounts.

Reporting requirements also arise from § 20.5(a), which requires all reporting entities to submit Form 102S for swap counterparty or customer consolidated accounts with reportable positions. In addition, § 20.5(b) requires every person subject to books or records under current § 20.6 to complete a 40S filing after a special call upon such person by the Commission.

In addition to the reporting requirements summarized above, § 18.05 imposes recordkeeping requirements upon: (1) Traders who own, hold, or control a reportable futures or options on futures position; (2) volume threshold account controllers; (3) persons who own volume threshold accounts; (4) reportable sub-account controllers; and (5) persons who own reportable subaccounts.

With respect to the collection of information, the CFTC invites comments on:

- Whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the Commission, including whether the information will have a practical use;
- The accuracy of the Commission's estimate of the burden of the proposed collection of information, including the validity of the methodology and assumptions used;
- Ways to enhance the quality, usefulness, and clarity of the information to be collected; and
- Ways to minimize the burden of collection of information on those who are to respond, including through the use of appropriate automated electronic, mechanical, or other technological collection techniques or other forms of information technology, *e.g.,* permitting electronic submission of responses.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. On August 30, 2023, the Commission published in the **Federal Register** notice of the proposed revision of this information collection

[1] 17 CFR 145.9.

[2] *See* Final Rule, *Ownership and Control Reports, Forms 102/102S, 40/40S, and 71,* 78 FR 69178 (Nov. 18, 2013). Terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the final rules or in the Commission's regulations.

and provided 60 days for public comment on the proposed extension, 88 FR 59877 (''60-Day Notice''). The Commission received no relevant comments that addressed its PRA burden estimates.

Burden Statement: The Commission estimates the burden of this collection of information as follows:

Estimated Number of Respondents: 1,779.

Estimated Average Burden Hours per Respondent: 102.

Estimated Total Annual Burden Hours: 188,980.

Frequency of Collection: On occasion.

(Authority: 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*)

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Robert Sidman,

Deputy Secretary of the Commission.

[FR Doc. 2023–24874 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6351–01–P

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

[CPSC Docket No. 24–0001]

HSN, Inc.

AGENCY: Consumer Product Safety Commission.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Commission publishes in the **Federal Register** any settlement that it provisionally accepts under the Consumer Product Safety Act. Published below is a provisionally accepted Settlement Agreement with HSN, Inc., containing a civil penalty in the amount of $16,000,000 subject to the terms and conditions of the Settlement Agreement. The Commission voted unanimously (4–0) to provisionally accept the proposed Settlement Agreement and Order pertaining to HSN, Inc. Commissioners statements regarding the matter can be found here: *https://www.cpsc.gov/Commissioners.*

DATES: Any interested person may ask the Commission not to accept this agreement or otherwise comment on its contents by filing a written request with the Office of the Secretary by November 28, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Persons wishing to comment on this Settlement Agreement should send written comments to Comment 24–C0001, Office of the Secretary, Consumer Product Safety Commission, 4330 East-West Highway, Bethesda, MD 20814; telephone: (240) 863–8938 (mobile), (301) 504–7479 (office); email: *cpsc-os@cpsc.gov.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Elizabeth L. Jones, Trial Attorney, Division of Enforcement and Litigation, Office of Compliance and Field Operations, Consumer Product Safety Commission, 4330 East-West Highway, Bethesda, Maryland 20814; *EJones@cpsc.gov,* 301–504–7510 (office).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The text of the Settlement Agreement and Order appear below.

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Sarah Bock,

Paralegal Specialist.

United States of America

Consumer Product Safety Commission

In the Matter of: HSN, Inc., CPSC Docket No.: 24–C0001

Settlement Agreement

1. In accordance with the Consumer Product Safety Act, 15 U.S.C. 2051–2089 (''CPSA''), and 16 CFR 1118.20, HSN, Inc. and its subsidiaries, including without limitation Ingenious Designs, LLC (collectively ''HSN'' or ''the Firm''), and the United States Consumer Product Safety Commission (''Commission'' or ''CPSC''), through its staff, hereby enter into this Settlement Agreement (''Agreement''). The Agreement and the incorporated attached Order resolve staff's charges set forth below.

The Parties

2. The Commission is an independent federal regulatory agency, established pursuant to, and responsible for, the enforcement of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2051–2089. By executing the Agreement, staff is acting on behalf of the Commission, pursuant to 16 CFR 1118.20(b). The Commission issues the Order under the provisions of the CPSA.

3. HSN is a corporation, organized and existing under the laws of the state of Delaware, with its principal place of business in St. Petersburg, Florida.

Staff Charges

4. Between 2002 and 2019, HSN imported and distributed in the United States approximately 5.4 million Joy Mangano brand ''My Little Steamer®,'' also sold as a ''Deluxe'' version and ''My Little Steamer® Go Mini'' (collectively, the ''Steamers'' or ''Subject Products'').

5. The Subject Products are ''consumer products'' that were ''import[ed]'' and ''distribut[ed] in commerce,'' as those terms are defined or used in sections 3(a)(5), (8), and (9) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2052(a)(5), (8), and (9). HSN is a ''manufacturer'' and ''distributor'' of the Subject Products, as such terms are defined in sections 3(a)(8) and (11) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2052(a)(8) and (11).

Violation of CPSA Section 19(a)(4)

6. The Subject Products contain a defect which could create a substantial product hazard or create an unreasonable risk of serious injury because the Subject Products expel, spray, or leak hot water during use, posing a serious burn hazard to consumers.

7. By the end of 2012 and continuing into 2019, HSN had received numerous reports that the Subject Products would spray, expel, and/or leak hot water while in use, some resulting in serious and permanent injuries, a limited number of which constituted grievous bodily injury, as defined in 16 CFR 1115.12(d).

8. During the same time, HSN made several changes to the Steamers in an attempt to address the spraying, expelling, and/or leaking of hot water; however, HSN continued to receive numerous reports of the Steamers spraying, expelling, and/or leaking hot water.

9. Despite possessing information that reasonably supported the conclusion that the Subject Products contained a defect that could create a substantial product hazard or created an unreasonable risk of serious injury, HSN did not immediately report to the Commission.

10. By the time HSN filed an initial report with the Commission under 15 U.S.C. 2064(b) concerning the Subject Products, the Firm had received approximately 400 complaints of the Steamers spraying or expelling hot water and approximately 700 additional reports of leaks, resulting in at least 91 reports of injury, and 29 insurance claims alleging injuries, including reports of second and third-degree burns, scarring and one report of partial hearing loss. In addition, the Firm received via Online Reviews on the HSN website approximately 500 complaints of the Steamers spraying or expelling hot water and approximately 150 complaints of leaks, including 87 reports of injury.

11. The Commission and HSN jointly announced a recall of the Subject Products on May 26, 2021.

Failure to Timely Report

12. Despite having information reasonably supporting the conclusion that the Subject Products contained a defect which could create a substantial product hazard or created an unreasonable risk of serious injury or death, HSN did not notify the Commission immediately of such defect or risk, as required by sections 15(b)(3) and (4) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C.

2064(b)(3), (4), in violation of section 19(a)(4) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2068(a)(4).

13. Because the information in HSN's possession about the Subject Products constituted actual and presumed knowledge, HSN knowingly violated section 19(a)(4) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2068(a)(4), as the term ''knowingly'' is defined in section 20(d) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2069(d).

14. Pursuant to section 20 of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2069, HSN is subject to civil penalties for its knowing violation of section 19(a)(4) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2068(a)(4).

Response of HSN

15. This Agreement does not constitute an admission by HSN to the staff's charges as set forth in paragraphs 6 through 14 above, including, without limitation, that the Subject Products contained a defect that could create a substantial product hazard or created an unreasonable risk of serious injury or death; that HSN failed to notify the Commission in a timely matter in accordance with section 15(b) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2064(b); and that HSN knowingly violated section 19(a)(4) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2068(a)(4), as the term ''knowingly'' is defined in section 20(d) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2069(d).

16. At all relevant times, HSN represents that it had a product safety compliance program and took what it believed to be reasonable measures to monitor and evaluate potential product safety issues on an ongoing basis.

17. HSN notified the Commission under Section 15(b) and conducted a voluntary recall of the Subject Products despite the fact that testing by a third-party lab only documented intermittent sputtering or dripping, and could not recreate spraying or expelling water with exemplars absent operating the Subject Products in a manner contrary to the Products' warnings and instructions.

18. HSN enters into this Agreement to settle this matter and to avoid the cost, distraction, delay, uncertainty, and inconvenience of protracted litigation or other proceedings. HSN does not admit that it violated the CPSA or any other law, and HSN's willingness to enter into this Agreement and Order does not constitute, nor is it evidence of, an admission by HSN of liability, or violation of any law.

Agreement of the Parties

19. Under the CPSA, the Commission has jurisdiction over the matter involving the Subject Products and over HSN.

20. The parties enter into the Agreement for settlement purposes only. The Agreement does not constitute an admission by HSN or a determination by the Commission that HSN violated the CPSA.

21. In settlement of staff's charges, HSN shall pay a civil penalty in the amount of sixteen million dollars ($16,000,000). The $16,000,000 Payment shall be paid within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving service of the Commission's final Order accepting the Agreement. All payments to be made under the Agreement shall constitute debts owing to the United States and shall be made by electronic wire transfer to the United States via *http://www.pay.gov,* for allocation to, and credit against, the payment obligations of HSN under this Agreement. Failure to make such payment by the date specified in the Commission's final Order shall constitute Default.

22. The Commission or the United States may seek enforcement for any breach of, or any failure to comply with, any provision of this Agreement and Order in United States District Court, to seek relief including, but not limited to, collecting amounts due.

23. All unpaid amounts, if any, due and owing under the Agreement, shall constitute a debt due and immediately owing by HSN to the United States, and interest shall accrue and be paid by HSN at the federal legal rate of interest set forth at 28 U.S.C. 1961(a) and (b) from the date of Default, until all amounts due have been paid in full (hereinafter ''Default Payment Amount'' and ''Default Interest Balance''). HSN shall consent to a Consent Judgment in the amount of the Default Payment Amount and Default Interest Balance, and the United States, at its sole option, may collect the entire Default Payment Amount and Default Interest Balance, or exercise any other rights granted by law or in equity, including, but not limited to, referring such matters for private collection, and HSN agrees not to contest, and hereby waives and discharges any defenses to, any collection action undertaken by the United States, or its agents or contractors, pursuant to this paragraph. HSN shall pay the United States all reasonable costs of collection and enforcement under this paragraph, respectively, including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses.

24. After staff receives this Agreement executed on behalf of HSN, staff shall promptly submit the Agreement to the Commission for provisional acceptance. Promptly following provisional acceptance of the Agreement by the Commission, the Agreement shall be placed on the public record and published in the **Federal Register**, in accordance with the procedures set forth in 16 CFR 1118.20(e). If the Commission does not receive any written request not to accept the Agreement within fifteen (15) calendar days, the Agreement shall be deemed finally accepted on the 16th calendar day after the date the Agreement is published in the **Federal Register**, in accordance with 16 CFR 1118.20(f).

25. This Agreement is conditioned upon, and subject to, the Commission's final acceptance, as set forth above, and it is subject to the provisions of 16 CFR 1118.20(h). Upon the later of: (i) the Commission's final acceptance of this Agreement and service of the accepted Agreement upon HSN, and (ii) the date of issuance of the final Order, this Agreement shall be in full force and effect, and shall be binding upon the parties.

26. Effective upon the later of: (1) the Commission's final acceptance of the Agreement and service of the accepted Agreement upon HSN and (2) and the date of issuance of the final Order, for good and valuable consideration, HSN hereby expressly and irrevocably waives and agrees not to assert any past, present, or future rights to the following, in connection with the matter described in this Agreement:

(i) an administrative or judicial hearing;

(ii) judicial review or other challenge or contest of the Commission's actions;

(iii) a determination by the Commission of whether HSN failed to comply with the CPSA and the underlying regulations;

(iv) a statement of findings of fact and conclusions of law; and

(v) any claims under the Equal Access to Justice Act.

27. HSN shall implement and maintain a compliance program (''Compliance Program'') designed to ensure compliance with the CPSA with respect to any consumer product imported, manufactured, distributed or sold by HSN, which shall contain the following elements:

(i) written standards, policies, and procedures, including those designed to ensure that information that may relate to or impact CPSA compliance is conveyed effectively to personnel responsible for CPSA compliance, whether or not an injury has been reported;

(ii) procedures and systems for tracking and reviewing claims, including warranty claims, and reports for safety concerns and for implementing corrective and preventive

actions when compliance deficiencies or violations are identified;

(iii) procedures requiring that information required to be disclosed by HSN to the Commission is recorded, processed, and reported in accordance with applicable law;

(iv) procedures requiring that all reporting made to the Commission is timely, truthful, complete, accurate, and in accordance with applicable law;

(v) procedures requiring that prompt disclosure is made to HSN management of any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the design or operation of such internal controls that are reasonably likely to affect adversely, in any material respect, HSN's ability to record, process and report to the Commission in accordance with applicable law;

(vi) mechanisms to effectively communicate to all applicable HSN employees, through training programs or other means, compliance-related company policies and procedures to prevent violations of the CPSA;

(vii) a mechanism for confidential employee reporting of compliance-related questions or concerns to either a compliance officer or to another senior manager with authority to act as necessary;

(viii) HSN senior management responsibility for, and general board oversight of, CPSA compliance, including the implementation of steps to ensure that incident and injury data is reviewed and analyzed for purposes of CPSA Section 15(b) reporting;

(ix) For at least (3) years, an annual internal audit of the effectiveness of policies, procedures, systems, and training related to CPSA compliance that evaluates opportunities for improvement, deficiencies or weaknesses, and the Firm's overall culture of compliance; and

(x) retention of all CPSA compliance-related records for at least five (5) years, and availability of such records to CPSC staff upon request.

28. HSN shall submit a report under CPSA Section 16(b), sworn to under penalty of perjury:

(i) describing in detail its compliance program and internal controls and the actions HSN has taken to comply with each subparagraph of paragraph 27;

(ii) affirming that during the reporting period, HSN has reviewed its compliance program and internal controls, including the actions referenced in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, for effectiveness, and that it complies with each subparagraph of paragraph 27, or describing in detail any non-compliance with any such subparagraph; and

(iii) identifying the results of the annual internal audit referenced in paragraph 27(ix) and any changes or modifications made during the reporting period to HSN's compliance program or internal controls to ensure compliance with the terms of the CPSA and, in particular, the requirements of CPSA Section 15 related to timely reporting.

Such reports shall be submitted annually to the Director, Office of Compliance, Division of Enforcement and Litigation, for a period of three (3) years. The first report shall be submitted 30 days after the close of the first 12-month reporting period, which begins on the date of the Commission's Final Order of Acceptance of the Agreement, and successive reports shall be due annually on the same date thereafter. HSN is aware of the Commission's position that failure to make such timely and accurate reports, as required by this Agreement and Order, may, without limitation, constitute a violation of Section 19(a)(3) of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2068(a)(3), and may subject HSN to enforcement under Section 22 of the CPSA, 15 U.S.C. 2071.

29. Notwithstanding and in addition to the above, during the three-year reporting period and otherwise upon request, HSN shall promptly provide written documentation of any changes or modifications to its compliance program or internal controls and procedures, including the effective dates of the changes or modifications thereto. HSN shall cooperate fully and truthfully with staff and shall make available all non-privileged information and materials and personnel deemed necessary by staff to evaluate HSN's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

30. The parties acknowledge and agree that the Commission may publicize the terms of the Agreement and the Order.

31. HSN's represents that the Agreement:

(i) is entered into freely and voluntarily, without any degree of duress or compulsion whatsoever;

(ii) has been duly authorized; and

(iii) constitutes the valid and binding obligation of HSN, enforceable against HSN in accordance with its terms. The individuals signing the Agreement on behalf of HSN represent and warrant that they are duly authorized by HSN to execute the Agreement.

32. The signatories represent that they are authorized to execute this Agreement.

33. The Agreement is governed by the laws of the United States.

34. The Agreement and the Order shall apply to, and be binding upon, HSN and each of its parents, successors, transferees, and assigns; and a violation of the Agreement or Order may subject HSN, and each of its parents, successors, transferees, and assigns, to appropriate legal action.

35. The Agreement, any attachments, and the Order constitute the complete agreement between the parties on the subject matter contained therein.

36. The Agreement may be used in interpreting the Order. Understandings, agreements, representations, or interpretations apart from those contained in the Agreement and the Order may not be used to vary or contradict their terms. For purposes of construction, the Agreement shall be deemed to have been drafted by both of the parties and shall not, therefore, be construed against any party, for that reason, in any subsequent dispute.

37. The Agreement may not be waived, amended, modified, or otherwise altered, except as in accordance with the provisions of 16 CFR 1118.20(h). The Agreement may be executed in counterparts.

38. If any provision of the Agreement or the Order is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws effective during the terms of the Agreement and the Order, such provision shall be fully severable. The balance of the Agreement and the Order shall remain in full force and effect, unless the Commission and HSN agree in writing that severing the provision materially affects the purpose of the Agreement and the Order.

(Signatures on next page)

HSN, Inc.

Dated: 10/13/23.
By: /s/
Eve DelSoldo,
HSN, Inc., *Senior Vice President.*

Dated: 10/13/23.
By: /s/
Michelle F. Gillice,
Arnold & Porter Kaye Scholer LLP, Counsel to HSN, Inc.

U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission

Mary B. Murphy, *Director.*
Gregory M. Reyes, *Supervisory Attorney.*

Dated: 10/13/23.
By: /s/
Elizabeth L. Jones, *Trial Attorney, Division of Enforcement and Litigation, Office of Compliance and Field Operations*

United States of America

Consumer Product Safety Commission

In the Matter of: HSN, Inc., CPSC Docket No.: 24–C0001

Order

Upon consideration of the Settlement Agreement entered into between HSN, Inc. (''HSN'') and the U.S. Consumer

Product Safety Commission (''Commission'' or ''CPSC''), and the Commission having jurisdiction over the subject matter and over HSN, and it appearing that the Settlement Agreement is in the public interest, the Settlement Agreement is incorporated by reference and it is:

Provisionally accepted and this Order issued on the 7th day of November, 2023.

By order of the Commission:

Alberta E. Mills, Secretary,
U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission.

[FR Doc. 2023–24900 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6355–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[Docket No.: ED–2023–SCC–0153]

Agency Information Collection Activities; Submission to the Office of Management and Budget for Review and Approval; Comment Request; Charter Online Management and Performance System (COMPS) State Entity Annual Performance Report

AGENCY: Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE), Department of Education (ED).

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995, the Department is proposing a new information collection request (ICR).

DATES: Interested persons are invited to submit comments on or before December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for proposed information collection requests should be submitted within 30 days of publication of this notice. Click on this link *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain* to access the site. Find this information collection request (ICR) by selecting ''Department of Education'' under ''Currently Under Review,'' then check the ''Only Show ICR for Public Comment'' checkbox. *Reginfo.gov* provides two links to view documents related to this information collection request. Information collection forms and instructions may be found by clicking on the ''View Information Collection (IC) List'' link. Supporting statements and other supporting documentation may be found by clicking on the ''View Supporting Statement and Other Documents'' link.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For specific questions related to collection activities, please contact Adrienne Hawkins, (202) 987–1248.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department is especially interested in public comment addressing the following issues: (1) is this collection necessary to the proper functions of the Department; (2) will this information be processed and used in a timely manner; (3) is the estimate of burden accurate; (4) how might the Department enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (5) how might the Department minimize the burden of this collection on the respondents, including through the use of information technology. Please note that written comments received in response to this notice will be considered public records.

Title of Collection: Charter Online Management and Performance System (COMPS) State Entity Annual Performance Report.

OMB Control Number: 1810–NEW.

Type of Review: New ICR.

Respondents/Affected Public: State, local, and Tribal governments.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Responses: 80.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Burden Hours: 3,040.

Abstract: This request is for a new OMB approval to collect the Annual Performance Report (APR) data from Charter School Programs (CSP) State Entity (SE) grantees. The Charter School Programs (CSP) was originally authorized under title V, part B, subpart 1, sections 5201 through 5211 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act of 2001. For fiscal year 2017 and thereafter, ESEA has been amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), (20 U.S.C. 7221–7221i), which reserves funds to improve education by supporting innovation in public education and to: (1) provide financial assistance for the planning, program design, and initial implementation of charter schools; (2) increase the number of high-quality charter schools available to students across the United States; (3) evaluate the impact of charter schools on student achievement, families, and communities, and share best practices between charter schools and other public schools; (4) encourage States to provide support to charter schools for facilities financing in an amount more nearly commensurate to the amount States typically provide for traditional public schools; (5) expand opportunities for children with disabilities, English learners, and other traditionally underserved students to attend charter schools and meet the challenging State academic standards; (6) support efforts to strengthen the charter school authorizing process to improve performance management, including transparency, oversight and monitoring (including financial audits), and evaluation of such schools; and (7) support quality, accountability, and transparency in the operational performance of all authorized public chartering agencies, including State educational agencies, local educational agencies, and other authorizing entities.

The U.S. Department of Education (ED) is requesting authorization to collect data from CSP grantees within the SE program through a new online platform. In 2022, ED began development of a new data collection system, the Charter Online Management and Performance System (COMPS), designed specifically to reduce the burden of reporting for users and increase validity of the overall data. This new collection consists of questions responsive to the actions established in the program's final rule published in the **Federal Register** on July 6, 2022, as well as the SE program Notice Inviting Applications (NIA). This collection request is a consolidation of all previously established program data collection efforts and provides a more comprehensive representation of grantee performance.

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Kun Mullan,

PRA Coordinator, Strategic Collections and Clearance, Governance and Strategy Division, Office of Chief Data Officer, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development.

[FR Doc. 2023–24877 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4000–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[Docket No.: ED–2023–SCC–0155]

Agency Information Collection Activities; Submission to the Office of Management and Budget for Review and Approval; Comment Request; Regional Educational Laboratories (REL) Peer Review: Pilot Data Collection Methods for Examining the Use of Research Evidence

AGENCY: Institute of Educational Sciences (IES), Department of Education (ED).

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995, the Department is proposing a new information collection request (ICR).

DATES: Interested persons are invited to submit comments on or before December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for proposed information collection requests should be submitted within 30 days of publication of this notice. Click on this link *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain* to access the site. Find this information collection request (ICR) by selecting ''Department of Education'' under ''Currently Under Review,'' then check the ''Only Show ICR for Public Comment'' checkbox. *Reginfo.gov* provides two links to view documents related to this information collection request. Information collection forms and instructions may be found by clicking on the ''View Information Collection (IC) List'' link. Supporting statements and other supporting documentation may be found by clicking on the ''View Supporting Statement and Other Documents'' link.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For specific questions related to collection activities, please contact Christopher Boccanfuso, 202–453–7383.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department is especially interested in public comment addressing the following issues: (1) is this collection necessary to the proper functions of the Department; (2) will this information be processed and used in a timely manner; (3) is the estimate of burden accurate; (4) how might the Department enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (5) how might the Department minimize the burden of this collection on the respondents, including through the use of information technology. Please note that written comments received in response to this notice will be considered public records.

Title of Collection: REL Peer Review: Pilot Data Collection Methods for Examining the Use of Research Evidence.

OMB Control Number: 1850–NEW.

Type of Review: New ICR.

Respondents/Affected Public: Individuals or households.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Responses: 115.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Burden Hours: 43.

Abstract: The Institute of Education Sciences (IES) within the U.S. Department of Education (ED) requests clearance for data collection activities to support a pilot study of the reliability and validity of survey items used to assess the use of research evidence (URE) among education agencies and other partners served by the Regional Educational Laboratories (RELs). The REL program is an essential IES investment focused on partnering with state and local education agencies to use evidence to improve education outcomes by creating tangible research products and providing engaging learning experiences and consultation. IES seeks to better understand how REL partners use research evidence to improve education outcomes and the role of RELs in promoting URE among partners. This study will test the reliability and validity of new and extant URE items in the REL context. Specifically, the study will (1) assess how existing items from the URE literature perform in a REL context and (2) assess the reliability and validity of a small set of items from the Stakeholder Feedback Surveys (SFS) that are currently administered to REL partners and used by IES to improve the work of REL contractors, inform the REL program as a whole, and address internal requests such as the Congressional Budget Justification. The reliability and validity of the new and existing survey items will be assessed through two data collection activities: an online survey administered to a set of partnerships across RELs and follow-up interviews with a subset of REL partners.

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Juliana Pearson,

PRA Coordinator, Strategic Collections and Clearance, Governance and Strategy Division, Office of Chief Data Officer, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development.

[FR Doc. 2023–24869 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4000–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[Docket No.: ED–2023–SCC–0190]

Agency Information Collection Activities; Comment Request; Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) Scholar Recognition Program

AGENCY: Office of the Secretary (OS), Department of Education (ED).

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995, the Department is proposing an extension without change of a currently approved information collection request (ICR).

DATES: Interested persons are invited to submit comments on or before January 12, 2024.

ADDRESSES: To access and review all the documents related to the information collection listed in this notice, please use *http://www.regulations.gov* by searching the Docket ID number ED–2023–SCC–0190. Comments submitted in response to this notice should be submitted electronically through the Federal eRulemaking Portal at *http://www.regulations.gov* by selecting the Docket ID number or via postal mail, commercial delivery, or hand delivery. If the *regulations.gov* site is not available to the public for any reason, the Department will temporarily accept comments at *ICDocketMgr@ed.gov.* Please include the docket ID number and the title of the information collection request when requesting documents or submitting comments. Please note that comments submitted after the comment period will not be accepted. Written requests for information or comments submitted by postal mail or delivery should be addressed to the Manager of the Strategic Collections and Clearance Governance and Strategy Division, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Ave. SW, LBJ, Room 6W203, Washington, DC 20202–8240.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For specific questions related to collection activities, please contact Elyse Jones, (202) 453–5627.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department, in accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) (44 U.S.C. 3506(c)(2)(A)), provides the general public and Federal agencies with an opportunity to comment on proposed, revised, and continuing collections of information. This helps the Department assess the impact of its information collection requirements and minimize the public's reporting burden. It also helps the public understand the Department's information collection requirements and provide the requested data in the desired format. The Department is soliciting comments on the proposed information collection request (ICR) that is described below. The Department is especially interested in public comment addressing the following issues: (1) is this collection necessary to the proper functions of the Department; (2) will this information be processed and used in a timely manner; (3) is the estimate of burden accurate; (4) how might the Department enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (5) how might the Department minimize the burden of this collection on the respondents, including through the use of information technology. Please note that written comments received in

response to this notice will be considered public records.

Title of Collection: HBCU Scholar Recognition Program.

OMB Control Number: 1894–0016.

Type of Review: Extension without change of a currently approved ICR.

Respondents/Affected Public: Individuals or households.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Responses: 202.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Burden Hours: 707.

Abstract: This program was designed to recognize current HBCU students for their dedication to academics, leadership, and civic engagement. Nominees were asked to submit a nomination package containing a signed nomination form, unofficial transcripts, short essay, resume, and endorsement letter. Items in this package provide the tools necessary to select current HBCU students who are excelling academically and making differences in their community.

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Stephanie Valentine,

PRA Coordinator, Strategic Collections and Clearance, Governance and Strategy Division, Office of Chief Data Officer, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development.

[FR Doc. 2023–24870 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4000–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Notice of Availability of National Transmission Needs Study

AGENCY: Grid Deployment Office, Department of Energy.

ACTION: Notice of availability.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) gives notice of availability of the final ''National Transmission Needs Study'' (Needs Study) pursuant to the Federal Power Act, which requires DOE to conduct a study of electric transmission capacity constraints and congestion every three years. The Needs Study will inform the potential exercise of DOE's National Interest Electric Transmission Corridor designation authority and the use of other DOE authorities and funding related to electric transmission.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Dr. Adria Brooks, U.S. Department of Energy, Grid Deployment Office, via (202) 586–2006; or *transmission@hq.doe.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: DOE's Grid Deployment Office (GDO) is announcing the availability of the ''National Transmission Needs Study'' (Needs Study). Section 216(a) of the Federal Power Act (FPA), as recently amended by section 40105 of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), requires DOE to conduct a study of historic and anticipated future electric transmission capacity constraints and congestion every three years. The Needs Study implements that statutory provision and replaces what was formerly known as the National Electric Transmission Congestion Study.

Pursuant to section 216(a)(1), DOE has consulted with states, Tribes, and appropriate regional reliability entities regarding the Needs Study, including by providing a consultation draft in October 2022 for review and comment by these entities, holding a series of six audience-specific webinars following release of the consultation draft, and making available DOE staff for phone calls and meetings. On March 6, 2023, a draft Needs Study was made available for public comment. The draft Needs Study included revisions made in response to comments and input that DOE received from states, Tribes, and regional reliability entities. The final Needs Study incorporates feedback received during the public comment period held between March 6 and April 20, 2023.

Pursuant to section 216(a)(2) of the FPA, the study would inform any decision to exercise DOE's National Interest Electric Transmission Corridor designation authority. The Needs Study will also inform DOE as it coordinates the use of other authorities and funding related to electric transmission. These include new authorities under the IIJA and existing DOE programs, such as grid-related research and development and financing authorities that support grid infrastructure development. Members of the public can visit GDO's website to access the Needs Study at: *www.energy.gov/gdo/national-transmission-needs-study.*

Signing Authority

This document of the Department of Energy was signed on November 3, 2023, by Maria D. Robinson, Director, Grid Deployment Office, pursuant to delegated authority from the Secretary of Energy. That document with the original signature and date is maintained by DOE. For administrative purposes only, and in compliance with requirements of the Office of the Federal Register, the undersigned DOE Federal Register Liaison Officer has been authorized to sign and submit the document in electronic format for publication, as an official document of the Department of Energy. The administrative process in no way alters the legal effect of this document upon publication in the **Federal Register**.

Signed in Washington, DC, on November 7, 2023.

Treena V. Garrett,

Federal Register Liaison Officer, U.S. Department of Energy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24898 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Basic Energy Sciences Advisory Committee

AGENCY: Office of Science, Department of Energy.

ACTION: Notice of open meeting.

SUMMARY: This notice announces a virtual meeting of the Basic Energy Sciences Advisory Committee (BESAC). The Federal Advisory Committee Act requires that public notice of these meetings be announced in the **Federal Register**.

DATES: Tuesday, December 12, 2023; 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST.

ADDRESSES: This meeting is open to the public. This meeting will be held virtually via Zoom. Information to participate can be found on the website closer to the meeting date at *https://science.osti.gov/bes/besac/Meetings.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Kerry Hochberger; Office of Basic Energy Sciences; U.S. Department of Energy; Germantown Building, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20585; Telephone: (301) 903–7661 or Email: *kerry.hochberger@science.doe.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Purpose of the Committee: The purpose of this Committee is to make recommendations to DOE–SC concerning the basic energy sciences research program.

Tentative Agenda

- Call to Order, Introductions, Review of the Agenda
- Updates on 2023 BESAC Charges
- Update from the Office of Science
- Update from the Office of Basic Energy Sciences
- Panel Discussion: *Science Opportunities with the Upgraded LCLS*
- Accelerator Instrumentation BRN
- Distinguished Scientist Presentation
- 2023 Committee of Visitors Reports
- Public Comment
- Adjourn

Breaks taken as appropriate.

Public Participation: The meeting is open to the public. A webcast of this

meeting will be available. Please check the website below for updates and information on how to view the meeting. If you would like to file a written statement with the Committee, you may do so either before or after the meeting. If you would like to make oral statements regarding any of the items on the agenda, you should contact Kerry Hochberger at *kerry.hochberger@science.doe.gov.* You must request an oral statement at least five business days before the meeting. Reasonable provisions will be made to include the scheduled oral statements on the agenda. The Chairperson of the Committee will conduct the meeting to facilitate the orderly conduct of business. Public comment will follow the 10-minute rule. Information about the committee can be found at*: https://science.osti.gov/bes/besac.*

Minutes: The minutes of this meeting will be available for review on the U.S. Department of Energy's Office of Basic Energy Sciences website at: *https://science.osti.gov/bes/besac/Meetings.*

Signed in Washington, DC, on November 7, 2023.

LaTanya R. Butler,

Deputy Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 2023–24899 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Privacy Act of 1974; System of Records

AGENCY: U.S. Department of Energy.

ACTION: Notice of a modified system of records.

SUMMARY: As required by the Privacy Act of 1974 and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circulars A–108 and A–130, the Department of Energy (DOE or the Department) is publishing notice of a modification to an existing Privacy Act System of Records. DOE proposes to amend System of Records DOE–66 Power Sales to Individuals. This System of Records Notice (SORN) is being modified to align with new formatting requirements, published by the Office of Management and Budget, and to ensure appropriate Privacy Act coverage of business processes and Privacy Act information. While there are no substantive changes to the ''Categories of Individuals'' or ''Categories of Records'' sections covered by this SORN, substantive changes have been made to the ''System Locations,'' ''Routine Uses,'' and ''Administrative, Technical and Physical Safeguards'' sections to provide greater transparency. Changes to ''Routine Uses'' include new provisions related to responding to breaches of information held under a Privacy Act SORN as required by OMB's Memorandum M–17–12, ''Preparing for and Responding to a Breach of Personally Identifiable Information'' (January 3, 2017). Language throughout the SORN has been updated to align with applicable Federal privacy laws, policies, procedures, and best practices.

DATES: This modified SORN will become applicable following the end of the public comment period on December 13, 2023 unless comments are received that result in a contrary determination.

ADDRESSES: Written comments should be sent to the DOE Desk Officer, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, New Executive Office Building, Room 10102, 735 17th Street NW, Washington, DC 20503 and to Ken Hunt, Chief Privacy Officer, U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Rm. 8H–085, Washington, DC 20585 or by facsimile at (202) 586–8151 or by email at *privacy@hq.doe.gov.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ken Hunt, Chief Privacy Officer, U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Rm. 8H–085, Washington, DC 20585 or by facsimile at (202) 586–8151 or by email at *privacy@hq.doe.gov,* telephone: (240) 686–9485.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On January 9, 2009, DOE published a Compilation of its Privacy Act systems of records, which included system of records DOE–66 Power Sales to Individuals. This notice proposes amendments to the ''System Locations'' section of that system of records by removing the following system location where DOE–66 is no longer applicable: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project, 257 E200S, Suite 475, Salt Lake City, UT 84111. In the ''Routine Uses'' section, this modified notice deletes a previous routine use concerning efforts responding to a suspected or confirmed loss of confidentiality of information as it appears in DOE's compilation of its Privacy Act systems of records (January 9, 2009) and replaces it with one to assist DOE with responding to a suspected or confirmed breach of its records of Personally Identifiable Information (PII), modeled with language from OMB's Memorandum M–17–12, ''Preparing for and Responding to a Breach of Personally Identifiable Information'' (January 3, 2017). Further, this notice adds one new routine use to ensure that DOE may assist another agency or entity in responding to the other agency's or entity's confirmed or suspected breach of PII, as appropriate, as aligned with OMB's Memorandum M–17–12. Additionally, the routine use formerly listed as number three has been removed, as it was determined to be duplicative. The routine use formerly covered by number three is currently covered by number three in the current version. An administrative change required by the FOIA Improvement Act of 2016 extends the length of time a requestor is permitted to file an appeal under the Privacy Act from 30 to 90 days. Both the ''System Locations'' and ''Administrative, Technical and Physical Safeguards'' sections have been modified to reflect the Department's usage of cloud-based services for records storage. Language throughout the SORN has been updated to align with applicable Federal privacy laws, policies, procedures, and best practices.

SYSTEM NAME AND NUMBER:

DOE–66 Power Sales to Individuals.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

Unclassified.

SYSTEM LOCATION:

Systems leveraging this SORN may exist in multiple locations. All systems storing records in a cloud-based server are required to use government-approved cloud services and follow National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) security and privacy standards for access and data retention. Records maintained in a government-approved cloud server are accessed through secure data centers in the continental United States.

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Headquarters, P.O. Box 281213, Lakewood, CO 80228–8213.

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project, 1800 South Rio Grande Avenue, Montrose, CO 81401.

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Region, 615 S 43rd Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85009.

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Rocky Mountain Region, 5555 E Crossroads Boulevard, Loveland, CO 80538–8986.

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Sierra Nevada Region, 114 Parkshore Drive, Folsom, CA 95630–4710.

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Upper Great Plains Region, 2900 4th Avenue North, Billings, MT 59101–1266.

SYSTEM MANAGER(S):

Administrator, Western Area Power Administration (WAPA), U.S. Department of Energy, P.O. Box 281213, Lakewood, CO 80228–8213.

Regional Offices: The Directors of the ''System Locations'' listed above are the system managers for their respective locations.

AUTHORITY FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE SYSTEM:

42 U.S.C. 7101 *et seq.,* and 50 U.S.C. 2401 *et seq.*

PURPOSE(S) OF THE SYSTEM:

For those records described in *Categories of Records in the System,* such records are maintained and used by the Department to bill customers for the sale of purchase power.

CATEGORIES OF INDIVIDUALS COVERED BY THE SYSTEM:

Individuals purchasing power from the Western Area Power Administration.

CATEGORIES OF RECORDS IN THE SYSTEM:

Executed contracts, agreements, amendments, extensions, and related correspondence.

RECORD SOURCE CATEGORIES:

Subject individuals.

ROUTINE USES OF RECORDS MAINTAINED IN THE SYSTEM, INCLUDING CATEGORIES OF USERS AND PURPOSES OF SUCH USES:

1. A record from this system may be disclosed as a routine use for the purpose of an investigation, settlement of claims, or the preparation and conduct of litigation to: (1) persons representing the Department in the investigation, settlement or litigation, and to individuals assisting in such representation; (2) others involved in the investigation, settlement, and litigation, and their representatives and individuals assisting those representatives; (3) witnesses, potential witnesses, or their representatives and assistants; and (4) any other persons who possess information pertaining to the matter when it is necessary to obtain information or testimony relevant to the matter.

2. A record from this system may be disclosed as a routine use in court or administrative proceedings to the tribunals, counsel, other parties, witnesses, and the public (in publicly available pleadings, filings or discussion in open court) when such disclosure: (1) Is relevant to, and necessary for, the proceeding; (2) is compatible with the purpose for which the Department collected the records; and (3) the proceedings involve:

a. The Department, its predecessor agencies, current or former contractors of the Department, or other United States Government agencies and their components, or

b. A current or former employee of the Department and its predecessor agencies, current or former contractors of the Department, or other United States Government agencies and their components, who is acting in an official capacity, or in any individual capacity where the Department or other United States Government agency has agreed to represent the employee.

3. A record from this system of records may be disclosed as a routine use to a Federal, State, Tribal, or local agency to facilitate the requesting agency's decision concerning the hiring or retention of an employee, the issuance of a security clearance, the reporting of an investigation of an employee, the letting of a contract, or the issuance of a license, grant, or other benefit, to the extent that the information is relevant and necessary to the requesting agency's decision on the matter. The Department must deem such disclosure to be compatible with the purpose for which the Department collected the information.

4. A record from the system may be disclosed as a routine use to the appropriate local, Tribal, State, or Federal agency when records, alone or in conjunction with other information, indicate a violation or potential violation of law whether civil, criminal, or regulatory in nature, and whether arising by general statute or particular program pursuant thereto.

5. A record from this system may be disclosed as a routine use to a member of Congress submitting a request involving a constituent when the constituent has requested assistance from the member concerning the subject matter of the record. The member of Congress must provide a copy of the constituent's signed request for assistance.

6. A record from the system may be disclosed as a routine use to DOE contractors in performance of their contracts, and their officers and employees who have a need for the record in the performance of their duties. Those provided information under this routine use are subject to the same limitations applicable to Department officers and employees under the Privacy Act.

7. A record from this system may be disclosed as a routine use to appropriate agencies, entities, and persons when: (1) the Department suspects or has confirmed that there has been a breach of the System of Records; (2) the Department has determined that as a result of the suspected or confirmed breach there is a risk of harm to individuals, DOE (including its information systems, programs, and operations), the Federal Government, or national security; and (3) the disclosure made to such agencies, entities, and persons is reasonably necessary to assist in connection with the Department's efforts to respond to the suspected or confirmed breach or to prevent, minimize, or remedy such harm.

8. A record from this system may be disclosed as a routine use to another Federal agency or Federal entity, when the Department determines that information from this System of Records is reasonably necessary to assist the recipient agency or entity in (1) responding to a suspected or confirmed breach or (2) preventing, minimizing, or remedying the risk of harm to individuals, the recipient agency or entity (including its information systems, programs, and operations), the Federal Government, or national security, resulting from a suspected or confirmed breach.

POLICIES AND PRACTICES FOR STORAGE OF RECORDS:

Records may be stored as paper files or electronic media.

POLICIES AND PRACTICES FOR RETRIEVAL OF RECORDS:

Records are retrieved by name.

POLICIES AND PRACTICES FOR RETENTION AND DISPOSAL OF RECORDS:

Retention and disposition of these records is in accordance with the National Archives and Records Administration and DOE-approved schedule: Power Sales and Marketing Records Disposition Authority Number: DAA–0201–2020–0001.

ADMINISTRATIVE, TECHNICAL, AND PHYSICAL SAFEGUARDS:

Electronic records may be secured and maintained on a cloud-based software server and operating system that resides in Federal Risk and Authorization Management Program (FedRAMP) and Federal Information Security Modernization Act (FISMA) hosting environment. Data located in the cloud-based server is firewalled and encrypted at rest and in transit. The security mechanisms for handling data at rest and in transit are in accordance with DOE encryption standards. Records are protected from unauthorized access through the following appropriate safeguards:

- *Administrative:* Access to all records is limited to lawful government purposes only, with access to electronic records based on role and either two-factor authentication or password

protection. The system requires passwords to be complex and to be changed frequently. Users accessing system records undergo frequent training in Privacy Act and information security requirements. Security and privacy controls are reviewed on an ongoing basis.

• *Technical:* Computerized records systems are safeguarded on Departmental networks configured for role-based access based on job responsibilities and organizational affiliation. Privacy and security controls are in place for this system and are updated in accordance with applicable requirements as determined by NIST and DOE directives and guidance.

• *Physical:* Computer servers on which electronic records are stored are located in secured Department facilities, which are protected by security guards, identification badges, and cameras. Paper copies of all records are locked in file cabinets, file rooms, or offices and are under the control of authorized personnel. Access to these facilities is granted only to authorized personnel and each person granted access to the system must be an individual authorized to use and/or administer the system.

RECORD ACCESS PROCEDURES:

The Department follows the procedures outlined in 10 CFR 1008.4. Valid identification of the individual making the request is required before information will be processed, given, access granted, or a correction considered, to ensure that information is given, corrected, or records disclosed or corrected only at the request of the proper person.

CONTESTING RECORD PROCEDURES:

Any individual may submit a request to the System Manager and request a copy of any records relating to them. In accordance with 10 CFR 1008.11, any individual may appeal the denial of a request made by him or her for information about or for access to or correction or amendment of records. An appeal shall be filed within 90 calendar days after receipt of the denial. When an appeal is filed by mail, the postmark is conclusive as to timeliness. The appeal shall be in writing and must be signed by the individual. The words ''PRIVACY ACT APPEAL'' should appear in capital letters on the envelope and the letter. Appeals of denials relating to records maintained in government-wide System of Records reported by Office of Personnel Management (OPM), shall be filed, as appropriate, with the Assistant Director for Agency Compliance and Evaluation, OPM, 1900 E Street NW, Washington, DC 20415. All other appeals relating to DOE records shall be directed to the Director, Office of Hearings and Appeals (OHA), 1000 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20585.

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES:

In accordance with the DOE regulation implementing the Privacy Act, 10 CFR part 1008, a request by an individual to determine if a System of Records contains information about themselves should be directed to the U.S. Department of Energy, Headquarters, Privacy Act Officer. The request should include the requester's complete name and the time period for which records are sought.

EXEMPTIONS PROMULGATED FOR THE SYSTEM:

None.

HISTORY:

This SORN was last published in the **Federal Register** (FR), 74 FR 1071–1072, on January 9, 2009.

Signing Authority

This document of the Department of Energy was signed on November 6, 2023, by Ann Dunkin, Senior Agency Official for Privacy, pursuant to delegated authority from the Secretary of Energy. That document with the original signature and date is maintained by DOE. For administrative purposes only, and in compliance with requirements of the Office of the Federal Register, the undersigned DOE Federal Register Liaison Officer has been authorized to sign and submit the document in electronic format for publication, as an official document of the Department of Energy. This administrative process in no way alters the legal effect of this document upon publication in the **Federal Register**.

Signed in Washington, DC, on November 7, 2023.

Treena V. Garrett,

Federal Register Liaison Officer, U.S. Department of Energy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24901 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

Combined Notice of Filings #1

Take notice that the Commission received the following electric corporate filings:

Docket Numbers: EC23–129–000.

Applicants: SR Millington, LLC.

Description: Supplement to September 1, 2023, Application for Authorization Under Section 203 of the Federal Power Act of SR Millington, LLC.

Filed Date: 11/1/23.

Accession Number: 20231101–5281.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/13/23.

Take notice that the Commission received the following Complaints and Compliance filings in EL Dockets:

Docket Numbers: EL24–11–000.

Applicants: Direct Energy Business, LLC v. California Independent System Operator Corporation.

Description: Complaint of Direct Energy Business, LLC v. California Independent System Operator Corporation.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5204.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Take notice that the Commission received the following electric rate filings:

Docket Numbers: ER10–1852–083; ER10–1890–026; ER10–1951–059; ER10–1962–026; ER19–1076–011; ER11–2160–026; ER19–1073–010; ER11–4462–082; ER11–4677–027; ER11–4678–026; ER12–199–022; ER12–631–027; ER12–676–022; ER12–2444–025; ER13–1991–029; ER13–1992–029; ER13–2112–021; ER15–1016–019; ER15–1375–020; ER15–1418–020; ER15–1883–020; ER15–2243–017; ER15–2477–019; ER16–90–019; ER16–91–019; ER16–632–019; ER16–2443–016; ER17–582–018; ER17–583–018; ER17–838–056; ER17–2340–016; ER20–819–013; ER20–820–012; ER20–2695–011; ER21–1580–008; ER21–2294–009; ER21–2304–008; ER22–415–007; ER22–1370–007; ER22–2552–003; ER22–2824–006; ER23–147–003; ER23–148–003; ER23–1208–001; ER23–1541–001; ER23–1542–001; ER23–1543–001; ER24–34–001; ER24–136–001.

Applicants: Sunlight Storage II, LLC, Proxima Solar, LLC, Desert Peak Energy Storage II, LLC, Desert Peak Energy Storage I, LLC, Desert Peak Energy Center, LLC, North Central Valley Energy Storage, LLC, Resurgence Solar II, LLC, Resurgence Solar I, LLC, Yellow Pine Solar, LLC, Java Solar, LLC, Sunlight Storage, LLC, Arlington Energy Center III, LLC, Arlington Solar, LLC, Arlington Energy Center II, LLC, Sky River Wind, LLC, Mohave County Wind Farm LLC, Blythe Solar IV, LLC, Blythe Solar III, LLC, Golden Hills North Wind, LLC, NextEra Energy Marketing, LLC, Whitney Point Solar, LLC, Westside Solar, LLC, NextEra Blythe Solar Energy Center, LLC, Blythe Solar II, LLC, Blythe Solar 110, LLC, Golden Hills Interconnection, LLC, Golden Hills

Wind, LLC, Silver State Solar Power South, LLC, Adelanto Solar, LLC, Adelanto Solar II, LLC, McCoy Solar, LLC, Shafter Solar, LLC, Genesis Solar, LLC, Desert Sunlight 300, LLC, Desert Sunlight 250, LLC, North Sky River Energy, LLC, Perrin Ranch Wind, LLC, Windpower Partners 1993, LLC, Coram California Development, L.P., Vasco Winds, LLC, NextEra Energy Montezuma II Wind, LLC, NEPM II, LLC, Alta Wind VIII, LLC, FPL Energy Montezuma Wind, LLC, Windstar Energy, LLC, High Winds, LLC, NextEra Energy Services Massachusetts, LLC, FPL Energy Green Power Wind, LLC, Florida Power & Light Company.

Description: Notice of Change in Status of Florida Power & Light Company, et al.

Filed Date: 10/31/23.

Accession Number: 20231031–5379.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/21/23.

Docket Numbers: ER21–2368–001.

Applicants: Chalk Point Power, LLC.

Description: Compliance filing: Dickerson Power, et al., Informational Filing Pursuant to PJM Schedule 2 to be effective N/A.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5230.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Docket Numbers: ER22–2277–001.

Applicants: Lanyard Power Holdings, LLC.

Description: Compliance filing: Informational Filing Pursuant to PJM Schedule 2 to be effective N/A.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5000.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER22–2569–001.

Applicants: Dickerson Power, LLC.

Description: Compliance filing: Dickerson Power, et al., Informational Filing Pursuant to PJM Schedule 2 to be effective N/A.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5225.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Docket Numbers: ER23–1829–001; ER10–310–005; ER10–2414–020; ER11–113–016; ER11–4694–012; ER12–1680–013; ER17–2084–006; ER20–967–004; ER21–44–006; ER22–937–003; ER22–938–003; ER23–618–001.

Applicants: Sandy Ridge Wind 2, LLC, New Market Solar ProjectCo 2, LLC, New Market Solar ProjectCo 1, LLC, Altavista Solar, LLC, Great Bay Solar II, LLC, Great Bay Solar 1, LLC, Minonk Wind, LLC, GSG 6, LLC, Sandy Ridge Wind, LLC, Old Trail Wind Farm, LLC, Algonquin Energy Services Inc., Shady Oaks Wind 2, LLC.

Description: Notice of Non-Material Change in Status of Shady Oaks Wind 2, LLC, et al.

Filed Date: 11/1/23.

Accession Number: 20231101–5283.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/22/23.

Docket Numbers: ER23–2593–001.

Applicants: Alabama Power Company, Georgia Power Company, Mississippi Power Company.

Description: Tariff Amendment: Alabama Power Company submits tariff filing per 35.17(b): Duke Energy Renewables Solar (Durant Solar) LGIA Deficiency Response to be effective 7/28/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5044.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–188–000.

Applicants: Wild Springs Solar, LLC.

Description: Report Filing: Supplement to Application for Market-Based Rate Authority to be effective N/A.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5069.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–324–000.

Applicants: ISO New England Inc., New England Power Pool Participants Committee.

Description: Compliance filing: ISO New England Inc. submits tariff filing per 35: Change to Eliminate Energy Supply Offer Upward Mitigation; ER23–1261 and EL23–62 to be effective 12/12/2023.

Filed Date: 11/2/23.

Accession Number: 20231102–5142.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/16/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–340–000.

Applicants: Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: 2023–11–03_Att X GIP Improvements to be effective 1/22/2024.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5185.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–341–000.

Applicants: Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: 2023–11–03_Att X Interconnection Queue Cap to be effective 1/22/2024.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5187.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–342–000.

Applicants: New York Independent System Operator, Inc.

Description: Compliance filing: Compliance Filing to Establish Interim Transition Procedures re: Order No. 2023 to be effective 11/30/2023.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5195.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–343–000.

Applicants: Nestlewood Solar I LLC.

Description: Baseline eTariff Filing: Market-Based Rate Application to be effective 11/4/2023.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5212.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–344–000.

Applicants: Alabama Power Company, Georgia Power Company, Mississippi Power Company.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: Alabama Power Company submits tariff filing per 35.13(a)(2)(iii: Channel Cat Solar LGIA Filing to be effective 10/25/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5048.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–345–000.

Applicants: New England Power Company.

Description: Notice of Cancellation of Interconnection Agreement with Millennium Power Company, LLC, of New England Power Company.

Filed Date: 11/2/23.

Accession Number: 20231102–5245.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/24/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–346–000.

Applicants: Alabama Power Company, Georgia Power Company, Mississippi Power Company.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: Alabama Power Company submits tariff filing per 35.13(a)(2)(iii: Roxana Solar Project LGIA Filing to be effective 10/25/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5049.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–347–000.

Applicants: Alabama Power Company, Georgia Power Company, Mississippi Power Company.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: Alabama Power Company submits tariff filing per 35.13(a)(2)(iii: Channel Cat Solar II LGIA Filing to be effective 10/25/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5055.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–348–000.

Applicants: Alabama Power Company, Georgia Power Company, Mississippi Power Company.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: Alabama Power Company submits tariff filing per 35.13(a)(2)(iii: Needmore Solar LGIA Filing to be effective 10/25/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5057.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Take notice that the Commission received the following electric reliability filings

Docket Numbers: RD23–5–000.

Applicants: North American Electric Reliability Corporation.

Description: North American Electric Reliability Corporation submits Amended Petition for Approval of Proposed Reliability Standard PRC–023–6 in Response to FERC's October 10, 2023, Additional Information Request.

Filed Date: 11/3/23.

Accession Number: 20231103–5184.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

The filings are accessible in the Commission's eLibrary system (*https://elibrary.ferc.gov/idmws/search/fercgensearch.asp*) by querying the docket number.

Any person desiring to intervene, to protest, or to answer a complaint in any of the above proceedings must file in accordance with Rules 211, 214, or 206 of the Commission's Regulations (18 CFR 385.211, 385.214, or 385.206) on or before 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on the specified comment date. Protests may be considered, but intervention is necessary to become a party to the proceeding.

eFiling is encouraged. More detailed information relating to filing requirements, interventions, protests, service, and qualifying facilities filings can be found at: *http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/efiling/filing-req.pdf.* For other information, call (866) 208–3676 (toll free). For TTY, call (202) 502–8659.

The Commission's Office of Public Participation (OPP) supports meaningful public engagement and participation in Commission proceedings. OPP can help members of the public, including landowners, environmental justice communities, Tribal members and others, access publicly available information and navigate Commission processes. For public inquiries and assistance with making filings such as interventions, comments, or requests for rehearing, the public is encouraged to contact OPP at (202) 502–6595 or *OPP@ferc.gov.*

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Debbie-Anne A. Reese,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24915 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Docket No. ER24–333–000]

Oak Solar, LLC; Supplemental Notice That Initial Market-Based Rate Filing Includes Request for Blanket Section 204 Authorization

This is a supplemental notice in the above-referenced proceeding of Oak Solar, LLC's application for market-based rate authority, with an accompanying rate tariff, noting that such application includes a request for blanket authorization, under 18 CFR part 34, of future issuances of securities and assumptions of liability.

Any person desiring to intervene or to protest should file with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rules 211 and 214 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (18 CFR 385.211 and 385.214). Anyone filing a motion to intervene or protest must serve a copy of that document on the Applicant.

Notice is hereby given that the deadline for filing protests with regard to the applicant's request for blanket authorization, under 18 CFR part 34, of future issuances of securities and assumptions of liability, is November 27, 2023.

The Commission encourages electronic submission of protests and interventions in lieu of paper, using the FERC Online links at *http://www.ferc.gov.* To facilitate electronic service, persons with internet access who will eFile a document and/or be listed as a contact for an intervenor must create and validate an eRegistration account using the eRegistration link. Select the eFiling link to log on and submit the intervention or protests.

Persons unable to file electronically may mail similar pleadings to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426. Hand delivered submissions in docketed proceedings should be delivered to Health and Human Services, 12225 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

In addition to publishing the full text of this document in the **Federal Register**, the Commission provides all interested persons an opportunity to view and/or print the contents of this document via the internet through the Commission's Home Page (*http://www.ferc.gov*) using the ''eLibrary'' link. Enter the docket number excluding the last three digits in the docket number field to access the document. At this time, the Commission has suspended access to the Commission's Public Reference Room, due to the proclamation declaring a National Emergency concerning the Novel Coronavirus Disease (COVID–19), issued by the President on March 13, 2020. For assistance, contact the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission at *FERCOnlineSupport@ferc.gov* or call toll-free, (886) 208–3676 or TYY, (202) 502–8659.

The Commission's Office of Public Participation (OPP) supports meaningful public engagement and participation in Commission proceedings. OPP can help members of the public, including landowners, environmental justice communities, Tribal members and others, access publicly available information and navigate Commission processes. For public inquiries and assistance with making filings such as interventions, comments, or requests for rehearing, the public is encouraged to contact OPP at (202) 502–6595 or *OPP@ferc.gov.*

Dated: November 6, 2023..

Debbie-Anne A. Reese,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24912 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

Combined Notice of Filings #2

Take notice that the Commission received the following electric rate filings:

Docket Numbers: ER23–1874–002.

Applicants: PJM Interconnection, L.L.C.

Description: Compliance filing: Compliance on Black Start Service Revisions to Enhance Fuel Assurance to be effective 7/12/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5113.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER23–2809–001.

Applicants: The Dayton Power and Light Company, PJM Interconnection, L.L.C.

Description: Tariff Amendment: The Dayton Power and Light Company submits tariff filing per 35.17(b): Amendment to DP&L's Depreciation Rate Revisions in ER23–2809 to be effective 1/1/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5107.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–349–000.

Applicants: Northern States Power Company, a Minnesota corporation.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: 2023–11–06 GRE SISA—Slayton Sub—746 to be effective 11/7/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5072.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–350–000.

Applicants: Sagebrush Line, LLC.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: Facilities Use Agreement to be effective 1/1/2024.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5086.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

Docket Numbers: ER24–351–000.

Applicants: AEP Texas Inc.

Description: § 205(d) Rate Filing: AEPTX—Electra Energy Project LLC 1st A&R Generation Interconnection Agreement to be effective 10/11/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5115.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/27/23.

The filings are accessible in the Commission's eLibrary system (*https://elibrary.ferc.gov/idmws/search/fercgensearch.asp*) by querying the docket number.

Any person desiring to intervene, to protest, or to answer a complaint in any of the above proceedings must file in accordance with Rules 211, 214, or 206 of the Commission's Regulations (18 CFR 385.211, 385.214, or 385.206) on or before 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on the specified comment date. Protests may be considered, but intervention is necessary to become a party to the proceeding.

eFiling is encouraged. More detailed information relating to filing requirements, interventions, protests, service, and qualifying facilities filings can be found at: *http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/efiling/filing-req.pdf.* For other information, call (866) 208–3676 (toll free). For TTY, call (202) 502–8659.

The Commission's Office of Public Participation (OPP) supports meaningful public engagement and participation in Commission proceedings. OPP can help members of the public, including landowners, environmental justice communities, Tribal members and others, access publicly available information and navigate Commission processes. For public inquiries and assistance with making filings such as interventions, comments, or requests for rehearing, the public is encouraged to contact OPP at (202) 502–6595 or *OPP@ferc.gov.*

Dated: November 6, 2023..

Debbie-Anne A. Reese,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24914 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Docket No. ER24–343–000]

Nestlewood Solar I LLC; Supplemental Notice That Initial Market-Based Rate Filing Includes Request for Blanket Section 204 Authorization

This is a supplemental notice in the above-referenced proceeding of Nestlewood Solar I LLC's application for market-based rate authority, with an accompanying rate tariff, noting that such application includes a request for blanket authorization, under 18 CFR part 34, of future issuances of securities and assumptions of liability.

Any person desiring to intervene or to protest should file with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rules 211 and 214 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (18 CFR 385.211 and 385.214). Anyone filing a motion to intervene or protest must serve a copy of that document on the Applicant.

Notice is hereby given that the deadline for filing protests with regard to the applicant's request for blanket authorization, under 18 CFR part 34, of future issuances of securities and assumptions of liability, is November 27, 2023.

The Commission encourages electronic submission of protests and interventions in lieu of paper, using the FERC Online links at *http://www.ferc.gov.* To facilitate electronic service, persons with internet access who will eFile a document and/or be listed as a contact for an intervenor must create and validate an eRegistration account using the eRegistration link. Select the eFiling link to log on and submit the intervention or protests.

Persons unable to file electronically may mail similar pleadings to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426. Hand delivered submissions in docketed proceedings should be delivered to Health and Human Services, 12225 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

In addition to publishing the full text of this document in the **Federal Register**, the Commission provides all interested persons an opportunity to view and/or print the contents of this document via the internet through the Commission's Home Page (*http://www.ferc.gov*) using the ''eLibrary'' link. Enter the docket number excluding the last three digits in the docket number field to access the document. At this time, the Commission has suspended access to the Commission's Public Reference Room, due to the proclamation declaring a National Emergency concerning the Novel Coronavirus Disease (COVID–19), issued by the President on March 13, 2020. For assistance, contact the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission at *FERCOnlineSupport@ferc.gov* or call toll-free, (886) 208–3676 or TYY, (202) 502–8659.

The Commission's Office of Public Participation (OPP) supports meaningful public engagement and participation in Commission proceedings. OPP can help members of the public, including landowners, environmental justice communities, Tribal members and others, access publicly available information and navigate Commission processes. For public inquiries and assistance with making filings such as interventions, comments, or requests for rehearing, the public is encouraged to contact OPP at (202) 502–6595 or *OPP@ferc.gov.*

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Debbie-Anne A. Reese,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24909 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Docket No. IC23–13–000]

Commission Information Collection Activities (FERC–583); Comment Request; Extension

AGENCY: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Notice of information collection and request for comments.

SUMMARY: In compliance with the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Commission or FERC) is soliciting public comment on the currently approved information collection, FERC–583, Annual Kilowatt Generating Report (Annual Charges), which will be submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for a review of the information collection requirements.

DATES: Comments on the collection of information are due December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Send written comments on FERC–583 to OMB through *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain,* Attention: Federal Energy Regulatory

Commission Desk Officer. Please identify the OMB control number (1902–0136) in the subject line. Your comments should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice in the **Federal Register**.

Please submit copies of your comments (identified by Docket No. IC23–13–000) to the Commission as noted below. Electronic filing through *https://www.ferc.gov* is preferred.

- *Electronic Filing:* Documents must be filed in acceptable native applications and print-to-PDF, but not in scanned or picture format.
- For those unable to file electronically, comments may be filed by USPS mail or by hand (including courier) delivery.

○ *Mail via U.S. Postal Service Only:* Addressed to: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Secretary of the Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426.

○ *Hand (including courier) Delivery:* Deliver to: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 12225 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, MD 20852.

Instructions:

OMB submissions must be formatted and filed in accordance with submission guidelines at *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Using the search function under the ''Currently Under Review field,'' select Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; click ''submit'' and select ''comment'' to the right of the subject collection.

FERC submissions must be formatted and filed in accordance with submission guidelines at: *https://www.ferc.gov.* For user assistance, contact FERC Online Support by email at *ferconlinesupport@ferc.gov,* or by phone at: (866) 208–3676 (toll-free).

Docket: Users interested in receiving automatic notification of activity in this docket or in viewing/downloading comments and issuances in this docket may do so at *https://www.ferc.gov.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Douglas Reimel may be reached by email at *DataClearance@FERC.gov,* telephone at (202) 502–6461, and fax at (202) 273–0873.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Title: FERC–583, Annual Kilowatt Generating Report (Annual Charges).

OMB Control No.: 1902–0136.

Type of Request: Three-year extension of the FERC–583 information collection requirements with no changes to the existing collection.

Abstract: Section 10(e) of the Federal Power Act (FPA) [1] requires the Federal Energy Commission (FERC or Commission) to collect annual charges from entities that generate electricity with hydropower in accordance with Commission authorization. Such charges reimburse the federal government for the cost of administering Part I of the FPA,[2] the use of Tribal lands, the use of Federal lands, and the use of Federal dams.

The regulations at 18 CFR 11.1(c)(5) and 11.1(d)(4) require annual kilowatt generating reports from licensees and exemptees. The Commission's Financial Services Division uses the reports to determine the amount of annual charges to be assessed each licensee and exemptee.

The Commission published a 60-day notice in the **Federal Register** on August 9, 2023 under Docket No. IC23–13–000 and received no comments.

Types of Respondent: (1) Hydropower licensees of projects more than 1.5 megawatts of installed capacity; (2) Holders of exemptions under section 30 of the FPA; [3] and (3) exemptees under sections 405 and 408 of the Public Utility Regulatory Policy Act.[4]

Estimate of Annual Burden: [5] The following table shows the estimated annual burden and cost:

FERC–583—ESTIMATED ANNUAL BURDENS

A. Type of response	B. Number of respondents	C. Annual number of responses per respondent	D. Total number of responses (Col. B × Col. C)	E. Average hours & cost [6] per response	F. Total annual burden hours & total annual cost (Col. D × Col. E)	G. Cost per respondent (Col. F ÷ Col. B)
Annual kilowatt generating report; 18 CFR 11.1(c)(5) and 11.1(d)(4).	550	1	550	2 hrs.; $192	1,100 hrs.; $105,600	$192
Application of a State or municipal licensee or exemptee for total or partial exemption from the assessment of annual charges; 18 CFR 11.6.	50	1	50	2 hrs.; $192	100 hrs.; $9,600	192
Appeals and requests for rehearing of billing for annual charges; 18 CFR 11.20.	2	1	2	40 hrs.; $3,840	80 hrs.; $7,680	3,840
Totals	602		602		1,280 hrs.; $122,880	

Comments: Comments are invited on: (1) whether the collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the Commission, including whether the information will have practical utility; (2) the accuracy of the agency's estimate of the burden and cost of the collection of information, including the validity of the methodology and assumptions used; (3) ways to enhance the quality, utility and clarity of the information collection; and (4) ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information on those who are to respond, including the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Dated: November 3, 2023.

Kimberly D. Bose,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24837 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717–01–P

[1] 16 U.S.C. 803(e).

[2] 16 U.S.C. 791 through 823d.

[3] 16 U.S.C. 823a.

[4] 16 U.S.C. 2705.

[5] ''Burden'' is the total time, effort, or financial resources expended by persons to generate, maintain, retain, or disclose or provide information to or for a Federal agency. For further explanation of what is included in the information collection burden, refer to 5 CFR 1320.3.

[6] The Commission staff thinks that the average respondent for this collection is similarly situated to the Commission, in terms of salary plus benefits. Based upon FERC's 2023 annual average full-time equivalent of $199,867 per year (for salary plus benefits), the average hourly cost is $96.00 per hour.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Docket No. ER24–335–000]

ATNV Energy, LP; Supplemental Notice That Initial Market-Based Rate Filing Includes Request for Blanket Section 204 Authorization

This is a supplemental notice in the above-referenced proceeding of ATNV Energy, LP's application for market-based rate authority, with an accompanying rate tariff, noting that such application includes a request for blanket authorization, under 18 CFR part 34, of future issuances of securities and assumptions of liability.

Any person desiring to intervene or to protest should file with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rules 211 and 214 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (18 CFR 385.211 and 385.214). Anyone filing a motion to intervene or protest must serve a copy of that document on the Applicant.

Notice is hereby given that the deadline for filing protests with regard to the applicant's request for blanket authorization, under 18 CFR part 34, of future issuances of securities and assumptions of liability, is November 27, 2023.

The Commission encourages electronic submission of protests and interventions in lieu of paper, using the FERC Online links at *http://www.ferc.gov.* To facilitate electronic service, persons with internet access who will eFile a document and/or be listed as a contact for an intervenor must create and validate an eRegistration account using the eRegistration link. Select the eFiling link to log on and submit the intervention or protests.

Persons unable to file electronically may mail similar pleadings to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426. Hand delivered submissions in docketed proceedings should be delivered to Health and Human Services, 12225 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

In addition to publishing the full text of this document in the **Federal Register**, the Commission provides all interested persons an opportunity to view and/or print the contents of this document via the internet through the Commission's Home Page (*http://www.ferc.gov*) using the ''eLibrary'' link. Enter the docket number excluding the last three digits in the docket number field to access the document. At this time, the Commission has suspended access to the Commission's Public Reference Room, due to the proclamation declaring a National Emergency concerning the Novel Coronavirus Disease (COVID–19), issued by the President on March 13, 2020. For assistance, contact the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission at *FERCOnlineSupport@ferc.gov* or call toll-free, (886) 208–3676 or TYY, (202) 502–8659.

The Commission's Office of Public Participation (OPP) supports meaningful public engagement and participation in Commission proceedings. OPP can help members of the public, including landowners, environmental justice communities, Tribal members and others, access publicly available information and navigate Commission processes. For public inquiries and assistance with making filings such as interventions, comments, or requests for rehearing, the public is encouraged to contact OPP at (202) 502–6595 or *OPP@ferc.gov.*

Dated: November 6, 2023..

Debbie-Anne A. Reese,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24910 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

Combined Notice of Filings

Take notice that the Commission has received the following Natural Gas Pipeline Rate and Refund Report filings:

Filings Instituting Proceedings

Docket Numbers: RP24–145–000.

Applicants: Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company, LLC.

Description: § 4(d) Rate Filing: List of Non-Conforming Service Agreements (McMullen, REA Intrm, Adelph) to be effective 12/7/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5047.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/20/23.

Docket Numbers: RP24–146–000.

Applicants: Gulf South Pipeline Company, LLC.

Description: § 4(d) Rate Filing: Amendment to Neg Rate Agmt (Santa Rosa 42487) to be effective 11/6/2023.

Filed Date: 11/6/23.

Accession Number: 20231106–5068.

Comment Date: 5 p.m. ET 11/20/23.

Any person desiring to intervene, to protest, or to answer a complaint in any of the above proceedings must file in accordance with Rules 211, 214, or 206 of the Commission's Regulations (18 CFR 385.211, 385.214, or 385.206) on or before 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on the specified comment date. Protests may be considered, but intervention is necessary to become a party to the proceeding.

The filings are accessible in the Commission's eLibrary system (*https://elibrary.ferc.gov/idmws/search/fercgensearch.asp*) by querying the docket number.

eFiling is encouraged. More detailed information relating to filing requirements, interventions, protests, service, and qualifying facilities filings can be found at: *http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/efiling/filing-req.pdf.* For other information, call (866) 208–3676 (toll free). For TTY, call (202) 502–8659.

The Commission's Office of Public Participation (OPP) supports meaningful public engagement and participation in Commission proceedings. OPP can help members of the public, including landowners, environmental justice communities, Tribal members and others, access publicly available information and navigate Commission processes. For public inquiries and assistance with making filings such as interventions, comments, or requests for rehearing, the public is encouraged to contact OPP at (202) 502–6595 or *OPP@ferc.gov.*

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Debbie-Anne A. Reese,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24913 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Docket No. ER24–334–000]

Oak Lessee, LLC; Supplemental Notice That Initial Market-Based Rate Filing Includes Request for Blanket Section 204 Authorization

This is a supplemental notice in the above-referenced proceeding of Oak Lessee, LLC's application for market-based rate authority, with an accompanying rate tariff, noting that such application includes a request for blanket authorization, under 18 CFR part 34, of future issuances of securities and assumptions of liability.

Any person desiring to intervene or to protest should file with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rules 211 and 214

of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (18 CFR 385.211 and 385.214). Anyone filing a motion to intervene or protest must serve a copy of that document on the Applicant.

Notice is hereby given that the deadline for filing protests with regard to the applicant's request for blanket authorization, under 18 CFR part 34, of future issuances of securities and assumptions of liability, is November 27, 2023.

The Commission encourages electronic submission of protests and interventions in lieu of paper, using the FERC Online links at *http://www.ferc.gov.* To facilitate electronic service, persons with internet access who will eFile a document and/or be listed as a contact for an intervenor must create and validate an eRegistration account using the eRegistration link. Select the eFiling link to log on and submit the intervention or protests.

Persons unable to file electronically may mail similar pleadings to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426. Hand delivered submissions in docketed proceedings should be delivered to Health and Human Services, 12225 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

In addition to publishing the full text of this document in the **Federal Register**, the Commission provides all interested persons an opportunity to view and/or print the contents of this document via the internet through the Commission's Home Page (*http://www.ferc.gov*) using the ''eLibrary'' link. Enter the docket number excluding the last three digits in the docket number field to access the document. At this time, the Commission has suspended access to the Commission's Public Reference Room, due to the proclamation declaring a National Emergency concerning the Novel Coronavirus Disease (COVID–19), issued by the President on March 13, 2020. For assistance, contact the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission at *FERCOnlineSupport@ferc.gov* or call toll-free, (886) 208–3676 or TYY, (202) 502–8659.

The Commission's Office of Public Participation (OPP) supports meaningful public engagement and participation in Commission proceedings. OPP can help members of the public, including landowners, environmental justice communities, Tribal members and others, access publicly available information and navigate Commission processes. For public inquiries and assistance with making filings such as interventions, comments, or requests for rehearing, the public is encouraged to contact OPP at (202)502–6595 or *OPP@ferc.gov.*

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Debbie-Anne A. Reese,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24911 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717–01–P

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

[FR ID 184193]

Privacy Act of 1974; System of Records

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission

ACTION: Notice of a modified system of records.

SUMMARY: The Federal Communications Commission (FCC, Commission, or Agency) proposes to modify an existing system of records, FCC–2, Business Contacts and Certifications, subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This action is necessary to meet the requirements of the Privacy Act to publish in the **Federal Register** notice of the existence and character of records maintained by the Agency. The Commission uses this system to collect and maintain points of contact and to ensure compliance with FCC rules through certifications of information provided to the Commission. This modification expands the purposes, categories of individuals, and record source categories of this system of records to include public interest organizations, nonprofit organizations, government organizations, international organizations, and other non-business entities that participate in FCC proceedings or are included in FCC programs and modifies two routine uses.

DATES: This modified system of records will become effective on November 13, 2023. Written comments on the routine uses are due by December 13, 2023. The routine uses will become effective on December 13, 2023, unless written comments are received that require a contrary determination.

ADDRESSES: Send comments to Brendan McTaggart, at *privacy@fcc.gov,* or at Federal Communications Commission (FCC), 45 L Street NE, Washington, DC 20554 at (202) 418–1738.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Brendan McTaggart, (202) 418–1738, or *privacy@fcc.gov* (and to obtain a copy of the Narrative Statement and the Supplementary Document, which includes details of the modifications to this system of records).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: As required by the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, 5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(4) and (e)(11), this document sets forth notice of the proposed modification of a system of records maintained by the FCC. The FCC previously provided notice of the system of records FCC–2, Business Contacts and Certifications by publication in the **Federal Register** on August 26, 2022 (87 FR 52554). This notice serves to update and modify FCC–2 as a result of various necessary changes and updates. The substantive changes and modifications to the previously published version of the FCC–2 system of records include:

1. Expanding the descriptions in the Purposes of the System, Categories of Individuals, and Sources of Records;

2. Updating and/or revising language in the following routine uses (listed by the routine use number provided in this notice): (7) Law Enforcement and Investigation and (12) Non-Federal Personnel.

SYSTEM NAME AND NUMBER:

FCC–2, Business Contacts and Certifications

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

No information in the system is classified.

SYSTEM LOCATION:

Federal Communications Commission (FCC), 45 L Street NE, Washington, DC 20554; Universal Service Administrative Company, 700 12th Street NW, Suite 900, Washington, DC 20005; or FISMA compliant contractor.

SYSTEM MANAGER(S):

Federal Communications Commission (FCC); Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC); or FISMA compliant contractor.

AUTHORITY FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE SYSTEM:

47 U.S.C. 151, 152, 154 (i)–(j) & (o), 155, 251(e)(3), 254, 257, 301, 303, 332, 402, 1302; and 5 U.S.C. 602(c) and 609(a)(3).

PURPOSES OF THE SYSTEM:

The FCC and organizations administering programs on behalf of the FCC use this system to collect and maintain points of contact and certifications from: (1) entities regulated by the FCC and in related industries, as well as contractors, vendors, and those performing collateral duties for the FCC; (2) other Federal, state, local, U.S. territorial, and Tribal government entities that administer, support, participate in, or receive information

related to, FCC programs and activities; and (3) public interest organizations, nonprofit organizations, international organizations, and other non-business entities that participate in FCC proceedings or are included in FCC programs.

CATEGORIES OF INDIVIDUALS COVERED BY THE SYSTEM:

Individuals, including points of contact for and those who certify on behalf of, businesses, public interest organizations, nonprofit organizations, government organizations, international organizations, and other non-business entities that participate in FCC proceedings or are included in FCC programs; points of contact for Federal, state, local, U.S. territorial, or Tribal governmental entities.

CATEGORIES OF RECORDS IN THE SYSTEM:

Contact information, such as name, username, signature, phone numbers, emails, and addresses, as well as work and educational history.

RECORD SOURCE CATEGORIES:

Information in this system is provided by individuals, including points of contact for and those who certify on behalf of: FCC contractors; vendors; those providing collateral duties to the FCC; regulated entities and entities in related industries; Federal, state, local, U.S. territorial, and Tribal government entities; public interest organizations, nonprofit organizations, government organizations, international organizations, and other non-business entities that participate in FCC proceedings.

ROUTINE USES OF RECORDS MAINTAINED IN THE SYSTEM, INCLUDING CATEGORIES OF USERS AND THE PURPOSES OF SUCH USES:

In addition to those disclosures generally permitted under 5 U.S.C. 552a(b) of the Privacy Act, all or a portion of the records or information contained in this system may be disclosed to authorized entities, as is determined to be relevant and necessary, outside the FCC as a routine use pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(b)(3) as follows.

1. Public Access—Contact information and certifications made by individuals contained in this system may be made available for public inspection to comply with FCC regulations that require public disclosure of this information, or in Commission releases, including notices of proposed rulemaking, public notices, orders, and other actions released by the Commission.

2. Authorized Third Parties—Contact information and certifications made by individuals contained in this system may be shared with authorized third parties, including individuals and businesses in regulated and related industries, FCC vendors, and their contractors, to administer, support, participate in, or receive information related to, FCC programs and activities; or to ensure compliance with the confidentiality and other rules regarding information sharing in the FCC's programs and activities.

3. Federal Agencies—Contact information and certifications made by individuals contained in this system may be shared with other Federal agencies in order to administer, support, participate in, or receive information related to, FCC programs and activities.

4. State, Local, U.S. Territorial, and Tribal Government Entities—Contact information and certifications made by individuals contained in this system may be shared with authorized state, local, U.S. territorial and Tribal government entities to administer, support, participate in, or receive information related to, FCC programs and activities.

5. Litigation—To disclose records to the Department of Justice (DOJ) when: (a) the FCC or any component thereof; (b) any employee of the FCC in his or her official capacity; (c) any employee of the FCC in his or her individual capacity where the DOJ or the FCC has agreed to represent the employee; or (d) the United States Government is a party to litigation or has an interest in such litigation, and by careful review, the FCC determines that the records are both relevant and necessary to the litigation, and the use of such records by the Department of Justice is for a purpose that is compatible with the purpose for which the FCC collected the records.

6. Adjudication—To disclose records in a proceeding before a court or adjudicative body, when: (a) the FCC or any component thereof; or (b) any employee of the FCC in his or her official capacity; or (c) any employee of the FCC in his or her individual capacity; or (d) the United States Government, is a party to litigation or has an interest in such litigation, and by careful review, the FCC determines that the records are both relevant and necessary to the litigation, and that the use of such records is for a purpose that is compatible with the purpose for which the agency collected the records.

7. Law Enforcement and Investigation—When the FCC investigates any violation or potential violation of a civil or criminal law, regulation, policy, executed consent decree, order, or any other type of compulsory obligation, to disclose pertinent information as it deems necessary to the target of an investigation, as well as with the appropriate Federal, State, local, Tribal, international, or multinational agencies, or a component of such an agency, responsible for investigating, prosecuting, enforcing, or implementing a statute, rule, regulation, or order.

8. Congressional Inquiries—To provide information to a Congressional office from the record of an individual in response to an inquiry from that Congressional office made at the written request of that individual.

9. Government-wide Program Management and Oversight—To provide information to the Department of Justice (DOJ) to obtain that department's advice regarding disclosure obligations under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA); or to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) to obtain that office's advice regarding obligations under the Privacy Act.

10. Breach Notification—To appropriate agencies, entities, and persons when: (a) the Commission suspects or has confirmed that there has been a breach of PII maintained in the system of records; (b) the Commission has determined that as a result of the suspected or confirmed breach there is a risk of harm to individuals, the Commission (including its information system, programs, and operations), the Federal Government, or national security; and; and (c) the disclosure made to such agencies, entities, and persons is reasonably necessary to assist in connection with the Commission's efforts to respond to the suspected or confirmed breach or to prevent, minimize, or remedy such harm.

11. Assistance to Federal Agencies and Entities Related to Breaches—To another Federal agency or Federal entity, when the Commission determines that information from this system is reasonably necessary to assist the recipient agency or entity in: (a) responding to a suspected or confirmed breach or (b) preventing, minimizing, or remedying the risk of harm to individuals, the recipient agency or entity (including its information systems, program, and operations), the Federal Government, or national security, resulting from a suspected or confirmed breach.

12. Non-Federal Personnel—To disclose information to non-Federal personnel, including contractors, other vendors (*e.g.,* identity verification services), grantees, and volunteers who have been engaged to assist the FCC in the performance of a service, grant, cooperative agreement, or other activity

related to this system of records and who need to have access to the records in order to perform their activity.

POLICIES AND PRACTICES FOR STORAGE OF RECORDS:

This an electronic system of records that resides on the FCC's network, USAC's network, or on an FCC vendor's network.

POLICIES AND PRACTICES FOR RETRIEVAL OF RECORDS:

Records in this system of records can be retrieved by any category field, *e.g.,* first name or email address.

POLICIES AND PRACTICES FOR RETENTION AND DISPOSAL OF RECORDS:

The information in this system is maintained and disposed of in accordance with the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) General Records Schedule 6.5, Item 020 (DAA–GRS–2017–0002–0002).

ADMINISTRATIVE, TECHNICAL, AND PHYSICAL SAFEGUARDS:

The electronic records, files, and data are stored within FCC, USAC, or a vendor's accreditation boundaries and maintained in a database housed in the FCC's, USAC's, or vendor's computer network databases. Access to the electronic files is restricted to authorized employees and contractors; and to IT staff, contractors, and vendors who maintain the IT networks and services. Other employees and contractors may be granted access on a need-to-know basis. The electronic files and records are protected by the FCC, USAC, and third-party privacy safeguards, a comprehensive and dynamic set of IT safety and security protocols and features that are designed to meet all Federal privacy standards, including those required by the Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014 (FISMA), the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

RECORD ACCESS PROCEDURES:

Individuals wishing to request access to and/or amendment of records about themselves should follow the Notification Procedure below.

CONTESTING RECORD PROCEDURES:

Individuals wishing to request access to and/or amendment of records about themselves should follow the Notification Procedure below.

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES:

Individuals wishing to determine whether this system of records contains information about themselves may do so by writing to *privacy@fcc.gov.* Individuals requesting access must also comply with the FCC's Privacy Act regulations regarding verification of identity to gain access to records as required under 47 CFR part 0, subpart E.

EXEMPTIONS PROMULGATED FOR THE SYSTEM:

None.

HISTORY:

87 FR 52554 (August 26, 2022).

Federal Communications Commission.

Marlene Dortch,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24878 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–P

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Update to Notice of Financial Institutions for Which the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Has Been Appointed Either Receiver, Liquidator, or Manager

AGENCY: Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

ACTION: Update listing of financial institutions in liquidation.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Corporation) has been appointed the sole receiver for the following financial institution effective as of the Date Closed as indicated in the listing.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This list (as updated from time to time in the **Federal Register**) may be relied upon as ''of record'' notice that the Corporation has been appointed receiver for purposes of the statement of policy published in the July 2, 1992, issue of the **Federal Register** (57 FR 29491). For further information concerning the identification of any institutions which have been placed in liquidation, please visit the Corporation website at *www.fdic.gov/bank/individual/failed/banklist.html,* or contact the Chief, Receivership Oversight at *RO@fdic.gov* or at Division of Resolutions and Receiverships, FDIC, 600 North Pearl Street, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

INSTITUTIONS IN LIQUIDATION

[In alphabetical order]

FDIC Ref. No.	Bank name	City	State	Date closed
10545	Citizens Bank	Sac City	IA	11/03/2023

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Dated at Washington, DC, on November 6, 2023.

James P. Sheesley,

Assistant Executive Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24862 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6714–01–P

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

[File No. P222100]

Horseracing Integrity and Safety Authority (HISA) Proposed 2024 Budget

AGENCY: Federal Trade Commission.

ACTION: Notice of publication of Horseracing Integrity and Safety Authority 2024 proposed budget; request for public comment.

SUMMARY: The Federal Trade Commission (''FTC'' or ''Commission'') publishes the 2024 proposed budget of the Horseracing Integrity and Safety Authority and seeks public comment on whether the Commission should approve, disapprove, or modify the proposed budget.

DATES: Comments must be filed on or before November 27, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Interested parties may file a comment online or on paper by following the instructions in the Request for Comment part of the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section. Write ''HISA 2024 Budget, Matter No. P222100'' on your comment and file it online at *https://www.regulations.gov* by following the instructions on the web-based form. If you prefer to file your

comment on paper, mail your comment to the following address: Federal Trade Commission, Office of the Secretary, 600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Suite CC–5610 (Annex H), Washington, DC 20580.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John H. Seesel (202–326–2702), Associate General Counsel, Office of the General Counsel, Federal Trade Commission, 600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20580.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Horseracing Integrity and Safety Act,[1] enacted on December 27, 2020,[2] and amended on December 29, 2022,[3] directs the Federal Trade Commission to oversee the activities of a private, self-regulatory organization called the Horseracing Integrity and Safety Authority (''HISA'' or the ''Authority''). In March 2023, the Commission issued rules setting forth the procedure whereby the Commission approves, disapproves, or modifies the Authority's proposed annual budget.[4] Under these rules, the Authority must first publish a proposed budget on its own website and invite public comments. *See* 16 CFR 1.150(b). Thereafter, the Authority must forward the budget to the Commission, along with any public comments received and an assessment of those comments. *Id.* The Authority's submission must include (a) a statement of the vote by the Authority's Board of Directors approving the proposed budget; (b) information about revenues, including how fees are calculated and apportioned; (c) information about expenditures, broken down by program area, *e.g.,* the racetrack safety program, the anti-doping and medication control program, etc.; (d) sufficient information about individual line items for the Authority's Board of Directors to exercise their fiduciary duty of care; and (e) information comparing actual revenues and expenses against the approved budget and explaining variances of greater than 10 percent. 16 CFR 1.150(c).

After the Authority submits its proposed budget and supporting materials to the Commission, the Commission must determine whether ''the proposed budget contains sufficient information for the members of the Board of Directors of the Authority to exercise their fiduciary duty of care,'' 16 CFR 1.150(d), and whether the submission otherwise comports with the submission requirements of the Commission's rules. *Id.; see* 16 CFR 1.143. Once the Commission makes that determination, it publishes the Authority's proposed budget in the **Federal Register** and invites public comment for a period of 14 days. *Id.* After taking into consideration the comments submitted, the Commission either approves or disapproves the budget. 16 CFR 1.151(a).[5] The Commission will approve the proposed budget if ''the Commission determines that, on balance, the proposed budget serves the goals of the Horseracing Integrity and Safety Act in a prudent and cost-effective manner, utilizing commercially reasonable terms with all outside vendors, and that its anticipated revenues are sufficient to meet its anticipated expenditures.'' 16 CFR 1.151(c). The Commission may also modify the amount of any line item. 16 CFR 1.151(d).

On September 1, 2023, the Authority forwarded to the Commission a Notice of Filing of HISA Budget, together with appendices furnishing detailed information pertinent to its 2024 budget proposal (as required by 16 CFR 1.150(c)). The Notice of Filing of HISA Budget is reproduced below. The appendices to which it refers have been collected and reproduced as a supporting document on the docket for this publication at *https://www.regulations.gov.*

Based upon these submissions and additional information the Authority has provided to the Commission, the Commission concludes that the Authority's proposed 2024 budget ''contains sufficient information for the members of the Board of Directors of the Authority to exercise their fiduciary duty of care.'' 16 CFR 1.150(d). The Authority's submission also complies with the filing procedures set forth in 16 CFR 1.143. The Commission therefore issues this document and invites comments from the public on the Authority's 2024 budget. Comments should address the decisional criteria set forth in 16 CFR 1.151(c) and whether any line items should be modified. *See* 16 CFR 1.151(e).

You can file a comment online or on paper. For the Commission to consider your comment, we must receive it on or before November 27, 2023. Write ''HISA 2024 Budget, Matter No. P222100'' on your comment. Your comment—including your name and your state—will be placed on the public record of this proceeding, including the *https://www.regulations.gov* website.

Postal mail addressed to the Commission is subject to delay due to heightened security screening. As a result, we strongly encourage you to submit your comments online. To make sure the Commission considers your online comment, you must file it at *https://www.regulations.gov,* by following the instructions on the web-based form.

If you file your comment on paper, write ''HISA 2024 Budget, Matter No. P222100'' on your comment and on the envelope, and mail your comment to the following address: Federal Trade Commission, Office of the Secretary, 600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Suite CC–5610 (Annex H), Washington, DC 20580. If possible, please submit your paper comment to the Commission by overnight service.

Because your comment will be placed on the publicly accessible website at *https://www.regulations.gov,* you are solely responsible for making sure your comment does not include any sensitive or confidential information. In particular, your comment should not include any sensitive personal information, such as your or anyone else's Social Security number; date of birth; driver's license number or other state identification number, or foreign country equivalent; passport number; financial account number; or credit or debit card number. You are also solely responsible for making sure your comment does not include any sensitive health information, such as medical records or other individually identifiable health information. In addition, your comment should not include any ''any trade secret or any commercial or financial information . . . which is privileged or confidential.'' 15 U.S.C. 46(f); *see* 16 CFR 4.10(a)(2). Your comment should not include competitively sensitive information such as costs, sales statistics, inventories, formulas, patterns, devices, manufacturing processes, or customer names.

Comments containing material for which confidential treatment is requested must be filed in paper form, must be clearly labeled ''Confidential,'' and must comply with 16 CFR 4.9(c). In particular, the written request for confidential treatment that accompanies the comment must include the factual and legal basis for the request and must identify the specific portions of the comment to be withheld from the public record. *See* 16 CFR 4.9(c). Your

[1] Codified at 15 U.S.C. 3051 through 3060.

[2] Public Law 116–260, 134 Stat. 1182, 3252 (Dec. 27, 2020).

[3] Public Law 117–328, 136 Stat. 4459, 5231 (Dec. 29, 2022).

[4] 88 FR 18034 (Mar. 23, 2023); *see* 16 CFR 1.150 1through 1.152.

[5] 16 CFR 1.151(a) provides that ''[t]he Commission will vote on the Authority's proposed budget no later than November 1.'' Pursuant to 16 CFR 4.3(b)(2), the Commission hereby extends the voting deadline to December 1, 2023, to allow the Commission sufficient time to consider any comments filed in response to this Notice.

comment will be kept confidential only if the General Counsel grants your request in accordance with the law and the public interest. Once your comment has been posted publicly at *https://www.regulations.gov,* as legally required by 16 CFR 4.9(b), we cannot redact or remove your comment, unless you submit a confidentiality request that meets the requirements for such treatment under 16 CFR 4.9(c), and the General Counsel grants that request.

Visit the FTC website to read this document. The FTC Act and other laws that the Commission administers permit the collection of public comments to consider and use in this proceeding as appropriate. The Commission will consider all timely and responsive public comments it receives on or before November 27, 2023. For information on the Commission's privacy policy, including routine uses permitted by the Privacy Act, see *https://www.ftc.gov/site-information/privacy-policy.*

The text that follows is the Notice of Filing of HISA Budget that the Authority submitted to the Commission. The appendices to which it refers have been collected and reproduced as a supporting document on the docket for this publication at *https://www.regulations.gov.*

Notice of Filing of HISA Budget

Pursuant to the Horseracing Integrity and Safety Act of 2020[6] (the ''Act'') and the Federal Trade Commission's (the ''Commission'') Procedures for Oversight of the Horseracing Integrity and Safety Authority's Annual Budget,[7] notice is hereby given that on September 1, 2023, the Horseracing Integrity and Safety Authority (''HISA'' or the ''Authority'') filed with the Commission the Authority's proposed 2024 budget. This Notice of Filing of HISA Budget (the ''Notice'') provides the contents of the submission as set forth in 16 CFR part 1 subpart U.

I. *Information Concerning Rule 1.150(b).* The Authority's proposed 2024 budget was posted on the HISA website (hisaus.org) on August 17, 2023. The Authority did not receive any comments regarding the budget.

II. *Information Concerning Rule 1.150(b)(1).* The Authority's 2024 budget was approved by the Authority's Board of Directors by a vote of 8 to 0 and therefore satisfies the requirements of 15 U.S.C. 3052(f)(1)(C)(iii).

III. *Information Concerning Rule 1.150(b)(2).* Using the Assessment Methodology Rule approved by the Commission, the Authority calculated the following:

- 2024 Assessments by State (attached as Appendix 6).
- 2024 Assessments by Track (attached as Appendix 7).

Appendix 6 and Appendix 7 display the estimated amount required from each state racing commission as calculated under the Assessment Methodology Rule.

The 2024 HISA Budget includes the following revenue line items:

- Racetrack Safety Fine Income—this consists of fines levied for violations of Racetrack Safety rules.
- ADMC Fine Income—this consists of fines paid for violations of the equine medication rules.
- Lab Test Income—this consists of the money paid to HISA to cover the cost of B Sample testing, claimed horse testing, and clearance testing.
- Other Revenue—this consists of payments made by certain racetracks to reimburse HISA for paying for the cost of Racetrack Safety rules compliance (there is an offsetting expense).
- In-Kind Contributions—this consists of the value of in-kind contributions received (there is an offsetting expense).

Please note that no loans are contemplated to be procured by HISA in 2024.

IV. *Information Concerning Rule 1.150(b)(3) & (b)(4).* The Act recognizes that the establishment of a national set of uniform standards for racetrack safety and medication control will enhance the safety and integrity of horseracing. The 2024 budget allows the Authority to implement the horseracing anti-doping and medication control program and the racetrack safety program for Covered Horses, Covered Persons and Covered Horseraces. Pursuant to the Authority's Conflict of Interest Policy, ''HISA Representatives involved in procurement have a special responsibility to adhere to principles of fair competition in the purchase of products and services by selecting vendors based exclusively on standard commercial considerations, such as quality, cost, availability, service and reputation, and not on the receipt of special favors.'' In addition, the Conflict of Interest Policy requires:

- Transactions to be supported by appropriate documentation;
- No entry be made in our books and records that intentionally hides or disguises the nature of any transaction or of any of our liabilities, or misclassifies any transactions as to accounts or accounting periods;
- HISA Representatives comply with our system of internal controls; and
- No cash or other assets be maintained for any purpose in any unrecorded or ''off-the-books'' fund.

In addition, the Conflict of Interest Policy requires that:

- No HISA Representative may take or authorize any action that would cause our financial records or financial disclosures to fail to comply with generally accepted accounting principles or other applicable laws, rules, and regulations; and
- All HISA Representatives must cooperate fully with our finance staff, as well as our independent public accountants and legal counsel, and respond to their questions with candor and provide them with complete and accurate information to help ensure that our records are accurate and complete.

Any HISA Representative who becomes aware of any departure from these standards has a responsibility to report his or her knowledge promptly to the CEO or Chair of the Board.

The 2024 HISA Summary budget (Appendix 1) is a compilation of the following departmental budgets: Racetrack Safety (Appendix 2); Anti-Doping and Medication Control (''ADMC'') (Appendix 3); HIWU (Appendix 3a) Technology (Appendix 4); and Administration (Appendix 5). A summary of these departmental budgets is set forth below:

1. The 2024 Racetrack Safety budget funds the implementation of the Racetrack Safety Program as set forth in Rule Series 2000 and as approved by order of the Commission dated March 3, 2022. The budget consists of the following items:

a. Salaries/Payroll Taxes/Employee Benefits. The salaries provide for staffing to support and monitor the Racetrack Safety program, including those persons necessary to oversee the following components of the program:

i. Administration
ii. Data Analysis
iii. Track Accreditation Services
iv. Research
v. Stewards' & State Racing Commission Liaison
vi. Jockey Health & Welfare
vii. Education

Salary levels for each position are based on market rates, while Employee Benefits consist primarily of a HISA contribution to cover a portion of employee health insurance and a 401(k) match that is consistent with market practice. The salaries budget provides for nine racetrack safety employees. As of August 31, 2023, the Racetrack Safety Program has seven employees. For all employees of the Authority, the CEO and the CFO, both of whom are

[6] 15 U.S.C. 3051 through 3060.

[7] 16 CFR part 1 subpart U.

individuals who do not have a conflict of interest with regard to the hiring of other open positions, review and document compensation based on industry norms for similar positions prior to setting and to offering other open positions. Where needed, the CFO and the CEO rely upon an outside search agency to help determine compensation for other open positions. The Authority plans to do a compensation comparison in 2023 using comparability data and provide ongoing oversight to all staffing processes and payroll.

b. Meetings. This includes the travel, meals, and materials to support the following annual meetings:

i. Equine Safety Directors
ii. Track Superintendents
iii. Racetrack Safety Committee

These meetings are necessary to promote safety for both horses and riders.

c. Travel. This category covers the business travel and meal expenses for all of the employees previously listed in Salaries (section a) of this department (excluding the travel and meal expenses for the Meetings described in section b. and the Track Accreditation Services travel set forth in section f.). Travel to Covered Racetracks by Authority employees is often necessary to ensure that Covered Horseraces are run as safely as possible.

d. Supplies. This primarily consists of materials to be used in various Continuing Education programs provided and overseen by HISA. These programs ensure that trainers, jockeys, veterinarians, and stewards are educated in methods and procedures that promote the health and safety of horses and riders.

e. Professional Services. Several independent contractors and external service provider companies will partner with HISA on a part-time basis to provide and/or augment services in the following areas:

i. Data Analysis
ii. Research
iii. Statistical Analysis
iv. Jockey Concussion Tracking
v. National Medical Director

Pay rates are based on market rates for similar positions. All of these independent contractor relationships will increase the knowledge base and/or education level of participants in Covered Horseraces.

f. Track Accreditation Services. The Racetrack Safety rules require that tracks be accredited, and the rules mandate site visits to determine the extent of compliance with the rules. This category includes the costs of compensating teams of independent contractors to perform these site visits, and the costs of covering the travel and meal expenses for this team. It is expected that the accreditation site visits will be conducted by teams of three to four individuals. The costs included in this category were originally estimated based on the historical costs of site inspections performed by the National Thoroughbred Racing Association's Safety & Integrity Alliance, and have been adjusted based on the actual cost of accreditation site visits in 2023. On-site track visits will ensure that track facilities meet the safety requirements set forth in the Racetrack Safety rules.

g. Track Surface Testing. This category includes the cost of pre-meet track surface testing of tracks that run Covered Horseraces. Testing is performed to ensure that track surfaces are safe for horses/jockeys to run on. This testing is performed by the Racing Surfaces Testing Laboratory.

2. The 2024 Anti-Doping and Medication Control budget supports the implementation of the ADMC Protocol. The budget consists of the following items:

a. Travel. This line item covers the business travel and meal expenses that are expected to be incurred by HISA personnel to support and achieve the goals of the ADMC Program.

b. Supplies. This line item sets forth the cost of materials utilized by the Authority to support and achieve the goals of the ADMC Program, including services such as continuing education.

c. Professional Services. Several independent contractors will partner with HISA on a part-time basis to provide and/or augment services in the following areas:

i. Arbitration—this covers the fees to be paid to arbitrators who preside over appeals of positive anti-doping tests.

ii. Independent Adjudication Panel (IAP)—this covers the fees paid to members of the IAP, who hear appeals of positive tests for controlled medication.

iii. Furosemide Study—this covers the fees to be paid in 2023 for the furosemide study that is required by the Act.

d. Horseracing Integrity and Welfare Unit (HIWU). The Act requires that HISA contract with an independent enforcement agency to oversee the components of the ADMC Program. HIWU, a division of Drug Free Sport, LLC (''DFS''), has been retained by the Authority as the independent enforcement agency. The HIWU line items in the ADMC budget consist of the following:

i. Salaries/Payroll Taxes/Employee Benefits. All HIWU employees are employed by DFS. The salaries account for a staff (expected to total 44 full-time individuals) that will carry out all of the responsibilities of the enforcement agency, including those persons necessary to oversee and complete the following components of the program:

1. Testing Operations
2. Testing Strategy
3. Compliance & Policy
4. Collection Personnel Recruitment, Training, & Certification
5. Support Line Management
6. Science
7. Laboratory Accreditation
8. Equine Medical Resources
9. Intelligence and Strategy
10. Investigative Operations
11. Education
12. Communications & Outreach
13. Legal
14. Litigation
15. Results Management
16. Information Technology
17. Human Resources
18. Finance

HIWU shares staff with DFS in the areas of Information Technology, Finance and Human Resources. This arrangement produces cost savings, obviating the need for HIWU to retain full-time employees to provide these services.

ii. Rent. HIWU has procured 3,000 sq. ft. of office space for its employees. HIWU is paying $30/sq.ft., which is consistent with market rates in the Kansas City area. The cost of basic office equipment is also included in this category.

iii. Office Expense. This consists of common office expenses such as utilities and maintenance costs and is based on historical costs for similar businesses.

iv. Telecommunications. This consists of the cost of office phones, mobile phone service at $65/month/employee (a commercially reasonable rate), and portable hot-spot wi-fi services to be used in test barns.

v. Travel. This is the travel expense necessary for full-time employees to perform functions such as meetings with State Racing Commissions and track associations, training and continuing education sessions with sample collection personnel, arbitration hearings, laboratory visits, meetings with HISA personnel, and participation in industry meetings and conventions. Travel expenses include airfare, hotel rooms, rental cars, fuel costs, mileage for personal vehicles used for business purposes, parking, and meals. The amounts for each expense component

were based on estimated market average costs.

vi. Supplies. This consists of drug testing supplies needed for sample collections and sample collection personnel training.

vii. Professional Services. This consists largely of consulting fees paid to experts in the areas of:

1. Results Management
2. Investigations and State Racing Commission Relations
3. Laboratory Accreditation

The guidance provided by these subject matter experts will result in a safer sport run on a more level playing field.

viii. Technology. This consists of the cost of all software, hardware, licenses and continued technological development needed to perform HIWU's work.

ix. Insurance. The expense consists of the cost of all of HIWU's insurance policies, including liability insurance with an Umbrella policy, cyber-risk insurance, property insurance, and workers' compensation insurance.

x. Resources and Education. This includes Training and Continuing Education, registration fees for industry conferences, accounting fees for state tax filings, and dues and subscriptions to industry publications. All of these are necessary for HIWU to properly conduct its business.

xi. Taxes—Other. Estimated taxes based on the historical experience of HIWU's sister companies. These taxes are minimal in amount and are commercially reasonable.

xii. ADMC Collection Costs. This includes wages paid to sample collection personnel in all states that conduct Covered Horseraces. The wage amounts were based on rates paid to sample collection personnel in each state prior to HIWU assuming these sample collection functions. Additionally, to cover travel expenses specifically related to sample collection, this includes airfare, hotel rooms, rental cars, fuel costs, mileage for personal vehicles used for business purposes, parking, and meals. The amounts for each expense component were based on estimated market average costs.

xiii. Management Fees. This is the profit amount to HIWU for administering the program. It is a negotiated amount of 8% of the total expenses incurred for services they provide directly and 4% for everything else.

e. Lab Testing. Once the samples to be tested have been collected by HIWU personnel, they are shipped to one of six accredited laboratories located in the United States. All of the laboratories have many years of experience in the testing of blood, urine, and hair samples taken from thoroughbred racehorses. HIWU has conducted extensive negotiations with each of these laboratories in order to ensure that competent testing is performed at the lowest price possible. One way HIWU has successfully reduced costs is by utilizing only six laboratories to perform testing, instead of the nine laboratories previously used by various state racing commissions across the country. This allows the six laboratories to spread their fixed costs (salaried employees, testing equipment, etc.) over a larger number of samples, resulting in a lower charge per test.

It is important to note that the ADMC Collection Costs and Lab Testing line items represent 55.2% of the total budget of the Authority.

3. The 2024 Technology budget supports the building of all IT systems needed to properly and efficiently manage the Racetrack Safety and ADMC programs. The budget consists of the following items:

a. Salaries/Payroll Taxes/Employee Benefits. This contemplates nine HISA full-time employees in areas including programming, field support, internal support, external support, project administration, and third-party developer coordination. Salary levels for each position are based on market rates, while Employee Benefits consist primarily of a HISA contribution to cover a portion of employee health insurance and a 401(k) match that is consistent with market practice. As of August 31, 2023, the Technology department has five employees.

b. Travel. This includes the costs of travel by IT employees to racetracks to meet with customers/users, to Lexington, Kentucky for HISA meetings, and to training seminars and technology summit meetings. Participation by IT employees in these meetings and seminars will result in a more efficient program that better meets the needs of the constituents.

c. Supplies. This includes the purchase of laptops for all HISA employees, the provision of workstations for those employees located in the Lexington office, and the hardware/software/3rd-party services needed for image processing. These items are necessary for HISA to efficiently perform its duties under the Act.

d. Technology. This item includes the costs of cloud computing and other specialized applications that together form the foundation of HISA's technology system. For example (and most significantly), this category includes the cost of Amazon Web Services, as well as relationships with other vendors relating to the HISA website and technology systems. In order to be as cost-effective as possible, HISA has chosen not to invest in centralized computing assets. This keeps costs low and increases flexibility as HISA is engaged in expanding its staff and infrastructure.

e. Professional Services. This item budgets for outsourced technology delivery provided by third-party system integrators and software factories. Given the need for cost-effective, round-the-clock services, the necessary software and technology systems were procured internationally from development resources in the US, Europe, and Asia; this allowed for the implementation of a 24-hour code and test development cycle. This is the most cost-effective method of building and maintaining technology systems/portals to facilitate program reporting to and monitoring by HISA.

4. The 2024 Administration budget consists of the general and administrative staff and expenditures that are needed to conduct HISA's business. This budget consists of:

a. Salaries/Payroll Taxes/Employee Benefits. This includes executive-level personnel (the CEO and CFO), plus employees in Legal, Communications, Operations/Compliance, and Administrative Services. Salary levels for each position are based on market rates, while Employee Benefits consist primarily of a HISA contribution to cover a portion of employee health insurance and a 401(k) match that is consistent with market practice. As of August 31, 2023, six employees make up the Administration Department. The Administration Department has not filled all of its budgeted positions.

b. Board/Committee Travel. This consists of travel, hotel, and meal expenses for the one annual board meeting that is held with in-person attendance by the board members.

c. Rent. HISA currently contemplates that, in order to be as cost-efficient as possible, it will not rent a stand-alone office and will instead continue its office-sharing arrangement with the National Thoroughbred Racing Association.

d. Phones. This is the cost of an office phone system in HISA's corporate office, necessary for HISA to conduct its business.

e. Meetings. This is the cost of miscellaneous meetings of HISA's corporate staff as are necessary for HISA to conduct its business.

f. Travel. This includes airfare, car rental, mileage, and meals for HISA's corporate staff in the course of traveling to Covered Racetracks, industry meetings, HISA meetings (strategic planning summits, board meetings, etc.), and meetings with industry stakeholders. Travel to these events allows HISA's corporate staff to conduct its business more efficiently and to perform its duties under the Act.

g. Interest. This includes the interest expected to be charged on the loans that HISA procured to fund its initial operations.

h. Bank Fees. This includes the cost of bank fees and credit card fees. These fees are minimal and are necessary to efficiently and effectively conduct business.

i. Supplies. This includes the cost of all office supplies, including printer/copier paper, printer/copier ink and toner, postage, shipping, and other miscellaneous office supplies.

j. Accounting Services. This consists of the cost of a contract bookkeeping service that will book accounting entries, produce financial statements, manage and process Accounts Receivable, manage and process Accounts Payable, and draft/file HISA's annual IRS Form 990. Contracting this work out to a company with expertise in these areas is much more cost-effective than if HISA were to hire staff to perform these functions in-house. Additionally, this includes the estimated cost of an annual independent audit of HISA.

k. Public Relations Services. This is the cost of a contract public relations service to manage HISA's website, issue press releases, assist with the production and distribution of information to industry stakeholders, and provide continuing education information for industry stakeholders. The public relations firm that HISA is working with has many years of expertise in P/R for thoroughbred racing enterprises. The firm can perform the aforementioned tasks more efficiently and effectively than if HISA were to hire staff to perform these tasks in-house.

l. Legal. This includes the cost of outside legal counsel for the creation, management, and updating of Racetrack Safety and ADMC rules as well as the cost of outside counsel that is working on the various lawsuits in which HISA is a party. Doing all of these tasks requires a decentralized group of lawyers with varied skill sets. At present, it is much more efficient and effective to utilize outside counsel than for HISA to hire a large in-house legal team to handle these issues.

m. Insurance. This includes the following insurance policies for HISA:

i. Directors & Officers insurance.

ii. Workers' Compensation insurance.

All these policies were competitively shopped by a broker to get the lowest rate possible.

n. Payroll Services. This includes all costs of HISA's relationship with Resource Management, Inc. (RMI), a Professional Employer Organization (PEO). RMI provides Human Resources administration (handbook and policy management resources, new employee onboarding, labor law assistance, etc.), benefits management, compliance services (workers' compensation claims management and annual reporting, unemployment claims management, etc.) and payroll administration (payroll processing, W2 management, vacation tracking, etc.). The relationship with RMI allows these functions to be performed in a more cost-effective manner than if HISA hired employees to perform those functions.

o. Professional Services. This account consists of:

i. Consulting fees to assist HISA with board and executive functions.

ii. $300,000 contingency fund set aside for unexpected expenses.

These items will ensure that HISA has high quality employees who are well-trained to properly serve its constituents.

Please note that the 2024 HISA budget contemplates the repayment of $1.25M of loans; it does not assume that any funding shortfall will be incurred.

V. *Information Concerning Rule 1.150(b)(5).* Attached as Appendix 8 is a comparison of the approved HISA 2023 Budget to actual revenues and expenditures. A variance has been calculated for each line item, and a narrative explanation has been provided for all variances >10% and at least $100,000.

Conclusion

The budget furthers the purpose of the Act in that it allocates the funding necessary for the successful implementation by HISA of the requirements of the Act. The budget has been carefully analyzed and is narrowly tailored to the various regulatory activities of HISA as contemplated by the Act.

By direction of the Commission.

April J. Tabor,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24939 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6750–01–P

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

[Notice–PBS–2023–04; Docket No. 2023–0002; Sequence No. 23]

Notice of Intent To Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and Notice of Public Scoping Meeting and Comment Period

AGENCY: Office of Public Buildings Service (PBS), General Services Administration (GSA)

ACTION: Notice of intent; notice of public scoping meeting and comment period.

SUMMARY: GSA intends to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) which will be prepared in order to analyze potential environmental impacts from the proposed modernization of the Bridge of the Americas Land Port of Entry (LPOE) in El Paso, Texas.

DATES: Public Scoping—The public scoping period will begin November 13, 2023.

Meeting Date—An initial public scoping meeting will be held on Wednesday December 13, 2023, from 6 p.m. to 8 p.m. central standard time (CST), where GSA will meet with governmental and public stakeholders to explain the project and obtain input on the scoping of the project. The meeting will be an informal open house, where visitors may come, receive information, and provide written comments. There will be a brief opening statement and review of the project.

Interested parties are encouraged to provide written comments regarding the scope of the proposed EIS. Written comments pertaining to this initial public scoping meeting must be received by Tuesday, January 16, 2024, in order to be considered during preparation of the Draft EIS.

ADDRESSES: The initial public scoping meeting will be held at the Hilos De Plata Senior Center, 4451 Delta Dr., El Paso, Texas 79905.

Written comments may be sent to GSA *BOTA.NEPAcomments@gsa.gov,* or the address in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Karla R. Carmichael, NEPA Program Manager, Environmental, Fire and Safety & Health Branch, GSA/PBS, Facilities Management and Services Programs Division, Greater Southwest Region 7, 819 Taylor St., Fort Worth, TX 76102 or via telephone at 817–822–1372.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

On November 6, 2021, Congress passed the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), also known as the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA). On November 15, 2021, the President signed Executive Order (E.O.) 14052 ''Implementation of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act.'' On December 13, 2021, the President signed E.O. 14508 ''Transforming Federal Customer Experience and Service Delivery to Rebuild Trust in Government.'' On February 25, 2022, President Biden and the GSA announced the list of major LPOE projects funded by the BIL. This included the Bridge of the Americas (BOTA) LPOE in El Paso, Texas.

The Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) will be prepared in accordance with section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 (42 United States Code [U.S.C.] 4321 to 4370d), as implemented by the regulations promulgated by the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1500–1508). The principal objectives of NEPA are to ensure the careful consideration of environmental aspects of proposed actions in Federal decision-making processes and to make environmental information available to decision makers and the public before decisions are made and actions are taken.

Additionally, this EIS will be prepared in accordance with GSA NEPA guidelines (GSA Order ADM 1095.1F and the Public Buildings Service [PBS] NEPA Desk Guide, both dated October 1999) and serves as a mechanism for compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (as amended) and other relevant laws and/or regulations.

Scoping Process

The purpose of this initial public scoping meeting is to seek input from stakeholders and the public regarding potential environmental issues that could affect the proposed project. The EIS will include public input on alternatives being developed to implement the proposed improvements and the potential impacts that could result from implementing those improvements.

Purpose and Need for Action

The purpose of the proposed action is for the GSA to support the U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) mission by bringing the BOTA LPOE infrastructure in line with current CBP land port design standards (*i.e.,* CBP Land Port of Entry Design Standard) and operational requirements while addressing existing deficiencies identified with the ongoing port operations. In order to bring the BOTA LPOE in line with CBP's design standards and operational requirements, action is needed to satisfy the following overriding needs:

- Improve the capacity and functionality of the LPOE to meet future public demand, while maintaining the capability to meet border security initiatives.
- Ensure the safety and security for the employees and the travelling public.

Proposed Action and Alternatives Development

As part of initial project planning, the GSA has developed three (3) action alternatives as potential means of implementing the proposed action. The no action alternative will also be considered in the EIS. All three action alternatives include the phased razing of all existing buildings/structures and infrastructure within the existing LPOE boundaries and construction of new buildings/structures and supporting infrastructure. All three also include minimal land acquisition in areas immediately adjacent to the port.

Summary of Potential Impacts

The EIS will identify, describe, and analyze the potential effects of the action alternatives developed to implement the proposed action and the no action alternative. This will include direct, indirect, and cumulative effects. At present, GSA has identified the following resources/issues for analysis of both beneficial and adverse potential impacts:

- Hazardous Materials, Waste, and/or Site Contamination
- Socioeconomics (including Environmental Justice)
- Public Services, Infrastructure, and Utilities
- Surface Waters, Drainage, and Floodplains
- Land Use and Zoning (including Visual and Aesthetics)
- Traffic (Vehicular and Pedestrian), Transportation, and Parking
- Air Quality (including Greenhouse Gas Emissions)
- Noise and Vibration
- Cultural and Historic Resources

The EIS will document measures that could potentially avoid, minimize, or mitigate any identified adverse impacts. GSA welcomes public input on these potential impacts and other resources that could be considered.

Anticipated Schedule for Decision-Making Process

All dates are estimated and may change.

- *EIS NOI published in the* ***Federal Register****:* Friday November 17, 2023.
- *Initial NEPA Scoping Meeting:* Wednesday December 13, 2023.
- *End of Initial NEPA Scoping Period:* Tuesday January 16, 2024.
- *Publication of the Draft EIS:* May–June 2024 TBD.
- *Draft EIS Public Comment Period:* June–August 2024 TBD.
- *Final EIS:* September 2024 TBD.
- *Record of Decision:* October 2024 TBD.

Michael Clardy,

Director, Facilities Management Division.

[FR Doc. 2023–24927 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6820–AY–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Agency Information Collection Activities: Proposed Collection; Comment Request

AGENCY: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, HHS.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: This notice announces the intention of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) to request that the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) approve the proposed information collection project ''Questionnaire and Data Collection Testing, Evaluation, and Research for the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.''

DATES: Comments on this notice must be received by January 12, 2024.

ADDRESSES: Written comments should be submitted to: Doris Lefkowitz, Reports Clearance Officer, AHRQ, by email at *doris.lefkowitz@AHRQ.hhs.gov*.

Copies of the proposed collection plans, data collection instruments, and specific details on the estimated burden can be obtained from the AHRQ Reports Clearance Officer.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Doris Lefkowitz, AHRQ Reports Clearance Officer, (301) 427–1477, or by email at *doris.lefkowitz@AHRQ.hhs.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Proposed Project

Questionnaire and Data Collection Testing, Evaluation, and Research for the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) requests that the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) re-approve generic pre-testing clearance 0935–0124 for three years to facilitate AHRQ's efforts to (1) employ evaluation-type methods and techniques to improve AHRQ's current data collection and estimation procedures, (2) develop new collections and procedures, including toolkits, and (3) revise existing collections and procedures. AHRQ believes that developing, testing, and evaluating data collection and estimation procedures using survey methods and other techniques in anticipation of agency-sponsored studies can improve its information collection efforts and the products it develops and allow AHRQ to be more responsive to fast-changing developments in the healthcare research field.

This clearance request is limited to research on data collection, toolkit development, and estimation procedures and reports and does not extend to the collection of data for public release or policy formation. The current Clearance (0935–0124) was granted on January 31, 2021, and expires on January 31, 2024.

This generic clearance will allow AHRQ to draft and test toolkits, survey instruments and other data collection and estimation procedures more quickly and with greater lead time, thereby managing project time more efficiently and improving the quality of the data AHRQ collects. In some instances, the ability to test and evaluate toolkits, data collection and estimation procedures in anticipation of work or early in a project may result in the decision not to proceed with additional activities, thereby saving both public and private resources and effectively eliminating respondent burden.

These preliminary research activities will not be used by AHRQ to regulate or sanction its customers. They will be entirely voluntary, and the confidentiality of respondents and their responses will be preserved. Proposed information collections submitted under this generic clearance will be submitted for review by OMB with a response expected in 14 days.

Method of Collection

The information collected through preliminary research activities under this generic clearance will be used by AHRQ to employ techniques to (1) improve AHRQ's current data collection and estimation procedures, (2) develop new collections and procedures, including toolkits, and (3) revise existing collections and procedures in anticipation or in response to changes in the health or health care field. The end result will be improvement in AHRQ's data collections and procedures, and the quality of data collected, a reduction or minimization of respondent burden, increased agency efficiency, and improved responsiveness to the public.

Estimated Annual Respondent Burden

Exhibit 1 shows the estimated burden hours, over the full three years of this clearance, for the respondents' time to participate in the research activities that may be conducted under this generic clearance. Mail surveys will be conducted with about 6,000 persons (2,000 per year for three years) and are estimated to average 20 minutes. Mail surveys may also be sent to respondents via email and may include a telephone non-response follow-up. Telephone non-response follow-up for mailed surveys is not counted as a telephone survey in Exhibit 1. Not more than 600 persons, over three years, will participate in telephone surveys that will take about 40 minutes. Web-based surveys will be conducted with no more than 3,000 persons and will require no more than 10 minutes to complete. About 1,500 persons will participate in focus groups which may last up to two hours, while in-person interviews will be conducted with 600 persons and will take about 50 minutes. Automated data collection will be conducted for about 1,500 persons and could take up to 1 hour. Cognitive testing will be conducted with about 600 persons and is estimated to take 1.5 hours to complete. The total burden over three years is estimated to be 8,900 hours (about 2,967 hours per year). Exhibit 2 shows the estimated cost burden over three years, based on the respondents' time to participate in these research activities. The total cost burden is estimated to be $412,028.

EXHIBIT 1—ESTIMATED BURDEN HOURS OVER 3 YEARS

Type of information collection	Number of respondents	Number of responses per respondent	Hours per response	Total burden hours
Mail/email *	6,000	1	20/60	2,000
Telephone	600	1	40/60	400
Web-based	3,000	1	10/60	500
Focus Groups	1,500	1	2.0	3,000
In-person	600	1	1.0	600
Automated **	1,500	1	1.0	1,500
Cognitive Testing ***	600	1	1.5	900
Totals	13,800	na	na	8,900

* May include telephone non-response follow-up in which case the burden will not change.
** May include testing of database software, CAPI software or other automated technologies.
*** May include cognitive interviews for questionnaire or toolkit development, or ''think aloud'' testing of prototype websites.

EXHIBIT 2—ESTIMATED COST BURDEN OVER 3 YEARS

Type of information collection	Number of respondents	Total burden hours	Average hourly wage rate *	Total cost burden
Mail/email	6,000	2,000	$46.52	$93,040
Telephone	600	400	46.52	18,608
Web-based	3,000	500	46.52	23,260
Focus Groups	1,500	3,000	46.52	139,560

EXHIBIT 2—ESTIMATED COST BURDEN OVER 3 YEARS—Continued

Type of information collection	Number of respondents	Total burden hours	Average hourly wage rate *	Total cost burden
In-person	600	600	46.52	27,912
Automated	1,500	1,500	46.52	69,780
Cognitive Testing	600	900	46.52	41,868
Totals	13,800	8,900	na	412,028

* Bureau of Labor & Statistics on ''Occupational Employment and Wages, May 2022'' found at the following URL *https://www.bls.gov/oes/current/oes_nat.htm#29-0000* for the respondents.

Request for Comments

In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act, 44 U.S.C. 3501–3520, comments on AHRQ's information collection are requested with regard to any of the following: (a) whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of AHRQ's health care research and health care information dissemination functions, including whether the information will have practical utility; (b) the accuracy of AHRQ's estimate of burden (including hours and costs) of the proposed collection(s) of information; (c) ways to enhance the quality, utility and clarity of the information to be collected; and (d) ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information upon the respondents, including the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Comments submitted in response to this notice will be summarized and included in the Agency's subsequent request for OMB approval of the proposed information collection. All comments will become a matter of public record.

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Marquita Cullom,

Associate Director.

[FR Doc. 2023–24872 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4160–90–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Administration for Children and Families

Submission for Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Review; Information Comparison With Insurance Data

AGENCY: Office of Child Support Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services.

ACTION: Request for public comments.

SUMMARY: The Office of Child Support Services (OCSS), Administration for Children and Families (ACF), is requesting the OMB to extend approval of the Information Comparison with Insurance Data, with minor changes, for an additional three years. The current OMB approval (OMB No.: (0970–0342) expires January 31, 2024.

DATES: *Comments due within 30 days of publication.* OMB must make a decision about the collection of information between 30 and 60 days after publication of this document in the **Federal Register**. Therefore, a comment is best assured of having its full effect if OMB receives it within 30 days of publication.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice to *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function. You can also obtain copies of the proposed collection of information by emailing *infocollection@acf.hhs.gov.* Identify all emailed requests by the title of the information collection.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Description: The Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 amended section 452 of the Social Security Act to authorize the Health and Human Services Secretary, through the Federal Parent Locator Service, to conduct comparisons of information concerning individuals owing past-due child support with information maintained by insurers (or their agents) concerning insurance claims, settlements, awards, and payments. On a daily basis, OCSS sends the results of the insurance data match in an ''Insurance Match Response Record'' to child support agencies, that use the insurance data matches to collect past-due support from the insurance proceeds. OCSS incorporated a separate burden calculation for respondents opting to electronically report quarterly.

Respondents: Insurers or their agents, including the U.S. Department of Labor and state agencies administering workers' compensation programs, and the Insurance Services Office.

ANNUAL BURDEN ESTIMATES

Collection instrument	Total number of respondents	Total number of responses per respondent	Average burden hours per response	Total annual burden hours
Insurance Match File: Quarterly Reporting Electronically	1	4	0.083	0.33
Insurance Match File: Monthly Reporting Electronically	26	12	0.083	25.90
Insurance Match File: Weekly Reporting Electronically	19	52	0.083	82.00
Insurance Match File: Daily Reporting Electronically	1	251	0.083	20.83
Match File: Daily Reporting Manually	118	251	0.1	2,961.80

Estimated Total Annual Burden Hours: 3,090.53.

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 652(a)(9), 42 U.S.C. 653(a)(1) and 42 U.S.C. 652(m).

Mary B. Jones,

ACF/OPRE Certifying Officer.

[FR Doc. 2023–24857 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4184–41–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Administration for Children and Families

Submission for OMB Review; Multistate Financial Institution Data Match With Federally Assisted State Transmitted Levy (OMB No.: 0970–0169)

AGENCY: Office of Child Support Services Office, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services.

ACTION: Request for public comments.

SUMMARY: The Office of Child Support Services (OCSE), Administration for Children and Families (ACF), is requesting the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) to extend approval of the Multistate Financial Institution (MSFIDM) Data Match with Federally Assisted State Transmitted (FAST) Levy, without changes, for an additional three years. The current OMB approval expires January 31, 2024.

DATES: *Comments due within 30 days of publication.* OMB must make a decision about the collection of information between 30 and 60 days after publication of this document in the **Federal Register**. Therefore, a comment is best assured of having its full effect if OMB receives it within 30 days of publication.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice to *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function. You can also obtain copies of the proposed collection of information by emailing *infocollection@acf.hhs.gov.* Identify all emailed requests by the title of the information collection.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Description: State child support agencies are statutorily required to enter into data matching agreements with financial institutions doing business in their state to locate obligors' accounts. OCSE operates the MSFIDM program through the Federal Parent Locator Service (FPLS) and facilitates the required data match between state child support agencies and multistate financial institutions (MSFIs). State child support agencies use the data match outcomes to fulfill a statutory requirement to seize an obligor's assets to satisfy past due child support payments.

OCSE also operates FAST Levy, which is an automated application within the FPLS to exchange electronic lien/levy information securely and efficiently. State child support agencies and MSFIs use FAST Levy to seize financial assets more quickly and efficiently.

Respondents: Multistate Financial Institutions and State Child Support Agencies.

ANNUAL BURDEN ESTIMATES

Information collection instrument	Total annual number of respondents	Total annual number of responses per respondent	Average annual burden hours per response	Total annual burden hours
Financial Data Match Record Specifications Match File Upload/Download: Portal Users	263	4	0.083	87.3
Election Form	13	1	0.5	6.5
FAST-Levy Response Withhold Record Specifications: Financial Institutions	1	1	1,716	1,716.0
FAST-Levy Request Withhold Record Specifications: State Child Support Agencies	2	1	1,610	3,220.0

Estimated Total Annual Burden Hours: 5,029.8.

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 652(l); 42 U.S.C. 666(a)(2) and (c)(1)(G)(ii); 42 U.S.C. 666(a)(17)(A); 42 U.S.C. 652(a)(7); and, 45 CFR 303.7(a)(5).

Mary B. Jones,

ACF/OPRE Certifying Officer.

[FR Doc. 2023–24855 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4184–41–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Food and Drug Administration

[Docket No. FDA–2023–N–4720]

Molecular and Clinical Genetics Panel of the Medical Devices Advisory Committee; Notice of Meeting; Establishment of a Public Docket; Request for Comments—Multi-Cancer Detection Devices

AGENCY: Food and Drug Administration, HHS.

ACTION: Notice; establishment of a public docket; request for comments.

SUMMARY: The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) announces a forthcoming public advisory committee meeting of the Molecular and Clinical Genetics Panel of the Medical Devices Advisory Committee (the Committee). The general function of the Committee is to provide advice and recommendations to FDA on regulatory issues. The meeting will be open to the public. FDA is establishing a docket for public comment on this document.

DATES: The meeting will take place virtually on November 29, 2023, from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Eastern Time.

ADDRESSES: All meeting participants will be heard, viewed, captioned, and recorded for this advisory committee meeting via an online teleconferencing and/or video conferencing platform. Answers to commonly asked questions including information regarding special accommodations due to a disability may be accessed at: *https://www.fda.gov/AdvisoryCommittees/AboutAdvisoryCommittees/ucm408555.htm.*

FDA is establishing a docket for public comment on this meeting. The docket number is FDA–2023–N–4720. Please note that late, untimely filed comments will not be considered. The docket will close on December 29, 2023. The *https://www.regulations.gov* electronic filing system will accept comments until 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time at the end of December 29, 2023. Comments received by mail/hand delivery/courier (for written/paper submissions) will be considered timely if they are received on or before that date.

Comments received on or before November 15, 2023, will be provided to the committee. Comments received after that date will be taken into consideration by FDA. In the event that the meeting is cancelled, FDA will continue to evaluate any relevant applications or information, and consider any comments submitted to the docket, as appropriate.

You may submit comments as follows:

Electronic Submissions

Submit electronic comments in the following way:

- *Federal eRulemaking Portal: https://www.regulations.gov.* Follow the instructions for submitting comments. Comments submitted electronically, including attachments, to *https://www.regulations.gov* will be posted to the docket unchanged. Because your comment will be made public, you are solely responsible for ensuring that your comment does not include any confidential information that you or a third party may not wish to be posted, such as medical information, your or anyone else's Social Security number, or confidential business information, such as a manufacturing process. Please note that if you include your name, contact information, or other information that identifies you in the body of your comments, that information will be posted on *https://www.regulations.gov.*
- If you want to submit a comment with confidential information that you do not wish to be made available to the public, submit the comment as a written/paper submission and in the manner detailed (see ''Written/Paper Submissions'' and ''Instructions'').

Written/Paper Submissions

Submit written/paper submissions as follows:

- Mail/Hand delivery/Courier (for written/paper submissions): Dockets Management Staff (HFA–305), Food and Drug Administration, 5630 Fishers Lane, Rm. 1061, Rockville, MD 20852.
- For written/paper comments submitted to the Dockets Management Staff, FDA will post your comment, as well as any attachments, except for information submitted, marked and identified, as confidential, if submitted as detailed in ''Instructions.''

Instructions: All submissions received must include the Docket No. FDA–2023–N–4720 for ''Molecular and Clinical Genetics Panel of the Medical Devices Advisory Committee; Notice of Meeting; Establishment of a Public Docket; Request for Comments.'' Received comments, those filed in a timely manner (see **ADDRESSES**), will be placed in the docket and, except for those submitted as ''Confidential Submissions,'' publicly viewable at *https://www.regulations.gov* or at the Dockets Management Staff between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, 240–402–7500.

- Confidential Submissions—To submit a comment with confidential information that you do not wish to be made publicly available, submit your comments only as a written/paper submission. You should submit two copies total. One copy will include the information you claim to be confidential with a heading or cover note that states ''THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.'' FDA will review this copy, including the claimed confidential information, in its consideration of comments. The second copy, which will have the claimed confidential information redacted/blacked out, will be available for public viewing and posted on *https://www.regulations.gov.* Submit both copies to the Dockets Management Staff. If you do not wish your name and contact information be made publicly available, you can provide this information on the cover sheet and not in the body of your comments and you must identify the information as ''confidential.'' Any information marked as ''confidential'' will not be disclosed except in accordance with 21 CFR 10.20 and other applicable disclosure law. For more information about FDA's posting of comments to public dockets, see 80 FR 56469, September 18, 2015, or access the information at: *https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2015-09-18/pdf/2015-23389.pdf.*

Docket: For access to the docket to read background documents or the electronic and written/paper comments received, go to *https://www.regulations.gov* and insert the docket number, found in brackets in the heading of this document, into the ''Search'' box and follow the prompts and/or go to the Dockets Management Staff, 5630 Fishers Lane, Rm. 1061, Rockville, MD 20852, 240–402–7500.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Candace Nalls, Center for Devices and Radiological Health, Food and Drug Administration, 10903 New Hampshire Ave., Bldg. 66, Rm. 5216, Silver Spring, MD 20993–0002, *Candace.Nalls@fda.hhs.gov,* 301–636–0510, or FDA Advisory Committee Information Line, 1–800–741–8138 (301–443–0572) in the Washington, DC area). A notice in the **Federal Register** about last-minute modifications that impact a previously announced advisory committee meeting cannot always be published quickly enough to provide timely notice. Therefore, you should always check the Agency's website at *https://www.fda.gov/AdvisoryCommittees/default.*htm and scroll down to the appropriate advisory committee meeting link, or call the advisory committee information line to learn about possible modifications before the meeting.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Agenda: The meeting presentations will be heard, viewed, captioned, and recorded through an online teleconferencing platform. On November 29, 2023, the committee will discuss and make recommendations on the design of multi-cancer detection (MCD) in vitro diagnostic devices (tests) as well as potential study designs and study outcomes of interest that could inform the assessment of the probable benefits and risks of MCD screening tests. The committee's discussion and recommendations from this meeting will help inform future Agency regulatory efforts for these novel tests.

FDA intends to make background material available to the public no later than 2 business days before the meeting. If FDA is unable to post the background material on its website prior to the meeting, the background material will be made publicly available on FDA's website at the time of the advisory committee meeting, and the background material will be posted on FDA's website after the meeting. Background material and the link to the online teleconference meeting room will be available at *https://www.fda.gov/AdvisoryCommittees/Calendar/default.htm.* Scroll down and select the appropriate advisory committee meeting link. The meeting will include slide presentations with audio components to allow the presentation of materials in a manner that most closely resembles an in-person advisory committee meeting.

Procedure: Interested persons may present data, information, or views, orally or in writing, on issues pending before the Committee. All electronic and

written submissions may be made to the contact person on or before November 15, 2023 will be provided to the Committee. Oral presentations from the public will be scheduled between approximately 9:45 a.m. and 10:45 a.m. Eastern Time. Those individuals interested in making formal oral presentations should notify the contact person and submit a brief statement of the general nature of the evidence or arguments they wish to present, the names and addresses of proposed participants, and an indication of the approximate time requested to make their presentation on or before November 16, 2023. Time allotted for each presentation may be limited. If the number of registrants requesting to speak is greater than can be reasonably accommodated during the scheduled open public hearing session, FDA may conduct a lottery to determine the speakers for the scheduled open public hearing session. The contact person will notify interested persons regarding their request to speak by November 17, 2023.

For press inquiries, please contact the Office of Media Affairs at *fdaoma@fda.hhs.gov* or 301–796–4540.

FDA welcomes the attendance of the public at its advisory committee meetings and will make every effort to accommodate persons with disabilities. If you require accommodations due to a disability, please contact Artair Mallett at *Artair.Mallett@fda.hhs.gov* or 301–796–9638 at least 7 days in advance of the meeting.

FDA is committed to the orderly conduct of its advisory committee meetings. Please visit our website at *https://www.fda.gov/AdvisoryCommittees/AboutAdvisoryCommittees/ucm111462.htm* for procedures on public conduct during advisory committee meetings.

Notice of this meeting is given under the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. 1001 *et seq.*). This meeting notice also serves as notice that, pursuant to 21 CFR 10.19, the requirements in 21 CFR 14.22(b), (f), and (g) relating to the location of advisory committee meetings are hereby waived to allow for this meeting to take place using an online meeting platform. This waiver is in the interest of allowing greater transparency and opportunities for public participation, in addition to convenience for advisory committee members, speakers, and guest speakers. No participant will be prejudiced by this waiver, and the ends of justice will be served by allowing for this modification to FDA's advisory committee meeting procedures.

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Lauren K. Roth,

Associate Commissioner for Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24896 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4164–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Food and Drug Administration

[Docket No. FDA–2023–P–2055]

Determination That COGENTIN (Benztropine Mesylate) Injection, 1 Milligram per 1 Milliliter, Was Not Withdrawn From Sale for Reasons of Safety or Effectiveness

AGENCY: Food and Drug Administration, HHS.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Food and Drug Administration (FDA or the Agency) has determined that COGENTIN (benztropine mesylate) Injection, 1 milligram (mg)/1 milliliter (mL), was not withdrawn from sale for reasons of safety or effectiveness. This determination means that FDA will not begin procedures to withdraw approval of abbreviated new drug applications (ANDAs) that refer to this drug product, and it will allow FDA to continue to approve ANDAs that refer to the product as long as they meet relevant legal and regulatory requirements.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Nisha Shah, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, Food and Drug Administration, 10903 New Hampshire Ave., Bldg. 51, Rm. 6222, Silver Spring, MD 20993–0002, 301–796–4455, *Nisha.Shah@fda.hhs.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Section 505(j) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FD&C Act) (21 U.S.C. 355(j)) allows the submission of an ANDA to market a generic version of a previously approved drug product. To obtain approval, the ANDA applicant must show, among other things, that the generic drug product: (1) has the same active ingredient(s), dosage form, route of administration, strength, conditions of use, and (with certain exceptions) labeling as the listed drug, which is a version of the drug that was previously approved and (2) is bioequivalent to the listed drug. ANDA applicants do not have to repeat the extensive clinical testing otherwise necessary to gain approval of a new drug application (NDA).

Section 505(j)(7) of the FD&C Act requires FDA to publish a list of all approved drugs. FDA publishes this list as part of the ''Approved Drug Products With Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations,'' which is known generally as the ''Orange Book.'' Under FDA regulations, drugs are removed from the list if the Agency withdraws or suspends approval of the drug's NDA or ANDA for reasons of safety or effectiveness or if FDA determines that the listed drug was withdrawn from sale for reasons of safety or effectiveness (21 CFR 314.162).

A person may petition the Agency to determine, or the Agency may determine on its own initiative, whether a listed drug was withdrawn from sale for reasons of safety or effectiveness. This determination may be made at any time after the drug has been withdrawn from sale, but must be made prior to FDA's approval of an ANDA that refers to the listed drug (§ 314.161 (21 CFR 314.161)). FDA may not approve an ANDA that does not refer to a listed drug.

COGENTIN (benztropine mesylate) Injection, 1 mg/1 mL, is the subject of NDA 012015, held by Akorn Operating Company LLC, and initially approved on December 21, 1959. COGENTIN is indicated for use as an adjunct in the therapy of all forms of parkinsonism and for the control of extrapyramidal disorders (except tardive dyskinesia) due to neuroleptic drugs (*e.g.,* phenothiazines).

In a letter dated March 18, 2022, Akorn Operating Company LLC notified FDA that COGENTIN (benztropine mesylate) Injection, 1 mg/1 mL, was being discontinued, and FDA moved the drug product to the ''Discontinued Drug Product List'' section of the Orange Book.

Nexus Pharmaceuticals submitted a citizen petition dated May 19, 2023 (Docket No. FDA–2023–P–2055), under 21 CFR 10.30, requesting that the Agency determine whether COGENTIN (benztropine mesylate) Injection, 1 mg/1 mL, was withdrawn from sale for reasons of safety or effectiveness.

After considering the citizen petition and reviewing Agency records and based on the information we have at this time, FDA has determined under § 314.161 that COGENTIN (benztropine mesylate) Injection, 1 mg/1 mL, was not withdrawn from sale for reasons of safety or effectiveness. The petitioner has identified no data or other information suggesting that this drug product was withdrawn for reasons of safety or effectiveness. We have carefully reviewed our files for records concerning the withdrawal of COGENTIN (benztropine mesylate) Injection, 1 mg/1 mL, from sale. We have also independently evaluated

relevant literature and data for possible postmarketing adverse events. We have reviewed the available evidence and determined that this drug product was not withdrawn from sale for reasons of safety or effectiveness.

Accordingly, the Agency will continue to list COGENTIN (benztropine mesylate) Injection, 1 mg/1 mL, in the ''Discontinued Drug Product List'' section of the Orange Book. The ''Discontinued Drug Product List'' delineates, among other items, drug products that have been discontinued from marketing for reasons other than safety or effectiveness. FDA will not begin procedures to withdraw approval of approved ANDAs that refer to this drug product. Additional ANDAs for this drug product may also be approved by the Agency as long as they meet all other legal and regulatory requirements for the approval of ANDAs. If FDA determines that labeling for this drug product should be revised to meet current standards, the Agency will advise ANDA applicants to submit such labeling.

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Lauren K. Roth,

Associate Commissioner for Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24882 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4164–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Institute on Drug Abuse; Notice of Closed Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meeting.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), Title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Institute on Drug Abuse Special Emphasis Panel; High Priority HIV and Substance Use Research.

Date: December 11, 2023.

Time: 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institute of Health, National Institute on Drug Abuse, 301 North Stonestreet Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Trinh T. Tran, Ph.D., Scientific Review Officer, Scientific Review Branch, Office of Extramural Policy, National Institute on Drug Abuse, NIH, 301 North Stonestreet Avenue, MSC 6021, Bethesda, MD 20892, (301) 827–5843, *trinh.tran@nih.gov.*

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.277, Drug Abuse Scientist Development Award for Clinicians, Scientist Development Awards, and Research Scientist Awards; 93.278, Drug Abuse National Research Service Awards for Research Training; 93.279, Drug Abuse and Addiction Research Programs, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24970 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; Notice of Closed Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meeting.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), Title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Special Emphasis Panel; NIAID Investigator Initiated Program Project Applications (P01 Clinical Trial Not Allowed).

Date: January 9, 2024.

Time: 1:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 5601 Fishers Lane, Room 3E71, Rockville, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Samita S. Andreansky, Ph.D., Scientific Review Officer, Scientific Review Program, Division of Extramural Activities, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 5601 Fishers Lane, Room 3E71, Rockville, MD 20852, 240–669–2915, *samita.andreansky@nih.gov.*

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.855, Allergy, Immunology, and Transplantation Research; 93.856, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases Research, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24967 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; Notice of Closed Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meeting.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), Title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Special Emphasis Panel; Autoimmunity Centers of Excellence, Clinical Research Program (UM1 Clinical Trial Required).

Date: December 12–13, 2023.

Time: 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 5601 Fishers Lane, Room 3G41, Rockville, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Kelly L. Hudspeth, Ph.D., Scientific Review Officer, Scientific Review Program, Division of Extramural Activities, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 5601 Fishers Lane, Room 3G41, Rockville, MD 20852, 240–669–5067, *kelly.hudspeth@nih.gov.*

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.855, Allergy, Immunology, and Transplantation Research; 93.856, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases Research, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24968 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health; Notice of Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of a meeting of the Advisory Committee to the Director, National Institutes of Health.

This will be a hybrid meeting held in-person and virtually and will be open to the public as indicated below. Given the capacity constraints of the venue, the public is strongly encouraged to attend virtually via NIH videocast. Individuals who plan to attend in-person or view the virtual meeting and need special assistance or other reasonable accommodations, should notify the Contact Person listed below in advance of the meeting. The meeting can be accessed from the NIH Videocast at the following link: *https://videocast.nih.gov/.*

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), Title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: Advisory Committee to the Director, National Institutes of Health.

Date: December 14, 2023.

Time: 9:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.

Agenda: Performing the Duties of the NIH Director's Report; NIH Public Access Plan; Cancer Moonshot; Addressing the Mental Health Crisis through Research; Addressing the Public Health Threat of Post-Acute Sequelae of SARS CoV–2 Infection (PASC)—NIH RECOVER Initiative: Briefing for the Advisory Council to the Director (ACD); The Foundation for the National Institutes of Health (FNIH); Other Business of the Committee.

Date: December 15, 2023.

Time: 9:00 a.m. to 2:45 p.m.

Agenda: HeLA Genome Data Access Working Group: Data Access Requests; NIH-wide Collaborative Initiative on Climate Change and Health; Clinical Trial Stewardship; Accessibility Update; Update from the ACD Working Group on Catalyzing the Development and Use of Novel Alternative Methods to Advance Biomedical Research; Update from the ACD Working Group on Re-envisioning NIH-Supported Postdoctoral Training; Other Business of the Committee.

Place: National Institutes of Health, Building 1, Wilson Hall, One Center Drive, Bethesda, MD 20892.

Contact Person: Cyndi Burrus-Shaw, Staff Assistant, National Institutes of Health, Office of the Director, One Center Drive, Building 1, Room 126, Bethesda, MD 20892, 301–496–2433, *shawcy@od.nih.gov.*

Any interested person may file written comments with the committee by forwarding the statement to the Contact Person listed on this notice. The statement should include the name, address, telephone number and when applicable, the business or professional affiliation of the interested person.

In the interest of security, NIH has procedures at *https://www.nih.gov/about-nih/visitor-information/campus-access-security* for entrance into on-campus and off-campus facilities. All visitor vehicles, including taxicabs, hotel, and airport shuttles will be inspected before being allowed on campus. Visitors attending a meeting on campus or at an off-campus federal facility will be asked to show one form of identification (for example, a government-issued photo ID, driver's license, or passport) and to state the purpose of their visit.

Information is also available on the Institute's/Center's home page: *http://acd.od.nih.gov,* where an agenda and any additional information for the meeting will be posted when available.

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.14, Intramural Research Training Award; 93.22, Clinical Research Loan Repayment Program for Individuals from Disadvantaged Backgrounds; 93.232, Loan Repayment Program for Research Generally; 93.39, Academic Research Enhancement Award; 93.936, NIH Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome Research Loan Repayment Program; 93.187, Undergraduate Scholarship Program for Individuals from Disadvantaged Backgrounds, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24971 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; Notice of Closed Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meeting.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Special Emphasis Panel; NIAID Investigator Initiated Program Project Applications (P01 Clinical Trial Not Allowed).

Date: December 18, 2023.

Time: 12:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 903 South 4th Street, RML 31/3118, Hamilton, MT 59840 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Kristin L. McNally, Ph.D., Scientific Review Officer, Scientific Review Program, Division of Extramural Activities, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 903 South 4th Street, RML 31/3118, Hamilton, MT 59840, *mcnallyk@niaid.nih.gov.*

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.855, Allergy, Immunology, and Transplantation Research; 93.856, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases Research, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24964 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; Notice of Closed Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meeting.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Special Emphasis Panel; NIAID Investigator Initiated Program Project Applications (P01 Clinical Trial Not Allowed).

Date: December 15, 2023.

Time: 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 5601 Fishers Lane, Room 3G42B, Rockville, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Louis A. Rosenthal, Ph.D., Scientific Review Officer, Scientific Review Program, Division of Extramural Activities, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 5601 Fishers Lane, Room 3G42B, Rockville, MD 20852, (240) 669–5070, *rosenthalla@niaid.nih.gov.*

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.855, Allergy, Immunology, and Transplantation Research; 93.856, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases Research, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24965 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke; Notice of Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of a meeting of the National Advisory Neurological Disorders and Stroke Council.

The meeting will be partially open to the public as indicated below. Individuals who plan to participate and need special assistance, such as sign language interpretation or other reasonable accommodations, should notify the Contact Person listed below in advance of the meeting.

The meeting will be partially closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), title 5, U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Advisory Neurological Disorders and Stroke Council.

Date: February 14–15, 2024.

Open: February 14, 2024, 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Agenda: Report by the Director, NINDS; Report by the Director, Division of Extramural Activities; and Administrative and Program Developments

Open session will be videocast from this link: https://videocast.nih.gov/watch=52772.

Closed: February 14, 2024, 4:00 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.

February 15, 2024, 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institutes of Health, 6001 Executive Boulevard, Room 1131, Rockville, Maryland 20852 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: David Owens, Ph.D., Director of Extramural Activities (Acting), National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke, NIH, 6001 Executive Blvd., 5th Floor, MSC 9531, Bethesda, MD 20892, (301) 496–9248, *owensd@ninds.nih.gov.*

Any interested person may file written comments with the committee by forwarding the statement to the Contact Person listed on this notice at least 10 days in advance of the meeting. The statement should include the name, address, telephone number and when applicable, the business or professional affiliation of the interested person.

Information is also available on the Institute's/Center's home page: *www.ninds.nih.gov,* where an agenda and any additional information for the meeting will be posted when available.

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.853, Clinical Research Related to Neurological Disorders; 93.854, Biological Basis Research in the Neurosciences, National Institutes of Health, HHS.)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24963 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; Amended Notice of Meeting

Notice is hereby given of a change in the meeting of the Sickle Cell Disease Advisory Committee, January 29, 2024, 10:00 a.m. to January 29, 2024, 3:00 p.m., National Institutes of Health, Rockledge I, 6705 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda, MD 20892 which was published in the **Federal Register** on September 28, 2023, FR Doc 2023–21315, 88 FR 67324.

This Notice is being amended to update the Registration Link. The event is free and open to the public; however, registration is required. Please use this included link to register: *https://nih.zoomgov.com/webinar/register/WN_X-5kA5CJQG6Qmk_ujQsqAw.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Melanie J. Pantoja,

Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24962 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; Notice of Closed Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meeting.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Special Emphasis Panel; Mentored Patient Oriented Review.

Date: November 17, 2023.

Time: 1:00 p.m. to 2:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institutes of Health, Rockledge I, 6705 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Fungai Chanetsa, Ph.D., MPH, Scientific Review Officer, Office of Scientific Review/DERA, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute National Institutes of Health, 6705 Rockledge Drive, Room 206–B, Bethesda, MD 20817, (301) 402–9394, *fungai.chanetsa@nih.gov.*

This notice is being published less than 15 days prior to the meeting due to the timing limitations imposed by the review and funding cycle.

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.233, National Center for Sleep Disorders Research; 93.837, Heart and Vascular Diseases Research; 93.838, Lung Diseases Research; 93.839, Blood Diseases and Resources Research, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Melanie J. Pantoja,

Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24926 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke; Notice of Closed Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meeting.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke Special Emphasis Panel; R13 Review.

Date: November 27–28, 2023.

Time: 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institutes of Health, Neuroscience Center, 6001 Executive Boulevard, Rockville, MD 20852 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Li Jia, Ph.D., Scientific Review Officer, Scientific Review Branch, Division of Extramural Activities, NINDS/NIH/DHHS, 6001 Executive Boulevard, Room 3208D, Rockville, MD 20852, 301–451–2854, *li.jia@nih.gov.*

This notice is being published less than 15 days prior to the meeting due to the timing limitations imposed by the review and funding cycle.

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.853, Clinical Research Related to Neurological Disorders; 93.854, Biological Basis Research in the Neurosciences, National Institutes of Health, HHS.)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24961 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

Center for Scientific Review; Notice of Closed Meetings

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meetings.

The meetings will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: Center for Scientific Review Special Emphasis Panel; Member Conflict: HIV/AIDS Interventions and Population and Public Health Approaches.

Date: December 7, 2023.

Time: 9:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institutes of Health, Rockledge II, 6701 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Ananya Paria, DHSC, Scientific Review Officer, Center for Scientific Review, National Institutes of Health, 6701 Rockledge Drive, Room 1007H, Bethesda, MD 20892, (301) 827–6513, *pariaa@mail.nih.gov.*

Name of Committee: Center for Scientific Review Special Emphasis Panel; Neurological Disorders: Cerebrovascular Disorders, Ischemic Stroke, Traumatic Brain Injury, and VCID.

Date: December 7, 2023.

Time: 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institutes of Health, Rockledge II, 6701 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Samuel C. Edwards, Ph.D., Chief Center for Scientific Review, National Institutes of Health, 6701 Rockledge Drive, Room 5210, MSC 7846, Bethesda, MD 20892, (301) 435–1246, *edwardss@csr.nih.gov.*

Name of Committee: Center for Scientific Review Special Emphasis Panel; Neurodevelopmental and Neurological Disorders.

Date: December 11, 2023.

Time: 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institutes of Health, Rockledge II, 6701 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: Samuel C. Edwards, Ph.D., Chief Center for Scientific Review, National Institutes of Health, 6701 Rockledge Drive, Room 5210, MSC 7846, Bethesda, MD 20892, (301) 435–1246, *edwardss@csr.nih.gov.*

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.306, Comparative Medicine; 93.333, Clinical Research, 93.306, 93.333, 93.337, 93.393–93.396, 93.837–93.844, 93.846–93.878, 93.892, 93.893, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Melanie J. Pantoja,

Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24920 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

National Institutes of Health

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; Notice of Closed Meeting

Pursuant to section 1009 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, notice is hereby given of the following meeting.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with the provisions set forth in sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6), Title 5 U.S.C., as amended. The grant applications and the discussions could disclose confidential trade secrets or commercial property such as patentable material, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the grant applications, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

Name of Committee: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Special Emphasis Panel; Autoimmunity Centers of Excellence, Basic Research Program (U19 Clinical Trial Not Allowed).

Date: December 6–8, 2023.

Time: 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Agenda: To review and evaluate grant applications.

Place: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 5601 Fishers Lane, Room 3G31, Rockville, MD 20892 (Virtual Meeting).

Contact Person: James T. Snyder, Ph.D., Scientific Review Officer, Scientific Review Program, Division of Extramural Activities, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, 5601 Fishers Lane, Room 3G31, Rockville, MD 20892, (240) 669–5060, *james.snyder@nih.gov.*

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 93.855, Allergy, Immunology, and Transplantation Research; 93.856, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases Research, National Institutes of Health, HHS)

Dated: November 7, 2023.

David W. Freeman,

Supervisory Program Analyst, Office of Federal Advisory Committee Policy.

[FR Doc. 2023–24969 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4140–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Announcement of the National Customs Automation Program Test Concerning the Electronic Issuance of Demands on Surety

AGENCY: U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security.

ACTION: General notice.

SUMMARY: This document announces that U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) will conduct a National Customs Automation Program test regarding the electronic issuance of demands on surety for certain kinds of claims, the ''Electronic Issuance of Demands on Surety'' (EIDS) test. Test participation is limited to sureties that receive the ''Notice of Penalty or Liquidated Damages Incurred and Demand for Payment'' (CBP Form 5955A) for claims for liquidated damages or penalties. The EIDS test will not include any other purpose or type of claim for which the CBP Form 5955A is used, such as a demand for duties, taxes, fees, or charges other than liquidated damages or penalties.

DATES: The EIDS test will commence on December 13, 2023, and will continue indefinitely subject to any extension, modification, or termination as announced in the **Federal Register**. CBP will begin to accept requests from sureties to participate in the test on December 13, 2023, and CBP will continue to accept such requests until the EIDS test concludes. Public comments on the test are invited and may be submitted to the address set forth below at any time during the test period.

ADDRESSES: Comments and questions concerning this notice, or any aspect of the test, may be submitted at any time before or during the test period via email to Trade Remedy Law Enforcement Directorate, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, at *EIDS@cbp.dhs.gov,* with the subject line reading ''Comments/Questions on EIDS Test.''

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For policy-related questions, contact Sandra Barbosa, Supervisory International Trade Analyst, Civil Penalties Branch, Civil Enforcement Division, Trade Remedy Law Enforcement Directorate, Office of Trade, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, at (202) 853–6026 or via email at *EIDS@cbp.dhs.gov,* with a subject line reading ''Electronic Issuance of Demands on Surety Test.'' For technical questions related to SEACATS, please contact Daniel P. Travi, SEACATS Program Manager, Border Enforcement Management Systems, Office of Information Technology, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, at (571) 375–5707. For all other questions related to SEACATS, please contact Stephen Haigler, Chief, SEACATS/Training Branch, Office of Field Operations, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, at (202) 316–3898 or via email at *EIDS@cbp.dhs.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background

A. The National Customs Automation Program

The National Customs Automation Program (NCAP) was established by Subtitle B of Title VI—Customs Modernization in the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (Customs Modernization Act) (Pub. L. 103–182, 107 Stat. 2057, 2170, December 8, 1993) (19 U.S.C. 1411–1414). As a result of the implementation of NCAP, the thrust of customs modernization was focused on informed trade compliance and the development of the Automated Commercial Environment (ACE), an automated and electronic system for commercial trade processing, intended to streamline business processes, facilitate growth in trade, ensure cargo security, and foster participation in global commerce, while facilitating compliance with U.S. laws and regulations and reducing costs for U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) and all of its communities of interest. The ability to meet these objectives depends on successfully modernizing CBP's business functions and the information technology that supports those functions, including modernization of the administrative enforcement process (which includes the assessment of penalties, liquidated damages, and seizures). CBP's modernization efforts are accomplished through phased releases of ACE component functionality, which update the system and add new functionality.

Sections 411 through 414 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1411–1414), as amended, define and list the existing and planned components of the NCAP (section 411), promulgate program goals (section 412), provide for the implementation and evaluation of the program (section 413), and provide for Remote Location Filing (section 414). Section 411(a)(2)(E) provides for an electronic penalty process as a planned component of the NCAP. Section 411(d)(2)(A) provides for the periodic review of data elements collected in order to update the standard set of data elements, as necessary. CBP has begun development of an electronic liquidated damages and penalty process, and this notice announces the first test of a feature of the new process. The electronic liquidated damages and penalty process is intended to enhance, but not necessarily replace, the current paper process.

B. Authorization for the Test

The Customs Modernization Act provides the Commissioner of CBP with the authority to conduct test programs or procedures designed to evaluate planned components of the NCAP. The test described in this notice is authorized pursuant to the Customs Modernization Act and section 101.9(b) of title 19 of the Code of Federal Regulations (19 CFR 101.9(b)), which provides for the testing of NCAP programs or procedures. As provided in 19 CFR 101.9(b), for purposes of conducting an NCAP test, the Commissioner of CBP may impose requirements different from those specified in the CBP regulations.

C. Current Penalty/Liquidated Damages Claim Issuance Procedures

Consistent with 19 CFR 162.31(a), CBP must provide written notice of any fine or penalty incurred to each party that the facts of record indicate has an interest in the claim. Pursuant to 19 CFR 172.1(a), when there is a failure to meet the conditions of any bond posted with CBP or when a violation occurs which results in assessment of a penalty that is secured by a CBP bond, CBP must notify the principal, in writing, of any liability for that penalty or liquidated damages incurred and make a demand for payment. CBP also must notify the surety on the bond of any such liability, in writing, concurrent with notice to the principal. Claims for liquidated damages and penalties, including penalties secured by bonds, are issued by the Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures (FPF) Office in the port having jurisdiction over the claim on the CBP Form 5955A.

If the principal on the bond fails to file a petition for relief, or fails to comply in the time prescribed with a decision to mitigate a penalty or to cancel a claim for liquidated damages issued with respect to a petition for relief, the FPF Office having jurisdiction over the claim will mail a demand for payment to the surety. The surety will have 60 days from the date of the demand to file a petition for relief. *See* 19 CFR 172.4.

CBP created and maintains an electronic system entitled SEACATS [1] which is internal to the federal government, and functions as a case management system, capturing the relevant information for processing and adjudication of the legal outcomes of all fines, penalties, and claims for liquidated damages, among other things. The system allows CBP officers, import specialists, entry specialists, and other designated employees to input pertinent penalty and liquidated damages claim violation data (violator name, address, legal citations, facts pertinent to the violation, etc.) for the purpose of producing a completed CBP Form 5955A for mailing. The System of Records Notice (SORN) for SEACATS was published in the **Federal Register** on December 19, 2008 (73 FR 77764). The SORN established SEACATS as the system of records for persons found violating laws and regulations enforced by the Department of Homeland Security (DHS)/CBP.

II. Description of the Electronic Issuance of Demands on Surety Test

As part of its ongoing efforts to modernize the liquidated damages and penalty process, CBP engaged in regular outreach with internal and external stakeholders, including, but not limited to, FPF Officers, sureties, and trade associations. Through this outreach, CBP determined that the issuance of the CBP Form 5955A is time consuming and may not result in timely action on liquidated damages or penalties claims by sureties. As a result of these discussions, CBP developed the Electronic Issuance of Demands on Surety (EIDS) test, which will enable CBP to test the transmission of the CBP Form 5955A to the surety electronically by email, at the time the document is mailed to the principal on the bond, for claims for liquidated damages or penalties. Participating sureties will continue to receive a paper copy of the CBP Form 5955A by mail. The EIDS test will not include any other purpose or type of claim for which the CBP Form 5955A is used, such as a demand for duties, taxes, fees, or charges other than liquidated damages or penalties.

The EIDS test is voluntary, and sureties who wish to participate must comply with all the conditions set forth below. Test participants must provide an email address to which CBP will send CBP Form 5955A notices. The email address provided will be maintained and stored in SEACATS. Participating sureties must inform CBP immediately of any changes to the email address used to receive the notices.

Participating sureties will receive a daily email from CBP. The email will contain a zip file listing up to 50 electronic notices of claims for liquidated damages or penalties secured by the receiving surety's bonds. Each zip file will be password protected, with the password being sent as a separate email, in tandem with the daily email containing the zip file. A surety could receive multiple emails in a day if the number of demands against its bonds for that day exceeds 50. Each email will indicate the total number of demands issued to the surety that day, which, if more than 50 demands are issued to a surety on a single day, could exceed the number of demands attached to an individual email. The relevant FPF Office will be copied on each email that includes notices that fall within its jurisdiction. Participating sureties will also receive paper copies of the Form 5955A. For participating sureties, the date the email with zip file and password is sent will be the date of demand for purposes of establishing the petition response period of 60 days as required by 19 CFR 172.4.

Participation in the test will provide test participants with the opportunity to test and give feedback to CBP on the EIDS test design and scope. Participation may also enable test participants to determine whether receiving the CBP Form 5955A electronically allows them to better track and reference demands on their bonds, to communicate more effectively with their clients and CBP, and to better understand when their bonds become obligated. Consequently, participation may allow sureties to better manage and validate their bond issuance and bond obligation processes.

III. Eligibility Requirements, Application Process, and Acceptance Into the Test

CBP is opening this test to sureties that receive the CBP Form 5955A. Participating sureties must have the ability to receive zip files at the email address provided and to open zip files and PDF documents. Every surety must have a 3-digit surety code to be eligible to participate in the test.[2]

Sureties interested in participating in the EIDS test should submit an email to the Civil Enforcement Division at *EIDS@cbp.dhs.gov* stating their interest and ability to meet the eligibility criteria described in this notice. The email will serve as an electronic signature of intent to participate and must also include the email address to which the electronic notices will be sent, a point of contact name, and telephone number.

CBP may, in its discretion, decline to permit an interested surety from participating in the EIDS test, to include, for example, if CBP determines that a surety has neglected or refused to pay a valid demand made on the surety company's bond or otherwise has failed to honor an obligation on that bond or if CBP determines that any other unacceptable compliance risk exists. If CBP declines an interested surety's request to participate in the EIDS test, CBP will provide notice and an opportunity to respond, which will follow the procedures detailed below for proposed suspensions from test participation.

CBP will notify applicants by email if they are selected to participate in the test. Applicants will also be notified once CBP has verified their ability to receive email notifications that they are permitted to participate fully in the test. Test participants will receive technical, operational, and policy guidance through all stages of test participation.

IV. Misconduct Under the Test

Misconduct under the test may include failure to abide by the rules and procedures established under this test, failure to exercise reasonable care in the execution of participant obligations, or the failure to comply with any applicable laws or regulations that have not been waived. If a test participant fails to abide by the rules, procedures, or terms and conditions of the EIDS test as provided in this notice, and all other applicable **Federal Register** notices, or fails to comply with any applicable laws and regulations, then the participant may be suspended from participating in this test. Additionally, and in accordance with the procedures below, CBP may suspend a test participant based on a determination that an unacceptable compliance risk exists.

If the Director, Civil Enforcement Division (CED), Trade Remedy Law Enforcement Directorate, Office of Trade, finds that there is a basis to suspend a participant from participating in the test, then CBP will provide a written notice, via email, proposing the suspension with a description of the facts or conduct supporting the proposal. The test participant will have the opportunity to reply to the Director's email within ten (10) business days of the date of the written notice. When

[1] The Seized Asset and Case Tracking System (SEACATS) is the system CBP uses to track seized and forfeited property, from case initiation to final resolution. CBP has retired the full name usage, and now the acronym ''SEACATS'' is a standalone term for the system.

[2] Inquiries regarding the 3-digit surety code should be directed to the CBP Office of Finance, Revenue Division at *BondQuestions@cbp.dhs.gov.*

responding to a proposed suspension from the test, the participant should address the facts or conduct charges contained in the notice and state how compliance has been or will be achieved.

If no timely response is received, the proposed suspension becomes the final decision of CBP as of the date that the response period expires. If a timely response is received, the Director, CED, will issue a final decision in writing, by email, on the proposed suspension within thirty (30) business days after receiving the response from the test participant, unless such time is extended for good cause. Suspension of a test participant's privileges will take place either when the proposal becomes final, if the participant fails to timely respond to the proposed suspension, or upon the final adverse decision issued by the Director after the participant has responded. The decision to suspend a surety from participation in the test may be appealed to the Executive Assistant Commissioner, Office of Trade, within fifteen (15) days of the date of CBP's final adverse decision, by submitting an email entitled, ''Appeal—EIDS Suspension'', to the Executive Assistant Commissioner, CBP, at *EIDS@cbp.dhs.gov,* and attaching a copy of the decision being appealed. The surety filing the appeal must set forth its reasons for appealing the Director, CED's final decision. The Executive Assistant Commissioner's decision is not subject to further review.

V. Test Evaluation Criteria

All interested parties are invited to comment on any aspect of this test at any time. To ensure adequate feedback, participants are required to take part in evaluation of the test. CBP needs comments and feedback on all aspects of this test, including the design, conduct and implementation of the test, to determine whether to modify, alter, expand, limit, continue, end, or implement this program. Comments should be submitted via email to *EIDS@cbp.dhs.gov,* with the subject line reading ''Comments/Questions on EIDS Test.''

The EIDS test is intended to evaluate the feasibility of sending via email the CBP Form 5955A to sureties. CBP will evaluate whether the test: (1) improves CBP's ability to quickly, safely and securely transmit the CBP Form 5955A to the surety; (2) enables sureties to better track claims posted against their bonds; (3) enables sureties to timely respond to claims; (4) obtains buy-in from stakeholders (including FPF Officers, sureties, and trade associations); and, (5) facilitates legal compliance with the laws, regulations, policies, and instructions enforced by CBP. At the conclusion of the test, an evaluation will be conducted to assess the efficacy of the information received throughout the course of the test. The final results of the evaluation will be published in the **Federal Register** and the *Customs Bulletin* as required by section 101.9(b)(2) of the CBP regulations (19 CFR 101.9(b)(2)).

Should the EIDS test be successful and ultimately be codified under the CBP regulations, CBP anticipates that this data would greatly enhance CBP's penalty and liquidated damages notification process, reduce risk, and improve compliance operations. CBP would also anticipate greater visibility into bond claims, which will support better decision-making during and after the case resolution process.

VI. Confidentiality

Data submitted and entered into SEACATS may include confidential commercial or financial information which may be protected under the Trade Secrets Act (18 U.S.C. 1905), the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552), and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). The electronic notice of demand on surety will only contain that information that is currently provided on the paper CBP Form 5955A. However, as stated in previous test notices, participation in this test or any of the previous NCAP tests is not confidential and, therefore, upon receipt of a written Freedom of Information Act request, the name(s) of an approved participant(s) will be disclosed by CBP in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552.

John P. Leonard,

Acting Executive Assistant Commissioner, Office of Trade.

[FR Doc. 2023–24907 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 9111–14–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Agency Information Collection Activities: Science and Technology Collection of Qualitative Feedback

AGENCY: S&T, DHS.

ACTION: 30-Day notice and request for comments; Science and Technology Collection of Qualitative Feedback, DHS–2023–0039.

SUMMARY: The Department of Homeland Security, S&T/CIO, DHS will submit the following information collection request (ICR) to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review and clearance in accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995. DHS previously published this information collection request (ICR) in the **Federal Register** on November 1, 2023, for a 60-day public comment period. One comment was received by DHS. The purpose of this notice is to allow additional 30-days for public comments.

DATES: Comments are encouraged and will be accepted until December 13, 2023. This process is conducted in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.10.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice to *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function.

The Office of Management and Budget is particularly interested in comments which:

1. Evaluate whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including whether the information will have practical utility;

2. Evaluate the accuracy of the agency's estimate of the burden of the proposed collection of information, including the validity of the methodology and assumptions used;

3. Enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and

4. Minimize the burden of the collection of information on those who are to respond, including through the use of appropriate automated, electronic, mechanical, or other technological collection techniques or other forms of information technology, *e.g.,* permitting electronic submissions of responses.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: If additional information is required contact: DHS/S&T/OES/CIO/Business Management Office: Heather Erhuanga, *Heather.Erhuanga@hq.dhs.gov* or 202–941–8731 (not a toll-free number).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This notice relies on the authority of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995; 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.,* chapter 35, as amended. An ICR is an application to OIRA seeking the approval, extension, or renewal of a S&T collection of information (collection). The ICR contains information describing the collection's purpose, the collection's likely burden on the affected public, an explanation of the necessity of the collection, and other important

information describing the collection. There is one ICR for each collection.

S&T invites comments on whether this icr should be granted based on the collection being necessary for the proper performance of departmental functions. In particular, S&T would appreciate comments addressing: (1) the practical utility of the collection; (2) the accuracy of the estimated burden of the collection; (3) ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of information subject to the collection; and (4) ways to minimize the burden of the collection on respondents, including the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology. Burden means the total time, effort, or financial resources expended by persons to generate, maintain, retain, disclose or provide information to or for a federal agency.

Analysis

Agency: DHS/Science and Technology.

Title: Science and Technology Collection of Qualitative Feedback.

OMB Number: 1640–0018.

Frequency: Once.

Affected Public: Individuals.

Number of Respondents: An estimated 400,000 respondents will take the survey.

Estimated Time per Respondent: 30 minutes.

Total Burden Hours: 200,000 hours.

Total Burden Cost (capital/startup): There is no cost to participants other than their time.

Total Burden Cost (operating/maintaining): There is no cost to participants other than their time.

Gregg Piermarini,

Chief Information Officer, Science and Technology Directorate, Department of Homeland Security.

[FR Doc. 2023–24916 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 9110–9F–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

[Docket No. CISA–2023–0006]

Notice of Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency Cybersecurity Advisory Committee Meeting

AGENCY: Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency (CISA), Department of Homeland Security.

ACTION: Notice of Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) meeting; request for comments.

SUMMARY: CISA is publishing this notice to announce the CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee Quarterly Meeting will meet in person on Tuesday, December 5, 2023. This meeting will be partially closed to the public.

DATES:

Meeting Registration: Registration to attend the meeting is required and must be received no later than 5 p.m. Pacific standard time (PST) on Sunday, December 3, 2023.

Speaker Registration: Registration to speak during the meeting's public comment period must be received no later than 5 p.m. PST on December 3, 2023.

Written Comments: Written comments must be received no later than 5 p.m. PST on December 3, 2023.

Meeting Date: The CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee will meet in-person at Viasat, located at 2501 Gateway Rd., Carlsbad, CA 92009 on Tuesday, December 5, 2023, from 8:30 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST. The meeting may close early if the Committee has completed its business.

ADDRESSES: The CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee's meeting will be open to limited members of the public, per 41 CFR 102–3.150 and will be held in person at 2501 Gateway Rd., Carlsbad, CA 92009. A limited number of members of the public may participate in person or the public can participate via teleconference. To register to attend in person or request access to the conference call bridge, please email *CISA_CybersecurityAdvisoryCommittee@cisa.dhs.gov* by 5 p.m. PST December 3, 2023. The CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee is committed to ensuring all participants have equal access regardless of disability status. If you require a reasonable accommodation due to a disability to fully participate, please contact Ms. Megan Tsuyi at (202) 594–7374 as soon as possible.

Comments: Members of the public are invited to provide comment on issues that will be considered by the committee as listed in the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section below. Associated materials that may be discussed during the meeting will be made available for review at *https://www.cisa.gov/cisa-cybersecurity-advisory-committee-meeting-resources* by December 3, 2023. Comments should be submitted by 5 p.m. PST on November 30, 2023 and must be identified by Docket Number CISA–2023–0006. Comments may be submitted by one of the following methods:

- *Federal eRulemaking Portal: www.regulations.gov.* Please follow the instructions for submitting written comments.
- *Email: CISA_CybersecurityAdvisoryCommittee@cisa.dhs.gov.* Include the Docket Number CISA–2023–0006 in the subject line of the email.

Instructions: All submissions received must include the words ''Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency'' and the Docket Number for this action. Comments received will be posted without alteration to *www.regulations.gov,* including any personal information provided. You may wish to review the Privacy & Security notice available via a link on the homepage of *www.regulations.gov.*

Docket: For access to the docket and comments received by the CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee, please go to *www.regulations.gov* and enter docket number CISA–2023–0006.

A public comment period is scheduled to be held during the meeting from 1:35 p.m. to 1:45 p.m. PST. Speakers who wish to participate in the public comment period must email *CISA_CybersecurityAdvisoryCommittee@cisa.dhs.gov* to register. Speakers should limit their comments to 3 minutes and will speak in order of registration. Please note that the public comment period may end before the time indicated, depending on the number of speakers who register to participate.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Megan Tsuyi, 202–594–7374, *CISA_CybersecurityAdvisoryCommittee@cisa.dhs.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee was established under the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2021, Public Law 116–283. Notice of this meeting is given under FACA, 5 U.S.C. ch. 10 (Pub. L. 92–463). The CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee advises the CISA Director on matters related to the development, refinement, and implementation of policies, programs, planning, and training pertaining to the cybersecurity mission of the Agency.

Agenda: The CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee will hold an in-person meeting on Tuesday, December 5, 2023, to discuss current CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee activities. The open session will include: (1) a period for public comment, (2) subcommittee updates, deliberation, and vote, (3) a discussion on the CSAC's strategic focus for 2024, and (4) an overview of the CSAC's annual report.

The Committee will also meet in a closed session from 8:30 a.m. to 1 p.m. PST to participate in an operational discussion that will address areas of

critical cybersecurity vulnerabilities and priorities for CISA. Government officials will share sensitive information with CSAC members on initiatives and future security requirements for assessing cyber risks to critical infrastructure.

Basis for Closure: In accordance with section 10(d) of FACA and 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(9)(B), *The Government in the Sunshine Act,* it has been determined that certain agenda items require closure, as the premature disclosure of the information that will be discussed would be likely to significantly frustrate implementation of proposed agency actions.

This agenda item addresses areas of CISA's operations that include critical cybersecurity vulnerabilities and priorities for CISA. Government officials will share sensitive information with CSAC members on initiatives and future security requirements for assessing cyber risks to critical infrastructure.

As the premature disclosure of the information that will be discussed would be likely to significantly frustrate implementation of proposed agency action, this portion of the meeting is required to be closed pursuant to section 10(d) of FACA and 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(9)(B).

Megan M. Tsuyi,

Designated Federal Officer, CISA Cybersecurity Advisory Committee, Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency, Department of Homeland Security.

[FR Doc. 2023–24929 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 9110–9P–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Transportation Security Administration

Intent To Request Revision of Agency Information Collection Activity Under OMB Review: Baseline Assessment for Security Enhancement (BASE) Program

AGENCY: Transportation Security Administration, DHS.

ACTION: 60-Day notice.

SUMMARY: The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) invites public comment on one currently approved Information Collection Request (ICR), Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number 1652–0062 abstracted below that we will submit to OMB for a revision in compliance with the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA). The ICR covers the assessment of current security practices in public transportation passenger rail (PTPR) and highway and motor carrier (HWY) industries by way of the Baseline Assessment for Security Enhancement (BASE) program, which encompasses site visits and interviews, and is part of the larger domain awareness, prevention, and protection program that supports the mission of TSA and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). This voluntary collection allows TSA to conduct transportation security-related assessments during site visits with security and operating officials of certain surface transportation modes.

DATES: Send your comments by January 12, 2024.

ADDRESSES: Comments may be emailed to *TSAPRA@tsa.dhs.gov* or delivered to the TSA PRA Officer, Information Technology, TSA 11, Transportation Security Administration, 6595 Springfield Center Drive, Springfield, VA 20598–6011.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Nicole Raymond at the above address, or by telephone (571) 227–2526.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Comments Invited

In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*), an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The ICR documentation will be available at *https://www.reginfo.gov* upon its submission to OMB. Therefore, in preparation for OMB review and approval of the following information collection, TSA is soliciting comments to—

(1) Evaluate whether the proposed information requirement is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including whether the information will have practical utility;

(2) Evaluate the accuracy of the agency's estimate of the burden;

(3) Enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and

(4) Minimize the burden of the collection of information on those who are to respond, including using appropriate automated, electronic, mechanical, or other technological collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Information Collection Requirement

OMB Control Number 1652–0062; Baseline Assessment for Security Enhancement (BASE) Program. Under the Aviation and Transportation Security Act and delegated authority from the Secretary of Homeland Security, TSA has broad responsibility and authority for ''security in all modes of transportation including security responsibilities over modes of transportation that are exercised by the Department of Transportation.'' [1] TSA is also required to ''assess the security of each surface transportation mode and evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of current Federal Government surface transportation security initiatives.'' [2]

TSA developed the BASE program in 2007, in an effort to engage with surface transportation entities to establish a ''baseline'' of security and emergency response operations. This program was initially created for PTPR (including rail and bus operations). Based on the success of the program, TSA developed the HWY BASE program in 2012. The HWY BASE applies to trucking, school bus contractors, school districts, and over-the-road motor coaches. This voluntary program enables TSA to collect and evaluate physical and operational preparedness information and critical assets and key point-of-contact lists. TSA also reviews emergency procedures and domain awareness training and provides an opportunity to share industry best practices.

The BASE program provides TSA with current information on adopted security-practices within the PTPR and HWY modes of the surface transportation sector. The information collected also allows TSA to dynamically adapt programs to the changing threat with an understanding of the improvements surface transportation entities make in their security posture. Additionally, the relationships these face-to-face contacts foster are critical to TSA's ability to reach out to the surface transportation entities participating in the BASE program.

In carrying out the voluntary BASE program, TSA's Transportation Security Inspectors-Surface (TSIs–S) conduct BASE reviews during site visits with security and operating officials of PTPR

[1] *See* Public Law 107–71, (115 Stat. 597, Nov. 19, 2001), codified at 49 U.S.C. 114(d). The TSA Administrator's current authorities under the Aviation and Transportation Security Act have been delegated to him by the Secretary of Homeland Security. Section 403(2) of the Homeland Security Act (HSA) of 2002, Public Law 107–296, (116 Stat. 2315, Nov. 25, 2002), transferred all functions of TSA, including those of the Secretary of Transportation and the Under Secretary of Transportation of Security related to TSA, to the Secretary of Homeland Security. Pursuant to DHS Delegation Number 7060.2, the Secretary delegated to the Assistant Secretary (now referred to as the Administrator of TSA), subject to the Secretary's guidance and control, the authority vested in the Secretary with respect to TSA, including that in sec. 403(2) of the HSA.

[2] *See* Executive Order 13416 of Dec. 5, 2006 (Strengthening Surface Transportation Security) at sec. 3(a).

and HWY systems, throughout the U.S. The TSIs-S receive and document relevant information using a standardized checklist. In April 2020 the Government Accountability Office, audit GA–20–404, recommended TSA update the BASE cybersecurity questions to ensure they reflect key practices. As a result, TSA revised the collection to reflect the five core functions of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) cybersecurity framework. These core functions, and a majority of the subcategories, were combined with industry best practices into a set of additional questions focused on cybersecurity to identify vulnerabilities and provide support for strengthening the cybersecurity baseline for the surface transportation sector. In May 2023, TSA formed a team of surface transportation subject matter experts to review the 222 questions on the PTPR BASE and 52 that were deemed no longer relevant or repetitive, were removed.

Advance coordination and planning ensures the efficiency of the assessment process. The TSIs-S review and analyze the stakeholders' security plan, if adopted, and determine if the mitigation measures included in the plan are being effectively implemented, while providing additional resources for further security enhancement. In addition to examining the security plan document, TSIs-S reviews one or more assets of the private and/or public owner/operator.

During BASE site visits of PTPR and HWY entities, TSIs-S collect information and complete a BASE checklist from the review of each entity's documents, plans, and procedures. They also interview appropriate entity personnel and conduct system observations prompted by questions raised during the document review and interview stages. TSA conducts the interviews to establish and clarify information on security measures implemented by the entity and to identify security gaps. The one-on-one interviews establish a relationship that fosters engagement on, and implementation of, effective and sustained security.

Without this information, the ability for TSA to perform its security mission would be severely hindered. Absent this program, there would be no consistent data about these transportation security programs, nor a decentralized database TSA could use to benchmark the programs. While many PTPR and HWY entities have security and emergency response plans or protocols in place, the BASE provides a consistent approach to evaluate the extent to which security programs exist and the content of those programs.

The participants in the BASE program receive the benefit of a no-cost, voluntary, risk-based assessment tailored to their operations and the size of their organization. These targeted assessments provide actionable options for consideration to strengthen an entities lowest-scoring items. Organizations that participate in the BASE may qualify to receive grant funding to address high-risk security areas and also receive additional guidance to strengthen their security.

While TSA has not set a limit on the number of BASE program reviews to conduct, TSA estimates it will conduct approximately 70 PTPR BASE reviews and approximately 107 HWY BASE reviews on an annual basis. TSA does not intend to conduct more than one BASE review per public transportation passenger rail system in a single year. TSA estimates that the hour burden per PTPR entity to engage its security and/or operating officials with inspectors in the interactive BASE program review process is approximately 9 hours. For HWY, TSA estimates approximately 1.8 hours per HWY entity to engage its security and/or operating officials with inspectors in the interactive BASE program review process. Those who choose to also participate in the new cyber BASE will spend 7.8 hours each, and TSA expects there will be eight reviews conducted per year. The total annual hour burden for the PTPR BASE program review is 630 hours, for HWY BASE 192.6 hours, and for Cybersecurity BASE 62.4 hours, for a total annual burden of 885 hours.

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Nicole Raymond,

TSA Paperwork Reduction Act Officer, Information Technology.

[FR Doc. 2023–24858 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 9110–05–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Fish and Wildlife Service

[Docket No. FWS–R4–ES–2023–0196; FXES11140400000–234–FF04EF4000]

Receipt of Incidental Take Permit Application and Proposed Habitat Conservation Plan for the Sand Skink; Lake County, FL; Categorical Exclusion

AGENCY: Fish and Wildlife Service, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of availability; request for comments.

SUMMARY: We, the Fish and Wildlife Service (Service), announce receipt of an application from Enterprise Leasing Company of Orlando, LLC (Enterprise Car Rental and Sales Clermont, applicant) for an incidental take permit (ITP) under the Endangered Species Act. The applicant requests the ITP to take the federally listed sand skink (*Neoseps reynoldsi*) incidental to the construction of a commercial development in Lake County, Florida. We request public comment on the application, which includes the applicant's proposed habitat conservation plan (HCP), and on the Service's preliminary determination that the proposed permitting action may be eligible for a categorical exclusion pursuant to the Council on Environmental Quality's National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) regulations, the Department of the Interior's (DOI) NEPA regulations, and the DOI Departmental Manual. To make this preliminary determination, we prepared a draft environmental action statement and low-effect screening form, both of which are also available for public review. We invite comment from the public and local, State, Tribal, and Federal agencies.

DATES: We must receive your written comments on or before December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: *Obtaining Documents:* You may obtain copies of the documents online in Docket No. FWS–R4–ES–2023–0196 at *https://www.regulations.gov.*

Submitting Comments: If you wish to submit comments on any of the documents, you may do so in writing by one of the following methods:

- *Online: https://www.regulations.gov.* Follow the instructions for submitting comments on Docket No. FWS–R4–ES–2023–0196.
- *U.S. mail:* Public Comments Processing, Attn: Docket No. FWS–R4–ES–2023–0196; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, MS: PRB/3W, 5275 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041–3803.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Erin Gawera, by U.S. mail (see **ADDRESSES**), by telephone at 904–731–3121, or via email at *erin_gawera@fws.gov.* Individuals in the United States who are deaf, deafblind, hard of hearing, or have a speech disability may dial 711 (TTY, TDD, or TeleBraille) to access telecommunications relay services. Individuals outside the United States should use the relay services offered within their country to make international calls to the point-of-contact in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: We, the Fish and Wildlife Service (Service),

announce receipt of an application from Enterprise Leasing Company of Orlando, LLC (Enterprise Car Rental and Sales Clermont, applicant) for an incidental take permit (ITP) under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA; 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*). The applicant requests the ITP to take federally listed sand skink (*Neoseps reynoldsi*) (skink) incidental to the construction and operation of a commercial development in Lake County, Florida. We request public comment on the application, which includes the applicant's habitat conservation plan (HCP), and on the Service's preliminary determination that this proposed ITP qualifies as low-effect, and may qualify for a categorical exclusion pursuant to the Council on Environmental Quality's National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) regulations (40 CFR 1501.4), the Department of the Interior's (DOI) NEPA regulations (43 CFR 46), and the DOI's Departmental Manual (516 DM 8.5(C)(2)). To make this preliminary determination, we prepared a draft environmental action statement and low-effect screening form, both of which are also available for public review.

Proposed Project

The applicant requests a 5-year ITP to take skinks via the conversion of approximately 0.182 acres (ac) of occupied nesting, foraging, and sheltering skink habitat incidental to the construction and operation of a commercial development on 6.50-ac on Lake County Parcels 2922260602000001A0 and 2922260602000001C0 in Section 29, Township 22 South, Range 26 East, Lake County, Florida. The applicant proposes to mitigate for take of the skinks by purchasing credits equivalent to 0.38 ac of skink-occupied habitat within the Lake Livingston Conservation Bank or another Service-approved conservation bank. The Service would require the applicant to purchase the credits prior to engaging in any construction phase of the project.

Our Preliminary Determination

The Service has made a preliminary determination that the applicant's proposed project, including the construction of the buildings and associated infrastructure (*e.g.,* electric, water, and sewer lines), would individually and cumulatively have a minor effect on the sand skink and the human environment. Therefore, we have preliminarily determined that the proposed ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit would be a low-effect ITP that individually or cumulatively would have a minor effect on the sand skink and may qualify for application of a categorical exclusion pursuant to the Council on Environmental Quality's NEPA regulations, DOI's NEPA regulations, and the DOI Departmental Manual. A low-effect incidental take permit is one that would result in (1) minor or nonsignificant effects on species covered in the HCP; (2) nonsignificant effects on the human environment; and (3) impacts that, when added together with the impacts of other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, would not result in significant cumulative effects to the human environment.

Next Steps

The Service will evaluate the application and the comments to determine whether to issue the requested permit. We will also conduct an intra-Service consultation pursuant to section 7 of the ESA to evaluate the effects of the proposed take. After considering the preceding and other matters, we will determine whether the permit issuance criteria of section 10(a)(1)(B) of the ESA have been met. If met, the Service will issue ITP number PER 4062128 to Enterprise Leasing Company of Orlando, LLC (Enterprise Car Rental and Sales Clermont; applicant).

Public Availability of Comments

Before including your address, phone number, email address, or other personal identifying information in your comment, be aware that your entire comment, including your personal identifying information, may be made available to the public. While you may request that we withhold your personal identifying information, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to do so.

Authority

The Service provides this notice under section 10(c) of the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 17.32) and the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4321 *et seq.*) and its implementing regulations (40 CFR 1500–1508 and 43 CFR 46).

Robert L. Carey,

Manager, Division of Environmental Review, Florida Ecological Services Field Office.

[FR Doc. 2023–24895 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4333–15–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Office of the Secretary

[245D0102DM, DS6CS00000, DLSN00000.000000, DX.6CS25]

Notice of Senior Executive Service Performance Review Board Appointments

AGENCY: Office of the Secretary, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of appointments.

SUMMARY: This notice provides the names of individuals appointed to serve on the Department of the Interior Senior Executive Service (SES) Performance Review Board.

DATES: These appointments take effect upon publication in the **Federal Register**.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: To request additional information about this notice, contact Mark Green, Deputy Assistant Secretary—Human Capital and Diversity/Chief Human Capital Officer, by email at *Mark_Green@ios.doi.gov,* or by telephone at (202) 208–3100.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The individuals appointed to serve on the Department of the Interior SES Performance Review Board are as follows:

ANDERSON, JIM
BEARQUIVER, KEVIN
BOATMAN, QUAN
DEAM, SETH
GALLAGHER, KEVIN
HALL, KIM
MCDOWALL, LENA
RABY, JON
RAUCH, PAUL
SMILEY, KARLA
STREATER, EDDIE
TUCKER, KAPRICE

Authority: Title 5, U.S. Code, 4314.

Mark D. Green,

Deputy Assistant Secretary—Human Capital and Diversity, Chief Human Capital Officer.

[FR Doc. 2023–24908 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4334–63–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management

[LLHQ430000.235L1109AF. L12200000.PM0000; OMB Control No. 1004–0165]

Agency Information Collection Activities; Cave Management: Cave Nominations and Requests for Confidential Information

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of information collection; request for comment.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) proposes to renew an information collection.

DATES: Interested persons are invited to submit comments on or before January 12, 2024.

ADDRESSES: Send your written comments on this information collection request (ICR) by mail to Darrin King, Information Collection Clearance Officer, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Attention PRA Office, 440 W 200 S #500, Salt Lake City, UT 84101; or by email to *BLM_HQ_PRA_Comments@blm.gov*. Please reference Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Control Number 1004–0165 in the subject line of your comments. Please note that the electronic submission of comments is recommended.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: To request additional information about this ICR, contact Kyle Voyles by email at *kvoyles@blm.gov,* or by telephone at (435) 688–3274. Individuals in the United States who are deaf, deafblind, hard of hearing, or have a speech disability may dial 711 (TTY, TDD, or TeleBraille) to access telecommunications relay services. Individuals outside the United States should use the relay services offered within their country to make international calls to the point-of-contact in the United States. The ICR may also be viewed at *http://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*) and 5 CFR 1320.8(d)(1), all information collections require approval under the PRA. The BLM may not conduct or sponsor a collection of information and a response to a request for information is not required unless it displays a current valid OMB control number.

As part of our continuing effort to reduce paperwork and respondent burdens, we invite the public and other Federal agencies to comment on new, proposed, revised and continuing collections of information. This helps the BLM assess impacts of its information collection requirements and minimize the public's reporting burden. It also helps the public understand BLM information collection requirements and ensure requested data are provided in the desired format.

The BLM is especially interested in public comment addressing the following:

(1) whether collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including if the information will have practical utility;

(2) determination of the accuracy of the BLM's estimate of the burden for collection of information, including validity of methodology and assumptions used;

(3) methods to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of information to be collected; and

(4) how the agency can minimize the burden of information collection on those who respond, including use of appropriate automated, electronic, mechanical or other technological collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Comments submitted in response to this notice are a matter of public record. The BLM will include or summarize each comment in its request to OMB to approve this ICR. Before including your address, phone number, email address, or other personal identifying information in your comment, you should be aware that your entire comment—including your personal identifying information—may be made publicly available at any time. While you can ask us in your comment to withhold your personal identifying information from public review, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to do so.

Abstract: Land-management agencies within the Department of the Interior seek information to comply with the Federal Cave Resources Protection Act (FCRPA), 16 U.S.C. 4301 through 4310 and the Department's regulations at 43 CFR part 37. The FRCPA requires these agencies to identify and protect ''significant'' caves on Federal lands within their respective jurisdictions and allows agencies to disclose to the public the location of significant caves only in limited circumstances. However, the FRCPA and BLM regulations also authorize certain individuals, organizations and governmental agencies to request confidential cave information. OMB Control Number 1004–0165 is currently scheduled to expire on September 30, 2024. The BLM plans to request that OMB renewal this OMB control number for an additional three (3) years.

Title of Collection: Cave Management: Cave Nominations and Requests for Confidential Information (43 CFR part 37).

OMB Control Number: 1004–0165.

Form Number: None.

Type of Review: Extension of a currently approved collection.

Respondents/Affected Public: Governmental agencies and the public may submit cave nominations pursuant to section 4 of the FCRPA (16 U.S.C. 4303) and 43 CFR 37.11. Requests for confidential information may be submitted pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 4304 and 43 CFR 37.12 by:

- Federal and state governmental agencies;
- Bona fide educational and research institutions; and
- Individuals and organizations assisting a land management agency with cave management activities.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Respondents: 28.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Responses: 28.

Estimated Completion Time per Response: Varies from 1 hour to 11 hours, depending on activity.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Burden Hours: 278.

Respondent's Obligation: Required to obtain or retain a benefit.

Frequency of Collection: On occasion.

Total Estimated Annual Non-Hour Burden Cost: None.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

The authority for this action is the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*).

Darrin A. King,

Information Collection Clearance Officer.

[FR Doc. 2023–24859 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310–84–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management

[BLM_NV_FRN_MO4500174054]

Notice of Intent To Amend the Resource Management Plan and Prepare an Associated Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for the Esmeralda Solar Projects, Esmeralda County, Nevada

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of intent.

SUMMARY: In compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (NEPA), and the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, as amended (FLPMA), the Bureau of Land Management (BLM)

Nevada State Director intends to prepare a Resource Management Plan (RMP) amendment with an associated Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for public lands in Esmeralda County, Nevada, and by this notice is announcing the beginning of the scoping period to solicit public comments and identify issues, providing the planning criteria for public review, and announcing a comment period of 30 days.

DATES: The BLM requests that the public submit comments concerning the scope of the analysis, potential alternatives, and identification of relevant information and studies by December 13, 2023. To afford the BLM the opportunity to consider issues raised by commenters in the Draft RMP Amendment/PEIS, please ensure your comments are received prior to the close of the 30-day scoping period or 15 days after the last public meeting, whichever is later.

ADDRESSES: You may submit comments on issues and planning criteria related to the RMP Amendment and associated PEIS by any of the following methods:

- *https://eplanning.blm.gov/eplanning-ui/project/2020804/510*.
- *Email: ghelseth@blm.gov*.
- *Fax:* 775–482–7810.
- *Mail:* BLM, Tonopah Field Office, P.O. Box 911,1553 South Main Street, Tonopah, NV 89049.

Documents pertinent to this proposal may be examined online at *https://eplanning.blm.gov/eplanning-ui/project/2020804/510*.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For further information and/or to have your name added to the mailing list, send requests to: Perry B. Wickham, Field Manager, at telephone (775) 482–7801; address P.O. Box 911, 1553 South Main Street, Tonopah, NV 89049; or email *pwickham@blm.gov*. Individuals in the United States who are deaf, deafblind, hard of hearing, or have a speech disability may dial 711 (TTY, TDD, or TeleBraille) to access telecommunications relay services. Individuals outside the United States should use the relay services offered within their country to make international calls to the point-of-contact in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This document provides notice that the BLM Nevada State Director intends to prepare an RMP amendment with an associated PEIS for the Esmeralda Solar Projects in Esmeralda County, Nevada, announces the beginning of the scoping process, and seeks public input on issues and planning criteria. The RMP amendment would change the existing 1997 Tonopah Field Office Record of Decision and Approved RMP. The RMP amendment is being considered in order to change the management direction for visual resources and slope in order to allow for the consideration of the proposed solar development projects.

The planning area is in Esmeralda County, Nevada, and encompasses approximately 118,630.90 acres of public land.

Purpose and Need

The BLM's purpose for this Federal action is to respond to the solar project FLPMA right-of-way applications submitted under Title V of FLPMA (43 U.S.C. 1761) and to amend the visual and slope management direction in the Tonopah RMP in compliance with the FLPMA BLM right-of-way regulations (43 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 2800) and other applicable Federal and State laws and policies. In accordance with FLPMA, there is a need to consider the long-term needs of future generations for renewable and non-renewable resources in the context of the multiple resource objectives in the Tonopah RMP planning area.

Preliminary Alternatives

Under the No Action alternative, the BLM would not amend the visual and slope management direction in the Tonopah RMP and would not consider design features for use in solar development projects in the planning area. Under the proposed action alternative, the BLM would change the visual and slope management direction in the Tonopah RMP Amendment and consider design features for use in future analyses of the individual solar projects in the planning area. The BLM welcomes comments and suggestions for additional alternatives.

Planning Criteria

The planning criteria guide the planning effort and lay the groundwork for effects analysis by identifying the preliminary issues and their analytical frameworks. The planning criteria are available for public review and comment at the ePlanning website (see **ADDRESSES**).

Summary of Expected Impacts

Through this RMP Amendment and PEIS, the BLM would change the visual and slope management direction in the Tonopah RMP Amendment and consider best management practices for use in future analyses of the individual projects. Prior to implementation of the individual solar projects, site-specific NEPA analysis would be required. Preliminary issues for the planning area have been identified by BLM personnel and from feedback received during early engagement conducted for this planning effort with Federal, State, and local agencies; Tribes; and stakeholders. The PEIS will analyze the effects of the proposed changes in RMP management direction, the cumulative effects of the seven proposed solar projects, and the implementation of design features on:

- Air Resources
- Biological Resources
- Cultural and Native American Concerns
- Hydrologic Resources
- Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice
- Visual Resources

Schedule for the Decision-Making Process

The BLM will provide additional opportunities for public participation consistent with the NEPA and land use planning processes, including a 90-day comment period on the Draft RMP Amendment/PEIS and concurrent 30-day public protest period and 60-day Governor's consistency review on the Proposed RMP Amendment. The Draft RMP Amendment/PEIS is anticipated to be available for public review in the winter of 2024 and the Proposed RMP Amendment/Final PEIS is anticipated to be available for public protest in the summer of 2024 with an Approved RMP Amendment and Record of Decision in late December 2024.

Public Scoping Process

Two virtual public meetings will be held. The dates of the meetings and information on how to participate will be announced at least 15 days in advance through the ePlanning page (see **ADDRESSES**) and applicable local newspapers.

This notice of intent initiates the scoping period and public review of the planning criteria, which guide the development and analysis of the Draft RMP Amendment/PEIS.

Through the scoping process the BLM is requesting input on the scope of the environmental analysis, alternatives that should be considered, issues that should be analyzed, measures to minimize and/or avoid adverse environmental impacts, and any other information relevant to the proposed area of effect.

Lead and Cooperating Agencies

The BLM Battle Mountain District Office is the lead agency for this RMP Amendment and PEIS. The BLM has initially identified the following agencies and organizations as potential cooperating agencies: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Air Force,

Department of Defense, National Park Service, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 9, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Nevada Department of Transportation, Nevada Department of Wildlife, Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, Nevada Division of Minerals, Nevada Division of State Lands, Nevada State Historic Preservation Office, Esmeralda County, and Nye County. Additional agencies and organizations may be identified as potential cooperating agencies to participate in the environmental analysis for the RMP Amendment/PEIS.

Responsible Official

The Nevada State Director is the deciding official for this planning effort.

Nature of Decision To Be Made

The nature of the decision to be made will be the Nevada State Director's selection of land use planning decisions for managing BLM-administered lands under the principles of multiple use and sustained yield in a manner that best addresses the purpose and need.

Interdisciplinary Team

The BLM will use an interdisciplinary approach to develop the plan amendment in order to consider the variety of resource issues and concerns identified. Specialists with expertise in the following disciplines will be involved in this planning effort: geology and soils, vegetation and noxious and invasive species, wildlife, hydrology, air quality, minerals, paleontology, visual resources, cultural resources, socioeconomics, public health and safety, land use and recreation, special designations, and others deemed necessary based on the results of the scoping process.

Additional Information

The BLM will identify, analyze, and consider mitigation to address the reasonably foreseeable impacts to resources from the proposed plan amendment and all analyzed reasonable alternatives and, in accordance with 40 CFR 1502.14(e), include appropriate mitigation measures not already included in the proposed plan amendment or alternatives. Mitigation may include avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction or elimination over time, and compensation; and may be considered at multiple scales, including the landscape scale.

The BLM will utilize and coordinate the NEPA and land use planning processes for this planning effort to help support compliance with applicable procedural requirements under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1536) and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (54 U.S.C. 306108) as provided in 36 CFR 800.2(d)(3), including public involvement requirements of Section 106. The information about historic and cultural resources and threatened and endangered species within the area potentially affected by the proposed plan will assist the BLM in identifying and evaluating impacts to such resources.

The BLM will consult with Indian Tribes on a government-to-government basis in accordance with Executive Order 13175, BLM MS 1780, and other Departmental policies. Tribal concerns, including impacts on Indian trust assets and potential impacts to cultural resources, will be given due consideration. Federal, State, and local agencies, along with Indian Tribal Nations and other stakeholders that may be interested in or affected by the proposed RMP Amendment and PEIS that the BLM is evaluating, are invited to participate in the scoping process and, if eligible, may request or be requested by the BLM to participate in the development of the environmental analysis as a cooperating agency. The BLM intends to hold a series of government-to-government consultation meetings. The BLM will send invites to potentially affected Tribal Nations prior to the meetings. The BLM will provide additional opportunities for government-to-government consultation during the NEPA process.

Before including your address, phone number, email address, or other personal identifying information in your comment, you should be aware that your entire comment—including your personal identifying information—may be made publicly available at any time. While you can ask us in your comment to withhold your personal identifying information from public review, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to do so.

(Authority: 40 CFR 1501.7 and 43 CFR 1610.2)

Jon K. Raby,

State Director.

[FR Doc. 2023–24884 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4331–21–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management

[BLM_AK_FRN_MO4500172712; AA–12466]

Alaska Native Claims Selection

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of decision approving lands for conveyance.

SUMMARY: The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) hereby provides constructive notice that it will issue an appealable decision approving conveyance of the surface and subsurface estates in certain lands to Calista Corporation, an Alaska Native regional corporation, pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 (ANCSA).

DATES: Any party claiming a property interest in the lands affected by the decision may appeal the decision in accordance with the requirements of 43 CFR part 4 within the time limits set out in the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section.

ADDRESSES: You may obtain a copy of the decision from the Bureau of Land Management, Alaska State Office, 222 West Seventh Avenue, #13, Anchorage, AK 99513–7504.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Abby Muth, Land Law Examiner, BLM Alaska State Office, 907–271–3345, or *amuth@blm.gov*. Individuals in the United States who are deaf, deafblind, hard of hearing, or have a speech disability may dial 711 (TTY, TDD, or TeleBraille) to access telecommunications relay services. Individuals outside the United States should use the relay services offered within their country to make international calls to the point of contact in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: As required by 43 CFR 2650.7(d), notice is hereby given that the BLM will issue an appealable decision to Calista Corporation. The decision approves conveyance of the surface and subsurface estates in certain lands pursuant to ANCSA (43 U.S.C. 1601, *et seq.*). The lands are located in the vicinity of Russian Mission, Alaska, and are described as:

Seward Meridian, Alaska

T. 23 N., R. 65 W.,
Secs. 27 and 28.
Containing 1,280 acres.

T. 23 N., R. 66 W.,
Secs. 22 to 27, inclusive;
Secs. 34, 35, and 36.
Containing 5,760 acres.

Aggregating 7,040 acres.

The decision addresses public access easements, if any, to be reserved to the United States pursuant to Sec. 17(b) of ANCSA (43 U.S.C. 1616(b)), in the lands described above.

The BLM will also publish notice of the decision once a week for four consecutive weeks in the ''The Delta Discovery'' newspaper.

Any party claiming a property interest in the lands affected by the decision may appeal the decision in accordance with the requirements of 43 CFR part 4 within the following time limits:

1. Unknown parties, parties unable to be located after reasonable efforts have been expended to locate, parties who fail or refuse to sign their return receipt, and parties who receive a copy of the decision by regular mail which is not certified, return receipt requested, shall have until December 13, 2023 to file an appeal.

2. Parties receiving service of the decision by certified mail shall have 30 days from the date of receipt to file an appeal.

Parties who do not file an appeal in accordance with the requirements of 43 CFR part 4 shall be deemed to have waived their rights. Notices of appeal transmitted by facsimile will not be accepted as timely filed.

Abby J. Muth,

Land Law Examiner, Adjudication Section.

[FR Doc. 2023–24860 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4331–10–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

National Park Service

[NPS–WASO–NAGPRA–NPS0036900; PPWOCRADN0–PCU00RP14.R50000]

Notice of Intent To Repatriate Cultural Items: Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, OK

AGENCY: National Park Service, Interior.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), the Gilcrease Museum intends to repatriate certain cultural items that meet the definition of unassociated funerary objects and that have a cultural affiliation with the Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations in this notice. The cultural items were removed from Bartow County, GA.

DATES: Repatriation of the cultural items in this notice may occur on or after December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Laura Bryant, Gilcrease Museum, 800 S Tucker Drive, Tulsa, OK 74104, telephone (918) 596–2747, email *laura-bryant@utulsa.edu*.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This notice is published as part of the National Park Service's administrative responsibilities under NAGPRA. The determinations in this notice are the sole responsibility of the Gilcrease Museum. The National Park Service is not responsible for the determinations in this notice. Additional information on the determinations in this notice, including the results of consultation, can be found in the summary or related records held by the Gilcrease Museum.

Description

Three cultural items were removed from Bartow County, GA. In the early-to-mid-20th century, Louis Larson removed pottery sherds from the Etowah site, and in 1959, Thomas Gilcrease acquired them. In September of 1954, Frank Soday removed pottery sherds and lithic flakes from the Etowah site, and in 1982, the Thomas Gilcrease Association purchased Soday's collection and donated it to Gilcrease Museum. The three unassociated funerary objects are two lots consisting of pottery sherds and one lot consisting of lithic flakes.

Cultural Affiliation

The cultural items in this notice are connected to one or more identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures. There is a relationship of shared group identity between the identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures and one or more Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations. The following types of information were used to reasonably trace the relationship: anthropological, archeological, geographical, historical, kinship, linguistics, oral tradition, other relevant information, and expert opinion.

Determinations

Pursuant to NAGPRA and its implementing regulations, and after consultation with the appropriate Indian Tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, the Gilcrease Museum has determined that:

- The three cultural items described above are reasonably believed to have been placed with or near individual human remains at the time of death or later as part of the death rite or ceremony and are believed, by a preponderance of the evidence, to have been removed from a specific burial site of a Native American individual.
- There is a relationship of shared group identity that can be reasonably traced between the cultural items and The Muscogee (Creek) Nation.

Requests for Repatriation

Additional, written requests for repatriation of the cultural items in this notice must be sent to the Responsible Official identified in **ADDRESSES**. Requests for repatriation may be submitted by any lineal descendant, Indian Tribe, or Native Hawaiian organization not identified in this notice who shows, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the requestor is a lineal descendant or a culturally affiliated Indian Tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

Repatriation of the cultural items in this notice to a requestor may occur on or after December 13, 2023. If competing requests for repatriation are received, the Gilcrease Museum must determine the most appropriate requestor prior to repatriation. Requests for joint repatriation of the cultural items are considered a single request and not competing requests. The Gilcrease Museum is responsible for sending a copy of this notice to the Indian Tribe identified in this notice.

Authority: Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, 25 U.S.C. 3003, and the implementing regulations, 43 CFR 10.8, 10.10, and 10.14.

Dated: November 1, 2023.

Melanie O'Brien,

Manager, National NAGPRA Program.

[FR Doc. 2023–24888 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4312–52–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

National Park Service

[NPS–WASO–NAGPRA–NPS0036903; PPWOCRADN0–PCU00RP14.R50000]

Notice of Inventory Completion: Kansas Historical Society, Topeka, KS

AGENCY: National Park Service, Interior.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), the Kansas Historical Society (KSHS) has completed an inventory of human remains and associated funerary objects and has determined that there is a cultural affiliation between the human remains and associated funerary objects and Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations in this notice. The human remains and associated funerary objects were removed from Atchison, Doniphan, and Leavenworth Counties, KS.

DATES: Repatriation of the human remains and associated funerary objects in this notice may occur on or after December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Nikki Klarmann, State Archeologist, Kansas Historical Society, 6425 SW 6th Avenue, Topeka, KS 66615, telephone (785) 272–8681, Ext. 269, Email *Nikki.klarmann@ks.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This notice is published as part of the National Park Service's administrative responsibilities under NAGPRA. The determinations in this notice are the sole responsibility of KSHS. The National Park Service is not responsible for the determinations in this notice. Additional information on the determinations in this notice, including the results of consultation, can be found in the inventory or related records held by KSHS.

Description

Human remains representing, at minimum, one individual were removed from Atchison County, KS. These human remains (number 1992–24C) were transferred to KSHS by Father Felix Nolte of Benedictine College on September 25, 1992, under the State of Kansas Unmarked Burial Site Preservation Act (UBS). According to Father Nolte, in the 1930s or 1940s, these human remains had been excavated after they were exposed by roadwork and erosion in a cutbank on the south side of a road leading to the Missouri River that lay on the north end of Benedictine College. The one associated funerary object is a charred piece of wood.

Human remains representing, at minimum, two individuals were removed from Leavenworth County, KS. These human remains (number 1992–24D) were transferred to KSHS by Father Felix Nolte of Benedictine College on September 25, 1992, under the State of Kansas UBS Act. According to Father Nolte, the human remains were removed from the Mark Aaron farm in Kickapoo, KS, and were likely excavated circa 1929. Associated funerary objects and presence of possible copper staining on the human remains indicate they are likely from the historic period. The 163 associated funerary objects are 162 small white glass beads and one piece of metal, possibly from a pot.

Human remains representing, at minimum, one individual was removed from an unknown county in Kansas. These human remains (1992–24E) were transferred by Father Felix Nolte of Benedictine College to KSHS on September 25, 1992, under the Kansas UBS Act. No associated funerary objects are present.

Human remains representing, at minimum, three individuals were removed from Doniphan County, KS. These human remains (1992–24F) were transferred by Father Felix Nolte of Benedictine College to KSHS on September 25, 1992, under the Kansas UBS Act. At the time of transfer, these human remains were wrapped in a newspaper dated 1948. A handwritten note in the box indicates that, per Father Colman Ferrell Order of Saint Benedict (O.S.B.) in 1949, these human remains were removed from Ford Farm in Doniphan. That location is likely the Doniphan site (14DP2), a historic period habitation site of Kaw Nation, Oklahoma, relatives. The five associated funerary objects are five chert flakes.

Human remains representing, at minimum, one individual was removed from Doniphan County, KS. These human remains (2001–08) were exposed when an agricultural terrace was being built. They were collected by landowner John Rush and his friend Paul Roberts, and were conveyed to KSHS June 13, 2001, under the Kansas UBS Act. On this date, additional collections were made by Randall Thies of KSHS at the site, which was recorded as 14DP432, and is believed to be related to a nearby, historic period Native American farmstead, likely of Kaw Nation, Oklahoma relatives. The 483 associated funerary objects are four worked pieces of stone; four white glazed pottery sherds; two glass shards; five rusted metal fragments; two small, white beads; seven blue glass, tubular beads; one red, faceted bead; one faceted, blue bead; 427 small, tubular shell beads; one shell hair pipe; one shell gorget; three bells; eight bell fragments; two brass discs; one pendant; one shell and metal button; one brass bracelet fragment; one small, round metal ornament; one large, perforated 1849 penny; two lead balls; two pieces of cloth; four pieces of wood; and two pieces of leather.

Cultural Affiliation

The human remains and associated funerary objects in this notice are connected to one or more identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures. There is a relationship of shared group identity between the identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures and one or more Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations. The following types of information were used to reasonably trace the relationship: archeological, biological, geographical, and historical.

Determinations

Pursuant to NAGPRA and its implementing regulations, and after consultation with the appropriate Indian Tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, the Kansas Historical Society has determined that:

- The human remains described in this notice represent the physical remains of eight individuals of Native American ancestry.
- The 652 objects described in this notice are reasonably believed to have been placed with or near individual human remains at the time of death or later as part of the death rite or ceremony.
- There is a relationship of shared group identity that can be reasonably traced between the human remains and associated funerary objects described in this notice and the Kaw Nation, Oklahoma.

Requests for Repatriation

Written requests for repatriation of the human remains and associated funerary objects in this notice must be sent to the Responsible Official identified in **ADDRESSES**. Requests for repatriation may be submitted by:

1. Any one or more of the Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations identified in this notice.

2. Any lineal descendant, Indian Tribe, or Native Hawaiian organization not identified in this notice who shows, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the requestor is a lineal descendant or a culturally affiliated Indian Tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

Repatriation of the human remains and associated funerary objects in this notice to a requestor may occur on or after December 13, 2023. If competing requests for repatriation are received, the Kansas Historical Society must determine the most appropriate requestor prior to repatriation. Requests for joint repatriation of the human remains and associated funerary objects are considered a single request and not competing requests. The Kansas Historical Society is responsible for sending a copy of this notice to the Indian Tribe identified in this notice.

Authority: Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, 25 U.S.C. 3003, and the implementing regulations, 43 CFR 10.9, § 10.10, and § 10.14.

Dated: November 1, 2023.

Melanie O'Brien,

Manager, National NAGPRA Program.

[FR Doc. 2023–24891 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4312–52–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

National Park Service

[NPS–WASO–NAGPRA–NPS0036901; PPWOCRADN0–PCU00RP14.R50000]

Notice of Inventory Completion: Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, OK

AGENCY: National Park Service, Interior.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), the Gilcrease Museum has completed an inventory of human remains and associated funerary objects and has determined that there is a cultural affiliation between the human remains and associated funerary objects and Indian Tribes in this notice. The human remains and associated funerary objects were removed from Dauphin and Wyoming Counties, PA.

DATES: Repatriation of the human remains and associated funerary objects in this notice may occur on or after December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Laura Bryant, Gilcrease Museum, 800 S Tucker Drive, Tulsa, OK 74104, telephone (918) 596–2747, email *laura-bryant@utulsa.edu.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This notice is published as part of the National Park Service's administrative responsibilities under NAGPRA. The determinations in this notice are the sole responsibility of the Gilcrease Museum. The National Park Service is not responsible for the determinations in this notice. Additional information on the determinations in this notice, including the results of consultation, can be found in the inventory or related records held by the Gilcrease Museum.

Description

Human remains representing, at minimum, one individual were removed from Wyoming County, PA. In 1940, Frank Soday, an avocational archeologist, removed these human remains from Frenchman's Cave (aka Soday site 60). In 1982, the Thomas Gilcrease Association purchased the Soday collection and gifted it to Gilcrease Museum. The human remains belong to an individual of unknown sex and age. The nine associated funerary objects are one lot consisting of lithic flakes and chips, and eight lots consisting of ceramic sherds.

Human remains representing, at minimum, two individuals were removed from Dauphin County, PA. In 1942, Frank Soday removed these human remains from Shoop Site (also known as Mohr Farm and Soday site 148). In 1982, the Thomas Gilcrease Association purchased the Soday collection and gifted it to Gilcrease Museum. The human remains belong to two individuals of unknown sex and age. The five associated funerary objects are three lots consisting of lithic flakes and debitage, one lot consisting of quartz fragments, and one bullet.

Cultural Affiliation

The human remains and associated funerary objects in this notice are connected to one or more identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures. There is a relationship of shared group identity between the identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures and one or more Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations. The following types of information were used to reasonably trace the relationship: geographical, archeological, linguistic, oral tradition, historic evidence, other relevant information, and expert opinion.

Determinations

Pursuant to NAGPRA and its implementing regulations, and after consultation with the appropriate Indian Tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, the Gilcrease Museum has determined that:

- The human remains described in this notice represent the physical remains of three individuals of Native American ancestry.
- The 14 objects described in this notice are reasonably believed to have been placed with or near individual human remains at the time of death or later as part of the death rite or ceremony.
- There is a relationship of shared group identity that can be reasonably traced between the human remains and associated funerary objects described in this notice and the Delaware Nation, Oklahoma; Delaware Tribe of Indians; and the Stockbridge Munsee Community, Wisconsin.

Requests for Repatriation

Written requests for repatriation of the human remains and associated funerary objects in this notice must be sent to the Responsible Official identified in **ADDRESSES**. Requests for repatriation may be submitted by:

1. Any one or more of the Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations identified in this notice.

2. Any lineal descendant, Indian Tribe, or Native Hawaiian organization not identified in this notice who shows, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the requestor is a lineal descendant or a culturally affiliated Indian Tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

Repatriation of the human remains and associated funerary objects in this notice to a requestor may occur on or after December 13, 2023. If competing requests for repatriation are received, the Gilcrease Museum must determine the most appropriate requestor prior to repatriation. Requests for joint repatriation of the human remains and associated funerary objects are considered a single request and not competing requests. The Gilcrease Museum is responsible for sending a copy of this notice to the Indian Tribes identified in this notice.

Authority: Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, 25 U.S.C. 3003, and the implementing regulations, 43 CFR 10.9, 10.10, and 10.14.

Dated: November 1, 2023.

Melanie O'Brien,

Manager, National NAGPRA Program.

[FR Doc. 2023–24889 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4312–52–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

National Park Service

[NPS–WASO–NAGPRA–NPS0036899; PPWOCRADN0–PCU00RP14.R50000]

Notice of Intent To Repatriate Cultural Items: Saint Louis Science Center, St. Louis, MO

AGENCY: National Park Service, Interior.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), the Saint Louis Science Center (SLSC) intends to repatriate certain cultural items that meet the definition of unassociated funerary objects and certain cultural items that meet the definition of objects of cultural patrimony and that have a cultural affiliation with the Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations in this notice. The cultural items were removed from Jefferson and New Madrid Counties, MO.

DATES: Repatriation of the cultural items in this notice may occur on or after December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Kristina Hampton, Manager of Collections and Special Projects, Saint Louis Science Center, 5050 Oakland Avenue, St. Louis, MO 63110, telephone (314) 286–4672, email *Kristina.hampton@slsc.org.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This notice is published as part of the National Park Service's administrative

responsibilities under NAGPRA. The determinations in this notice are the sole responsibility of the SLSC. The National Park Service is not responsible for the determinations in this notice. Additional information on the determinations in this notice, including the results of consultation, can be found in the summary or related records held by the SLSC.

Description

Twenty-nine cultural items were removed from Jefferson County, MO, and 12 cultural items were removed from New Madrid County, MO, by archeologist Robert McCormick Adams between 1939 and 1942 during archeological investigations in the state. In 1939 and 1940, Adams conducted the investigations in Jefferson County, MO, on behalf of the Academy of Science of St. Louis and sponsored by the Works Projects Administration (WPA), with support from Washington University of St. Louis, the Missouri Resources Museum in Jefferson City, MO, the Illinois State Museum, and the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, DC. The bulk of the items removed during these excavations were taken to the Academy of Science of St. Louis while a representative ratio of duplicate materials excavated were sent to the Illinois State Museum and to the Smithsonian Institution. In 1941 and 1942, Adams directed investigations in in New Madrid County, MO, for the WPA, sponsored by the Academy of Science of St. Louis and the Missouri Resources Museum. The items removed during these excavations were taken to the Academy of Science of St. Louis.

In 1959, the Academy of Science of St. Louis created the Museum of Science and Natural History in St. Louis, MO. In 1972, the Museum of Science and Natural History separated from the Academy of Science of St. Louis and control of this collection was transferred to the Museum of Science and Natural History. In 1985, when the Museum of Science and Natural History joined with St. Louis City's Planetarium, the newly formed institution was named the Saint Louis Science Center. This collection remains with the SLSC and is used to support the SLSC's mission, exhibits, and programs.

The 36 unassociated funerary objects are 13 ceramic jars, nine ceramic bowls, one ceramic bottle, one ceramic pot, four projectile points, four soil samples, two adzes, one axe, and one shell bead necklace. The five objects of cultural patrimony are one ceramic pipe, one bone effigy hair pin, two ceramic ear plugs, and one ceramic human effigy.

Cultural Affiliation

The cultural items in this notice are connected to one or more identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures. There is a relationship of shared group identity between the identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures and one or more Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations. The following types of information were used to reasonably trace the relationship: oral tradition, linguistics, archeological data, and historical information.

Determinations

Pursuant to NAGPRA and its implementing regulations, and after consultation with the appropriate Indian Tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, the SLSC has determined that:

- The 36 cultural items described above are reasonably believed to have been placed with or near individual human remains at the time of death or later as part of the death rite or ceremony and are believed, by a preponderance of the evidence, to have been removed from a specific burial site of a Native American individual.
- The 5 cultural items described above have ongoing historical, traditional, or cultural importance central to the Native American group or culture itself, rather than property owned by an individual.
- There is a relationship of shared group identity that can be reasonably traced between the cultural items and The Osage Nation.

Requests for Repatriation

Additional, written requests for repatriation of the cultural items in this notice must be sent to the Responsible Official identified in **ADDRESSES**. Requests for repatriation may be submitted by any lineal descendant, Indian Tribe, or Native Hawaiian organization not identified in this notice who shows, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the requestor is a lineal descendant or a culturally affiliated Indian Tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

Repatriation of the cultural items in this notice to a requestor may occur on or after December 13, 2023. If competing requests for repatriation are received, the SLSC must determine the most appropriate requestor prior to repatriation. Requests for joint repatriation of the cultural items are considered a single request and not competing requests. The SLSC is responsible for sending a copy of this notice to the Indian Tribe identified in this notice.

Authority: Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, 25 U.S.C. 3003, and the implementing regulations, 43 CFR 10.8, 10.10, and 10.14.

Dated: November 1, 2023.

Melanie O'Brien,

Manager, National NAGPRA Program.

[FR Doc. 2023–24887 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4312–52–P

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

National Park Service

[NPS–WASO–NAGPRA–NPS0036902; PPWOCRADN0–PCU00RP14.R50000]

Notice of Intent To Repatriate Cultural Items: Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, OK

AGENCY: National Park Service, Interior.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), the Gilcrease Museum intends to repatriate certain cultural items that meet the definition of unassociated funerary objects and that have a cultural affiliation with the Indian Tribes in this notice. The cultural items were removed from Burlington County, NJ.

DATES: Repatriation of the cultural items in this notice may occur on or after December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Laura Bryant, Gilcrease Museum, 800 S Tucker Drive, Tulsa, OK 74104, telephone (918) 596–2747, email *laura-bryant@utulsa.edu.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This notice is published as part of the National Park Service's administrative responsibilities under NAGPRA. The determinations in this notice are the sole responsibility of the Gilcrease Museum. The National Park Service is not responsible for the determinations in this notice. Additional information on the determinations in this notice, including the results of consultation, can be found in the summary or related records held by the Gilcrease Museum.

Description

Ten cultural items were removed from Burlington County, NJ. In 1941, Frank Soday, an avocational archeologist, removed pottery sherds from Site C–133 (aka Soday site 92). In 1982, the Thomas Gilcrease Association purchased the Soday collection and gifted it to Gilcrease Museum. The 10 unassociated funerary objects are 10 lots consisting of ceramic sherds.

Cultural Affiliation

The cultural items in this notice are connected to one or more identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures. There is a relationship of shared group identity between the identifiable earlier groups, tribes, peoples, or cultures and one or more Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations. The following types of information were used to reasonably trace the relationship: geographical, archeological, linguistic, oral tradition, historic evidence, other relevant information, and expert opinion.

Determinations

Pursuant to NAGPRA and its implementing regulations, and after consultation with the appropriate Indian Tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, the Gilcrease Museum has determined that:

- The 10 cultural items described above are reasonably believed to have been placed with or near individual human remains at the time of death or later as part of the death rite or ceremony and are believed, by a preponderance of the evidence, to have been removed from a specific burial site of a Native American individual.
- There is a relationship of shared group identity that can be reasonably traced between the cultural items and the Delaware Nation, Oklahoma; Delaware Tribe of Indians; and the Stockbridge Munsee Community, Wisconsin.

Requests for Repatriation

Additional, written requests for repatriation of the cultural items in this notice must be sent to the Responsible Official identified in **ADDRESSES.** Requests for repatriation may be submitted by any lineal descendant, Indian Tribe, or Native Hawaiian organization not identified in this notice who shows, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the requestor is a lineal descendant or a culturally affiliated Indian Tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

Repatriation of the cultural items in this notice to a requestor may occur on or after December 13, 2023. If competing requests for repatriation are received, the Gilcrease Museum must determine the most appropriate requestor prior to repatriation. Requests for joint repatriation of the cultural items are considered a single request and not competing requests. The Gilcrease Museum is responsible for sending a copy of this notice to the Indian Tribes identified in this notice.

Authority: Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, 25 U.S.C. 3003, and the implementing regulations, 43 CFR 10.8, 10.10, and 10.14.

Dated: November 1, 2023.

Melanie O'Brien,

Manager, National NAGPRA Program.

[FR Doc. 2023–24890 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4312–52–P

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

[Investigation No. 731–TA–1593 (Final)]

Certain Freight Rail Couplers and Parts Thereof From Mexico

Determination

On the basis of the record [1] developed in the subject investigation, the United States International Trade Commission (''Commission'') determines, pursuant to the Tariff Act of 1930 (''the Act''), that an industry in the United States is materially injured by reason of imports of certain freight rail couplers and parts thereof from Mexico, provided for in subheadings 8607.30.10 and 7326.90.86 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, that have been found by the U.S. Department of Commerce (''Commerce'') to be sold in the United States at less than fair value (''LTFV'').[2] [3]

Background

The Commission instituted investigations effective September 28, 2022, following receipt of petitions filed with the Commission and Commerce by the Coalition of Freight Coupler Producers, consisting of McConway & Torley LLC, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Workers International Union, AFL-CIO, CLC. The final phase of the investigations was scheduled by the Commission following notification of preliminary determinations by Commerce that imports of FRCs from China were subsidized within the meaning of section 703(b) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 1671b(b)) and sold at LTFV within the meaning of 733(b) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 1673b(b)). Notice of the scheduling of the final phase of the Commission's investigations and of a public hearing to be held in connection therewith was given by posting copies of the notice in the Office of the Secretary, U.S. International Trade Commission, Washington, DC, and by publishing the notice in the **Federal Register** on March 15, 2023 (88 FR 16031). The Commission conducted its hearing on May 18, 2023. All persons who requested the opportunity were permitted to participate.

The investigation schedules became staggered when Commerce did not align its antidumping and countervailing duty investigations for China with its antidumping duty investigation for Mexico, and reached earlier final antidumping and countervailing duty determinations for China. On July 3, 2023, the Commission issued final affirmative determinations in its antidumping and countervailing duty investigations of certain freight rail couplers and parts thereof from China (88 FR 43398, July 7, 2023). Following notification of a final determination by Commerce that imports of certain freight rail couplers and parts thereof from Mexico were being sold at LTFV within the meaning of section 735(a) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 1673d(a)), notice of the supplemental scheduling of the final phase of the Commission's antidumping duty investigation was given by posting copies of the notice in the Office of the Secretary, U.S. International Trade Commission, Washington, DC, and by publishing the notice in the **Federal Register** of October 2, 2023 (88 FR 67812).

The Commission made this determination pursuant to § 735(b) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 1673d(b)). It completed and filed its determination in this investigation on November 6, 2023. The views of the Commission are contained in USITC Publication 5470 (November 2023), entitled *Certain Freight Rail Couplers and Parts Thereof from Mexico: Investigation No. 731–TA–1593 (Final).*

By order of the Commission.

Issued: November 6, 2023.

Lisa Barton,

Secretary to the Commission.

[FR Doc. 2023–24881 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7020–02–P

[1] The record is defined in § 207.2(f) of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (19 CFR 207.2(f)).

[2] 88 FR 65153 (September 21, 2023).

[3] Chairman David S. Johanson dissenting.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Questions and Answers on the Application of the ADA's Integration Mandate and Olmstead v. L.C. to Employment and Day Services for People With Disabilities; Notice of Availability

AGENCY: Civil Rights Division, Department of Justice.

ACTION: Notice of availability.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Department of Justice (Department) is announcing the availability of a guidance entitled ''Questions and Answers on the Application of the ADA's Integration Mandate and *Olmstead* v. *L.C.* to Employment and Day Services for People with Disabilities.'' This guidance describes how the integration mandate applies to the provision of employment and day services in segregated settings.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Rebecca B. Bond, Chief, Disability Rights Section, Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice, at (202) 307–0663 (voice or TTY) (not a toll-free number) or *ADA.TADocs@usdoj.gov.* Information may also be obtained from the Department's toll-free ADA Information Line at (800) 514–0301 (voice) or (833) 610–1264 (TTY).

You may obtain copies of this Notice in an alternative format by calling the ADA Information Line at (800) 514–0301 (voice) or (833) 610–1264 (TTY).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background

The Department is announcing the availability of a guidance entitled ''Questions and Answers on the Application of the ADA's Integration Mandate and *Olmstead* v. *L.C.* to Employment and Day Services for People with Disabilities'' (''2023 guidance''). The Department's regulation implementing title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (''ADA'') requires public entities to ''administer services, programs, and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified individuals with disabilities.'' [1] In *Olmstead* v. *L.C.,* 527 U.S. 581 (1999), the Supreme Court, interpreting the ADA's integration mandate, held that title II prohibits the unjustified segregation of individuals with disabilities. The Department's new 2023 guidance describes how the integration mandate applies to the provision of employment and day services in segregated settings.

The Department issued a similar guidance in 2016, entitled ''Statement of the Department of Justice on the Application of the Integration Mandate of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act and *Olmstead* v. *L.C.* to State and Local Governments' Employment Service Systems for Individuals with Disabilities'' (''2016 guidance''), which was subsequently withdrawn in 2017.

The Department's 2023 guidance largely incorporates the underlying substance of the withdrawn 2016 guidance, but includes certain new language as described in more detail below.

E.O. 13777 and the Withdrawal of the Department's 2016 Guidance

In February 2017, the President issued Executive Order 13777, which required each agency to create a Regulatory Reform Task Force to identify regulatory actions to repeal, replace, or modify. Pursuant to Executive Order 13777, the Department developed a Regulatory Reform Task Force (''Task Force''), which published a Request for Comment in the **Federal Register** in June 2017 soliciting public input on ''the various kinds of actions taken by the Department's components that the public perceives to be regulatory in nature * * *.'' [2] The Department noted that this Request for Comment was issued solely for information and planning purposes and indicated that it would give careful consideration to the comments, but did not anticipate providing a point-by-point response to each comment submitted.[3] The comment period closed in August 2017.

The Department's Task Force received 31 total comments, 14 of which related to the Department's 2016 guidance. The majority of those commenters expressed a belief that the Department's 2016 guidance negatively affected individuals with disabilities by limiting their choices to work in a segregated sheltered workshop as opposed to in integrated employment settings. Those commenters emphasized their belief that individuals with disabilities have the right to choose the employment setting that best meets their needs and argued that statements in the 2016 guidance failed to recognize this.

In December 2017, the Department withdrew its 2016 guidance to afford further discussion with relevant stakeholders, including public entities and the disability community, as to how best to provide technical assistance in this area.[4] The Department explained that its withdrawal of the 2016 guidance did not ''change the legal responsibilities of State and local governments under title II of the ADA, as reflected in the ADA, its implementing regulations, and other binding legal requirements and judicial precedent, including the U.S. Supreme Court's *Olmstead* decision.'' [5]

Since then, the Department has heard from numerous stakeholders who have indicated that technical assistance in this area is needed and asked the Department to reissue its withdrawn 2016 guidance.

Issuance of the 2023 Guidance

After consideration of the comments the Task Force received on the 2016 guidance and additional input from stakeholders, the Department is now issuing its 2023 guidance. The bulk of the differences between the 2023 and 2016 documents are intended to (1) address public comments; (2) improve readability and reduce redundancy; and (3) enhance legal precision. While the underlying substance of the 2023 guidance remains consistent with that of the 2016 guidance, the Department has included new language throughout the 2023 guidance to advance these goals.

First, the Department included new language in the 2023 guidance to address public comments that the Department's Task Force received. For example, the Department has added the question ''Does the ADA require an individual with a disability to work in an integrated employment setting or participate in integrated day services?'' in response to the commenters who understood the 2016 guidance as requiring people to work in integrated settings. The Department's answer to this new question clarifies that individuals may decline to accept a service in the most integrated setting appropriate for them. In addition to including this new question, the Department included clarifying language throughout the 2023 guidance to make that point clear. There were other individual comments to which the Department declined to make changes in response. For example, although one commenter objected to the concept of ''informed choice'' as it was described in the 2016 guidance, the Department declined to omit from its 2023 guidance the concept of ''informed choice.'' The Department chose not to omit this concept because the law requires that state and local governments provide community-based services to individuals who are appropriate for and do not oppose such services. In general, it would be difficult for a person to meaningfully decide among various options without being aware of all of the options. The Department has consistently taken the position that public entities must take affirmative

[1] 28 CFR 35.130(d).

[2] 82 FR 29248 (June 28, 2017).

[3] *Id.* at 29249.

[4] *See* Dep't of Just., ''Withdrawal of the Statement of the Department of Justice on Application of the Integration Mandate of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act and *Olmstead* v. *L.C.* to State and Local Governments' Employment Service Systems for Individuals with Disabilities'' (Dec. 21, 2017), *https://www.ada.gov/withdrawn_olmstead.html.*

[5] *Id.*

steps to ensure that people with disabilities are provided information about their service options before deciding where to receive services.[6]

Second, the Department took numerous steps to ensure the document's readability and reduce redundancy. For example, the Department omitted the question ''What is an *Olmstead* Plan in the public employment service system context?'' because it repeated content that the Department has already detailed in its guidance document on the integration mandate and *Olmstead* that was issued in 2011.[7] In addition, we have received user feedback from the public asking the Department to use more plain language and to streamline the content of our guidance documents so that they are easier for lay users to read and understand. We made numerous edits throughout the 2023 guidance with that user feedback in mind.

Third, the Department sought to enhance legal precision throughout the document. For example, we included the question, ''What is the fundamental alteration defense,'' to ensure that the 2023 guidance addresses elements of proof as well as limitations on the obligation to comply with the law.

The Department's 2023 guidance is being issued consistent with the Attorney General's July 1, 2021 memorandum entitled ''Issuance and Use of Guidance Documents by the Department of Justice.'' [8] The guidance is available on the Department's website at *https://www.ada.gov/resources/olmstead-employment-qa/* and the Department's guidance portal at *https://www.justice.gov/guidance.*

Dated: October 30, 2023.

Kristen Clarke,

Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division.

[FR Doc. 2023–24989 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4410–13–P

[6] *See, e.g.,* Dep't of Just., ''Statement of the Department of Justice On Enforcement of the Integration Mandate of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act and *Olmstead* v. *L.C.*'' (2011); Post-Trial Conclusions of Law, *United States* v. *Texas*, No. 10–CV–1025 (W.D. Tex. Jan. 18, 2019) at 37–44; Post-Trial Br. in Supp. of Joint Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, *United States* v. *Texas*, No. 5:10–CV–1025, (W.D. Tex. Jan. 18, 2019) at 21–25; Dep't of Just., Investigation of Glenwood and Woodward Res. Ctrs. (Dec. 8, 2021) at 11–18, 11 n.17; Letter from Kristen Clarke, Assistant Att'y Gen., Civ. Rts. Div., Dep't of Just. to Governor Jared Polis (Mar. 3, 2022).

[7] *See* Dep't of Just., ''Statement of the Department of Justice on Enforcement of the Integration Mandate of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act and *Olmstead* v. *L.C.*'' (2011), *https://www.ada.gov/olmstead/q&a_olmstead.htm.*

[8] *See* Mem. of the Attorney General, ''Issuance and Use of Guidance Documents by the Department of Justice'' (July 1, 2021), *https://www.justice.gov/opa/page/file/1408606/download.*

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Employment and Training Administration

Workforce Information Advisory Council

AGENCY: Employment and Training Administration, Labor.

ACTION: Notice of a virtual WIAC meeting December 4, 2023.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that the Workforce Information Advisory Council (WIAC or Advisory Council) will meet virtually December 4, 2023. Information for public attendance at the virtual meeting will be posted at *www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/wioa/wiac/meetings* several days prior to the meeting date. The meeting will be open to the public.

DATES: The meeting will take place December 4, 2023. The meeting will begin at 2 p.m. EST and conclude at approximately 4 p.m. EST. Public statements and requests for special accommodations or to address the Advisory Council must be received by November 27, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Information for public attendance at the virtual meetings will be posted at *www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/wioa/wiac/meetings* several days prior to each meeting date. If problems arise accessing the meetings, please contact Donald Haughton, Unit Chief in the Division of National Programs, Tools, and Technical Assistance, Employment and Training Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, at 202–693–2784.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Steven Rietzke, Chief, Division of National Programs, Tools, and Technical Assistance, Employment and Training Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Room C–4510, 200 Constitution Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20210; Telephone: 202–693–3912; Email: *WIAC@dol.gov.* Mr. Rietzke is the WIAC Designated Federal Officer.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background: This meeting is being held pursuant to Sec. 308 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014 (WIOA) (Pub. L. 113–128), which amends Sec. 15 of the Wagner-Peyser Act of 1933 (29 U.S.C. 491–2). The WIAC is an important component of WIOA. The WIAC is a Federal advisory committee of workforce and labor market information experts representing a broad range of national, State, and local data and information users and producers. The WIAC was established in accordance with provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA), as amended (5 U.S.C. app.) and will act in accordance with the applicable provisions of FACA and its implementing regulation at 41 CFR 102–3. The purpose of the WIAC is to provide recommendations to the Secretary of Labor (Secretary), working jointly through the Assistant Secretary for Employment and Training and the Commissioner of Labor Statistics, to address: (1) the evaluation and improvement of the nationwide workforce and labor market information (WLMI) system and statewide systems that comprise the nationwide system; and (2) how the Department and the States will cooperate in the management of those systems. These systems include programs to produce employment-related statistics and State and local workforce and labor market information.

The Department of Labor anticipates the WIAC will accomplish its objectives by: (1) studying workforce and labor market information issues; (2) seeking and sharing information on innovative approaches, new technologies, and data to inform employment, skills training, and workforce and economic development decision making and policy; and (3) advising the Secretary on how the workforce and labor market information system can best support workforce development, planning, and program development. Additional information is available at *www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/wioa/wiac/meetings.*

Purpose: The WIAC is continually identifying and reviewing issues and aspects of the WLMI system and statewide systems that comprise the nationwide system and how the Department and the States will cooperate in the management of those systems. As part of this process, the Advisory Council meets to gather information and to engage in deliberative and planning activities to facilitate the development and provision of its recommendations to the Secretary in a timely manner.

Agenda: The agenda topics for the December 4, 2023, meeting are: (1) review minutes from November 2023 meeting; (2) continue discussion from the November 2023 meeting to determine focus areas for the WIAC to research, and (3) set expectations for a multi-day in-person meeting to be held in early 2024. A detailed agenda will be available at *www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/wioa/wiac/meetings* shortly before the meetings commence.

The Advisory Council will open the floor for public comment at approximately 3:30 p.m. EST for approximately 10 minutes. However, that time may change at the WIAC chair's discretion.

Attending the meetings: Members of the public who require reasonable accommodations to attend any of the meetings may submit requests for accommodations via email to the email address indicated in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section with the subject line ''December 2023 WIAC Meeting Accommodations'' by the date indicated in the **DATES** section. Please include a specific description of the accommodations requested and phone number or email address where you may be contacted if additional information is needed to meet your request.

Public statements: Organizations or members of the public wishing to submit written statements may do so by mailing them to the person and address indicated in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section by the date indicated in the **DATES** section or transmitting them as email attachments in PDF format to the email address indicated in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section with the subject line ''December 2023 WIAC Meeting Public Statements'' by the date indicated in the **DATES** section. Submitters may include their name and contact information in a cover letter for mailed statements or in the body of the email for statements transmitted electronically. Relevant statements received before the date indicated in the **DATES** section will be included in the record of each meeting. No deletions, modifications, or redactions will be made to statements received, as they are public records. Please do not include personally identifiable information in your public statement.

Requests to Address the Advisory Council: Members of the public or representatives of organizations wishing to address the Advisory Council should forward their requests to the contact indicated in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section, or contact the same by phone, by the date indicated in the **DATES** section. Oral presentations will be limited to 10 minutes, time permitting, and shall proceed at the discretion of the Advisory Council chair. Individuals with disabilities, or others who need special accommodations, should indicate their needs along with their request.

Brent Parton,

Principle Deputy Assistant Secretary for Employment and Training.

[FR Doc. 2023–24935 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4510–FN–P

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Issuance of Revised OMB Circular No. A–4, ''Regulatory Analysis''

AGENCY: Office of Management and Budget.

ACTION: Notice of availability.

SUMMARY: The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) is announcing the issuance of the revised Circular A–4, ''Regulatory Analysis.''

ADDRESSES: Circular A–4, ''Regulatory Analysis,'' is available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/CircularA-4.pdf.* ''OMB Circular No. A–4: Explanation and Response to Public Input''—a document providing explanations of OMB's decisions that are reflected in the revisions to Circular A–4, as well as responses to public comments and peer reviewers' reports on the draft revisions—is available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/CircularA-4Explanation.pdf.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Office of Management and Budget, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, at *MBX.OMB.OIRA.A4Modernization@omb.eop.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: OMB announces the issuance of the revised Circular A–4, ''Regulatory Analysis.'' OMB Circular No. A–4 provides the Office of Management and Budget's guidance to Federal agencies on the development of regulatory analysis as required under section 6(a)(3)(C) of Executive Order 12866 of September 30, 1993 (Regulatory Planning and Review), as amended; the Regulatory Right-to-Know Act, Public Law 106–554, 624, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–161 (2000) (codified as amended at 31 U.S.C. 1105 note); and a variety of related authorities. The Circular also provides guidance to agencies on the regulatory accounting statements that are required under the Regulatory Right-to-Know Act. The new Circular is available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/CircularA-4.pdf.*

This Circular supersedes and rescinds the previous version of OMB Circular No. A–4, issued on September 17, 2003.

A draft of this Circular was subject to public comment, external peer review, and interagency review.

Richard L. Revesz,

Administrator, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs.

[FR Doc. 2023–24819 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE P

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Issuance of Revised OMB Circular No. A–94, ''Guidelines and Discount Rates for Benefit-Cost Analysis of Federal Programs''

AGENCY: Office of Management and Budget.

ACTION: Notice of availability.

SUMMARY: The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) is announcing the issuance of the revised Circular A–94, ''Guidelines and Discount Rates for Benefit-Cost Analysis of Federal Programs.''

ADDRESSES: Circular A–94, ''Regulatory Analysis,'' is available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/CircularA-94.pdf.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Jamie Taber, Office of Economic Policy, Office of Management and Budget, (202) 395–2515, *a94@omb.eop.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: OMB announces the issuance of the revised Circular A–94, Regulatory Analysis. OMB Circular No. A–94 provides guidance on benefit-cost analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis of Federal spending. The new Circular is available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/CircularA-94.pdf.*

This Circular replaces and rescinds Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A–94, ''Guidelines and Discount Rates for Benefit Cost Analysis of Federal Programs,'' dated October 29, 1992.

A draft of this Circular was subject to public comment and interagency review.

Wesley Yin,

Associate Director for Economic Policy, Office of Management and Budget.

[FR Doc. 2023–24817 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3110–01–P

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

[Notice: (23–117)]

NASA Advisory Council; Aeronautics Committee; Meeting

AGENCY: National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

ACTION: Notice of meeting.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) announces a meeting of the Aeronautics Committee

of the NASA Advisory Council (NAC). This Committee reports to the NAC. This meeting will be held for the purpose of soliciting, from the aeronautics community and other persons, research and technical information relevant to program planning.

DATES: Wednesday, November 29, 2023, 1:00 p.m.–5:30 p.m. ET; and Thursday, November 30, 2023, 9:00 a.m.–12:00 p.m. ET.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ms. Irma Rodriguez, Designated Federal Officer, Aeronautics Research Mission Directorate, NASA Headquarters, Washington, DC 20546, (202) 358–0984, or *irma.c.rodriguez@nasa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This meeting will be virtual for the public and available online. Dial-in audio teleconference and webcast details to watch the meeting remotely will be available on the NAC Aeronautics Committee website at *https://www.nasa.gov/nasa-advisory-council-aeronautics-committee/.* Enter the meeting as a guest and type your name and affiliation. *Note:* If dialing in, please ''mute'' your telephone. The agenda for the meeting includes the following topics:

—Verification & Validation Complex Systems Support
—Aeronautics Research Mission Directorate (ARMD) Diversity, Equity, Inclusion and Accessibility (DEIA) Plan, Efforts and Priorities
—Sky for All
—2022 Committee Findings and Recommendations Response
—Advanced Capabilities for Emergency Response Operations (ACERO)

It is imperative that the meeting be held on these dates to the scheduling priorities of the key participants.

Patricia Rausch,

Advisory Committee Management Officer, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

[FR Doc. 2023–24956 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7510–13–P

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

National Endowment for the Humanities

Meeting of Humanities Panel

AGENCY: National Endowment for the Humanities; National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.

ACTION: Notice of meeting.

SUMMARY: The National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) will hold four meetings, by videoconference, of the Humanities Panel, a Federal advisory committee, during December 2023. The purpose of the meetings is for panel review, discussion, evaluation, and recommendation of applications for financial assistance under the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965.

DATES: See **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** for meeting dates. The meetings will open at 8:30 a.m. and will adjourn by 5 p.m. on the dates specified below.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Elizabeth Voyatzis, Committee Management Officer, 400 7th Street SW, Room 4060, Washington, DC 20506; (202) 606–8322; *evoyatzis@neh.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Pursuant to section 10(a)(2) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. 10), notice is hereby given of the following meetings:

1. Date: December 5, 2023

This video meeting will discuss applications on the topics of Arts and Veterans' Own Stories, for the Dialogues on the Experience of War grant program, submitted to the Division of Education Programs.

2. Date: December 6, 2023

This video meeting will discuss applications for the Climate Smart Humanities Organizations grant program, submitted to the Office of Challenge Programs.

3. Date: December 7, 2023

This video meeting will discuss applications on the topics of Trauma and Moral Injury, for the Dialogues on the Experience of War grant program, submitted to the Division of Education Programs.

4. Date: December 8, 2023

This video meeting will discuss applications for the Fellowship Programs at Independent Research Institutions grant program, submitted to the Division of Research Programs. Because these meetings will include review of personal and/or proprietary financial and commercial information given in confidence to the agency by grant applicants, the meetings will be closed to the public pursuant to sections 552b(c)(4) and 552b(c)(6) of title 5, U.S.C., as amended. I have made this determination pursuant to the authority granted me by the Chair's Delegation of Authority to Close Advisory Committee Meetings dated April 15, 2016.

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Jessica Graves,

Paralegal Specialist, National Endowment for the Humanities.

[FR Doc. 2023–24904 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7536–01–P

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

[Docket No. 50–483; NRC–2023–0190]

Union Electric Company, dba Ameren Missouri; Callaway Plant, Unit No. 1

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: License amendment application; opportunity to comment, request a hearing, and petition for leave to intervene.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) is considering issuance of an amendment to Renewed Facility Operating License No. NPF–30, issued to Union Electric Company, doing business as (dba) Ameren Missouri, for operation of the Callaway Plant, Unit No. 1. The proposed amendment would revise the technical specifications (TSs), TS Bases, and Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR), to allow use of one train of the normal, non-safety-related service water system to solely provide cooling water support for one of two redundant trains of TS-required equipment when both equipment trains are required to be Operable during cold shutdown/refueling conditions. Corresponding changes to the TS Bases will be made once the amendment to the TSs and FSAR is approved.

DATES: Submit comments by December 13, 2023. Request for a hearing or petitions for leave to intervene must be filed by January 12, 2024.

ADDRESSES: You may submit comments by any of the following methods; however, the NRC encourages electronic comment submission through the Federal rulemaking website:

- *Federal rulemaking website:* Go to *https://www.regulations.gov* and search for Docket ID NRC–2023–0190. Address questions about Docket IDs in *Regulations.gov* to Stacy Schumann; telephone: 301–415–0624; email: *Stacy.Schumann@nrc.gov.* For technical questions, contact the individual listed in the ''For Further Information Contact'' section of this document.
- *Mail comments to:* Office of Administration, Mail Stop: TWFN–7–A60M, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555–

0001, ATTN: Program Management, Announcements and Editing Staff.

For additional direction on obtaining information and submitting comments, see ''Obtaining Information and Submitting Comments'' in the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section of this document.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mahesh L. Chawla, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555–0001, telephone: 301–415–8371; email: *Mahesh.Chawla@nrc.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Obtaining Information and Submitting Comments

A. Obtaining Information

Please refer to Docket ID NRC–2023–0190 when contacting the NRC about the availability of information for this action. You may obtain publicly available information related to this action by any of the following methods:

- *Federal Rulemaking website:* Go to *https://www.regulations.gov* and search for Docket ID NRC–2023–0190.
- *NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS):* You may obtain publicly available documents online in the ADAMS Public Documents collection at *https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/adams.html.* To begin the search, select ''Begin Web-based ADAMS Search.'' For problems with ADAMS, please contact the NRC's Public Document Room (PDR) reference staff at 1–800–397–4209, at 301–415–4737, or by email to *PDR.Resource@nrc.gov.* The ''License Amendment Request to Clarify Support System Requirements for the Residual Heat Removal System and Control Room Air Conditioning System Requirements Under Technical Specification 3.4.8, 3.7.11 and 3.9.6 (LDCN 22–0029)'' and Response to Regulatory Audit Questions and Supplement to License Amendment Request Regarding Support System Requirements for the Residual Heat Removal and Control Room Air Conditioning Systems Under Technical Specifications 3.4.8, 3.7.11, and 3.9.6 (LDCN 22–0029), are available in ADAMS under Package Accession Nos. ML22335A507 and ML23289A214, respectively.
- *NRC's PDR:* The PDR, where you may examine and order copies of publicly available documents, is open by appointment. To make an appointment to visit the PDR, please send an email to *PDR.Resource@nrc.gov* or call 1–800–397–4209 or 301–415–4737, between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. eastern time (ET), Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

B. Submitting Comments

The NRC encourages electronic comment submission through the Federal rulemaking website (*https://www.regulations.gov*). Please include Docket ID NRC–2023–0190 in your comment submission.

The NRC cautions you not to include identifying or contact information that you do not want to be publicly disclosed in your comment submission. The NRC will post all comment submissions at *https://www.regulations.gov* as well as enter the comment submissions into ADAMS. The NRC does not routinely edit comment submissions to remove identifying or contact information.

If you are requesting or aggregating comments from other persons for submission to the NRC, then you should inform those persons not to include identifying or contact information that they do not want to be publicly disclosed in their comment submission. Your request should state that the NRC does not routinely edit comment submissions to remove such information before making the comment submissions available to the public or entering the comment into ADAMS.

II. Introduction

The NRC is considering issuance of an amendment to Renewed Facility Operating License No. NPF–30, issued to Union Electric Company, dba Ameren Missouri, for operation of the Callaway Plant, Unit No. 1, located in Callaway County, Missouri.

On February 21, 2023, the NRC staff published a proposed no significant hazards consideration (NSHC) determination in the **Federal Register** (88 FR 10559) for the proposed amendment. The notice is being reissued in its entirety due to the revised scope, description of the amendment request, and proposed NSHC determination of the license amendment request resulting from the supplement dated October 16, 2023.

The proposed amendment would revise the TSs, TS Bases, and FSAR to allow use of one train of the normal, non-safety-related service water system to solely provide cooling water support for one of two redundant trains of TS-required equipment when both equipment trains are required to be Operable during cold shutdown/refueling conditions. The supported equipment/systems affected by the proposed change are the residual heat removal system and control room air conditioning system, as applicable during Modes 5 and 6. The applicable/affected TS limiting conditions for operation (LCOs) are TS LCO 3.4.8, ''RCS [Reactor Coolant System] Loops Mode 5, Loops Not Filled''; TS LCO 3.7.11, ''Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS)''; and TS LCO 3.9.6, ''Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation Low Water Level.''

Before any issuance of the proposed license amendment, the NRC will need to make the findings required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and NRC's regulations.

The NRC has made a proposed determination that the license amendment request involves NSHC. Under the NRC's regulations in section 50.92 of title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (10 CFR), ''Issuance of amendment,'' this means that operation of the facility in accordance with the proposed amendment would not (1) involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of an accident previously evaluated; or (2) create the possibility of a new or different kind of accident from any accident previously evaluated; or (3) involve a significant reduction in a margin of safety. As required by 10 CFR 50.91(a), the licensee has provided its analysis of the issue of NSHC, which is presented as follows:

1. Does the proposed change involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of an accident previously evaluated?

Response: No.

In general, when the unit is shut down, the Technical Specification (TS) requirements ensure that the unit has the capability to mitigate the consequences of postulated accidents, including a fuel handling accident. However, assuming a single failure and concurrent loss of all offsite or all onsite power is not required (as described in Callaway Plant Final Safety Analysis Report, Standard Plant, section 3.1.2). The rationale for this is based on the fact that many design basis accidents (DBAs) that are analyzed in Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4 have no specific analyses in Modes 5 and 6. Worst case bounding events such as loss-of-coolant accidents and limiting pipe breaks are deemed not credible in Modes 5 and 6 because the energy contained within the reactor pressure boundary, reactor coolant temperature and pressure, and the corresponding stresses result in the probabilities of occurrence being significantly reduced or eliminated, and in minimal consequences. These deviations from DBA analysis assumptions and design requirements during shutdown conditions are allowed by the Limiting Conditions [for] Operation (LCOs) for required systems, including those required for mitigation of a fuel handling accident which may be postulated to occur during such conditions (*i.e.,* Modes 5 and 6 or with the reactor defueled/offloaded).

The plant's design is such that, during normal plant operating conditions, the non-

safety related Service Water (SW) system supplies cooling water (via safety-related Essential Service Water (ESW) piping) to plant loads, including the Component Cooling Water (CCW) system. During accident/emergency conditions, the safety-related ESW system serves as the emergency back-up for providing cooling water.

The proposed changes to TS 3.4.8 and TS 3.9.6 would make it clear that the SW system is allowed to be a credited support system for one of the two required trains of the Residual Heat Removal (RHR) system in Modes 5 and 6, respectively, except when the plant is in a reduced-inventory, hot-core condition. The proposed change to 3.7.11 would make it clear that the SW system is allowed to be a credited support system for one of the two required trains of the Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) during Modes 5 and 6 and during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. The SW-supported train in either case would be the one not required to be supported by an emergency diesel generator per TS 3.8.2, ''Electrical Sources—Shutdown.''

The proposed amendment will not impact the ability of the RHR system to remove decay heat in Modes 5 or 6, or impact its ability to ensure mixing, prevent stratification, and effect gradual reactivity changes as needed during reactor coolant system boron concentration reductions. A loss of decay heat removal is not an ''accident previously evaluated'' in the FSAR; however, the design basis for the RHR system is clearly intended to preclude such an event. This intent will still be met, as the Technical Specifications will still require two RHR trains to be Operable during applicable conditions such that one train of the RHR system would remain available assuming either a LOOP [loss of offsite power] or a single failure, consistent with the plant's licensing basis. On that basis, the RHR function would be met via the RHR train supported by the ESW system and an DG [diesel generator], or by the RHR train supported by the non-essential SW system and a normal offsite power source (except as prohibited when the plant is in a reduced-inventory, hot-core condition).

The one FSAR described DBA that may be postulated to occur during Mode 5 or Mode 6 is a fuel handling accident (FHA). The proposed changes do not affect the systems/functions required to mitigate the dose consequences of an FHA. (Control room dose is mitigated by the Control Room Emergency Ventilation System and not by CRACS.) Therefore, the proposed changes do not involve any significant increase in the consequences of the FHA as previously described in the FSAR.

The proposed changes are consistent with the assumptions for system availability made within the accident and transient analysis for shutdown Modes (5 and 6) and do not involve making any physical changes to the plant. As such, the changes do not introduce any new failure mechanisms or transient precursors, nor do they modify the likelihood of any existing precursors to an accident or transient as analyzed in the Callaway Plant FSAR.

Based on the above, it is concluded that the proposed changes do not involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of an accident previously evaluated.

2. Does the proposed change create the possibility of a new or different kind of accident from any accident previously evaluated?

Response: No.

This proposed license amendment does not involve any physical changes to the plant or any changes to operation, function, or the performance requirements of the CRACS or RHR system (except as described above). As such, it does not introduce any new failure mechanisms or transient precursors different than those previously evaluated. The continued, very low potential for a loss of decay heat removal ''event'' is as described and explained above.

Therefore, it is concluded that this change does not create the possibility of a new or different kind of accident from any accident previously evaluated.

3. Does the proposed change involve a significant reduction in a margin of safety?

Response: No.

The margin of safety is established through equipment design, operating parameters, and the setpoints at which automatic actions are initiated. This amendment makes no physical changes to safety-related systems, operating parameters, or setpoints for initiation of protective actions.

The allowance for one train of the CRACS and RHR systems to be supported by the SW system in lieu of the ESW system during shutdown conditions per the proposed TS changes) is not expected to result in any significant change the availability of these systems for providing their required cooling function. The system alignment wherein the SW system supplies cooling water to the CRACS and the CCW system heat exchangers (the intermediary cooling water loop to the RHR heat exchangers) is a normal operating configuration for these systems. The SW system provides a more than an adequate cooling water flow rate, with system temperature limitations comparable to the ESW system, such that a significant change in residual heat removal rate and control room cooling would not be realized by this change.

Therefore, it is concluded that the proposed change does not involve a significant reduction in a margin of safety.

The NRC staff has reviewed the licensee's analysis and, based on this review, it appears that the three standards of 10 CFR 50.92(c) are satisfied. Therefore, the NRC staff proposes to determine that the license amendment request involves a NSHC.

The NRC is seeking public comments on this proposed determination that the license amendment request involves NSHC. Any comments received within 30 days after the date of publication of this notice will be considered in making any final determination.

Normally, the Commission will not issue the amendment until the expiration of the 60-day notice period. However, if circumstances change during the notice period, such that failure to act in a timely way would result, for example, in derating or shutdown of the facility, the Commission may issue the license amendment before the expiration of the notice period, provided that its final determination is that the amendment involves NSHC. The final determination will consider all public and State comments received. If the Commission takes action prior to the expiration of either the comment period or the notice period, it will publish in the **Federal Register** a notice of issuance. The Commission expects that the need to take this action will occur very infrequently.

III. Opportunity To Request a Hearing and Petition for Leave To Intervene

Within 60 days after the date of publication of this notice, any person (petitioner) whose interest may be affected by this action may file a request for a hearing and petition for leave to intervene (petition) with respect to the action. Petitions shall be filed in accordance with the Commission's ''Agency Rules of Practice and Procedure'' in 10 CFR part 2. Interested persons should consult 10 CFR 2.309. If a petition is filed, the presiding officer will rule on the petition and, if appropriate, a notice of a hearing will be issued.

Petitions must be filed no later than 60 days from the date of publication of this notice in accordance with the filing instructions in the ''Electronic Submissions (E-Filing)'' section of this document. Petitions and motions for leave to file new or amended contentions that are filed after the deadline will not be entertained absent a determination by the presiding officer that the filing demonstrates good cause by satisfying the three factors in 10 CFR 2.309(c)(1)(i) through (iii).

If a hearing is requested and the Commission has not made a final determination on the issue of NSHC, the Commission will make a final determination on the issue of no significant hazards consideration, which will serve to establish when the hearing is held. If the final determination is that the amendment request involves NSHC, the Commission may issue the amendment and make it immediately effective, notwithstanding the request for a hearing. Any hearing would take place after issuance of the amendment. If the final determination is that the amendment request involves a significant hazards consideration, then any hearing held would take place before the issuance of the amendment unless the Commission finds an

imminent danger to the health or safety of the public, in which case it will issue an appropriate order or rule under 10 CFR part 2.

A State, local governmental body, Federally recognized Indian Tribe, or designated agency thereof, may submit a petition to the Commission to participate as a party under 10 CFR 2.309(h) no later than 60 days from the date of publication of this notice. Alternatively, a State, local governmental body, Federally recognized Indian Tribe, or agency thereof may participate as a non-party under 10 CFR 2.315(c).

For information about filing a petition and about participation by a person not a party under 10 CFR 2.315, see ADAMS Accession No. ML20340A053 (*https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML20340A053*) and on the NRC's public website at *https://www.nrc.gov/about-nrc/regulatory/adjudicatory/hearing.html#participate.*

IV. Electronic Submissions (E-Filing)

All documents filed in NRC adjudicatory proceedings, including documents filed by an interested State, local governmental body, Federally recognized Indian Tribe, or designated agency thereof that requests to participate under 10 CFR 2.315(c), must be filed in accordance with 10 CFR 2.302. The E-Filing process requires participants to submit and serve all adjudicatory documents over the internet, or in some cases, to mail copies on electronic storage media, unless an exemption permitting an alternative filing method, as further discussed, is granted. Detailed guidance on electronic submissions is located in the ''Guidance for Electronic Submissions to the NRC'' (ADAMS Accession No. ML13031A056) and on the NRC's public website at *https://www.nrc.gov/site-help/e-submittals.html.*

To comply with the procedural requirements of E-Filing, at least 10 days prior to the filing deadline, the participant should contact the Office of the Secretary by email at *Hearing.Docket@nrc.gov,* or by telephone at 301–415–1677, to (1) request a digital identification (ID) certificate, which allows the participant (or its counsel or representative) to digitally sign submissions and access the E-Filing system for any proceeding in which it is participating; and (2) advise the Secretary that the participant will be submitting a petition or other adjudicatory document (even in instances in which the participant, or its counsel or representative, already holds an NRC-issued digital ID certificate). Based upon this information, the Secretary will establish an electronic docket for the proceeding if the Secretary has not already established an electronic docket.

Information about applying for a digital ID certificate is available on the NRC's public website at *https://www.nrc.gov/site-help/e-submittals/getting-started.html.* After a digital ID certificate is obtained and a docket created, the participant must submit adjudicatory documents in Portable Document Format. Guidance on submissions is available on the NRC's public website at *https://www.nrc.gov/site-help/electronic-sub-ref-mat.html.* A filing is considered complete at the time the document is submitted through the NRC's E-Filing system. To be timely, an electronic filing must be submitted to the E-Filing system no later than 11:59 p.m. ET on the due date. Upon receipt of a transmission, the E-Filing system time-stamps the document and sends the submitter an email confirming receipt of the document. The E-Filing system also distributes an email that provides access to the document to the NRC's Office of the General Counsel and any others who have advised the Office of the Secretary that they wish to participate in the proceeding, so that the filer need not serve the document on those participants separately. Therefore, applicants and other participants (or their counsel or representative) must apply for and receive a digital ID certificate before adjudicatory documents are filed to obtain access to the documents via the E-Filing system.

A person filing electronically using the NRC's adjudicatory E-Filing system may seek assistance by contacting the NRC's Electronic Filing Help Desk through the ''Contact Us'' link located on the NRC's public website at *https://www.nrc.gov/site-help/e-submittals.html,* by email to *MSHD.Resource@nrc.gov,* or by a toll-free call at 1–866–672–7640. The NRC Electronic Filing Help Desk is available between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m., ET, Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

Participants who believe that they have good cause for not submitting documents electronically must file an exemption request, in accordance with 10 CFR 2.302(g), with their initial paper filing stating why there is good cause for not filing electronically and requesting authorization to continue to submit documents in paper format. Such filings must be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 2.302(b)–(d). Participants filing adjudicatory documents in this manner are responsible for serving their documents on all other participants. Participants granted an exemption under 10 CFR 2.302(g)(2) must still meet the electronic formatting requirement in 10 CFR 2.302(g)(1), unless the participant also seeks and is granted an exemption from 10 CFR 2.302(g)(1).

Documents submitted in adjudicatory proceedings will appear in the NRC's electronic hearing docket, which is publicly available at *https://adams.nrc.gov/ehd,* unless excluded pursuant to an order of the presiding officer. If you do not have an NRC-issued digital ID certificate as previously described, click ''cancel'' when the link requests certificates and you will be automatically directed to the NRC's electronic hearing dockets where you will be able to access any publicly available documents in a particular hearing docket. Participants are requested not to include personal privacy information such as social security numbers, home addresses, or personal phone numbers in their filings unless an NRC regulation or other law requires submission of such information. With respect to copyrighted works, except for limited excerpts that serve the purpose of the adjudicatory filings and would constitute a Fair Use application, participants should not include copyrighted materials in their submission.

For further details with respect to this action, see the application for license amendment dated December 1, 2022 (ADAMS Package Accession No. ML22335A507), as supplemented on October 16, 2023 (ADAMS Package Accession No. ML23289A214).

Attorney for licensee: Jay E. Silberg, Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP, 1200 17th Street NW, Washington, DC 20036.

NRC Branch Chief: Jennifer L. Dixon-Herrity.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Dated: November 6, 2023.

Mahesh L. Chawla,

Project Manager, Plant Licensing Branch IV, Division of Operating Reactor Licensing, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

[FR Doc. 2023–24880 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590–01–P

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

[NRC–2023–0056]

Information Collection: Notices, Instructions, and Reports to Workers: Inspection and Investigations

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Renewal of existing information collection; request for comment.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) invites public comment on the renewal of Office of Management and Budget (OMB) approval for an existing collection of information. The information collection is entitled, ''Notices, Instructions, and Reports to Workers: Inspection and Investigations.''

DATES: Submit comments by January 12, 2024. Comments received after this date will be considered if it is practical to do so, but the Commission is able to ensure consideration only for comments received on or before this date.

ADDRESSES: You may submit comments by any of the following methods, however, the NRC encourages electronic comment submission through the Federal rulemaking website:

- *Federal Rulemaking Website:* Go to *https://www.regulations.gov* and search for Docket ID NRC–2023–0056. Address questions about Docket IDs in *Regulations.gov* to Stacy Schumann; telephone: 301–415–0624; email: *Stacy.Schumann@nrc.gov*. For technical questions, contact the individual listed in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section of this document.
- *Mail comments to:* David C. Cullison, Office of the Chief Information Officer, Mail Stop: T–6 A10M, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555–0001.

For additional direction on obtaining information and submitting comments, see ''Obtaining Information and Submitting Comments'' in the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section of this document.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: David C. Cullison, Office of the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555–0001; telephone: 301–415–2084; email: *Infocollects.Resource@nrc.gov*.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Obtaining Information and Submitting Comments

A. Obtaining Information

Please refer to Docket ID NRC–2023–0056 when contacting the NRC about the availability of information for this action. You may obtain publicly available information related to this action by any of the following methods:

- *Federal Rulemaking Website:* Go to *https://www.regulations.gov* and search for Docket ID NRC–2023–0056.
- *NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS):* You may obtain publicly available documents online in the ADAMS Public Documents collection at *https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/adams.html*. To begin the search, select ''Begin Web-based ADAMS Search.'' For problems with ADAMS, please contact the NRC's Public Document Room (PDR) reference staff at 1–800–397–4209, at 301–415–4737, or by email to *PDR.Resource@nrc.gov*. The supporting is available in ADAMS under Accession No. ML23240A362.
- *NRC's PDR:* The PDR, where you may examine and order copies of publicly available documents, is open by appointment. To make an appointment to visit the PDR, please send an email to *PDR.Resource@nrc.gov* or call 1–800–397–4209 or 301–415–4737, between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. eastern time (ET), Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.
- *NRC's Clearance Officer:* A copy of the collection of information and related instructions may be obtained without charge by contacting the NRC's Clearance Officer, David C. Cullison, Office of the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555–0001; telephone: 301–415–2084; email: *Infocollects.Resource@nrc.gov*.

B. Submitting Comments

The NRC encourages electronic comment submission through the Federal rulemaking website (*https://www.regulations.gov*). Please include Docket ID NRC–2023–0056, in your comment submission.

The NRC cautions you not to include identifying or contact information in comment submissions that you do not want to be publicly disclosed in your comment submission. All comment submissions are posted at *https://www.regulations.gov* and entered into ADAMS. Comment submissions are not routinely edited to remove identifying or contact information.

If you are requesting or aggregating comments from other persons for submission to the NRC, then you should inform those persons not to include identifying or contact information that they do not want to be publicly disclosed in their comment submission. Your request should state that comment submissions are not routinely edited to remove such information before making the comment submissions available to the public or entering the comment into ADAMS.

II. Background

In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. chapter 35), the NRC is requesting public comment on its intention to request the OMB's approval for the information collection summarized below.

1. *The title of the information collection:* 10 CFR part 19, ''Notices, Instructions, and Reports to Workers: Inspection and Investigations.''
2. *OMB approval number:* 3150–0044.
3. *Type of submission:* Extension.
4. *The form number, if applicable:* Not applicable.
5. *How often the collection is required or requested:* As necessary in order that adequate and timely reports of radiation exposure be made to individuals involved in applicable NRC-licensed activities.
6. *Who will be required or asked to respond:* Licensees authorized to receive, possess, use, or transfer material licensed by the NRC.
7. *The estimated number of annual responses:* 1,889,382 (7 Reporting + 18,200 Recordkeeping + 1,871,174.88 Third-party disclosures).
8. *The estimated number of annual respondents:* 18,200 (2,200 NRC + 16,000 Agreement States).
9. *The estimated number of hours needed annually to comply with the information collection requirement or request:* 544,899 (3.5 Reporting + 18,200 Recordkeeping + 521,337.9 Third-party disclosures + 5,358 One-time burden).
10. *Abstract:* Part 19 of title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* establishes requirements for notices, instructions, and reports by licensees and regulated entities to individuals participating in NRC-licensed and regulated activities and options available to these individuals in connection with Commission inspections of licensees and regulated entities, and to ascertain compliance with the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, titles II and IV of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, and regulations, orders, and licenses thereunder. The regulations in this part also establish the rights and responsibilities of the Commission and individuals during interviews compelled by subpoena as part of the agency's inspections or investigations under section 161c of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, on any matter within the Commission's jurisdiction.

III. Specific Requests for Comments

The NRC is seeking comments that address the following questions:

1. Is the proposed collection of information necessary for the NRC to properly perform its functions? Does the information have practical utility? Please explain your answer.

2. Is the estimate of the burden of the information collection accurate? Please explain your answer.

3. Is there a way to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected?

4. How can the burden of the information collection on respondents be minimized, including the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology?

Dated: November 7, 2023.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

David C. Cullison,

NRC Clearance Officer, Office of the Chief Information Officer.

[FR Doc. 2023–24894 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590–01–P

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

[NRC–2023–0001]

Sunshine Act Meetings

TIME AND DATE: Weeks of November 13, 20, 27, December 4, 11, 18, 2023. The schedule for Commission meetings is subject to change on short notice. The NRC Commission Meeting Schedule can be found on the internet at: *https://www.nrc.gov/public-involve/public-meetings/schedule.html.*

PLACE: The NRC provides reasonable accommodation to individuals with disabilities where appropriate. If you need a reasonable accommodation to participate in these public meetings or need this meeting notice or the transcript or other information from the public meetings in another format (*e.g.,* braille, large print), please notify Anne Silk, NRC Disability Program Specialist, at 301–287–0745, by videophone at 240–428–3217, or by email at *Anne.Silk@nrc.gov.* Determinations on requests for reasonable accommodation will be made on a case-by-case basis.

STATUS: Public and closed.

Members of the public may request to receive the information in these notices electronically. If you would like to be added to the distribution, please contact the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of the Secretary, Washington, DC 20555, at 301–415–1969, or by email at *Betty.Thweatt@nrc.gov.*

MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED:

Week of November 13, 2023

Tuesday, November 14, 2023

10:00 a.m. Briefing on Security Issues (Closed Ex. 1)

Tuesday, November 14, 2023

2:30 p.m. Succession Planning (Closed Ex. 2)

Thursday, November 16, 2023

9:00 a.m. Briefing on Region I Activities and External Engagement (Public Meeting) (Contact: Wesley Held: 301–287–3591)

Additional Information: The meeting will be held at the Market and Broad Conference Room, 475 Allendale Rd., Suite 102, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania. The public is invited to attend the Commission's meeting in person or watch live via webcast at the Web address—*https://video.nrc.gov/*

Week of November 20, 2023—Tentative

There are no meetings scheduled for the week of November 20, 2023.

Week of November 27, 2023—Tentative

There are no meetings scheduled for the week of November 27, 2023.

Week of December 4, 2023—Tentative

There are no meetings scheduled for the week of December 4, 2023.

Week of December 11, 2023—Tentative

Tuesday, December 12, 2023

10:00 a.m. Discussion of the Administration's Short- and Long-term Domestic Uranium Fuel Strategy (Public Meeting) (Contact: Haile Lindsay: 301–415–0616)

Additional Information: The meeting will be held in the Commissioners' Conference Room, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland. The public is invited to attend the Commission's meeting in person or watch live via webcast at the Web address—*https://video.nrc.gov/*

Thursday, December 14, 2023

10:00 a.m. Briefing on Equal Employment Opportunity, Affirmative Employment, and Small Business (Public Meeting) (Contact: Erin Deeds: 301–415–2887)

Additional Information: The meeting will be held in the Commissioners' Conference Room, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland. The public is invited to attend the Commission's meeting in person or watch live via webcast at the Web address—*https://video.nrc.gov/*

Week of December 18, 2023—Tentative

There are no meetings scheduled for the week of December 18, 2023.

CONTACT PERSON FOR MORE INFORMATION: For more information or to verify the status of meetings, contact Wesley Held at 301–287–3591 or via email at *Wesley.Held@nrc.gov.*

The NRC is holding the meetings under the authority of the Government in the Sunshine Act, 5 U.S.C. 552b.

Dated: November 8, 2023.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Wesley W. Held,

Policy Coordinator, Office of the Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–25051 Filed 11–8–23; 4:15 pm]

BILLING CODE 7590–01–P

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

711th Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS)

In accordance with the purposes of sections 29 and 182b of the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 2039, 2232(b)), the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) will hold meetings on December 6–8, 2023. The Committee will be conducting meetings that will include some Members being physically present at the NRC while other Members participate remotely. Interested members of the public are encouraged to participate remotely in any open sessions via MS Teams or via phone at 301–576–2978, passcode 297257418#. A more detailed agenda including the MSTeams link may be found at the ACRS public website at *https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/acrs/agenda/index.html.* If you would like the MSTeams link forwarded to you, please contact the Designated Federal Officer as follows: *Quynh.Nguyen@nrc.gov,* or *Lawrence.Burkhart@nrc.gov.*

Wednesday, December 6, 2023

8:30 a.m.–8:35 a.m.: Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman (Open)—The ACRS Chairman will make opening remarks regarding the conduct of the meeting.

8:35 a.m.–10:30 a.m.: Technology Inclusive Content of Application Project/Advanced Reactor Content of Application Project (TICAP/ARCAP) Guidance (Open)—The Committee will have presentations and discussion with the NRC staff regarding the subject topic.

10:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m.: TICAP/ARCAP Guidance Committee Deliberation (Open)—The Committee will have deliberations with the NRC staff regarding the subject topic.

1:00 p.m.–3:00 p.m.: Transportation Framework for Micro-reactors (Open/Closed)—The Committee will have presentations and discussion with the NRC staff regarding the subject topic. [*Note:* Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(4), a portion of this session may be closed in order to discuss and protect information designated as proprietary.]

3:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.: Committee Deliberation/Report Preparation (Open/Closed)—The Committee will have deliberations with the NRC staff regarding the subject topic. [*Note:* Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(4), a portion of this session may be closed in order to discuss and protect information designated as proprietary.]

Thursday, December 7, 2023

8:30 a.m.–6:00 p.m.: Planning and Procedures Session/Future ACRS Activities/Reconciliation of ACRS Comments and Recommendations/ Preparation of Reports (Open/Closed)—The Committee will hear discussion of the recommendations of the Planning and Procedures Subcommittee regarding items proposed for consideration by the Full Committee during future ACRS meetings, and/or proceed to preparation of reports as determined by the Chairman. [*Note:* Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(2), a portion of this session may be closed to discuss organizational and personnel matters that relate solely to internal personnel rules and practices of the ACRS.] [*Note:* Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(4), a portion of this session may be closed to discuss and protect information designated as proprietary.]

Friday, December 8, 2023

8:30 a.m.–6:00 p.m.: Committee Deliberation/Preparation of Reports (Open/Closed)—The Committee will deliberate and continue its discussion of proposed ACRS reports. [*Note:* Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(4), a portion of this session may be closed in order to discuss and protect information designated as proprietary.]

Procedures for the conduct of and participation in ACRS meetings were published in the **Federal Register** on June 13, 2019 (84 FR 27662). In accordance with those procedures, oral or written views may be presented by members of the public, including representatives of the nuclear industry. Persons desiring to make oral statements should notify Quynh Nguyen, Cognizant ACRS Staff and the Designated Federal Officer (DFO) (Telephone: 301–415–5844, Email: *Quynh.Nguyen@nrc.gov*), 5 days before the meeting, if possible, so that appropriate arrangements can be made to allow necessary time during the meeting for such statements. In view of the possibility that the schedule for ACRS meetings may be adjusted by the Chairman as necessary to facilitate the conduct of the meeting, persons planning to attend should check with the cognizant ACRS staff if such rescheduling would result in major inconvenience.

An electronic copy of each presentation should be emailed to the cognizant ACRS staff at least one day before the meeting.

In accordance with subsection 10(d) of Public Law 92–463 and 5 U.S.C. 552b(c), certain portions of this meeting may be closed, as specifically noted above. Use of still, motion picture, and television cameras during the meeting may be limited to selected portions of the meeting as determined by the Chairman. Electronic recordings will be permitted only during the open portions of the meeting.

ACRS meeting agendas, meeting transcripts, and letter reports are available through the NRC Public Document Room (PDR) at *pdr.resource@nrc.gov,* or by calling the PDR at 1–800–397–4209, or from the Publicly Available Records System component of NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System, which is accessible from the NRC website at *http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/adams.html* or *http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/#ACRS/.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Russell E. Chazell,

Federal Advisory Committee Management Officer, Office of the Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24919 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590–01–P

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

[NRC–2022–0177]

Information Collection: Licenses and Radiation Safety Requirements for Well Logging

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Notice of submission to the Office of Management and Budget; request for comment.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has recently submitted a request for renewal of an existing collection of information to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review. The information collection is entitled, ''Licenses and Radiation Safety Requirements for Well Logging.''

DATES: Submit comments by December 13, 2023. Comments received after this date will be considered if it is practical to do so, but the Commission is able to ensure consideration only for comments received on or before this date.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice to *https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: David Cullison, NRC Clearance Officer, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555–0001; telephone: 301–415–2084; email: *Infocollects.Resource@nrc.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Obtaining Information and Submitting Comments

A. Obtaining Information

Please refer to Docket ID NRC–2022–0177 when contacting the NRC about the availability of information for this action. You may obtain publicly available information related to this action by any of the following methods:

- *Federal Rulemaking Website:* Go to *https://www.regulations.gov* and search for Docket ID NRC–2022–0177.
- *NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS):* You may obtain publicly available documents online in the ADAMS Public Documents collection at *https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/adams.html.* To begin the search, select ''Begin Web-based ADAMS Search.'' For problems with ADAMS, please contact the NRC's Public Document Room (PDR) reference staff at 1–800–397–4209, at 301–415–4737, or by email to *PDR.Resource@nrc.gov.* The supporting statement is available in ADAMS under Accession No. ML23268A339.
- *NRC's PDR:* The PDR, where you may examine and order copies of publicly available documents, is open by appointment. To make an appointment to visit the PDR, please send an email to *PDR.Resource@nrc.gov* or call 1–800–397–4209 or 301–415–4737, between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. eastern time (ET), Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.
- *NRC's Clearance Officer:* A copy of the collection of information and related instructions may be obtained without charge by contacting the NRC's Clearance Officer, David C. Cullison, Office of the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555–0001; telephone: 301–415–2084; email: *Infocollects.Resource@nrc.gov.*

B. Submitting Comments

Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this

notice to *https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function.

The NRC cautions you not to include identifying or contact information in comment submissions that you do not want to be publicly disclosed in your comment submission. All comment submissions are posted at *https://www.regulations.gov* and entered into ADAMS. Comment submissions are not routinely edited to remove identifying or contact information.

If you are requesting or aggregating comments from other persons for submission to the OMB, then you should inform those persons not to include identifying or contact information that they do not want to be publicly disclosed in their comment submission. Your request should state that comment submissions are not routinely edited to remove such information before making the comment submissions available to the public or entering the comment into ADAMS.

II. Background

Under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. chapter 35), the NRC recently submitted a request for renewal of an existing collection of information to OMB for review entitled, 10 CFR part 39 ''Licenses and Radiation Safety Requirements for Well Logging.'' The NRC hereby informs potential respondents that an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and that a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

The NRC published a **Federal Register** notice with a 60-day comment period on this information collection on July 28, 2023, 88 FR 48921.

1. *The title of the information collection:* 10 CFR part 39, Licenses and Radiation Safety Requirements for Well Logging.

2. *OMB approval number:* 3150–0130.

3. *Type of submission:* Extension.

4. *The form number, if applicable:* Not Applicable.

5. *How often the collection is required or requested:* Applications for new licenses and amendments may be submitted at any time (on occasion). Applications for renewal are submitted every 15 years. Reports are submitted as events occur.

6. *Who will be required or asked to respond.* Applicants for and holders of specific licenses authorizing the use of licensed radioactive material for well logging.

7. *The estimated number of annual responses:* 3,869 (26 reporting + 183 recordkeeping + 3,660 third-party disclosure).

8. *The estimated number of annual respondents:* 183 (22 NRC respondents + 161 Agreement States respondents).

9. *The estimated number of hours needed annually to comply with the information collection requirement or request:* 41,047 (94 reporting + 38,666 recordkeeping + 2,287 third-party disclosure).

10. *Abstract:* Part 39 of title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations,* ''Licenses and Radiation Safety Requirements for Well Logging,'' establishes radiation safety requirements for the use of radioactive material for well logging. The information in the applications, reports and records is used by the NRC staff to ensure that the health and safety of the public is protected, and that licensee possession and use of source and byproduct material is in compliance with license and regulatory requirements.

Dated: November 7, 2023.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

David C. Cullison,

NRC Clearance Officer, Office of the Chief Information Officer.

[FR Doc. 2023–24924 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590–01–P

POSTAL REGULATORY COMMISSION

[Docket Nos. MC2024–38 and CP2024–38; MC2024–39 and CP2024–39; MC2024–40 and CP2024–40]

New Postal Products

AGENCY: Postal Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Commission is noticing a recent Postal Service filing for the Commission's consideration concerning a negotiated service agreement. This notice informs the public of the filing, invites public comment, and takes other administrative steps.

DATES: *Comments are due:* November 14, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Submit comments electronically via the Commission's Filing Online system at *http://www.prc.gov.* Those who cannot submit comments electronically should contact the person identified in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section by telephone for advice on filing alternatives.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: David A. Trissell, General Counsel, at 202–789–6820.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Table of Contents

I. Introduction
II. Docketed Proceeding(s)

I. Introduction

The Commission gives notice that the Postal Service filed request(s) for the Commission to consider matters related to negotiated service agreement(s). The request(s) may propose the addition or removal of a negotiated service agreement from the Market Dominant or the Competitive product list, or the modification of an existing product currently appearing on the Market Dominant or the Competitive product list.

Section II identifies the docket number(s) associated with each Postal Service request, the title of each Postal Service request, the request's acceptance date, and the authority cited by the Postal Service for each request. For each request, the Commission appoints an officer of the Commission to represent the interests of the general public in the proceeding, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 505 (Public Representative). Section II also establishes comment deadline(s) pertaining to each request.

The public portions of the Postal Service's request(s) can be accessed via the Commission's website (*http://www.prc.gov*). Non-public portions of the Postal Service's request(s), if any, can be accessed through compliance with the requirements of 39 CFR 3011.301.[1]

The Commission invites comments on whether the Postal Service's request(s) in the captioned docket(s) are consistent with the policies of title 39. For request(s) that the Postal Service states concern Market Dominant product(s), applicable statutory and regulatory requirements include 39 U.S.C. 3622, 39 U.S.C. 3642, 39 CFR part 3030, and 39 CFR part 3040, subpart B. For request(s) that the Postal Service states concern Competitive product(s), applicable statutory and regulatory requirements include 39 U.S.C. 3632, 39 U.S.C. 3633, 39 U.S.C. 3642, 39 CFR part 3035, and 39 CFR part 3040, subpart B. Comment deadline(s) for each request appear in section II.

II. Docketed Proceeding(s)

1. *Docket No(s).:* MC2024–38 and CP2024–38; *Filing Title:* USPS Request to Add Priority Mail & USPS Ground Advantage Contract 94 to Competitive Product List and Notice of Filing

[1] *See* Docket No. RM2018–3, Order Adopting Final Rules Relating to Non-Public Information, June 27, 2018, Attachment A at 19–22 (Order No. 4679).

Materials Under Seal; *Filing Acceptance Date:* November 3, 2023; *Filing Authority:* 39 U.S.C. 3642, 39 CFR 3040.130 through 3040.135, and 39 CFR 3035.105; *Public Representative:* Arif Hafiz; *Comments Due:* November 14, 2023.

2. *Docket No(s).:* MC2024–39 and CP2024–39; *Filing Title:* USPS Request to Add Priority Mail & USPS Ground Advantage Contract 95 to Competitive Product List and Notice of Filing Materials Under Seal; *Filing Acceptance Date:* November 3, 2023; *Filing Authority:* 39 U.S.C. 3642, 39 CFR 3040.130 through 3040.135, and 39 CFR 3035.105; *Public Representative:* Arif Hafiz; *Comments Due:* November 14, 2023.

3. *Docket No(s).:* MC2024–40 and CP2024–40; *Filing Title:* USPS Request to Add Priority Mail & USPS Ground Advantage Contract 96 to Competitive Product List and Notice of Filing Materials Under Seal; *Filing Acceptance Date:* November 3, 2023; *Filing Authority:* 39 U.S.C. 3642, 39 CFR 3040.130 through 3040.135, and 39 CFR 3035.105; *Public Representative:* Arif Hafiz; *Comments Due:* November 14, 2023.

This Notice will be published in the **Federal Register**.

Erica A. Barker,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24861 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7710–FW–P

POSTAL SERVICE

Sunshine Act Meetings

FEDERAL REGISTER CITATION OF PREVIOUS ANNOUNCEMENT: 88 FR 76265.

PREVIOUSLY ANNOUNCED TIME AND DATE OF THE MEETING: Monday, November 13, 2023, at 1:00 p.m.; Tuesday, November 14, 2023, at 12:00 p.m.

PLACE: Washington, DC, at U.S. Postal Service Headquarters, 475 L'Enfant Plaza SW, in the Benjamin Franklin Room.

STATUS: Monday, November 13, 2023, at 1:00 p.m.–Closed. Tuesday, November 14, 2023, at 12:00 p.m.–Open.

CHANGES IN THE MEETING: Revised the order of the agenda items and added an item to the agenda.

REVISED MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED:

Meeting of the Board of Governors

Monday, November 13, 2023, at 1:00 p.m. (Closed)

1. Strategic Issues.
2. Financial and Operational Matters.
3. Compensation and Personnel Matters.
4. Executive Session.
5. Administrative Items.

Tuesday, November 14, 2023, at 12:00 p.m. (Open)

1. Remarks of the Chairman of the Board of Governors.
2. Remarks of the Postmaster General and CEO.
3. Election of the Chairman and Vice Chairman
4. Approval of the Minutes.
5. Committee Reports.
6. Financial Matters.
   a. FY2023 Annual Financial Report.
   b. FY2023 10K and Financial Statements.
   c. Annual Report to Congress.
   d. FY2024 Integrated Financial Plan and Liquidity Outlook.
   e. Authorization to Borrow Money and Issue Obligations.
   f. FY2025 Congressional Reimbursement Request.
7. Quarterly Service Performance Report.
8. Approval of Tentative Agenda for the February 8, 2024 Meeting.

A public comment period will begin immediately following the adjournment of the open session on November 14, 2023, and shall last no more than 40 minutes. During the public comment period, members of the public present at the meeting may comment on any item or subject listed on the agenda for the open session. Registration of speakers at the public comment period is required. Speakers must register online at *https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/bog-11-14-2023.* No more than 30 minutes of the public comment period shall be allotted to registered speakers present at the meeting, and no more than three minutes shall be allotted to each speaker. The time allotted to each speaker will be determined after registration closes. Registration to speak during the public comment period shall end on November 9 at noon ET. Additionally, a select number of written comments will be read in whole or in part during the public comment period for no more than 10 minutes. Written comments on any item or subject listed on the agenda for the open session may be submitted by United States Mail to the address below or to the email address *bog-inquiries@usps.gov.* If submitted by email, written comments must include a valid email address for the person submitting the comment and the words ''Public Comment Period'' in the subject line. Written comments must be received before November 9 at noon ET. Participation in the public comment period is governed by 39 CFR 232.1(n). The next public comment period is scheduled for November 2024.

CONTACT PERSON FOR MORE INFORMATION: Michael J. Elston, Secretary of the Board, U.S. Postal Service, 475 L'Enfant Plaza SW, Washington, DC 20260–1000. Telephone: (202) 268–4800.

Michael J. Elston,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–25089 Filed 11–8–23; 4:15 pm]

BILLING CODE 7710–12–P

POSTAL SERVICE

International Product Change—Priority Mail Express International, Priority Mail International & Commercial ePacket Agreement

AGENCY: Postal Service™.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Postal Service gives notice of filing a request with the Postal Regulatory Commission to add a Priority Mail Express International, Priority Mail International & Commercial ePacket contract to the list of Negotiated Service Agreements in the Competitive Product List in the Mail Classification Schedule.

DATES: *Date of notice:* November 13, 2023.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Christopher C. Meyerson, (202) 268–7820.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The United States Postal Service® hereby gives notice that, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 3642 and 3632(b)(3), on October 27, 2023, it filed with the Postal Regulatory Commission a *USPS Request to Add Priority Mail Express International, Priority Mail International & Commercial ePacket Contract 3 to Competitive Product List.* Documents are available at *www.prc.gov,* Docket Nos. MC2024–28 and CP2024–28.

Sarah Sullivan,

Attorney, Ethics & Legal Compliance.

[FR Doc. 2023–24873 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7710–12–P

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[SEC File No. 270–572, OMB Control No. 3235–0636]

Submission for OMB Review; Comment Request; Extension: Rule 0–2

Upon Written Request, Copies Available From: Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of FOIA Services, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549–2736.

Notice is hereby given that pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501–3520), the Securities and Exchange Commission (the ''Commission'') has submitted to the Office of Management and Budget a request for extension of the previously approved collection of information discussed below.

Several sections of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (''Act'' or ''Investment Company Act'')[1] give the Securities and Exchange Commission (''Commission'') the authority to issue orders granting exemptions from the Act's provisions. The section that grants broadest authority is section 6(c), which provides the Commission with authority to conditionally or unconditionally exempt persons, securities or transactions from any provision of the Investment Company Act, or the rules or regulations thereunder, if and to the extent that such exemption is necessary or appropriate in the public interest and consistent with the protection of investors and the purposes fairly intended by the policy and provisions of the Act.[2] Congress enacted section 6(c) to give the Commission the flexibility to address unforeseen or changed circumstances in the investment company industry. Rule 0–2 under the Investment Company Act,[3] entitled ''General Requirements of Papers and Applications,'' prescribes general instructions for filing an application seeking exemptive relief with the Commission.

Rule 0–2(c)(1) requires that every application for an order for which a form is not specifically prescribed and which is executed by a corporation, partnership or other company and filed with the Commission contain a statement of the applicable provisions of the articles of incorporation, bylaws or similar documents, relating to the right of the person signing and filing such application to take such action on behalf of the applicant, and a statement that all such requirements have been complied with and that the person signing and filing the application is fully authorized to do so. If such authorization is dependent on resolutions of stockholders, directors, or other bodies, such resolutions must be attached as an exhibit to or quoted in the application. Any amendment to the application must contain a similar statement as to the applicability of the original statement of authorization. When any application or amendment is signed by an agent or attorney, rule 0–2(c)(1) requires that the power of attorney evidencing his authority to sign shall state the basis for the agent's authority and shall be filed with the Commission. Every application subject to rule 0–2 must be verified by the person executing the application by executing an instrument in substantially the form specified in the rule. Each application subject to rule 0–2 must state the reasons why the applicant is deemed to be entitled to the action requested, the name and address of each applicant, and the name and address of any person to whom any questions regarding the application should be directed. Electronic filing of all applications for orders under the Investment Company Act is mandatory. Each application subject to rule 0–2 is a one-time request and the rule itself does not impose any ongoing obligations or burdens on the part of an applicant.

Based on historical filing data and estimates of the annual number of filings, the staff estimates that the Commission will receive roughly 112 applications for an exemptive order per year, and that each such applications will take an average of 20.25 hours of in-house attorney time as well as total external costs of $92,000.

These estimates of average costs are made solely for the purposes of the Paperwork Reduction Act. The estimate is not derived from a comprehensive or even a representative survey or study of the costs of Commission rules.

This collection of information is necessary to obtain a benefit and will not be kept confidential. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

The public may view background documentation for this information collection at the following website: *www.reginfo.gov.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function. Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice by December 13, 2023 to (i) *MBX.OMB.OIRA.SEC_desk_officer@omb.eop.gov* and (ii) David Bottom, Director/Chief Information Officer, Securities and Exchange Commission, c/o John Pezzullo, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549, or by sending an email to: *PRA_Mailbox@sec.gov.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Christina Z. Milnor,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24953 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

[1] 15 U.S.C. 80a–1 *et seq.*

[2] 15 U.S.C. 80a–6(c).

[3] 17 CFR 270.0–2.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[Release No. 34–98869; File No. SR–NYSE–2023–36]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; New York Stock Exchange LLC; Notice of Filing of Proposed Enhancements to Its Designated Market Maker Program

November 6, 2023.

Pursuant to section 19(b)(1)[1] of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (''Act'')[2] and Rule 19b–4 thereunder,[3] notice is hereby given that on October 23, 2023, New York Stock Exchange LLC (''NYSE'' or the ''Exchange'') filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the ''Commission'') the proposed rule change as described in Items I, II, and III below, which Items have been prepared by the self-regulatory organization. The Commission is publishing this notice to solicit comments on the proposed rule change from interested persons.

I. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Terms of Substance of the Proposed Rule Change

The Exchange proposes to enhancements to its Designated Market Maker (''DMM'') program by (1) amending Rule 7.35B(d)(2) (DMM-Facilitated Closing Auctions); Rule 36 (Access to and Communication with Floor); Rule 76 (''Crossing'' Orders); Rule 98 (Operation of a DMM Unit); Rule 103 (Registration and Capital Requirements of DMMs and DMM Units); Rule 103B (Security Allocation and Reallocation); and Rule 104 (Dealings and Responsibilities of DMMs); (2) deleting Rule 104A (DMMs—General) and Rule 106A (Taking Book or Order of Another Member); and (3) adopting a new Rule 104B establishing the DMM Unit Introductory Program in Exchange Traded Products (''ETPs''). The proposed rule change is available on the Exchange's website at *www.nyse.com,* at the principal office of the Exchange, and at the Commission's Public Reference Room.

[1] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

[2] 15 U.S.C. 78a.

[3] 17 CFR 240.19b–4.

II. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

In its filing with the Commission, the self-regulatory organization included statements concerning the purpose of, and basis for, the proposed rule change and discussed any comments it received on the proposed rule change. The text of those statements may be examined at the places specified in Item IV below. The Exchange has prepared summaries, set forth in sections A, B, and C below, of the most significant parts of such statements.

A. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and the Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

1. Purpose

The Exchange proposes enhancements to its DMM program by (1) amending Rule 7.35B(d)(2) (DMM-Facilitated Closing Auctions); Rule 36 (Access to and Communication with Floor); Rule 76 (''Crossing'' Orders); Rule 98 (Operation of a DMM Unit); Rule 103 (Registration and Capital Requirements of DMMs and DMM Units); Rule 103B (Security Allocation and Reallocation); and Rule 104 (Dealings and Responsibilities of DMMs); (2) deleting Rule 104A (DMMs—General) and Rule 106A (Taking Book or Order of Another Member); and (3) adopting a new Rule 104B establishing the DMM Unit Introductory Program in ETPs.

As described more fully below, the proposal represents the most comprehensive enhancement of the DMM program since its introduction in 2008. The lynchpin of the proposed changes would be the removal of the availability of the remaining non-public information available to individual DMMs and DMM units [4] on the Trading Floor [5] intraday. Since 2008, the increasingly automated logic for executions has severely circumscribed the amount of non-public information available to DMMs, and the Exchange has significantly enhanced the transparency of its marketplace over that same period.[6] Nonetheless, given their unique role to facilitate openings, reopenings, and the close of trading, DMMs at the point of sale continue to have display-only access to aggregate buying and buying/selling interest that is eligible to participate in the Opening Auction and the Closing Auction at each price point, respectively.[7] Moreover, pursuant to Rule 104(e)(iii), Floor brokers may request that a DMM provide them with the information that is available to the DMM at the post, including such aggregate buying and selling interest for the Closing Auction.

The Exchange proposes to eliminate DMMs' access to aggregate order information during Core Trading Hours with one limited exception during trading halts,[8] as well as the related ability for DMMs to share this information with other market participants on the Trading Floor. DMM access to aggregate order information will henceforth be only as needed and before the open, in connection with the reopening of a security following a trading halt, and following the end of Core Trading Hours to facilitate the Closing Auction. In addition, the Exchange proposes amendments to Rule 76 to entirely eliminate DMM involvement in Floor broker cross transactions on the Trading Floor. Currently, Floor brokers must announce these transactions at the DMM unit post/panel where the security trades, and the assigned DMM acknowledges the Floor broker announcement in Exchange systems. As proposed, the Exchange would announce and acknowledge Floor broker cross transactions, thereby eliminating Floor broker interactions with individual DMMs at the post/panel in connection with these transactions.

The Exchange believes these changes would in turn justify elimination of certain historical restrictions governing DMM unit operations and communications from the Trading Floor, including use of cellular and wireless phones, as well as the prohibition on ''Aggressing Transactions'' in the final ten minutes of the trading day, thereby reducing the burdens associated with operating a DMM unit on the Exchange. Indeed, the proposal is designed to permit DMM units to operate more like other market makers while retaining the DMM unit's unique duties and responsibilities to the marketplace, none of which would change as part of the proposal. In an effort to attract more DMM units to the Trading Floor, the Exchange also proposes an introductory program for non-DMM Market Makers and Supplemental Liquidity Providers (''SLPs'') that would provide a 12-month ramp-up period for new entrants to become fully operational Trading Floor-based DMM units.

The numerous obligations currently imposed on DMM units and DMMs by Exchange rules, and Rule 104 in particular, would in no way be diminished or otherwise altered by the proposal. Similarly, the proposal does not increase or otherwise alter the benefits of being an Exchange DMM unit. The proposal is designed rather to modernize the restrictions on DMMs and DMM units that flow from the potential availability of non-public order information on the Trading Floor; the Exchange believes that once the remaining sources of potential non-public order information are removed, these historical restrictions on DMM

[4] The term ''Designated Market Maker'' or ''DMM'' means an individual member, officer, partner, employee or associated person of a DMM unit who is approved by the Exchange to act in the capacity of a DMM. *See* Rule 1.1(e). The term ''DMM unit'' means a member organization or unit within a member organization that has met the requirements of Rules 98 and 104. *See* Rule 98(b)(1) (defining DMM unit).

[5] The term ''Trading Floor'' is defined in Rule 6A to mean the restricted-access physical areas designated by the Exchange for the trading of securities, commonly known as the ''Main Room'' and the ''Buttonwood Room.''

[6] For instance, the Exchange disseminates Closing Auction Imbalance Information beginning ten minutes before the scheduled end of Core Trading Hours, which provides updated imbalance information and indicative closing prices. In 2019, in connection with the transition to the Pillar trading platform, the Exchange amended its rules to provide that Floor Broker Interest (*i.e.,* interest verbalized in the trading crowd by a Floor broker) would be included in Closing Auction Imbalance Information. Beginning in 2020, the Exchange temporarily suspended the availability of Floor Broker Interest to be eligible to participate in the Closing Auction, as defined in Rule 7.35. In 2021, the Exchange permanently excluded Floor Broker Interest from the Closing Auction and required all Floor brokers to enter orders for the Closing Auction electronically during Core Trading Hours. *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 92480 (July 23, 2021), 86 FR 40886 (July 29, 2021) (SR–NYSE–2020–95). Because of the absence of Floor Broker Interest in the Closing Auction, any remaining information advantage that DMMs might have had with respect to orders from Floor brokers—even after such interest was included in the Closing Auction Imbalance Information—was eliminated. Recently, the Exchange made further changes to the Closing Auction, including adding price parameters within which the DMM must select a Closing Auction Price, in order to make the Closing Auction more transparent and deterministic. *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 95691 (September 7, 2022), 87 FR 56099 (September 13, 2022) (SR–NYSE–2022–32).

[7] *See* Rules 104(a)(2) & (3). For instance, in order to facilitate the close, the Exchange makes available to DMMs at the point of sale aggregate order information about all orders eligible to participate in the Closing Auction, including the full quantity of Reserve Orders and MOC and LOC Order quantities, at each price point. In addition, the Exchange makes such aggregate order information available to DMM unit algorithms in connection with the electronic message sent to a DMM unit algorithm to close an assigned security electronically, which is sent shortly after the end of Core Trading Hours. The information available at each price point is not available in the Auction Imbalance Information. However, such information is used to calculate the Continuous Book Clearing Price, which is disseminated via Auction Imbalance Information.

[8] *See* Rule 1.1(d) (definition of ''Core Trading Hours''). DMMs would be provided access to aggregate order information on an as needed basis to facilitate a reopening. *See* the discussion of proposed Rule 104(a)(2), *infra*.

units and DMMs are no longer necessary. The proposal accordingly does not alter or disrupt the balance between the benefits and obligations of being an Exchange DMM unit and is instead intended to make the DMM business more competitive. Indeed, the Exchange believes that the cumulative effect of the proposal would be to lower entry barriers to the DMM unit business on the Exchange and stimulate greater competition among existing DMM units and potential new entrants, to the benefit of the investing public, issuers and the marketplace.

Background

In 2008, in connection with the Exchange's transformation of its market structure begun in 2006,[9] the Exchange phased out the specialist system and replaced specialists with DMMs, who are employees of DMM units.[10]

DMMs were conceived as a new type of market maker for a primarily electronic trading environment that had the ability, and the affirmative obligation, to contribute liquidity in a security by trading competitively for the DMM unit's dealer account. DMMs were designed to function in a manner substantially different from the manner in which specialists had previously functioned on the Exchange. In particular, DMMs no longer received copies of orders entered in Exchange systems prior to the orders' publication to all market participants. Similarly, the Exchange eliminated the negative obligation [11] to yield trading for a DMM unit's proprietary account in order to allow public orders to be executed against each other. In addition, DMMs ceased to serve as the responsible broker-dealer for orders on NYSE's book.[12]

Although DMM units were not acting as responsible broker-dealers for orders on the NYSE's book, individual DMMs retained affirmative obligations with respect to the quality of the markets in their assigned securities as set forth in Rule 104, described more fully below. In addition, DMM units were required to maintain adequate minimum capital based on their registered securities, and to use their capital to engage in a course of dealings for their own accounts to assist in the maintenance, so far as practicable, of a fair and orderly market. Transactions on the Exchange by a DMM for the DMM unit's account are expected to be effected in a reasonable and orderly manner in relation to the condition of the general market and the market in a particular stock. Further, DMMs are required to maintain a bid or offer at the National Best Bid or National Best Offer (''inside'') for securities in which the DMM unit is registered for a certain percentage of the trading day based on the average daily volume of the security. DMMs are also required to facilitate transactions in their assigned securities during openings and reopenings as well as at the close of trading as required by Exchange rules,[13] including the obligation to supply liquidity as needed. Currently, DMM and DMM unit algorithms have access to aggregate order information in order to comply with these requirements.[14]

These DMM obligations are accompanied by a variety of restrictions related to communications from the Trading Floor contained in Rule 36 and DMM trading and information flow contained in Rule 98. These rules, as well as the requirements of Rule 104, the main rule setting forth the obligations of Exchange DMM units and DMMs, and the related requirements embodied in the allocation process set forth in Rule 103B, are described below.

Rule 36

Rule 36 governs the establishment of telephone or electronic communications connections between the Floor and other specified locations, which requires Exchange approval. The requirements applicable to DMM units and DMMs are set forth in Supplementary Material .30 (DMM Unit Post Wires) and Supplementary Material .31 (DMM Electronically Transmitted Written Communications) to Rule 36.

Rule 36.30 governs the establishment of telephone or electronic communications between the DMM units on the Trading Floor with certain specified off-Floor locations.

First, Rule 36.30 provides that, with Exchange approval, a DMM unit may maintain a telephone line at its stock trading post location to the off-Floor offices of the DMM unit, the DMM unit's clearing firm, or to persons providing non-trading related services. The rule further provides that such telephone connection cannot be used for the purpose of transmitting to the Floor orders for the purchase or sale of securities. Rule 36.30 permits a DMM unit to maintain a telephone line at its trading post location to communicate with DMM unit personnel working in locations other than the off-Floor offices of the DMM unit, provided that the telephone numbers of such persons are provided to the Exchange in advance.

Second, Rule 36.30 provides that a DMM unit may also maintain wired or wireless devices that have been registered with the Exchange, such as computer terminals or laptops, to communicate only with the system employing the algorithms and with individual algorithms and that will enable the DMM unit to activate or deactivate the system employing the algorithms or an individual algorithm or change such system's pre-set parameters.

In addition, Rule 36.30 provides that a DMM unit registered in an Investment Company Unit (as defined in Rule 5.2(j)(3)), or a Trust Issued Receipt (the ''receipt'') as that term is defined in Rule 8.200, may use a telephone connection or order entry terminal at the DMM unit's post to enter a proprietary order in the Investment Company Unit or receipt in another market center, in a Component Security of such an Investment Company Unit or receipt, or in an options or futures contract related to such Investment Company Unit or receipt, and may use the post telephone to obtain market information with respect to such Investment Company Units, receipts, options, futures, or Component

[9] *See, e.g.,* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 53539 (March 22, 2006), 71 FR 16353 (March 31, 2006) (SR–NYSE–2004–05) (Order Approving Proposed Rule Change and Amendment Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 5 Thereto and Notice of Filing and Order Granting Accelerated Approval to Amendment Nos. 6, 7, and 8 to the Proposed Rule Change to Establish the Hybrid Market). Under the Hybrid Market, Exchange systems assumed the function of matching and executing electronically-entered orders.

[10] *See, e.g.,* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 58845 (October 24, 2008), 73 FR 64379, 64380–81 (October 29, 2008) (SR–NYSE–2008–46) (Notice of Filing of Amendment Nos. 2 and 3 and Order Granting Accelerated Approval to a Proposed Rule Change, as Modified by Amendment Nos. 1, 2, and 3, To Create a New NYSE Market Model, With Certain Components To Operate as a One-Year Pilot, That Would Alter NYSE's Priority and Parity Rules, Phase Out Specialists by Creating a Designated Market Maker, and Provide Market Participants With Additional Abilities To Post Hidden Liquidity) (''Release No. 58845''). Member organizations wanting to operate a DMM unit must file a written application and be approved prior to operating a DMM unit. *See* Rule 103(b)(i). As noted below, submission and approval of a DMM unit's written policies and procedures addressing the requirements of Rule 98 is also a prerequisite to operating a DMM unit on the Exchange. DMMs are required to be a member of the Exchange and pass a prescribed examination. *See id.* at (c)(i).

[11] The negative obligation as set forth in Rule 11b–1 under the Act required that a specialist's dealings be restricted, so far as practicable, to those reasonably necessary to permit the specialist to maintain a fair and orderly market. *See* 17 CFR 240.11b–1(a)(2)(iii).

[12] *See, e.g.,* Release No. 58845, 73 FR at 64381.

[13] Rule 7.35A sets forth additional specific responsibilities of DMMs with respect to Core Open Auctions and Trading Halt Auctions. Rule 7.35B sets forth additional responsibilities of DMMs with respect to Closing Auctions. The Exchange is not proposing changes to those rules.

[14] DMM unit algorithms, however, are not provided aggregated buying and selling interest for the Closing Auction until after the end of Core Trading Hours.

Securities. If the order in the Component Security of the Investment Company Unit or receipt is to be executed on the Exchange, the order must be entered and executed in compliance with Exchange Rule 112.20 and SEC Rule 11a2–2(T), and must be entered only for the purpose of hedging a position in the Investment Company Unit or receipt.

Rule 36.30 requires DMM units to create and maintain records of all messages generated by the unit's wired or wireless devices to communicate with the system employing the unit's algorithms in compliance with Rule 440 (Books and Records) and SEC Rules 17a–3 and 17a–4 and to maintain such records in the format prescribed by the Exchange.

Rule 36.31 permits DMM units to install and maintain certain written electronic communications applications. Specifically, Rule 36.31(a) permits a DMM unit, subject to Exchange approval and the conditions set forth in Rule 36.31, to install and maintain a wired or wireless device capable of sending and receiving written communications electronically through an Exchange-approved connection (a ''Permitted Communications Device'').[15] Under Rule 36.31(b), DMM units can connect Floor-based personnel via a Permitted Communications Device to persons with whom they are otherwise permitted to communicate pursuant to Rules 36.30 and 98, *i.e.,* certain personnel in the off-Floor offices of the DMM unit, the DMM unit's clearing operations, and persons who are permitted to provide non-trading related services to the DMM unit under Rule 98. Once connected, on-Floor and off-Floor personnel are permitted to use the Permitted Communications Device for two-way written electronic communications as permitted by Rules 36.30 and 98. To facilitate the DMM unit's obligation to maintain regular communications with listed issuers, Rule 36.31(b) also permits Floor-based DMM personnel to utilize Permitted Communications Devices for written electronic communications with the listed issuer representative designated under Rule 104(g)(1).[16]

Rule 36.31(c) requires that a DMM's member organization maintain records of all written communications sent from or to the DMM via the Permitted Communications Device in accordance with Rule 440 and SEC Rule 17a-4(b)(4) and in such format as may be prescribed by the Exchange.

Finally, Rule 36.31(d) provides that a DMM's member organization must establish policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that use of the Permitted Communications Device is consistent with all SEC rules and Exchange rules, policies, and procedures.[17]

Rule 76

Rule 76 governs the execution of ''cross'' or ''crossing'' orders by Floor brokers. Rule 76 applies only to manual transactions executed on the Trading Floor and provides that when a member has an order to buy and an order to sell the same security that can be crossed at the same price, the member is required to clearly announce to the trading Crowd the proposed cross by offering the security at a price that is higher than his or her bid by a minimum variation permitted in the security before crossing the orders.

To assist Floor brokers in monitoring the price of protected quotations and ensuring compliance with Rule 611 of Reg NMS, Rule 76.10 permits Floor brokers to enter a cross transaction into their hand-held devices (''HHD'') at a limit price consistent with customer instructions and as determined by the Floor broker. The Floor broker cannot, however, use this functionality with respect to a cross involving a principal order to buy and a principal order to sell submitted by the same broker-dealer.

Following entry of the orders into the HHD, a quote minder function within Exchange systems monitors protected quotations to determine when the limit prices assigned to the buy and sell orders are such that the orders may be executed consistent with Rule 611. When the protected quotation permits a Rule 611-compliant print (*i.e.,* the desired crossing price is at or between the protected bid and offer), quote minder delivers an alert message indicating that the orders may be crossed; captures within Exchange systems a time-stamped quote that includes the time the alert is sent to the Floor broker and the protected bid and offer at that time; starts a 20-second timer; and enables a ''print'' key function in the HHD allowing the Floor broker to cross the orders and print the trade through Exchange systems to the Consolidated Tape within that 20-second time period.[18]

Floor brokers utilize the 20-second period to comply with Rule 76's requirement that a Floor broker ''clear'' the trading Crowd before executing a cross transaction, which is accomplished by the broker verbally announcing the cross trade at the post/panel of the DMM unit for the subject security. If there is other Floor broker and/or DMM interest in response to the verbal announcement of the cross trade, the Floor broker must trade with such interest on behalf of the applicable customer order(s). If the original terms of a cross transaction cannot be met for any reason, for example, if the crowd trades with a portion of either the bid or offer and the Floor broker cannot otherwise complete the proposed cross transaction in the size or price as entered, the originally-entered proposed cross transaction is cancelled. If the proposed cross trade is not broken up, the Floor broker may proceed to execute the trade by selecting the ''print'' key in the HHD prior to the expiration of the 20-second timer, which also transmits a message to Exchange systems to print the transaction to the Consolidated Tape. The completed transaction is then printed to the Consolidated Tape at that price. The DMM confirms the Floor broker announcement as required by Rule 76 in Exchange systems.

Rule 98

Rule 98 governs the operation of DMM units and incorporates various organizational structures for operating a DMM unit and restrictions on DMM trading.

Rule 98 contains narrowly tailored restrictions to address the fact that DMMs, while on the Trading Floor, may have access to certain Floor-based non-public information and requires DMM units to maintain procedures and controls to prevent the misuse of material, non-public information that are effective and appropriate for that member organization. Current Rule 98 generally reflects a principles-based approach to prohibit the misuse of material nonpublic information by a member organization that operates a DMM unit.[19]

[15] Examples of Permitted Communications Devices include email and instant messaging via a desktop or laptop computer.

[16] Current Rule 36.31 incorrectly refers to Rule 104(l)(1). As discussed below, the Exchange proposes to delete Rule 36.31 in its entirety.

[17] Rule 36.60 (Telephone Listings) provides that a member or member organization may not permit a non-member to list the telephone number of a line terminating in a switchboard of the member or member organization in any type of telephone directory under the name of the non-member. As discussed below, the Exchange proposes to delete this rule in its entirety as obsolete.

[18] If Exchange systems do not receive the ''print'' message from the Floor broker within the allotted time period, the ability to execute the orders and print to the Consolidated Tape will expire and the cross instructions will be canceled.

[19] *See* Securities Exchange Act Release Nos. 72534 (July 3, 2014), 79 FR 39019 (July 9, 2014) (SR–NYSE–2014–12) (Order Approving Proposed Rule Change Amending Rule 98 To Adopt a Principles-based Approach To Prohibit the Misuse of Material Nonpublic Information and Make Conforming Changes to Other Exchange Rules).

Specifically, under Rule 98(c)(2), a member organization seeking approval to operate a ''DMM unit,'' which means a trading unit within a member organization approved pursuant to Rule 103 (Registration and Capital Requirements of DMMs and DMM Units) to act as a DMM unit,[20] pursuant to Rule 98 must maintain and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed, taking into consideration the nature of such member organization's business, (1) to prevent the misuse of material, non-public information by such member organization or persons associated with such member organization, and (2) to ensure compliance with applicable federal laws and regulations and with Exchange rules.[21] Further, Rule 98(c)(3)(A) provides that a member organization shall protect against the misuse of ''Floor-based non-public order information'' [22] and that only the Trading Floor-based employees of the DMM unit and individuals responsible for the direct supervision of the DMM unit's Floor-based operations may have access (as permitted pursuant to Rule 104) to Floor-based non-public order information.

Rule 98(c)(3)(B) specifies the restrictions applicable to employees of the DMM unit while on the Trading Floor. Rule 98(c)(3)(C) also provides that a Floor-based employee of a DMM unit who moves to a location off the Trading Floor, or any person who provides risk management oversight or supervision of the Floor-based operations of the DMM unit and becomes aware of Floor-based non-public order information, shall not (1) make such information available to customers, (2) make such information available to individuals or systems responsible for making trading decisions in DMM securities in away markets or related products, or (3) use any such information in connection with making trading decisions in DMM securities in away markets or related products. The rule covers an individual that leaves the Floor, as well as a manager providing oversight or supervision of the Floor-based operations of the DMM unit. Submission and approval of a DMM unit's written policies and procedures addressing the requirements of Rule 98 is a prerequisite to operating a DMM unit on the Trading Floor.

Rule 98(e) sets forth the procedures a DMM unit must follow in the event the DMM unit receives from the member organization or approved person non-public information about a security allocated to the DMM unit.

Rule 98(f) describes certain reporting obligations for, among others, DMM units, including the requirement that a DMM unit promptly report to the Exchange any failure to maintain the confidentiality of Floor-based non-public order information, as required by Rule 98(c).[23]

Finally, Rule 98(g) provides that any failure by the DMM unit to maintain confidentiality of Floor-based non-public order information or any breach of any internal controls established to protect such information, may result in the imposition of appropriate regulatory sanctions, including a withdrawal of the registration of one or more securities of the DMM unit or the withdrawal of the approval to operate a DMM unit.

Submission and approval of a DMM unit's written policies and procedures addressing the requirements of Rule 98 is a prerequisite to operating a DMM unit on the Trading Floor.

Rule 103B [24]

Rule 103B(III) sets out the procedures under which DMM units are assigned to securities listed on the Exchange: an issuer may either select a DMM unit after interviewing all DMM units eligible to participate in the allocation process (Rule 103B(III)(A)), or delegate the authority for selecting its DMM unit to the Exchange (Rule 103B(III)(B)).[25]

If the issuer proceeds under the first option, the listing company must select all DMM units to be interviewed from the pool of DMM units eligible to participate in the allocation process.[26] A DMM unit's eligibility to participate in the allocation process is based on objective criteria and determined at the time the interview is scheduled.

Within five business days after the issuer selects the DMM units to be interviewed, the issuer meets with representatives of each of the DMM units. At least one representative of the listing company must be a senior official of the rank of Corporate Secretary or above of that company. Additionally, no more than three representatives of each DMM unit may participate in the meeting, each of whom must be an employee of the DMM unit, and one of whom must be the individual DMM who is proposed to trade the company's security, unless that DMM is unavailable to appear, in which case a telephone interview is permitted.[27]

Once a DMM unit is selected, the individual DMM assigned to the security through the Rule 103B process must remain the assigned DMM for at least one year from the date that the issuer begins trading on the Exchange. The DMM unit may designate a different individual DMM within the year by notifying the Exchange of the change and setting forth the reasons for the change with the consent and approval of the issuer.[28]

Rule 103B(VI)(H) sets forth the allocation sunset policy, which provides that allocation decisions remain effective for initial public offerings that list on the Exchange within eighteen months of such decision and that, in situations where the proposed individual DMM is no longer with the selected DMM unit, the company may choose to stay with the selected DMM unit or be referred to allocation and may interview a replacement individual DMM prior to making that decision.

Rule 104

Rule 104 sets forth the obligations of DMMs and DMM units. Under Rule 104(a), DMMs registered in one or more securities traded on the Exchange are required to engage in a course of dealings for their own account to assist

[20] *See* Rule 98(b)(1) (defining DMM unit).

[21] Rule 98(c)(2) provides examples of conduct that would constitute the misuse of material, non-public information, including, but not limited to: (1) trading in any securities issued by a corporation, or in any related product, while in possession of material-non-public information concerning the issuer; or (2) trading in a security or related product, while in possession of material non-public information concerning imminent transactions in the security or related product; or (3) disclosing to another person or entity any material, non-public information involving a corporation whose shares are publicly traded or an imminent transaction in an underlying security or related product for the purpose of facilitating the possible misuse of such material, non-public information. *See* Rule 98(c)(2)(A)–(C).

[22] Rule 98(b)(4) defines ''Floor-based non-public order'' as any order, whether expressed electronically or verbally, or any information regarding a reasonably imminent non-public transaction or series of transactions entered or intended for entry or execution on the Exchange and which is not publicly available on a real-time basis via an Exchange-provided datafeed, such as NYSE OpenBook® or otherwise not publicly available. Non-public orders include order information at the opening, re-openings, the close, and order information in Exchange systems that is not available via NYSE OpenBook®.

[23] *See* Rule 98(f)(3).

[24] Rule 103, which governs registration and capital requirements of DMMs and DMM units, provides that as a condition of a member organization's registration as a DMM unit in one or more securities, the Exchange may at any time require such DMM unit to act as an odd-lot dealer in such securities as provided under the rules of the Exchange. *See* Rule 103(d). As discussed below, the Exchange proposes to delete Rule 103(d) as obsolete.

[25] Rule 103B(VI)(A)(1) also sets out an abbreviated DMM allocation process for listing companies that are a spin-off of or a company related to a listed company or one that lists a Related Security as defined in Rule 103B(VI)(A)(2).

[26] *See* Rule 103B(III)(A)(1).

[27] *See* Rule 103B(III)(A)(2)(b).

[28] *See* Rule 103B(III)(C).

in the maintenance of a fair and orderly market insofar as reasonably practicable.

Rule 104(a)(1) enumerates the specific responsibilities and duties of a DMM, including: (1) maintenance of a continuous two-sided quote, which mandates that each DMM maintain a bid or an offer at the National Best Bid (''NBB'') and National Best Offer (''NBO'') (together, the ''NBBO'') for a certain percentage of the trading day,[29] and (2) the facilitation of, among other things, openings, re-openings, and the close of trading for the DMM's assigned securities, all of which may include supplying liquidity as needed.[30] The Exchange provides access to aggregate order information in order for DMMs and DMM units to comply with the requirement to facilitate openings, reopenings, and the close of trading.[31]

Rule 104(c) imposes an affirmative obligation on DMMs to maintain, insofar as reasonably practicable, a fair and orderly market on the Exchange in assigned securities, including maintaining price continuity with reasonable depth and trading for the DMM's own account when lack of price continuity, lack of depth, or disparity between supply and demand exists or is reasonably to be anticipated.

Rule 104(d) governs transactions by DMMs and provides that transactions on the Exchange by a DMM for the DMM's account must be effected in a reasonable and orderly manner in relation to the condition of the general market and the market in the particular security.

Rule 104(d)(1)(A) defines a DMM unit transaction that is a purchase (sale) that reaches across the market[32] to trade as the contra-side to the Exchange published offer (bid), and is priced above (below) the last differently-priced trade on the Exchange and above (below) the last differently-priced published offer (bid) on the Exchange as an ''Aggressing Transaction.'' Rule 104(d)(1)(B) prohibits Aggressing Transactions during the last ten minutes prior to the scheduled close of trading that would result in a new high (low) price for a security on the Exchange for the day at the time of the DMM's transaction, unless such transaction would match another market's better bid or offer price, bring the price of that security into parity with an underlying or related security or asset, or would liquidate or decrease the position of the DMM unit[33] (''Prohibited Transactions'').

Rule 104(d)(2) provides that the DMM unit's obligation to maintain a fair and orderly market may require re-entry on the opposite side of the market after effecting one or more transactions and that such re-entry should be commensurate with the size of the transaction(s) and the immediate and anticipated needs of the market, with two provisos:

- First, following an Aggressing Transaction, other than an Aggressing Transaction involving an ETP, the DMM unit must re-enter the opposite side of the market at or before the applicable Price Participation Point (''PPP'') for that security commensurate with the size of the Aggressing Transaction.
- Second, following an Aggressing Transaction, other than an Aggressing Transaction involving an ETP, that (1) is 10,000 shares or more or has a market value of $200,000 or more and (2) exceeds 50% of the published offer (bid) size, the DMM unit must immediately re-enter the opposite side of the market at or before the applicable PPP for that security commensurate with the size of the Aggressing Transaction.

Rule 104(e) describes the Trading Floor functions of DMMs. Specifically, Rule 104(e)(i) codifies the following DMM Trading Floor functions:

- maintaining order among Floor brokers manually trading at the DMM's assigned panel;
- bringing Floor brokers together to facilitate trading, which may include the DMM as a buyer or seller;
- assisting a Floor broker with respect to an order by providing information regarding the status of a Floor broker's orders, helping to resolve errors or questioned trades, adjusting errors, and cancelling or inputting Floor broker agency interest on behalf of a Floor broker; and
- researching the status of orders or questioned trades on his or her own initiative or at the request of the Exchange or a Floor broker when a Floor broker's handheld device is not operational, when there is activity indicating that a potentially erroneous order was entered or a potentially erroneous trade was executed, or when there otherwise is an indication that improper activity may be occurring.[34]

Rule 104(e)(ii) provides that the Exchange may make systems available to a DMM at the DMM unit post that display aggregate buying and selling interest and post-trade information about securities in which the DMM is registered. Rule 104(e)(ii) prohibits a DMM from using any information provided by Exchange systems pursuant to subparagraph (ii) in a manner that would violate Exchange rules or federal securities laws or regulations.

Rule 104(e)(iii) permits DMMs to provide market information available to the DMM at the post as described in subparagraph (e)(ii) to respond to Floor broker inquiries in the normal course of business, or visitors to the Trading Floor for the purpose of demonstrating methods of trading, provided that a Floor broker may not submit an inquiry pursuant to Rule 104(e)(iii) by electronic means and the DMM may not use electronic means to transmit market information to a Floor broker in response to a Floor broker's inquiry pursuant to subparagraph (e)(iii).

Rule 104(f) governs temporary DMMs and provides that, in the event of an emergency, such as the absence of the DMM, or when the volume of business in a particular stock or stocks is so great that it cannot be handled by the assigned DMMs without assistance, a Trading Official may authorize a member of the Exchange who is not registered as a DMM in such stock or stocks, to act as a temporary DMM for that day only.

Finally, Rule 104(g) sets forth the obligation of DMMs to communicate with their listed issuers. Pursuant to Rule 104(g)(1), on at least a quarterly basis, each DMM unit must communicate with one or more senior

[29] *See* Rule 104(a)(1). Specifically, for securities that are not ETPs and that have a consolidated average daily volume of less than one million shares per calendar month, a DMM unit must maintain a bid or an offer at the NBBO for at least 15% of the trading day. For securities that are not ETPs with a consolidated average daily volume equal to or greater than one million shares, a DMM unit must maintain a bid or an offer at the NBBO for at least 10% or more of the trading day. Finally, for ETPs, a DMM unit must maintain a bid or an offer at the NBBO for at least 25% of the trading day. Reserve or other hidden orders entered by the DMM would not be included in the inside quote calculations. *See id.* at (a)(1)(A).

[30] *See id.* at (a)(2)–(3). Rule 104(e) further provides that DMM units must provide contra-side liquidity as needed for the execution of odd-lot quantities eligible to be executed as part of the opening, reopening, and closing transactions but that remain unpaired after the DMM has paired all other eligible round lot sized interest.

[31] *See id.* DMMs utilize access to aggregate order information in order to be able to publish a non-mandatory manual closing imbalance beginning one hour before the scheduled end of Core Trading Hours up to the Closing Auction Imbalance Freeze Time under Rule 7.35B(d)(2). Since the Exchange is eliminating access to such aggregate order information intraday, it would be unavailable to DMMs at the close, and the Exchange accordingly proposes to delete Rule 7.35B(d)(2) and the clause ''and if published, Manual Closing Imbalance'' in Rule 7.35B(e)(1)(B).

[32] A DMM reaches across the market when the DMM buys from the NYSE offer or sells to the NYSE bid.

[33] The phrase ''the position of the DMM unit'' in Rule 104(d)(1)(B) means the DMM unit's inventory of securities exclusive of pending, unexecuted orders and has the same meaning as ''net position information in DMM securities'' in Rule 98(c)(5). *See* Rule 104(d)(1)(B)(i). Current Rule 104(d)(1)(B)(i) incorrectly refers to subsection (g)(1)(B), which the Exchange proposes to correct.

[34] *See* Rule 104(e)(i)(A)–(D).

officials of each issuer of listed securities in whose securities DMMs associated with the DMM unit are registered, with the exception of ADRs. Rule 104(g)(2) provides that the periodic communication requirement can be met by either in-person meetings, telephone calls, or written communications. Rule 104(g)(2)(B) prohibits an employee of a DMM unit from communicating with a listed issuer contact from the Trading Floor via telephone, but states that such an employee may, while on the Trading Floor, use written electronic communications to communicate with a listed issuer contact from the Trading Floor, subject to Rule 36.31.[35]

Proposed Rule Changes

The Exchange proposes to amend Rule 104 to eliminate DMM access to aggregate order information intraday with one limited exception for reopenings and limit the DMMs' ability to utilize and disseminate this information when it is provided by the Exchange. Henceforth, DMM access to aggregate order information to facilitate the Closing Auction would be only as needed and outside Core Trading Hours. In addition, the Exchange proposes amendments to Rule 76 that would permit the Exchange to announce manual cross transactions, thereby removing any involvement by individual DMMs in these transactions.

Based on these changes to Rules 104 and 76, the Exchange believes it would be appropriate to remove the restrictions on a DMM unit's communications from the Trading Floor in Rule 36 and the specific Rule 98 restrictions arising from the presence of Floor-based non-public order information. The Exchange notes that DMM units and DMMs would remain subject to the Rule 98 prohibitions against disadvantaging customers or other market participants by improperly capitalizing on material, non-public information from any source. DMM unit operations together with upstairs customer-facing and other operations would continue to need to protect customer information consistent with existing obligations that also apply to equity market makers registered on other exchanges.

In addition, the Exchange proposes to redefine an Aggressing Transaction in Rule 104 as a purchase (sale) that reaches across the market to trade as the contra-side of the Exchange published bid (offer) priced above (below) the last consolidated trade. As discussed below, given that the majority of volume in Exchange listed securities is effectuated away from the Exchange, utilizing the last consolidated trade as the benchmark for DMM transactions that reach across the market would provide a more meaningful measure of the market for the underlying security and the aggressiveness of the DMM transaction. The Exchange would make DMM re-entry on the opposite side of the market at or before the applicable PPP for that security more deterministic by requiring re-entry to be at the same size as the Aggressing Transaction. The Exchange also proposes to eliminate the prohibition on DMMs engaging in Aggressing Transactions during the last ten minutes prior to the scheduled close of trading.

The Exchange has long maintained that, in today's marketplace, primarily electronic DMM market-making activity is not materially different from market-making on other exchanges. The Exchange believes that the proposed changes provide a framework for DMM units to operate more like other market makers while retaining the DMM's unique responsibilities to the marketplace and continuing to guard against the misuse of material, non-public information. As part of this effort to reduce barriers to entry for member organizations interested in operating a DMM unit on the Trading Floor, the Exchange proposes an introductory program that would permit eligible member organizations to make markets in ETPs remotely as DMM units for an initial 12-month ramp up period before transitioning to become fully operational Floor-based DMM units. The Exchange believes this initiative would attract new DMM units to the Exchange and enhance competition among existing and prospective DMM units.

Rule 104

Rule 104 forms the cornerstone of DMM and DMM unit responsibilities and obligations when trading assigned listed securities. The Exchange proposes to shift the focus of the rule in places from the performance of individual DMMs assessed by reference to qualitative criteria to the DMM unit's performance to be assessed by a combination of qualitative measures and fee-based incentives. This shift would also be reflected in the elimination in Rule 103B of the requirement that issuers interview the individual DMM proposed to trade their security as part of the allocation process and the requirement that the same individual DMM trade the new listing for one year from the date the issuer begins trading on the Exchange. The Exchange would also make technical and clarifying changes to Rule 104.

The Exchange believes that the proposed change would modernize Rule 104 by removing the rule's emphasis on the individual Floor-based market maker. The Exchange believes that this is a vestige of the specialist system, where the conduct and skill of the individual trader assigned to a listed security were paramount considerations in a manual trading environment. In a marketplace dominated by electronic trading, Rule 104 should instead focus on the obligations and responsibilities of the DMM unit, which as the license holder is the responsible broker-dealer.[36] The proposed change is not intended to dilute any of the standards applicable to individual DMMs and other persons associated with the DMM unit, as these persons would continue to have the same duties and obligations as a member organization under the Exchange's rules.[37]

To effectuate these changes in Rule 104, the Exchange proposes to add ''DMM unit'' and/or replace ''DMM'' with ''DMM unit'' in several places in the rule, as follows:

- The title of the rule would be changed to ''Dealings and Responsibilities of DMMs and DMM Units.''
- The first sentence of Rule 104(a) would obligate DMM units to engage in a course of dealings for their own account to assist in the maintenance of a fair and orderly market insofar as reasonably practicable, and the last sentence of Rule 104(a) would refer to the responsibilities and duties of a DMM unit.
- The first sentence of Rule 104(a)(1)(B) would set forth the applicable pricing obligations during the trading day that a DMM unit must adhere to, and the Exchange also proposes conforming changes in Rule 104(a)(1)(B)(i) governing bid and offer quotations and in the last sentence of the rule.

[35] Rule 104A contains various DMM trade and data reporting requirements carried over from the specialist era, all of which the Exchange proposes to delete as duplicative of Exchange and SEC books and recordkeeping requirements. Rule 106A provides that when a member temporarily takes the book of a DMM or an order from another member, he or she shall, while he or she is in possession of that book or order and for the remainder of the day, stand in the same relationship to the book or order as the DMM or other member. The Exchange proposes to delete Rule 106A as obsolete.

[36] *See* Rule 2(b)(i) (defining a member organization as a registered broker or dealer); Rule 300(a) (providing that trading licenses are issued to member organizations).

[37] *See, e.g.,* Rule 0(b) (''The Exchange's Rules shall apply to all member organizations and persons associated with a member organization. Persons associated with a member organization shall have the same duties and obligations as a member organization under these Rules'').

• Rule 104(a)(2) would set forth the obligation to facilitate transactions in DMM unit assigned securities during openings and reopenings as required by Exchange rules.

• Rule 104(a)(3) would set forth the DMM unit's obligation to facilitate transactions in their assigned securities during the close of trading.

• The heading to Rule 104(d) would be changed to ''Transactions by DMM Units'' with one conforming change in Rule 104(d)(1) and one in Rule 104(d)(1)(B).

The Exchange proposes the following additional changes to Rule 104.

Rule 104(a)

The Exchange proposes to transpose the current qualitative criteria for assessing maintenance of a fair and orderly market from current Rules 104(c)(2) and (c)(3) to Rule 104(a) with the following clarifying changes:

• The Exchange proposes to replace ''implies'' with ''means'' and ''disparity'' with ''imbalance'' in the first sentence of the text transposed from Rule 104(c)(2). As proposed, the sentence would read ''The maintenance of a fair and orderly market means the maintenance of price continuity with reasonable depth, to the extent possible consistent with the ability of participants to use permitted DMM order types, and the minimizing of the effects of temporary imbalances between supply and demand.''

• In the second sentence of the text transposed from Rule 104(c)(2), the Exchange would replace ''it is commonly desirable that'' with ''should.'' As proposed, the sentence would read ''In connection with the maintenance of a fair and orderly market, DMM units should engage to a reasonable degree under existing circumstances in dealings for the DMM unit's own account when lack of price continuity, lack of depth, or disparity between supply and demand exists or is reasonably to be anticipated.''

• In the second full paragraph of proposed Rule 104(a), the Exchange would add ''minimum'' before ''Depth Guidelines'' in the first sentence of text transposed from Rule 104(c)(3). Further, the Exchange would add the following clause to the end of the third sentence of the second full paragraph: ''provided, however, compliance with the suggested minimum Depth Guidelines does not by itself establish maintenance of a fair and orderly market.''

As proposed, Rule 104(a) would reflect the responsibility of the DMM unit for the overall quality of markets in its registered securities, which would include the activities of its employee DMMs.

The Exchange would add a subheading to Rule 104(a)(1)(A) titled ''Two-Sided Obligation'' to mirror the subheading in Rule 104(a)(1)(B).

In Rule 104(a)(1)(B)(i) governing bid and offer quotations, the Exchange would replace a reference to paragraph (1)(A) of the rule with the defined term Two-Sided Obligation.

As noted, Rule 104(a)(2) sets forth the obligation to facilitate transactions in assigned securities during openings and reopenings, including the obligation to supply liquidity as needed, and Rule 104(a)(3) sets forth the obligation to facilitate the close of trading. Both rules provide that DMM and DMM unit algorithms will have access to aggregate order information in order to comply with the respective requirements.

The Exchange proposes to eliminate intraday DMM and DMM unit access to aggregate order information with one limited exception for reopenings.[38] As proposed, in order to facilitate openings and reopenings pursuant to Rule 104(a)(2), DMMs and DMM units would only have access to non-public aggregate order information as needed and only (1) before the open or until a security opens for trading, or (2) while trading is halted and only until a security is reopened for trading. In order to facilitate the close of trading, as proposed, DMMs and DMM units would only have access to non-public aggregate order information as needed and only after the end of Core Trading Hours.[39]

A new proposed Rule 104(a)(4) would transpose current Rule 104(e)(ii) and replace ''aggregated buying and selling interest'' with ''aggregate order information.'' The Exchange would also add specifically with respect to aggregate order information that, except as provided in proposed Rule 104(a)(5) described below, such information may only be used by DMMs and DMM units to satisfy the responsibilities and duties set forth in Rule 104(a)(1)–(3), and may only be disseminated to employees of DMM units, and the individuals responsible for direct supervision of DMM units.

In addition, the Exchange proposes a new Rule 104(a)(5) based on current Rule 104(e)(iii) that would permit the DMM to provide the information described in proposed Rule 104(a)(4) in response to an inquiry from a Floor broker, provided that aggregate order information can only be provided in response to an inquiry before the open or until a security opens for trading, or while trading is halted and only until a security is reopened for trading. The Exchange further proposes to retain the current requirements that Floor broker inquiries be made by electronic means and that the DMM use electronic means to transmit market information to a Floor broker in response to a Floor broker's inquiry pursuant to this subparagraph (5).

Rule 104(c)

Rule 104(c) sets forth the functions of DMMs. In addition to transposing the text of Rule 104(c)(2) and (c)(3) to Rule 104(a) without change (other than the non-substantive clarifying changes described above), the Exchange proposes to add ''and DMM units'' following DMM in current Rule 104(c)(4) (proposed to be renumbered as (c)(2)) to clarify that both DMMs and DMM units are designated as market makers on the Exchange for all purposes under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules and regulations thereunder.

In addition, the Exchange would delete Rule 104(c)(5) in its entirety as obsolete. Rule 104(c)(5) was added in anticipation of the listing of ETPs on the Trading Floor in order to provide the Exchange with adequate time to calculate the appropriate Depth Guidelines for ETPs based on actual trading data. The first ETP listed in November 2022 and appropriate Depth Guidelines were implemented that same year, rendering Rule 104(c)(5) obsolete.

Rule 104(d)

Rule 104(d)(1)(A) defines an Aggressing Transaction as a DMM unit transaction that (1) is a purchase (sale) that reaches across the market to trade as the contra-side to the Exchange published offer (bid), and (2) is priced above (below) the last differently-priced trade on the Exchange and above (below) the last differently-priced published offer (bid) on the Exchange. Pursuant to Rule 104(d)(B), a DMM transaction in the last ten minutes of trading is prohibited if it is an Aggressing Transaction, *i.e.,* reaches across the market, and, as a result,

[38] As a practical matter, all information available only to the DMM prior to the opening would also be included in the opening imbalance feed.

[39] As previously noted, the information available at each price point is unavailable in the Auction Imbalance Information, although this information is used to calculate the Continuous Book Clearing Price, which is disseminated via Auction Imbalance Information. DMM unit algorithms are not currently provided access to such non-public information until the beginning of Core Trading Hours for the open and until after the end of Core Trading Hours for the close, and only in connection with messaging for the DMM to electronically facilitate the close of trading, and the Exchange proposes this would continue. As a practical matter, the information currently available to DMMs would be restricted as proposed. *See also* note 6, *supra.*

creates a new Exchange high or low, unless the transaction would match another market's better bid or offer price, bring the price of that security into parity with an underlying or related security or asset, or would liquidate or decrease the position of the DMM unit.

First, the Exchange proposes to modify the second leg of the definition of Aggressing Transaction. As proposed, an Aggressing Transaction would be (1) a purchase (sale) that reaches across the market to trade as the contra-side to the Exchange published offer (bid) that (2) is priced above (below) the last consolidated sale. The Exchange believes that the last consolidated trade is a more meaningful benchmark of the market for the underlying security since most intraday trading in Exchange listed securities occurs away from the NYSE. Assessing whether a trade that reaches across the market by reference to whether that transaction aggressively moves the price above (below) the last consolidated trade rather than above (below) the last trade on the Exchange and above (below) the last differently-priced published bid or offer on the Exchange could thus result in identifying a greater number of potentially disruptive DMM unit transactions. Moreover, these transactions would remain subject to the DMM unit re-entry obligations on the opposite side of the market set forth in Rule 104(d)(2) and which this proposal does not seek to change.

Second, the Exchange proposes to delete Rule 104(d)(B) to eliminate Prohibited Transactions.

Prohibited Transactions originated as a rule intended to prevent Exchange specialists from setting a price in the final ten minutes of trading to advantage the specialist's proprietary position in a security.[40]

As noted, over the years, the increasingly automated logic for executions has severely circumscribed the amount of non-public information that is only available to DMMs, and the Exchange has significantly enhanced the transparency of its marketplace.[41] Any information advantage that DMMs may have had with respect to orders from Floor brokers—even after such interest was included in the Closing Auction Imbalance Information—was eliminated in 2020 once Floor brokers could no longer represent verbal interest intended for the Closing Auction and were required to enter orders for the Closing Auction electronically during Core Trading Hours.[42] Moreover, DMM unit algorithms only have access to the same data feeds that are available to the public and, with the proposed elimination of the additional non-public information available to Floor-based DMMs, DMMs would have no informational advantage, however slight, in the Closing Auction. Like all other market participants, DMMs would only be able to see the imbalance but not the orders that are moving the imbalance in a given direction, and would have absolutely no information regarding the identity of the participants in the Closing Auction. Significantly, DMMs are now also constrained in pricing the Closing Auction. Pursuant to Rule 7.35B(g)(2), the Auction Price that the DMM is responsible for determining *must* be at or between the last-published Imbalance Reference Price and the last-published non-zero Continuous Book Clearing Price.

Elimination of the availability of aggregate order information to DMMs marks the culmination of the Exchange's efforts to remove any suggestion of informational asymmetry going into the Closing Auction. As a result of the proposal, there would be no question that DMMs would be on the same informational footing as all other market participants at this crucial point in the trading day and would, like them, be trading without access to non-public information that individual DMMs could use to potentially disadvantage other market participants or condition the market. DMMs engaging in Aggressing Transactions in the final 10 minutes of the trading day would moreover be at the risk of the market and would remain subject to the requirement to re-enter on the opposite side of the market at or before the applicable PPP for the security, including immediate re-entry at or before the applicable PPP if the DMM transaction is of block size or greater. The re-entry requirement is designed to dampen the volatility that can ensue from a DMM quoting aggressively in their assigned securities throughout the trading day. The proposal would retain the re-entry requirement following an Aggressing Transaction and make it stronger and more deterministic by requiring the DMM unit to re-enter on the opposite side in the same size as the Aggressing Transaction.[43] The Exchange believes the re-entry requirement represents a significant differentiator between DMMs and other market makers who do not have similar stabilizing re-entry requirements.

There may be a variety of reasons related to the DMM unit's obligations to the marketplace for a DMM unit to quote aggressively in assigned securities at the close. For instance, a DMM may want to add to an existing proprietary position in anticipation of having to add liquidity on the other side during the Closing Auction—in other words, in anticipation of facilitating the close. If Prohibited Transactions are retained, a DMM would continue to be prohibited from engaging in this type of desirable activity in the final 10 minutes of the trading day if adding to the DMM unit's position results in a new high or low price on the Exchange. Indeed, such a restriction could in fact negatively impact the amount of liquidity available to investors on the Exchange in securities in which the DMM unit has a position. The Exchange accordingly believes that, in light of the proposal, restricting DMM unit trading going into the Closing Auction no longer serves any meaningful regulatory or other purpose and that there would thus no longer be any reason to treat DMM units differently from other similarly situated market makers at the end of the trading day.

The Exchange currently employs a suite of surveillances for trading by DMM units and other market participants intraday and in and around the close of trading and actively examines trading patterns for potential violations, including appropriate re-entry on the opposite side of the Aggressing Transaction. The Exchange

[40] In 2018, the Exchange replaced four types of DMM transactions based on the DMM's position (Neutral, Non-conditional, Conditional and Prohibited) with a single, enhanced DMM unit transaction called an ''Aggressing Transaction'' that retained specific re-entry requirements and was prohibited during the last ten minutes of trading if the transaction resulted in a new Exchange high or low price of the day, with exceptions for matching another market's better bid or offer, bringing the price of that security into parity with an underlying or related security or asset, or liquidating or decreasing the DMM unit's position. *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 54860 (December 1, 2006), 71 FR 71221, 71229 (December 8, 2006) (SR–NYSE–2006–76).

[41] *See* note 6, *supra.*

[42] *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 92480 (July 23, 2021), 86 FR 40885 (July 29, 2021) (SR–NYSE–2020–95) (Notice of Filing of Amendment No. 2 and Order Granting Accelerated Approval of Proposed Rule Change, as Modified by Amendment No. 2, To Make Permanent Commentaries to Rule 7.35A and Commentaries to Rule 7.35B and To Make Related Changes to Rules 7.32, 7.35C, 46B, and 47).

[43] For instance, a DMM unit engaging in a 500 share Aggressing Transaction would be required to re-enter on the opposite side at or before the PPP in the same quantity. To effectuate this change, ''commensurate with'' the size of the Aggressing Transaction in Rule 104(d)(2)(A) would be changed to ''in the same size'' as the Aggressing Transaction. Given this proposed bright line re-entry requirement, the Exchange would delete the heading to Rule 104(d)(3), the last sentence of current Rule 104(d)(3)(A), and all of Rule 104(d)(3)(B). The first sentence of current Rule 104(d)(3)(A) describing the issuance of PPP Guidelines by the Exchange would become new Rule 104(d)(2)(C).

believes that its rules are reasonably designed to prevent DMMs from inappropriately influencing or manipulating the close. These rules would not change as a result of the proposal and would continue to require an evaluation of DMM unit trading activity, and in particular transactions for the DMM unit's own account, from the standpoint of the affirmative and other obligations to the marketplace, including the responsibility to ensure that openings and reopenings are fair and orderly, reflecting a professional assessment of market conditions at the time, and appropriate consideration of the balance of supply and demand as reflected by orders represented in the market.[44]

For all the foregoing reasons, the Exchange believes that deletion of Rule 104(d)(B) would eliminate restrictions on DMM units that are no longer necessary given the evolution of trading on the Exchange, thereby promoting additional liquidity for investors around the close of trading.

Rules 104(e) and (f)

The Exchange proposes to delete Rules 104(e) (Trading Floor Functions of DMMs) and (f) (Temporary DMMs).

Rule 104(e) as noted sets forth certain permitted DMM Trading Floor functions, including maintaining order among Floor brokers manually trading at the DMM's assigned panel (Rule 104(e)(i)(A)); bringing Floor brokers together to facilitate trading, which may include the DMM as a buyer or seller (Rule 104(e)(i)(B)); assisting Floor brokers by providing information regarding the status of a Floor broker's orders, helping to resolve errors or questioned trades, adjusting errors, and cancelling or inputting Floor broker agency interest on behalf of a Floor broker (Rule 104(e)(i)(C)); and researching the status of orders or questioned trades on the DMM's own initiative or at the request of the Exchange or a Floor broker under various circumstances. Each of these historical functions is less important in today's marketplace and, to the extent necessary, can be performed by Exchange staff rather than by DMMs. In addition, as set forth in Rule 104(e)(ii), the Exchange makes available to DMMs aggregated buying and selling interest and post-trade information in the securities in which the DMM is registered in order to facilitate these Trading Floor functions. As discussed above, the Exchange proposes a new Rule 104(a)(4) to retain the substance of current Rule 104(e)(ii) and a new Rule 104(a)(5) to permit DMMs to provide aggregate order information only in connection with a Floor broker inquiry before the open or until a security opens for trading, or while trading is halted and only until a security is reopened for trading, in connection with the facilitation of the opening or reopening of a security. The current restrictions on electronic submission of an inquiry and electronic transmission of market information in response to the inquiry would also be retained.

The Exchange would delete Rule 104(f) governing temporary DMMs as obsolete. The rule has rarely been invoked. Moreover, the Exchange's rules provide for relief DMMs, which would be available during the trading day to ensure no interruption of the continuity of DMM service to the market.

Rule 104(g)

As noted, Rule 104(g) sets forth the obligation of DMMs to communicate with their listed issuers. In view of the proposed changes to Rule 36 discussed below, permitting communications with any individual, including employees from listed issuers, from the Trading Floor, consistent with Rule 98, the Exchange proposes conforming changes to Rule 104(g)(2)(B), which currently prohibits communications with a listed issuer contact from the Trading Floor via telephone and limiting communication from the Trading Floor to written electronic communications. As proposed, Rule 104(g)(2)(B) would permit employees of a DMM unit to communicate with a listed issuer contact from the Trading Floor via telephone or written electronic communications, consistent with Rule 36.30 and Rule 98. Current Rule 104(g)(2)(A) requires that employees of a DMM unit comply with the requirements of Rule 98 with respect to the information that may be shared with the listed issuer contact during the required communications, which would include communications from the Trading Floor. Rule 36.30 as proposed also requires DMM units to establish policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that use of telephones and alternative communication devices, as well as permitted communications devices, are consistent with all SEC rules and Exchange rules. Taken together, these restrictions would require DMM units to reasonably ensure that communications with listed issuer contacts from the Trading Floor are restricted to information that is permitted by the federal securities laws and Exchange rules.

Rule 104(g) would become new Rule 104(e) and the numbering would be removed from proposed Rule 104(e)(2).

Rule 76

The Exchange proposes to modernize the way Floor brokers execute cross transactions on the Trading Floor. Rather than perpetuating the current practice of a Floor broker verbally announcing the cross trade at the post/panel of the DMM unit for the subject security and having the DMM acknowledge the Floor broker announcement, the Exchange proposes to undertake these functions, thereby eliminating any interaction between a Floor broker and a DMM during cross transactions. The proposed change is consistent with and complements the elimination of the remaining intraday DMM Trading Floor functions set forth in Rule 104, described above.

As proposed, Floor brokers entering a cross transaction into Exchange systems would activate a 20-second timer as occurs today, with the difference that once the 20-second period starts, the Exchange would announce the proposed cross transaction in place of the current verbal announcement at the DMM unit post/panel. The Exchange believes that the proposal would thereby remove any potential for individual DMMs to interact with Floor brokers in connection with these transactions.

In today's marketplace, cross transactions are negotiated upstairs by customers seeking a primary market print or customers who do not wish to have their orders handled by broker-dealers that also trade as principal. As a practical matter, cross transactions are no longer arranged at the point of sale by Floor brokers interacting with other brokers and the DMM in a physical trading crowd. In the current environment, verbally announcing a proposed cross transaction at a post/panel means announcing it to the DMM and any other Floor brokers that happen to be nearby. As proposed, the Exchange would announce the cross transaction to all Floor-based participants. If there is interest in response to the Exchange announcement of the cross trade, the Floor Broker would still be required to trade with such interest on behalf of the applicable customer order(s), as is the case today. Similarly, if the original terms of the proposed cross transaction cannot be met because other Floor-based members trade with a portion of either the proposed bid or offer and the Floor Broker cannot complete the proposed cross transaction in the size or price entered into Exchange systems, the

[44] As noted, the Exchange supplies DMMs with suggested Depth Guidelines for each security in which a DMM is registered, and DMMs are expected to quote and trade with reference to the Depth Guidelines. *See* Rule 7.35A.

originally-entered proposed cross transaction would be cancelled, as is also the case today.

To effectuate the proposed rule changes, the Exchange would delete ''trading'' before ''Crowd'' in the second sentence of Rule 76.[45] The proposed change would have the effect of removing the restriction on announcing a proposed cross transaction at the post/panel where the security to be crossed is traded. The same change would be made in the next to last sentence in Rule 76.10. It should be noted that an Exchange announcement of a proposed cross transaction to the Crowd would be consistent with Rule 70.30.[46]

The Exchange proposes further conforming changes to delete ''from their wireless hand-held devices ('HHD')'' from the first sentence of subsection (a) of Supplementary Material .10 and the three other references to ''HHD'' therein. One reference to HHD would be replaced by ''Floor broker.'' The other reference is part of the phrase ''using the 'print' key function in the HHD'' that would be deleted. The Exchange also proposes to simplify the rule by replacing references to ''quote minder'' with ''Exchange systems.''

Finally, the Exchange proposes to delete the preamble to Rule 76 providing that ''Supplementary Material .10 to this Rule is not applicable to trading UTP Securities on the Pillar trading platform.'' Currently, Floor brokers can effect proposed cross transactions in both Exchange listed and UTP securities pursuant to Rule 76, although the Cross Function described in current Rule 76.10 is unavailable for cross transactions in UTP Securities because UTP Securities are not assigned to a trading post/panel with a DMM. Given the proposed elimination of verbal announcements at the point of sale for Exchange-listed securities, the Cross Function could also be utilized for UTP securities. As proposed, Floor brokers executing cross transactions under Rule 76.10 would follow the same procedures for Exchange-listed and UTP securities, with the Exchange announcing cross transactions in both cases.

The remaining aspects of the Crossing Function described in Rule 76.10 would remain unchanged.

Rule 36

The Exchange proposes to combine current Rule 36.30 governing installation and use of telephones at DMM unit posts on the Trading Floor and current Rule 36.31 governing use of wired or wireless devices such as computer terminals or laptops into a single, revised proposed Rule 36.30 titled ''DMM Unit Telephones and Permitted Communications Devices.'' [47]

The proposed changes would modernize DMM communications from the Trading Floor by permitting DMM units to use any telephone registered with the Exchange, including cellular or wireless telephones, and by permitting wired or wireless devices, currently limited to communications only with the system employing the algorithms and with individual algorithms, to also communicate with persons off the Trading Floor. Together with the proposed changes to Rule 104(g) governing communications with listed issuers discussed above, the proposed changes would enable DMMs to communicate from the Trading Floor with any person off the Trading Floor, including individuals at listed issuers, consistent with reasonable record-keeping and supervision requirements and the Rule 98 requirements to maintain confidentiality of non-public information about securities allocated to the DMM unit. Current restrictions on communications with listed issuers during specific time periods would no longer be necessary and would not be carried forward.[48]

The proposed changes are based in part on Rule 36.21 governing use of cellular and wireless phones by Exchange Floor brokers, which were in turn based on the rules governing use of cellular phones on the options trading floors of the Exchange's affiliates NYSE Arca, Inc. (''NYSE Arca''), and NYSE American LLC (''NYSE American''), and include similar proposed safeguards on the use of such devices tailored for DMMs.[49]

To effect these changes, the Exchange would delete the current text of Rule 36.30 (DMM Unit Post Wires) and Rule 36.31 (DMM Electronically Transmitted Written Communications) in their entirety. The proposed combined Rule 36.30 would contain separate sections (a) and (b) governing ''Telephones'' and ''Other Permitted Communications Devices,'' respectively.

Proposed Rule 36.30(a) governing ''Telephones'' would have four subsections.

Proposed subsection (a)(1) would govern registration and provide that DMM units must register, prior to use, any new telephone, including cellular or wireless phones, to be used on the Trading Floor by submitting a request in writing to the Exchange in an acceptable format. In addition, proposed Rule 36.30(a) would provide that no DMM unit may employ any alternative communication device (other than telephones as described herein) on the Trading Floor without prior Exchange approval.

Proposed subsection (a)(2) would govern functionality and provide that when using a registered telephone or alternative communication device on the Trading Floor, a DMM may engage in direct voice communication to an off-Floor location with any individual with whom telephone communications are permitted under Rule 98. Similarly, consistent with the restriction in current Rule 36.30, proposed Rule 36.30(b) would provide that registered telephones or alternative communication devices used by DMMs on the Trading Floor would not be used for the purpose of transmitting orders for the purchase or sale of securities to a DMM or the DMM unit.

Proposed subsection (a)(3) would set forth the DMM unit's recordkeeping requirement for telephones registered for use on the Trading Floor. As proposed, DMM units would be required to maintain records of the use of telephones and all other approved alternative communication devices, including logs of calls placed, in compliance with Rule 440 and SEC Rules 17a–3 and 17a–4. The Exchange would reserve the right to periodically inspect such records pursuant to Rule 8210, which governs provision of information and testimony as well as inspection and copying of books. The Exchange proposes to use the same record retention language for telephones currently applicable to Permitted Communications Devices.

[45] The Exchange also proposes clarifying changes to replace ''member'' and ''he or she'' with ''Floor broker'' or ''the Floor broker's'' in the first sentence of the rule.

[46] Rule 70.30 defines ''Crowd'' as the ''rooms on the Exchange Floor that contain active posts/panels where Floor brokers are able to conduct business constitute the Crowd. A Floor broker will be considered to be in the Crowd if he or she is physically present in one of these rooms.''

[47] In the heading, the Exchange would also add a missing space between .30 and DMM and to delete ''Post Wires—''.

[48] *See* Rule 36.31 (restricting DMM units from using a Permitted Communications Device to communicate with a listed issuer representative between 9:15 a.m. Eastern Time until the security opens and beginning 15 minutes before the scheduled closing time for a security until the security is closed).

[49] The Exchange's affiliates, NYSE Arca and NYSE American, operate physical options trading floors in San Francisco and New York, respectively. NYSE American Rule 902NY (Admission and Conduct on the Options Trading Floor), governing phone use on the NYSE Amex Options Trading Floor, was adopted in 2009 and modeled on NYSE Arca Rule 6.2(h) (Admission to and Conduct on the Options Trading Floor). Both exchanges allow Floor-based permit holders and their employees to use personal phones on the options trading floors subject to certain restrictions.

Finally, proposed subsection (a)(4) would require that DMM units to establish policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that use of telephones and alternative communication devices is consistent with all SEC rules and Exchange rules.

Proposed Rule 36.30(b) governing ''Permitted Communications Devices'' would also have four subsections. Rule 36.30(b) would adopt a similar structure to proposed Rule 36.30(a) and incorporate aspects of current Rules 36.30 and .31 as described below.

Proposed subsection (b)(1) would govern registration and provide that DMM units would have to register, prior to use, any other wired or wireless devices such as computer terminals or laptops used to communicate with (1) persons off the Trading Floor, or (2) the system employing the DMM unit's algorithms or with individual algorithms that enable the DMM unit to activate or deactivate the system employing the algorithms or an individual algorithm or change such system's pre-set parameters, which the proposed rule would together define as a ''Permitted Communications Device.''

Proposed subsection (b)(2) would govern functionality and provide that a Permitted Communications Device may be used only for communications between individuals or systems located at the DMM unit on the Trading Floor and individuals or systems with whom communications are permitted under Rule 98.

Proposed subsection (b)(3) would set forth record-keeping requirements and provide that DMM units must maintain records of the use of Permitted Communications Devices, including all communications sent to or from Permitted Communication Devices, in compliance with Rule 440 and SEC Rules 17a–3 and 17a–4. The proposed rule would further provide that such records would need to be maintained in a format prescribed by the Exchange. Both of these requirements can be found in the current rules. Proposed Rule 36.30(b)(3) would add the proviso that the Exchange reserves the right to periodically inspect such records pursuant to Rule 8210, consistent with proposed Rule 36.30(a)(3).

Proposed subsection (b)(4) would provide that DMM units must establish policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the use of Permitted Communications Devices are consistent with all SEC rules and Exchange rules.

Proposed Rule 36.30(c) would be titled ''General'' and would incorporate the limitations in current Rule 36.21 and the rules of the Exchange's options affiliates[50] that the Exchange may deny, limit, or revoke registration of any device used on the Trading Floor whenever it determines, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 9558,[51] that use of such device is inconsistent with the public interest, the protection of investors, or just and equitable principles of trade, or such device has been or is being used to facilitate any violation of the Act, as amended.

In addition, the Exchange proposes to delete current Rule 36.30 prohibiting a non-member to list the telephone number of a line terminating in a switchboard of the member or member organization in any type of telephone directory under the name of the non-member as obsolete. Similarly, the Exchange would not retain text in current Rule 36.30 permitting DMMs to use a telephone connection or order entry terminal at the DMM unit's post to enter a proprietary order in an Investment Company Unit (as defined in Rule 5.2(j)(3)) or a Trust Issued Receipt (as defined in Rule 8.200) in another market center in either a component security of an Investment Company Unit or Trust Issued Receipt, or in an options or futures contract related to such securities, as obsolete.

Rule 98

Rule 98 was adopted in 1986, at a time when specialist firms, which had been independent member-owned entities, increasingly became affiliates of larger member organizations. Given the specialists' position in the marketplace, Rule 98 required an organizational separation between a specialist and its affiliates in order to eliminate or control conflicts of interest between the business activities of affiliates of the specialist and the specialist's responsibilities to the market and to customer orders that the specialist represented as agent.[52] As noted above, in 2008, the Exchange adopted a more flexible, principles-based approach to Rule 98 that, among other things, allowed DMM operations to be integrated into better-capitalized member organizations; permitted a DMM unit to share non-trading-related services with its parent member organization or approved persons; and provided flexibility to member organizations and their approved persons in conducting risk management of DMM operations.

The Exchange now proposes revisions to Rule 98 to provide a framework for DMM unit operations on the Trading Floor once DMMs would only be provided access to aggregate order information in order to facilitate openings and reopenings as needed and only (1) before the open or until a security opens for trading, or (2) while trading is halted and only until a security is reopened for trading, and to facilitate the closing of trading on an as-needed basis and only outside Core Trading Hours.[53] Importantly, the proposed changes to Rule 98 would in no way diminish the DMM unit's obligation to maintain confidentiality and enforce written policies and procedures to prevent the misuse of material, non-public information by DMM units and their employees, as well as to ensure compliance with applicable federal laws and regulations and Exchange rules, or the obligation of individual DMMs to refrain from trading in DMM securities on the basis of material, non-public information.

To effectuate these changes, the Exchange would make the following changes to Rule 98:

- The definition of ''Floor-based non-public order'' in Rule 98(b)(4) would be deleted. The Exchange believes that the concept of Floor-based non-public order information would become obsolete with the proposed changes to Rules 76 and 104. The current definitions in (b)(5) through (b)(7) would be renumbered.
- Current Rule 98(c)(2) would be broken into two parts. New Rule 98(c)(2) would consist of the first sentence of the current rule describing the requirements for member organizations seeking approval to operate a DMM unit pursuant to Rule 98. New Rule 98(c)(3) would consist of the remainder of current Rule 98(c)(2) with the following text added as the first sentence: ''Member organizations operating a DMM unit and DMMs shall not misuse material, non-public information.'' The Exchange believes the proposed change would strengthen the Exchange's ability to address potential misuses of non-public information from any source under the revised rule set.
- Current Rule 98(c)(3)(A) providing that a DMM unit shall protect against the misuse of Floor-based non-public order information and that only Floor-based employees of the DMM unit and individuals responsible for the direct supervision of the DMM unit's Floor-

[50] *See* Rule 36.21; *see generally* NYSE American Rule 902NY(i) and NYSE Arca Rule 6.2(h).

[51] Rule 9558 relates to summary proceedings for actions authorized by section 6(d)(3) of the Act.

[52] *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 23768 (Nov. 3, 1986), 51 FR 41183 (Nov. 13, 1986) (SR–NYSE–85–25).

[53] *See* discussion of proposed revisions to Rule 104, *supra.*

based operations may have access to Floor-based non-public order information would be deleted. Current Rule 98(c)(3)(B) would become new Rule 98(c)(4)(A).

• Current Rule 98(c)(3)(B)(iii) prohibiting, except as provided for in Rule 36.30, communications by employees of a DMM unit with individuals or systems responsible for making trading decisions for related products or for away-market trading in their assigned DMM securities, would be amended to only permit those communications consistent with Rule 98. As noted, this change would be consistent with the proposed changes to Rule 36.30.

• Current Rule 98(c)(3)(B)(iv) prohibiting employees of a DMM unit from having access to customer information or the DMM unit's position in related products would be revised to limit the prohibition to customer order information only.[54] The reference to the DMM unit's position in related products would be removed consistent with the proposed changes to current Rule 98(c)(3)(B)(iii) described above.

• The Exchange would delete current 98(c)(3)(C) specifically addressing Floor-based employees of a DMM unit that move to a location off the Trading Floor or any person providing risk management oversight or supervision of the Floor-based operations of the DMM unit that becomes aware of Floor-based non-public order information as no longer necessary given the elimination of the general availability of such information to DMM units.

• The Exchange would similarly delete current 98(c)(3)(D) providing that a DMM unit may make available to a Floor broker associated or affiliated with an approved person or member organization any information that the DMM would be permitted to provide under Exchange rules to an unaffiliated Floor broker.

• The Exchange would delete current Rule 98(c)(5) requiring member organizations to provide the Exchange with net position information in DMM securities by the DMM unit and any independent trading unit of which it is part based on the elimination of Prohibited Transactions. The Exchange utilizes this data to assess Prohibited Transactions, which would be deleted as discussed above. Rules 98(c)(6) and (7) would be renumbered accordingly.

• The Exchange would amend Rule 98(e)(1) describing steps to be taken in the event a DMM unit receives non-public information about a security that is allocated to the DMM unit to delete the phrase ''from the member organization or approved person.'' The proposed change does not privilege Floor-based non-public information and reflects that non-public information can be received from any source. In addition, the Exchange would make clear that the non-public information referenced therein excludes aggregate order information provided by the Exchange as set forth in Rule 104(a)(2) and (3).

• Subsection (3) of Rule 98(f) governing reporting obligations would be amended to delete the reference to ''Floor-based'' non-public order information. As amended, Rule 98(f)(3) would require a DMM unit to promptly report to the Exchange any failure to maintain the confidentiality of non-public information.

• Rule 98(f)(4) would become new Rule 98(f)(3) and the phrase ''Floor-based non-public order information'' in that subsection would be replaced with ''non-public information.''

• Finally, the Exchange proposes to similarly replace ''Floor-based non-public order information'' with ''non-public information'' in Rule 98(g).

Rule 103B

Rule 103B(III) mandates that when an issuer selects a DMM unit by interview, the individual DMM who is proposed to trade the company's security must participate in the interview. Further, once a DMM unit is selected, Rule 103B mandates that the individual DMM assigned to the security must remain the assigned DMM for at least one year from the date that the issuer begins trading on the Exchange.[55]

The Exchange proposes to remove the requirement that listed issuers must interview the individual DMM who is proposed to trade the company's security and the related requirement that the individual DMM assigned a proposed security must remain the assigned DMM for one year from the date that the issuer begins trading on the Exchange, also known as the ''DMM one-year obligation.'' Conforming changes would be made to Rule 103B(VI)(H) to delete the contingency where the proposed individual DMM is no longer with the selected DMM unit.

In addition to providing the DMM unit with greater flexibility in determining who should participate in the interview process, the proposed changes to Rule 103B would deemphasize the importance of the individual DMM in the issuer allocation process. The Exchange believes that listed issuers will not be disadvantaged by the proposal and in fact would benefit from the ability to develop broader relationships with a DMM unit by not limiting trading in its listed security to a single individual for any length of time.

DMM Unit Introductory Program in ETPs

The Exchange proposes a new Rule 104B [56] governing its DMM Unit Introductory Program in ETPs (the ''Program'').[57]

As set forth in proposed Rule 104B(a), the Program would be open to all member organizations in good standing registered as a non-DMM Market Maker or an SLP on the Exchange. The Program is limited to ETPs and is designed to provide eligible member organizations with a 12-month ramp up period to becoming fully operational, Trading Floor-based DMM units, which the Exchange believes would encourage competition among existing DMM units and potential new entrants to the benefit of investors.

Proposed Rule 104B(b) would set forth the Program qualifications. As proposed, eligible member organizations must meet the registration and capital requirements set forth in Rule 103 and have:

• adequate technology to support all electronic DMM obligations through the systems and facilities of the Exchange during the initial 12-month period;

• MPIDs that identify to the Exchange trading activity in assigned DMM securities;

• adequate trading infrastructure to support DMM unit trading activity, which includes support and administrative staff to maintain operational efficiencies in the Program; and

• a disciplinary history that is consistent with just and equitable business practices.

In addition, proposed Rule 104B(b) would provide that individuals to be

[54] The prohibition relates to customer order information, so the Exchange would add ''order'' to the rule text. *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 71837 (Apr. 1, 2014), 79 FR 19146 (Apr. 7, 2014) (SR–NYSE–2014–12).

[55] *See* Rule 103B(III)(C). The DMM unit may designate a different individual DMM within the year by notifying the Exchange of the change and setting forth the reasons for the change with the consent and approval of the issuer.

[56] As noted, the Exchange proposes to delete Rule 104A as obsolete. *See* note 35, supra. Current Rule 104B prohibiting DMMs (to be changed to DMM units) from charging commissions for trades in registered securities would become new Rule 104A.

[57] *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 92480 (July 23, 2021), 86 FR 40885 (July 29, 2021) (SR–NYSE–2020–95) (Notice of Filing of Amendment No. 2 and Order Granting Accelerated Approval of Proposed Rule Change, as Modified by Amendment No. 2, To Make Permanent Commentaries to Rule 7.35A and Commentaries to Rule 7.35B and To Make Related Changes to Rules 7.32, 7.35C, 46B, and 47).

registered as DMMs are required to be members of the Exchange and pass the qualifying examination for DMMs. Applications for this examination should be submitted to the Exchange.

Proposed Rule 104B(c) would govern the application process for the Program. As proposed, eligible member organizations would be required to submit a Rule 103 application to the Exchange with all supporting documentation in order to participate in the Program. Based on the application, the Exchange would determine whether an applicant was qualified for the Program based on proposed Rule 104B(b) and would notify the applicant of its eligibility decision in writing. In the event an application is disapproved, the proposed rule would provide that an applicant may re-apply for the Program at least three calendar months following notification by the Exchange of disapproval. Finally, proposed Rule 104B(c) would provide that once approved for the Program, the DMM unit along with their DMMs would subject to the obligations as set forth in proposed Rule 104B(e) of this Rule during the 12-month duration of the Program discussed below.

Proposed Rule 104B(d) would govern voluntary withdrawal from the Program. As proposed, at any time during the 12-month duration of the Program, a DMM unit would be able to withdraw by giving notice to the Exchange in writing. Such withdrawal would become effective when the ETPs assigned to the withdrawing DMM unit are reassigned by the Exchange, which as proposed would be done as soon as practicable but no later than 30 days from the date the Exchange receives a withdrawal notice. As further proposed, in the event the reassignment takes longer than the 30-day period, the withdrawing DMM unit would have no obligations under the proposed rule and would not be held responsible for any matters concerning previously assigned ETPs upon termination of the 30-day period. Rule 104B(d) mirrors the voluntary withdrawal provisions for SLPs in current Rule 107B(e).

Proposed Rule 104B(e) would govern the obligations of DMM units and their DMMs. As proposed, during the 12-month Program period, DMM units and their DMMs would be subject to the duties and responsibilities set forth in Rules 104 and 98. Further, DMMs operating in the Program would be permitted to conduct business for the DMM unit such as entering orders and quotations for the account of the DMM unit during the Program. Finally, DMMs would be permitted to conduct business only on behalf of the DMM unit with which the DMM is associated.

In addition, the proposed rule would provide that during the 12-month Program period, DMM units would not be required to comply with the requirements of Rule 35.20[58] regarding personnel available to DMM units on the Trading Floor; would be ineligible to compete for new listings pursuant to Rule 103B; and would be eligible for DMM unit pricing incentives set forth in the Exchange's Price List unless specifically provided therein.

Finally, proposed Rule 104B(f) would set forth the additional requirement that all DMM units in the Program must transition to fully operational DMM units on the Trading Floor and meet all Exchange requirements for DMM units within the 12-month period. As proposed, DMM units failing to fully transition as provided herein would forfeit all ETP symbols and would be ineligible to re-apply for the Program or become DMM units for a 12-month period. Finally, the proposed rule would provide that member organizations disputing Exchange determinations under this Rule would be required to follow the appeal procedures set forth in Rule 107B(k).[59]

* * * * *

The Exchange believes that the proposal would enhance and modernize DMM unit operations from the Trading Floor and remove barriers to entry into the DMM unit business without diluting DMM unit obligations and responsibilities. The result would enhance and encourage competition among current and prospective DMM units, to the benefit of investors and issuers.

For all of the foregoing reasons, the Exchange believes that the proposed rule change is consistent with the Act.

2. Statutory Basis

The Exchange believes that the proposed rule change is consistent with section 6(b) of the Act,[60] in general, and furthers the objectives of section 6(b)(5) of the Act,[61] in particular, because it is designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices, to promote just and equitable principles of trade, to foster cooperation and coordination with persons engaged in regulating, clearing, settling, processing information with respect to, and facilitating transactions in securities, to remove impediments to, and perfect the mechanisms of, a free and open market and a national market system and, in general, to protect investors and the public interest and because it is not designed to permit unfair discrimination between customers, issuers, brokers, or dealers.

Rule 104

The Exchange believes that the proposed changes to Rule 104 that would eliminate DMM access to aggregate order information intraday with one exception for reopenings and the traditional DMM Trading Floor-based functions involving information sharing with other Floor-based market participants would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by permitting DMM units to function more like other proprietary market makers. The proposed changes would continue to provide DMMs with tools to comply with their obligations to supply liquidity as needed to facilitate openings, reopening and the close of trading, while eliminating the potential that DMMs on the Trading Floor could utilize non-public information to disadvantage other market participants and public customers, particularly during the Closing Auction. Further, restricting DMM access to aggregate order information to an as needed basis and while trading is halted and only until the security is reopened would not be inconsistent with the public interest and the protection of investors because DMM units would still have the obligation under Rule 98 to maintain the confidentiality of non-public order information made available to a DMM for the purpose of facilitating an intraday reopening and to appropriately supervise a DMM's access to and use of such information. The proposed changes to Rule 104 restricting use and dissemination of aggregate order information are also designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices and would promote the public interest and the protection of investors.

The Exchange believes that redefining Aggressing Transactions in Rule 104 as transactions that reach across the market priced above (below) the last consolidated trade would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by focusing on transactions that reach across the market above or below a price that bears a reasonable relationship to

[58] Rule 35.20 requires each DMM unit to have (1) at least one employee approved by the Exchange for admittance to the Floor for every Post space assigned to the unit, and (2) an adequate number of additional approved employees to provide proper service during the trading day.

[59] Rule 107B(k) specifies the process for SLPs to appeal non-regulatory Exchange penalties.

[60] 15 U.S.C. 78f(b).

[61] 15 U.S.C. 78f(b)(5).

the overall market for the security, given that most of the volume in Exchange listed securities occurs away from the Exchange. The Exchange believes that the proposal would not be inconsistent with the public interest and the protection of investors. As noted, the proposal would not eliminate the requirement that all DMM transactions be effected in a reasonable and orderly manner in relation to the condition of the general market and the market in the particular stock. Further, DMM Aggressing Transactions would continue to uniquely require re-entry on the opposite side of the market at or before the applicable PPP for the security as warranted, including immediate re-entry if the DMM transaction aggressively taking liquidity is of block size or greater. The Exchange believes that requiring re-entry to be in the same size as the Aggressing Transaction would strengthen the re-entry requirement by making it more deterministic, thereby supporting maintenance of a fair and orderly market and removing impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system.

In addition, the Exchange believes that eliminating Rule 104(d)(1)(B) prohibiting Aggressing Transactions in the final ten minutes of trading would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by permitting DMM units to enter trades going into the close without restriction, which the Exchange believes would benefit the marketplace by adding liquidity to the Closing Auction. Further, eliminating Prohibited Transactions would not be inconsistent with the public interest and the protection of investors because DMMs, as proprietary traders without the ability to direct or influence trading or control the quote, would have no informational advantage going into the close and must select a closing price between the last-published Imbalance Reference Price and the last-published non-zero Continuous Book Clearing Price. The Exchange believes that eliminating Prohibited Transactions would not be inconsistent with the public interest and the protection of investors because DMM trading decisions going into the close would continue to be evaluated from the perspective of their obligations to the marketplace, including the obligation to arrange a fair and orderly close and selection of a price in the required range, as set forth in Exchange rules. Moreover, during the last ten minutes of trading, DMM units would still have an obligation to re-enter the market if their trading both reaches across the market and increases or establishes a position, which would dampen volatility and ensure that DMM transactions bear a reasonable relationship to overall market conditions. Indeed, as noted above, the Exchange would strengthen re-entry for Aggressing Transactions by requiring re-entry on the opposite side at or before the applicable PPP provided by the Exchange in the same size as the Aggressing Transaction.

The numerous obligations currently imposed on DMM units by Rule 104 would in no way be altered or diminished by the proposal. The Exchange does not believe that the balance of benefits and obligations under Rule 104 would be impacted by the proposed rule change. DMM units would be subject to strengthened re-entry requirements when engaging in Aggressing Transactions at or before the applicable PPP for that security by having to re-enter on the opposite side in the same size as the transaction, and the requirement that all DMM unit transactions be effected in a reasonable and orderly manner in relation to the condition of the general market and the market in the particular stock would not be altered by the proposal. These safeguards would continue to reasonably ensure that DMM unit transactions bear a reasonable relationship to overall market conditions. For the same reasons, the proposal would not alter or disrupt the balance between the benefits and obligations of being an Exchange DMM unit.

The Exchange believes that the replacing DMM unit for DMM in Rule 104 would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by emphasizing the responsibility of the DMM unit for trading in assigned Exchange listed securities, thereby adding additional clarity and transparency to the Exchange's rules. The proposal would not be inconsistent with the public interest and the protection of investors because the proposal does not absolve individual DMMs from the obligation to comply with Exchange rules or diminish the potential penalties for individual DMMs that fail to do so.[62]

Rule 36

The Exchange believes that permitting DMMs to use properly registered and approved telephones and any other alternative communication device as well as any wired or wireless devices such as computer terminals or laptops (defined in the proposed rule as ''Permitted Communications Devices'') to communicate with persons off the Trading Floor, subject to the confidentiality requirements of Rule 98, are designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices and would be consistent with the public interest and the protection of investors because the Exchange would eliminate intraday DMM access to the remaining non-public information available to them on the Trading Floor, as reflected in the propose changes to Rule 104. Further, in those situations where a DMM would be provided access to aggregate order information while trading is halted and only until the security is reopened, DMM units would still have the obligation under Rule 98 to maintain the confidentiality of the non-public order information made available to a DMM for the purpose of facilitating an intraday reopening and appropriately supervise a DMM's use of the telephone in that circumstance.

In addition, the Exchange would retain certain safeguards surrounding the use of such devices that are proposed for inclusion in amended Rule 36. The proposed safeguards would include the requirement that DMM units register all devices to be used on the Trading Floor with the Exchange and the specific recordkeeping requirement proposed for both telephones and Permitted Communications Devices that would require DMM units to maintain records of the use of telephones and all other approved alternative communication devices, including logs of calls placed, as well as the use of Permitted Communications Devices, including all messages generated by the unit's wired or wireless devices to communicate with the system employing the unit's algorithms, in compliance with Rule 440 and SEC Rules 17a–3 and 17a–4. Further, DMM units would be required to establish policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that use of telephones is consistent with all SEC rules and Exchange rules. The Exchange accordingly believes that these proposed safeguards establish an appropriate regulatory framework for supervising and monitoring mandated DMM communications with listed issuers consistent with the objectives of section 6(b)(5) of the Act.[63] The Exchange also believes that the proposed amendments to Rule 36 support the mechanism of free and open markets by continuing to provide a means for increased and more

[62] *See* note 37, *supra.*

[63] 15 U.S.C. 78f(b)(5).

efficient communication by DMMs to and from the Trading Floor, including in furtherance of their rule-based obligation to regularly contact their assigned listed issuers.

Rule 76

The Exchange believes that the proposed changes to Rule 76 would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by streamlining and modernizing the process for executing cross transactions on the Trading Floor. As noted, the requirement that a Floor broker announce a cross transaction at the point of sale is to ''clear'' the trading Crowd before executing a cross transaction. While the requirement made sense when Floor brokers that might be interested in participating in a cross transaction still needed to stand at a post/panel throughout the trading day, the requirement makes less sense in the current electronic trading environment. The Exchange believes that having the Exchange announce proposed cross transactions would make the process more efficient by not limiting the announcement to one physical location on the Trading Floor. An Exchange announcement would also allow additional members of the Trading Floor community to learn about a pending cross transaction and potentially participate, to the benefit of the marketplace and investors. Moreover, eliminating the DMM's role in acknowledging the Floor broker announcement would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by further permitting DMM units to function more like other proprietary market makers. As noted above, this change is also consistent with the proposed removal of the traditional DMM Trading Floor-based functions set forth in Rule 104. The Exchange accordingly believes that the proposed changes to Rule 76 would promote just and equitable principles of trade consistent with section 6(b)(5) of the Act.[64]

The Exchange believes the proposal also benefits investor protection and public interest goals by eliminating interaction between the Floor broker and the individual DMM assigned to the subject security in the manual cross transaction process on the Trading Floor. The Exchange believes that the proposal would eliminate any information asymmetry that may exist when a DMM learns about a cross transaction before the trade is executed and printed. Although the Exchange believes any existing informational advantages are slight and the window for the DMM to act exceedingly small, the Exchange believes the proposal would protect investors and the public interest by adding additional protections against the misuse of non-public information. Similarly, having the Exchange supervise and acknowledge the announcement of the proposed cross transaction promotes investor protection and the public interest. The Exchange believes that the proposal is thus designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices. Finally, having the Exchange announce cross transactions under Rule 76 and eliminating the need to announce at the point of sale would permit extending the Cross Function in Rule 76.10 to UTP securities, which would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by applying the same streamlined process to all cross transactions on the Trading Floor.

Rule 98

The Exchange believes that the proposed changes to Rule 98 deleting references to Floor-based non-public order information and to specific requirements regarding maintenance of the confidentiality of such information that the Exchange would no longer provide to DMMs would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by simplifying information barrier restrictions applicable to DMM units operating on the Trading Floor consistent with the principles-based approach to protect against the misuse of material non-public information, including specifically prohibiting trading based on material non-public information from any source, and will protect investors and the public interest by reinforcing protections against the misuse of material non-public information and deleting rules that may no longer meet this goal.

The Exchange believes that the proposed rule change would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market by permitting a member organization operating a DMM unit to maintain and enforce policies and procedures to, among other things, prohibit the misuse of material non-public information and eliminating restrictions on how a member organization structures its DMM unit operations. The proposed amendments maintain the existing Rule 98 restrictions that are specific to DMM units and DMMs but also maintain the information barrier requirements between the DMM unit and non-DMM unit areas of a member organization. Member organizations operating DMM units will continue to be subject to federal and Exchange requirements for protecting material non-public order information[65] and protecting customer orders that are the consistent with the existing rules governing broker dealers that operate as equity market makers on other registered exchanges.[66] Moreover, member organizations operating a DMM unit and DMMs would be specifically enjoined in proposed Rule 98(c)(3) from misusing material, non-public information, consistent with the protection of investors and the public interest.

The Exchange notes that Rule 98 will still require that member organizations maintain and enforce policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure compliance with applicable federal securities laws and regulations and with Exchange rules. The Exchange notes that such written policies and procedures will continue to be subject to oversight by the Exchange and therefore the elimination of prescribed restrictions should not reduce the effectiveness of the Exchange rules to protect against the misuse of material non-public information.

The Exchange therefore believes that the proposed rule change will maintain the existing protection of investors and the public interest that is currently set forth in Rule 98, while at the same time removing impediments to and perfecting a free and open market by removing those restrictions related to Floor-based non-public information that the Exchange is eliminating and restricting.

New Rule 104B

The Exchange believes the proposal to establish a new DMM Unit Incentive Program in ETPs open to non-DMM Market Makers and SLPs would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by encouraging member organizations that are already quoting and trading on the Exchange to become fully operational Floor-based DMMs following the ramp-up period. The Exchange believes that increasing the number of Floor-based DMM units would increase competition among existing and prospective DMM units, which would enhance price discovery, liquidity, competitive quotes, and price improvement on the

[64] 15 U.S.C. 78f(b)(5).

[65] *See* 15 U.S.C. 78o(g) and Rule 98(c)(2).

[66] *See* Rule 5320.

Exchange, to the benefit of investors. Moreover, the Exchange believes that providing for a DMM unit on the NYSE in ETPs would remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by allowing existing market makers and liquidity providers to leverage existing market-making strategies on the Exchange and provide all member organizations that choose to participate with enhanced opportunities to qualify for the various proposed credits to be set forth in the Exchange's Price List through increased quoting and liquidity-providing activity.

The Exchange believes the proposal also benefits investor protection and public interest goals by providing for a new category of market participant that would contribute to displayed liquidity, price discovery, and market quality on the Exchange in ETPs. The proposed DMM units are not intended to supplant existing non-DMM Market Makers or SLP market participants or their roles on the Exchange, and would instead represent an additional source of displayed liquidity on the Exchange during the ramp-up period (and beyond such period, to the extent DMM units thereafter transition to become fully integrated Floor-based DMM units) that would enhance the range and diversity of market making activity on the Exchange during that time, thus promoting competition and market quality on the Exchange to the benefit of all market participants.

The Exchange believes that proposed Rule 104B would also remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system by setting forth qualification and registration requirements and processes for both member organizations individual employees. Specifically, the proposed rule would require member organizations to meet the registration and capital requirements set forth in Rule 103, file a DMM application, and have adequate technology to support all electronic DMM obligations through the systems and facilities of the Exchange during the initial 12-month period; MPIDs that identify to the Exchange trading activity in assigned DMM securities; adequate trading infrastructure to support DMM unit trading activity, which includes support and administrative staff to maintain operational efficiencies in the Program; and a disciplinary history that is consistent with just and equitable business practices. Individuals that would function as DMMs for the DMM units must also be members of the Exchange and pass the DMM qualifying examination. The Exchange believes that proposed Rule 104B would thus protect investors and the public interest by ensuring that prospective DMMs and DMM units are subject to uniform, objective requirements for eligibility. Moreover, the proposed rule change would also promote investor protection and the public interest by requiring that eligible member organizations and DMMs be subject to the same registration requirements as regular DMM units and DMMs, including the requirement that eligible member organizations file a DMM application and individual DMMs take the DMM examination.

The proposed rule change would also promote just and equitable principles of trade by subjecting prospective DMMs and DMM units to the same duties and responsibilities set forth in Rules 104 and 98 as fully-operational, Trading Floor-based DMM units and DMMs. Establishing the same regulatory requirements for DMM units and DMMs would ensure the consistency and quality of the Exchange's marketplace and is also designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices and promote just and equitable principles of trade by requiring Exchange registration and approval. Finally, the Exchange believes that proposed Rule 104B would enhance investor protection and the public interest by enumerating the specific process a DMM unit must follow to withdraw during the 12-month duration of the program and the reassignment of assigned securities during that time. The proposed process would ensure orderly transitioning of ETPs that were assigned to a DMM unit that withdraws and uninterrupted trading of the security on the Exchange.

The Exchange believes that the proposal promotes just and equitable principles of trade by providing an exemption to member organizations that meet the qualifications for the program from the requirements of Rule 35.20 regarding the presence of personnel available to DMM units on the Trading Floor. As proposed, the program is designed to provide time for member organizations to become fully operational Trading Floor-based DMM units. The exemption is for a 12-month period, following which proposed Rule 104(g) requires DMM units to transition to fully operational DMM units on the Trading Floor and meet all Exchange requirements for DMM units, including having adequate personnel on the Trading Floor. For similar reasons, the Exchange believes that it would not be inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade to provide that DMM units would be ineligible to compete for new listings pursuant to Rule 103B. As proposed, the program is limited to ETPs and DMM units would only be expected to support electronic DMM obligations during the ramp-up period.

Finally, the Exchange believes that the proposal promotes just and equitable principles of trade by providing that member organizations aggrieved by an Exchange determination under the proposed rule can utilize the approved procedures set forth in Rule 107B(k) for SLPs to appeal non-regulatory actions and penalties by the Exchange. The Exchange believes adopting the same appeals procedures as those approved for SLPs would reduce duplication and ensure consistent treatment for member organizations aggrieved by non-regulatory Exchange actions. For these reasons, the Exchange also believes that the proposed rule change is consistent with section 15A(b)(8)[67] of the Act, which requires, among other things, that Exchange rules provide a fair procedure for prohibition or limitation with respect to access to services offered by the Exchange.

Non-Substantive Amendments

The Exchange believes that the proposed changes to eliminate obsolete rule text, in Rules 36.30, 104(c)(5), 104(d)(B), 104(e), 104(f), 104A, and 106A would increase the clarity and transparency of the Exchange's rules and remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market by ensuring that persons subject to the Exchange's jurisdiction, regulators, and the investing public could more easily navigate and understand the Exchange rules. The Exchange further believes that the proposed amendments would not be inconsistent with the public interest and the protection of investors because investors will not be harmed and in fact would benefit from increased transparency and clarity, thereby reducing potential confusion.

For the foregoing reasons, the Exchange believes that the proposal is consistent with the Act.

B. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Burden on Competition

The Exchange does not believe that the proposed rule change will impose any burden on competition that is not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act. The Exchange believes that the proposal would lower entry barriers to the DMM unit business on the Exchange and

[67] 15 U.S.C. 78o–3(b)(8).

thereby stimulate greater competition among existing DMM units and potential new entrants, to the benefit the investing public, issuers, and the marketplace. In addition, to the extent that the proposal would lead to additional member organizations becoming fully-operational DMM units, the Exchange believes the proposal would expand and diversify the pool of Exchange DMMs. The Exchange also believes that the proposed changes would continue to foster competition and optimal performance among DMM units, thereby enhancing the quality of the services DMMs provide to issuers and promoting intermarket competition, particularly for issuers in connection with their determination of which exchange to select as a primary listing exchange. The Exchange does not believe that the proposed rule change would impose any burden on intra-market competition that is not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act. The proposal is designed to address the DMM unit's operations on the Trading Floor, access to non-public information, and unique role in facilitating trading on the Exchange without diminishing the balance of benefits and obligations, or altering or diminishing the numerous obligations currently imposed by Exchange rules, on DMM units.

Finally, the Exchange believes that member organizations eligible for the Program may be able to deploy their existing market-making strategies on the Exchange and qualify for credits offered by the Exchange based on increased quoting and liquidity-providing activity. The Exchange therefore believes that the proposed rule change would promote competition by encouraging additional displayed liquidity, facilitating price discovery, and increasing the range and diversity of market making activity on the Exchange. Further, the Exchange does not believe that the proposed rule would impose any burden on intra-market competition because adding a new, temporary market participant would allow eligible member organizations an opportunity to access the benefits available to fully-operational DMM units when trading ETPs electronically for a brief ramp up period, subject to the same registration and regulatory obligations as those DMM units.

C. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Comments on the Proposed Rule Change Received From Members, Participants, or Others

No written comments were solicited or received with respect to the proposed rule change.

III. Date of Effectiveness of the Proposed Rule Change and Timing for Commission Action

Within 45 days of the date of publication of this notice in the **Federal Register** or within such longer period up to 90 days (i) as the Commission may designate if it finds such longer period to be appropriate and publishes its reasons for so finding or (ii) as to which the self-regulatory organization consents, the Commission will:

(A) by order approve or disapprove the proposed rule change, or

(B) institute proceedings to determine whether the proposed rule change should be disapproved.

IV. Solicitation of Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written data, views and arguments concerning the foregoing, including whether the proposed rule change is consistent with the Act. Comments may be submitted by any of the following methods:

Electronic Comments

- Use the Commission's internet comment form (*https://www.sec.gov/rules/sro.shtml*); or
- Send an email to *rule-comments@sec.gov.* Please include file number SR–NYSE–2023–36 on the subject line.

Paper Comments

- Send paper comments in triplicate to Secretary, Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549–1090.

All submissions should refer to file number SR–NYSE–2023–36. This file number should be included on the subject line if email is used. To help the Commission process and review your comments more efficiently, please use only one method. The Commission will post all comments on the Commission's internet website (*https://www.sec.gov/rules/sro.shtml*). Copies of the submission, all subsequent amendments, all written statements with respect to the proposed rule change that are filed with the Commission, and all written communications relating to the proposed rule change between the Commission and any person, other than those that may be withheld from the public in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552, will be available for website viewing and printing in the Commission's Public Reference Room, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549, on official business days between the hours of 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. Copies of the filing also will be available for inspection and copying at the principal office of the Exchange. Do not include personal identifiable information in submissions; you should submit only information that you wish to make available publicly. We may redact in part or withhold entirely from publication submitted material that is obscene or subject to copyright protection. All submissions should refer to file number SR–NYSE–2023–36 and should be submitted on or before December 4, 2023.

For the Commission, by the Division of Trading and Markets, pursuant to delegated authority.[68]

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24868 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[Release No. 34–98865; File No. SR–ISE–2023–23]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; Nasdaq ISE, LLC; Notice of Filing and Immediate Effectiveness of Proposed Rule Change To Amend the Pricing Schedule at Options 7 To Specify Pricing Related to Unrelated Market or Marketable Interest

November 6, 2023.

Pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (''Act''),[1] and Rule 19b–4 thereunder,[2] notice is hereby given that on October 23, 2023, Nasdaq ISE, LLC (''ISE'' or ''Exchange'') filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (''Commission'') the proposed rule change as described in Items I and II below, which Items have been prepared by the Exchange. The Commission is publishing this notice to solicit comments on the proposed rule change from interested persons.

I. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Terms of Substance of the Proposed Rule Change

The Exchange proposes to amend its Pricing Schedule at Options 7 to specify pricing related to unrelated market or marketable interest.

The text of the proposed rule change is available on the Exchange's website at *https://listingcenter.nasdaq.com/rulebook/ise/rules,* at the principal office of the Exchange, and at the Commission's Public Reference Room.

[68] 17 CFR 200.30–3(a)(12).

[1] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

[2] 17 CFR 240.19b–4.

II. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

In its filing with the Commission, the Exchange included statements concerning the purpose of and basis for the proposed rule change and discussed any comments it received on the proposed rule change. The text of these statements may be examined at the places specified in Item IV below. The Exchange has prepared summaries, set forth in sections A, B, and C below, of the most significant aspects of such statements.

A. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

1. Purpose

The Exchange proposes to amend the Exchange's Pricing Schedule at Options 7 to specify pricing related to unrelated market or marketable interest. Specifically, the Exchange proposes to specify the current manner in which the Exchange assesses fees and rebates with respect to unrelated market or marketable interest received prior to the commencement of an auction in the Facilitation Mechanism (''FAC''),[3] Solicited Order Mechanism (''SOL''),[4] and Price Improvement Mechanism (''PIM''),[5] and during such auctions. In addition, the Exchange also proposes a few non-substantive amendments to Options 7 that will bring more clarity to the Exchange's Pricing Schedule. Each change is discussed below.

Unrelated Interest

As a general rule, today, if an order executed in FAC (''FAC Order''), SOL (''SOL Order''), or PIM (''PIM Order'') executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received during an auction, the Exchange would assess the applicable Crossing Order[6] pricing in its Pricing Schedule. If the FAC, SOL, or PIM Order executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received prior to an auction, the Exchange would assess applicable order book pricing in its Pricing Schedule. As discussed below, the Exchange applies these concepts to unrelated market or marketable interest in line with Member expectations and to treat similarly situated Members in a uniform manner. The Exchange notes that it currently denotes in the Pricing Schedule that it would apply separate Crossing Order pricing for any contra-side interest submitted after the commencement of an auction in FAC, SOL, or PIM (which includes unrelated market and marketable interest received during the auction) by grouping such interest as Responses to Crossing Orders.[7] The Exchange further notes that today, it specifies throughout Options 7 how it will price Responses to Crossing Orders.[8] While the Exchange has delineated the treatment of unrelated market and marketable interest received by the Exchange during a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction in its Pricing Schedule, the Exchange believes that further clarity would be beneficial to Members as to how the Exchange currently assesses pricing for such interest received prior to the commencement of the auction. As such, the Exchange proposes to memorialize these concepts in its Pricing Schedule by adding new paragraph (d) to Options 7, Section 1, titled ''Unrelated Market or Marketable Interest Pricing.'' Proposed paragraph (d) would state that the following concepts would apply to FAC, SOL, and PIM Orders in Select Symbols and Non-Select Symbols (excluding Index Options).[9] The Exchange also proposes to note that all transactions in Index Options are subject to separate pricing in Options 7, Section 5. Today, the Exchange charges separate transaction fees for all executions (including executions in FAC, SOL, and PIM) in Index Options.[10] As such, the Exchange believes it is appropriate to clarify that these Index Options fees are excluded from the unrelated interest concepts in new paragraph (d).

Specifically, under new paragraph (d)(1), when the FAC Order or SOL Order executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received during an auction, the FAC Order or SOL Order will be assessed the applicable Fees for Crossing Orders (except PIM Orders)[11] or Facilitation and Solicitation Break-up Rebates[12] in Options 7, Section 3 (for regular FAC Orders and SOL Orders) and Section 4 (for complex FAC Orders and SOL Orders). Qualifying FAC Orders and SOL Orders may also be assessed the applicable Solicitation Rebate in Options 7, Section 6.A[13] or PIM and Facilitation Rebate in Section

[3] The Facilitation Mechanism is a process by which an Electronic Access Member can execute a transaction wherein the Electronic Access Member seeks to facilitate a block-size order it represents as agent, and/or a transaction wherein the Electronic Access Member solicited interest to execute against a block-size order it represents as agent. Electronic Access Members must be willing to execute the entire size of orders entered into the Facilitation Mechanism. *See* Options 3, Section 11(b). Additionally, Electronic Access Members may use the Facilitation Mechanism to execute block-size Complex Orders at a net price. *See* Options 3, Section 11(c) for the rules governing complex Facilitation Mechanism.

[4] The Solicited Order Mechanism is a process by which an Electronic Access Member can attempt to execute orders of 500 or more contracts it represents as agent (the ''Agency Order'') against contra orders that it solicited. Each order entered into the Solicited Order Mechanism shall be designated as all-or-none. *See* Options 3, Section 11(d). Additionally, Electronic Access Members may use the Solicited Order Mechanism to execute Complex Orders at a net price. *See* Options 3, Section 11(e) for the rules governing complex Solicited Order Mechanism.

[5] The Price Improvement Mechanism is a process by which an Electronic Access Member can provide price improvement opportunities for a transaction wherein the Electronic Access Member seeks to facilitate an order it represents as agent, and/or a transaction wherein the Electronic Access Member solicited interest to execute against an order it represents as agent. *See* Options 3, Section 13. Additionally, Electronic Access Members may use the Price Improvement Mechanism to execute Complex Orders at a net price. *See* Options 3, Section 13(e) for the rules governing complex Price Improvement Mechanism.

[6] A ''Crossing Order'' is an order executed in the Exchange's Facilitation Mechanism, Solicited Order Mechanism, Price Improvement Mechanism (''PIM'') or submitted as a Qualified Contingent Cross order. For purposes of this Pricing Schedule, orders executed in the Block Order Mechanism are also considered Crossing Orders.

[7] ''Responses to Crossing Order'' is any contra-side interest (*i.e.,* orders & quotes) submitted after the commencement of an auction in the Exchange's Facilitation Mechanism, Solicited Order Mechanism, Block Order Mechanism or Price Improvement Mechanism. Contra-side interest in this context therefore includes both contra-side interest submitted specifically in response to an auction notification, and unrelated market and marketable contra-side interest submitted to the order book during the auction.

[8] *See* Section 3 (regular order fees for Responses to Crossing Orders); and Section 4 (complex order fees for Responses to Crossing Orders).

[9] ''Select Symbols'' are options overlying all symbols listed on the Nasdaq ISE that are in the Penny Interval Program. ''Non-Select Symbols'' are options overlying all symbols excluding Select Symbols.

[10] Currently, the transaction fees are $0.75 per contract for all non-Priority Customer NDX orders and $0.00 for all Priority Customer NDX orders. In addition, the transaction fees are $0.25 per contract for all non-Priority Customer NQX orders and $0.00 for all Priority Customer NQX orders.

[11] Today, for both regular and complex orders, this fee is $0.20 per contract for all non-Priority Customer orders executed in FAC and SOL, except Professional Customer orders executed in SOL are assessed a $0.10 per contract fee instead. *See* Options 7, Section 3, note 16 and Section 4, note 14. Regular and complex Priority Customer orders executed in FAC and SOL currently receive free executions.

[12] Today, for both regular and complex orders, this rebate is $0.15 per contract for all market participants except Market Makers who are not eligible for the rebate. The rebate is provided to the originating FAC or SOL Order that executes with any response other than the contra-side of the FAC or SOL Order.

[13] Today, solicited FAC and SOL Orders are eligible to receive rebates ranging from $0.00 to $0.11 per contract according to the volume threshold table in Section 6.A. Rebates are applied to the originating side. All solicited market participant orders executed in FAC and SOL are eligible for the rebate, except solicited SOL or FAC Orders between two Priority Customers will not receive the rebate.

6.C.[14] Lastly, the unrelated market or marketable interest received during an auction will be assessed the applicable fees for Responses to Crossing Orders (except PIM Orders) in Options 7, Section 3 (for regular interest) and Section 4 (for complex interest).[15]

Under new paragraph (d)(2), when the order executed in PIM (''PIM Order'') executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received during an auction, the PIM Order will be assessed the applicable (1) Fees for PIM Orders [16] or PIM Break-up Rebates [17] in Section 3 below (for regular PIM Orders) and (2) Fees for PIM Orders in Section 4 below (for complex PIM Orders).[18] Qualifying PIM Orders may also be assessed the applicable PIM and Facilitation Rebate in Options 7, Section 6.C.[19] Lastly, the unrelated market or marketable interest received during an auction will be assessed the applicable Fees for Responses to PIM Orders in Section 3 (for regular interest) and Section 4 (for complex interest).[20]

Under new paragraph (d)(3), when the FAC Order, SOL Order, or PIM Order executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received *prior* to the commencement of an auction, the FAC Order, SOL Order, or PIM Order would be subject to the applicable taker pricing in Section 3 (for regular FAC Orders, SOL Orders, and PIM Orders) [21] and Section 4 (for complex FAC Orders, SOL Orders, and PIM Orders).[22] The unrelated market or marketable interest received prior to the commencement of an auction will be assessed the applicable maker pricing in Section 3 (for regular interest),[23] and Section 4 below (for complex interest).[24]

Unrelated market or marketable interest resting on the Exchange's order book, whether received prior to the commencement of a FAC, SOL, or PIM auction or during such auction, would be allocated in accordance with Options 3, Section 11(b)(4) and (c)(7) (for regular and complex FAC), Section 11(d)(3) and (e)(4) (for regular and complex SOL), and Section 13(d) and (e)(5) (for regular and complex PIM).

The Exchange applies order book pricing in accordance with Options 7, Sections 3 and 4 to interest received *prior* to a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction that subsequently trades with a FAC, SOL, or PIM Order (which is considered unrelated market or marketable interest for purposes of the auction) because the Exchange seeks to treat the Member who submitted such interest in a similar manner as any other Member who submits interest to the order book. The Member that submitted such interest would not have been aware at the time that a FAC, SOL, or PIM auction was in progress, and therefore would not have expected to be assessed separate Crossing Order pricing.[25] In such instances, the unrelated market or marketable interest that posted to the order book prior to the commencement of the auction would be treated as posting liquidity to the order book (makers of liquidity) and assessed maker pricing in accordance with Options 7, Section 3 and Section 4. The FAC, SOL, and PIM Order that trades against the unrelated interest would be considered as removing liquidity from the order book (takers of liquidity) and assessed taker pricing in accordance with Options 7, Section 3 and Section 4. This is consistent with taker pricing assessed to any Member that removes liquidity from the order book.

In contrast, the Exchange applies Crossing Order pricing in Options 7, Sections 3 and 4 to the unrelated market or marketable interest when the interest arrived *during* a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction. Members submitting interest to the order book during one of these auctions are aware that they may be allocated in the auction.[26] The Exchange assesses the applicable response fee in Options 7, Section 3 and Section 4 to Members submitting such interest in the same manner that responders to the FAC, SOL, and PIM auction are assessed fees for their auction responses. In other words, the unrelated market or marketable interest that received an allocation within the FAC, SOL, or PIM auction would be uniformly subject to the same fees as those Members that submitted auction responses and were allocated.

The Exchange's pricing models for the regular/complex order book and FAC/SOL/PIM auctions each seek to attract liquidity to the Exchange and reward Members differently for the different types of order flow. To this end, the Exchange's pricing considers the manner in which orders interact with the FAC/SOL/PIM auction based on the timing of when the order entered which order book. The Exchange's pricing is consistent with its current practice of assigning the applicable pricing for auctions versus order book pricing depending on how and when the order was submitted to the Exchange.

Technical Amendments

The Exchange proposes a few technical, non-substantive amendments throughout Options 7. Specifically, the Exchange proposes to title paragraph (b) in Options 7, Section 1 as ''Fee Disputes'' and paragraph (c) as ''Definitions'' to more clearly identify

[14] Today, unsolicited FAC Orders are eligible to receive rebates ranging from $0.02 to $0.03 per contract based on the volume threshold table in Section 6.C. Rebates are applied to the originating side. Only Firm Proprietary or Broker-Dealer orders executed in FAC and PIM are eligible for this rebate.

[15] Today, for both regular and complex orders, this fee is $0.50 per contract for all market participants in Select Symbols and $1.10 per contract for all market participant in Non-Select Symbols.

[16] Today, this fee is $0.10 per contract for all non-Priority Customer PIM Orders. Priority Customer PIM Orders currently receive free executions.

[17] Today, this rebate is $0.00 for regular Priority Customer PIM Orders that execute with any response other than the contra-side of the PIM Order. In addition, this rebate can increase to $0.26 per contract (Select Symbols) and $0.60 per contract (Non-Select Symbols) if the volume and size requirements in note 19 of Options 7, Section 3 are met.

[18] Today, this fee is $0.10 per contract for all non-Priority Customer PIM Orders. Priority Customer PIM Orders currently receive free executions.

[19] Once the requisite volume and size qualifications in Section 6.C are met, an $0.11 per contract rebate is currently provided to eligible regular Priority Customer PIM Orders. Rebates are applied to originating (*i.e.,* ''Agency'') side. This rebate is not provided to regular PIM Orders between two Priority Customers. In addition, today, unsolicited PIM Orders are eligible to receive the same rebates as described above for unsolicited FAC Orders. *See supra* note 14.

[20] Today, for both regular and complex orders, this fee is $0.50 per contract for all market participants in Select Symbols and $1.10 per contract for all market participant in Non-Select Symbols.

[21] Today, the regular Select Symbol taker fees range from $0.37 to $0.46 per contract based on market participant category. In addition, the regular Non-Select Symbol taker fees range from $0.00 to $0.90 based on market participant category.

[22] Today, the complex taker fees are $0.50 per contract (Select Symbols) and $0.98 per contract (Non-Select Symbols) for all non-Priority Customers. Priority Customers receive free complex executions in all symbols.

[23] Today, the regular Select Symbol maker fees are $0.18 per contract (Select Symbols) and $0.70 per contract (Non-Select) for all non-Priority Customers. Market Makers are also eligible to receive maker rebates instead paying the maker fee if they qualify for Market Maker Plus. Lastly, Priority Customers currently receive free regular executions in Select Symbols and a maker rebate of $0.86 per contract in Non-Select Symbols.

[24] Today, the complex maker fees in Select Symbols range from $0.00 to $0.20 per contract based on market participant category, except when trading against Priority Customers, these fees range from $0.00 to $0.50 per contract based on market participant category. In addition, the complex maker fees in Non-Select Symbols range from $0.00 to $0.20 based on market participant category, except when trading against a Priority Customer, these fees range from $0.00 to $0.88 per contract based on market participant category.

[25] Members become aware of ongoing FAC, SOL, and PIM auctions as the Exchange disseminates an auction notification in the form of a ''broadcast message'' when the Exchange receives a FAC, SOL, and PIM Order for auction processing. The broadcast message is sent by the Exchange to all Members and includes the series, price, side, and size of the Agency Order. *See* Options 3, Sections 11(b)(2), 11(d)(2), and 13(c).

[26] *See supra* note 25.

the applicable rules within the Pricing Schedule.

2. Statutory Basis

The Exchange believes that its proposal is consistent with section 6(b) of the Act,[27] in general, and furthers the objectives of sections 6(b)(4) and 6(b)(5) of the Act,[28] in particular, in that it provides for the equitable allocation of reasonable dues, fees, and other charges among members and issuers and other persons using any facility, and is not designed to permit unfair discrimination between customers, issuers, brokers, or dealers. Further the proposal is designed to promote just and equitable principles of trade, to remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system, and, in general to protect investors and the public interest.

Unrelated Interest

The Exchange believes that its proposal to specify how the Exchange currently prices unrelated market or marketable interest received is consistent with the Act because memorializing these concepts in new paragraph (d) of Options 7, Section 1 will promote greater clarity and transparency in the rules and make the Pricing Schedule easier to navigate for market participants. As discussed above, the Exchange already denotes how unrelated market or marketable interest received *during* a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction is priced by grouping such interest as Responses to Crossing Orders and Responses to PIM Orders today. How the Exchange prices unrelated market or marketable interest received *prior* to a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction, however, is not currently detailed in the Exchange's Pricing Schedule. As such, the Exchange believes that by consolidating and describing these concepts in one place in the Pricing Schedule, Members can more easily locate the related rules and avoid any potential investor confusion.

As discussed above, the Exchange will memorialize that it will assess book pricing for unrelated market or marketable interest received *prior* to the commencement of a FAC, SOL, or PIM auction by stating that such interest would be assessed the applicable maker pricing. The FAC, SOL and PIM Order that such interest executes against would be assessed applicable taker pricing. The Exchange applies order book pricing in this scenario because at the time the unrelated market or marketable interest was submitted and posted to the order book, Members would not have been aware of an ongoing FAC/SOL/PIM auction and therefore would not expect to be subject to the applicable Fees for Responses to Crossing Orders (including PIM Orders) set forth in Sections 3 and 4.[29] In contrast, the Exchange applies the applicable Fees for Responses to Crossing Orders (including PIM Orders) in Sections 3 and 4 to the unrelated market or marketable interest when it arrives *during* the FAC/SOL/PIM auction because Members submitting interest to the order book at that time would be aware that they may be allocated in the FAC/SOL/PIM auction.[30] Additionally, the Exchange's pricing models for the regular/complex order book and FAC/SOL/PIM auctions each seek to attract liquidity to the Exchange and reward Members differently for different types of order flow. To this end, the Exchange's pricing considers the manner in which interest interacts with the FAC/SOL/PIM auction based on the timing of when such interest entered which order book. The Exchange's pricing is consistent with its current practice of assigning the applicable pricing for auctions versus order book pricing depending on how and when the order was submitted to the Exchange.

Further, the Exchange's proposal to memorialize current practice that unrelated market or marketable interest received *prior* to the commencement of a FAC/SOL/PIM auction would be assessed the applicable maker pricing is reasonable, equitable, and not unfairly discriminatory because all Members who submitted such interest that posted to the order book *prior* to the commencement of the auction (and executes against the FAC/SOL/PIM Order) would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who posted liquidity on the order book. Further, all Members who submitted a FAC/SOL/PIM Order that executed against such interest would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who removed liquidity from the order book.

Similarly, the Exchange believes that its proposal to specify current practice that unrelated market or marketable interest received *during* a FAC/SOL/PIM auction would be assessed the applicable Responses to Crossing Order (including PIM Order) pricing as described above is reasonable, equitable, and not unfairly discriminatory because all Members who submitted such interest would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who submitted responses into the FAC/SOL/PIM auction.

Lastly, the Exchange believes that its proposal to specify that Index Options fees are excluded from the unrelated interest concepts in new paragraph (d) is reasonable, equitable, and not unfairly discriminatory because all transactions in Index Options (including transactions in FAC, SOL, and PIM) are presently subject to separate pricing in Options 7, Section 3.[31] By clarifying this exclusion, the Exchange believes it will avoid potential confusion as to the applicability of its Pricing Schedule to the benefit of all market participants.

Technical Amendments

The Exchange believes that adding titles to paragraphs (b) and (c) of Options 7, Section 1 is consistent with the Act because they will promote clarity so that market participants can more easily locate the relevant rules in the Pricing Schedule.

B. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Burden on Competition

The Exchange does not believe that the proposed rule change will impose any burden on competition not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act.

The Exchange does not believe that its proposal would impose an undue burden on intra-market competition. The pricing of unrelated interest in the manner described above uniformly treats similarly situated market participants. Specifically, all Members who submitted unrelated market or marketable interest that posted to the order book *prior* to the commencement of the auction (and executes against the FAC/SOL/PIM Order) would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who posted liquidity on the order book. All Members who submitted a FAC/SOL/PIM Order that executed against such interest would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who removed liquidity from the order book. Additionally, all Members who submitted unrelated market or marketable interest to the order book *during* the FAC/SOL/PIM auction (which ends up participating and executing against the auction order) would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who submitted responses into the FAC/SOL/PIM auction.

In terms of inter-market competition, the Exchange continues to believe that

[27] 15 U.S.C. 78f(b).

[28] 15 U.S.C. 78f(b)(4) and (5).

[29] *See supra* note 25.

[30] *See supra* note 25.

[31] *See supra* note 10.

the way that it prices unrelated market or marketable interest remains competitive with other options markets given that the Exchange's current pricing models for the regular and complex order books and for FAC/SOL/PIM auctions are all designed to attract order flow to the Exchange. The Exchange notes that it operates in a highly competitive market in which market participants can readily favor competing venues if they deem fee levels at a particular venue to be excessive, or rebate opportunities available at other venues to be more favorable. In such an environment, the Exchange must continually adjust its fees to remain competitive with other exchanges. Because competitors are free to modify their own fees in response, and because market participants may readily adjust their order routing practices, the Exchange believes that the degree to which fee changes in this market may impose any burden on competition is extremely limited.

C. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Comments on the Proposed Rule Change Received From Members, Participants, or Others

No written comments were either solicited or received.

III. Date of Effectiveness of the Proposed Rule Change and Timing for Commission Action

The foregoing rule change has become effective pursuant to section 19(b)(3)(A)(ii) of the Act [32] and Rule 19b–4(f)(2) [33] thereunder. At any time within 60 days of the filing of the proposed rule change, the Commission summarily may temporarily suspend such rule change if it appears to the Commission that such action is: (i) necessary or appropriate in the public interest; (ii) for the protection of investors; or (iii) otherwise in furtherance of the purposes of the Act. If the Commission takes such action, the Commission shall institute proceedings to determine whether the proposed rule should be approved or disapproved.

IV. Solicitation of Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written data, views and arguments concerning the foregoing, including whether the proposed rule change is consistent with the Act. Comments may be submitted by any of the following methods:

Electronic Comments

- Use the Commission's internet comment form (*https://www.sec.gov/rules/sro.shtml*); or
- Send an email to *rule-comments@sec.gov.* Please include file number SR–ISE–2023–23 on the subject line.

Paper Comments

- Send paper comments in triplicate to Secretary, Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549–1090.

All submissions should refer to file number SR–ISE–2023–23. This file number should be included on the subject line if email is used. To help the Commission process and review your comments more efficiently, please use only one method. The Commission will post all comments on the Commission's internet website (*https://www.sec.gov/rules/sro.shtml*). Copies of the submission, all subsequent amendments, all written statements with respect to the proposed rule change that are filed with the Commission, and all written communications relating to the proposed rule change between the Commission and any person, other than those that may be withheld from the public in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552, will be available for website viewing and printing in the Commission's Public Reference Room, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549, on official business days between the hours of 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. Copies of the filing also will be available for inspection and copying at the principal office of the Exchange. Do not include personal identifiable information in submissions; you should submit only information that you wish to make available publicly. We may redact in part or withhold entirely from publication submitted material that is obscene or subject to copyright protection. All submissions should refer to file number SR–ISE–2023–23 and should be submitted on or before December 4, 2023.

For the Commission, by the Division of Trading and Markets, pursuant to delegated authority.[34]

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24866 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

[32] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(3)(A)(ii).

[33] 17 CFR 240.19b–4(f)(2).

[34] 17 CFR 200.30–3(a)(12).

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[SEC File No. 270–173, OMB Control No. 3235–0178]

Submission for OMB Review; Comment Request; Extension: Rule 31a–1

Upon Written Request, Copies Available From: Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of FOIA Services, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549–2736

Notice is hereby given that, pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501–3520), the Securities and Exchange Commission (''Commission'') has submitted to the Office of Management and Budget a request for extension of the previously approved collection of information discussed below.

Rule 31a–1 (17 CFR 270.31a–1) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the ''Act'') (15 U.S.C. 80a) is entitled ''Records to be maintained by registered investment companies, certain majority-owned subsidiaries thereof, and other persons having transactions with registered investment companies.'' Rule 31a–1 requires registered investment companies (''funds''), and every underwriter, broker, dealer, or investment adviser that is a majority-owned subsidiary of a fund, to maintain and keep current accounts, books, and other documents which constitute the record forming the basis for financial statements required to be filed pursuant to section 31 of the Act (15 U.S.C. 80a–30) and of the auditor's certificates relating thereto. The rule lists specific records to be maintained by funds. The rule also requires certain underwriters, brokers, dealers, depositors, and investment advisers to maintain the records that they are required to maintain under federal securities laws. The Commission periodically inspects the operations of funds to insure their compliance with the provisions of the Act and the rules thereunder. The books and records required to be maintained by rule 31a–1 constitute a major focus of the Commission's inspection program.

There are approximately 2,766 investment companies registered with the Commission, all of which are required to comply with rule 31a–1. For purposes of determining the burden imposed by rule 31a–1, the Commission staff estimates that each fund is divided into approximately four series, on average, and that each series is required to comply with the recordkeeping requirements of rule 31a–1. Based on

conversations with fund representatives, it is estimated that rule 31a–1 imposes an average burden of approximately 1,750 hours annually per series for a total of 7,000 annual hours per fund. The estimated total annual burden for all 2,766 funds subject to the rule therefore is approximately 19,362,000 hours. Based on conversations with fund representatives, however, the Commission staff estimates that even absent the requirements of rule 31a–1, 90 percent of the records created pursuant to the rule are the type that generally would be created as a matter of normal business practice and to prepare financial statements. Thus, the Commission staff estimates that the total annual burden associated with rule 31a–1 is 1,936,200 hours.

The estimate of average burden hours is made solely for the purposes of the Paperwork Reduction Act, and is not derived from a comprehensive or even a representative survey or study. The collection of information required by rule 31a–1 is mandatory. Responses will not be kept confidential. The records required by rule 31a–1 are required to be preserved pursuant to rule 31a–2 under the Investment Company Act (17 CFR 270.31a–2). Rule 31a–2 requires that certain of these records be preserved permanently, and that others be preserved six years from the end of the fiscal year in which any transaction occurred. In both cases, the records should be kept in an easily accessible place for the first two years. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

The public may view background documentation for this information collection at the following website: *www.reginfo.gov.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function. Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice by December 13, 2023 to (i) *MBX.OMB.OIRA.SEC_desk_officer@omb.eop.gov* and (ii) David Bottom, Director/Chief Information Officer, Securities and Exchange Commission, c/o John Pezzullo, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549, or by sending an email to: *PRA_Mailbox@sec.gov.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24955 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[Release No. 34–98860; File No. SR–CboeBZX–2023–063]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; Cboe BZX Exchange, Inc.; Notice of Designation of a Longer Period for Commission Action on a Proposed Rule Change To Adopt an Alternative to the Minimum $4 Price Requirement for Companies Seeking To List Tier II Securities on the Exchange

November 6, 2023.

On September 19, 2023, Cboe BZX Exchange, Inc. (''BZX'' or the ''Exchange'') filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (''Commission''), pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (''Act''),[1] and Rule 19b–4 thereunder,[2] a proposed rule change to adopt an alternative to the minimum $4 price requirement for companies seeking to list Tier II securities on the Exchange. The proposed rule change was published for comment in the **Federal Register** on October 2, 2023.[3]

Section 19(b)(2) of the Act[4] provides that within 45 days of the publication of notice of the filing of a proposed rule change, or within such longer period up to 90 days (i) as the Commission may designate if it finds such longer period to be appropriate and publishes its reasons for so finding or (ii) as to which the self-regulatory organization consents, the Commission shall either approve the proposed rule change, disapprove the proposed rule change, or institute proceedings to determine whether the proposed rule change should be disapproved. The 45th day after publication of the notice for this proposed rule change is November 16, 2023. The Commission is extending this 45-day time period.

The Commission finds that it is appropriate to designate a longer period within which to take action on the proposed rule change so that it has sufficient time to consider the proposed rule change and the comments received. Accordingly, pursuant to section 19(b)(2) of the Act,[5] the Commission designates December 31, 2023, as the date by which the Commission shall either approve or disapprove, or institute proceedings to determine whether to disapprove, the proposed rule change (File No. SR–CboeBZX–2023–063).

For the Commission, by the Division of Trading and Markets, pursuant to delegated authority.[6]

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24864 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

[1] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

[2] 17 CFR 240.19b–4.

[3] *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 98532 (Sept. 26, 2023) 88 FR 67852. Comments received on the proposed rule change are available at: *https://www.sec.gov/comments/sr-cboebzx-2023-063/srcboebzx2023063.htm.*

[4] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(2).

[5] *Id.*

[6] 17 CFR 200.30–3(a)(31).

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[SEC File No. 270–184, OMB Control No. 3235–0236]

Submission for OMB Review; Comment Request; Extension: Form N–54C

Upon Written Request, Copies Available From: Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of FOIA Services, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549–2736

Notice is hereby given that, pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*), the Securities and Exchange Commission (the ''Commission'') has submitted to the Office of Management and Budget a request for extension of the previously approved collection of information discussed below.

Certain investment companies can elect to be regulated as business development companies, as defined in section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (''Investment Company Act''), under sections 55 through 65 of the Investment Company Act. Under section 54(a) of the Investment Company Act,[1] any company defined in section 2(a)(48)(A) and (B) of the Investment Company Act may, if it meets certain enumerated eligibility requirements, elect to be subject to the provisions of Sections 55 through 65 of the Investment Company Act by filing with the Commission a notification of election. Under section 54(c) of the Investment Company Act,[2] any business development company may voluntarily withdraw its election under section 54(a) of the Investment Company Act by filing a notice of withdrawal of election with the Commission. The Commission has adopted Form N–54C as the form for the notification of withdrawal of election to be subject to Sections 55 through 65 of the Investment Company Act. The purpose of Form N–54C is to notify the Commission that the business

[1] 15 U.S.C. 80a–53(a).

[2] 15 U.S.C. 80a–53(c).

development company withdraws its election to be subject to Sections 55 through 65 of the Investment Company Act.

The Commission estimates that on average approximately seven business development companies file notifications on Form N–54C each year. Each of those business development companies need only make a single filing of Form N–54C. The Commission further estimates that this information collection imposes a burden of one hour, resulting in a total annual burden of seven hours. Based on the estimated wage rate, the total cost to the business development company industry of the hour burden for complying with Form N–54C would be approximately $2,975.[3] Futher, based on an estimated external cost burden of $80 per filing, the total estimated annual external cost burden to the business development company industry for complying with Form N–54C would be $560.

The collection of information under Form N–54C is mandatory. The information provided by the form is not kept confidential. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid control number.

The public may view background documentation for this information collection at the following website: *www.reginfo.gov.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function. Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice by December 13, 2023 to (i) *MBX.OMB.OIRA.SEC_desk_officer@omb.eop.gov* and (ii) David Bottom, Director/Chief Information Officer, Securities and Exchange Commission, c/o John Pezzullo, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549, or by sending an email to: *PRA_Mailbox@sec.gov.*

[3] The industry burden is calculated by multiplying the total annual hour burden to prepare Form N–54C (seven) by the estimated hourly wage rate of $425 for a compliance attorney or other business development company employee with similar duties and responsibilities. The estimated wage figure is based on published rates for compliance attorneys from the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association's Report on Management & Professional Earnings in the Securities Industry 2013, modified by Commission staff to account for an 1800 hour work-year and inflation, and multiplied by 5.35 to account for bonuses, firm size, employee benefits and overhead, yielding an effective hourly rate of $2,975.

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24952 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[SEC File No. 270–317, OMB Control No. 3235–0360]

Submission for OMB Review; Comment Request; Extension: Form N–17f–2

Upon Written Request, Copies Available From: Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of FOIA Services, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549–2736.

Notice is hereby given that, pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 350l *et seq.*), the Securities and Exchange Commission (the ''Commission'') has submitted to the Office of Management and Budget a request for extension of the previously approved collection of information discussed below.

Form N–17f–2 (17 CFR 274.220) under the Investment Company Act is entitled ''Certificate of Accounting of Securities and Similar Investments in the Custody of Management Investment Companies.'' Form N–17f–2 is the cover sheet for the accountant examination certificates filed under rule 17f–2 (17 CFR 270.17f–2) by registered management investment companies (''funds'') maintaining custody of securities or other investments. Form N–17f–2 facilitates the filing of the accountant's examination certificates prepared under rule 17f–2. The use of the form allows the certificates to be filed electronically, and increases the accessibility of the examination certificates to both the Commission's examination staff and interested investors by ensuring that the certificates are filed under the proper Commission file number and the correct name of a fund.

Commission staff estimates that it takes: (i) on average 1.25 hours of fund accounting personnel at a total cost of $315 to prepare each Form N–17f–2; [1] and (ii) .75 hours of administrative assistant time at a total cost of $70.50 to file the Form N–17f–2 with the Commission.[2] Approximately 165 funds currently file Form N–17f–2 with the Commission. Commission staff estimates that on average each fund files Form N–17f–2 three times annually for a total annual hourly burden per fund of approximately 6 hours at a total cost of $1,156.50. The total annual hour burden for Form N–17f–2 is therefore estimated to be approximately 990 hours with a total cost of approximately $190,822.50.[3] Form N–17f–2 does not impose any paperwork-related cost burden other than this internal hour cost.

The estimate of average burden hours is made solely for the purposes of the Paperwork Reduction Act, and is not derived from a comprehensive or even a representative survey or study of the costs of Commission rules and forms. Complying with the collections of information required by Form N–17f–2 is mandatory for those funds that maintain custody of their own assets. Responses will not be kept confidential. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid control number.

The public may view background documentation for this information collection at the following website: *www.reginfo.gov*. Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function. Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice by December 13, 2023 to (i) *MBX.OMB.OIRA.SEC_desk_officer@omb.eop.gov* and (ii) David Bottom, Director/Chief Information Officer, Securities and Exchange Commission, c/o John Pezzullo, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549, or by sending an email to: *PRA_Mailbox@sec.gov.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24951 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

[1] This estimate is based on the following calculation: 1.25 × $252 (fund senior accountant's hourly rate) = $315.

[2] This estimate is based on the following calculation: .75 × $94 (administrative assistant hourly rate) = $70.50.

[3] This estimate is based on the following calculation: 165 funds × $1,156.50 (total annual cost per fund) = $190,822.50.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[Release No. 34–98866; File No. SR–GEMX–2023–13]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; Nasdaq GEMX, LLC; Notice of Filing and Immediate Effectiveness of Proposed Rule Change To Amend the Pricing Schedule at Options 7 To Specify Pricing Related to Unrelated Market or Marketable Interest

November 6, 2023.

Pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (''Act''),[1] and Rule 19b–4 thereunder,[2] notice is hereby given that on October 23, 2023, Nasdaq GEMX, LLC (''GEMX'' or ''Exchange'') filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (''Commission'') the proposed rule change as described in Items I and II below, which Items have been prepared by the Exchange. The Commission is publishing this notice to solicit comments on the proposed rule change from interested persons.

I. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Terms of Substance of the Proposed Rule Change

The Exchange proposes to amend its Pricing Schedule at Options 7 to specify pricing related to unrelated market or marketable interest.

The text of the proposed rule change is available on the Exchange's website at *https://listingcenter.nasdaq.com/rulebook/gemx/rules,* at the principal office of the Exchange, and at the Commission's Public Reference Room.

II. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

In its filing with the Commission, the Exchange included statements concerning the purpose of and basis for the proposed rule change and discussed any comments it received on the proposed rule change. The text of these statements may be examined at the places specified in Item IV below. The Exchange has prepared summaries, set forth in sections A, B, and C below, of the most significant aspects of such statements.

[1] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

[2] 17 CFR 240.19b–4.

A. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

1. Purpose

The Exchange proposes to amend the Exchange's Pricing Schedule at Options 7 to specify pricing related to unrelated market or marketable interest. Specifically, the Exchange proposes to specify the current manner in which the Exchange assesses fees and rebates with respect to unrelated market or marketable interest received prior to the commencement of an auction in the Facilitation Mechanism (''FAC''),[3] Solicited Order Mechanism (''SOL''),[4] and Price Improvement Mechanism (''PIM''),[5] and during such auctions. In addition, the Exchange also proposes a few non-substantive amendments to Options 7 that will bring more clarity to the Exchange's Pricing Schedule. Each change is discussed below.

Unrelated Interest

As a general rule, today, if an order executed in FAC (''FAC Order''), SOL (''SOL Order''), or PIM (''PIM Order'') executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received *during* an auction, the Exchange would assess the applicable Crossing Order[6] pricing in its Pricing Schedule. If the FAC, SOL, or PIM Order executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received *prior* to an auction, the Exchange would assess applicable order book pricing in its Pricing Schedule. As discussed below, the Exchange applies these concepts to unrelated market or marketable interest in line with Member expectations and to treat similarly situated Members in a uniform manner. The Exchange notes that it currently denotes in the Pricing Schedule that it would apply separate Crossing Order pricing for any contra-side interest submitted after the commencement of an auction in FAC, SOL, or PIM (which includes unrelated market and marketable interest received during the auction) by grouping such interest as Responses to Crossing Orders.[7] The Exchange further notes that today, it specifies throughout Options 7 how it will price Responses to Crossing Orders.[8] While the Exchange has delineated the treatment of unrelated market and marketable interest received by the Exchange *during* a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction in its Pricing Schedule, the Exchange believes that further clarity would be beneficial to Members as to how the Exchange currently assesses pricing for such interest received *prior* to the commencement of the auction. As such, the Exchange proposes to memorialize these concepts in its Pricing Schedule by adding new paragraph (d) to Options 7, Section 1, titled ''Unrelated Market or Marketable Interest Pricing.'' Proposed paragraph (d) would state that the following concepts would apply to FAC, SOL, and PIM Orders in Penny Symbols and Non-Penny Symbols (excluding Index Options).[9] The Exchange also proposes to note that all transactions in Index Options are subject to separate pricing in Options 7, Section 3. Today, the Exchange charges separate transaction fees for all executions (including executions in FAC, SOL, and PIM) in Index Options.[10] As such, the Exchange believes it is appropriate to clarify that these Index Options fees are excluded from the unrelated interest concepts in new paragraph (d).

Specifically, under new paragraph (d)(1), when the FAC Order or SOL

[3] The Facilitation Mechanism is a process by which an Electronic Access Member can execute a transaction wherein the Electronic Access Member seeks to facilitate a block-size order it represents as agent, and/or a transaction wherein the Electronic Access Member solicited interest to execute against a block-size order it represents as agent. Electronic Access Members must be willing to execute the entire size of orders entered into the Facilitation Mechanism. *See* Options 3, Section 11(b).

[4] The Solicited Order Mechanism is a process by which an Electronic Access Member can attempt to execute orders of 500 or more contracts it represents as agent (the ''Agency Order'') against contra orders that it solicited. Each order entered into the Solicited Order Mechanism shall be designated as all-or-none. *See* Options 3, Section 11(d).

[5] The Price Improvement Mechanism is a process by which an Electronic Access Member can provide price improvement opportunities for a transaction wherein the Electronic Access Member seeks to facilitate an order it represents as agent, and/or a transaction wherein the Electronic Access Member solicited interest to execute against an order it represents as agent. *See* Options 3, Section 13(a).

[6] A ''Crossing Order'' is an order executed in the Exchange's Facilitation Mechanism, Solicited Order Mechanism, Price Improvement Mechanism or submitted as a Qualified Contingent Cross order. For purposes of this Pricing Schedule, orders executed in the Block Order Mechanism are also considered Crossing Orders.

[7] ''Responses to Crossing Order'' is any contra-side interest (*i.e.,* orders & quotes) submitted after the commencement of an auction in the Exchange's Facilitation Mechanism, Solicited Order Mechanism, Block Order Mechanism or Price Improvement Mechanism. Contra-side interest in this context therefore includes both contra-side interest submitted specifically in response to an auction notification, and unrelated market and marketable contra-side interest submitted to the order book during the auction.

[8] *See* Section 3 (setting forth fees for Responses to Crossing Orders except PIM Orders); and Section 3, note 12 (setting forth fees for Responses to PIM Orders).

[9] Today, the index options fees in Options 7, Section 3 apply only to NDX, and are assessed to all executions in NDX. *See* Options 7, Section 3, note 6.

[10] Currently, the transaction fees are $0.75 per contract for all non-Priority Customer NDX orders and $0.00 for all Priority Customer NDX orders.

Order executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received *during* an auction, the FAC Order or SOL Order will be assessed the applicable Fees for Crossing Orders (excluding PIM Orders) in Options 7, Section 3.[11] The unrelated market or marketable interest received during an auction will be assessed the applicable Fees for Responses to Crossing Orders (excluding PIM Orders) in Options 7, Section 3.[12]

Under new paragraph (d)(2), when the PIM Order executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received *during* an auction, the PIM Order will be assessed the applicable Fees for PIM Orders in Options 7, Section 3, note 11.[13] The unrelated market or marketable interest received during an auction will be assessed the applicable Fees for Responses to PIM Orders in Options 7, Section 3, note 12.[14]

Under new paragraph (d)(3), when the FAC Order, SOL Order, or PIM Order executes against unrelated market or marketable interest received *prior* to the commencement of an auction, the FAC Order, SOL Order, or PIM Order would be subject to the applicable taker pricing in Options 7, Section 3.[15] The unrelated market or marketable interest received prior to the commencement of an auction will be assessed the applicable maker pricing in Options 7, Section 3.[16]

Unrelated market or marketable interest resting on the Exchange's order book, whether received prior to the commencement of a FAC, SOL, or PIM auction or during such auction, would be allocated in accordance with Options 3, Section 11(b)(4) (FAC), Section 11(d)(3) (SOL), and Section 13(d) (PIM).

The Exchange applies order book pricing in accordance with Options 7, Section 3 to interest received *prior* to a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction that subsequently trades with a FAC, SOL, or PIM Order (which is considered unrelated market or marketable interest for purposes of the auction) because the Exchange seeks to treat the Member who submitted such interest in a similar manner as any other Member who submits interest to the order book. The Member that submitted such interest would not have been aware at the time that a FAC, SOL, or PIM auction was in progress, and therefore would not have expected to be assessed separate Crossing Order pricing.[17] In such instances, the unrelated market or marketable interest that posted to the order book prior to the commencement of the auction would be treated as posting liquidity to the order book (makers of liquidity) and assessed maker pricing in accordance with Options 7, Section 3. The FAC, SOL, and PIM Order that trades against the unrelated interest would be considered as removing liquidity from the order book (takers of liquidity) and assessed taker pricing in accordance with Options 7, Section 3. This is consistent with taker pricing assessed to any Member that removes liquidity from the order book.

In contrast, the Exchange applies Crossing Order pricing in Options 7, Section 3 to the unrelated market or marketable interest when the interest arrived *during* a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction. Members submitting interest to the order book during one of these auctions are aware that they may be allocated in the auction.[18] The Exchange assesses the applicable response fee in Options 7, Section 3 to Members submitting such interest in the same manner that responders to the FAC, SOL, and PIM auction are assessed fees for their auction responses. In other words, the unrelated market or marketable interest that received an allocation within the FAC, SOL, or PIM auction would be uniformly subject to the same fees as those Members that submitted auction responses and were allocated.

The Exchange's pricing models for the order book and FAC/SOL/PIM auctions each seek to attract liquidity to the Exchange and reward Members differently for the different types of order flow. To this end, the Exchange's pricing considers the manner in which orders interact with the FAC/SOL/PIM auction based on the timing of when the order entered the order book. The Exchange's pricing is consistent with its current practice of assigning the applicable pricing for auctions versus order book pricing depending on how and when the order was submitted to the Exchange.

Technical Amendments

The Exchange proposes a few technical, non-substantive amendments throughout Options 7. Specifically, the Exchange proposes to title paragraph (b) in Options 7, Section 1 as ''Fee Disputes'' and paragraph (c) as ''Definitions'' to more clearly identify the applicable rules within the Pricing Schedule.

2. Statutory Basis

The Exchange believes that its proposal is consistent with section 6(b) of the Act,[19] in general, and furthers the objectives of sections 6(b)(4) and 6(b)(5) of the Act,[20] in particular, in that it provides for the equitable allocation of reasonable dues, fees, and other charges among members and issuers and other persons using any facility, and is not designed to permit unfair discrimination between customers, issuers, brokers, or dealers. Further the proposal is designed to promote just and equitable principles of trade, to remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system, and, in general to protect investors and the public interest.

Unrelated Interest

The Exchange believes that its proposal to specify how the Exchange currently prices unrelated market or marketable interest received is consistent with the Act because memorializing these concepts in new paragraph (d) of Options 7, Section 1 will promote greater clarity and transparency in the rules and make the Pricing Schedule easier to navigate for market participants. As discussed above, the Exchange already denotes how unrelated market or marketable interest received *during* a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction is priced by grouping such interest as Responses to Crossing Orders and Responses to PIM Orders today. How the Exchange prices unrelated market or marketable interest

[11] Thus the FAC and SOL Order would be assessed the current Fee for Crossing Orders (excluding PIM Orders) of $0.20 per contract for all non-Priority Customer orders, and $0.00 per contract for Priority Customer orders.

[12] Thus, unrelated interest would be assessed the current Penny Symbol Fee for Responses to Crossing Orders (excluding PIM Orders) of $0.50 per contract for all market participant orders in Penny Symbols and $1.10 per contract for all market participant orders in Non-Penny Symbols.

[13] Thus PIM Orders would be assessed the current Fee for PIM Orders of $0.05 per contract for all non-Priority Customer orders and Priority Customer orders on the contra-side of a PIM auction. There is currently no fee for Priority Customer orders on the agency side of a PIM auction.

[14] Thus, unrelated interest would be assessed the current Fee for Responses to PIM Orders of $0.05 per contract for all market participant orders.

[15] Thus the FAC, SOL, and PIM Order would be assessed the current volume-based Tiers 1–5 taker fees in Options 7, Section 3 by market participant category.

[16] Thus, unrelated interest would be assessed the current volume-based Tiers 1–5 maker rebates in Options 7, Section 3 by market participant category. Note that today, Market Maker and Priority Customer orders are eligible for the higher maker rebates in Tiers 2–5 whereas all other market participant orders would receive the Tier 1 maker rebate.

[17] Members become aware of ongoing FAC, SOL, and PIM auctions as the Exchange disseminates an auction notification in the form of a ''broadcast message'' when the Exchange receives a FAC, SOL, and PIM Order for auction processing. The broadcast message is sent by the Exchange to all Members and includes the series, price, side, and size of the Agency Order. *See* Options 3, Sections 11(b)(2), 11(d)(2), and 13(c).

[18] *See supra* note 17.

[19] 15 U.S.C. 78f(b).

[20] 15 U.S.C. 78f(b)(4) and (5).

received *prior* to a FAC, SOL, and PIM auction, however, is not currently detailed in the Exchange's Pricing Schedule. As such, the Exchange believes that by consolidating and describing these concepts in one place in the Pricing Schedule, Members can more easily locate the related rules and avoid any potential investor confusion.

As discussed above, the Exchange will memorialize that it will assess book pricing for unrelated market or marketable interest received *prior* to the commencement of a FAC, SOL, or PIM auction by stating that such interest would be assessed the applicable maker pricing. The FAC, SOL and PIM Order that such interest executes against would be assessed applicable taker pricing. The Exchange applies order book pricing in this scenario because at the time the unrelated market or marketable interest was submitted and posted to the order book, Members would not have been aware of an ongoing FAC/SOL/PIM auction and therefore would not expect to be subject to Responses to Crossing Order fees in Section 3 and Responses to PIM Order fees in Section 3, note 12.[21] In contrast, the Exchange applies Responses to Crossing Order fees in Section 3 and Responses to PIM Order fees in Section 3, note 12 to the unrelated market or marketable interest when it arrives *during* the FAC/SOL/PIM auction because Members submitting interest to the order book at that time would be aware that they may be allocated in the FAC/SOL/PIM auction.[22] Additionally, the Exchange's pricing models for the order book and FAC/SOL/PIM auctions each seek to attract liquidity to the Exchange and reward Members differently for different types of order flow. To this end, the Exchange's pricing considers the manner in which interest interacts with the FAC/SOL/PIM auction based on the timing of when such interest entered which order book. The Exchange's pricing is consistent with its current practice of assigning the applicable pricing for auctions versus order book pricing depending on how and when the order was submitted to the Exchange.

Further, the Exchange's proposal to memorialize current practice that unrelated market or marketable interest received *prior* to the commencement of a FAC/SOL/PIM auction would be assessed the applicable maker pricing is reasonable, equitable, and not unfairly discriminatory because all Members who submitted such interest that posted to the order book *prior* to the commencement of the auction (and executes against the FAC/SOL/PIM Order) would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who posted liquidity on the order book. Further, all Members who submitted a FAC/SOL/PIM Order that executed against such interest would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who removed liquidity from the order book.

Similarly, the Exchange believes that its proposal to specify current practice that unrelated market or marketable interest received *during* a FAC/SOL/PIM auction would be assessed the applicable Responses to Crossing Order (including PIM Order) pricing as described above is reasonable, equitable, and not unfairly discriminatory because all Members who submitted such interest would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who submitted responses into the FAC/SOL/PIM auction.

Lastly, the Exchange believes that its proposal to specify that Index Options fees are excluded from the unrelated interest concepts in new paragraph (d) is reasonable, equitable, and not unfairly discriminatory because all transactions in Index Options (including transactions in FAC, SOL, and PIM) are presently subject to separate pricing in Options 7, Section 3.[23] By clarifying this exclusion, the Exchange believes it will avoid potential confusion as to the applicability of its Pricing Schedule to the benefit of all market participants.

Technical Amendments

The Exchange believes that adding titles to paragraphs (b) and (c) of Options 7, Section 1 is consistent with the Act because they will promote clarity so that market participants can more easily locate the relevant rules in the Pricing Schedule.

B. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Burden on Competition

The Exchange does not believe that the proposed rule change will impose any burden on competition not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act.

The Exchange does not believe that its proposal would impose an undue burden on intra-market competition. The pricing of unrelated interest in the manner described above uniformly treats similarly situated market participants. Specifically, all Members who submitted unrelated market or marketable interest that posted to the order book *prior* to the commencement of the auction (and executes against the FAC/SOL/PIM Order) would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who posted liquidity on the order book. All Members who submitted a FAC/SOL/PIM Order that executed against such interest would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who removed liquidity from the order book. Additionally, all Members who submitted unrelated market or marketable interest to the order book *during* the FAC/SOL/PIM auction (which ends up participating and executing against the auction order) would be uniformly assessed the same pricing as any other Member who submitted responses into the FAC/SOL/PIM auction.

In terms of inter-market competition, the Exchange continues to believe that the way that it prices unrelated market or marketable interest remains competitive with other options markets given that the Exchange's current pricing models for the order book and for FAC/SOL/PIM auctions are all designed to attract order flow to the Exchange. The Exchange notes that it operates in a highly competitive market in which market participants can readily favor competing venues if they deem fee levels at a particular venue to be excessive, or rebate opportunities available at other venues to be more favorable. In such an environment, the Exchange must continually adjust its fees to remain competitive with other exchanges. Because competitors are free to modify their own fees in response, and because market participants may readily adjust their order routing practices, the Exchange believes that the degree to which fee changes in this market may impose any burden on competition is extremely limited.

C. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Comments on the Proposed Rule Change Received From Members, Participants, or Others

No written comments were either solicited or received.

III. Date of Effectiveness of the Proposed Rule Change and Timing for Commission Action

The foregoing rule change has become effective pursuant to section 19(b)(3)(A)(ii) of the Act[24] and Rule 19b–4(f)(2)[25] thereunder. At any time within 60 days of the filing of the proposed rule change, the Commission summarily may temporarily suspend such rule change if it appears to the Commission that such action is: (i)

[21] *See supra* note 17.

[22] *See supra* note 17.

[23] *See supra* notes 9 and 10.

[24] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(3)(A)(ii).

[25] 17 CFR 240.19b–4(f)(2).

necessary or appropriate in the public interest; (ii) for the protection of investors; or (iii) otherwise in furtherance of the purposes of the Act. If the Commission takes such action, the Commission shall institute proceedings to determine whether the proposed rule should be approved or disapproved.

IV. Solicitation of Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written data, views and arguments concerning the foregoing, including whether the proposed rule change is consistent with the Act. Comments may be submitted by any of the following methods:

Electronic Comments

- Use the Commission's internet comment form (*https://www.sec.gov/rules/sro.shtml*); or
- Send an email to *rule-comments@sec.gov.* Please include file number SR–GEMX–2023–13 on the subject line.

Paper Comments

- Send paper comments in triplicate to Secretary, Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549–1090.

All submissions should refer to file number SR–GEMX–2023–13. This file number should be included on the subject line if email is used. To help the Commission process and review your comments more efficiently, please use only one method. The Commission will post all comments on the Commission's internet website (*https://www.sec.gov/rules/sro.shtml*). Copies of the submission, all subsequent amendments, all written statements with respect to the proposed rule change that are filed with the Commission, and all written communications relating to the proposed rule change between the Commission and any person, other than those that may be withheld from the public in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552, will be available for website viewing and printing in the Commission's Public Reference Room, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549, on official business days between the hours of 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. Copies of the filing also will be available for inspection and copying at the principal office of the Exchange. Do not include personal identifiable information in submissions; you should submit only information that you wish to make available publicly. We may redact in part or withhold entirely from publication submitted material that is obscene or subject to copyright protection. All submissions should refer to file number SR–GEMX–2023–13 and should be submitted on or before December 4, 2023.

For the Commission, by the Division of Trading and Markets, pursuant to delegated authority.[26]

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24867 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[Release No. 34–98863; File No. SR–NYSE–2023–35]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; New York Stock Exchange LLC; Notice of Withdrawal of Proposed Rule Change To Amend Its Price List

November 6, 2023.

On September 28, 2023, New York Stock Exchange LLC (''NYSE'') filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the ''Commission''), pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (''Act'' or ''Exchange Act'') [1] and Rule 19b–4 thereunder [2] a proposed rule change to amend its Price List to: (1) modify fee rates and requirements for transactions that remove liquidity from the Exchange; (2) offer a monthly rebate for Designated Market Maker units with 150 or fewer assigned securities along with incentives for affiliated Supplemental Liquidity Providers; and (3) eliminate an underutilized fee for transactions that remove liquidity from the Exchange in Tape B and C securities. The proposed rule change was published for comment on October 4, 2023.[3] On November 1, 2023, NYSE withdrew the proposed rule change (SR–NYSE–2023–35).

For the Commission, by the Division of Trading and Markets, pursuant to delegated authority.[4]

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24865 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[SEC File No. 270–238, OMB Control No. 3235–0214]

Submission for OMB Review; Comment Request; Extension: Rule 17a–7

Upon Written Request, Copies Available From: Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of FOIA Services, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549–2736.

Notice is hereby given that, pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501–3520), the Securities and Exchange Commission (''Commission'') has submitted to the Office of Management and Budget a request for extension of the previously approved collection of information described below.

Rule 17a–7 (17 CFR 270.17a–7) (the ''rule'') under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a–1 *et seq.*) (the ''Act'') is entitled ''Exemption of certain purchase or sale transactions between an investment company and certain affiliated persons thereof.'' It provides an exemption from section 17(a) of the Act for purchases and sales of securities between registered investment companies (''funds''), that are affiliated persons (''first-tier affiliates'') or affiliated persons of affiliated persons (''second-tier affiliates''), or between a fund and a first- or second-tier affiliate other than another fund, when the affiliation arises solely because of a common investment adviser, director, or officer. Rule 17a–7 requires funds to keep various records in connection with purchase or sale transactions effected in reliance on the rule. The rule requires the fund's board of directors to establish procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the rule's conditions have been satisfied. The board is also required to determine, at least on a quarterly basis, that all affiliated transactions effected during the preceding quarter in reliance on the rule were made in compliance with these established procedures. If a fund enters into a purchase or sale transaction with an affiliated person, the rule requires the fund to compile and maintain written records of the transaction.[1] The Commission's

[26] 17 CFR 200.30–3(a)(12).

[1] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

[2] 17 CFR 240.19b–4.

[3] *See* Securities Exchange Act Release No. 98666 (September 29, 2023), 88 FR 68718 (October 4, 2023).

[4] 17 CFR 200.30–3(a)(12).

[1] Rule 17a–7(g) requires the written record of the affiliated transaction to include the following information: a description of the security purchased or sold, the identity of the person on the other side of the transaction, the terms of the purchase or sale transaction, and the information or materials upon which the board determined that the purchase or sale complied with the procedures set by the board.

examination staff uses these records to evaluate for compliance with the rule.

While most funds do not commonly engage in transactions covered by rule 17a–7, the Commission staff estimates that nearly all funds have adopted procedures for complying with the rule.[2] Of the approximately 2,768 currently active funds, the staff estimates that virtually all have already adopted procedures for compliance with rule 17a–7. This is a one-time burden, and the staff therefore does not estimate an ongoing burden related to the policies and procedures requirement of the rule for funds.[3] The staff estimates that there are approximately 110new funds that register each year, and that each of these funds adopts the relevant policies and procedures. The staff estimates that it takes approximately 4 hours to develop and adopt these policies and procedures. Therefore, the total annual burden related to developing and adopting these policies and procedures would be approximately 360 hours.[4]

Of the 2,768 existing funds, the staff assumes that approximately 21%, (or 582) enter into transactions affected by rule 17a–7 each year (either by the fund directly or through one of the fund's series), and that the same percentage (21%, or 23 funds) of the estimated 110 funds that newly register each year will also enter into these transactions, for a total of 605 [5] companies that are affected by the recordkeeping requirements of rule 17a–7. These funds must keep records of each of these transactions, and the board of directors must quarterly determine that all relevant transactions were made in compliance with the company's policies and procedures. The rule generally imposes a minimal burden of collecting and storing records already generated for other purposes.[6] The staff estimates that the burden related to making these records and for the board to review all transactions would be 3 hours annually for each respondent, (2 hours spent by compliance attorneys and 1 hour spent by the board of directors) [7] or 1,815 total hours each year at cost of $3,400,100.[8]

Based on these estimates, the staff estimates the combined total annual burden hours associated with rule 17a–7 is 2,225 hours at a cost of $4,065,050.[9] The staff also estimates that there are approximately 605 respondents and 4,840 total responses.[10]

The estimate of average burden hours is made solely for the purposes of the Paperwork Reduction Act, and are not derived from a comprehensive or even a representative survey or study of the costs of Commission rules. The collection of information required by rule 17a–7 is necessary to obtain the benefits of the rule. Responses will not be kept confidential. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid control number.

The public may view background documentation for this information collection at the following website: *www.reginfo.gov.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function. Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice by December 13, 2023 to (i) *MBX.OMB.OIRA.SEC_desk_officer@omb.eop.gov* and (ii) David Bottom, Director/Chief Information Officer, Securities and Exchange Commission, c/o John Pezzullo, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549, or by sending an email to: *PRA_Mailbox@sec.gov.*

Dated: November 7, 2023.

Sherry R. Haywood,

Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2023–24954 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8011–01–P

[2] Unless stated otherwise, these estimates are based on conversations with the examination and inspections staff of the Commission and fund representatives.

[3] Based on our reviews and conversations with fund representatives, we understand that funds rarely, if ever, need to make changes to these policies and procedures once adopted, and therefore we do not estimate a paperwork burden for such updates.

[4] This estimate is based on the following calculations: (4 hours ×110 new funds = 440 hours); ($6,045 × 110 = $664,950.

[5] These estimates are based on the following calculations: (21% = 582 / 2,768); (605 = 582 + 23).

[6] Commission staff believes that rule 17a–7 does not impose any costs associated with record preservation in addition to the costs that funds already incur to comply with the record preservation requirements of rule 31a–2 under the Act. Rule 31a–2 requires companies to preserve certain records for specified periods of time.

[7] The staff estimates that funds that rely on rule 17a–7 annually enter into an average of 8 rule 17a–7 transactions each year. The staff estimates that the compliance attorneys of the companies spend approximately 15 minutes per transaction on this recordkeeping, and the board of directors spends a total of 1 hour annually in determining that all transactions made that year were done in compliance with the company's policies and procedures. This estimate is based on the following calculations: (2 hours × $425 = $850); ($850 + $4,770 = $5,620).

[8] This estimate is based on the following calculation: (3 hours × 605 companies = 1,815 hours); ($5,620 × 605 companies = $3,400,100).

[9] This estimate is based on the following calculation: (440 hours + 1,815 hours = 2,255 total hours); ($664,950 + $3,400,100 = $4,065,050).

[10] This estimate is based on the following calculations: 605 funds that engage in rule 17a–7 transactions × 8 transactions per year = 4,840.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

[Disaster Declaration #20078; CALIFORNIA Disaster Number CA–20001 Declaration of Economic Injury]

Administrative Declaration of an Economic Injury Disaster for the State of California

AGENCY: U.S. Small Business Administration.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: This is a notice of an Economic Injury Disaster Loan (EIDL) declaration for the State of California dated 11/06/2023.

Incident: Smith River Complex Fire.

Incident Period: 08/15/2023 and continuing.

DATES: Issued on 11/06/2023.

Economic Injury (EIDL) Loan Application Deadline Date: 08/06/2024.

ADDRESSES: *Visit the MySBA Loan Portal at https://lending.sba.gov* to apply for a disaster assistance loan.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Alan Escobar, Office of Disaster Recovery & Resilience, U.S. Small Business Administration, 409 3rd Street SW, Suite 6050, Washington, DC 20416, (202) 205–6734.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Notice is hereby given that as a result of the Administrator's EIDL declaration, applications for disaster loans may be submitted online using the MySBA Loan Portal *https://lending.sba.gov* or other locally announced locations. Please contact the SBA disaster assistance customer service center by email at *disastercustomerservice@sba.gov* or by phone at 1–800–659–2955 for further assistance.

The following areas have been determined to be adversely affected by the disaster:

Primary Counties: Del Norte.

Contiguous Counties:

California: Humboldt, Siskiyou.

Oregon: Josephine, Curry

The Interest Rates are:

	Percent
Business and Small Agricultural Cooperatives Without Credit Available Elsewhere	4.000
Non-Profit Organizations Without Credit Available Elsewhere	2.375

The number assigned to this disaster for economic injury is 200780.

The States which received an EIDL Declaration are California, Oregon.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number 59008)

Isabella Guzman,

Administrator.

[FR Doc. 2023–24902 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8026–09–P

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

[Disaster Declaration #20075; Maine Disaster Number ME–20000 Declaration of Economic Injury]

Administrative Declaration of an Economic Injury Disaster for the State of Maine

AGENCY: U.S. Small Business Administration.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: This is a notice of an Economic Injury Disaster Loan (EIDL) declaration for the State of Maine dated 11/06/2023.

Incident: Mass Shooting in Lewiston, Maine and Related Investigation.

Incident Period: 10/25/2023 through 10/27/2023.

DATES: Issued on 11/06/2023.

Economic Injury (EIDL) Loan Application Deadline Date: 08/06/2024.

ADDRESSES: *Visit the MySBA Loan Portal at https://lending.sba.gov* to apply for a disaster assistance loan.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Alan Escobar, Office of Disaster Recovery & Resilience, U.S. Small Business Administration, 409 3rd Street SW, Suite 6050, Washington, DC 20416, (202) 205–6734.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Notice is hereby given that as a result of the Administrator's EIDL declaration, applications for disaster loans may be submitted online using the MySBA Loan Portal *https://lending.sba.gov* or other locally announced locations. Please contact the SBA disaster assistance customer service center by email at *disastercustomerservice@sba.gov* or by phone at 1–800–659–2955 for further assistance.

The following areas have been determined to be adversely affected by the disaster:

Primary Counties: Androscoggin.

Contiguous Counties:

Maine: Cumberland, Franklin, Kennebec, Oxford, Sagadahoc.

The Interest Rates are:

	Percent
Business and Small Agricultural Cooperatives without Credit Available Elsewhere	4.000
Non-Profit Organizations without Credit Available Elsewhere	2.375

The number assigned to this disaster for economic injury is 200750.

The State which received an EIDL Declaration is Maine.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number 59008)

Isabella Guzman,

Administrator.

[FR Doc. 2023–24897 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8026–09–P

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

[Public Notice: 12214]

30-Day Notice of Proposed Information Collection: Statement of Consent: U.S. Passport Issuance to a Child

ACTION: Notice of request for public comment and submission to OMB of proposed collection of information.

SUMMARY: The Department of State has submitted the information collection described below to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval. In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 we are requesting comments on this collection from all interested individuals and organizations. The purpose of this Notice is to allow 30 days for public comment.

DATES: Submit comments up to December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice to *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

- *Title of Information Collection:* Statement of Consent: U.S. Passport Issuance to a Child.
- *OMB Control Number:* 1405–0129.
- *Type of Request:* Revision of a Currently Approved Collection.
- *Originating Office:* Bureau of Consular Affairs, Passport Services (CA/PPT).
- *Form Number:* DS–3053.
- *Respondents:* Individuals.
- *Estimated Number of Respondents:* 362,900.
- *Estimated Number of Responses:* 362,900.
- *Average Time per Response:* 20 minutes.
- *Total Estimated Burden Time:* 121,000 hours.
- *Frequency:* On occasion.
- *Obligation to Respond:* Required to Obtain or Retain a Benefit.

We are soliciting public comments to permit the Department to:

- Evaluate whether the proposed information collection is necessary for the proper functions of the Department.
- Evaluate the accuracy of our estimate of the time and cost burden for this proposed collection, including the validity of the methodology and assumptions used.
- Enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected.
- Minimize the reporting burden on those who are to respond, including the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Please note that comments submitted in response to this Notice are public record. Before including any detailed personal information, you should be aware that your comments as submitted, including your personal information, will be available for public review.

Abstract of Proposed Collection

The information collected on the DS–3053 is used to facilitate the issuance of passports to U.S. citizens and nationals under age 18. The primary purpose of soliciting the information is to ensure that parents and/or guardians consent to the issuance of a passport to a child when required by 22 CFR 51.28.

Methodology

The Department collects information from the parents or legal guardians of U.S. national children when they complete and submit the DS–3053. Passport applicants can obtain the form from an acceptance facility/passport agency, manually sign it, and then have it notarized. Alternatively, applicants can download the form on the Department's website, fill it out electronically, and then print it for manual signature and notarization. The form must be completed, manually signed, notarized, and submitted along with the applicant's DS–11, Application for a U.S. Passport.

Matthew D. Pierce,

Managing Director for Passport Support Operations, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Passport Services, Department of State.

[FR Doc. 2023–24871 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710–05–P

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

[Public Notice: 12263]

Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation—Notice of Closed and Open Meetings for 2024

SUMMARY: The Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation will meet on March 11–12, September 9–10, and December 9–10, 2024, in open and closed sessions to discuss matters concerning declassification and transfer of Department of State records to the National Archives and Records Administration and the status of the *Foreign Relations* series.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Questions concerning the meeting should be directed to Adam M. Howard, Executive Secretary, Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation, Department of State, Office of the Historian, Washington, DC 20372, telephone (202) 955–0214, (email *history@state.gov*).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Committee will meet virtually, in open session only, on June 10.

Open sessions for the meetings will take place from 10:00 a.m. until noon in SA–4D Conference Room 109, Department of State, 2300 E Street NW, Washington, DC 20372 (Potomac Navy Hill Annex), with a virtual option on March 11, September 9, and December 9. RSVP and requests for reasonable accommodation for each meeting should be sent as directed below:

- March 11, not later than March 4, 2024.
- June 10, not later than June 3, 2024 (virtual only).
- September 9, not later than September 2, 2024.
- December 9, not later than December 2, 2024.

Closed Sessions. The Committee's sessions in the afternoon of Monday, March 11, 2023; in the morning of Tuesday, March 12, 2024; in the afternoon of Monday, September 9, 2024; in the morning of Tuesday, September 10, 2024; in the afternoon of Monday, December 9, 2024; and in the morning of Tuesday, December 10, 2024, will be closed in accordance with Section 10(d) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92–463). The agenda calls for discussions of agency declassification decisions concerning the *Foreign Relations* series and other declassification issues. These are matters properly classified and not subject to public disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(1) and the public interest requires that such activities be withheld from disclosure.

RSVP Instructions. Prior notification and a valid government-issued photo ID (such as driver's license, passport, U.S. Government or military ID) are required for entrance into the Department of State building. Members of the public planning to attend the open meetings should RSVP, by the dates indicated above, to Julie Fort, Office of the Historian (202–955–0214). When responding, please provide date of birth, valid government-issued photo identification number and type (such as driver's license number/state, passport number/country, or U.S. Government ID number/agency or military ID number/branch), and relevant telephone numbers. If you cannot provide one of the specified forms of ID, please consult with Julie Fort for acceptable alternative forms of picture identification.

Personal data is requested pursuant to Public Law 99–399 (Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986), as amended; Public Law 107–56 (USA PATRIOT Act); and Executive Order 13356. The purpose of the collection is to validate the identity of individuals who enter Department facilities. The data will be entered into the Visitor Access Control System (VACS–D) database. Please see the Security Records System of Records Notice (State-36) at *https://www.state.gov/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Security-Records-STATE-36.pdf,* for additional information. Note that requests for reasonable accommodation received after the dates indicated in this notice will be considered but might not be possible to fulfill.

(Authority: 5 U.S.C. 1009, 22 U.S.C. 2651a, and 41 CFR 102–3.150)

Adam M. Howard,

Executive Secretary, Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation, Department of State.

[FR Doc. 2023–24957 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710–34–P

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD

[Docket No. EP 774]

Establishment of the Passenger Rail Advisory Committee

AGENCY: Surface Transportation Board.

ACTION: Notice of establishment of a Federal advisory committee on passenger rail service.

SUMMARY: The Surface Transportation Board (Board) has determined that it is necessary and in the public interest to establish a Federal advisory committee on passenger rail service.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Please direct any questions to Brian O'Boyle, Designated Federal Officer, at (202) 245–0364 or *Brian.OBoyle@stb.gov.* If you require an accommodation under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please call (202) 245–0245.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Pursuant to the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA), 5 U.S.C. Chapter 10, the Board intends to establish a new federal advisory committee, the Passenger Rail Advisory Committee (PRAC or Committee), to provide advice and recommendations to the Board on issues relating to passenger rail service. In accordance with FACA, a charter of a newly created Committee has been prepared and will be filed with the Board's congressional oversight committees at least 15 days following the date of publication of this notice, after which the Board will issue a decision seeking nominations for individuals to serve on the new committee.

Objectives and Duties of the Committee

The purpose of the PRAC is to provide advice and guidance to the Board on passenger rail issues on a continuing basis to help the Board better fulfill its statutory responsibilities in overseeing certain aspects of passenger rail service. The Committee will provide a forum for the Board and stakeholders to discuss passenger rail issues in a manner that balances the interests of intercity and commuter rail passengers and operators, government entities, freight rail carriers and their customers, railway labor, and the general public. The Committee will function as a discretionary advisory body and will comply with the provisions of FACA and its implementing regulations.

The Committee is essential to the conduct of agency business, as the Board's responsibilities and duties relating to passenger rail have expanded and become more defined in recent years. The Committee would provide the Board with valuable insight to help it better carry out these responsibilities and duties.

The scope of the Committee's activities shall include providing information, advice, and recommendations to the Board on issues impacting the development and operation of railroad passenger services, including: improving efficiency on passenger rail routes; reducing disputes between passenger rail carriers and freight rail hosts regarding the use of freight rail carrier-owned facilities and infrastructure for passenger service, including passenger on-time

performance issues; and improving regulatory processes related to intercity passenger rail to the benefit of the public, the communities served by passenger rail, and the environment. The Board is interested in engaging with passenger rail stakeholders including the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), other intercity passenger rail operators, commuter rail operators, states that fund passenger rail, freight railroads, passenger rail advocacy groups, and railway labor on these passenger rail-related issues. Each Committee meeting will better inform the Board as to passenger rail matters.

The duties of the Committee are solely advisory and will entail only the submission of non-binding advice and recommendations to the Board. No determinations of fact or policy will be made by the Committee, and the Committee will have no decision-making role or access to non-public Board information, including the Board's decision-making process or other confidential information.

Membership of the Committee

The PRAC shall consist of approximately 18 voting members who will comprise a balanced representation of individuals knowledgeable regarding passenger rail transportation, freight rail transportation, commuter rail operations, and transportation public policy. The voting membership shall include no fewer than:

- two representatives from Amtrak;
- two representatives from commuter rail operators whose operations use facilities owned and/or utilized by (i) Amtrak, (ii) other intercity passenger rail operators, or (iii) rail freight operators (for purposes of ensuring geographic diversity within PRAC's membership, these representatives cannot be from the same state as any of the state representatives described below and cannot be from the same state as each other);
- two representatives from existing intercity passenger rail operators other than Amtrak, or developers of new intercity passenger rail lines other than Amtrak;
- one representative from a state that provides funding for intercity passenger rail (for purposes of ensuring geographic diversity within PRAC's membership, this representative cannot be from the same state as any of the representatives of the commuter rail operators described above, or the representative from a state in which the intercity passenger rail stations are served only by long-distance trains described below);
- one representative from a state in which the intercity passenger rail stations are served only by long-distance trains, *i.e.,* passenger trains serving the entirety of routes of more than 750 miles between endpoints (for purposes of ensuring geographic diversity within PRAC's membership, this representative cannot be from the same state as any of the representatives of the commuter rail operators described above or the representative from the state that provides funding for intercity passenger rail described above);
- two representatives from Class I freight railroads;
- one representative from a Class II or Class III freight railroad;
- one representative from an organized rail labor association;
- two representatives from rail passenger advocacy organizations;
- one representative from a rail shipper or customer advocacy organization or an individual shipper or customer; and
- three at-large representatives with relevant experience (including, but not limited to, individuals involved in the design or construction of passenger rail equipment or infrastructure, in the provision of passenger rail analytic or consulting services, in transportation planning, or in transportation-related public policy work).

All voting members of the Committee shall serve on the Committee in a representative capacity on behalf of their respective industry or stakeholder group. The Members of the Board shall serve as ex officio (non-voting) members. The Chair of the Board may also invite representatives from the U.S. Department of Transportation to serve on the PRAC in an advisory capacity. These federal governmental representatives will serve as ex officio (non-voting) members.

The PRAC will meet at least twice a year, and meetings will be open to the public, consistent with the Government in the Sunshine Act, Public Law 94 409 (1976). Information about the PRAC will be posted on the Board's website at: *https://www.stb.gov/resources/stakeholder-committees/prac/.*

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 1321; 49 U.S.C. 24101.

Decided: November 6, 2023.

By the Board, Board Members Fuchs, Hedlund, Oberman, Primus, and Schultz.

Kenyatta Clay,

Clearance Clerk.

[FR Doc. 2023–24944 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4915–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Aviation Administration

[Docket No. FAA–2021–1138]

Agency Information Collection Activities: Requests for Comments; Clearance of a New Approval of Information Collection: Computerized Neurocognitive Tests for Aeromedical Safety

AGENCY: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), DOT.

ACTION: Notice and request for comments.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, FAA invites public comments about our intention to request the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) approval for a new information collection. The **Federal Register** Notice with a 60-day comment period soliciting comments on the following collection of information was published on December 16, 2021. The collection involves in-person sessions between researchers and certified pilots. Computerized neurocognitive tests are a non-invasive way to measure cognitive function (*e.g.,* attention, working memory, information processing speed, reaction time) and are used as part of the FAA's overall aeromedical physical exam process to determine if a pilot is safe to operate an aircraft within the National Airspace System (NAS). Neurocognitive tests are required only for pilots with certain medical conditions associated with aeromedically significant cognitive impairments (*i.e.,* not all pilots are tested). The FAA needs to ensure that the tests and data used to maintain the safety of the NAS are based on the most current scientific knowledge. The purpose of this IC effort is to obtain updated pilot normative data for the neurocognitive tests under consideration. The information collection (IC) effort will be used to potentially revise the FAA's *Aviation Medical Examiners (AME) Guide,* update clinical practices, and assure aeromedical safety. Information will be collected from representative pilots across the United States, who will complete two different 1-hour neurocognitive tests. Total IC effort/time per person will be approximately four hours (*i.e.,* to include check-in processing, informed consent, neurocognitive test-taking, rest breaks, and participant debrief).

DATES: Written comments should be submitted by December 13, 2023.

ADDRESSES: Written comments and recommendations for the proposed

information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice to *www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain.* Find this particular information collection by selecting ''Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments'' or by using the search function.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Susan M. Jay, Ph.D. by email at: *susan.m.jay@faa.gov;* phone: (405) 954–5500.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Public Comments Invited: You are asked to comment on any aspect of this information collection, including (a) Whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for FAA's performance; (b) the accuracy of the estimated burden; (c) ways for FAA to enhance the quality, utility and clarity of the information collection; and (d) ways that the burden could be minimized without reducing the quality of the collected information.

OMB Control Number: 2120–XXXX.

Title: Computerized Neurocognitive Tests for Aeromedical Safety.

Form Numbers: n/a.

Type of Review: New information collection.

Background: The **Federal Register** Notice with a 60-day comment period soliciting comments on the following collection of information was published on December 16, 2021 (86 FR 239). The FAA received no comments. The FAA's mission and vision is to provide the safest, most efficient aerospace system in the world as new users and technologies integrate into the system. Computerized neurocognitive tests are a non-invasive way to measure cognitive function (*e.g.,* attention, working memory, information processing speed, reaction time). Neurocognitive tests are used as part of the FAA's overall aeromedical physical exam process to determine if a pilot is safe to operate an aircraft within the NAS. Neurocognitive tests are required only for pilots and with certain medical conditions associated with aeromedically significant cognitive impairments (*i.e.,* not all pilots). The FAA needs to ensure that the tests and data used to maintain the safety of the NAS based on the most current scientific knowledge. The purpose of this IC effort is to obtain updated pilot normative data for the current test and alternative neurocognitive tests under consideration. The IC effort will be used to potentially revise the FAA's *AME Guide,* update clinical practices, and assure aeromedical safety.

Respondents: 1,000 respondents.

Frequency: One-time collection.

Estimated Average Burden per Response: 4 hours burden per respondent-response.

Estimated Total Annual Burden: 4,000 hours total burden.

Issued in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, on November 7, 2023.

Susan M. Jay,

Research Physiologist, Aviation Safety, Civil Aerospace Medical Institute (CAMI), Federal Aviation Administration.

[FR Doc. 2023–24938 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–13–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Highway Administration

[Docket No. FHWA–2022–0013]

Revision of Stewardship and Oversight Agreement Template

AGENCY: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Department of Transportation (DOT).

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: This final notice announces the availability of a revised Stewardship and Oversight (S&O) Agreement template. The S&O Agreement defines the roles and responsibilities of FHWA and each State department of transportation (State DOT) with respect to project approvals and related responsibilities under title 23, United States Code (U.S.C.), and title 23, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and documents methods that will be used for Federal-aid Highway Program (FAHP) oversight activities. This template will be used by each of the 52 FHWA Division Offices and their respective State DOTs to develop and execute a new S&O Agreement within 1 year of the date this notice is published in the **Federal Register**.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For questions about this notice, please contact Mr. Steve Mills, Office of Infrastructure, (502) 682–3534, or via email at *Steve.Mills@dot.gov.* For legal questions, please contact Mr. David Serody, FHWA Office of Chief Counsel, (202) 366–4241, or via email at *David.Serody@dot.gov.* Office hours for FHWA are from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. ET, Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

In enacting 23 U.S.C. 106(c), as amended, Congress established authority for States to enter into agreements with FHWA under which the States carry out certain project responsibilities traditionally handled by FHWA. Congress also recognized the importance of a risk-based approach to FHWA oversight of the FAHP by establishing requirements in 23 U.S.C. 106(g). The S&O Agreement is a key element of FHWA's risk-based S&O approach. The S&O Agreements are formal instruments executed between each FHWA Division Office and its corresponding State DOT. The S&O Agreement defines the roles and responsibilities of FHWA and the State DOT with respect to title 23, U.S.C. project approvals and related responsibilities, and documents methods that will be used for FAHP oversight activities.

In response to DOT Office of Inspector General (OIG) recommendations,[1] FHWA revised its national S&O procedures to require use of a uniform template for developing an S&O Agreement. In 2015, FHWA issued the template currently in use. Each of the 52 FHWA Division Offices and their respective State DOTs executed a new S&O Agreement based on the 2015 S&O Agreement template.

The FHWA began initiating updates to the 2015 S&O Agreement template due to changes to applicable statutes and regulations and after identifying improvements to the template. In addition, section 11307 of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) (Pub. L. 117–58) directed the Secretary of Transportation to publish a template created by the Secretary for Federal-State S&O Agreements in the **Federal Register** along with a notice requesting public comment on ways to improve the template. In accordance with this requirement, FHWA published a notice and request for comments regarding FHWA's revised S&O Agreement template on December 21, 2022, at 87 FR 78193.

Section 11307(c)(1) of BIL requires FHWA to consider comments received in response to the **Federal Register** notice and publish a notice in the **Federal Register** that (A) describes any proposed changes to be made to the template, and any alternatives to such changes; (B) addresses comments in response to which changes were not made to the template; and (C) prescribes a schedule and a plan to execute a process for implementing the changes to the template. In accordance with section 11307(c)(3) of BIL, FHWA will modify the template as stated in this notice and will update existing agreements with

[1] ''Improvements to Stewardship and Oversight Agreements Are Needed to Enhance Federal-aid Highway Program Management,'' OIG, DOT, Report Number MH–2013–001 (October 1, 2012), available at: *https://www.oig.dot.gov/library-item/28742.*

State DOTs according to this template by no later than November 12, 2024.

Discussion of Comments

I. Summary

The FHWA received 10 comments in response to the notice and request for comments from the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO); 7 separate comments from 7 State DOTs; Georgia (GDOT), New York (NYSDOT), Oklahoma (ODOT), South Carolina (SCDOT), Maryland (MDOT), Texas (TxDOT), and Pennsylvania (PennDOT); 1 joint comment from 5 State DOTs (Idaho, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming) (''Joint States''); and 3 comments from 1 individual. The FHWA considered each comment in publishing this notice. The following discussion describes changes made to the proposed template and addresses comments that did not lead to changes, in accordance with BIL, section 11307(c)(1)(A)–(B).

II. Analysis and Response to Comments

Comments and responses are listed by section of the proposed template. General comments are listed after the section comments.

Section I. Background and Information

Comment: The SCDOT commented on a proposed change to the first sentence of section I. In the 2015 template, the FAHP was described as ''a federally-assisted program of Stateselected projects.'' The FHWA proposed changing this language to read: ''The Federal-aid Highway Program (FAHP) provides for a Federally-assisted State program.'' The SCDOT commented that the proposed revision could be misconstrued and recommended that the language used in the 2015 template be restored.

The FHWA Response: The language in the 2015 template did not account for other entities that are involved in the selection of projects, such as metropolitan planning organizations, and FHWA does not believe that defining the FAHP as a ''federally-assisted program of State-selected projects,'' as stated in the 2015 template, is completely accurate. The FHWA, however, agrees with SCDOT that the proposed language could still be misconstrued and is deleting the sentence ''The Federal-aid Highway Program (FAHP) provides for a Federally-assisted State program'' from the proposed template entirely. A general description of the FAHP is not necessary for S&O agreements.

Section II. Intent and Purpose of Agreement

No comments were received related to section II.

Section III. Permissible Areas of Assumption Under 23 U.S.C. 106(c)

Comment: The MDOT recommended revising the description of ''design'' used in section III.A of the template to be consistent with what MDOT claimed was the latest guidance from FHWA on design. Instead of stating that design ''includes preliminary engineering, engineering, and design-related services directly relating to the construction of a FAHP-funded project, including engineering, design, project development and management, construction project management and inspection, surveying, mapping (including the establishment of temporary and permanent geodetic control in accordance with specifications of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), and architectural-related services,'' MDOT suggested that the template state that design ''includes preliminary design, final design, and design-related services directly relating to the construction of a FAHP-funded project, including design, project development and management, construction project management and inspection, surveying, mapping (including the establishment of temporary and permanent geodetic control in accordance with specifications of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), and architectural/engineering-related services.''

The FHWA Response: The FHWA does not agree with this comment. The description of design used in section III.A of the proposed template closely matches the description of activities under the definition of ''construction'' in 23 U.S.C. 101(a)(4)(A). The FHWA notes that some changes are needed to align the definition of ''design'' in section III.A of the template with the definition used in 23 U.S.C. 101(a)(4)(A), which was revised by BIL, section 11103(1)(A) to include ''assessing resilience.'' Accordingly, FHWA has modified section III.A of the proposed template to add the phrase ''assessing resilience'' to the list of design activities.

Comment: The AASHTO, NYSDOT, and ODOT commented on the statement in the last paragraph of section III of the proposed template: ''The [State DOT] is to exercise any and all assumptions of the FHWA's responsibilities in accordance with the Federal laws, regulations, policies, Executive Orders, and procedures that would apply if the responsibilities were carried out by FHWA. For all projects and programs carried out under Title 23, the [State DOT] will comply with Title 23 and all applicable non-Title 23 Federal-aid program requirements.'' These commenters objected to State DOTs being required to follow Executive Orders, claiming that before FHWA implements an Executive Order, FHWA must implement the Executive Order through a directive or policy; that some Executive Orders require further analysis before implementation; and that specifically including mention of Executive Orders is unnecessary because these Orders will be covered by FHWA policies. The ODOT commented that including ''procedures'' was unnecessary because it claimed that FHWA policies are already covered by the template's mention of ''regulations'' and ''policies.'' The ODOT further claimed that requiring the assumption of responsibilities in accordance with FHWA internal procedures is inconsistent with the requirement in section 11307(e)(1) of BIL that FHWA ''shall not enforce or otherwise require a State to comply with approval requirements that are not required by Federal law (including regulations) in a Federal-State stewardship and oversight agreement.'' [2] Finally, AASHTO suggested removing mention that a State DOT is to exercise assumed responsibilities in accordance with all applicable non-Title 23 Federal-aid program requirements, as AASHTO claimed that S&O Agreements are only executed under Title 23, U.S.C.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA does not agree with these comments. When a State DOT performs an assumed FHWA responsibility, they perform the responsibility as though it was performed by FHWA. This includes following applicable Executive Orders (E.O.), FHWA procedures, and non-Title 23 Federal-aid program requirements. An alternative interpretation would mean that different requirements would apply to projects based on whether a State DOT assumes a responsibility from FHWA or whether FHWA takes on that responsibility itself, which FHWA does not believe is the intent of 23 U.S.C. 106(c).

[2] The ODOT's comment refers to ''Section 11306(c)(3)(e)'' of BIL. ODOT, Comment Letter on Notice of Revision of Stewardship and Oversight Template (Feb. 21, 2023), at 3, *https://downloads.regulations.gov/FHWA-2022-0013-0010/attachment_1.pdf*. Because BIL does not contain a section 11306(c)(3)(e) and the statutory language ODOT quotes is from BIL section 11307(e)(1), FHWA assumes that ODOT intended to cite section 11307(e)(1) in its comment.

In addition, FHWA disagrees with several assumptions made by these commenters. In terms of EOs, FHWA is not always required to issue a directive or policy to implement an E.O. The EOs may, in certain cases, have the force of law, with agencies then implementing those EOs. *See Ass'n for Women in Science* v. *Califano,* 566 F.2d 339, 344 (D.C. Cir. 1977). In addition, FHWA does not believe it is accurate to assume that all future EOs will inherently be covered by other FHWA policies. The FHWA also disagrees with ODOT's comment that including a requirement to comply with ''procedures'' in addition to Federal regulations and policies in section III is unnecessary. This comment relies on specific, legally significant definitions that ODOT ascribes to the words ''policies'' and ''procedures,'' but these definitions do not have a basis in Federal law. The language at issue reflects FHWA's intent that when a State DOT assumes an FHWA responsibility that is described in an FHWA policy, procedure, or regulation, the same requirements that would apply if FHWA maintained that responsibility will apply to the State DOT. Finally, FHWA disagrees with ODOT that requiring the assumption of responsibilities in accordance with FHWA procedures is inconsistent with section 11307(e)(1) of BIL. That section refers to ''approval requirements,'' and carrying out assumptions of FHWA responsibilities in accordance with FHWA policies does not necessarily involve FHWA approvals.

Section IV. Assumption of Responsibilities for Federal-Aid Projects on the NHS

Comment: The AASHTO and ODOT commented that stewardship and oversight plans for specific projects, which are mentioned in sections IV, V, and VI, are not well defined in the template and the template does not provide any limits on the scope, content, or frequency with which these plans might be used. These commenters stated that these plans could allow the relevant FHWA Division Office, at its sole discretion, to supersede the delegation of responsibilities to the State for specific projects or even entire programs. Commenters recommended that more detail be provided on these plans, including why and how often a FHWA Division Office would supersede the delegation of responsibilities to the State, the scope of these plans, and their content. These commenters further argued that the State DOT should have input into the development of these plans.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees that clarification is needed on when these plans may be used, their scope, and content. To address concerns around why and how often these plans might be implemented, FHWA is adding a statement to section VI stating that projects will be selected for risk-based FHWA project involvement and S&O activities ''based on a risk assessment and the responses to identified threats and opportunities.'' In response to concerns over the ambiguous scope of these S&O plans, FHWA is including language in section VI.D that these plans may, in some instances such as responses to elevated risks, supersede responsibilities a State DOT would otherwise assume from FHWA on a project-by-project basis. In terms of content, as now described in section VI.D, the plan will include documented actions that the FHWA Division Office will undertake to respond to identified risks.

In addition, in terms of allowing States to have input into the development of these project specific S&O plans, FHWA agrees that good communication between FHWA and State DOTs is important, and FHWA Division Offices will continue to seek and consider State DOT input in the process. However, FHWA does not believe that adding language to the template that requires State DOT input in the development of these plans would be appropriate. The FHWA intends for project specific S&O plans to apply an additional layer of oversight over State DOTs when needed. The FHWA does not believe it appropriate to have the State DOTs, who are the subject of such oversight, to play a substantial role in determining how FHWA exercises its oversight duties. To make this point clear, FHWA is revising language in sections IV.B and V.B to state that S&O plans are ''developed by'' the FHWA rather than merely being ''adopted by'' the FHWA, as was stated in the proposed template.

Comment: The Joint States suggested that FHWA clarify that a State's assumption of FHWA responsibilities is superseded ''when and only to the extent'' that it is superseded by provisions of a stewardship and oversight plan.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees that clarification is needed. The FHWA modified sections IV, V, and VI to clarify that program wide assumptions are superseded by S&O plans for specific projects only on a ''project-by-project basis'' by provisions contained in the S&O plan.

Comment: The Joint States also commented that the proposed provision regarding high-risk categories that are designated in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 106(c)(4) should be revised to clarify the applicability of such a designation and that FHWA should better define the extent that a high-risk designation supersedes a State's general assumption of FHWA's responsibilities.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees that clarification is needed. The FHWA modified section IV.C to clarify the applicability of high-risk categories. A State DOT may not assume responsibilities for Interstate projects in a designated high-risk category, as laid out in 23 U.S.C. 106(c)(4). While FHWA has not designated any high-risk categories to date, if FHWA makes a future high-risk designation that applies to a State, that designation will immediately supersede the assumptions of responsibilities in that State's S&O Agreement only to the extent of that high-risk designation.

Section V. Assumption of Responsibilities for Federal-Aid Projects Off the NHS

Comment: As stated above when discussing comments made regarding section IV, several commenters raised concerns related to the stewardship and oversight plans mentioned in sections IV, V, and VI.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA repeats the response made above when discussing comments made regarding section IV. As section IV and section V contain the same language, FHWA is making the same changes described above in section IV to section V.B.

Comment: The MDOT noted that the proposed template stated that State DOTs would be required to exercise any and all assumptions of the FHWA's responsibilities in accordance with the Federal laws, regulations, policies, Executive Orders, and procedures that would apply if the responsibilities were carried out by FHWA, and asked if FHWA would provide the State DOTs a list of the most current Federal laws, regulations, policies, Executive Orders, and procedures that FHWA is responsible to carry out.

The FHWA Response: To clarify, FHWA intended this statement to mean that when a State DOT assumes an FHWA responsibility, the same requirements that would apply if FHWA maintained that responsibility apply to the State DOT. This statement only reflects that applicable laws will apply when a State DOT assumes responsibility. The FHWA does not intend to provide a list of the current Federal laws, regulations, policies, EOs, and procedures that may apply, which

may be different for different projects and may change from time to time.

Section VI. FHWA Oversight Program Under 23 U.S.C. 106(g)

Comment: As stated above when discussing comments made regarding section IV, several commenters raised concerns related to the stewardship and oversight plans mentioned in sections IV, V, and VI.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA repeats the response made above when discussing comments regarding section IV. In section VI, FHWA is clarifying that FHWA Division Offices select projects for a S&O plan based on a risk assessment and the responses to identified threats and opportunities. The FHWA Division Office then documents actions that it will undertake to respond to the risks in the S&O plan. In section VI.D FHWA is also clarifying that for the selected projects, the plan supersedes the assumption of project approval actions under Attachment A.

Comment: The AASHTO, MDOT, ODOT, an individual, and the Joint States commented on Attachment B and the description of Attachment B included in section VI.B. Commenters recommended that a list of documents required by regulation or statute be provided and that clarification is needed regarding: (a) the documents that are intended for inclusion in Attachment B; (b) FHWA approval of documents included in Attachment B; and (c) how to handle updating documents included in Attachment B.

The FHWA Response: Attachment B is intended to list manuals, agreements and other control, monitoring, and reporting documents the State DOT uses on Federal-aid projects. The FHWA intends to provide a listing of documents that are required to be submitted to or approved by FHWA based on statute or regulation, with instructions to aid State DOTs and FHWA Divisions in developing Attachment B. Each Attachment B must include, at a minimum, the list of documents identified by FHWA that are required to be submitted to or approved by FHWA based on statute or regulation, and, based upon an agreement between the State DOT and FHWA Division Office, any other documents used on Federal-aid projects. The FHWA is adding language to this effect in section VI.B and to the instructions in Attachment B.

Finally, with respect to updating documents included in Attachment B, the format of Attachment B is optional and there are several acceptable ways of handling updated documents. Attachment B can be updated as a ''minor revision'' in accordance with section VIII.B.2 to indicate an updated document. Alternatively, the documents can be listed as ''current version'' without indicating an approval date or version. The format should be agreed to by the State DOT and its respective FHWA Division Office.

Comment: The PennDOT commented that the language describing the two options related to Stewardship and Oversight Indicators in section VI.C is unclear and questioned the need for Stewardship and Oversight Indicators.

The FHWA Response: Individual States and their respective FHWA Division Offices have the option of establishing S&O Indicators to help monitor performance of responsibilities assumed under this S&O Agreement. These indicators are not required, as Option 2 demonstrates; however, if the FHWA Division Office and the State wish to use them to monitor performance, Option 1 gives them that ability.

Section VII. State DOT Oversight Responsibilities

Comment: The AASHTO, MDOT, NYSDOT, ODOT, and the Joint States all raised concerns over the proposed template's statement that the State DOT ''will provide information'' to the FHWA Division Office ''upon request.'' These commenters expressed concern that this language could lead to a large volume of requests, the request of irrelevant information, and that this language did not specify any timeframe for the State DOT to provide the information. Commenters suggested placing boundaries to frame the potential extent of information requests and that the template state that the timeframe for the State DOT to provide the information will be agreed to by the State DOT and FHWA Division Office.

The FHWA Response: By requiring States to provide information upon request, FHWA is not instituting any new requirements. The FHWA has the authority to request any and all information deemed desirable in administering the FAHP program pursuant to 23 CFR 1.5. The FHWA will continue to take into consideration the burden and workload associated with requests for information and the time required to fulfill requests, but FHWA will not add language to the template limiting requests for information that it deems necessary for the S&O of the FAHP or to stipulate that timeframes for requests will be agreed to by the respective State DOT.

Comment: Many commenters expressed concerns over the paragraph in section VII titled ''Subrecipient Oversight.'' The AASHTO, NYSDOT, and ODOT commented that the paragraph describing State DOT responsibility for oversight of subrecipients does not provide for a State DOT to use a risk-based approach in monitoring subrecipients. In addition, an individual commenter stated that the proposed language, unlike language from the 2015 template which stated that a State DOT is responsible and accountable for local public agency compliance with all applicable Federal laws and requirements, would encourage State DOTs to shirk their responsibilities under the S&O Agreement.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees with the commenters suggesting that State DOTs should be allowed to use a risk-based approach to monitor subrecipients, and FHWA modified the paragraph describing SDOT responsibility for oversight of subrecipients to clarify that, consistent with the uniform administrative requirements for Federal awards in 2 CFR part 200, State DOTs are able to use a risk-based approach in monitoring subrecipients, so long as the State DOT ensures that its subrecipients meet all applicable Federal requirements. As this paragraph makes clear that a State DOT remains responsible for ensuring that subrecipients meet all applicable Federal requirements, FHWA disagrees with the individual commenter that this language should be further modified.

Comment: The GDOT commented that a Stewardship and Oversight Indicators sub-section like that included in section VI with similar options should also be included in section VII.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA disagrees with this suggestion. The description of S&O Indicators in section VI is sufficient and does not need to be repeated in section VII.

For readability, FHWA is also modifying the organization of section VII to better mirror that of other sections. The FHWA is also refining the citations in section VII.C to better convey the precise source of the information.

Section VIII. Agreement Execution and Modifications

Comment: The AASHTO, the Joint States, and NYSDOT all stated that future updates to the S&O Agreement template should be prohibited without notice and comment to be consistent with section 11307 of BIL.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA acknowledges that BIL, section 11307 requires that an update to the S&O Agreement template be published in the **Federal Register**, for FHWA to provide

for a comment period, and for FHWA to publish a notice laying out a final template after consideration of these comments. The FHWA complied with this requirement by issuing a notice, along with the proposed S&O Agreement template, for public comments on December 21, 2022 (87 FR 78193), and by publishing this notice. The FHWA does not agree, however, that the intent of Congress in passing section 11307 was to require any future change to the S&O Agreement template to go through that same process. The notice and comment process in section 11307(b)–(c) describes singular events that are tied to specific dates after the enactment of BIL. The FHWA does not believe that the carefully crafted process in section 11307(b)–(c) describing how the template should be updated after the enactment of BIL reflects Congress's intent that all future updates to the template follow this same procedure. The FHWA will seek notice and comment through the **Federal Register**, as well as through other methods as appropriate, to seek input and communicate any potential future changes. The FHWA appreciates the feedback received from AASHTO, SDOTs, and other transportation stakeholders and intends to continue good communication.

Comment: The AASHTO further commented that section VIII provides processes for making amendments and modifications to individual S&O Agreements, which can be used to address incremental changes in Federal requirements, rather than requiring FHWA to introduce a new template. The AASHTO and NYSDOT stated that the template should only be updated when there are significant, substantive changes in Federal regulations or requirements.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees that going through the amendment process, rather than issuing a new template, may be more appropriate for incorporating incremental changes in Federal requirements into S&O Agreements. The FHWA anticipates that the issuance of future revisions to the template will be based on substantive changes in Federal regulations or requirements, such as after the adoption of a new Federal transportation bill. There may be other times, however, where FHWA may find it more appropriate to issue a new template rather than to have FHWA Division Offices and State DOTs agree to amendments and then have FHWA process each amendment in accordance with section VIII.B.2.

Comment: The Joint States commented that section VIII.B.2 should be titled ''Amendments that would not change the substance of the template'' instead of just ''Amendments'' and further commented that this section should be revised to state that Amendments ''would not change the substance of the template.''

The FHWA Response: The FHWA does not find these changes necessary. To start, amendments are between the State DOT and FHWA Division Office. While they may change the content of that specific S&O Agreement, they would not affect the S&O Agreement template. In addition, FHWA believes that it is appropriate for amendments to make substantive changes to an individual S&O Agreement. Without this ability, it is unclear how individual S&O Agreements could be changed to account for the circumstances of specific States. The FHWA observes that section VIII.B.1 provides an opportunity for a State DOT and its division office to make minor, non-substantive changes to the S&O Agreement.

Comment: The AASHTO, the Joint States, and NYSDOT also objected to language in proposed section VIII.C which would have required an S&O Agreement be replaced in its entirety at the request of the FHWA Office of Infrastructure. The commenters stated that this provision allows FHWA too much authority to unilaterally make changes without notice or comment and is inconsistent with the intent of section 11307 of BIL.

The FHWA Response: As previously stated, FHWA does not believe that section 11307 of BIL requires that additional future revisions to the S&O Agreement template go through the procedure laid out in that section. The FHWA, however, does agree that allowing the Office of Infrastructure to unilaterally replace an S&O Agreement for any reason may not be appropriate, as this could disrupt the delivery of the FAHP. The FHWA has modified the proposed language to clarify the reasons a new S&O Agreement would be required, which are changes to regulations or statutes or upon issuance of a revised template.

Section IX. Agreement Term and Termination

Comment: The AASHTO, ODOT, SCDOT, and TxDOT all opposed the proposed change to section IX stating that an S&O Agreement would have a term of no greater than 6 years and that a new S&O Agreement must be executed before the expiration of the current S&O Agreement, claiming that there would be consequences if an S&O Agreement expires before a new S&O Agreement is executed. Commenters suggested modifying this provision to allow existing S&O Agreements to remain effective until a new superseding S&O Agreement is executed.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees with the commenters that a situation in which an S&O Agreement expires could disrupt the administration of the FAHP and should be avoided. The intent of the proposed term was to ensure S&O Agreements are updated on a regular basis, such as every 6 years. After reviewing the comments received, FHWA now expects that future changes to statute and regulation will prompt updates to S&O Agreements without the need for a set term. The FHWA therefore agrees with commenters that this provision should be removed.

Comment: The FHWA also proposed in section IX to allow the FHWA Division Office to terminate an S&O Agreement at any time if the FHWA Division Office determines that the S&O Agreement is no longer in the public interest. The AASHTO, the Joint States, ODOT, and TxDOT all opposed this provision. Commenters stated that a termination of an S&O Agreement would be catastrophic to the delivery of Federal-aid projects and programs, that the language used was vague, and that this provision indicates a level of mistrust that does not serve to foster a cooperative relationship needed to ensure a successful joint agreement. These commenters argued that decisions on the termination or replacement of an agreement should be made jointly between the State DOT and FHWA.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees with the commenters that the termination of an S&O Agreement would have a negative impact on the delivery of the FAHP and should be avoided. The intent of this provision was to provide FHWA a means to expediently address an unforeseen extraordinary circumstance that could impair the ability of a State DOT to effectively carry out the project approvals and related responsibilities pursuant to an S&O Agreement. Upon careful reconsideration of the intent of this provision, FHWA acknowledges that should such circumstances ever arise, there are other statutory and regulatory actions FHWA may take on a project or programmatic basis to protect the Federal interest in the S&O of the FAHP. The FHWA therefore agrees with commenters that this provision should be removed.

Lastly, FHWA proposed section IX with a final provision that stated that expiration or termination of an S&O Agreement would mean that the assumption of project approvals by a State DOT would be automatically

revoked. Because FHWA is removing all provisions related to the expiration or termination of an S&O Agreement, this language is unnecessary and will be removed, which fully deletes proposed section IX.

Attachment A. Project Responsibility Matrix

Comment: The AASHTO, NYSDOT, and ODOT commented that a distinction has been historically made in Attachment A between the assumptions of responsibilities on Interstate facilities and those on other National Highway System (NHS) facilities.

The FHWA Response: The flexibility for FHWA to retain selected approvals on the Interstate System while the State DOT assumes those approvals on non-Interstate NHS projects has traditionally been exercised, and FHWA is not proposing to change or limit this flexibility. The FHWA agrees that this flexibility is not made clear in the template and intends to clarify this flexibility in instructions for developing revised S&O Agreements based on the revised template.

Comment: The AASHTO and ODOT commented that Attachment A should include all responsibilities that must be retained by FHWA as well as those that can be delegated per law or regulation.

The FHWA Response: The primary purpose of Attachment A is to describe the responsibilities that the State assumes from FHWA pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 106(c) and other legal authorities. To meet that purpose, Attachment A includes all FHWA project approvals that can be assumed by the State. In addition, FHWA included some actions that cannot be assumed to clarify a distinction with an action that can be assumed, clarify that a specific action cannot be assumed, or to otherwise avoid ambiguity. The purpose of the S&O Agreement is not to provide a comprehensive list of every FHWA project approval.

Comment: The NYSDOT commented that a statement should be added to Attachment A stating that projects selected by the FHWA for risk-based FHWA project involvement are not covered by the Attachment A matrix.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees that this is an important point to make and has added language in section VI.D to clarify this. Project-specific S&O plans will distinguish which Attachment A assumptions are superseded by the project-specific plan. Attachment A assumptions that are not superseded by the project plan remain in effect.

Comment: The Joint States suggested that the third sentence of the introductory text to Attachment A should be modified to clarify that ''all'' elements of a FAHP project do not need to be eligible for FAHP funding. The commenter suggested language be added to clarify that only elements of the project that are to be supported by FAHP funding must be eligible for FAHP funding.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees that a clarification is needed and modified this sentence to state that the State is responsible for ensuring that all applicable, rather than individual, elements of a project need to be eligible for FAHP funding. The FHWA disagreed with the suggested language as in certain situations, such as advance construction, the eligibility of elements not supported by FAHP funds is significant.

Comment: The FHWA proposed action 18 in table 3 as reading: ''Approve any betterment to be incorporated into the project and for which emergency relief funding is requested.'' The PennDOT commented that the ''and'' in this statement should be deleted.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees and has modified Attachment A accordingly.

Comment: The GDOT commented on action 23 in table 4, which FHWA proposed would read: ''Determine use of more costly signing, pavement marking and signal materials (or equipment) is in the public interest.'' The GDOT stated that 23 CFR 655.606 uses the term ''approved'' instead of ''determined''.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees and replaced the term ''determined'' with ''approved'' to match 23 CFR 655.606.

Comment: The PennDOT commented that action 25 in table 4, which FHWA proposed to read, ''Determination that a United States Coast Guard Permit is not required for bridge construction,'' should be modified to limit this approval to when the bridge construction is over navigable water.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA disagrees with this suggested revision. To prevent conflicts with other documents, actions listed in Attachment A are clearly and concisely described without providing additional information or additional guidance on the action.

Additional Changes to Attachment A: In the process of reviewing comments and drafting a revised template, FHWA made several revisions to the language for actions 28, 29, 30 and 31 in Table 5. These changes were made to better align the language with language used in other actions in Attachment A and the associated regulations.

Major Projects: The major projects action in the proposed template ''Review and accept initial financial plan and annual updates for Federal major projects [23 U.S.C. 106(h)]'' (proposed action 1) was split into two actions, ''Review and accept initial financial plan for Federal major projects [23 U.S.C. 106(h)]'' and ''Review and accept financial plan annual updates for Federal major projects [23 U.S.C. 106(h)]'' for clarity. The major projects action in the proposed template ''Review cost estimates for Federal major projects [23 U.S.C. 106(h)]'' (proposed action 2) was deleted as FHWA determined that this action was intrinsically part of the review of the initial financial plan and financial plan annual updates and therefore duplicitous of other actions in Attachment A.

Further, in response to comments urging FHWA to maintain maximum flexibility in terms of allowing State DOTs to assume actions, FHWA undertook a review of proposed Attachment A to determine whether there were any actions that could be assumed by State DOTs. The FHWA determined that actions related to major projects, ''Review and accept initial financial plan for Federal major projects [23 U.S.C. 106(h)]'', ''Review and accept financial plan annual updates for Federal major projects [23 U.S.C. 106(h)]'', and ''Approve project management plan for Federal major projects [23 U.S.C. 106(h)]'' could be assumed by States and modified Attachment A accordingly.

Attachment B. Manuals, Agreements, Control, Monitoring, and Reporting Documents

Comment: Several commenters provided suggestions on Attachment B, which FHWA has reviewed and responded to in section VI above. In addition, an individual commenter suggested that FHWA should retain its approval authority for all manuals, policies, and procedures used by a State DOT, regardless of whether such approval is contemplated by specific statute or regulation.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA cannot require State DOTs to submit manuals, policies, and procedures for approval by FHWA if such approval is not required by statute or regulation, in accordance with section 11307(e)(1) of BIL. Further, in line with section 1316(a) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Pub. L. 114–94), FHWA believes it appropriate to

allow a State to assume responsibilities ''to the maximum extent practicable.''

Attachment C. Stewardship and Oversight Indicators

Comment: The GDOT commented that language should be added to the Attachment C heading paragraph that explains how to document when indicators are not included in the S&O Agreement.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA has clarified in Attachment C that establishing S&O Indicators is optional and that Attachment C should be used only when they are established. If a State DOT and FHWA Division Office have not established S&O Indicators, FHWA expects Attachment C to not be included in any S&O Agreement between them.

Comment: The PennDOT commented that the example Stewardship and Oversight Indicators in Attachment C do not seem directly related to how well a State DOT's assumption of responsibilities is functioning.

The FHWA Response: The Attachment C included in the proposed template is a drafting example, which is provided to demonstrate acceptable methods of showing S&O Indicators and examples of the type of information to include. Regarding the Indicator examples included, some are directly related to an assumable action, such as the example Indicator ''Number of projects with conditional ROW,'' which is directly related to the conditional ROW actions in Attachment A. Other examples are indirectly related to an assumable action, such as the example Indicator ''Percent of DBE goal achieved,'' which is indirectly related to project award actions in Attachment A.

General Comments

Comment: The AASHTO, NYSDOT, and ODOT commented that individual FHWA Division Offices and State DOTs should have the flexibility to modify their S&O Agreement and add State-specific attachments to address such aspects as specific State responsibilities, delegation of State assumed responsibilities on subrecipient projects, or the oversight of subrecipients.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA disagrees with allowing flexibility to modify the template body or Attachment A. The template body includes provisions that apply to all States and modification in individual S&O Agreements would defeat the purpose of a single template that applies to all 52 FHWA Division Offices and State DOTs.

Similarly, FHWA does not believe that States should have the flexibility to modify Attachment A beyond allowing States to assume responsibilities where allowed per Attachment A. Attachment A describes actions that FHWA has determined are assumable based on the language of 23 U.S.C. 106(c), and FHWA does not believe that allowing for additional assumable actions would be appropriate.

Additional attachments to individual S&O Agreements are allowable. Additional attachments, however, cannot conflict with provisions in the template and must meet FHWA guidelines for public posting, including compliance with section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Comment: The PennDOT commented that if funds are not being ''passed'' through the State DOT, the State DOT does not have a responsibility because the recipient would be executing an agreement directly with the FHWA.

The FHWA Response: The S&O Agreements are not applicable to non-State DOT recipients and issues associated with non-State DOT recipients are not discussed here. The template and resulting S&O Agreements are not intended to provide program-specific guidance beyond what is necessary to establish the roles and responsibilities of the FHWA Division Office and the State DOT with respect to certain project approvals, related responsibilities, and FAHP oversight activities.

Comment: The AASHTO, NYSDOT, ODOT, and PennDOT commented that the template does not specifically address the wider range of potential subrecipients anticipated in various programs within the BIL. These commenters stated that the template should allow for means of addressing the delegation to and oversight of non-State DOT subrecipients. The PennDOT added that it was concerned over the impact to the agency regarding responsibility over such recipients. The NYSDOT commented that the template should provide greater guidance and flexibility in administering new programs.

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees that the template does not specifically address the range of potential subrecipients involved in specific programs. The template and resulting S&O Agreements are not intended to provide program specific guidance beyond what is necessary to establish the roles and responsibilities of the FHWA Division Office and the State DOT with respect to certain project approvals, related responsibilities, and FAHP oversight activities pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 106. To the extent that such entities are subrecipients of a State DOT, section VII of the template addresses the State DOT's responsibility for overseeing its subrecipients. The FHWA does not find it necessary to lay out specific means of addressing the delegation to and oversight of such subrecipients, as that is the responsibility of the State DOT. Part of this responsibility is to evaluate each subrecipient's risk of ensuring compliance and determining the appropriate oversight and monitoring in accordance with 2 CFR 200.332(b). The FHWA acknowledges that new programs under BIL may involve a wider range of potential subrecipients and that risks will be different from traditional subrecipients who possess more experience administering FAHP projects.

Comment: An individual commenter expressed concern with State DOTs misapplying provisions of S&O Agreements under the current template and provided what he stated was an example of this occurring. This commenter argued that FHWA should provide a more detailed description of State DOT responsibilities in any revised template, particularly with respect to State DOT responsibilities for projects on the NHS that do not utilize Federal funds. This commenter also stated that FHWA should take extra care to ensure that entrenched commitment to erroneous views of the law and the duties imposed by Title 23, U.S.C. and the S&O Agreement is corrected, contained, and not adopted by other public officials or contractors, and that FHWA should include additional language to reflect the need for State DOTs to perform or directly supervise construction projects on the NHS, including those undertaken by its subrecipients, such as Local Public Agencies (LPA).

The FHWA Response: The FHWA agrees that it is important for State DOTs to recognize responsibilities on the NHS for projects that may not use Federal funds. The S&O Agreements, however, are not meant to lay out every responsibility a State DOT has that might be related to the FAHP; instead, they are meant to define the roles and responsibilities of FHWA and each State DOT regarding project approvals and related responsibilities under Title 23, U.S.C., and document methods of oversight. For example, S&O Agreements are not the place to discuss the relationship between State DOTs and LPAs, apart from the relationship that might exist when a State DOT provides a subaward to the LPA. The FHWA therefore disagrees with the commenter that S&O Agreements are appropriate places to define State DOT

responsibilities in detail, such as State DOT responsibilities for projects that do not use Federal funds, which are not related to the purpose of an S&O Agreement.

The FHWA also agrees that it is important for State DOTs to supervise construction projects on the NHS, including those undertaken by its subrecipients. The FHWA does not, however, believe that the S&O Agreement needs to include additional language to reflect this need. Section VII of the template includes language stating that the State DOT is responsible for ensuring that its subrecipients meet applicable Federal requirements. The FHWA does not believe it appropriate or necessary to explicitly state that this oversight must be done by directly supervising construction of projects on the NHS.

Schedule To Implement Changes

In accordance with section 11307(c)(1) of BIL, FHWA has considered all comments received on its proposed S&O Agreement template. Through this notice, FHWA is describing the proposed changes to be made to that proposed template and is addressing comments in response to which changes were not made to the template. In accordance with sections 11307(c)(1)(C) and 11307(c)(3)(A) of BIL, FHWA is updating its S&O Agreement template, which can be found at: *https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/federalaid/stewardship/.* Pursuant to section 11307(c)(3)(B) of BIL, FHWA will ensure that this revised template is used to update existing S&O Agreements not later than November 12, 2024.

Authority: 23 U.S.C. 106(c); section 11307, Pub. L. 117–58, 135 Stat. 532; 49 CFR 1.85.

Shailen P. Bhatt,

Administrator, Federal Highway Administration.

[FR Doc. 2023–24960 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–22–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Railroad Administration

[Docket No. FRA–2010–0029]

Amtrak's Request To Amend Its Positive Train Control Safety Plan and Type Approval

AGENCY: Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), Department of Transportation (DOT).

ACTION: Notice of availability and request for comments.

SUMMARY: This document provides the public with notice that, on October 31 and November 3, 2023, the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) submitted a request for amendment (RFA) to its FRA-approved Positive Train Control Safety Plan (PTCSP). As this RFA may involve a request for FRA's approval of proposed material modifications to an FRA-certified positive train control (PTC) system, FRA is publishing this notice and inviting public comment on the railroad's RFA to its PTCSP.

DATES: FRA will consider comments received by December 4, 2023. FRA may consider comments received after that date to the extent practicable and without delaying implementation of valuable or necessary modifications to a PTC system.

ADDRESSES:

Comments: Comments may be submitted by going to *https://www.regulations.gov* and following the online instructions for submitting comments.

Instructions: All submissions must include the agency name and the applicable docket number. The relevant PTC docket number for this host railroad is Docket No. FRA–2010–0029. For convenience, all active PTC dockets are hyperlinked on FRA's website at *https://railroads.dot.gov/research-development/program-areas/train-control/ptc/railroads-ptc-dockets.* All comments received will be posted without change to *https://www.regulations.gov;* this includes any personal information.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Gabe Neal, Staff Director, Signal, Train Control, and Crossings Division, telephone: 816–516–7168, email: *Gabe.Neal@dot.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In general, title 49 United States Code (U.S.C.) section 20157(h) requires FRA to certify that a host railroad's PTC system complies with title 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 236, subpart I, before the technology may be operated in revenue service. Before making certain changes to an FRA-certified PTC system or the associated FRA-approved PTCSP, a host railroad must submit, and obtain FRA's approval of, an RFA to its PTCSP under 49 CFR 236.1021.

Under 49 CFR 236.1021(e), FRA's regulations provide that FRA will publish a notice in the **Federal Register** and invite public comment in accordance with 49 CFR part 211, if an RFA includes a request for approval of a material modification of a signal or train control system. Accordingly, this notice informs the public that, on October 31 and November 3, 2023, Amtrak submitted an RFA to its PTCSP for its Advanced Civil Speed Enforcement System II (ACSES II), which seeks FRA's approval of a new variance, regarding the Secure Positive Train Stop Release, to FRA's current Type Approval and PTC System Certification of Amtrak's ACSES II. That RFA is available in Docket No. FRA–2010–0029.

Interested parties are invited to comment on Amtrak's RFA to its PTCSP by submitting written comments or data. During FRA's review of this railroad's RFA, FRA will consider any comments or data submitted within the timeline specified in this notice and to the extent practicable, without delaying implementation of valuable or necessary modifications to a PTC system. *See* 49 CFR 236.1021; *see also* 49 CFR 236.1011(e). Under 49 CFR 236.1021, FRA maintains the authority to approve, approve with conditions, or deny a railroad's RFA to its PTCSP at FRA's sole discretion.

Privacy Act Notice

In accordance with 49 CFR 211.3, FRA solicits comments from the public to better inform its decisions. DOT posts these comments, without edit, including any personal information the commenter provides, to *https://www.regulations.gov,* as described in the system of records notice (DOT/ALL–14 FDMS), which can be reviewed at *https://www.transportation.gov/privacy.* See *https://www.regulations.gov/privacy-notice* for the privacy notice of regulations.gov. To facilitate comment tracking, we encourage commenters to provide their name, or the name of their organization; however, submission of names is completely optional. If you wish to provide comments containing proprietary or confidential information, please contact FRA for alternate submission instructions.

Issued in Washington, DC.

Carolyn R. Hayward-Williams,

Director, Office of Railroad Systems and Technology.

[FR Doc. 2023–24972 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–06–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Railroad Administration

[Docket Number FRA–2010–0036]

Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority's Request To Amend Its Positive Train Control Safety Plan

AGENCY: Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), Department of Transportation (DOT).

ACTION: Notice of availability and request for comments.

SUMMARY: This document provides the public with notice that, on November 1, 2023, the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority (SEPTA) submitted a request for amendment (RFA) to its FRA-approved Positive Train Control Safety Plan (PTCSP) in order to update its positive train control (PTC) Onboard Computer (OBC) to Rev. 14.00 to correct two defects. As this RFA may involve a request for FRA's approval of proposed material modifications to an FRA-certified PTC system, FRA is publishing this notice and inviting public comment on SEPTA's RFA to its PTCSP.

DATES: FRA will consider comments received by December 4, 2023. FRA may consider comments received after that date to the extent practicable and without delaying implementation of valuable or necessary modifications to a PTC system.

ADDRESSES:

Comments: Comments may be submitted by going to *https://www.regulations.gov* and following the online instructions for submitting comments.

Instructions: All submissions must include the agency name and the applicable docket number. The relevant PTC docket number for this host railroad is Docket No. FRA–2010–0036. For convenience, all active PTC dockets are hyperlinked on FRA's website at *https://railroads.dot.gov/research-development/program-areas/train-control/ptc/railroads-ptc-dockets.* All comments received will be posted without change to *https://www.regulations.gov;* this includes any personal information.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Gabe Neal, Staff Director, Signal, Train Control, and Crossings Division, telephone: 816–516–7168, email: *Gabe.Neal@dot.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In general, title 49 United States Code (U.S.C.) section 20157(h) requires FRA to certify that a host railroad's PTC system complies with title 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 236, subpart I, before the technology may be operated in revenue service. Before making certain changes to an FRA-certified PTC system or the associated FRA-approved PTCSP, a host railroad must submit, and obtain FRA's approval of, an RFA to its PTCSP under 49 CFR 236.1021.

Under 49 CFR 236.1021(e), FRA's regulations provide that FRA will publish a notice in the **Federal Register** and invite public comment in accordance with 49 CFR part 211, if an RFA includes a request for approval of a material modification of a signal and train control system. Accordingly, this notice informs the public that, on November 1, 2023, SEPTA submitted an RFA to its PTCSP for its Advanced Civil Speed Enforcement System II (ACSES II), which seeks FRA's approval for an update to software version Rev. 14.00 for its OBC to correct two defects. That RFA is available in Docket No. FRA–2010–0036.

Interested parties are invited to comment on SEPTA's RFA to its PTCSP by submitting written comments or data. During FRA's review of SEPTA's RFA, FRA will consider any comments or data submitted within the timeline specified in this notice and to the extent practicable, without delaying implementation of valuable or necessary modifications to a PTC system. *See* 49 CFR 236.1021; *see also* 49 CFR 236.1011(e). Under 49 CFR 236.1021, FRA maintains the authority to approve, approve with conditions, or deny a railroad's RFA to its PTCSP at FRA's sole discretion.

Privacy Act Notice

In accordance with 49 CFR 211.3, FRA solicits comments from the public to better inform its decisions. DOT posts these comments, without edit, including any personal information the commenter provides, to *https://www.regulations.gov,* as described in the system of records notice (DOT/ALL–14 FDMS), which can be reviewed at *https://www.transportation.gov/privacy.* See *https://www.regulations.gov/privacy-notice* for the privacy notice of *regulations.gov.* To facilitate comment tracking, we encourage commenters to provide their name, or the name of their organization; however, submission of names is completely optional. If you wish to provide comments containing proprietary or confidential information, please contact FRA for alternate submission instructions.

Issued in Washington, DC.

Carolyn R. Hayward-Williams,

Director, Office of Railroad Systems and Technology.

[FR Doc. 2023–24974 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–06–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Railroad Administration

[Docket No. FRA–2010–0028, –0029, –0039, –0042, –0043, –0045, –0048, –0049, –0051, –0054, –0056, –0057, –0058, –0059, –0060, –0061, –0062, –0064, –0065, and –0070]

Railroads' Joint Request To Amend Their Positive Train Control Safety Plans

AGENCY: Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), Department of Transportation (DOT).

ACTION: Notice of availability and request for comments.

SUMMARY: This document provides the public with notice that on November 3, 2023, twenty host railroads submitted a joint request for amendment (RFA) to their FRA-approved Positive Train Control Safety Plans (PTCSP) to implement on-board software changes to the human-machine interface (HMI) which requires amendments to positive train control (PTC) training for train crews. As this joint RFA may involve requests for FRA's approval of proposed material modifications to FRA-certified PTC systems, FRA is publishing this notice and inviting public comment on the railroads' joint RFA to their PTCSPs.

DATES: FRA will consider comments received by December 4, 2023. FRA may consider comments received after that date to the extent practicable and without delaying implementation of valuable or necessary modifications to PTC systems.

ADDRESSES:

Comments: Comments may be submitted by going to *https://www.regulations.gov* and following the online instructions for submitting comments.

Instructions: All submissions must include the agency name and the applicable docket number. The relevant PTC docket numbers for the host railroads that filed a joint RFA to their PTCSPs are cited above and in the Supplementary Information section of this notice. For convenience, all active PTC dockets are hyperlinked on FRA's website at *https://railroads.dot.gov/research-development/program-areas/train-control/ptc/railroads-ptc-dockets.* All comments received will be posted without change to *https://www.regulations.gov;* this includes any personal information.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Gabe Neal, Staff Director, Signal, Train Control, and Crossings Division, telephone: 816–516–7168, email: *Gabe.Neal@dot.gov*.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In general, Title 49 United States Code (U.S.C.) Section 20157(h) requires FRA to certify that a host railroad's PTC system complies with title 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 236, subpart I, before the technology may be operated in revenue service. Before making certain changes to an FRA-certified PTC system or the associated FRA-approved PTCSP, a host railroad must submit, and obtain FRA's approval of, an RFA to its PTCSP under 49 CFR 236.1021.

Under 49 CFR 236.1021(e), FRA's regulations provide that FRA will publish a notice in the **Federal Register** and invite public comment in accordance with 49 CFR part 211, if an RFA includes a request for approval of a material modification of a signal or train control system. Accordingly, this notice informs the public that the twenty host railroads' recent, joint RFA to their PTCSPs is available in their respective public PTC dockets. This notice provides an opportunity for public comment.

On November 3, 2023, the following twenty host railroads jointly submitted an RFA to their respective PTCSPs for their Interoperable Electronic Train Management Systems (I–ETMS): Alaska Railroad; The Belt Railway Company of Chicago; BNSF Railway; Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (Caltrain); Canadian National Railway; Canadian Pacific Railway; Consolidated Rail Corporation; CSX Transportation, Inc.; Kansas City Southern Railway; Kansas City Terminal Railway; National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak); New Mexico Rail Runner Express; Norfolk Southern Railway; North County Transit District; Northeast Illinois Regional Commuter Railroad Corporation (Metra); Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District; South Florida Regional Transportation Authority; Southern California Regional Rail Authority (Metrolink); Terminal Railroad Association of St. Louis; and Union Pacific Railroad. This RFA includes on-board software changes to the HMI which require amendments to PTC training for train crews. Their joint RFA is available in Docket Numbers FRA–2010–0028, –0029, –0039, –0042, –0043, –0045, –0048, –0049, –0051, –0054, –0056, –0057, –0058, –0059, –0060, –0061, –0062, –0064, –0065, and –0070.

Interested parties are invited to comment on this RFA by submitting written comments or data. During FRA's review of these railroads' joint RFA, FRA will consider any comments or data submitted within the timeline specified in this notice and to the extent practicable, without delaying implementation of valuable or necessary modifications to PTC systems. *See* 49 CFR 236.1021; *see also* 49 CFR 236.1011(e). Under 49 CFR 236.1021, FRA maintains the authority to approve, approve with conditions, or deny these railroads' joint RFA to their PTCSPs at FRA's sole discretion.

Privacy Act Notice

In accordance with 49 CFR 211.3, FRA solicits comments from the public to better inform its decisions. DOT posts these comments, without edit, including any personal information the commenter provides, to *https://www.regulations.gov,* as described in the system of records notice (DOT/ALL–14 FDMS), which can be reviewed at *https://www.transportation.gov/privacy.* See *https://www.regulations.gov/privacy-notice* for the privacy notice of *regulations.gov*. To facilitate comment tracking, we encourage commenters to provide their name, or the name of their organization; however, submission of names is completely optional. If you wish to provide comments containing proprietary or confidential information, please contact FRA for alternate submission instructions.

Issued in Washington, DC.

Carolyn R. Hayward-Williams,

Director, Office of Railroad Systems and Technology.

[FR Doc. 2023–24973 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–06–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Maritime Administration

U.S. Merchant Marine Academy Board of Visitors; Public Meeting

AGENCY: Maritime Administration, DOT.

ACTION: Notice of public meeting.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration announces a meeting of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy (USMMA) Board of Visitors (Board).

DATES: December 11, 2023, from 9:30 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. EST.

Requests to submit written materials to be reviewed during the meeting must be received no later than December 4, 2023. Requests for accommodations for a disability must be received by November 30, 2023.

ADDRESSES: The meeting will be held through a virtual forum. Virtual meeting access information will be available on the USMMA Board of Visitors web page and social media channels no later than December 4, 2023. General information about the Board is available on the USMMA web page at *https://www.usmma.edu/about/leadership/board-visitors*.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: The Board's Designated Federal Officer and Point of Contact, Mary Grice, 202–366–4264 or *mary.grice@dot.gov*.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background

The Board is a Federal Advisory Committee originally established as a Congressional Board by section 51312 of title 46, United States Code ''to provide independent advice and recommendations on matters relating to the United States Merchant Marine Academy.'' The Board was originally chartered under the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) on October 24, 2017.

II. Agenda

The meeting agenda will cover, but is not limited to, the following proposed topics:

1. Welcome remarks and Board maintenance items (elections, Charter, etc.);
2. Update on the six priorities from the USMMA Strategic Plan (including educational and athletic programs, Institutional Culture, Sea Year, Sexual Assault Prevention and Response program status, and Academy infrastructure progress);
3. Update on the state of the Regiment of Midshipmen; and
4. Public comment period (not to exceed 10 minutes).

III. Public Participation

This meeting is open to the public and will be held through a virtual forum. The U.S. Department of Transportation is committed to

providing equal access to this meeting for all participants. If you need alternative formats or services because of a disability, such as sign language, interpretation, or other ancillary aids, please contact the person listed in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

Any member of the public is permitted to file a written statement with the Board. Written statements should be sent to the Designated Federal Officer listed in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section no later than December 4, 2023.

Only written statements will be considered by the Board; no member of the public will be allowed to present questions or speak during the meeting unless requested to do so by a member of the Board.

(Authority: 46 U.S.C. 51312; 5 U.S.C. 552b; 5 U.S.C. App. 2; 41 CFR parts 102–3.140 through 102–3.165)

By Order of the Maritime Administrator.

T. Mitchell Hudson, Jr.,

Secretary, Maritime Administration.

[FR Doc. 2023–24883 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–81–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Office of the Secretary

[Docket ID Number: DOT–OST–2018–0068]

Notice of Submission of Proposed Information Collection to OMB Agency Request for Reinstatement of Previously Approved Collections: Traveling by Air With Service Animals—U.S. Department of Transportation Service Animal Air Transportation Form and U.S. Department of Transportation Service Animal Relief Attestation Form

AGENCY: Office of the Secretary (OST), Department of Transportation (Department or DOT).

ACTION: Notice and request for comments.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the *Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995,* this notice announces DOT's intention to reinstate an Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Control Number 2105–0576, ''U.S. Department of Transportation Service Animal Air Transportation Form,'' and to seek comment on formatting and clarifying amendments to this form. The Department also seeks to reinstate its ''U.S. Department of Transportation Service Animal Relief Attestation Form''; no amendments have been made to this form. The subject information collections are related to a requirement in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) that permits airlines to collect service animal documentation from passengers with a disability traveling by air with a service animal.

DATES: Interested persons are invited to submit comments regarding this proposal. Written comments should be submitted by January 12, 2024.

ADDRESSES: You may file comments identified by the docket number DOT–OST–2018–0068 by any of the following methods:

- *Federal eRulemaking Portal:* Go to *https://www.regulations.gov* and follow the online instructions for submitting comments. (You may access comments received for this notice at *https://www.regulations.gov* by searching docket DOT–OST–2018–0068.)
- *Mail:* Docket Management Facility, U.S. Department of Transportation, 1200 New Jersey Ave. SE, West Building Ground Floor Room, W12–140, Washington, DC 20590–0001;
- *Hand Delivery:* West Building Ground Floor, Room W12–140, 1200 New Jersey Ave. SE, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays. The telephone number is 202–366–9329.

Instructions: You must include the agency name and docket number DOT–OST–2010–0054 at the beginning of your comment. All comments received will be posted without change to *https://www.regulations.gov,* including any personal information provided.

Privacy Act: Anyone is able to search the electronic form of all comments received in any of DOT's dockets by the name of the individual submitting the comment (or signing the comment, if submitted on behalf of an association, business, labor union, etc.). You may review DOT's complete Privacy Act Statement in the **Federal Register** published on April 11, 2000 (65 FR 19477–78).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Maegan Johnson or Livaughn Chapman, Jr., Office of Aviation Consumer Protection, U.S. Department of Transportation, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE, Washington, DC 20590, Telephone Number (202) 366–9342 (voice), (202) 366–7152 (fax); *maegan.johnson@dot.gov* or *livaughn.chapman@dot.gov* (email). Arrangements to receive this document in an alternative format may be made by contacting the above-named individuals.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

OMB Control Number: 2105–0576.

Title: Traveling by Air with Service Animals.

Type of Request: Reinstatement of information collections.

Background: The U.S. Department of Transportation (Department or DOT) published a final rule to amend the Department's Air Carrier Access Act (ACAA) regulation on the transport of service animals by air in the **Federal Register** on December 10, 2020 (85 FR 79742). 14 CFR 382.75 allows airlines to require passengers traveling with service animals to provide carriers with the following two forms of documentation developed by the Department as a condition of travel. The first form published in the rule, the U.S. Department of Transportation Service Animal Air Transportation Form (''Behavior and Health Attestation Form''), is designed to ensure and inform airlines of the service animal's good health, disability-related training, and good behavior; to educate passengers traveling with service animals on how service animals in air transportation are expected to behave; and to inform passengers traveling with service animals of the consequences of service animal misbehavior. The second form published in the rule, the U.S. Department of Transportation Service Animal Relief Attestation Form (''Relief Attestation Form''), may only be required by the airlines when a passenger is traveling with service animals on a flight segment scheduled to take 8 hours or more. The purpose of this form is to provide assurances to airlines that the service animal will not need to relieve itself on the flight or that the animal can relieve itself in a way that does not create a health or sanitation issue, and to educate passengers of the consequences should an animal relieve itself on the aircraft in an unsanitary way.

The Behavior and Health Attestation Form and the Relief Attestation Form are the only forms that airlines are permitted to require from passengers traveling with service animals as a condition of transport, except in rare circumstances when additional documentation may be necessary to comply with requirements on transport of animals by a Federal agency, a U.S. territory, or a foreign jurisdiction. DOT is publishing this notice to announce its intent to seek reinstatement of the previously approved information collections for these forms, OMB Control Number 2015–0576, and receive comments on the formatting and clarifying amendments made to its Behavior and Health Attestation Form. Currently, OMB authorization of the information collections expire on December 31, 2023.

The Department has not made amendments to its Relief Attestation Form as part of this renewal; however, the Department invites comments on the Relief Attestation Form renewal and on the formatting and clarifying amendments to its Behavior and Health Attestation Form. Although the amended Behavior and Health Attestation Form accompanying this Notice only addresses the formatting and clarity issues that have been raised about the form, the Department is aware that there are additional substantive issues raised about the current Behavior and Health attestation form, such as whether to include a question asking passengers to state the task or work their service animal performs, whether to ask passengers to affirm that they have a disability, and whether to clarify on the form that the carrier must assist the passenger with completing the form. The Department plans to explore these, and other related substantive issues that fall within the bounds of the service animal rule, with its next Air Carrier Access Act Advisory Committee.

The amended Behavior and Health Attestation Form accompanying this Notice has been reformatted as follows: (1) the DOT seal and the disclaimer language at the top of the form has been adjusted, (2) DOT has added subject headers throughout the form to better define the individual sections of the form, (3) DOT revised the form to include two separate training sections so that the service animal user can indicate both the task training and behavior training that the service animal received, (4) DOT added footnotes at the bottom of the form to clarify that the service animal user may be listed as the service animal's behavior and/or task trainer if the animal was self-trained, and (5) DOT reduced the number of times that the animal's name must be provided on the form.

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) and its implementing regulations, 5 CFR part 1320, require Federal agencies to issue two notices seeking public comment on information collection activities before OMB may approve paperwork packages. A Federal agency generally cannot conduct or sponsor a collection of information, and the public is generally not required to respond to an information collection, unless it is approved by the OMB under the PRA and displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. In addition, notwithstanding any other provisions of law, no person shall generally be subject to monetary penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if the collection of information does not display a valid OMB Control Number. See 5 CFR 1320.5(a) and 1320.6.

For each of these information collections, the title, a description of the respondents, and an estimate of the annual recordkeeping and periodic reporting burden are set forth below.

1. Requirement to prepare and submit to airlines the DOT Air Transportation Service Animal Behavior and Health Attestation Form.

Respondents: Passengers with disabilities traveling on aircraft with service animals.

Number of Respondents: The Department estimates that 310,145 respondents will complete the Service Animal Health and Attestation form. This estimate was calculated by using the same analysis used by the Department in its 2021 Service Animal Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA), where the Department estimated that 319,000 respondents would use the Service Animal Health and Attestation Form.

In the RIA, the Department relied on 2017 passenger data and estimates provided from Airlines for America on the number of service animals transported by U.S. air carriers in 2017 [1] to estimate the number of respondents that would use the Service Animal Health and Attestation form. DOT estimated that in 2017, 281,000 service animals were transported by U.S. carriers on flights to, within, and from the United States, and 38,000 were transported by foreign air carriers on flights to and from the United States.[2] Assuming that only one passenger with a disability travels with a service animal, the Department determined in 2021 that 319,000 respondents (281,000 + 38,000) would use the service animal form.

For the purposes of this renewal, the Department relied on 2022 enplanement data to estimate the number of respondents that would complete the service animal forms. In 2022, U.S. passenger enplanements increased by .5 percent and foreign carrier enplanements decreased by 27 percent.[3] Thus, DOT estimates that 282,405 service animals were transported by U.S. carriers to, from, or within the U.S. in 2022 and, if foreign carriers had a similar proportion of passengers traveling with service animals, foreign carriers transported 27,740 service animals to or from the U.S. in 2022. Assuming that only one passenger with a disability travels with a service animal, 310,145 respondents (282,405 + 27,740) would complete the service animal behavior and health attestation form.

Estimated Total Annual Burden on Respondents: We estimate that completing the form would require 15 minutes (.25 hours) per response, including the time it takes to retrieve an electronic or paper version of the form from the carrier's website, reviewing the instructions, and completing the questions. Passengers would spend a total of 77,536 hours annually (0.25 hours $\times$ 310,145 passengers) to retrieve and complete an accessible version of the form. Passengers would fill out the forms on their own time without pay. To estimate the value of this uncompensated activity, we use median wage data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics.[4] We use a post-tax wage estimate of $18.48 ($22.26 median for all occupations minus a 17% percent estimated tax rate). The estimated annual value of this time is $1,432,865 ($18.48 $\times$ 77,536 hours).[5]

2. Requirement to prepare and submit to airlines the DOT Service Animal Relief Attestation Form.

Respondents: Passengers with disabilities traveling on aircraft with service animals on flight segments scheduled to take 8 hours or more.

Number of Respondents: The Department estimates that 5 percent of service animal users would be on flight segments scheduled to take 8 hours or more and would also have to complete the Relief Attestation Form, for a total of 15,507 respondents (310,145 $\times$ 0.05).

Estimated Total Annual Burden on Respondents: We estimate that completing the form would require 15

[1] Comment from A4A, *https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=DOT-OST-2018-0068-4288*. A4A estimates that 281,000 service animals were transported on U.S. airlines in 2017. DOT estimates that 38,000 service animals were transported by foreign airlines on flights to and from the U.S. in 2017 based on air carrier passenger data from the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, available at *https://www.bts.gov/newsroom/2017-traffic-data-us-airlines-andforeign-airlines-us-flights.*

[2] See, Traveling by Air with Service Animals (FR)—Regulatory Impact Analysis (November 2020); *Regulations.gov.*

[3] Bureau of Transportation Statistics (2022). ''2022 Traffic Data for U.S. Airlines and Foreign Airlines U.S. Flights.'' *https://www.transtats.bts.gov/Data_Elements.aspx?Data=4.* The number of passengers on foreign carriers (84.5 million) was 9.9 percent of the number on domestic carriers (852.8 million).

[4] For a discussion of estimating the value of uncompensated activities, see ''Valuing Time in U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Regulatory Impact Analyses: Conceptual Framework and Best Practices'' from the Department of Health and Human Services, available at *https://aspe.hhs.gov/system/files/pdf/257746/VOT.pdf.*

[5] Bureau of Labor Statistics (2022). ''May 2022 National Occupational Employment and Wage Estimates: United States.'' *May 2022 National Occupational Employment and Wage Estimates (bls.gov).*

minutes (.25 hours) per response, including the time it takes to retrieve an electronic or paper version of the form from the carrier's website, reviewing the instructions, and completing the questions. Passengers would spend a total of 3,877 hours annually (0.25 hours × 15,507 passengers) to retrieve an accessible version of the form and complete the form. Passengers would fill out the forms on their own time without pay, as they would with the Animal Behavior and Health Attestation Form. The estimated annual value of this time is $71,647 ($18.48 × 3,877 hours).

Comments Invited

We invite comments on the Relief Attestation Form renewal and on the formatting and clarity amendments made to the Behavior and Health Attestation Form. We also invite comments on: (a) Whether the collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the Department, including whether the information will have practical utility; (b) the accuracy of the Department's estimate of the burden of the proposed information collection; (c) ways to enhance the quality, utility and clarity of the information to be collected; and (d) ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information on respondents.

All responses to this notice will be summarized and included in the request for OMB approval. All comments will also become a matter of public record on the docket.

Authority: The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995; 44 U.S.C. chapter 35, as amended; and 59 CFR 1.48.

BILLING CODE 4910–9X–P

U.S. Department of Transportation Service Animal Air Transportation Form

Warning: It is a Federal crime to make materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements, entries, or representations knowingly and willfully on this form to secure disability accommodations provided under regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (18 U.S.C. § 1001).

Individual with a Disability

Service Animal User's Name: _____

Phone: _____ Email: _____

Animal Health

My Animal's Name: _____ My Animal's Description (including weight): _____

☐ My animal is vaccinated for rabies. Date of last vaccination: _____ Date vaccination expires in the dog: _____

☐ To my knowledge, my animal does not have fleas or ticks or a disease that would endanger people or other animals.

Veterinarian's Name (signature not required): _____ Phone: _____

Work or Task Training of Animal

☐ My animal has been individually trained to do work or perform tasks to assist me with my disability.

Name of Task Trainer or Training Organization:[1] _____ Phone: _____

Behavior Training of Animal

☐ My animal has also been trained to behave in a public setting.

Name of Behavior Trainer or Training Organization:[2] _____ Phone: _____

☐ I understand that my animal must be under my control at all times.

☐ I understand that a properly trained dog does not act aggressively by biting, barking, jumping, lunging, or injuring people or animals, and does not urinate or defecate on the aircraft or in the gate area.

☐ I understand that if my animal shows that it has not been properly trained to behave in public, then the airline may treat the animal as a pet by charging a pet fee and requiring that the animal be transported in a pet carrier.

☐ To the best of my knowledge, my animal has not behaved aggressively or caused serious injury to another person or animal.

If you cannot check the box above, please explain: _____

_____

Other Assurances

☐ I understand that my animal must be harnessed, leashed, or tethered at all times in the airport and on the aircraft.

☐ I understand that if my animal causes damage, then the airline may charge me for the cost to repair it, as long as the airline would also charge passengers without disabilities to repair similar kinds of damage.

☐ I understand that I am signing an official document of the U.S. Department of Transportation, and if I knowingly make false statements on this document, I can be subject to fines and other penalties.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

[1] If the service animal user self-trained the animal to do work or perform a task, the service animal user should be listed as the task trainer.
[2] If the service animal user self-trained the animal to behave, the service animal user should be listed as the behavior trainer.

Issued in Washington, DC.

Livaughn Chapman Jr.,

Deputy Assistant General Counsel, Office of Aviation Consumer Protection.

[FR Doc. 2023–24885 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–9X–C

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Community Development Financial Institutions Fund

Open Meeting: Community Development Advisory Board

ACTION: Notice of open meeting.

SUMMARY: This notice announces an open meeting of the Community Development Advisory Board (the Advisory Board), which provides advice to the Director of the Community Development Financial Institutions Fund (CDFI Fund). This meeting will be conducted virtually. A link to view the meeting will be posted under the date of the meeting at *www.cdfifund.gov/cdab.*

DATES: The meeting will be held from 2 p.m. to 4 p.m. eastern time on Tuesday, November 28, 2023.

Submission of Written Statements: Participation in the discussions at the meeting will be limited to Advisory Board members, Department of the Treasury staff, and certain invited guests. Anyone who would like to have the Advisory Board consider a written statement must submit it by 5 p.m. eastern time on Monday, November 20, 2023. Send electronic statements to *AdvisoryBoard@cdfi.treas.gov.*

In general, the CDFI Fund will make all statements available in their original format, including any business or personal information provided such as names, addresses, email addresses, or telephone numbers, for virtual public inspection and copying. The CDFI Fund is open on official business days between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. eastern time. You can make arrangements to virtually inspect statements by emailing *AdvisoryBoard@cdfi.treas.gov.* All statements received, including attachments and other supporting materials, are part of the public record and subject to public disclosure. You should only submit information that you wish to make publicly available.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Bill Luecht, Senior Advisor, Office of Legislative and External Affairs, CDFI Fund; (202) 653–0322 (this is not a toll-free number); or *AdvisoryBoard@cdfi.treas.gov.* Other information regarding the CDFI Fund and its programs may be obtained through the CDFI Fund's website at *https://www.cdfifund.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Section 104(d) of the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103–325), which created the CDFI Fund, established the Advisory Board. The charter for the Advisory Board has been filed in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 1001 *et seq.*), and with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury.

The function of the Advisory Board is to advise the Director of the CDFI Fund (who has been delegated the authority to administer the CDFI Fund) on the policies regarding the activities of the CDFI Fund. The Advisory Board is not a governing board, and it does not advise the CDFI Fund on approving or declining any particular application for monetary or non-monetary awards.

In accordance with section 10(a) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 U.S.C. 1009 and the regulations thereunder, Bill Luecht, Designated Federal Officer of the Advisory Board, has ordered publication of this notice that the Advisory Board will convene an open meeting, which will be conducted virtually, from 2 p.m. to 4 p.m. eastern time on Tuesday, November 28, 2023. Members of the public who wish to view the virtual meeting will be required to register upon entering into the virtual meeting, which can be accessed 30 minutes prior to its scheduled start time. The link to view the meeting will be posted under the date of the meeting at *https://www.cdfifund.gov/cdab.*

The Advisory Board meeting will include an update from Acting Director Sigal on the CDFI Fund's programs and CDFI Certification.

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 4703.

Marcia Sigal,

Acting Director, Community Development Financial Institutions Fund.

[FR Doc. 2023–24942 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4810–70–P

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

Annual Pay Ranges for Physicians, Dentists and Podiatrists of the Veterans Health Administration

AGENCY: Department of Veterans Affairs.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: VA is hereby giving notice of annual pay ranges, which is the sum of the base pay rate and market pay for VHA physicians, dentists and podiatrists as prescribed by the Secretary for Department-wide applicability. These annual pay ranges are intended to enhance the flexibility of the Department to recruit, develop and retain the most highly qualified providers to serve the Nation's Veterans and maintain a standard of excellence in the VA health care system.

DATES: Annual pay ranges are applicable on January 14, 2024.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Leah Brady, Supervisory Human Resources (HR) Specialist, Human Resources Center of Expertise, VHA Workforce Management and Consulting (10A2A), Department of Veterans Affairs, 810 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20420, 842–288–7894. This is not a toll-free number.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Under 38 U.S.C. 7431(e)(1)(A), not less often than once every 2 years, the Secretary must prescribe for Department-wide applicability the minimum and maximum amounts of annual pay that may be paid to VHA physicians, dentists and podiatrists. 38 U.S.C. 7431(e)(1)(B) allows the Secretary to prescribe separate minimum and maximum amounts of annual pay for a specialty or assignment. Pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 7431(e)(1)(C), amounts prescribed under section 7431(e) shall be published in the **Federal Register** and shall not take effect until at least 60 days after the date of publication.

In addition, under 38 U.S.C. 7431(e)(4), the total amount of compensation paid to a physician, dentist or podiatrist under title 38 of the United States Code cannot exceed, in any year, the amount of annual compensation (excluding expenses) of the President. For the purposes of section 7431(e)(4), ''the total amount of compensation'' includes base pay, market pay, performance pay, and fee basis earnings, but excludes recruitment, relocation, retention incentives,[1] awards for performance and special contributions from total compensation calculations.

Background

The ''Department of Veterans Affairs Health Care Personnel Enhancement Act of 2004'' (Pub. L. 108–445) was signed by the President on December 3, 2004.

[1] In accordance with title IX, section 906 of the ''Sergeant First Class Heath Robinson Honoring our Promise to Address Comprehensive Toxics (PACT) Act of 2022'' (Pub. L. 117–168, dated August 10, 2022), recruitment, relocation and retention incentives, along with performance awards, shall not be considered in calculating the limitation under 38 U.S.C. 7431(e)(4).

The law's major provisions established a new pay system for VHA physicians and dentists consisting of base pay, market pay and performance pay. These three components create a system of pay that is driven by both market indicators and employee performance, while recognizing employee tenure in VHA. While the base pay component is set by statute, market pay is intended to reflect the recruitment and retention needs for the specialty or assignment of a particular physician or dentist at a facility. Further, performance pay is intended to recognize the achievement of specific goals and performance objectives prescribed annually.

On April 8, 2019, the President signed Public Law 116–12, which amended 38 U.S.C. 7431 to include podiatrists within the physician and dentist pay system, authorizing podiatrists to receive base pay, market pay and performance pay. With the amendment, podiatrists are also subject to the same limitations and requirements as physicians and dentists under section 7431.

VA will consolidate pay table 1 and 2, resulting in the elimination of a pay table. Changes to the minimum and maximum amounts for the revised pay tables 1 and 2 have been made. The maximum amount for the former pay table 3 (now pay table 2) remains unchanged since the 2016 publication in the **Federal Register**. Pay tables 1 and 2 will cover the clinical specialties, with pay tables 3 and 4 covering the executive assignments.

Discussion

VA identified and utilized salary survey data sources which most closely represent VA comparability in the areas of practice setting, employment environment and hospital/health care systems. The Association of American Medical Colleges, Sullivan Cotter and Associates, Medical Group Management Association, Korn Ferry Healthcare National and Executive Report, Mercer Integrated Health Networks and the Survey of Dental Practice published by the American Dental Association were collectively utilized as benchmarks to prescribe annual pay ranges across the scope of assignments/specialties within the Department. While aggregating the data, a preponderance of weight was given to those surveys which most directly resembled the environment of the Department.

VA continued the practice of grouping specialties into consolidated pay ranges to accommodate the more than 40 specialties that currently exist in the VA system. This allows VA to use multiple salary survey data sources to minimize disparities and aberrations that may surface from data involving smaller samples that change from year to year. Aggregating multiple survey sources into like groupings results in greater confidence that the average compensation reported is truly representative. The aggregation of data provides for a large enough sample size to provide maximum flexibility for pay setting for VHA physicians, dentists and podiatrists.

In developing the annual pay ranges, distinctive principles were factored into the compensation analysis of the data. The first principle is to ensure that the minimum and maximum salaries are at a level that accommodates special employment situations from fellowships and medical research career development awards to Nobel Laureates; high-cost areas; and internationally renowned clinicians. The second principle provides ranges large enough to accommodate career progression, geographic differences, sub-specialization and other special factors.

Clinical specialties were reviewed against available, relevant private sector data. The specialties are grouped into two (formerly three) clinical pay ranges that reflect comparable complexity in salary, recruitment and retention considerations. The Steering Committee recommendations included consolidating the former pay tables 1 and 2, designating two clinical pay ranges (pay tables 1 and 2) for the varying clinical specialties and designating pay tables 3 and 4 for executive assignments. The Steering Committee also made recommendations to add new and realign existing specialties to different clinical pay ranges, as well as changes to the minimum and maximum pay ranges.

Tier level	Minimum	Maximum
Pay Table 1—Clinical Specialty		
Tier 1	$115,587	$300,000
Tier 2	145,000	320,000
Tier 3	165,000	336,000

Pay Table 1—Covered Clinical Specialties

Allergy and Immunology, Endocrinology, Endodontics, Family Medicine, General Practice—Dentistry, Geriatrics, Health Informatics, Hospitalist, Infectious Diseases, Internal Medicine, Neurology, Nocturnist, Palliative Care, Periodontics, Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation/Spinal Cord Injury, Podiatry (General), Preventive Medicine, Primary Care, Prosthodontics, Psychiatry, Rheumatology, Sleep Medicine, All other specialties or assignments.

Tier level	Minimum	Maximum
Pay Table 2—Clinical Specialty		
Tier 1	$115,587	$400,000
Tier 2	200,000	400,000

Pay Table 2—Covered Clinical Specialties

Anatomic Pathology, Anesthesiology, Cardiology (Invasive/Non-Interventional), Cardiology (Non-Invasive), Cardio-Thoracic Surgery, Critical Care, Dermatology, Dermatology (Mohs), Emergency Medicine, Gastroenterology, General Surgery, Gynecology, Hematology—Oncology, Interventional Cardiology, Interventional Radiology, Nephrology, Neurosurgery, Nuclear Medicine, Ophthalmology, Oral Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Otolaryngology, Pain Management (Interventional & Non-Operating Room Anesthesiology), Pain Management (PM&R), Pathology, Plastic Surgery, Podiatry (Surgery-Forefoot, Rearfoot/Ankle, Advanced Rearfoot/Ankle), Pulmonary, Radiology (Diagnostic), Radiation Oncology, Urology, Vascular Surgery.

Tier level	Minimum	Maximum
Pay Table 3—Chief Medical Officer Assignments		
Tier 1	$150,000	$400,000
Tier 2	147,000	375,000
Tier 3	145,000	350,000
Tier 4	140,000	325,000

Pay Table 3—Covered Assignments

The recommendation is to decouple VHA Chiefs of Staff and Network Chief Medical Officers Tier assignments for Chiefs of Staff from their complexity levels to address recruitment and retention issues. By decoupling the provider from their facility, this allows individual qualifications to be acknowledged.

Tier 1—Network Chief Medical Officer.

Tier 2—Chief of Staff.

Tier 3—Deputy Network Chief Medical Officer and Deputy Chief of Staff.

Tier 4—Associate Chief of Staff.

Pay Table 4—Executive Assignments

No discussions took place regarding pay table 4 (formerly pay table 5) other than the pay table number changing due to combining of other pay tables.

Tier level	Minimum	Maximum
Tier 1	$145,000	$310,000
Tier 2	145,000	295,000
Tier 3	145,000	285,000

Tier level		

Pay Table 4—Covered Assignments

Deputy Under Secretary for Health; Assistant Under Secretaries for Health; Associate Deputy Under Secretary for Health; Assistant Deputy Under Secretary for Health; Chief Officers (VHA Central Office (CO)); Network Directors; Medical Center Directors; Executive Directors (VHA CO); Deputy to the Assistant Under Secretaries for Health; Chief Consultants (VHA CO); Deputy Chief Officers (VHA CO); Deputy Network Directors; Deputy Medical Center Directors; Deputy Chief Consultants (VHA CO); Deputy to the Executive Directors (VHA CO); VHA CO physicians, dentists or podiatrists (non-Senior Executive Service equivalents) with an administrative/executive role for more than 50% of their full-time equivalent.

Signing Authority

Denis McDonough, Secretary of Veterans Affairs, approved and signed this document on October 24, 2023, and authorized the undersigned to sign and submit the document to the Office of the Federal Register for publication electronically as an official document of the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Luvenia Potts,

Regulation Development Coordinator, Office of Regulation Policy & Management, Office of General Counsel, Department of Veterans Affairs.

[FR Doc. 2023–24893 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8320–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

[OMB Control No. 2900–NEW]

Agency Information Collection Activity: Monthly Progress Report-Veteran Readiness and Employment

AGENCY: Veterans Benefits Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: Veterans Benefits Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), is announcing an opportunity for public comment on the proposed collection of certain information by the agency. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995, Federal agencies are required to publish notice in the **Federal Register** concerning each proposed collection of information, including each proposed new collection, and allow 60 days for public comment in response to the notice.

DATES: Written comments and recommendations on the proposed collection of information should be received on or before January 12, 2024.

ADDRESSES: Submit written comments on the collection of information through Federal Docket Management System (FDMS) at *www.Regulations.gov* or to Nancy J. Kessinger, Veterans Benefits Administration (20M33), Department of Veterans Affairs, 810 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20420 or email to *nancy.kessinger@va.gov.* Please refer to ''OMB Control No. 2900–NEW'' in any correspondence. During the comment period, comments may be viewed online through FDMS.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Maribel Aponte, Office of Enterprise and Integration, Data Governance Analytics (008), 810 Vermont Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20420, (202) 266–4688 or email *maribel.aponte@va.gov.* Please refer to ''OMB Control No. 2900–NEW'' in any correspondence.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Under the PRA of 1995, Federal agencies must obtain approval from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for each collection of information they conduct or sponsor. This request for comment is being made pursuant to section 3506(c)(2)(A) of the PRA.

With respect to the following collection of information, VBA invites comments on: (1) whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of VBA's functions, including whether the information will have practical utility; (2) the accuracy of VBA's estimate of the burden of the proposed collection of information; (3) ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (4) ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information on respondents, including through the use of automated collection techniques or the use of other forms of information technology.

Authority: 38 U.S.C 3116 and 3117.

Title: Monthly Progress Report-Veteran Readiness and Employment.

OMB Control Number: 2900–NEW.

Type of Review: New collection.

Abstract: VA Form 28–10289 is primarily used to gather information to determine the Veteran's monthly employment progress as outlined in his or her Individualized Employment Assistance Plan. Without this information, VR&E service is unable to ensure that program participants are receiving the necessary employment services to ensure the successful completion of their rehabilitation program.

Affected Public: Individuals and households.

Estimated Annual Burden: 3,897 hours.

Estimated Average Burden per Respondent: 15 minutes.

Frequency of Response: Monthly.

Estimated Number of Respondents: 15,586.

By direction of the Secretary.

Maribel Aponte,

VA PRA Clearance Officer, Office of Enterprise and Integration/Data Governance Analytics, Department of Veterans Affairs.

[FR Doc. 2023–24918 Filed 11–9–23; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8320–01–P

FEDERAL REGISTER

Vol. 88 Monday,
No. 217 November 13, 2023

Part II

Department of Health and Human Services

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

42 CFR Parts 409, 410, 414, et al.
Medicare Program; Calendar Year (CY) 2024 Home Health (HH) Prospective Payment System Rate Update; HH Quality Reporting Program Requirements; HH Value-Based Purchasing Expanded Model Requirements; Home Intravenous Immune Globulin Items and Services; Hospice Informal Dispute Resolution and Special Focus Program Requirements, Certain Requirements for Durable Medical Equipment Prosthetics and Orthotics Supplies; and Provider and Supplier Enrollment Requirements; Final Rule

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

42 CFR Parts 409, 410, 414, 424, 484, 488, and 489

[CMS–1780–F]

RIN 0938–AV03

Medicare Program; Calendar Year (CY) 2024 Home Health (HH) Prospective Payment System Rate Update; HH Quality Reporting Program Requirements; HH Value-Based Purchasing Expanded Model Requirements; Home Intravenous Immune Globulin Items and Services; Hospice Informal Dispute Resolution and Special Focus Program Requirements, Certain Requirements for Durable Medical Equipment Prosthetics and Orthotics Supplies; and Provider and Supplier Enrollment Requirements

AGENCY: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), Department of Health and Human Services (HHS).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This final rule sets forth routine updates to the Medicare home health payment rates for calendar year (CY) 2024 in accordance with existing statutory and regulatory requirements. This rule—discusses comments received regarding access to home health aide services; implements home health payment-related changes; rebases and revises the home health market basket and revises the labor-related share; codifies statutory requirements for disposable negative pressure wound therapy (dNPWT); and implements the new items and services payment for the home intravenous immune globulin (IVIG) benefit. In addition, it—finalizes changes to the Home Health Quality Reporting Program (HH QRP) requirements and the expanded Home Health Value-Based Purchasing (HHVBP) Model; implements the new Part B benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items, codifies the Medicare definition of brace, and makes other codification changes based on recent legislation; adds an informal dispute resolution (IDR) and special focus program (SFP) for hospice programs; codifies DMEPOS refill policy; and finalizes proposed revisions for Medicare provider and supplier enrollment requirements.

DATES: These regulations are effective on January 1, 2024.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Brian Slater, (410) 786–5229, for home health and home IVIG payment inquiries.

For general information about the Home Health Prospective Payment System (HH PPS), send your inquiry via email to *HomeHealthPolicy@cms.hhs.gov.*

For information about the Home Health Quality Reporting Program (HH QRP), send your inquiry via email to *HHQRPquestions@cms.hhs.gov*

Frank Whelan (410) 786–1302, for Medicare provider and supplier enrollment inquiries.

For more information about the expanded Home Health Value-Based Purchasing Model, please visit the Expanded HHVBP Model web page at *https://innovation.cms.gov/innovation-models/expanded-home-health-value-based-purchasing-model.*

For more information about the hospice informal dispute resolution and special focus program, send your inquiry to *QSOG_hospice@cms.hhs.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Table of Contents

I. Executive Summary and Issuance of the Proposed Rule
A. Executive Summary
B. Issuance of the Proposed Rule
II. Home Health Prospective Payment System
A. Overview of the Home Health Prospective Payment System
B. Monitoring the Effects of the Implementation of PDGM
C. Provisions for CY 2024 Payment Under the HH PPS
III. Home Health Quality Reporting Program (HH QRP)
A. Background and Statutory Authority
B. General Considerations Used for the Selection of Quality Measures for the HH QRP
C. Quality Measures Currently Adopted for the CY 2024 HH QRP
D. HH QRP Quality Measure Proposals Beginning With the CY 2025 HH QRP
E. Form, Manner, and Timing of Data Submission Under the HH QRP
F. Policies Regarding Public Display of Measure Data for the HH QRP
G. Health Equity Update
H. Proposal To Codify HH QRP Data Completion Thresholds
I. Principles for Selecting and Prioritizing HH QRP Quality Measures and Concepts Under Consideration for Future Years: Request for Information (RFI)
IV. Changes to the Expanded Home Health Value-Based Purchasing (HHVBP) Model
A. Background
B. Proposed Changes to the Applicable Measure Set
C. Proposed Changes to the Appeals Process
D. Public Reporting Reminder
E. Health Equity Update
V. Medicare Home Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG) Items and Services
A. General Background
B. Proposed Scope of Expanded IVIG Benefit
C. Proposed IVIG Administration Items and Services Payment
D. Proposed Home IVIG Items and Services Payment Rate
E. Billing Procedures for Home IVIG Items and Services
VI. Hospice Informal Dispute Resolution and Special Focus Program
A. Background and Statutory Authority
B. Proposed Regulatory Provisions
VII. Final Changes Regarding Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS)
A. Medicare Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS) Fee Schedule Adjustments
B. Scope of the Benefit and Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items
C. Definition of Brace
D. Documentation Requirements for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies Products Supplied as Refills to the Original Order
VIII. Changes to the Provider and Supplier Enrollment Requirements
A. Background
B. Proposed Provisions
IX. Collection of Information Requirements
A. Statutory Requirement for Solicitation of Comments
B. Information Collection Requirements (ICRs)
C. Submission of PRA-Related Comments
X. Regulatory Impact Analysis
A. Statement of Need
B. Overall Impact
C. Detailed Economic Analysis
D. Regulatory Review Cost Estimation
E. Alternatives Considered
F. Accounting Statements and Tables
G. Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA)
H. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA)
I. Federalism
J. Conclusion
K. Waiver Fiscal Responsibility Act Requirements Regulations Text

I. Executive Summary and Issuance of the Proposed Rule

A. Executive Summary

1. Purpose and Legal Authority

a. Home Health Prospective Payment System (HH PPS)

As required under section 1895(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), this final rule updates the payment rates for home health agencies (HHAs) for CY 2024. In this final rule we discuss comments received on our request for information (RFI) related to access to home health aide services. This rule finalizes a permanent prospective adjustment to the CY 2024 home health payment rate to account for the differences between assumed and actual behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures. It also finalizes the proposal to recalibrate the PDGM case-

mix weights and update the LUPA thresholds, functional impairment levels, and comorbidity adjustment subgroups under section 1895(b)(4)(A)(i) and (b)(4)(B) of the Act for 30-day periods of care that start in CY 2024. This rule finalizes the proposal to rebase and revise the home health market basket and finalizes the proposal to revise the labor-related share. Additionally, this rule finalizes the proposal to codify statutory requirements for dNPWT and updates the CY 2024 fixed-dollar loss ratio (FDL) for outlier payments (so that outlier payments as a percentage of estimated total payments are not to exceed 2.5 percent, as required by section 1895(b)(5)(A) of the Act).

b. Home Health (HH) Quality Reporting Program (QRP)

In accordance with the statutory authority at section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) of the Act, we are finalizing the addition of two quality measures to the HH QRP, the removal of two Outcome and Assessment Information Set (OASIS)-based data elements the codification of the previously finalized 90 percent OASIS data completion threshold policy in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) and the public reporting of four measures. We also note that the proposed rule included a request for information on future HH QRP measure concepts and an update on health equity in the HH QRP.

c. Expanded Home Health Value-Based Purchasing (HHVBP) Model

In accordance with the statutory authority at section 1115A of the Act, we are finalizing proposed updated policies, including the codification of previously finalized measure removal factors, changes to the applicable measure set, updating the Model baseline year, and an amendment to the appeals process with conforming regulation text changes for the expanded HHVBP Model. We are also including an update on health equity and a reminder about public reporting.

d. Home Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG) Items and Services

As required under Division FF, section 4134 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023 (CAA, 2023), this final rule will implement coverage and payment for items and services related to the administration of IVIG in the home of a patient with a diagnosed primary immune deficiency disease (PIDD).

e. Hospice Informal Dispute Resolution and Special Focus Program

As required under Division CC, section 407 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021 (CAA, 2021), as codified in section 1822(b) of the Act, this final rule will implement a special focus program (SFP) for poor performing hospices that includes the SFP algorithm (including data sources) to identify indicators of hospice poor performance, the criteria for selection and completion of the SFP, hospice termination from Medicare, and public reporting of the SFP. We are also finalizing our proposed regulatory changes to implement an informal dispute resolution (IDR) process to provide hospice programs an informal opportunity to resolve disputes related to condition-level survey findings for those hospice programs that are seeking recertification for continued participation in Medicare.

f. Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies Products and CAA 2023 Related Changes

Section 3712 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES) Act (Pub. L. 116–136, March 27, 2020) *https://www.govinfo.gov/link/plaw/116/public/136* requires that Medicare payment rates for durable medical equipment (DME) in areas other than rural and noncontiguous areas during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–19) public health emergency (PHE) be equal to 75 percent of the adjusted payment amounts (based on the DME competitive bidding program information), and 25 percent of the unadjusted fee schedule amounts. The regulations at § 414.210(g)(9)(v) codified these payment rates for the duration of the PHE. Section 4139 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act (CAA), 2023 (Pub. L. 117–328, December 29, 2022) requires payment based on these rates through the end of the COVID–19 PHE or December 31, 2023, whichever is later. We are finalizing the proposed changes to the regulations to codify these payment rates through the end of the COVID–19 PHE or unless otherwise specified by law.

The scope of the benefit and payment for lymphedema compression treatment items in section 4133 of the CAA, 2023 adds section 1861(s)(2)(JJ) to the Act, adding the Medicare Part B benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items effective January 1, 2024. This rule addresses the scope of the new benefit by defining what constitutes a standard or custom fitted gradient compression garment and determining what other compression items may exist that are used for the treatment of lymphedema and will fall under the new benefit.

This rule also implements section 1834(z) of the Act in establishing payment amounts for items covered under the new benefit and frequency limitations for lymphedema compression treatment items. CMS expects to conduct outreach for individuals with Medicare and issue provider education regarding this benefit.

The definition of brace in section 1861(s)(9) of the Act provides coverage under Part B for leg, arm, back, and neck braces. This rule codifies the existing definition of a brace found in the Medicare Benefit Policy Manual (CMS Pub. 100–02) and clarifies that this definition encompasses newer, technology-powered devices.

g. Documentation Requirements for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies Products Supplied as Refills to the Original Order

Section 1893(b)(1) of the Act, authorizes ''[r]eview of activities of providers of services or other individuals and entities furnishing items and services for which payment may be made under this title . . . including medical and utilization review . . .''. The requirement for documentation to support DMEPOS refills originally arose in response to concerns related to auto-shipments and delivery of DMEPOS products that may no longer be needed or not needed at the same level of frequency/volume. This rule will codify our long-standing refill policy, with some changes. We proposed to require documentation indicating that the beneficiary has confirmed their need for the refill within the 30-day period prior to the end of the current supply. We also proposed to codify our requirement that delivery of DMEPOS items (that is, date of service) be no sooner than 10 calendar days before the expected end of the current supply. We sought comments for potential future rulemaking on ways to balance beneficiary burden with the potential program integrity risk of not verifying the beneficiary's need for recurring supplies for certain individuals with permanent conditions and will consider the commenter submissions.

h. Provider and Supplier Enrollment Requirements

The purpose of our provider enrollment provisions is to strengthen

and clarify certain aspects of the provider enrollment process. This includes, but is not limited to: (1) subjecting a greater number of providers and suppliers, such as hospices, to the highest level of screening, which includes fingerprinting all 5 percent or greater owners of these providers and suppliers; (2) applying the change in majority ownership (CIMO) provisions in 42 CFR 424.550(b) to hospices; and (3) reducing the period of Medicare non-billing for which a provider or supplier can be deactivated under § 424.540(a)(1) from 12 months to 6 months. These changes are necessary to help ensure that payments are made only to qualified providers and suppliers and/or that owners of these entities are carefully screened. We believe that fulfilling these objectives will assist in protecting the Trust Funds and Medicare beneficiaries.

2. Summary of the Provisions of This Final Rule

a. Home Health Prospective Payment System (HH PPS)

In section II.B.2. of this final rule, we discuss comments related to access to home health aide services. In section II.C.1. of this rule, we are finalizing a permanent prospective adjustment of −2.890 percent to the CY 2024 home health payment rate.

In section II.C.2. of this rule, we are finalizing the proposal to recalibrate the PDGM case-mix weights, LUPA thresholds, functional levels, and comorbidity adjustment subgroups for CY 2024.

In section II.C.3. of this rule, we are finalizing the proposals to rebase and revise the home health market basket to reflect a 2021 base year and revise the labor-related share.

In section II.C.4. of this rule, we are finalizing our proposals to update the home health wage index, the CY 2024 national, standardized 30-day period payment rates, and the CY 2024 national per-visit payment amounts by the home health payment update percentage. The final home health payment update percentage for CY 2024 is 3.0 percent. Additionally, this rule finalizes the CY 2024 FDL ratio to ensure that aggregate outlier payments do not exceed 2.5 percent of the estimated total aggregate payments, as required by section 1895(b)(5)(A) of the Act.

In section II.C.5 of this rule, we finalize our proposal to codify statutory payment changes for negative pressure wound therapy using a disposable device (dNPWT).

b. Home Health Quality Reporting Program (HH QRP)

In section III. of this final rule, we will finalize the adoption of the measure ''COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date'' (Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine) to the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. CMS also finalizes the adoption of the ''Functional Discharge Score'' (DC Function) measure to the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. With the addition of the Discharge Function measure, we are finalizing the removal of the ''Application of Percent of Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH) Patients with an Admission and Discharge Functional Assessment and a Care Plan That Addresses Function'' (Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan) measure from the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. CMS additionally is finalizing the removal of two OASIS items no longer necessary for collection, the M0110—Episode Timing and M2200- Therapy Need items. We are also finalizing technical changes to § 484.245(b) to codify our requirement that HHAs must meet or exceed a data submission threshold set at 90 percent of all required OASIS and submit the data through the CMS designated data submission systems. Lastly, we summarize input on CMS's request for information on future HH QRP measure concepts and CMS updates on HH QRP health equity initiatives.

c. Expanded Home Health Value Based Purchasing (HHVBP) Model

In section IV. of this final rule, we are finalizing codification of the HHVBP measure removal factors at § 484.380. We will remove five and add three quality measures to the applicable measure set. Along with the proposed revisions to the current measure set, we proposed to revise the weights of the individual measures within the OASIS-based measure category and within the claims-based measure category starting in the CY 2025 performance year. We are finalizing to update the Model baseline year from CY 2022 to CY 2023 starting in the CY 2025 performance year to enable CMS to measure competing HHAs performance on benchmarks and achievement thresholds that are more current for all applicable measures. Additionally, we are finalizing to amend the appeals process such that reconsideration decisions may be reviewed by the Administrator. We are also making conforming regulation text changes at § 484.375(b)(5). We included an update to the RFI, *Future Approaches to Health Equity in the Expanded HHVBP Model,* that was published in the CY 2023 HH PPS rule. We are also including a reminder that we will begin public reporting HHVBP performance data on or after December 1, 2024.

d. Home Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG) Items and Services

As required under Division FF, section 4134 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023 (CAA, 2023), section V. of this rule finalizes proposed regulations to implement coverage and payment of items and services related to administration of IVIG in a patient's home for a patient with PIDD.

e. Hospice Informal Dispute Resolution and Special Focus Program

In section VI. of this final rule, we are finalizing our proposal for a new hospice informal dispute resolution (IDR) process at § 488.1130 to align with the process that is available for home health agencies (HHAs). We proposed that the hospice IDR would address disputes related to condition-level survey findings following a hospice program's receipt of the official survey statement of deficiencies. The proposed IDR would provide hospice programs an informal opportunity to resolve disputes in the survey findings for those hospice programs that are seeking recertification from the State Survey Agency (SA) or reaccreditation from an accrediting organization (AO) for continued participation in Medicare. Additionally, the proposed IDR may be initiated for those hospice programs that are currently under SA monitoring (either through a complaint investigation or validation survey) and those in the finalized SFP. In section VI. of this rule, we are finalizing our proposal to add the hospice Special Focus Program (SFP) at § 488.1135. In the final rule, we are finalizing the SFP algorithm (including data sources) to identify indicators of hospice poor performance, the criteria for selection and completion of the SFP, hospice termination from Medicare, and public reporting of the SFP. In response to previous comments in the CY 2022 HH PPS rule urging CMS to seek technical expert panel (TEP) recommendations to better inform the development of the SFP, a TEP was convened to gain input from key stakeholders on various aspects of the proposed SFP. The finalized hospice SFP becomes effective beginning the effective date of this final rule with implementation during CY 2024. We will periodically review the effectiveness of the finalized methodology and algorithm.

f. Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies Products and CAA 2023 Related Changes

In section VII.A.3. of this rule, we are finalizing without modification the conforming changes to § 414.210(g)(9), consistent with section 4139(a) and 4139(b) of the CAA, 2023. First, section 4139 of the CAA, 2023 does not change the current policy under § 414.210(g)(9)(iii) of paying for DMEPOS items and services furnished in rural and non-contiguous non-competitive bidding areas (CBAs) based on a 50/50 blend of adjusted and unadjusted fee schedule amounts through the duration of the PHE for COVID–19.

As a result, we are finalizing revisions under § 414.210(g)(9)(iii), to state that for items and services furnished in rural areas and non-contiguous areas (Alaska, Hawaii, and U.S. territories) with dates of service from June 1, 2018 through the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)) or December 31, 2023, whichever is later, based on the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to 50 percent of the adjusted payment amount established under this section and 50 percent of the unadjusted fee schedule amount.

We are finalizing revisions to § 414.210(g)(9)(v) to state that for items and services furnished in areas other than rural or noncontiguous areas with dates of service from March 6, 2020 through December 31, 2023 or through the remainder of the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), whichever is later, the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to 75 percent of the adjusted payment amount established under this section and 25 percent of the unadjusted fee schedule amount.

We are finalizing our proposal to remove outdated text from § 414.210(g)(9)(v) that states ''for items and services furnished in areas other than rural or noncontiguous areas with dates of service from the expiration date of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), through December 31, 2020, the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to 100 percent of the adjusted payment amount established under this section.''

We are finalizing our proposal to revise § 414.210(g)(9)(vi) to state that for items and services furnished in all areas with dates of service on or after January 1, 2024, or the date immediately following the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act, whichever is later, the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to the adjusted payment amount established under paragraph (g) of this section.

We are finalizing the proposal to make conforming changes to § 414.210(g)(2) for the rural and non-contiguous areas in order to specify the December 31, 2023 date specified in section 4139 of the CAA, 2023.

In section VII.B.8. of this rule, we discuss the amendment of 42 CFR 410.36(a) to add paragraph (4) and the following new category of medical supplies, appliances, and devices covered under Medicare Part B, Lymphedema compression items including: standard and custom fitted gradient compression garments, gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps, compression bandaging systems, and other items determined to be lymphedema compression treatment items under the process established under § 414.1670. Other covered items will include accessories such as zippers, liners, and padding or fillers that are necessary for the effective use of a gradient compression garment or wrap with adjustable straps.

We are finalizing our proposal to modify and add to the existing HCPCS Level II codes for lymphedema compression treatment items.

We are finalizing our proposal to add § 414.1670 under new subpart Q and use the same process described in § 414.240 to obtain public consultation on preliminary benefit category determinations and payment determinations for new lymphedema compression treatment items.

We are finalizing our proposal to add a new subpart Q under the regulations at 42 CFR part 414 titled, ''Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items'' to implement the provisions of section 1834(z) of the Act to establish payment amounts for lymphedema compression treatment items.

We are finalizing our proposal to add § 414.1600 to explain the purpose and definitions found in subpart Q.

We are finalizing our proposal to add § 414.1660 to address continuity of pricing when HCPCS codes for lymphedema compression treatment items are divided or combined.

We are finalizing our proposal to add § 414.1680 with details regarding frequency limitations for lymphedema compression treatment items. Medicare will cover and pay for three daytime garments or wraps every six months and two nighttime garments or wraps every 2 years.

We are finalizing our proposal to revise the regulations for competitive bidding under at 42 CFR part 414, subpart F to include lymphedema compression treatment items under the competitive bidding program as mandated by section 1847(a)(2)(D) of the Act. We are adding lymphedema compression treatment items to the definition of item at § 414.402. We are revising § 414.408 to indicate that payment for these items will be calculated on a lump sum purchase basis and payment under the program will be made in accordance with any frequency limitations established under subpart Q in accordance with section 1834(z)(2) of the Act. We are also adding lymphedema compression treatment items to § 414.412 to address limiting bids submitted under the program using the payment established under subpart Q.

We are finalizing our proposal to add § 414.1690 indicating that the payment amounts established under § 414.1650(b) may be adjusted using information on the payment determined for lymphedema compression treatment items as part of implementation of the competitive bidding programs under subpart F using the methodologies set forth at § 414.210(g).

In section VII.C.3. of this rule, we are finalizing our proposal to amend the regulations at 42 CFR 410.2 to add the definition of brace and to add clarification at § 410.36(a)(3)(i) for the purpose of determining the Medicare Part B benefit and scope for leg, arm, back, and neck braces and making benefit category determinations regarding specific items in accordance with the review process for benefit category and payment determinations under § 414.240.

g. Documentation Requirements for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies Products Supplied as Refills to the Original Order

We are finalizing our proposed refill documentation requirements. We will be updating the refill documentation requirements such that a beneficiary affirmation will need to be documented by the supplier. We will require documentation indicating that the beneficiary confirmed the need for the refill within the 30-day period prior to the end of the current supply. We will codify our requirement that delivery of DMEPOS items (that is, date of service) be no sooner than 10 calendar days before the expected end of the current supply. There is no associated paperwork burden as the burden is already accounted for and approved by

the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 0938–0969 (CMS–10417).

h. Provider and Supplier Enrollment Requirements

We proposed several changes to our Medicare provider and supplier enrollment requirements. These included but were not limited to: (1) provisions related to hospice enrollment and ownership; and (2) deactivation of providers and suppliers.

3. Summary of Costs, Transfers, and Benefits

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE A1: SUMMARY OF COSTS, TRANSFERS, AND BENEFITS

Provision Description	Costs and Cost Savings	Transfers	Benefits
CY 2024 HH PPS Payment Rate Update		The overall economic impact related to the changes in payments under the HH PPS for CY 2024 is estimated to be $140 million (0.8 percent). The $140 million increase in estimated payments for CY 2024 reflects the effects of the CY 2024 home health payment update percentage of 3.0 percent ($525 million increase), an estimated 2.6 percent decrease* that reflects the effects of the permanent behavioral assumption adjustment ($455 million) and an estimated 0.4 percent increase that reflects the effects of an updated FDL ($70 million increase).	To ensure that home health payments are consistent with statutory payment authority for CY 2024.
HH QRP		The total economic impact of these proposals including the addition of the COVID-19 QM, removal of the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan, and the removal of the M0110 – Episode Timing and M2220- Therapy Needs OASIS items proposed for implementation in CY 2025 is an estimated reduction in cost of $5,123,430.	The reduction of unnecessary data collection burden and the introduction of more impactful quality measures.
Expanded HHVBP Model		The overall economic impact of the expanded HHVBP Model for CYs 2024 through 2027 is an estimated $3.376 billion in total savings to FFS Medicare from a reduction in unnecessary hospitalizations and SNF usage as a result of greater quality improvements in the HH industry. As for payments to HHAs, there are no aggregate increases or decreases expected to be applied to the HHAs competing in the expanded Model.	
Home IVIG Items and Services		The overall economic impact for CY 2024 is an estimated increase of $8.7 million in total costs to Medicare FFS.	To implement a new payment under the home intravenous immune globulin benefit in accordance with section 4134 of the CAA of 2023, in order to ensure beneficiaries have comprehensive access to home IVIG.

Provision Description	Costs and Cost Savings	Transfers	Benefits
Hospice Informal Dispute Resolution and Special Focus Program	The IDR is an administrative process conducted by CMS, the SA, or the AOs to be added as part of their existing survey activities and is separate from the SFP. The Congress has already allocated $10 million annually to CMS to implement the CAA 2021 hospice provisions, which includes the SFP. Additionally, CMS obligates monies to the SAs to carry out survey and certification responsibilities under their agreement with CMS. SAs and AOs may already have existing IDR processes in place for the HHA IDR requirements. The hospice IDR requirements will align with the IDR requirements for HHAs. Therefore, no additional burden will be incurred by CMS, SAs, the AOs.		
Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies Products and CAA 2023 -Related Changes		For the conforming change to sections in CAA of 2023 provision, the overall economic impact for CY 2023 and CY 2024 is an estimated $100 million in total cost to FFS Medicare (with approximately $9 million in Medicaid dual cost-sharing: $5.1 federal and $3.9 state). For the lymphedema provision, the overall economic impact for CYs 2023 to 2028 is an estimated $150 million in total cost to FFS Medicare (with approximately $9 million in Medicaid dual cost-sharing: $5.1 federal and $3.9 state).	
Documentation Requirements for DMEPOS Products Supplied as Refills to the Original Order	The fiscal impact of these requirements cannot be estimated as claims often deny for multiple reasons, which may include non-compliance with our refill requirements; creating an inability for us to accurately demonstrate a causal relationship. In addition, to demonstrate impacts we will have to be able to predict behaviors and anticipated non-compliance in future claim submissions, which are unknown variables to us.		The codification of refill requirements is intended to help ensure the appropriateness of recurring DMEPOS payments, to protect both beneficiaries and the Trust Fund.
Provider Enrollment Provisions	As explained in the collection of information and regulatory impact sections of this final rule, we expect a combined annual cost to affected providers and suppliers of $1,081,782.		To strengthen CMS' ability to detect and deter fraud, waste, and abuse in the Medicare program.

*The estimated 2.6 percent decrease related to the behavioral assumption adjustment includes all payments, while the -2.890 percent BA adjustment only applies to the national, standardized 30-Day period payments and does not impact payments for 30-day periods which are LUPAs.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

B. Issuance of the Proposed Rule

The proposed rule titled ''Medicare Program; Calendar Year (CY) 2024 Home Health (HH) Prospective Payment System Rate Update; HH Quality Reporting Program Requirements; HH Value-Based Purchasing Expanded Model Requirements; Home Intravenous Immune Globulin Items and Services; Hospice Informal Dispute Resolution and Special Focus Program Requirements, Certain Requirements for Durable Medical Equipment Prosthetics and Orthotics Supplies; and Provider and Supplier Enrollment Requirements'' appeared in the **Federal Register** on July, 10, 2023 (88 FR 43654) hereinafter referred to as the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule or July 2023 proposed rule).

The proposed rule set forth proposed payment and policy changes to the Medicare Home Health prospective payment system for CY 2024, proposed changes regarding other programs and policies, as well as solicited comments.

In the sections of the rule that follow, we will present the proposed policies

and summarize and respond to the public comments received.

II. Home Health Prospective Payment System

A. Overview of the Home Health Prospective Payment System

1. Statutory Background

Section 1895(b)(1) of the Act requires the Secretary to establish a Home Health Prospective Payment System (HH PPS) for all costs of home health services paid under Medicare. Section 1895(b)(2) of the Act requires that, in defining a prospective payment amount, the Secretary will consider an appropriate unit of service and the number, type, and duration of visits provided within that unit, potential changes in the mix of services provided within that unit and their cost, and a general system design that provides for continued access to quality services. In accordance with the statute, as amended by the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA), (Pub. L. 105–33, enacted August 5, 1997) we issued a final rule which appeared in the July 3, 2000 **Federal Register** (65 FR 41128) to implement the HH PPS legislation.

Section 5201(c) of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (DRA) (Pub. L. 109–171, enacted February 8, 2006) added new section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) to the Act, requiring home health agencies (HHAs) to submit data for purposes of measuring health care quality, and linking the quality data submission to the annual applicable home health payment update percentage increase. This data submission requirement is applicable for CY 2007 and each subsequent year. If an HHA does not submit quality data, the home health market basket percentage increase is reduced by 2 percentage points. We issued a final rule which appeared in the November 9, 2006 **Federal Register** (71 FR 65935), to implement the pay-for-reporting requirement of the DRA, which was codified at § 484.225(h) and (i) in accordance with the statute. The pay-for-reporting requirement was implemented on January 1, 2007.

Section 51001(a)(1)(B) of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (BBA of 2018) (Pub. L. 115–123) amended section 1895(b) of the Act to require a change to the home health unit of payment to 30-day periods beginning January 1, 2020. Section 51001(a)(2)(A) of the BBA of 2018 added a new subclause (iv) under section 1895(b)(3)(A) of the Act, requiring the Secretary to calculate a standard prospective payment amount (or amounts) for 30-day units of service furnished that end during the 12-month period beginning January 1, 2020, in a budget neutral manner, such that estimated aggregate expenditures under the HH PPS during CY 2020 are equal to the estimated aggregate expenditures that otherwise would have been made under the HH PPS during CY 2020 in the absence of the change to a 30-day unit of service. Section 1895(b)(3)(A)(iv) of the Act requires that the calculation of the standard prospective payment amount (or amounts) for CY 2020 be made before the application of the annual update to the standard prospective payment amount as required by section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act.

Additionally, section 1895(b)(3)(A)(iv) of the Act requires that in calculating the standard prospective payment amount (or amounts), the Secretary must make assumptions about behavior changes that could occur as a result of the implementation of the 30-day unit of service under section 1895(b)(2)(B) of the Act and case-mix adjustment factors established under section 1895(b)(4)(B) of the Act. Section 1895(b)(3)(A)(iv) of the Act further requires the Secretary to provide a description of the behavior assumptions made in notice and comment rulemaking. CMS finalized these behavior assumptions in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56461).

Section 51001(a)(2)(B) of the BBA of 2018 also added a new subparagraph (D) to section 1895(b)(3) of the Act. Section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i) of the Act requires the Secretary annually to determine the impact of differences between assumed behavior changes, as described in section 1895(b)(3)(A)(iv) of the Act, and actual behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures under the HH PPS with respect to years beginning with 2020 and ending with 2026. Section 1895(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Act requires the Secretary, at a time and in a manner determined appropriate, through notice and comment rulemaking, to provide for one or more permanent increases or decreases to the standard prospective payment amount (or amounts) for applicable years, on a prospective basis, to offset for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures, as determined under section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i) of the Act. Additionally, section 1895(b)(3)(D)(iii) of the Act requires the Secretary, at a time and in a manner determined appropriate, through notice and comment rulemaking, to provide for one or more temporary increases or decreases to the payment amount for a unit of home health services for applicable years, on a prospective basis, to offset for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures, as determined under section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i) of the Act. Such a temporary increase or decrease shall apply only with respect to the year for which such temporary increase or decrease is made, and the Secretary shall not take into account such a temporary increase or decrease in computing the payment amount for a unit of home health services for a subsequent year. Finally, section 51001(a)(3) of the BBA of 2018 amends section 1895(b)(4)(B) of the Act by adding a new clause (ii) to require the Secretary to eliminate the use of therapy thresholds in the case-mix system for CY 2020 and subsequent years.

Division FF, section 4136 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023 (CAA, 2023) amended section 1834(s)(3)(A) of the Act to require that, beginning with 2024, the separate payment for furnishing negative pressure wound therapy (NPWT) using a disposable device be for just the device and not for nursing and therapy services. Payment for nursing and therapy services are to be included as part of payments under the HH PPS. The separate payment for 2024 is to be equal to the supply price used to determine the relative value for the service under the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (PFS) (as of January 1, 2022) for the applicable disposable device, updated by the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI–U). The separate payment for 2025 and each subsequent year is to be the payment amount for the previous year updated by the percentage increase in the CPI–U (United States city average) for the 12-month period ending in June of the previous year minus the productivity adjustment as described in section 1886(b)(3)(B)(xi)(II) for such year. The CAA, 2023 also added section 1834(s)(4) of the Act to require that beginning with 2024, as part of submitting claims for the separate payment, the Secretary shall accept and process claims submitted using the type of bill that is most commonly used by home health agencies to bill services under a home health plan of care.

2. Current System for Payment of Home Health Services

For home health periods of care beginning on or after January 1, 2020, Medicare makes payment under the HH PPS on the basis of a national, standardized 30-day period payment rate that is adjusted for case-mix and area wage differences in accordance with section 51001(a)(1)(B) of the BBA of 2018. The national, standardized 30-

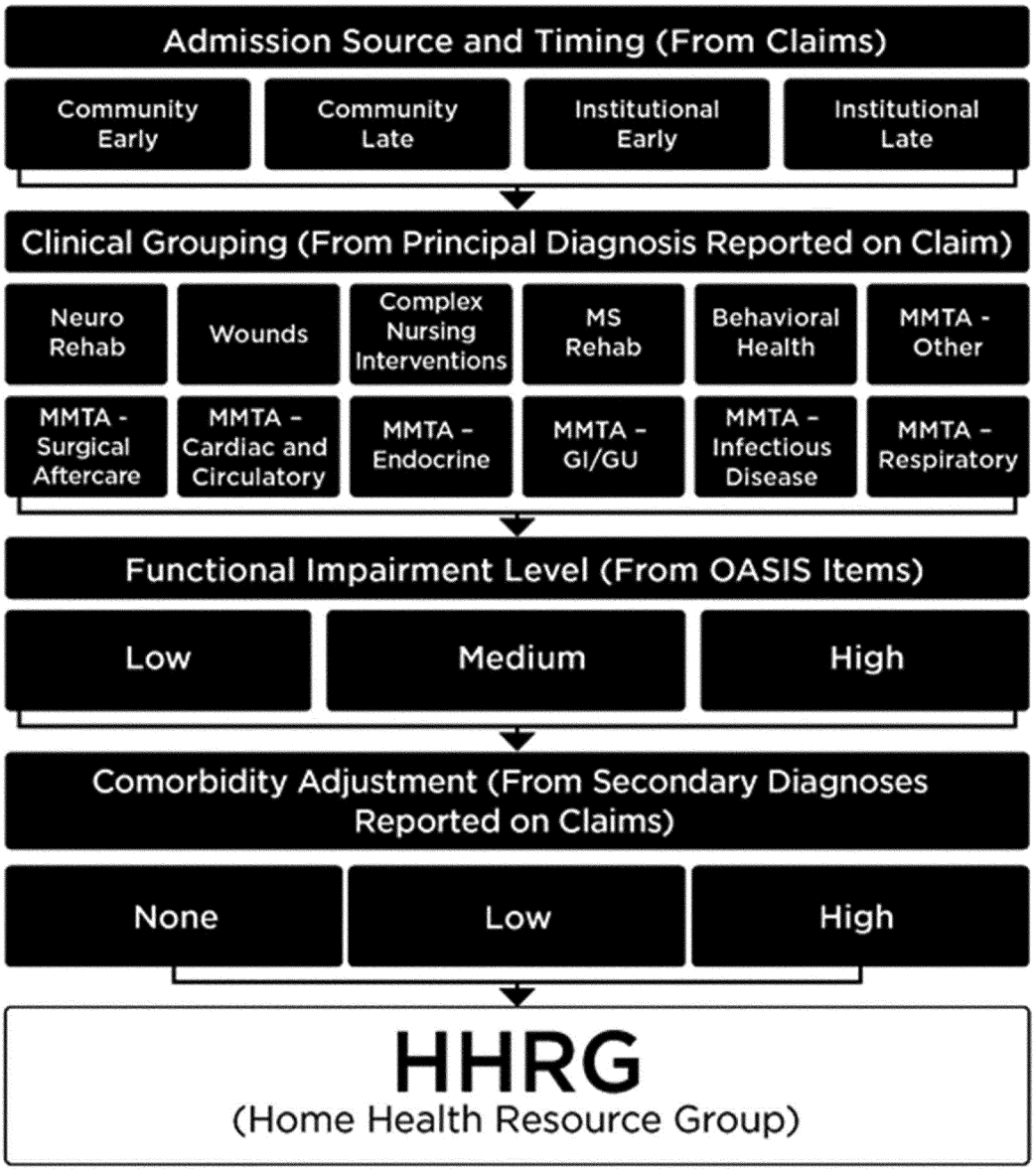
day period payment rate includes payment for the six home health disciplines (skilled nursing, home health aide, physical therapy, speech-language pathology, occupational therapy, and medical social services). Payment for non-routine supplies (NRS) is also part of the national, standardized 30-day period rate. Durable medical equipment (DME) provided as a home health service, as defined in section 1861(m) of the Act, is paid the fee schedule amount or is paid through the competitive bidding program and such payment is not included in the national, standardized 30-day period payment amount. Additionally, the 30-day period payment rate does not include payment for certain injectable osteoporosis drugs and NPWT using a disposable device (though this rule is finalizing changes to this provision pursuant to section 4136 of the CAA, 2023), but such drug and services must be billed by the HHA while a patient is under a home health plan of care, as the law requires consolidated billing of osteoporosis drugs and NPWT using a disposable device.

To better align payment with patient care needs and to better ensure that clinically complex and ill beneficiaries have adequate access to home health care, in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56406), we finalized case-mix methodology refinements through the Patient-Driven Groupings Model (PDGM) for home health periods of care beginning on or after January 1, 2020. The PDGM did not change eligibility or coverage criteria for Medicare home health services, and as long as the individual meets the criteria for home health services as described at 42 CFR 409.42, the individual can receive Medicare home health services, including therapy services. For more information about the role of therapy services under the PDGM, we refer readers to the Medicare Learning Network (MLN) Matters article SE20005 available at *https://www.cms.gov/regulations-and-guidanceguidance transmittals2020-transmittals/se20005*. To adjust for case-mix for 30-day periods of care beginning on and after January 1, 2020, the HH PPS uses a 432-category case-mix classification system to assign patients to a home health resource group (HHRG) using patient characteristics and other clinical information from Medicare claims and the Outcome and Assessment Information Set (OASIS) assessment instrument. These 432 HHRGs represent the different payment groups based on five main case-mix categories under the PDGM, as shown in Figure B1. Each HHRG has an associated case-mix weight that is used in calculating the payment for a 30-day period of care. For periods of care with visits less than the low-utilization payment adjustment (LUPA) threshold for the HHRG, Medicare pays national per-visit rates based on the discipline(s) providing the services. Medicare also adjusts the national standardized 30-day period payment rate for certain intervening events that are subject to a partial payment adjustment. For certain cases that exceed a specific cost threshold, an outlier adjustment may also be available.

Under this case-mix methodology, case-mix weights are generated for each of the different PDGM payment groups by regressing resource use for each of the five categories (admission source, timing, clinical grouping, functional impairment level, and comorbidity adjustment) using a fixed effects model. A detailed description of each of the case-mix variables under the PDGM have been described previously, and we refer readers to the CY 2021 HH PPS final rule (85 FR 70303 through 70305).

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

FIGURE B1: CASE-MIX VARIABLES IN THE PDGM



BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

B. Monitoring the Effects of the Implementation of PDGM

1. Routine PDGM Monitoring

In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43663), CMS provided data analysis on Medicare home health benefit utilization, including but not limited to, overall total 30-day periods of care and average periods of care per HHA user; distribution of the type of visits in a 30-day period of care; the percentage of periods that receive the LUPA; estimated costs; the percentage of 30-day periods of care by clinical group, comorbidity adjustment, admission source, timing, and functional impairment level; and the proportion of 30-day periods of care with and without any therapy visits, nursing visits, and/or aide/social worker visits. We received one comment on the analysis presented in the proposed rule.

Comment: The commenter stated that while the utilization patterns before and after PDGM implementation show a continuous downward trend, there is lack of data analysis and explanation by CMS indicating whether the appropriate level of home health care is being provided to beneficiaries. They also suggested that CMS should expand the data collected to include geographic, racial, ethnic, socioeconomic, sexual orientation and gender identifiers which could highlight whether disparities in home health usage vary in diverse populations.

Response: We thank the commenter for their feedback on the home health utilization data presented in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule. The intent of the monitoring section is to show the trends in the data presented. We discuss our analysis of these data in the discussion of our RFI related to home health aides and in the discussion of the PDGM behavioral assumption adjustments. We will continue to monitor and analyze home health trends and vulnerabilities within the home health payment system and will consider the additional monitoring suggested by the commenter for future rulemaking.

2. Request for Information (RFI) for Access to Home Health Aide Services

As we continue to focus on promoting access and value within the home health benefit, in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43654), we solicited comments from the public, including home health providers as well as patients and advocates, regarding certain trends in the data that coincide with home health coverage misinformation obtained anecdotally from beneficiaries; that is, information related to the provision of home health aide services as needed when a patient is under the home health benefit. We queried interested parties on the potential basis for continued decline in utilization of home health aide services despite persistent need, particularly among higher acuity beneficiaries. Also, in an effort to better understand the decline in utilization and improve the provision of the home health aide services under the home health benefit, we solicited comments specifically on how home health agencies' recruitment and retention challenges, wage disparities, aide care impact and wage alignment, Medicare-Medicaid coordination, physician plans of care, and expected beneficiary outcomes might be interconnected.

In response to our request for information on access to home health aide services, we received a total of 85 comments, where commenters highlighted a multitude of challenges and offered several recommendations to improve the provision of home health aide services under Medicare. These comments and our responses are summarized in this section of the rule.

Comment: Commenters broadly stated that the decline in the utilization of home health aide services is not indicative of a reduced need for such services. Commenters also stated that despite Medicare laws allowing for substantial home health aide hours, the actual provision is dwindling, especially affecting those with chronic or long-term conditions, who often require a combination of skilled and aide services for optimal health and safety at home. A commenter further stated that both CMS' and home health agencies' policies and practices have resulted in barriers that devalue and disincentivize the provision of these essential services. Specifically, the commenter stated that Medicare's current payment model, PDGM, discourages HHAs from employing aides and providing necessary aide services. The commenter stated that this is especially true for patients with high functional impairments and multiple comorbidities. The commenter stated ''the PDGM base calculation amount favors post-institutional care and the initial 30 days of services through higher case-mix adjustment for admission source and timing and there is a low percentage of additional reimbursement for beneficiaries with high functional impairments and multiple comorbidities, relative to beneficiaries with low functional impairments and no co-morbidities.'' The commenter stated that because these are ostensibly the beneficiaries that would need the most aide services (and HHAs have surmised that the more aide visits they provide the lower their overall reimbursement will potentially be in the future), this has led HHAs tell patients that ''Medicare does not pay for aides.''

In addition to comments stating that the PDGM discourages the provision of aide services, commenters also stated that HHAs' engage in selective practices and strategic preference for serving lower acuity patients to maximize profits, which they assert has a disproportionately negative effect on higher acuity patients (that is, those with multiple comorbidities or high functional impairment) and often leaves them underserved or completely neglected. Commenters suggested that CMS has not fulfilled its oversight of HHAs conducting such discriminatory practices and has failed to enforce the nondiscrimination conditions of participation for Medicare-certified HHAs. They stated that CMS should investigate the practices of HHAs that tend to exclude or underserve beneficiaries with chronic, disabling conditions and take enforcement action to ensure that patients with long-term disabilities do not face discrimination in the provision of aide services.

Commenters identified multiple barriers that they stated affected HHAs in recruiting and retaining home health aides, including low compensation, competition for labor in different job markets, inadequate/limited training opportunities, and demanding work conditions. Commenters' suggestions to overcome these barriers included improved compensation, including aide services more directly in care plans, providing advanced training, and establishing centralized systems for employee development.

Commenters stated that they had noticed wage disparities between home health aides and similar positions in other care settings, such as inpatient hospitals and nursing homes, attributing the disparities to various factors like the nature of work, working conditions, and level of institutional support available. They stated that reevaluating compensation structures is necessary for parity. A commenter stated that CMS's episodic reimbursement for home health does not support robust staffing, particularly in rural areas. Commenters stated this creates a situation where HHAs cannot justify separate visits by a home health aide when nurses or occupational therapists can perform these functions within their scope of practice during a skilled or therapy visit.

Commenters urged both HHAs and CMS to overhaul the current reimbursement compensation to better incentivize fulfillment of home health aide services in order to ensure aides receive fair wages commensurate with the critical nature of their role and their impact on patient care. A commenter suggested the need for CMS to establish new payment mechanisms specifically designed to ensure HHAs are compensated fairly for delivering all necessary services, specifically home health aide services.

Commenters stated that the effectiveness of coordination between Medicare and Medicaid varies by state and is generally limited (especially for dually eligible beneficiaries) and that gaps in coordination are a systemic issue arising from differences in eligibility, coverage, and administrative factors. Commenters also stated that although dually eligible beneficiaries might receive somewhat better access to aide services through Medicaid, better care coordination is vital for boosting utilization rates and addressing disparities in access to services.

Further, commenters stated that they believed a dual issue affected physicians' care plans for home health aide services. They stated there is limited availability of aides to provide the aide services included on care plans due to difficulties in finding qualified staff and inadequate reimbursements from CMS, as well as the fact that physicians themselves are increasingly less likely to include home health aide services in care plans. Commenters stated that this physician hesitance is fueled by HHAs reporting that aide services are either very limited or not available at all. Commenters stated that, as a result, practitioners have substantially reduced or altogether eliminated requests for aide services. Additionally, commenters stated that HHAs often refuse to initiate aide services unless family/caregivers commit to learning how to perform the aide functions themselves (even if those caregivers are not willing and/or able to continue the care and even if the patient objects to having a family member

provide aide care). A few commenters stated that HHAs also have a practice of either refusing to staff aides adequately or understaffing them deliberately.

Commenters also stated that there were consequences to beneficiaries' lack of adequate access to home health aide services, including outcomes such as unnecessary hospitalizations, nursing facility admissions, potentiated health complications, family/caregiver burnout, and even forced institutionalizations that lead to a significant loss of independence and quality of life.

Response: CMS appreciates the comments and suggestions received regarding home health aide service utilization (especially among higher acuity Medicare beneficiaries), the status of Medicare and Medicaid home health aide coordination, physician care plans, HHA recruitment and retention challenges, as well as wage disparities in other care settings, in influencing both the availability and quality of home health aide services for Medicare beneficiaries. We thank commenters for their feedback suggesting various changes for the equitable and adequate provision of home health aide services, as well as for payment reform, recruitment, and retention strategies, improved inter-program coordination between Medicare and Medicaid, and an overall shift in how the value of home health aide services is recognized, how home health aides are compensated, and how home health aide services are effectively integrated into plans of care. We do note that the current HH PPS, which generally bundles payment for all goods and services furnished in a 30-day period, including home health aide services, is set forth by statute. As such, suggestions related to the payment structure of the HH PPS, including regarding how aides are paid, are more appropriately addressed to Congress for consideration.

We would like to thank commenters for their responses regarding payment rates for home health aide services. In response to the comments detailing concern that HHAs may be influencing practitioners to curtail or omit aide services, or are refusing to initiate such services as ordered, we would like to direct readers' attention to the home health Conditions of Participation (CoPs) at 42 CFR 484.60. As a reminder, per the regulations, each patient is required to receive home health services as delineated in an individualized plan of care. Such plan of care must specify the care and services necessary to meet the patient-specific needs as identified in the comprehensive assessment, including identification of the responsible discipline(s), and the measurable outcomes that the HHA anticipates will occur as a result of implementing and coordinating the plan of care. It is improper for an HHA to unduly influence a practitioner based on the HHA's own service constraints.

Overall, the feedback provided by respondents will help guide our policy formulation processes. One of CMS' objectives is to continually enhance home health policies to optimize both access and quality of care for Medicare beneficiaries. Likewise, in keeping with the President's Executive Order (E.O.) on Increasing Access to High-Quality Care and Supporting Caregivers,[1] we find the comments and suggestions received relevant to identifying ''gaps in knowledge about the home- and community-based workforce serving people with disabilities and older adults.'' As such, all comments and suggestions will be considered alongside the goals of this E.O., including identifying opportunities to expand analyses, supplementing data, or launching new efforts to provide important data on the home- and community-based workforce, such as home health aides, as appropriate. This information may assist in policy development, addressing barriers, and fostering coordination under the home health benefit for future regulatory updates.

C. Provisions for CY 2024 Payment Under the HH PPS

1. CY 2024 Final Behavior Assumption Adjustments Under the HH PPS

(a) Background

As discussed in section II.A.1. of this rule, starting in CY 2020, the Secretary was statutorily required by Section 1895(b)(2)(B) of the Act, to change the unit of payment under the HH PPS from a 60-day episode of care to a 30-day period of care. CMS was also required to make assumptions about behavior changes that could occur as a result of the implementation of the 30-day unit of payment and the case-mix adjustment factors that eliminated the use of therapy thresholds. In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56455), we finalized three behavior change assumptions as to documentation, coding, and the LUPA thresholds, which were also described in the CY 2022 and 2023 HH PPS rules (86 FR 35890, 87 FR 37614, and 87 FR 66795 through 66796). In the CY 2020 HH PPS final rule with comment period (84 FR 60519), we included the effects of these behavior change assumptions in the calculation of the 30-day budget neutral payment amount for CY 2020, finalizing a negative 4.36 percent behavior change assumption adjustment (''assumed behaviors''). We did not propose any changes in CYs 2021 and 2022 relating to the behavior assumptions that were finalized in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period, or to the negative 4.36 percent behavior change assumption adjustment, that was finalized in the CY 2020 HH PPS final rule with comment period.

In the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66796), we concluded that the three assumed behavior changes had in fact occurred. Additionally, this monitoring showed that other behavioral changes, such as changes in the provision of therapy and functional impairment levels, also resulted from implementing the PDGM. We also restated, as we originally noted in the CY 2020 HH PPS final rule with comment period (84 FR 60513), that we interpret actual behavior changes to encompass both behavior changes that were previously outlined and assumed by CMS, as well as other behavior changes that were not identified at the time the budget-neutral 30-day payment rate for CY 2020 was established. In the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66796), we provided supporting evidence that other behavior changes occurred, including that the number of therapy visits declined in CYs 2020 and 2021, as well as a slight decline in therapy visits beginning in CY 2019 after the finalization of the removal of therapy thresholds, but prior to implementation of the PDGM. In section II.B.1. of the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43663 through 43671), we stated that our analysis continues to show that the actual 30-day periods are similar to the simulated 30-day periods, overall. The number of therapy visits (total and average) continue to decline, indicating that HHAs changed their behavior to reduce therapy visits. The analysis continues to support the presence of the original three assumed behavior changes (for example, in the volume of visits for LUPAs), as well as other individual behavior changes (for example, therapy visits). To capture all such behavior changes, we use the entirety of all behaviors to calculate estimated aggregate expenditures. The law instructs CMS to ensure that estimated aggregate expenditures under the PDGM are equal to the estimated aggregate expenditures that otherwise would have been made under the prior system, as required by section 1895(b)(3)(A)(iv)

[1] Exec. Order No. 14,095, 3 CFR 24669–24676. (April 18, 2023).

and 1895(b)(3)(D) of the Act. We accordingly use the aggregate data.

Section 4142(a) of the CAA, 2023, requires CMS to present, to the extent practicable, a description of the actual behavior changes occurring under the HH PPS from CYs 2020–2026. This subsection of the CAA, 2023, also required CMS to provide datasets underlying the simulated 60-day episodes and discuss and provide time for stakeholders to provide input and ask questions on the payment rate development for CY 2023. CMS complied with these requirements by posting online both the supplemental LDS and descriptive files and the description of actual behavior changes that affected CY 2023 payment rate development. Additionally, on March 29, 2023, CMS conducted a webinar entitled Medicare Home Health Prospective Payment System (HH PPS) Calendar Year (CY) 2023 Behavior Change Recap, 60-Day Episode Construction Overview, and Payment Rate Development. The webinar was open to the public and discussed the actual behavior changes that occurred upon implementation of the PDGM, our approach used to construct simulated 60-day episodes using 30-day periods, payment rate development for CY 2023, and information on the supplemental data files containing information on the simulated 60-day episodes and actual 30-day periods used in calculating the permanent adjustment to the payment rate. Materials from the webinar, including the presentation and the CY 2023 descriptive statistics from the supplemental LDS files, containing information on the number of simulated 60-day episodes and actual 30-day periods in CY 2021 that were used to construct the permanent adjustment to the payment rate, as well as information such as the number of episodes and periods by case-mix group, case-mix weights, and simulated payments, can be found on the Home Health Patient-Driven Groupings Model web page at *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/medicare-fee-for-service-payment/homehealthpps/hh-pdgm*. In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, we continued to describe actual behavior changes (88 FR 43663 through 43672) identified through our analysis of CYs 2020–2022 claims data. We posted a descriptive statistics file with the release of the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule. Additionally, the LDS file available for purchase contained the simulated 60-day episodes and actual 30-day periods. Furthermore, to promote data transparency, we will continue to describe the behavior changes analyzed through CY 2026 claims and we will continue to post the descriptive statistics file and the LDS file with the simulated 60-day episodes and actual 30-day periods in annual rulemaking.

(b) Method To Annually Determine the Impact of Differences Between Assumed Behavior Changes and Actual Behavior Changes on Estimated Aggregate Expenditures

In the CY 2022 HH PPS proposed rule (86 FR 35889 through 35892) we solicited comments on our methodology to annually determine the impact of differences between assumed and actual behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures. We received feedback from this comment solicitation, as well as commenter's feedback when this methodology was proposed in the CY 2023 HH PPS proposed rule. We finalized this methodology in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66804) stating that this methodology aligns with the statutory requirements as required by 1895(b)(3)(D) of the Act. Under that methodology, for CYs 2020 through 2026, we will evaluate whether the 30-day budget neutral payment rate and resulting aggregate expenditures are equal under the PDGM to what they would have been under the 153-group case-mix system and 60-day unit of payment. An overview of the methodology is listed in this section, followed by detailed instructions on each step.

- Create simulated 60-day episodes from actual 30-day periods.
- Price out the simulated 60-day episodes and determine aggregate expenditures.
- Price out only the actual 30-day periods which were used to create the simulated 60-day episodes and determine aggregate expenditures.
- Compare aggregate expenditures between the simulated 60-day episodes and actual 30-day periods.
- Determine what the 30-day payment rate should have been to equal the simulated 60-day episodes aggregate expenditures using the 153-group case-mix system and 60-day unit of payment.

(1) Create Simulated 60-Day Episodes From 30-Day Periods

The first step in our methodology is to determine which PDGM 30-day periods of care could be grouped together to form simulated 60-day episodes of care. To facilitate grouping, we made some exclusions and assumptions as described later in this section prior to pricing out the simulated 60-day episodes of care. We note in the early months of CY 2020, there were 60-day episodes which started in 2019 and ended in 2020 and therefore, some of these exclusions and assumptions may be specific to the first year of the PDGM. We identify, through footnotes, if an exclusion or assumption is specific to CY 2020 only.

(a) Exclusions

- Claims where the claim occurrence code 50 date (OASIS assessment date) occurred on or after October 31 of that year. This exclusion was applied to ensure the simulated 60-day episodes contained both 30-day periods from the same year and would not overlap into the following year (for example, 2021, 2022, 2023). This is done because any 30-day periods with an OASIS assessment date in November or December might be part of a simulated 60-day episode that would continue into the following year and where payment would have been made based on the ''through'' date. For CYs 2021 through 2026, we also excluded claims with an OASIS assessment date before January 1 of that year.[2] Again, this is to ensure a simulated 60-day episode (simulated from two 30-day periods) does not overlap years.
- Beneficiaries and all of their claims if they have overlapping claims from the same provider (as identified by CCN).[3]
- Beneficiaries and all of their claims if three or more claims from the same provider are linked to the same occurrence code 50 date.[4]

(b) Assumptions

- If two 30-day periods of care from the same provider reference the same OASIS assessment date (using occurrence code 50), then we assume those two 30-day periods of care would have been billed as a 60-day episode of care under the 153-group system.
- If two 30 day-periods of care reference different OASIS assessment dates and each of those assessment dates is referenced by a single 30-day period of care, and those two 30-day periods of care occur together close in time (that is, the ''from'' date of the later 30-day period of care is between 0 to 14 days after the ''through'' date of the

[2] There are no 30-day PDGM claims which started in CY 2019 and ended in CY 2020, and therefore this exclusion would not apply to the CY 2020 dataset.

[3] Claims are dropped from the same provider that extend into the following calendar year to ensure episode timing is accurate for simulated 60-day episodes. All of a beneficiary's claims are dropped, rather than only a subset, so as not to create a conflict in assigning episode timing.

[4] This is done because if three or more claims link to the same OASIS it would not be clear which claims should be joined to simulate a 60-day episode.

earlier 30-day period of care), then we assume those two 30-day periods of care also would have been billed as a 60-day episode of care under the 153-group system.

- For all other 30-day periods of care, we assume that they would not be combined with another 30-day period of care and would have been billed as a single 30-day period.

(2) Price Out the Simulated 60-Day Episodes and Determine Aggregate Expenditures

After application of the exclusions and assumptions described previously, we have the simulated 60-day episodes dataset for each year. We assign each simulated 60-day episode of care as a normal episode, PEP, LUPA, or outlier based on the payment parameters established in the CY 2020 HH PPS final rule with comment period (84 FR 60478) for 60-day episodes of care. Next, using the October 2019 3M Home Health Grouper (v8219)[5] we assign a HIPPS code to each simulated 60-day episode of care using the 153-group methodology. Finally, we price the simulated 60-day episodes of care using the payment parameters described in the CY 2020 final rule with comment period (84 FR 60537) for 60-day episodes of care.

For CYs 2021 through 2026, we adjust the simulated 60-day base payment rate to align with current payments for the analysis year (that is, wage index budget neutrality factor and home health payment update). For example, to calculate the CY 2021 simulated 60-day episode base payment rate, we started with the final CY 2020 60-day base payment rate ($3,220.79) and multiplied by the final CY 2021 wage index budget neutrality factor (0.9999) and the CY 2021 home health payment update (1.020) to get an adjusted 60-day base payment rate ($3,284.88) for CY 2021. We used that adjusted 60-day base payment rate ($3,284.88) to price out the CY 2021 simulated 60-day claims. Once each claim is priced under the pre-PDGM HH PPS, that is each claim is adjusted from the base payment rate by case-mix, wage index, etc., we calculate the estimated aggregate expenditures for all simulated 60-day episodes in CY 2021. This method is then replicated to price out the simulated 60-day episodes for each year of claims data through CY 2026.

[5] *https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-Fee-for-Service-Payment/HomeHealthPPS/CaseMix GrouperSoftware.*

(3) Price Out the 30-Day Periods and Determine Aggregate Expenditures

Next, we calculated the PDGM aggregate expenditures for the specific year (for example, CY 2020) using those specific 30-day periods that were used to create the simulated 60-day episodes. Therefore, both the actual PDGM expenditures and the simulated pre-PDGM aggregate expenditures are based on the exact same claims for the permanent adjustment calculation.

(4) Compare Aggregate Expenditures Between the Simulated 60-Day Episodes and Actual 30-Day Periods

We determine if the total aggregate expenditures under the PDGM were higher or lower than under the 153-case mix group system in each year beginning with CY 2020 through CY 2026. If expenditures were higher under the PDGM (that is, we paid more than we would have if the 153-group payment system was in place), then the actual base payment rate we implemented was too high. If the expenditures were lower under the PDGM (that is, we paid less than we would have if the 153-group payment system was in place), then the actual base payment rate we implemented was too low.

(5) Determine What the 30-Day Payment Rate Should Have Been

Using an iterative process, we determine what the 30-day base payment rate should have been, in order to achieve the same estimated aggregate expenditures as obtained from the simulated 60-day episodes. This is our recalculated (''repriced'') base payment rate.

(c) Calculating Permanent and Temporary Payment Adjustments

To offset prospectively for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures as a result of the impact of differences between assumed behavior changes and actual behavior changes, in any given year, we calculate a permanent prospective adjustment by calculating the percent change between the actual 30-day base payment rate and the recalculated 30-day base payment rate. This percent change is converted into a behavior adjustment factor and applied in the annual rate update process.

To offset retrospectively for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures as a result of the impact of differences between assumed behavior changes and actual behavior changes in any given year, we calculate a temporary prospective adjustment by calculating the dollar amount difference between the estimated aggregate expenditures from all 30-day periods using the recalculated 30-day base payment rate, and the aggregate expenditures for all 30-day periods using the actual 30-day base payment rate for the same year. In other words, when determining the temporary retrospective dollar amount, we use the full dataset of actual 30-day periods using both the actual and recalculated 30-day base payment rates to ensure that the utilization and distribution of claims are the same. In accordance with section 1895(b)(3)(D)(iii) of the Act, the temporary adjustment is to be applied on a prospective basis and shall apply only with respect to the year for which such temporary increase or decrease is made. Therefore, after we determine the dollar amount to be reconciled in any given year, we calculate a temporary adjustment factor to be applied to the base payment rate for that year. The temporary adjustment factor is based on an estimated number of 30-day periods in the next year using historical data trends, and as applicable, we control for a permanent adjustment factor, case-mix weight recalibration neutrality factor, wage index budget neutrality factor, and the home health payment update. The temporary adjustment factor is applied last. While we did not propose any changes to the methodology finalized in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66804), we did receive comments on the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule which are summarized in this section.

Comment: Many commenters opposed the behavioral adjustment methodology finalized in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule based on legal and technical concerns that mostly repeated objections raised in the last rulemaking cycle. The legal arguments mostly restated we are violating the Medicare statute. These commenters repeated technical concerns including the use of therapy visits, accepted diagnosis codes, timing assignment, and missing OASIS items. Commenters stated ''home health agencies have predictably provided fewer therapy sessions,'' and the methodology's reliance on this change in therapy utilization is not appropriate to use in determining behavior changes since the law required the elimination of the therapy thresholds. Commenters again stated the methodology is unreasonable because ''claims billed under one case-mix system, with different incentives, coding and billing rules, and unit of payment'' cannot be compared. They requested that CMS reverse the permanent payment adjustment taken in CY 2023, withdraw the proposal of a permanent payment

adjustment for CY 2024, and develop and propose a new methodology after input from a technical expert panel. Similarly, a few commenters stated again that the methodology performs an unauthorized rebasing of the 30-day payment rate. Lastly, several commenters stated beneficiaries using home health are becoming more complex and have higher acuity needs, for which reimbursement does not match. We received a new comment on the methodology requesting CMS to consider how to further integrate the acuity of patients into the behavioral assumption methodology and how to better account for acuity overall in the PDGM.

Response: We appreciate the comments and recommendations we received regarding the behavior adjustment methodology. We did not propose any changes to the behavior adjustment methodology in this year's proposed rule and will not be finalizing any changes. As noted, most of these comments were similar to comments we received on the CY 2023 HH PPS proposed rule, so we refer readers to our responses to these concerns in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66797 through 66804). In that rule, for example, we responded to commenters' assertions that we violated the Medicare statute, as well as commenters' disagreement with technical concerns, including the inclusion of therapy provision, with our methodology.

One such argument to which we responded in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66802) was a theory that we implemented an unauthorized rebasing of the payment rates. The law requires us to determine the difference between assumed versus actual behaviors on estimated aggregate expenditures. Therefore, we continue to believe that the best reading of the law requires us to retrospectively determine if the 30-day payment amount in CYs 2020 through 2022 resulted in the same estimated aggregate expenditures if the 60-day unit of payment and the PDGM case-mix adjustment had not been implemented. As stated previously, the finalized methodology compares the payment rate and aggregate expenditures based on assumed behaviors to what the payment rate and estimated aggregate expenditures would have been using actual behaviors, which we believe is what the law requires.

We thank the commenters for their suggestion that they should be paid more because patient acuity has increased. We finalized a policy in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56515) to annually recalibrate the PDGM case-mix weights using a fixed effects model, with the most recent and complete utilization data available at the time of annual rulemaking. Annual recalibration of the PDGM case-mix weights ensures that the case-mix weights reflect, as accurately as possible, current home health resource use and changes in utilization patterns. It also allows us to be as accurate and up to date as possible when measuring relationships between resource use and functional points, functional threshold levels, comorbidities, LUPA thresholds, and case-mix weights. These aspects of the PDGM capture patient acuity. Further, because our finalized methodology utilizes the most recent claims data (which includes case-mix), patient acuity is reflected in the data.

(d) CY 2020 Results

This section discusses the final results that CMS determined from CY 2020 claims data that was previously published in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66804 through 66805). CMS did not do any recalculations for CY 2020 data and this section simply reiterates what was done previously for informative purposes only. Using the methodology described previously, we simulated 60-day episodes using actual CY 2020 30-day periods to determine what the CY 2020 permanent and temporary payment adjustments should be to offset for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures. For CY 2020, we began with 8,423,688 30-day periods and dropped 603,157 30-day periods that had a claim occurrence code 50 date after October 31, 2020. We also eliminated 79,328 30-day periods that did not appear to group with another 30-day period to form a 60-day episode if the 30-day period had a ''from date'' before January 15, 2020 or a ''through date'' after November 30, 2020. This was done to ensure a 30-day period would not have been part of a 60-day episode that would have overlapped into CY 2021. Applying the additional exclusions and assumptions as described previously, an additional 14,062 30-day periods were excluded from this analysis. Additionally, we excluded 66,469 simulated 60-day episodes of care where no OASIS information was available in the CCW VRDC or could not be grouped to a HIPPS due to a missing primary diagnosis or other reason. Our simulated 60-day episodes of care produced a distribution of two 30-day periods of care (70.6 percent) and single 30-day periods of care (29.4 percent). This distribution is similar to what we found when we simulated 30-day periods of care for implementation of the PDGM. After all exclusions and assumptions were applied, the final dataset included 7,618,061 actual 30-day periods of care and 4,463,549 simulated 60-day episodes of care for CY 2020.

Using the final dataset for CY 2020 (7,618,061 actual 30-day periods which made up the 4,463,549 simulated 60-day episodes) we determined the estimated aggregate expenditures under the pre-PDGM HH PPS were lower than the actual estimated aggregate expenditures under the PDGM HH PPS. This indicates that aggregate expenditures under the PDGM were higher than if the 153-group payment system was still in place in CY 2020. As described previously in the methodology, we needed to calculate what the actual CY 2020 30-day base payment rate ($1,864.03) should have been to equal the aggregate expenditures that we calculated using the simulated CY 2020 60-day episodes. We determined the CY 2020 30-day base payment rate should have been $1,742.52 based on actual behavior rather than the $1,864.03 based on assumed behaviors. The percent change between the two payment rates (actual and recalculated) would be the permanent adjustment. Next, we calculated the difference in aggregate expenditures for all CY 2020 PDGM 30-day claims using the actual and recalculated payment rates. This difference is the retrospective dollar amount needed to offset payment. Our results are shown in Table B1.

TABLE B1: CY 2020 FINAL PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY ADJUSTMENTS

	Budget-neutral 30-day Payment Rate with Assumed Behavior Changes*	Budget-neutral 30-day Payment Rate with Actual Behavior Changes**	Adjustment
Base Payment Rate	$1,864.03	$1,742.52	**Permanent** - 6.52%
Aggregate Expenditures	$15,170,223,126	$14,297,150,005	**Temporary** - $873,073,121

Source: CY 2020 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that begin and end in CY 2020 accessed on the CCW July 12, 2021.

*This was the finalized CY 2020 base payment rate.

**This is what we determined the CY 2020 30-day base payment rate should have been.

As shown in Table B1 and in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66805), a permanent prospective adjustment of –6.52 percent to the CY 2023 30-day payment rate would be required to offset for such increases in estimated aggregate expenditures in future years. Additionally, we determined that our initial estimate of base payment rates required to achieve budget neutrality resulted in excess expenditures of HHAs of approximately $873 million in CY 2020. This would require a temporary adjustment to offset for such increase in estimated aggregate expenditures for CY 2020.

(e) CY 2021 Results

This section discusses the final results CMS determined from CY 2021 claims data that was previously published in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66805 through 66806). CMS did not do any recalculations for CY 2021 data and this section simply reiterates what was done previously for informative purposes only. Using the methodology described previously, we simulated 60-day episodes using actual CY 2021 30-day periods to determine what the permanent and temporary payment adjustments should be to offset for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures as a result of the impact of differences between assumed behavior changes and actual behavior changes. For CY 2021, we began with 9,269,971 30-day periods of care and dropped 570,882 30-day periods of care that had claim occurrence code 50 date after October 31, 2021. We also excluded 968,434 30-day periods of care that had claim occurrence code 50 date before January 1, 2021 to ensure the 30-day period would not be part of a simulated 60-day episode that began in CY 2020. Applying the additional exclusions and assumptions as described previously, an additional 5,868 30-day periods were excluded.

Additionally, we excluded 14,302 simulated 60-day episodes of care where no OASIS information was available in the CCW VRDC or could not be grouped to a HIPPS due to a missing primary diagnosis or other reason. Our simulated 60-day episodes of care produced a distribution of two 30-day periods of care (70.0 percent) and single 30-day periods of care (30.0 percent) that was similar to what we found when we simulated two 30-day periods of care for implementation of the PDGM. After all exclusions and assumptions were applied, the final dataset included 7,703,261 actual 30-day periods of care and 4,529,498 simulated 60-day episodes of care for CY 2021.

Using the final dataset for CY 2021 (7,703,261 actual 30-day periods which made up the 4,529,498 simulated 60-day episodes) we determined the estimated aggregate expenditures under the pre-PDGM HH PPS were lower than the actual estimated aggregate expenditures under the PDGM HH PPS. This indicates that aggregate expenditures under the PDGM were higher than if the 153-group payment system was still in place in CY 2021. As described previously in the methodology, we needed to calculate what the actual CY 2021 30-day base payment rate ($1,901.12) should have been to equal aggregate expenditures that we calculated using the simulated CY 2021 60-day episodes. We determined the CY 2021 30-day base payment rate should have been $1,751.90 based on actual behavior rather than the $1,901.12 based on assumed behaviors. The actual CY 2021 base payment rate of $1,901.12 does not account for any behavior adjustments needed for CY 2020, and therefore to evaluate changes for only CY 2021 we would need to control for the −6.52 percent prospective adjustment that we determined for CY 2020. Therefore, using the recalculated CY 2020 base payment rate of $1,742.52, multiplied by the CY 2021 wage index budget neutrality factor (0.9999) and the CY 2021 home health payment update (1.020), the CY 2021 base payment rate for assumed behaviors would have been $1,777.19. The percent change between the two payment rates would be the annual permanent adjustment for CY 2021 (assuming the −6.52 percent adjustment was already taken). Next, we calculated the difference in aggregate expenditures for all CY 2021 PDGM 30-day claims using the actual ($1,901.12, as this was what CMS actually paid in CY 2021) and recalculated ($1,751.90) payment rates. This difference is the retrospective dollar amount needed to offset payment. Our results are shown in Table B2.

TABLE B2: CY 2021 FINAL PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY ADJUSTMENTS

	Budget-neutral 30-day Payment Rate with Assumed Behavior Changes	Budget-neutral 30-day Payment Rate with Actual Behavior Changes	Adjustment
			Permanent
Base Payment Rate	$1,777.19*	$1,751.90	-1.42%
			Temporary
Aggregate Expenditures	$17,068,503,155**	$15,857,500,202	-$1,211,002,953

Source: CY 2021 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2021 accessed on the CCW March 21, 2022
Notes: *The $1,777.19 is equal to the recalculated budget neutral 30-day base payment rate of $1,742.52 for CY 2020 (shown in Table B2) multiplied by the CY 2021 wage index budget neutrality factor (0.9999) and the CY 2021 home health payment update (1.020).
**The estimated aggregate expenditures for assumed behavior ($17.1 billion), uses the actual CY 2021 payment rate of $1,901.12 as this is what CMS actually paid in CY 2021.

As shown in Table B2 and in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66806), a permanent prospective adjustment of −1.42 percent (assuming the −6.52 percent adjustment was already taken) would be required to offset for such increases in estimated aggregate expenditures in future years. Additionally, we determined that our initial estimate of base payment rates required to achieve budget neutrality resulted in excess expenditures of approximately $1.2 billion in CY 2021. This would require a one-time temporary adjustment factor to offset for such increases in estimated aggregate expenditures for CY 2021.

(f) CY 2022 Final Results

We will continue the practice of using the most recent complete home health claims data at the time of rulemaking. The CY 2022 analysis presented in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule was considered ''preliminary'' and as more data became available from the latter half of CY 2022, we updated our results. As we did with the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, the HH PPS limited data set (LDS) file released with this final rule includes two files: the actual CY 2022 30-day periods and the CY 2022 simulated 60-day episodes. We remind readers a data use agreement (DUA) is required to purchase the CY 2024 final HH PPS LDS file. Access will be granted for both the 30-day periods and the simulated 60-day episodes under one DUA. Visit the HH PPS LDS web page for more information.[6] In addition, the final CY 2024 Home Health Descriptive Statistics from the LDS Files spreadsheet is available on the Home Health Prospective Payment System Regulations and Notices web page,[7] does not require a DUA, and is available at no cost to interested parties. The spreadsheet contains information on the number of simulated 60-day episodes and actual 30-day periods in CY 2022 that were used to determine the behavior adjustments. The spreadsheet also provides information such as the number of episodes and periods by case-mix group, case-mix weights, and simulated payments. The CY 2024 final rule utilizes the CY 2022 finalized data for determining the behavior adjustment needed to calculate the CY 2024 payment rate. However, while the claims data and the permanent and temporary behavior adjustment results will be considered complete, any adjustments to future payment rates may be subject to additional considerations such as permanent adjustments taken in previous years.

Using the methodology described previously, we simulated 60-day episodes using actual CY 2022 30-day periods to determine what the permanent and temporary payment adjustments should be to offset for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures as a result of the impact of differences between assumed behavior changes and actual behavior changes. For CY 2022, we began with 8,593,266 30-day periods of care and dropped 539,048 30-day periods of care that had claim occurrence code 50 date after October 31, 2022. We also excluded 894,333 30-day periods of care that had claim occurrence code 50 date before January 1, 2022 to ensure the 30-day period would not be part of a simulated 60-day episode that began in CY 2021. Applying the additional exclusions and assumptions as described previously, an additional 6,105 30-day periods were excluded.

Additionally, we excluded 18,296 simulated 60-day episodes of care where no OASIS information was available in the CCW VRDC or could not be grouped to a HIPPS due to a missing primary diagnosis or other reason. Our simulated 60-day episodes of care produced a distribution of two 30-day periods of care (69.6 percent) and single 30-day periods of care (30.4 percent) that was similar to what we found when we simulated two 30-day periods of care for implementation of the PDGM. After all exclusions and assumptions were applied, the final dataset included 7,124,359 actual 30-day periods of care and 4,199,746 simulated 60-day episodes of care for CY 2022.

Using the final dataset for CY 2022 (7,124,359 actual 30-day periods which made up the 4,199,746 simulated 60-day episodes) we determined the estimated aggregate expenditures under the pre-PDGM HH PPS were lower than the actual estimated aggregate expenditures under the PDGM HH PPS as shown in Table B3. This indicates that aggregate expenditures under the PDGM were higher than if the 153-group payment system was still in place in CY 2022. As described previously in the methodology, we needed to calculate what the actual CY 2022 30-day base payment rate should have been to equal aggregate expenditures that we calculated using the simulated CY 2022 60-day episodes. We determined the CY

[6] *https://www.cms.gov/research-statistics-data-and-systems/files-for-order/limiteddatasets/home_health_pps_lds.*

[7] *https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-Fee-for-Service-Payment/HomeHealthPPS/Home-Health-Prospective-Payment-System-Regulations-and-Notices.*

2022 30-day base payment rate should have been $1,839.10 based on actual behavior rather than the $2,031.64 based on assumed behaviors. We note, the actual CY 2022 base payment rate of $2,031.64 does not account for any behavior adjustments needed for CYs 2020 and 2021, and therefore to evaluate changes for only CY 2022 we need to account for the −7.85 percent prospective adjustment that we determined for CYs 2020 and 2021. Therefore, using the recalculated CY 2021 base payment rate of $1,751.90 (shown in Table B2), multiplied by the CY 2022 case-mix weights recalibration neutrality factor (1.0396), the CY 2022 wage index budget neutrality factor (1.0019) and the CY 2022 home health payment update (1.026), the CY 2022 base payment rate for assumed behavior would have been $1,872.18. The percent change between the two payment rates would be the additional permanent adjustment (assuming the −7.85 percent adjustment was already taken). Next, we calculated the difference in aggregate expenditures for all CY 2022 PDGM 30-day claims using the actual ($2,031.64) and recalculated ($1,839.10) payment rates. This difference is the retrospective dollar amount needed to offset payment. Our results are shown in Table B3.

TABLE B3: CY 2022 FINAL PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY ADJUSTMENTS

	Budget-neutral 30-day Payment Rate with Assumed Behavior Changes	Budget-neutral 30-day Payment Rate with Actual Behavior Changes	Adjustment
Base Payment Rate	$1,872.18*	$1,839.10	**Permanent** -1.767%
Aggregate Expenditures	$16,554,984,397 **	$15,149,537,108	**Temporary** -$1,405,447,290

Source: CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed on the CCW July 15, 2023
Notes: *The $1,872.18 is equal to the recalculated budget neutral 30-day base payment rate of $1,751.90 for CY 2021 (shown in Table B2) multiplied by the CY 2022 recalibration budget neutrality factor (1.0396) and the CY 2022 wage index budget neutrality factor (1.0019) and the CY 2022 home health payment update (1.026).
**The estimated aggregate expenditures for assumed behavior ($16.5 billion), uses the actual CY 2022 payment rate of $2,031.64 as this is what CMS actually paid in CY 2022.

As shown in Table B3, a permanent prospective adjustment of −1.767 percent to the CY 2024 30-day payment rate (assuming the −7.85 percent adjustment was already taken) would be required to offset for such increases in estimated aggregate expenditures in future years. Additionally, we determined that our initial estimate of base payment rates required to achieve budget neutrality resulted in excess expenditures of approximately $1.4 billion in CY 2022. This would require a one-time temporary adjustment factor to offset for such increases in estimated aggregate expenditures for CY 2022.

(g) CY 2024 Final Permanent Adjustment and Temporary Adjustment Calculations

As discussed in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66808), to offset fully the increase in estimated aggregate expenditures for CYs 2020 and 2021 based on the impact of the differences between assumed and actual behavior changes, in CY 2023, CMS would have needed to apply a −7.85 percent permanent adjustment to the CY 2023 base payment rate, as well as implement a temporary adjustment of approximately $2.1 billion to reconcile retrospective overpayments in CYs 2020 and 2021. We recognized that applying the full permanent and temporary adjustment immediately would have resulted in a significant negative adjustment in a single year. However, as we noted at the time, and as still is applicable, if the PDGM 30-day base payment rate remained higher than it should be, there will be a compounding effect, potentially creating the need for an even larger reduction to adjust for behavioral changes in future years. After considering all options, CMS proposed and finalized the application of only a permanent adjustment to the CY 2023 base payment rate. We believed, and continue to believe, this mitigates the need for a larger permanent adjustment and reduces the amount of any additional temporary adjustments in future years.

We also recognized the potential hardship to some providers of implementing the full −7.85 percent permanent adjustment in a single year. We exercised our discretion to implement adjustments in a time and manner determined appropriate, under section 1895(b)(3)(D) of the Act, to finalize a −3.925 percent (half of the −7.85[8] percent) permanent adjustment to the CY 2023 30-day payment rate. However, we emphasized that the permanent adjustment needed in CY 2023 to account fully for actual behavior changes in CYs 2020 and 2021 was −7.85 percent and applying a −3.925 percent permanent adjustment to the CY 2023 30-day payment rate would not fully account for differences in behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures during those years, as well as CYs 2022 and 2023. We stated we would need to account for that difference (that is, the remaining half not applied to the CY 2023 payment rate) in future rulemaking, and any additional adjustments (for example, CY 2022) needed to the base payment rate, to account for behavior change based on more recent data analysis. We note that the total permanent adjustment based on CY 2022 data did not have any previous behavior adjustments applied.

[8] We initially proposed a −7.69 percent permanent adjustment in the CY 2023 HH PPS proposed rule (87 FR 37620). As more data became available from the latter half of CY 2021, we updated our results.

However, as described later in this section, we recognize for CY 2024 we must account for adjustments made in CY 2023.

The percent change between the actual CY 2022 base payment rate of $2,031.64 (based on assumed behaviors) and the CY 2022 recalculated base payment rate of $1,839.10 (based on actual behaviors) (shown in Table B3) is the total (cumulative) permanent adjustment for CY 2022. The summation of the dollar amount for CYs 2020, 2021, and 2022 is the amount that represents the temporary payment adjustment to offset for increased aggregate expenditures in CYs 2020, 2021, and 2022. Our results are shown in Table B4 and B5.

TABLE B4: TOTAL PERMANENT ADJUSTMENT FOR CYs 2020, 2021, and 2022

Actual CY 2022 Base Payment Rate (Assumed Behavior)	Recalculated CY 2022 Base Payment Rate (Actual Behavior)	Total Permanent Prospective Adjustment
$2,031.64	$1,839.10	-9.48%*

Source: CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed on the CCW July 15, 2023. *This is the total permanent adjustment based on CY 2022 data which did not have any previous behavior adjustments applied. However, as described later in this section, we recognize for CY 2024 we must account for adjustments made in CY 2023.

TABLE B5: TOTAL TEMPORARY ADJUSTMENT FOR CYs 2020, 2021, and 2022

CY 2020 Temporary Final Adjustment	CY 2021 Temporary Final Adjustment	CY 2022 Temporary Final Adjustment	Total Temporary Adjustment Dollar Amount for CYs 2020, 2021, and 2022
-$873,073,121	-$1,211,002,953	-$1,405,447,290	-$3,489,523,364

Source: CY 2020 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that begin and end in CY 2020 accessed on the CCW July 12, 2021. CY 2021 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2021 accessed on the CCW July 15, 2022. CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed on CCW July 15, 2023.

We remind readers when we update the national, standardized 30-day period payment amount (section II.C.4.2) that adjustment factors are multiplied in this payment system and therefore, individual numbers (that is, percentages) do not sum precisely to the permanent adjustment needed to account for the total permanent adjustment in that year. Additionally, as we stated in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66808), applying a −3.925 percent permanent adjustment to the CY 2023 30-day payment rate would not adjust the rate fully to account for differences in behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures in CYs 2020 and 2021. Therefore, we cannot determine the CY 2024 final permanent adjustment by simply subtracting −3.925 percent from the total permanent adjustment of −9.477 percent (updated from −9.356 percent in the proposed rule as more data became available), as described further below.

Instead, we look at the total permanent adjustment needed for the current year of data and account for any prior permanent adjustments through multiplication and division of factors. In other words, we determined the total permanent adjustment based on CY 2022 data (which had no prior adjustments) is −9.477 percent, which is converted to a 0.90523 factor. We recognize that in CY 2023 we implemented a −3.925 percent permanent behavior adjustment, converted to a 0.96075 factor, and we must account for it in the proposed CY 2024 permanent adjustment. Next, we calculated the CY 2024 permanent adjustment factor by solving (1−x) = 0.90523 (9.477 percent) divided by 0.96075 (3.925 percent). The resulting factor (1−x) is 0.94221, which is converted to a 5.779 percent (updated from 5.653 percent in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43678) as more data became available) reduction to the CY 2024 national, standardized base payment rate. In other words, 1 minus the factor 0.94221 equals 0.05779 which is equal to a 5.779 percent reduction. Therefore, to offset the increase in estimated aggregate expenditures for CY 2022 based on the impact of the differences between assumed and actual behavior changes, and to account for the permanent adjustment of −3.925 percent taken in CY 2023 rulemaking, CMS would need to apply a −5.779 percent permanent adjustment to the CY 2024 base payment rate.

To calculate the temporary adjustment, we would add the CY 2022 temporary adjustment dollar amount of $1,405,447,290 to the previously finalized CYs 2020 and 2021 dollar amounts for a total of $3,489,523,364. We stated in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66804) and the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43678), after we determine the dollar amount to be reconciled, we will calculate a temporary adjustment factor to be applied to the base payment rate for that year. That is, the dollar amount will be converted to a factor. However, in the CY 2023 HH PPS proposed rule (87 FR 37682), we opted to implement only the permanent adjustment and solicit

comments on the implementation of a temporary adjustment, as we believed for that year applying both would result in too significant of a reduction in the payment rate in one year. Given that the magnitude of implementing both the temporary and permanent adjustments for CY 2024 rate setting may also result in a significant reduction of the payment rate, we similarly did not propose to take the temporary adjustment in CY 2024. As we are required by Section 1895(b)(3)(D)(iii) of the Act, we will propose a temporary adjustment factor to the national, standardized 30-day base payment rate when we propose this temporary payment adjustment in future rulemaking.

We received 343 comments on the permanent prospective behavior change adjustment on the CY 2024 home health payment rate which are summarized in this section. Similar to comments received on the CY 2023 permanent adjustment, the majority of commenters disagreed with the proposed permanent adjustment to the CY 2024 payment rate.

Comment: Overall, commenters raised concerns that the proposed rate cut would be a threat to home health access. Further, industry advocates submitted data from hospitals and health systems to support their assertion that HHA referrals for Medicare beneficiaries are increasingly being rejected, and the number of patients referred to home health and subsequently admitted is dropping.

These commenters interpret these trends to be indicative of declining access to home health services and state that CMS's implementation of the PDGM and behavior adjustment resulting in rate cuts are major contributors. Commenters stated that a rate cut will affect beneficiary access by forcing HHAs to close, sell, reduce service areas, reduce admissions, and struggle to retain staff, while many others are operating with, or will operate with, negative margins if the CY 2024 permanent rate adjustment is finalized. These commenters contend that CMS does not have an accurate financial picture of industry stability, as we do not account for overall margins (for example, Medicare Advantage), rather just Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) margins when considering margin analyses. A commenter stated that ''the economic model of HHAs necessitates a view consistent with the HHAs' evaluation of its overall financial condition,'' suggesting that it is common for Medicare's FFS payment to subsidize shortfalls from other payers.

Response: We appreciate industry advocates' dedication to ensuring continued access to home health services. We recognize there is always a level of concern that accompanies a payment rate decrease and we remind readers that, by law, as described in section 1895(b)(3)(D) of the Act, we are required to ensure that estimated aggregate expenditures under the HH PPS are equal to our determination of estimated aggregate expenditures that otherwise would have been made under the HH PPS in the absence of the change to a 30-day unit of payment and changes in case-mix adjustment factors. We appreciate providers', beneficiaries', and other stakeholders' commitment to the sustainability of the home health benefit.

As we noted above, we reprice the base payment rate based on actual behavior changes by HHAs, not on how the behavior changes impact HHA margins. In any event, CMS looked closely at our data to ensure the payment rate adequately covers the costs reported by HHAs, without creating unnecessary hardship to providers and maintaining access to quality services for all beneficiaries. Maintaining access is one of CMS's priorities when making policy decisions. We do not intend to obstruct the provision of home health services to any beneficiary who qualifies for this benefit.

Overall, CMS's data on the cost of providing care (as reported by HHAs on the Home Health Medicare Cost Reports (CMS Form 1728–20, OMB No. 0938–0022)) and the margin analysis, along with data reported by MedPAC in their annual Medicare payment policy reports to the Congress, indicate that the cost of providing home health care remains, on average, below the base payment rate and that HHAs in general continue to experience high profit margins. CMS's analysis, shown in Table B4 of the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, indicates that the CY 2022 national, standardized 30-day period payment rate was approximately 45 percent more than the CY 2022 estimated 30-day period cost (88 FR 43665). MedPAC's 2023 March Report to the Congress [9] found that in 2021, home health agencies' average cost per 30-day period decreased by 2.9 percent and that Medicare's payment per in-person visit increased by 17.7 percent. Medicare margins for freestanding agencies averaged 24.9 percent in 2021, up from 20.2 percent in 2020 and 15.4 percent in 2019. These high margins indicate that the increase in payments in 2021 far exceeded the increase in costs, which undermines commenters' assertion that CMS's modest (by comparison) cuts to the base rate in 2023 would exacerbate any problems with access to care. Further, MedPAC's projected Medicare margin for HHAs for 2023 is 17.0 percent, which includes the statutory adjustment to the base payment rate in accordance with the statutory requirement to determine the impact of differences between assumed behavior changes and actual behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures in response to the change in case-mix adjustment and the 30-day period payment.

Some commenters pointed to the number of HHAs with negative margins. Using Medicare cost reports with a year end of December 31, 2022, approximately 21 percent of HHAs have margins below zero percent. We are aware that some HHAs face financial difficulties, but the behavior adjustment is an aggregate adjustment that impacts the base payment rates of all HHAs equally. Our analysis, shown in Table B6, indicates that even prior to the PDGM, approximately 20 to 23 percent of freestanding HHAs had margins below zero percent, indicating that this phenomenon pre-dated the PDGM, and are not the result of the rate adjustments related to the initial behavior assumptions applied in CY 2020.

[9] Report to Congress, Medicare Payment Policy. Home Health Care Services, Chapter 8. MedPAC. March 2023 *https://www.medpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/Ch8_Mar23_MedPAC_Report_To_Congress_SEC.pdf.*

TABLE B6: NUMBER and PERCENT of FREESTANDING HHAs THAT HAD NEGATIVE MEDICARE MARGINS - CYs 2017-2022

Year	Positive Margin Cost Reports		Negative Margin Cost Reports		Total
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number
2017	6,024	76.5%	1,848	23.5%	7,872
2018	5,851	77.1%	1,738	22.9%	7,589
2019	5,871	79.3%	1,533	20.7%	7,404
2020	5,558	77.0%	1,657	23.0%	7,215
2021	5,532	77.5%	1,605	22.5%	7,137
2022	4,770	78.0%	1,348	22.0%	6,118
Total	33,606	77.6%	9,729	22.5%	43,335

Source: Freestanding cost reports for 2017 through 2022, accessed on the CMS website at https://www.cms.gov/data-research/statistics-trends-and-reports/cost-reports on August 30, 2023.
Notes: We combine multiple cost reports for the same provider if those cost reports cover different months. We excluded HHAs with a Medicare margin in the top or bottom 5 percent in a given year. Therefore, the HHAs included for each year had a margin between the 5th and 95th percentile.

With respect to the comment that CMS must look at the HHAs' overall financial condition (that is, overall margins), we have never endorsed the view that Medicare funds should be used to subsidize reimbursement rates from other payers—a policy that would be inconsistent with our obligation to be responsible stewards of the Medicare Trust Funds and would ultimately increase costs to Medicare beneficiaries, taxpayers, or both. As we noted in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule we responded to this assertion stating: ''Medicare has never set payments to cross-subsidize other payers. Section 1861(v)(1)(A) of the Act states that under the methods of determining costs, the necessary costs of efficiently delivering covered services to individuals covered by the insurance programs established by this title will not be borne by individuals not so covered, and the costs with respect to individuals not so covered will not be borne by such insurance programs'' (87 FR 66807).

While CMS monitors the payment rate to ensure it is adequate for providing care, MedPAC further assesses access to care by reviewing several indicators to determine the level at which payments will be adequate to cover the costs of providing care of a provider in any given year. Specifically, they examine the supply of home health providers, annual changes in the volume of services, quality of care, and access to capital, in addition to the relationship between Medicare's payments and providers' costs. Their annual reports indicate that prior to and following the implementation of the PDGM, the payment adequacy indicators for home health care have been positive.

Finally, we observed many methodological weaknesses in the analyses submitted by commenters. It is unclear whether the proprietary data on which commenters base their analyses includes referrals from only Medicare FFS beneficiaries or also includes referrals from patients covered by other payers, which means the entire analysis may be inapt for Medicare FFS policy. In addition, the proportion of hospital referrals rejected by HHAs does not equate to the proportion of qualifying beneficiaries who are denied care. The data fails to capture why the beneficiary was rejected—for example, because the analysis focuses on numbers of referrals denied rather than numbers of beneficiaries denied care, the rejection referral proportion could be inflated by a small number of beneficiaries rejected from multiple HHAs, or by beneficiaries rejected from one HHA but who ultimately received care from another HHA. It also fails to indicate that the HHA did in fact reject the referral and why it was rejected (for example, payment or staff related), or whether there was another reason the patient did not receive home health services, such as patient refusal or readmission to an inpatient facility.

Further, the data submitted by the commenters is deficient in analyzing the characteristics of the beneficiaries who are receiving home health services versus those that do not. The usefulness of such analysis would be to potentially show whether HHAs are strategic in accepting certain types of patients over others. In response to a similar home health rate decrease (CY 2011 HH PPS final rule), in which CMS finalized a 3.79 percent rate reduction, a commenter stated that ''HHAs may become more selective in their acceptance of medically difficult patients who are likely to utilize more services'' (75 FR 70375). Additionally, in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule we quoted an article published in February 2020, in which the National Association for Home Care and Hospice (NAHC) stated ''categorically, across the board, we're going to reduce our therapy services'' because of the PDGM (87 FR 66798). A comment letter received by NAHC on the CY 2023 proposed rule also attempted to outline, how historically, rate cuts to Medicare home health services alter how HHAs provide care. Compellingly, we also received a significant number of comments in response to the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule supporting this concept. These comments are discussed below.

Comment: Commenters indicated that HHAs may also choose which patients to accept on service to maximize payment. For example, a patient advocate group noted that ''HHAs self-select the Medicare patients they will serve (or not serve), and then HHAs determine the services they provide, based on their hiring choices and OASIS assessments.'' This commenter stated that home health care has become ''big business,'' and stated that ''HHAs focus

more on profits for shareholders and less on critically needed services for patients.'' Another commenter stated, ''the venture capital backed agencies are using data-mining solutions to ensure a profit is made. This includes everything from the heavily scrutinized referral acceptance procedure to ensure 'profitable' patients are chosen over 'non-profitable' patients and the rationing of care based on what the data shows to create profit from decreasing direct care costs.''

Response: Our previous response related to margins suggests that, as some commenters have claimed, HHAs may be strategically admitting or denying beneficiaries based to maximize their margins. We are concerned by suggestions that the ''referral rejections'' and perceived access to care issue that industry advocates have cited to us are in fact being caused by strategic behavior. We would be interested to receive data and analysis comparing beneficiaries who are receiving home health services versus those who are not, which could help inform future policy proposals. The data we received does not address that issue, and CMS's review of utilization software websites designed to guide HHAs to the most profitable referrals and to identify ways to decrease costs supports these commenters assertions. For these reasons, we cannot credit home health agencies' conclusion that either behavioral adjustments or the PDGM are the root cause of the access issues reported by beneficiaries.

We will continue to monitor home health utilization, claims data, and home health cost reports to identify trends that may indicate vulnerabilities and deficiencies in the home health prospective payment system and potentially affect access to care. Given this monitoring and analyses showing that the home health payment exceeds the cost of providing care, we would expect that providers would not have to reject referrals because of inadequate payment. In fact, due to the newly implemented case-mix system designed to encourage a varied distribution of services, we would not only expect that agencies would not have to reject referrals but be well-positioned to accept a wide range of referrals regardless of the services needed.

We are aware of the changes in the home health industry, including buyouts and increased interest of private equity groups. These shifts will undoubtedly change the landscape of home health; however, we remind stakeholders that Medicare FFS sets rates to cover costs that align with Medicare's principles of reasonable cost determination as set out at 42 CFR 413.9, not to ensure high profit margins. The home health benefit uses a prospective payment system that is inclusive of all care required in a 30-day period of care. This method of payment is made based on a predetermined, base payment amount. The home health case-mix system, the PDGM, was created to align the payment system more closely with patient characteristics and ensure that payment accurately meets the resource needs of various types of patients. This helps HHAs to be paid appropriately for a wide range of patients with varying care needs and improves the likelihood that clinically complex and ill beneficiaries and patients coming from the hospital will have adequate access to home health care. In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56448), where we finalized the implementation of the PDGM, there was some commenter concern that the PDGM may introduce ''inappropriate practice patterns,'' suggesting again that HHAs may change how they operate in accordance with payment. However, our objective then, as well as now, remains to pay for the care provided as required by the statute. As evidenced by the behavior changes described in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule, we understand that providers do continue to adjust practice patterns in response to payment and case-mix changes. We also understand that venture capital and private equity groups are buying HHAs. This, however, does not mean that overall access to the benefit has been compromised and the analyses presented by commenters fails to show evidence that this is the case. Further, were the data to show definitively that overall access has been affected, there remains no direct link to inadequate payment. It is also important to note that while the commenters' data purports to show an increase in ''referral rejections'' beginning with the implementation of the PDGM and through the beginning of CY 2023, in CY 2020 (beginning of PDGM) and each subsequent year through CY 2023, CMS has instituted a positive rate update for HHAs. It is unclear why HHAs would reject referrals when payment rates have increased each year since the implementation of the PDGM, and as established earlier, have continually exceeded the cost of providing care. Additionally, CMS is statutorily required, under Section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i), to ensure that estimated aggregate expenditures under the PDGM are equal to the estimated aggregate expenditures that otherwise would have been made under the prior system, by accounting for the impact of the differences between assumed behavior changes and actual behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures. This requirement under section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i) resulted in the proposed −5.653 percent adjustment for CY 2024.

We do not believe that the percentage of ''referral rejections'' attributable to staffing issues requires a different policy. Commenters did not submit any evidence that staffing shortages are due to changes in the payment rate or case-mix adjustment rather than the widespread staffing shortages that exist across the spectrum of healthcare, and in the general labor market. While we recognize the staffing challenges faced by HHAs and other healthcare providers, we are accounting for those staffing challenges in other ways, such as the market basket increase (which includes labor costs), as explained in section II.C.3 of this final rule.

In conclusion, we appreciate the concerns that a rate decrease may affect access to home health services; however, CMS's analysis of HHA cost reports and margin analysis, as well as MedPAC's analysis of profit margins, the supply of home health providers, annual changes in the volume of services, quality of care, and access to capital shows that access should remain adequate. Our discussion above indicates that any effect on access would not be a result of CMS paying more accurately for the care provided. In addition, the law requires us to evaluate the difference between assumed and actual behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures independently for CYs 2020 through 2026. The payment adjustment does not include extenuating factors such as margins. Further, while the analyses submitted by the commenters allegedly show that access to home health services has been compromised, CMS does not have access to the proprietary data used to create the analysis to confirm the validity of the results.

Final Decision: We continue to adhere to the methodology finalized in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66804). However, as in previous years, we acknowledge that taking a large permanent adjustment in a single year, to comply with the statutory requirement that CMS ensure the estimated aggregate expenditures under the PDGM are equal to the estimated aggregate expenditures that would have been made under the prior system, may be burdensome for some providers. As we have the discretion to implement any behavior adjustment in a time and manner determined appropriate, we are

finalizing only a −2.890 percent (half of the −5.779 [10] percent) permanent adjustment for CY 2024. This approach of applying half of the permanent adjustment is aligned with the approach finalized in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66808) where CMS finalized half of the permanent adjustment to the CY 2023 30-day payment rate.

However, we note the permanent adjustment to account for actual behavior changes in CYs 2020, 2021, and 2022, should be −5.779 percent, which includes the remaining ''half'' from the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule and the additional adjustment based on CY 2022 data. Therefore, applying a −2.890 percent permanent adjustment to the CY 2024 30-day payment rate would not adjust the rate fully to account for differences in behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures during those years. We will have to account for that difference, and any other potential adjustments needed to the base payment rate, to account for behavior change based on data analysis in future rulemaking.

CMS did not propose to adjust the CY 2024 base payment rate using our temporary adjustment authority, as section 1895(b)(3)(D)(iii) allows any adjustment to be made in a time and manner deemed appropriate by the Secretary. However, we remind readers that without the full permanent adjustment (−5.779 percent) in effect, the total temporary dollar amount will likely continue to increase until the permanent adjustment is fully implemented.

2. CY 2024 PDGM LUPA Thresholds and PDGM Case-Mix Weights

(a) CY 2024 PDGM LUPA Thresholds

Under the HH PPS, LUPAs are paid when a certain visit threshold for a payment group during a 30-day period of care is not met. In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56492), we finalized a policy to set the LUPA thresholds at the 10th percentile of visits or 2 visits, whichever is higher, for each payment group. This means the LUPA threshold for each 30-day period of care may vary depending on the PDGM payment group to which it is assigned. If the LUPA threshold for the payment group is met under the PDGM, the 30-day period of care will be paid the full 30-day period case-mix adjusted payment amount (subject to any partial payment adjustment or outlier adjustments). If a 30-day period of care does not meet the PDGM LUPA visit threshold, then payment will be made using the CY 2024 per-visit payment amounts as described in section II.C.4.e.3. of this final rule. For example, if the LUPA visit threshold is four, and a 30-day period of care has four or more visits, it is paid the full 30-day period payment amount; if the period of care has three or less visits, payment is made using the per-visit payment amounts.

In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56492), we finalized a policy to reevaluate the LUPA thresholds for each PDGM payment group every year based on the most current utilization data available at the time of rulemaking. However, as CY 2020 was the first year of the new case-mix adjustment methodology, we stated in the CY 2021 HH PPS final rule (85 FR 70305, 70306) that we would maintain the LUPA thresholds that were finalized and shown in Table 17 of the CY 2020 HH PPS final rule with comment period (84 FR 60522) for CY 2021 payment purposes. We stated that at that time, we did not have sufficient CY 2020 data to reevaluate the LUPA thresholds for CY 2021.

In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62249), we discussed the influence of the COVID–19 PHE on home health utilization and finalized a proposal to recalibrate the PDGM case-mix weights, functional impairment levels, and comorbidity subgroups while maintaining the LUPA thresholds for CY 2022. We stated that, because there are several factors that contribute to how the case-mix weight is set for a particular case-mix group (such as the number of visits, length of visits, types of disciplines providing visits, and non-routine supplies) and the case-mix weight is derived by comparing the average resource use for the case-mix group relative to the average resource use across all groups, we believed the COVID–19 PHE would have impacted utilization within all case-mix groups similarly. Therefore, the impact of any reduction in resource use caused by the COVID–19 PHE on the calculation of the case-mix weight would be minimal since the impact would be accounted for both in the numerator and denominator of the formula used to calculate the case-mix weight. However, in contrast, the LUPA thresholds are based on the number of overall visits in a particular case-mix group (the threshold is the 10th percentile of visits or 2 visits, whichever is greater) instead of a relative value (like what is used to generate the case-mix weight) that would control for the impacts of the COVID–19 PHE. We noted that visit patterns and some of the decrease in overall visits in CY 2020 may not be representative of visit patterns in CY 2022. Therefore, to mitigate any potential future and significant short-term variability in the LUPA thresholds due to the COVID–19 PHE, we finalized the proposal to maintain the LUPA thresholds finalized and displayed in Table 17 in the CY 2020 HH PPS final rule with comment period (84 FR 60522) for CY 2022 payment purposes.

For CY 2023, we proposed to update the LUPA thresholds using CY 2021 Medicare home health claims (as of March 21, 2022) linked to OASIS assessment data. After reviewing the CY 2022 home health claims utilization data we determined that visit patterns have stabilized. Our data analysis indicated that visits in 2022 were similar to visits in 2020. We believed that CY 2021 data would be more indicative of visit patterns in CY 2023 rather than continuing to use the LUPA thresholds derived from the CY 2018 pre-PDGM data. Therefore, in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule we finalized a policy to update the LUPA thresholds for CY 2023 using data from CY 2021.

In accordance with our policy, for CY 2024, in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, we proposed to update the LUPA thresholds using CY 2022 home health claims utilization data (as of March 17, 2023). We solicited public comments on the proposed updates to the LUPA thresholds for CY 2024. These comments and our responses are summarized in this section of the rule.

Comment: A few commenters expressed support for the proposed LUPA thresholds.

Response: We thank the commenters for their support.

Comment: Some commenters continued to disagree with the policy to reevaluate and update the LUPA thresholds annually. A commenter recommended that CMS reduce the LUPA threshold for all case-mix groups to two visits. Another commenter recommended CMS not update the LUPA thresholds for CY 2024 and reassess the impact of using CY 2023 data before making any adjustments. This commenter stated that the change in LUPA visit thresholds from two and three visits to the current four and five visit thresholds narrows the gap between the LUPA visit threshold and the average visits per home health period, and that as the gap narrows, LUPA payments will no longer represent outliers. Lastly, a commenter questioned the methodology used to calculate the LUPA thresholds.

[10] We initially proposed a –5.653 percent permanent adjustment in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43679). As more data became available from the latter half of CY 2022, we updated our results.

Response: We thank the commenters for their recommendations; however, in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56492), we finalized the policies to set LUPA thresholds at the 10th percentile of visits or 2 visits, whichever is higher, for each payment group, and reevaluate the LUPA thresholds for each PDGM payment group every year based on the most current utilization data available at the time of rulemaking. We did not propose any changes to our finalized LUPA threshold policy in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule. Further, our policy to reevaluate the LUPA thresholds ensures that they reflect, as accurately as possible, current home health resource use and changes in utilization patterns. As such, we believe that we should update the LUPA thresholds using CY 2022 home health claims utilization data (as of July 15, 2023), to ensure they are representative of the most recent visit patterns.

Final Decision: We are finalizing the proposal to update the LUPA thresholds for CY 2024, using CY 2022 claims data (as of July 15, 2023). The final LUPA thresholds for the CY 2024 PDGM payment groups with the corresponding Health Insurance Prospective Payment System (HIPPS) codes and the case-mix weights are listed in Table B12 and is also available on the HHA Center web page.[11]

(b) CY 2024 Functional Impairment Levels

Under the PDGM, the functional impairment level is determined by responses to certain OASIS items associated with activities of daily living (ADLs) and risk of hospitalization; that is, responses to OASIS items M1800–M1860 and M1033. A home health period of care receives points based on each of the responses associated with these functional OASIS items, which are then converted into a table of points corresponding to increased resource use. The sum of these points results in a functional score which is used to group home health periods into a functional level with similar resource use. That is, the higher the points, the higher the response is associated with increased resource use. The sum of these points results in a functional impairment score which is used to group home health periods into one of three functional impairment levels with similar resource use. The three functional impairment levels of low, medium, and high were designed so that approximately one-third of home health periods from each of the clinical groups fall within each level. This means home health periods in the low impairment level have responses for the functional OASIS items that are associated with the lowest resource use, on average. Home health periods in the high impairment level have responses for the functional OASIS items that are associated with the highest resource use on average.

For CY 2024, we proposed to use CY 2022 claims data to update the functional points and functional impairment levels by clinical group. The CY 2018 HH PPS proposed rule (82 FR 35320) and the technical report from December 2016, posted on the Home Health PPS Archive web page located at: *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/home-health-pps/home-health-pps-archive,* provides a more detailed explanation as to the construction of these functional impairment levels using the OASIS items. We proposed to use the same methodology previously finalized to update the functional impairment levels for CY 2024.

We solicited public comments on the updates to functional points and the functional impairment levels by clinical group. A summary of these comments and our responses are as follows:

Comment: Several commenters opposed the proposed, updated CY 2024 functional impairment points and levels. A commenter recommended delaying this update until the effect of the CY 2023 functional impairment levels has been assessed. This commenter also suggested that if future updates are warranted that it should occur in CY 2025 using post pandemic CY 2023 claims data.

Response: We thank the commenters for their recommendations; however, performing a yearly recalibration allows us to be as accurate and up to date as possible when measuring the relationship between resource use and functional points, functional threshold levels, comorbidities, LUPA thresholds and case-mix weights. Therefore, we do not believe it would be appropriate to delay updates to the functional impairment points and levels for CY 2024. We continue to believe that updating the functional impairment levels using current data ensures that all variables used as part of the overall case-mix adjustment appropriately align home health payment with the actual cost of providing home health care services.

Comment: A commenter disagreed with the method used for assigning the functional impairment levels, stating that the update in point values appears to be more aimed at achieving an arbitrarily set target of one-third in each level rather than a true categorization of the patients' clinical presentation.

Response: We remind commenters that the functional levels are set so that roughly a third of periods within each clinical group are assigned to low, medium, and high to ensure that the case-mix system pays appropriately for differences in functional impairment level. The structure of categorizing functional impairment into low, medium, and high levels has been part of the home health payment structure since the implementation of the HH PPS. The previous HH PPS grouped home health episodes using functional scores based on functional OASIS items with similar average resource use within the same functional level, with approximately a third of episodes classified as low functional score, a third of episodes classified as medium functional score, and a third of episodes classified as high functional score. Likewise, the PDGM groups home health periods of care using functional impairment scores based on functional OASIS items with similar resource use and has three levels of functional impairment severity: low, medium, and high. However, the PDGM differs from the previous HH PPS functional variable, in that the three functional impairment level thresholds in the PDGM vary between the clinical groups. The PDGM functional impairment level structure accounts for the patient characteristics within that clinical group associated with increased resource costs affected by functional impairment. This is to further ensure that payment is more accurately aligned with actual patient characteristics and resource needs.

Comment: Some commenters were concerned that the proposed functional impairment levels do not accurately reflect the actual functional impairment levels of home health patients or the cost to provide care for higher acuity patients, specifically those in the musculoskeletal rehabilitation, neuro rehabilitation, surgical aftercare, and wounds groups, as these individuals often have intense needs for assistance with daily living. A few commenters questioned why it appears there would be a reduction in reimbursement for the highest acuity patients and suggested that this will limit an agency's ability to care for these types of patients. Some commenters indicated that they would see fewer patients with high functional impairment, as several groups changed from high functional impairment to medium functional impairment, while others stated this change will

[11] *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/enrollment-renewal/providers-suppliers/home-health-agency-center.*

incentivize for-profit agencies to hand-pick patients based on their predicted case mix grouping. A commenter suggested that the shift of patients from high functional impairment to medium functional impairment indicates by CMS through the HIPPS code that these patients are not as clinically complex and therefore would not require as many resources.

Response: We have noted in past rules that we use the functional impairment level case-mix adjustment, developed as part of the PDGM case-mix, to provide the necessary payment adjustments to ensure that functional care needs are met based on actual patient characteristics. As in any case-mix system, there will be certain case-mix groups where a patient's costs exceed the average as well as where their costs are below the average. However, we do not believe that a patient assignment to a HIPPS category should dictate what care the patient needs. We expect the provision of services to be made to best meet the patient's care needs and in accordance with the home health CoPs at § 484.60 which sets forth the requirements for the content of the individualized home health plan of care which includes the types of services, supplies, and equipment required; the frequency and duration of visits to be made; as well as patient and caregiver education and training to facilitate timely discharge. Therefore, we do not expect HHAs to under-supply care or services; reduce the number of visits in response to payment; or inappropriately discharge a patient receiving Medicare home health services as these would be violations of the CoPs and could also subject HHAs to program integrity measures.

Final Decision: We are finalizing the functional points and functional impairment levels updates for CY 2024 as proposed, using CY 2022 claims data (as of July 15, 2023). The updated OASIS functional points table and the table of functional impairment levels by clinical group for CY 2024 are listed in Tables B7 and B8, respectively.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE B7: FINAL OASIS POINTS TABLE FOR CY 2024

	Responses	Points (2024)	Percent of Periods in 2022 with this Response Category
M1800: Grooming	0 or 1	**0**	**28.0%**
	2 or 3	**3**	**72.0%**
M1810: Current Ability to Dress Upper Body	0 or 1	**0**	**22.9%**
	2 or 3	**5**	**77.1%**
M1820: Current Ability to Dress Lower Body	0 or 1	**0**	**10.5%**
	2	**3**	**66.0%**
	3	**11**	**23.5%**
M1830: Bathing	0 or 1	**0**	**2.6%**
	2	**0**	**10.9%**
	3 or 4	**7**	**50.4%**
	5 or 6	**14**	**36.1%**
M1840: Toilet Transferring	0 or 1	**0**	**62.4%**
	2, 3 or 4	**6**	**37.6%**
M1850: Transferring	0	**0**	**1.4%**
	1	**3**	**20.2%**
	2, 3, 4 or 5	**6**	**78.4%**
M1860: Ambulation/Locomotion	0 or 1	**0**	**3.2%**
	2	**6**	**13.5%**
	3	**4**	**65.5%**
	4, 5 or 6	**20**	**17.8%**
M1033: Risk of Hospitalization	Three or fewer items marked (Excluding responses 8, 9 or 10)	**0**	**61.5%**
	Four or more items marked (Excluding responses 8, 9 or 10)	**11**	**38.5%**

Source: CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed from the CCW on July 15, 2023.
Note: For item M1860, the point values for response 2 is worth more than the point values for response 3. There may be times in which the resource use for certain OASIS items associated with functional impairment will result in a seemingly inverse relationship to the response reported. However, this is the result of the direct association between the responses reported on the OASIS items and actual resource use.

TABLE B8: FINAL THRESHOLDS FOR FUNCTIONAL LEVELS BY CLINICAL GROUP, FOR CY 2024

Clinical Group	Level of Impairment	Points (2022)
MMTA – Other	Low	**0-28**
	Medium	**29-41**
	High	**42+**
Behavioral Health	Low	**0-28**
	Medium	**29-41**
	High	**42+**
Complex Nursing Interventions	Low	**0-28**
	Medium	**29-52**
	High	**53+**
Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation	Low	**0-28**
	Medium	**29-41**
	High	**42+**
Neuro Rehabilitation	Low	**0-34**
	Medium	**35-49**
	High	**50+**
Wound	Low	**0-28**
	Medium	**29-49**
	High	**50+**
MMTA - Surgical Aftercare	Low	**0-28**
	Medium	**29-39**
	High	**40+**
MMTA - Cardiac and Circulatory	Low	**0-28**
	Medium	**29-41**
	High	**42+**
MMTA – Endocrine	Low	**0-27**
	Medium	**28-39**
	High	**40+**
MMTA - Gastrointestinal tract and Genitourinary system	Low	**0-31**
	Medium	**32-46**
	High	**47+**
MMTA - Infectious Disease, Neoplasms, and Blood-Forming Diseases	Low	**0-28**
	Medium	**29-43**
	High	**44+**
MMTA – Respiratory	Low	**0-29**
	Medium	**30-44**
	High	**45+**

Source: CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed from the CCW on July 15, 2023.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

(c) CY 2024 Comorbidity Subgroups

Thirty-day periods of care receive a comorbidity adjustment category based on the presence of certain secondary diagnoses reported on home health claims. These diagnoses are based on a home-health specific list of clinically and statistically significant secondary diagnosis subgroups with similar resource use, meaning the diagnoses have at least as high as the median resource use and are reported in more than 0.1 percent of 30-day periods of care. Home health 30-day periods of care can receive a comorbidity adjustment under the following circumstances:

- *Low comorbidity adjustment:* There is a reported secondary diagnosis on the home health-specific comorbidity subgroup list that is associated with higher resource use.

• *High comorbidity adjustment:* There are two or more secondary diagnoses on the home health-specific comorbidity subgroup interaction list that are associated with higher resource use when both are reported together compared to when they are reported separately. That is, the two diagnoses may interact with one another, resulting in higher resource use.

• *No comorbidity adjustment:* A 30-day period of care receives no comorbidity adjustment if no secondary diagnoses exist or do not meet the criteria for a low or high comorbidity adjustment.

In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56406), we stated that we would continue to examine the relationship of reported comorbidities on resource utilization and make the appropriate payment refinements to help ensure that payment is in alignment with the actual costs of providing care. For CY 2024, we proposed to use the same methodology used to establish the comorbidity subgroups to update the comorbidity subgroups using CY 2022 home health data.

For CY 2024, we proposed to update the comorbidity subgroups to include 22 low comorbidity adjustment subgroups as identified in Table B19 and 101 high comorbidity adjustment interaction subgroups as identified in Table B20 in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule.

We invited comments on the proposed updates to the low comorbidity adjustment subgroups and the high comorbidity adjustment interactions for CY 2024. These comments and our responses are summarized as follows.

Comment: A commenter supported the proposed low comorbidity subgroups and the high comorbidity interactions. This commenter stated that the proposed low comorbidity subgroups achieve the goal of ensuring that payment is in alignment with the actual costs of providing care and the high comorbidity adjustment interaction subgroups acknowledge the impact of multiple diagnoses on care delivery complexity and cost.

Response: We thank the commenter for their support.

Comment: A commenter requested clarification on the number of proposed low comorbidity subgroups for CY 2024. This commenter noted that Table B19 included 22 subgroups, but the preamble language listed the number of subgroups as 21.

Response: We thank the commenter for bringing this to our attention. The preamble language inadvertently stated that there were 21 low comorbidity subgroups; however, the 22 subgroups listed in Table B19 are accurate. Furthermore, the number of low comorbidity subgroups remains 22 for this final rule.

Comment: A commenter requested that CMS reassign diseases and disorders, as well as specific ICD–10 CM diagnosis codes, to different comorbidity subgroups and create new high comorbidity interactions. The commenter requested the following reassignments:

• Include the Diabetes with mononeuropathy, E.41 codes in the Neurological 10 grouping.

• Include rheumatic mitral valve diseases I05. codes and aortic rheumatic valve diseases I06 codes in the Heart 9 grouping.

• Add a high comorbidity interaction for Circulatory 1 and Skin 4.

• Add a high comorbidity interaction between Neurological 11 and Skin 4.

• Add a high comorbidity interaction between Skin 1, abscess and Skin 4.

Response: We appreciate the commenter's review of these codes and suggested reassignments and may consider these changes in future rulemaking. As we stated in the CY 2020 final rule with comment period (84 FR 60510), and as described in the technical report ''Overview of the Home Health Groupings Model,'' the home health-specific comorbidity list is based on the principles of patient assessment by body systems and their associated diseases, conditions, and injuries. We used this process to develop categories of conditions that identify clinically relevant relationships associated with increased resource use. We understand the magnitude of clinical conditions and comorbidities, and the interactions that exist between them, in the Medicare home health population; however, we remind commenters that only those subgroups of diagnoses that represent more than 0.1 percent of periods of care and that have at least as high as the median resource use will receive a low comorbidity adjustment. We describe this method for determining statistical significance in the CY 2020 final rule with comment period (84 FR 60510). This is based on the knowledge that the average number of comorbidities in the aggregate becomes the standard within that population for the purpose of payment. However, because we still expect HHAs to report all secondary diagnoses that affect care planning, there will be comorbidity subgroups included in the home health-specific list that do not meet the criteria to receive an adjustment.

Final Decision: We are finalizing the proposal to update the comorbidity adjustment subgroups and the high comorbidity adjustment interactions using CY 2022 home health data. For CY 2024, the final update to the comorbidity adjustment subgroups includes 22 low comorbidity adjustment subgroups as identified in Table B9 and 102 high comorbidity adjustment interaction subgroups as identified in Table B10. The final CY 2024 low comorbidity adjustment subgroups and the high comorbidity adjustment interaction subgroups including those diagnoses within each of these comorbidity adjustments will also be posted on the HHA Center web page at *https://www.cms.gov/Center/Provider-Type/Home-Health-Agency-HHA-Center.*

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE B9: FINAL LOW COMORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT SUBGROUPS FOR CY 2024

Low Comorbidity Subgroup	Description
Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae
Circulatory 2	Hemolytic, Aplastic, and Other Anemias
Circulatory 7	Atherosclerosis, includes Peripheral Vascular Disease, Aortic Aneurysms and Hypotension
Circulatory 9	Other Venous Embolism and Thrombosis
Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema
Endocrine 4	Other Combined Immunodeficiencies and Malnutrition, includes graft-versus-host-disease
Heart 10	Dysrhythmias, includes Atrial Fibrillation and Atrial Flutter
Heart 11	Heart Failure
Neoplasms 1	Malignant Neoplasms of Lip, Oral Cavity and Pharynx, includes Head and Neck Cancers
Neoplasms 2	Malignant Neoplasms of Digestive Organs, includes Gastrointestinal Cancers
Neoplasms 17	Secondary neoplasms of respiratory and GI systems.
Neoplasms 18	Secondary Neoplasms of Urinary and Reproductive Systems, Skin, Brain, and Bone
Neurological 4	Alzheimer's disease and related dementias
Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
Neurological 10	Diabetes with neuropathy
Neurological 11	Disease of the Macula and Blindness/Low Vision
Neurological 12	Nondiabetic neuropathy
Respiratory 10	2019 Novel Coronavirus
Skin 1	Cutaneous Abscess, Cellulitis, and Lymphangitis
Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site

Source: CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed on the CCW July 15, 2023.

TABLE B10: FINAL HIGH COMORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INTERACTIONS FOR CY 2024

Comorbidity Subgroup Interaction	Comorbidity Group	Description	Comorbidity Group	Description
1	Behavioral 2	Mood Disorders, includes Depression and Bipolar Disorder	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema
2	Behavioral 2	Mood Disorders, includes Depression and Bipolar Disorder	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
3	Behavioral 2	Mood Disorders, includes Depression and Bipolar Disorder	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
4	Behavioral 4	Psychotic, major depressive, and dissociative disorders, includes unspecified dementia, eating disorder and intellectual disabilities	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
5	Behavioral 4	Psychotic, major depressive, and dissociative disorders, includes unspecified dementia, eating disorder and intellectual disabilities	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
6	Behavioral 4	Psychotic, major depressive, and dissociative disorders, includes unspecified dementia, eating disorder and intellectual disabilities	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
7	Behavioral 5	Phobias, Other Anxiety and Obsessive Compulsive Disorders	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema
8	Behavioral 5	Phobias, Other Anxiety and Obsessive Compulsive Disorders	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
9	Behavioral 5	Phobias, Other Anxiety and Obsessive Compulsive Disorders	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
10	Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae	Circulatory 2	Hemolytic, Aplastic, and Other Anemias
11	Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae	Circulatory 7	Atherosclerosis, includes Peripheral Vascular Disease, Aortic Aneurysms and Hypotension
12	Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae	Neurological 10	Diabetes with neuropathy

Comorbidity Subgroup Interaction	Comorbidity Group	Description	Comorbidity Group	Description
13	Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae	Neurological 11	Disease of the Macula and Blindness/Low Vision
14	Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae	Respiratory 2	Whooping cough
15	Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae	Respiratory 9	Respiratory Failure and Atelectasis
16	Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
17	Cerebral 4	Sequelae of Cerebrovascular Diseases, includes Cerebral Atherosclerosis and Stroke Sequelae	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
18	Circulatory 1	Nutritional, Enzymatic, and Other Heredity Anemias	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
19	Circulatory 1	Nutritional, Enzymatic, and Other Heredity Anemias	Skin 1	Cutaneous Abscess, Cellulitis, and Lymphangitis
20	Circulatory 1	Nutritional, Enzymatic, and Other Heredity Anemias	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
21	Circulatory 2	Hemolytic, Aplastic, and Other Anemias	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
22	Circulatory 2	Hemolytic, Aplastic, and Other Anemias	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
23	Circulatory 2	Hemolytic, Aplastic, and Other Anemias	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
24	Circulatory 2	Hemolytic, Aplastic, and Other Anemias	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
25	Circulatory 4	Hypertensive Chronic Kidney Disease	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
26	Circulatory 4	Hypertensive Chronic Kidney Disease	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers

Comorbidity Subgroup Interaction	Comorbidity Group	Description	Comorbidity Group	Description
27	Circulatory 4	Hypertensive Chronic Kidney Disease	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
28	Circulatory 7	Atherosclerosis, includes Peripheral Vascular Disease, Aortic Aneurysms and Hypotension	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
29	Circulatory 9	Other Venous Embolism and Thrombosis	Endocrine 4	Other Combined Immunodeficiencies and Malnutrition, includes graft-versus-host-disease
30	Circulatory 9	Other Venous Embolism and Thrombosis	Neurological 10	Diabetes with neuropathy
31	Circulatory 9	Other Venous Embolism and Thrombosis	Renal 3	Other disorders of the kidney and ureter, excluding chronic kidney disease and ESRD
32	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Circulatory 2	Hemolytic, Aplastic, and Other Anemias
33	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Endocrine 3	Type 1, Type 2, and Other Specified Diabetes
34	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Endocrine 5	Obesity, and Disorders of Metabolism and Fluid Balance
35	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Heart 8	Other Pulmonary Heart Diseases
36	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Musculoskeletal 3	Joint Pain
37	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Neurological 10	Diabetes with neuropathy
38	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Renal 1	Chronic kidney disease and ESRD
39	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Renal 3	Other disorders of the kidney and ureter, excluding chronic kidney disease and ESRD
40	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Respiratory 9	Respiratory Failure and Atelectasis
41	Circulatory 10	Varicose Veins and Lymphedema	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
42	Endocrine 1	Hypothyroidism	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
43	Endocrine 1	Hypothyroidism	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
44	Endocrine 1	Hypothyroidism	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers

Comorbidity Subgroup Interaction	Comorbidity Group	Description	Comorbidity Group	Description
45	Endocrine 1	Hypothyroidism	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
46	Endocrine 3	Type 1, Type 2, and Other Specified Diabetes	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
47	Endocrine 3	Type 1, Type 2, and Other Specified Diabetes	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
48	Endocrine 3	Type 1, Type 2, and Other Specified Diabetes	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
49	Endocrine 4	Other Combined Immunodeficiencies and Malnutrition, includes graft-versus-host-disease	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
50	Endocrine 4	Other Combined Immunodeficiencies and Malnutrition, includes graft-versus-host-disease	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
51	Endocrine 4	Other Combined Immunodeficiencies and Malnutrition, includes graft-versus-host-disease	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
52	Endocrine 5	Obesity, and Disorders of Metabolism and Fluid Balance	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
53	Endocrine 5	Obesity, and Disorders of Metabolism and Fluid Balance	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
54	Endocrine 5	Obesity, and Disorders of Metabolism and Fluid Balance	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
55	Heart 8	Other Pulmonary Heart Diseases	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
56	Heart 8	Other Pulmonary Heart Diseases	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
57	Heart 9	Valve Disorders	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
58	Heart 9	Valve Disorders	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site

Comorbidity Subgroup Interaction	Comorbidity Group	Description	Comorbidity Group	Description
59	Heart 10	Dysrhythmias, includes Atrial Fibrillation and Atrial Flutter	Neoplasms 18	Secondary Neoplasms of Urinary and Reproductive Systems, Skin, Brain, and Bone
60	Heart 10	Dysrhythmias, includes Atrial Fibrillation and Atrial Flutter	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
61	Heart 10	Dysrhythmias, includes Atrial Fibrillation and Atrial Flutter	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
62	Heart 10	Dysrhythmias, includes Atrial Fibrillation and Atrial Flutter	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
63	Heart 10	Dysrhythmias, includes Atrial Fibrillation and Atrial Flutter	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
64	Heart 11	Heart Failure	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
65	Heart 11	Heart Failure	Skin 1	Cutaneous Abscess, Cellulitis, and Lymphangitis
66	Heart 11	Heart Failure	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
67	Heart 11	Heart Failure	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
68	Heart 12	Other Heart Diseases	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
69	Heart 12	Other Heart Diseases	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
70	Infectious 1	C-diff, MRSA, E-coli	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
71	Infectious 1	C-diff, MRSA, E-coli	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
72	Infectious 1	C-diff, MRSA, E-coli	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
73	Infectious 1	C-diff, MRSA, E-coli	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site

Comorbidity Subgroup Interaction	Comorbidity Group	Description	Comorbidity Group	Description
74	Musculoskeletal 2	Rheumatoid Arthritis	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
75	Musculoskeletal 3	Joint Pain	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
76	Musculoskeletal 4	Lumbar Spinal Stenosis	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
77	Neurological 4	Alzheimer's disease and related dementias	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
78	Neurological 4	Alzheimer's disease and related dementias	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
79	Neurological 4	Alzheimer's disease and related dementias	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
80	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
81	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease	Renal 1	Chronic kidney disease and ESRD
82	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease	Respiratory 5	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, and Asthma, and Bronchiectasis
83	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
84	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
85	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia	Neurological 8	Epilepsy
86	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia	Renal 3	Other disorders of the kidney and ureter, excluding chronic kidney disease and ESRD
87	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia	Respiratory 5	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, and Asthma, and Bronchiectasis

Comorbidity Subgroup Interaction	Comorbidity Group	Description	Comorbidity Group	Description
88	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
89	Neurological 8	Epilepsy	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
90	Neurological 8	Epilepsy	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
91	Neurological 10	Diabetes with neuropathy	Neurological 5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Systemic atrophy and Motor Neuron Disease
92	Neurological 10	Diabetes with neuropathy	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
93	Neurological 10	Diabetes with neuropathy	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
94	Neurological 11	Disease of the Macula and Blindness/Low Vision	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
95	Neurological 12	Nondiabetic neuropathy	Neurological 7	Paraplegia, Hemiplegia and Quadriplegia
96	Neurological 12	Nondiabetic neuropathy	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
97	Neurological 12	Nondiabetic neuropathy	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
98	Renal 1	Chronic kidney disease and ESRD	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers
99	Renal 3	Other disorders of the kidney and ureter, excluding chronic kidney disease and ESRD	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
100	Respiratory 5	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, and Asthma, and Bronchiectasis	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site
101	Skin 1	Cutaneous Abscess, Cellulitis, and Lymphangitis	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers

Comorbidity Subgroup Interaction	Comorbidity Group	Description	Comorbidity Group	Description
102	Skin 3	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries with ulceration and non-pressure chronic ulcers	Skin 4	Stages Two-Four and unstageable pressure ulcers by site

Source: CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed from the CCW July 15, 2023.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

(d) CY 2024 PDGM Case-Mix Weights

As finalized in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56502), the PDGM places patients into meaningful payment categories based on patient and other characteristics, such as timing, admission source, clinical grouping using the reported principal diagnosis, functional impairment level, and comorbid conditions. The PDGM case-mix methodology results in 432 unique case-mix groups called home health resource groups (HHRGs). We also finalized a policy in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56515) to recalibrate annually the PDGM case-mix weights using a fixed effects model with the most recent and complete utilization data available at the time of annual rulemaking. Annual recalibration of the PDGM case-mix weights ensures that the case-mix weights reflect, as accurately as possible, current home health resource use and changes in utilization patterns. To generate the proposed recalibrated CY 2024 case-mix weights for the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, we used CY 2022 home health claims data with linked OASIS data (as of March 17, 2023). These data were the most current and complete data available at the time of rulemaking. We stated that we believe that recalibrating the case-mix weights using data from CY 2022 would be reflective of PDGM utilization and patient resource use for CY 2024 and indicated that the proposed recalibrated case-mix weights would be updated based on more complete CY 2022 claims data for the final rule.

The claims data provide visit-level data and data on whether non-routine supplies (NRS) were provided during the period and the total charges of NRS. We determine the case-mix weight for each of the 432 different PDGM payment groups by regressing resource use on a series of indicator variables for each of the categories using a fixed effects model as described in the following steps:

Step 1: Estimate a regression model to assign a functional impairment level to each 30-day period. The regression model estimates the relationship between a 30-day period's resource use and the functional status and risk of hospitalization items included in the PDGM, which are obtained from certain OASIS items. We refer readers to Table B7 for further information on the OASIS items used for the functional impairment level under the PDGM. We measure resource use with the cost-per-minute + NRS approach that uses information from 2021 home health cost reports. We use 2021 home health cost report data because it is the most complete cost report data available at the time of rulemaking. Other variables in the regression model include the 30-day period's admission source, clinical group, and 30-day period timing. We also include home health agency level fixed effects in the regression model. After estimating the regression model using 30-day periods, we divide the coefficients that correspond to the functional status and risk of hospitalization items by 10 and round to the nearest whole number. Those rounded numbers are used to compute a functional score for each 30-day period by summing together the rounded numbers for the functional status and risk of hospitalization items that are applicable to each 30-day period. Next, each 30-day period is assigned to a functional impairment level (low, medium, or high) depending on the 30-day period's total functional score. Each clinical group has a separate set of functional thresholds used to assign 30-day periods into a low, medium, or high functional impairment level. We set those thresholds so that we assign roughly a third of 30-day periods within each clinical group to each functional impairment level (low, medium, or high).

Step 2: A second regression model estimates the relationship between a 30-day period's resource use and indicator variables for the presence of any of the comorbidities and comorbidity interactions that were originally examined for inclusion in the PDGM. Like the first regression model, this model also includes home health agency level fixed effects and includes control variables for each 30-day period's admission source, clinical group, timing, and functional impairment level. After we estimate the model, we assign comorbidities to the low comorbidity adjustment if any comorbidities have a coefficient that is statistically significant (p-value of 0.05 or less) and which have a coefficient that is larger than the 50th percentile of positive and statistically significant comorbidity coefficients. If two comorbidities in the model and their interaction term have coefficients that sum together to exceed $150 and the interaction term is statistically significant (p-value of 0.05 or less), we assign the two comorbidities together to the high comorbidity adjustment.

Step 3: After Step 2, each 30-day period is assigned to a clinical group, admission source category, episode timing category, functional impairment level, and comorbidity adjustment category. For each combination of those variables (which represent the 432 different payment groups that comprise the PDGM), we then calculate the 10th percentile of visits across all 30-day periods within a particular payment group. If a 30-day period's number of visits is less than the 10th percentile for their payment group, the 30-day period is classified as a Low Utilization Payment Adjustment (LUPA). If a payment group has a 10th percentile of visits that is less than two, we set the LUPA threshold for that payment group to be equal to two. That means if a 30-day period has one visit, it is classified as a LUPA and if it has two or more visits, it is not classified as a LUPA.

Step 4: Take all non-LUPA 30-day periods and regress resource use on the 30-day period's clinical group, admission source category, episode timing category, functional impairment level, and comorbidity adjustment category. The regression includes fixed effects at the level of the home health agency. After we estimate the model, the model coefficients are used to predict each 30-day period's resource use. To create the case-mix weight for each 30-day period, the predicted resource use is divided by the overall resource use of the 30-day periods used to estimate the regression.

The case-mix weight is then used to adjust the base payment rate to determine each 30-day period's payment. Table B11 shows the coefficients of the payment regression used to generate the weights, and the coefficients divided by average resource use.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE B11: COEFFICIENT OF PAYMENT REGRESSION AND COEFFICIENT DIVIDED BY AVERAGE RESOURCE USE

Variable	Coefficient	Percentage of 30-Day Periods for this Model	Coefficient Divided by Average Resource Use
Clinical Group and Functional Impairment Level (MMTA - Other - Low is excluded)			
MMTA - Other - Medium Functional	$140.15	1.0%	0.0919
MMTA - Other - High Functional	$290.02	1.2%	0.1902
MMTA - Surgical Aftercare - Low Functional	-$69.33	1.3%	-0.0455
MMTA - Surgical Aftercare - Medium Functional	$124.31	0.9%	0.0815
MMTA - Surgical Aftercare - High Functional	$316.63	1.1%	0.2076
MMTA - Cardiac and Circulatory - Low Functional	-$23.56	7.2%	-0.0154
MMTA - Cardiac and Circulatory - Medium Functional	$130.16	5.3%	0.0853
MMTA - Cardiac and Circulatory - High Functional	$292.03	5.7%	0.1915
MMTA - Endocrine - Low Functional	$412.90	2.3%	0.2707
MMTA - Endocrine - Medium Functional	$428.07	2.3%	0.2807
MMTA - Endocrine - High Functional	$593.65	2.2%	0.3892
MMTA - Gastrointestinal tract and Genitourinary system - Low Functional	-$79.91	1.7%	-0.0524
MMTA - Gastrointestinal tract and Genitourinary system - Medium Functional	$122.84	1.7%	0.0805
MMTA - Gastrointestinal tract and Genitourinary system - High Functional	$260.23	1.5%	0.1706
MMTA - Infectious Disease, Neoplasms, and Blood-Forming Diseases - Low Functional	-$35.20	1.6%	-0.0231
MMTA - Infectious Disease, Neoplasms, and Blood-Forming Diseases - Medium Functional	$109.23	1.4%	0.0716
MMTA - Infectious Disease, Neoplasms, and Blood-Forming Diseases - High Functional	$302.83	1.5%	0.1986
MMTA - Respiratory - Low Functional	-$37.80	2.6%	-0.0248
MMTA - Respiratory - Medium Functional	$127.24	2.6%	0.0834
MMTA - Respiratory - High Functional	$295.77	2.7%	0.1939
Behavioral Health - Low Functional	-$62.67	0.8%	-0.0411
Behavioral Health - Medium Functional	$97.32	0.5%	0.0638
Behavioral Health - High Functional	$228.75	0.7%	0.1500
Complex - Low Functional	-$89.83	1.0%	-0.0589
Complex - Medium Functional	$111.26	0.9%	0.0730
Complex - High Functional	$72.42	0.9%	0.0475
MS Rehab - Low Functional	$71.01	7.4%	0.0466
MS Rehab - Medium Functional	$185.37	6.2%	0.1215
MS Rehab - High Functional	$395.82	7.0%	0.2595
Neuro - Low Functional	$211.76	4.0%	0.1388
Neuro - Medium Functional	$381.97	3.5%	0.2504
Neuro - High Functional	$584.77	3.6%	0.3834
Wound - Low Functional	$495.35	4.6%	0.3248
Wound - Medium Functional	$655.27	4.9%	0.4296
Wound - High Functional	$853.01	4.6%	0.5593
Admission Source with Timing (Community Early is excluded)			
Community – Late	-$550.17	63.4%	-0.3607
Institutional – Early	$327.81	19.0%	0.2149
Institutional – Late	$192.72	6.0%	0.1264
Comorbidity Adjustment (No Comorbidity Adjustment - is excluded)			
Comorbidity Adjustment - Has at least one comorbidity from comorbidity list, no interaction from interaction list	$85.67	54.1%	0.0562
Comorbidity Adjustment - Has at least one interaction from interaction list	$327.85	14.7%	0.2150
Constant	$1,438.07		0.9429
Average Resource Use	1525.158		
Number of 30-day Periods	7,909,806		
Adjusted R-Squared	0.3284		

Source: CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed on the CCW July 15, 2023.

The final case-mix weights for CY 2024 are listed in Table B12 and will also be posted on the HHA Center web page [12] upon display of this final rule.

TABLE B12: CASE-MIX WEIGHTS AND LUPA THRESHOLDS FOR EACH HHRG PAYMENT GROUP

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
1FC11	Behavioral Health – High	Early – Community	0	1.0929	4
1FC21	Behavioral Health – High	Early – Community	1	1.1490	4
1FC31	Behavioral Health – High	Early – Community	2	1.3078	4
2FC11	Behavioral Health – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.3078	3
2FC21	Behavioral Health – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.3640	4
2FC31	Behavioral Health – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.5228	4
3FC11	Behavioral Health – High	Late – Community	0	0.7321	2
3FC21	Behavioral Health – High	Late – Community	1	0.7883	2
3FC31	Behavioral Health – High	Late – Community	2	0.9471	2
4FC11	Behavioral Health – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.2192	3
4FC21	Behavioral Health – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.2754	3
4FC31	Behavioral Health – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.4342	3
1FA11	Behavioral Health – Low	Early – Community	0	0.9018	3
1FA21	Behavioral Health – Low	Early – Community	1	0.9580	3
1FA31	Behavioral Health – Low	Early – Community	2	1.1168	3
2FA11	Behavioral Health – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.1167	3
2FA21	Behavioral Health – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.1729	3
2FA31	Behavioral Health – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.3317	2
3FA11	Behavioral Health – Low	Late – Community	0	0.5411	2
3FA21	Behavioral Health – Low	Late – Community	1	0.5972	2
3FA31	Behavioral Health – Low	Late – Community	2	0.7560	2
4FA11	Behavioral Health – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.0282	3
4FA21	Behavioral Health – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.0843	3
4FA31	Behavioral Health – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.2431	2
1FB11	Behavioral Health – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0067	4
1FB21	Behavioral Health – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.0629	4
1FB31	Behavioral Health – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2217	4
2FB11	Behavioral Health – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2216	4
2FB21	Behavioral Health – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.2778	4
2FB31	Behavioral Health – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4366	4
3FB11	Behavioral Health – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.6460	2
3FB21	Behavioral Health – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7021	2
3FB31	Behavioral Health – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.8609	2
4FB11	Behavioral Health – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1331	3
4FB21	Behavioral Health – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.1892	3

[12] HHA Center web page: *https://www.cms.gov/Center/Provider-Type/Home-Health-Agency-HHA-Center.*

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
4FB31	Behavioral Health – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.3480	3
1DC11	Complex – High	Early – Community	0	0.9904	2
1DC21	Complex – High	Early – Community	1	1.0465	2
1DC31	Complex – High	Early – Community	2	1.2053	2
2DC11	Complex – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.2053	4
2DC21	Complex – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.2615	3
2DC31	Complex – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.4203	4
3DC11	Complex – High	Late – Community	0	0.6296	2
3DC21	Complex – High	Late – Community	1	0.6858	2
3DC31	Complex – High	Late – Community	2	0.8446	2
4DC11	Complex – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.1167	3
4DC21	Complex – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.1729	3
4DC31	Complex – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.3317	2
1DA11	Complex – Low	Early – Community	0	0.8840	2
1DA21	Complex – Low	Early – Community	1	0.9402	2
1DA31	Complex – Low	Early – Community	2	1.0990	2
2DA11	Complex – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.0989	3
2DA21	Complex – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.1551	3
2DA31	Complex – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.3139	3
3DA11	Complex – Low	Late – Community	0	0.5233	2
3DA21	Complex – Low	Late – Community	1	0.5794	2
3DA31	Complex – Low	Late – Community	2	0.7382	2
4DA11	Complex – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.0104	3
4DA21	Complex – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.0665	2
4DA31	Complex – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.2253	3
1DB11	Complex – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0158	2
1DB21	Complex – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.0720	2
1DB31	Complex – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2308	2
2DB11	Complex – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2308	4
2DB21	Complex – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.2869	4
2DB31	Complex – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4457	4
3DB11	Complex – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.6551	2
3DB21	Complex – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7113	2
3DB31	Complex – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.8701	2
4DB11	Complex – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1422	3
4DB21	Complex – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.1984	3
4DB31	Complex – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.3572	3

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
1HC11	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Early – Community	0	1.1344	4
1HC21	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Early – Community	1	1.1905	4
1HC31	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Early – Community	2	1.3493	4
2HC11	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.3493	4
2HC21	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.4055	4
2HC31	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.5643	4
3HC11	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Late – Community	0	0.7736	2
3HC21	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Late – Community	1	0.8298	2
3HC31	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Late – Community	2	0.9886	3
4HC11	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.2607	4
4HC21	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.3169	3
4HC31	MMTA – Cardiac – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.4757	4
1HA11	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Early – Community	0	0.9274	4
1HA21	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Early – Community	1	0.9836	4
1HA31	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Early – Community	2	1.1424	3
2HA11	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.1424	4
2HA21	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.1986	4
2HA31	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.3573	4
3HA11	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Late – Community	0	0.5667	2
3HA21	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Late – Community	1	0.6229	2
3HA31	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Late – Community	2	0.7817	2
4HA11	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.0538	3
4HA21	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.1100	3
4HA31	MMTA – Cardiac – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.2688	3
1HB11	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0282	4
1HB21	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.0844	4
1HB31	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2432	4
2HB11	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2432	4
2HB21	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.2993	4
2HB31	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4581	5
3HB11	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.6675	2
3HB21	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7237	2
3HB31	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.8825	3
4HB11	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1546	3
4HB21	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.2108	3
4HB31	MMTA – Cardiac – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.3696	4
1IC11	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Early – Community	0	1.3321	4

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
1IC21	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Early – Community	1	1.3883	4
1IC31	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Early – Community	2	1.5471	4
2IC11	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.5471	4
2IC21	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.6032	4
2IC31	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.7620	4
3IC11	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Late – Community	0	0.9714	3
3IC21	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Late – Community	1	1.0276	3
3IC31	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Late – Community	2	1.1864	3
4IC11	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.4585	4
4IC21	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.5147	4
4IC31	MMTA – Endocrine – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.6735	4
1IA11	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Early – Community	0	1.2136	4
1IA21	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Early – Community	1	1.2698	4
1IA31	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Early – Community	2	1.4286	4
2IA11	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.4286	3
2IA21	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.4847	4
2IA31	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.6435	4
3IA11	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Late – Community	0	0.8529	3
3IA21	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Late – Community	1	0.9091	3
3IA31	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Late – Community	2	1.0678	3
4IA11	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.3400	3
4IA21	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.3962	3
4IA31	MMTA – Endocrine – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.5549	4
1IB11	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.2236	4
1IB21	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.2797	4
1IB31	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.4385	4
2IB11	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.4385	4
2IB21	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.4947	4
2IB31	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.6535	4
3IB11	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.8628	3
3IB21	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.9190	3
3IB31	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Late – Community	2	1.0778	3
4IB11	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.3499	4
4IB21	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.4061	4
4IB31	MMTA – Endocrine – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.5649	4
1JC11	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Early – Community	0	1.1135	3
1JC21	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Early – Community	1	1.1697	3

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
1JC31	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Early – Community	2	1.3285	2
2JC11	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.3285	4
2JC21	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.3846	3
2JC31	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.5434	3
3JC11	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Late – Community	0	0.7528	2
3JC21	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Late – Community	1	0.8090	2
3JC31	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Late – Community	2	0.9678	2
4JC11	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.2399	3
4JC21	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.2961	3
4JC31	MMTA – GI/GU – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.4548	3
1JA11	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Early – Community	0	0.8905	2
1JA21	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Early – Community	1	0.9467	2
1JA31	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Early – Community	2	1.1055	2
2JA11	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.1054	3
2JA21	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.1616	3
2JA31	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.3204	3
3JA11	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Late – Community	0	0.5298	2
3JA21	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Late – Community	1	0.5859	2
3JA31	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Late – Community	2	0.7447	2
4JA11	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.0169	3
4JA21	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.0730	3
4JA31	MMTA – GI/GU – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.2318	3
1JB11	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0234	3
1JB21	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.0796	3
1JB31	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2384	3
2JB11	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2384	4
2JB21	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.2945	4
2JB31	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4533	4
3JB11	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.6627	2
3JB21	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7189	2
3JB31	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.8777	2
4JB11	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1498	3
4JB21	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.2060	3
4JB31	MMTA – GI/GU – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.3648	3
1KC11	MMTA – Infectious – High	Early – Community	0	1.1415	2
1KC21	MMTA – Infectious – High	Early – Community	1	1.1976	2
1KC31	MMTA – Infectious – High	Early – Community	2	1.3564	2

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
2KC11	MMTA – Infectious – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.3564	3
2KC21	MMTA – Infectious – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.4126	3
2KC31	MMTA – Infectious – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.5713	3
3KC11	MMTA – Infectious – High	Late – Community	0	0.7807	2
3KC21	MMTA – Infectious – High	Late – Community	1	0.8369	2
3KC31	MMTA – Infectious – High	Late – Community	2	0.9957	2
4KC11	MMTA – Infectious – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.2678	3
4KC21	MMTA – Infectious – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.3240	3
4KC31	MMTA – Infectious – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.4828	3
1KA11	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Early – Community	0	0.9198	2
1KA21	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Early – Community	1	0.9760	2
1KA31	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Early – Community	2	1.1348	2
2KA11	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.1347	3
2KA21	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.1909	3
2KA31	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.3497	3
3KA11	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Late – Community	0	0.5591	2
3KA21	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Late – Community	1	0.6153	2
3KA31	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Late – Community	2	0.7740	2
4KA11	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.0462	3
4KA21	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.1023	3
4KA31	MMTA – Infectious – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.2611	3
1KB11	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0145	3
1KB21	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.0707	2
1KB31	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2295	2
2KB11	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2294	3
2KB21	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.2856	3
2KB31	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4444	4
3KB11	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.6538	2
3KB21	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7100	2
3KB31	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.8687	2
4KB11	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1409	3
4KB21	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.1970	3
4KB31	MMTA – Infectious – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.3558	3
1AC11	MMTA – Other – High	Early – Community	0	1.1331	4
1AC21	MMTA – Other – High	Early – Community	1	1.1892	4
1AC31	MMTA – Other – High	Early – Community	2	1.3480	3
2AC11	MMTA – Other – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.3480	4

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
2AC21	MMTA – Other – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.4042	4
2AC31	MMTA – Other – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.5629	4
3AC11	MMTA – Other – High	Late – Community	0	0.7723	2
3AC21	MMTA – Other – High	Late – Community	1	0.8285	2
3AC31	MMTA – Other – High	Late – Community	2	0.9873	2
4AC11	MMTA – Other – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.2594	3
4AC21	MMTA – Other – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.3156	3
4AC31	MMTA – Other – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.4744	3
1AA11	MMTA – Other – Low	Early – Community	0	0.9429	3
1AA21	MMTA – Other – Low	Early – Community	1	0.9991	3
1AA31	MMTA – Other – Low	Early – Community	2	1.1579	4
2AA11	MMTA – Other – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.1578	3
2AA21	MMTA – Other – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.2140	3
2AA31	MMTA – Other – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.3728	4
3AA11	MMTA – Other – Low	Late – Community	0	0.5822	2
3AA21	MMTA – Other – Low	Late – Community	1	0.6383	2
3AA31	MMTA – Other – Low	Late – Community	2	0.7971	2
4AA11	MMTA – Other – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.0693	3
4AA21	MMTA – Other – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.1254	3
4AA31	MMTA – Other – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.2842	3
1AB11	MMTA – Other – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0348	4
1AB21	MMTA – Other – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.0910	4
1AB31	MMTA – Other – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2497	4
2AB11	MMTA – Other – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2497	4
2AB21	MMTA – Other – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.3059	4
2AB31	MMTA – Other – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4647	4
3AB11	MMTA – Other – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.6741	2
3AB21	MMTA – Other – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7302	2
3AB31	MMTA – Other – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.8890	2
4AB11	MMTA – Other – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1612	3
4AB21	MMTA – Other – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.2173	3
4AB31	MMTA – Other – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.3761	3
1LC11	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Early – Community	0	1.1368	3
1LC21	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Early – Community	1	1.1930	3
1LC31	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Early – Community	2	1.3518	2
2LC11	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.3518	4
2LC21	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.4079	4

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
2LC31	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.5667	4
3LC11	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Late – Community	0	0.7761	2
3LC21	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Late – Community	1	0.8323	2
3LC31	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Late – Community	2	0.9911	2
4LC11	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.2632	3
4LC21	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.3194	3
4LC31	MMTA – Respiratory – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.4781	3
1LA11	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Early – Community	0	0.9181	3
1LA21	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Early – Community	1	0.9743	3
1LA31	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Early – Community	2	1.1331	3
2LA11	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.1330	3
2LA21	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.1892	3
2LA31	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.3480	4
3LA11	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Late – Community	0	0.5574	2
3LA21	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Late – Community	1	0.6135	2
3LA31	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Late – Community	2	0.7723	2
4LA11	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.0445	3
4LA21	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.1006	3
4LA31	MMTA – Respiratory – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.2594	3
1LB11	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0263	4
1LB21	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.0825	3
1LB31	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2413	3
2LB11	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2413	4
2LB21	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.2974	4
2LB31	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4562	4
3LB11	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.6656	2
3LB21	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7218	2
3LB31	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.8805	2
4LB11	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1527	3
4LB21	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.2089	3
4LB31	MMTA – Respiratory – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.3676	4
1GC11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Early – Community	0	1.1505	3
1GC21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Early – Community	1	1.2067	2
1GC31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Early – Community	2	1.3655	3
2GC11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.3654	4
2GC21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.4216	4
2GC31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.5804	4

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
3GC11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Late – Community	0	0.7898	2
3GC21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Late – Community	1	0.8459	2
3GC31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Late – Community	2	1.0047	2
4GC11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.2769	3
4GC21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.3330	3
4GC31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.4918	4
1GA11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Early – Community	0	0.8974	2
1GA21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Early – Community	1	0.9536	2
1GA31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Early – Community	2	1.1124	2
2GA11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.1124	3
2GA21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.1685	3
2GA31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.3273	4
3GA11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Late – Community	0	0.5367	2
3GA21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Late – Community	1	0.5929	2
3GA31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Late – Community	2	0.7517	2
4GA11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.0238	3
4GA21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.0800	3
4GA31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.2388	3
1GB11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0244	2
1GB21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.0806	2
1GB31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2394	2
2GB11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2393	4
2GB21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.2955	4
2GB31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4543	5
3GB11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.6637	2
3GB21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7198	2
3GB31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.8786	2
4GB11	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1508	3
4GB21	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.2069	3
4GB31	MMTA – Surgical Aftercare – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.3657	4
1EC11	MS Rehab – High	Early – Community	0	1.2024	5
1EC21	MS Rehab – High	Early – Community	1	1.2586	4
1EC31	MS Rehab – High	Early – Community	2	1.4174	4
2EC11	MS Rehab – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.4174	5
2EC21	MS Rehab – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.4735	5
2EC31	MS Rehab – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.6323	5
3EC11	MS Rehab – High	Late – Community	0	0.8417	2

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
3EC21	MS Rehab – High	Late – Community	1	0.8979	2
3EC31	MS Rehab – High	Late – Community	2	1.0567	3
4EC11	MS Rehab – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.3288	4
4EC21	MS Rehab – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.3850	4
4EC31	MS Rehab – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.5437	4
1EA11	MS Rehab – Low	Early – Community	0	0.9895	4
1EA21	MS Rehab – Low	Early – Community	1	1.0456	4
1EA31	MS Rehab – Low	Early – Community	2	1.2044	4
2EA11	MS Rehab – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.2044	5
2EA21	MS Rehab – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.2606	5
2EA31	MS Rehab – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.4194	5
3EA11	MS Rehab – Low	Late – Community	0	0.6287	2
3EA21	MS Rehab – Low	Late – Community	1	0.6849	2
3EA31	MS Rehab – Low	Late – Community	2	0.8437	2
4EA11	MS Rehab – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.1158	4
4EA21	MS Rehab – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.1720	4
4EA31	MS Rehab – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.3308	4
1EB11	MS Rehab – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.0644	5
1EB21	MS Rehab – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.1206	4
1EB31	MS Rehab – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.2794	4
2EB11	MS Rehab – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.2794	5
2EB21	MS Rehab – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.3355	5
2EB31	MS Rehab – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.4943	5
3EB11	MS Rehab – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.7037	2
3EB21	MS Rehab – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.7599	2
3EB31	MS Rehab – Medium	Late – Community	2	0.9187	2
4EB11	MS Rehab – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.1908	4
4EB21	MS Rehab – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.2470	4
4EB31	MS Rehab – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.4058	4
1BC11	Neuro – High	Early – Community	0	1.3263	4
1BC21	Neuro – High	Early – Community	1	1.3825	4
1BC31	Neuro – High	Early – Community	2	1.5413	4
2BC11	Neuro – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.5412	5
2BC21	Neuro – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.5974	5
2BC31	Neuro – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.7562	5
3BC11	Neuro – High	Late – Community	0	0.9656	2
3BC21	Neuro – High	Late – Community	1	1.0217	3

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
3BC31	Neuro – High	Late – Community	2	1.1805	3
4BC11	Neuro – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.4527	4
4BC21	Neuro – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.5088	4
4BC31	Neuro – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.6676	4
1BA11	Neuro – Low	Early – Community	0	1.0817	4
1BA21	Neuro – Low	Early – Community	1	1.1379	4
1BA31	Neuro – Low	Early – Community	2	1.2967	4
2BA11	Neuro – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.2967	4
2BA21	Neuro – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.3528	4
2BA31	Neuro – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.5116	5
3BA11	Neuro – Low	Late – Community	0	0.7210	2
3BA21	Neuro – Low	Late – Community	1	0.7772	2
3BA31	Neuro – Low	Late – Community	2	0.9360	2
4BA11	Neuro – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.2081	3
4BA21	Neuro – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.2643	4
4BA31	Neuro – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.4231	4
1BB11	Neuro – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.1933	4
1BB21	Neuro – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.2495	4
1BB31	Neuro – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.4083	4
2BB11	Neuro – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.4083	5
2BB21	Neuro – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.4644	5
2BB31	Neuro – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.6232	5
3BB11	Neuro – Medium	Late – Community	0	0.8326	2
3BB21	Neuro – Medium	Late – Community	1	0.8888	2
3BB31	Neuro – Medium	Late – Community	2	1.0476	2
4BB11	Neuro – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.3197	4
4BB21	Neuro – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.3759	4
4BB31	Neuro – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.5347	4
1CC11	Wound – High	Early – Community	0	1.5022	4
1CC21	Wound – High	Early – Community	1	1.5584	4
1CC31	Wound – High	Early – Community	2	1.7171	4
2CC11	Wound – High	Early – Institutional	0	1.7171	5
2CC21	Wound – High	Early – Institutional	1	1.7733	4
2CC31	Wound – High	Early – Institutional	2	1.9321	4
3CC11	Wound – High	Late – Community	0	1.1415	3
3CC21	Wound – High	Late – Community	1	1.1976	3
3CC31	Wound – High	Late – Community	2	1.3564	3

HIPPS	Clinical Group and Functional Level	Admission Source and Timing	Comorbidity Adjustment (0 = none, 1 = single comorbidity, 2 = interaction)	Recalibrated Weight for 2024	LUPA Visit Threshold (LUPAs have fewer visits than the threshold)
4CC11	Wound – High	Late – Institutional	0	1.6286	4
4CC21	Wound – High	Late – Institutional	1	1.6847	4
4CC31	Wound – High	Late – Institutional	2	1.8435	4
1CA11	Wound – Low	Early – Community	0	1.2677	4
1CA21	Wound – Low	Early – Community	1	1.3239	4
1CA31	Wound – Low	Early – Community	2	1.4826	4
2CA11	Wound – Low	Early – Institutional	0	1.4826	4
2CA21	Wound – Low	Early – Institutional	1	1.5388	4
2CA31	Wound – Low	Early – Institutional	2	1.6976	4
3CA11	Wound – Low	Late – Community	0	0.9070	2
3CA21	Wound – Low	Late – Community	1	0.9631	3
3CA31	Wound – Low	Late – Community	2	1.1219	3
4CA11	Wound – Low	Late – Institutional	0	1.3940	3
4CA21	Wound – Low	Late – Institutional	1	1.4502	4
4CA31	Wound – Low	Late – Institutional	2	1.6090	4
1CB11	Wound – Medium	Early – Community	0	1.3725	4
1CB21	Wound – Medium	Early – Community	1	1.4287	4
1CB31	Wound – Medium	Early – Community	2	1.5875	4
2CB11	Wound – Medium	Early – Institutional	0	1.5875	4
2CB21	Wound – Medium	Early – Institutional	1	1.6436	5
2CB31	Wound – Medium	Early – Institutional	2	1.8024	4
3CB11	Wound – Medium	Late – Community	0	1.0118	3
3CB21	Wound – Medium	Late – Community	1	1.0680	3
3CB31	Wound – Medium	Late – Community	2	1.2268	3
4CB11	Wound – Medium	Late – Institutional	0	1.4989	4
4CB21	Wound – Medium	Late – Institutional	1	1.5551	4
4CB31	Wound – Medium	Late – Institutional	2	1.7139	4

Source: CY 2022 Home Health Claims Data, Periods that end in CY 2022 accessed on the CCW July 15, 2023.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

Changes to the PDGM case-mix weights are implemented in a budget neutral manner by multiplying the CY 2024 national standardized 30-day period payment rate by a case-mix budget neutrality factor. Typically, the case-mix weight budget neutrality factor is also calculated using the most recent, complete home health claims data available. For CY 2024, we will continue the practice of using the most recent complete home health claims

data at the time of rulemaking, which is CY 2022 data (as of July 15, 2023). The case-mix budget neutrality factor is calculated as the ratio of 30-day base payment rates such that total payments when the CY 2024 PDGM case-mix weights (developed using CY 2022 home health claims data) are applied to CY 2022 utilization (claims) data are equal to total payments when CY 2023 PDGM case-mix weights (developed using CY 2021 home health claims data) are applied to CY 2022 utilization data. This produces a case-mix budget neutrality factor for CY 2024 of 1.0124.

We invited comments on the proposed CY 2024 case-mix weights, case-mix weight budget neutrality factor and these are summarized as follows.

Comment: A commenter expressed support for the annual recalibration of the case-mix weights using CY 2022 utilization data.

Response: We thank the commenter for their support.

Comment: Several commenters opposed recalibrating the PDGM case-mix weights for CY 2024. Some commenters expressed concern with the frequency of recalibration stating that annual updates create instability for home health agencies. Other commenters stated that CMS should delay recalibrating the case-mix weights until the impact of previous recalibrations on access and care has been reviewed. A commenter suggested that an independent analysis should be conducted to verify the reliability of the regression model used to set case-mix weights during a period of budget neutrality measurement. Lastly, a commenter requested transparency as to why and how CMS makes changes to the PDGM case-mix weights.

Response: We recognize that commenters have had concerns regarding annual recalibration since we finalized this policy previously; however, we continue to believe that annual recalibration of the PDGM case-mix weights ensures that the case-mix weights reflect, as accurately as possible, current home health resource use, changes in utilization patterns, and reflects the types of patients currently receiving home health services. We believe that prolonging recalibration, rather than recalibrating annually, could lead to more significant variation in the case-mix weights than what is observed using the most recent utilization data. Therefore, we believe that utilizing CY 2022 data to recalibrate the CY 2024 case-mix weights is appropriate and do not agree that an independent analysis is necessary. Regarding the comment requesting transparency, we direct commenters to review the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56502) for the finalized case-mix adjustment methodology, as well as the previously discussed steps we take to determine the case-mix weight for each of the 432 different PDGM payment groups which are outlined in this final rule.

Comment: A few commenters requested that CMS analyze the cumulative impact of the proposed recalibration of the PDGM case-mix weights, as well as the updates to the wage index prior to finalizing any changes.

Response: It is important to note that both the recalibration of the PDGM case-mix weights and updates to the HH PPS are implemented in a budget neutral manner so that changes to the case-mix weights, functional impairment levels, comorbidity adjustments, as well as updated wage data do not impact payments in the aggregate.

Comment: A commenter had general concerns regarding the diagnosis codes included in the clinical grouping case-mix variable. This commenter stated that there continues to be no assignment of many diagnoses that drive home health need, citing non-specific diagnosis codes such as debility and weakness. The commenter stated that while there may be no specific medical diagnoses causing these conditions, the patient would still greatly benefit from home health care. The commenter recommended that CMS allow codes such as R29.6 Repeated falls, R54 Age related physical debility, R26.89 Abnormalities of gait, M62.81 Muscle weakness, and generalized R41.82 Altered Mental Status for home health services.

Response: As we stated in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56473), we believe that the majority of the R-codes (codes that describe signs and symptoms, as opposed to diagnoses) are not appropriate as principal diagnosis codes for grouping home health periods into clinical groups. We believe that the use of symptoms, signs, and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings would make it difficult to meet the requirements of an individualized plan of care as required at 42 CFR 484.60. Likewise, we believe that clinically it is important for home health providers to have a clear understanding of the patients' diagnoses in order to safely and effectively furnish home health services. Interventions and treatment aimed at mitigating signs and symptoms of a condition may vary depending on the cause. Anecdotally, we have heard that a home health referral may be nonspecific or that a physician or allowed practitioner may be in the process of determining a more definitive diagnosis. However, with respect to patient safety and quality of care, we believe it is important for a clinician to investigate the cause of the signs and/or symptoms for which the referral was made. This may involve calling the referring physician or allowed practitioner to gather more information. We note that HHAs are required under the home health CoPs at § 484.60 to participate in care coordination to assure the identification of patient needs and factors that could affect patient safety and treatment efficacy. ICD–10–CM coding guidelines are clear that R-codes are to be used when no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated. Therefore, while these codes should not be used as a principal diagnosis for the provision of home health services, they can be reported as secondary diagnoses to provide a more complete clinical picture of the patient. By the time the patient is referred to home health and meets the qualifications of eligibility, we would expect that a more definitive code would substantiate the need for services.

Final Decision: We are finalizing the proposal to recalibrate the HH PPS case-mix weights for CY 2024. The proposed recalibrated case-mix weights were updated based on more complete CY 2022 claims data (as of July 15, 2023) for this final rule. We did not receive any comments on the proposed case-mix weight budget neutrality factor. Therefore, we are finalizing the proposal to implement the changes to the PDGM case-mix weights in a budget neutral manner by applying a case-mix budget neutrality factor to the CY 2024 national, standardized 30-day period payment rate. As stated previously, the final case-mix budget neutrality factor for CY 2024 will be 1.0124.

3. Rebase and Revise the Home Health Market Basket and Revise the Labor-Related Share

(a) Background

Section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act requires that the standard prospective payment amounts for CY 2024 be increased by a factor equal to the applicable home health market basket update for those HHAs that submit quality data as required by the Secretary. Effective for cost reporting periods beginning on or after July 1, 1980, we developed and adopted an HHA input price index (that is, the home health ''market basket''). Although ''market basket'' technically describes

the mix of goods and services used to produce home health care, this term is also commonly used to denote the input price index derived from that market basket. Accordingly, the term ''home health market basket'' used in this document refers to the HHA input price index.

The percentage change in the home health market basket reflects the average change in the price of goods and services purchased by HHAs in providing an efficient level of home health care services. We first used the home health market basket to adjust HHA cost limits by an amount that reflected the average increase in the prices of the goods and services used to furnish reasonable cost home health care. This approach linked the increase in the cost limits to the efficient utilization of resources. For a greater discussion on the home health market basket, see the notice with comment period published in the February 15, 1980 **Federal Register** (45 FR 10450, 10451), the notice with comment period published in the February 14, 1995 **Federal Register** (60 FR 8389, 8392), and the notice with comment period published in the July 1, 1996 **Federal Register** (61 FR 34344, 34347). Beginning with the FY 2002 HH PPS payments, we have used the growth in a home health market basket to update payments under the HH PPS.

We have rebased and revised the home health market basket periodically through the years since FY 2002. We rebased the home health market basket effective with the FY 2005 update (69 FR 31251–31255), with the CY 2008 update (72 FR 25435–25442), and with the CY 2013 update (77 FR 67081). We last rebased and revised the home health market basket effective with the CY 2019 update (83 FR 56425 through 56435) reflecting a 2016 base year. Beginning with CY 2024, we proposed to rebase and revise the home health market basket to reflect a 2021 base year. In the following discussion, we provide an overview of the proposed home health market basket and describe the methodologies used to determine the 2021-based home health market basket.

The home health market basket is a fixed-weight, Laspeyres-type price index. A Laspeyres-type price index measures the change in price, over time, of the same mix of goods and services purchased in the base period. Any changes in the quantity or mix of goods and services (that is, intensity) purchased over time relative to the base period are not measured.

The index itself is constructed in three steps. First, a base period is selected (for the proposed home health market basket, we proposed to use 2021 as the base period) and total base period costs are estimated for a set of mutually exclusive and exhaustive cost categories. Each category is calculated as a proportion of total costs. These proportions are called cost weights. Second, each expenditure category is matched to an appropriate price or wage variable, referred to as a price proxy. In almost every instance, these price proxies are derived from publicly available statistical series that are published on a consistent schedule (preferably at least on a quarterly basis). Finally, the cost weight for each cost category is multiplied by the level of its respective price proxy. The sum of these products (that is, the cost weights multiplied by their price index levels) for all cost categories yields the composite index level of the market basket in a given period. Repeating this step for other periods produces a series of market basket levels over time. Dividing an index level for a given period by an index level for an earlier period produces a rate of growth in the input price index over that timeframe.

As noted previously, the market basket is described as a fixed-weight index because it represents the change in price over time of a constant mix (quantity and intensity) of goods and services needed to provide HHA services. The effects on total costs resulting from changes in the mix of goods and services purchased subsequent to the base period are not measured. For example, an HHA hiring more nurses after the base period to accommodate the needs of patients would increase the volume of goods and services purchased by the HHA but would not be factored into the price change measured by a fixed-weight home health market basket. Only when the index is rebased would changes in the quantity and intensity be captured, with those changes being reflected in the cost weights. Therefore, we rebase the home health market basket periodically so that the cost weights reflect recent changes in the mix of goods and services that HHAs purchase to furnish inpatient care between base periods.

(b) Rebasing and Revising of the Home Health Market Basket

We believe that it is technically appropriate to rebase the home health market basket periodically so that the cost category weights reflect changes in the mix of goods and services that HHAs purchase in furnishing home health care. For the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, we proposed to rebase and revise the home health market basket to reflect a 2021 base year using 2021 Medicare cost report data for Medicare-participating freestanding HHAs, the latest available and most complete data on the actual structure of HHA costs at the time of this rulemaking. In prior rulemaking, commenters have expressed concern that recent cost pressures and the impact of the COVID–19 PHE have impacted input price inflation in providing home health services. We proposed to use 2021 as the base year because we believe that the Medicare cost reports for this year represent the most recent, complete set of Medicare cost report data available for developing the home health market basket that captures recent cost trends. Given the potential impact of the COVID–19 PHE on the Medicare cost report data, we will continue to monitor these data going forward and any changes to the home health market basket will be proposed in future rulemaking.

The terms ''rebasing'' and ''revising,'' while often used interchangeably, denote different activities. The term ''rebasing'' means moving the base year for the structure of costs of an input price index (that is, in this exercise, we proposed to move the base year cost structure from 2016 to 2021) without making any other major changes to the methodology. The term ''revising'' means changing data sources, cost categories, and price proxies used in the input price index. For the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, we proposed to rebase and revise the home health market basket to reflect a 2021 base year.

(c) Derivation of the 2021-Based Home Health Market Basket Major Cost Weights

We proposed to derive the major cost weights for the revised and rebased home health market basket from the Medicare cost reports (CMS Form 1728–20, OMB No. 0938–0022) for freestanding HHAs whose cost reporting period began on or after October 1, 2020 and before October 1, 2021. Of the 2021 Medicare cost reports for freestanding HHAs, approximately 84 percent of the reports had a begin date on January 1, 2021, approximately 5 percent had a begin date on July 1, 2021, and approximately 3 percent had a begin date on October 1, 2020. The remaining 8 percent had a begin date within the specified range. Using this methodology allowed our sample to include HHAs with varying cost report years including, but not limited to, the Federal fiscal or calendar year.

We proposed to maintain our policy of using data from freestanding HHAs,

which account for about 93 percent of HHAs (87 FR 66882), as our analysis has determined that they better reflect HHAs' actual cost structure. Cost data for hospital-based HHAs can be affected by the allocation of overhead costs over the entire institution.

We proposed to derive seven major cost categories (Wages and Salaries, Benefits, Transportation, Professional Liability Insurance (PLI), Fixed Capital, Movable Capital, and Medical Supplies) from the 2021 HHA Medicare cost reports. The residual cost category, ''All Other'', reflects all remaining costs not captured in the seven major cost categories. Each of the major cost categories and the residual are based on those cost centers that are reimbursable under the HH PPS, specifically cost centers 16 through 25 (Skilled Nursing Care—RN, Skilled Nursing Care—LPN, Physical Therapy, Physical Therapy Assistant, Occupational Therapy, Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant, Speech-Language Pathology, Medical Social Services, Home Health Aide, and Medical Supplies Charged to Patients). While the cost centers have changed in CMS Form 1728–20, these generally coincide with those cost centers from CMS Form 1728–94 that were used to derive the 2016-based home health market basket (83 FR 56425). The cost centers used from CMS Form 1728–94 were cost centers 6 through 12 (Skilled Nursing Care, Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Speech Pathology, Medical Social Services, Home Health Aide, and Supplies). Total costs for the HH PPS reimbursable services reflect overhead allocation. We note that Medical Supplies was not considered to be a major cost category in the 2016-based home health market basket because it was not derived directly from Medicare cost report data and was instead derived from the residual ''All Other'' category using Benchmark Input-Output (I–O) data published by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). Next, we provide details on the proposed calculations for the total Medicare allowable costs and each of the seven major cost categories derived from the Medicare cost report data. Unless otherwise specified, calculations are consistent with 2016 methodology.

(1) Total Medicare Allowable Costs

We proposed that total Medicare allowable costs for HHAs would be equal to the sum of total costs for the Medicare allowable cost centers as reported on Worksheet B, column 10, lines 16 through 25. We proposed that these total Medicare allowable costs for the HHA will be the denominator for the cost weight calculations for the Wages and Salaries, Benefits, Transportation, Professional Liability Insurance, Fixed Capital, Movable Capital, and Medical Supplies cost weights. With this work complete, we then set about deriving cost levels for the seven major cost categories.

(2) Costs for the Seven Major Cost Categories Derived From the Medicare Cost Report Data

(a) Wages and Salaries

We proposed that wages and salaries costs reflect direct patient care wage and salary costs, overhead wage and salary costs (associated with the following overhead cost centers: Plant Operations and Maintenance, Transportation, Telecommunications Technology, Administrative and General, Nursing Administration, Medical Records, and Other General Service cost centers), and a portion of direct patient care contract labor costs. The estimation of the wage and salary costs is derived using a similar methodology to that which was implemented for the 2016-based home health market basket, with the primary difference being the specific cost report line items now available on the HHA cost report form.

(i) Direct Patient Care

We proposed to calculate direct patient care wages and salaries by summing costs from Worksheet A, column 1, lines 16 through 25.

(ii) Overhead

We proposed to calculate overhead wages and salaries by summing costs from Worksheet B, columns 3 through 9, lines 16 through 25 multiplied by the percentage of costs in the overhead cost centers that were reported as salaries. This ratio is calculated as the sum of costs on Worksheet A, column 1, lines 3 through 9, divided by the sum of costs on Worksheet A, columns 1 through 5, lines 3 through 9.

(iii) Wages and Salaries Portion of Direct Patient Care Contract Labor

Contract labor costs allocated to wages and salaries costs reflect a portion of the direct patient care contract labor costs. Specifically, we proposed to calculate direct patient care contract labor costs by first summing costs from Worksheet A, column 4, lines 16 through 25. These contract labor costs are then multiplied by each provider's ratio of direct patient care wages and salaries costs to total direct patient care wages and salaries and benefits costs. This ratio is calculated as the sum of costs on Worksheet A, column 1, lines 16 through 25, divided by the sum of costs on Worksheet A, columns 1 and 2, lines 16 through 25. Similarly, the 2016 method for deriving the wages and salaries costs multiplied the combined salaries and benefits (both Direct Patient Care (DPC) and non-DPC) and DPC contract labor, by the ratio of combined DPC and non-DPC salaries to total DPC and non-DPC salaries and benefits.

(b) Benefits

Benefits costs reflect direct patient care benefit costs, overhead benefit costs (associated with the following overhead cost centers: Plant Operations and Maintenance, Transportation, Telecommunications Technology, Administrative and General, Nursing Administration, Medical Records, and Other General Service) and a portion of direct patient care contract labor costs. Similarly, the 2016 method for deriving the benefits costs multiplied the combined salaries and benefits (both DPC and non-DPC) and DPC contract labor, by the ratio of combined DPC and non-DPC benefits to total DPC and non-DPC salaries and benefits.

(i) Direct Patient Care

We proposed to calculate the cost of the direct patient care benefit costs by summing costs from Worksheet A, column 2, lines 16 through 25.

(ii) Overhead

We proposed to calculate overhead benefit costs by summing costs from Worksheet B, columns 3 through 9, lines 16 through 25 multiplied by the percentage of costs in the overhead cost centers that were reported as benefits. This percentage is calculated as the sum of costs on Worksheet A, column 2, lines 3 through 9, divided by the sum of costs on Worksheet A, columns 1 through 5, lines 3 through 9.

(iii) Benefits Portion of Direct Patient Care Contract Labor

Contract labor costs allocated to Benefits costs reflect a portion of the direct patient care contract labor costs. Specifically, we proposed to first calculate direct patient care contract labor costs by summing costs from Worksheet A, column 4, lines 16 through 25. These contract labor costs are then multiplied by each provider's ratio of direct patient care benefits costs to total direct patient care wages and salaries and benefits costs. This ratio is calculated as the sum of costs on Worksheet A, column 2, lines 16 through 25, divided by the sum of costs on Worksheet A, columns 1 and 2, lines 16 through 25.

(c) Transportation

Transportation costs reflect direct patient care costs as well as transportation costs associated with Capital Expenses, Plant Operations and Maintenance, and Administrative and General cost centers. Specifically, we proposed to calculate transportation costs by summing costs from Worksheet A, column 3, lines 16 through 25; Worksheet A, column 3, lines 1 through 3; and costs on Worksheet B, column 4, lines 16 through 25 multiplied by a ratio that reflects the non-salary and benefits portion of these costs. Specifically, this ratio was calculated as 1 minus the sum of costs on Worksheet A, columns 1 and 2, line 4, divided by the sum of costs on Worksheet A, columns 1 through 5, line 4.

(d) Professional Liability Insurance

Professional Liability Insurance reflects premiums, paid losses, and self-insurance costs. Specifically, we proposed to calculate Professional Liability Insurance by summing costs from Worksheet S–2 Part I, line 14, columns 1 through 3.

(e) Fixed Capital

Fixed Capital-related costs reflect the portion of Medicare-allowable costs reported in Capital Related Buildings and Fixtures (Worksheet A, column 5, line 1). We proposed to calculate this Medicare allowable portion by first calculating a ratio for each provider that reflects fixed capital costs as a percentage of HHA reimbursable services. Specifically, this ratio was calculated as the sum of costs from Worksheet B, column 1, lines 16 through 25 divided by the sum of costs from Worksheet B, column 1, line 1 minus lines 3 through 9. This percentage is then applied to the costs from Worksheet A, column 5, line 1.

(f) Movable Capital

Movable Capital-related costs reflect the portion of Medicare allowable costs reported in Capital Related Movable Equipment (Worksheet A, column 5, line 2). We proposed to calculate this Medicare allowable portion by first calculating a ratio for each provider that reflects movable capital costs as a percentage of HHA reimbursable services. Specifically, this ratio was calculated as the sum of costs from Worksheet B, column 2, lines 16 through 25 divided by the sum of costs from Worksheet B, column 2, line 2 minus lines 3 through 9. This percentage is then applied to the costs from Worksheet A, column 5, line 2.

(g) Medical Supplies

Medical Supplies costs reflect the cost of supplies furnished to individual patients and for which a separate charge is made, as well as minor medical and surgical supplies not expected to be specifically identified in the plan of treatment or for which a separate charge is not made. Specifically, we proposed to calculate Medical Supplies as the sum of Worksheet A, column 5, line 25; and Worksheet B, column 6, line 25 multiplied by a ratio that reflects the non-salary and benefits portion of these costs. Specifically, this ratio was calculated as 1 minus the sum of costs on Worksheet A, columns 1 and 2, line 6, divided by the sum of costs on Worksheet A, columns 1 through 5, line 6. We note that in the 2016-based home health market basket, the Medical Supplies cost weight was derived from the ''All Other'' residual cost weight.

(3) Derivation of the Major Cost Weights

After we derive costs for each of the seven major cost categories and total Medicare allowable costs for each provider using the Medicare cost report data, we proposed to address data outliers using the following steps. First, for each of the seven major cost categories, we divide the costs in that category by total Medicare allowable costs calculated for the provider to obtain cost weights for the universe of HHA providers. We proposed to trim the data to remove outliers (a standard statistical process) by: (1) requiring that major costs (such as wages and salaries costs) and total Medicare allowable costs be greater than zero and requiring that category costs are less than the total Medicare allowable costs; and (2) excluding the top and bottom five percent of the major cost weight (for example, wages and salaries costs as a percent of total Medicare allowable costs). We note that missing values are assumed to be zero consistent with the methodology for how missing values were treated in the 2016-based home health market basket. After these outliers have been excluded, we sum the costs for each category across all remaining providers. We then divide this by the sum of total Medicare allowable costs across all remaining providers to obtain a cost weight for the 2021-based home health market basket for the given category.

Finally, we proposed to calculate the residual ''All Other'' cost weight that reflects all remaining costs that are not captured in the other categories listed by subtracting the major cost weight percentages (Wages and Salaries, Benefits, Transportation, Professional Liability Insurance, Fixed Capital, Movable Capital, and Medical Supplies) from 1. We note that non-direct patient care contract labor costs (such as contract labor costs reported in the Administrative and General cost center of the Medicare cost report) are captured in the ''All Other'' residual cost weight and later disaggregated into more detail as described later in this section.

Table B13 shows the major cost categories and their respective cost weights as derived from the Medicare cost reports.

TABLE B13 – MAJOR COST WEIGHTS AS DERIVED FROM THE MEDICARE COST REPORTS

Major Cost Categories	2021-based	2016-based
Wages and Salaries	64.2	65.1
Benefits	10.7	10.9
Transportation	2.3	2.6
Professional Liability Insurance	0.4	0.3
Fixed Capital	1.3	1.4
Movable Capital	0.5	0.6
Medical Supplies	2.0	n/a[1]
"All Other" residual	18.6	19.0

Note: Figures may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding

[1] In the 2016-based home health market basket, the Medical Supplies cost category is part of the "All Other" residual cost weight.

The decrease in the wages and salaries cost weight of 0.9 percentage point and the decrease in the benefits cost weight of 0.2 percentage point is primarily attributable to direct patient care contract labor costs as reported on the Medicare cost report data, as shown in Table B14. Our analysis of the Medicare cost report data shows that a decrease in the compensation cost weight from 2016 to 2021 occurred, in aggregate, among for-profit, nonprofit, and government providers and among providers serving only rural beneficiaries, only urban beneficiaries, or both rural and urban beneficiaries.

TABLE B14 – COST WEIGHTS FOR DIRECT PATIENT CARE CONTRACT LABOR AND WAGES AND SALARIES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS THAT EXCLUDE DIRECT PATIENT CARE CONTRACT LABOR

Major Cost Categories	2021-Based Home Health Market Basket	2016-Based Home Health Market Basket
Wages and Salaries, excluding Direct Patient Care Contract Labor	58.3	58.1
Employee Benefits, excluding Directing Patient Care Contract Labor	9.8	9.8
Direct Patient Care Contract Labor	6.8	8.1

Additionally, the Medicare cost report data shows that decreased contract labor utilization has occurred over most occupational categories, including higher-paid specialties, and that utilization of direct patient care contract labor has been trending downward since 2010. We also note that over the 2016 to 2021 time period, the average number of full-time equivalents per provider decreased considerably.

(4) Derivation of the Detailed Cost Weights

We proposed to divide the ''All Other'' residual cost weight estimated from the 2021 Medicare cost report data into more detailed cost categories. To divide this cost weight, we proposed to use the 2012 Benchmark I–O ''Use Tables/Before Redefinitions/Purchaser Value'' for North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) 621600, Home Health Agencies, published by the BEA. These data are publicly available at *http://www.bea.gov/industry/io_annual.htm.* For the 2016-based home health market basket, we used the 2007 Benchmark I–O data, the most recent data available at the time (83 FR 56427).

The BEA Benchmark I–O data are generally scheduled for publication every five years with the most recent data available for 2012. The 2012 Benchmark I–O data are derived from the 2012 Economic Census and are the building blocks for BEA's economic accounts. Therefore, they represent the most comprehensive and complete set of data on the economic processes or mechanisms by which output is produced and distributed.[13] Besides Benchmark I–O estimates, BEA also produces Annual I–O estimates. While based on a similar methodology, the Annual I–O estimates reflect less comprehensive and less detailed data sources and are subject to revision when benchmark data become available. Instead of using the less detailed Annual I–O data, we proposed to inflate the detailed 2012 Benchmark I–O data forward to 2021 by applying the annual price changes for each year from the respective price proxies to the appropriate market basket cost categories that are obtained from the 2012 Benchmark I–O data. Then, we calculated the cost shares that each cost category represents of the 2012 I–O data inflated to 2021. These resulting 2021 cost shares were applied to the ''All Other'' residual cost weight to obtain the detailed cost weights for the 2021-based home health market basket. For example, the cost for Utilities represents 11.0 percent of the sum of the ''All Other'' 2012 Benchmark I–O HHA costs inflated to 2021. Therefore, the Utilities cost weight represents 11.0 percent of the 2021-based home health market basket's ''All Other'' cost category (18.6 percent), yielding a Utilities cost weight

[13] *http://www.bea.gov/papers/pdf/IOmanual_092906.pdf.*

of 2.0 percent in the 2021-based home health market basket (0.110 × 18.6 percent = 2.0 percent). For the 2016-based home health market basket, we used the same methodology while basing it on the 2007 Benchmark I–O data (aged to 2016).

Using this methodology, we proposed to derive eight detailed cost categories from the 2021-based home health market basket ''All Other'' residual cost weight (18.6 percent). These categories are: (1) Utilities; (2) Administrative Support; (3) Financial Services; (4) Rubber and Plastics; (5) Telephone; (6) Professional Fees; (7) Other Products; and (8) Other Services. We note that the Utilities cost category is currently referred to as Operations & Maintenance in the 2016-based home health market basket; however, the methodology and data sources underlying this cost category remain the same.

Table B15 compares the cost categories and weights for the 2021-based home health market basket compared to the 2016-based home health market basket. In cases where a cost category has been recategorized in the 2021-based home health market basket, we have entered ''n/a'' to maintain correct totals as they appear in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56428).

TABLE B15: 2021-BASED HOME HEALTH MARKET BASKET COST WEIGHTS COMPARED TO 2016-BASED HOME HEALTH MARKET BASKET COST WEIGHTS

Cost Categories	2021-based	2016-based
Compensation	74.9	76.1
Wages and Salaries	64.2	65.1
Benefits	10.7	10.9
Medical Supplies	2.0	n/a
Operations & Maintenance	n/a	1.5
Professional Liability Insurance	0.4	0.3
Transportation	2.3	2.6
All Other[1]	18.6	17.4
Administrative Support	1.2	1.0
Financial Services	1.1	1.9
Medical Supplies[2]	n/a	0.9
Rubber & Plastics	2.0	1.6
Telephone	0.6	0.7
Professional Fees	5.9	5.3
Utilities[3]	2.0	n/a
Other Products	2.9	2.8
Other Services	2.9	3.2
Capital-Related	1.9	2.1
Fixed Capital	1.3	1.4
Movable Capital	0.5	0.6
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**

Note: Figures may not sum due to rounding.
1. The 2016-based home health market basket refers to this cost category as Administrative & General.
2. The 2016-based home health market basket estimated these costs as a component of Administrative & General.
3. The 2016-based home health market basket refers to this cost category as Operations & Maintenance.

(d) Selection of Price Proxies

After developing the cost weights for the 2021-based home health market basket, we select the most appropriate wage and price proxies currently available to represent the rate of price change for each cost category. With the exception of the price index for Professional Liability Insurance costs, the proposed price proxies are based on Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) data and are grouped into one of the following BLS categories:

- *Employment Cost Indexes.* Employment Cost Indexes (ECIs) measure the rate of change in employment wage rates and employer costs for employee benefits per hour worked. These indexes are fixed-weight indexes and strictly measure the change in wage rates and employee benefits per hour. ECIs are superior to Average Hourly Earnings (AHE) as price proxies for input price indexes because they are not affected by shifts in occupation or industry mix, and because they measure pure price change and are available by both occupational group and by industry. The industry ECIs are based on the NAICS and the occupational ECIs

are based on the Standard Occupational Classification System (SOC).

- *Producer Price Indexes.* Producer Price Indexes (PPIs) measure the average change over time in the selling prices received by domestic producers for their output. The prices included in the PPI are from the first commercial transaction for many products and some services (*https://www.bls.gov/ppi/*).
- *Consumer Price Indexes.* Consumer Price Indexes (CPIs) measure the average change over time in the prices paid by urban consumers for a market basket of consumer goods and services (*https://www.bls.gov/cpi/*). CPIs are only used when the purchases are similar to those of retail consumers rather than purchases at the producer level, or if no appropriate PPIs are available.

We evaluate the price proxies using the criteria of reliability, timeliness, availability, and relevance:

- *Reliability.* Reliability indicates that the index is based on valid statistical methods and has low sampling variability. Widely accepted statistical methods ensure that the data were collected and aggregated in a way that can be replicated. Low sampling variability is desirable because it indicates that the sample reflects the typical members of the population. (Sampling variability is variation that occurs by chance because only a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population.)
- *Timeliness.* Timeliness implies that the proxy is published regularly, preferably at least once a quarter. The market baskets are updated quarterly, and therefore, it is important for the underlying price proxies to be up-to-date, reflecting the most recent data available. We believe that using proxies that are published regularly (at least quarterly, whenever possible) helps to ensure that we are using the most recent data available to update the market basket. We strive to use publications that are disseminated frequently, because we believe that this is an optimal way to stay abreast of the most current data available.
- *Availability.* Availability means that the proxy is publicly available. We prefer that our proxies are publicly available because this will help ensure that our market basket updates are as transparent to the public as possible. In addition, this enables the public to be able to obtain the price proxy data on a regular basis.
- *Relevance.* Relevance means that the proxy is applicable and representative of the cost category weight to which it is applied. The CPIs, PPIs, and ECIs that we have selected meet these criteria. Therefore, we believe that they continue to be the best measure of price changes for the cost categories to which they would be applied.

The following is a detailed explanation of the price proxies we proposed for each cost category weight.

(e) 2021-Based Home Health Market Basket Price Proxies

As part of the revising and rebasing of the home health market basket, we proposed to rebase and revise the home health blended Wages and Salaries index and the home health blended Benefits index. We proposed to use these blended indexes as price proxies for the Wages and Salaries and the Benefits categories of the 2021-based home health market basket, as we did in the 2016-based home health market basket. The following is a more detailed discussion.

(1) Wages and Salaries

For measuring price growth in the 2021-based home health market basket, we proposed to apply six price proxies to six occupational subcategories within the Wages and Salaries cost weight, which would reflect the 2021 occupational mix in HHAs. This is a similar approach that was used for the 2016-based market basket. We proposed to use a blended wage proxy because there is not a published wage proxy specific to the home health industry.

We proposed to continue to use the National Industry-Specific Occupational Employment and Wage estimates for NAICS 621600, Home Health Care Services, published by the BLS Office of Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS) as the data source for the cost shares of the home health blended wage and benefits proxy. We note that in the spring of 2021, the Occupational Employment Statistics (OES) program began using the name Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS) to better reflect the range of data available from the program. Data released on or after March 31, 2021 reflect the new program name. This is the same data source that was used for the 2016-based HHA blended wage and benefit proxies; however, we proposed to use the May 2021 estimates in place of the May 2016 estimates. Detailed information on the methodology for the national industry-specific occupational employment and wage estimates survey can be found at *http://www.bls.gov/oes/current/oes_tec.htm.*

The six occupational subcategories (Health-Related Professional and Technical, Non- Health-Related Professional and Technical, Management, Administrative, Health and Social Assistance Service, and Other Service Occupations) for the Wages and Salaries cost weight were tabulated from the May 2021 OEWS data for NAICS 621600, Home Health Care Services. Table B16 compares the 2021 occupational assignments to the 2016 occupational assignments of the six CMS designated subcategories. Data that are unavailable in the OEWS occupational classification for 2016 or 2021 are shown in Table B16 as ''n/a.''

TABLE B16: 2021 OCCUPATIONAL ASSIGNMENTS COMPARED TO 2016 OCCUPATIONAL ASSIGNMENTS FOR CMS HOME HEALTH WAGES AND SALARIES PROXY BLEND

2021 Occupational Groupings		2016 Occupational Groupings	
Group 1	**Health-Related Professional and Technical**	**Group 1**	**Health-Related Professional and Technical**
29-1021	Dentists, General	n/a	n/a
29-1031	Dietitians and Nutritionists	29-1031	Dietitians and Nutritionists
29-1051	Pharmacists	29-1051	Pharmacists
n/a	n/a	29-1062	Family and General Practitioners
n/a	n/a	29-1063	Internists, General
n/a	n/a	29-1065	Pediatricians, General
n/a	n/a	29-1066	Psychiatrists
n/a	n/a	29-1069	Physicians and Surgeons, All Other
29-1071	Physician Assistants	29-1071	Physician Assistants
29-1122	Occupational Therapists	29-1122	Occupational Therapists
29-1123	Physical Therapists	29-1123	Physical Therapists
29-1125	Recreational Therapists	29-1125	Recreational Therapists
29-1126	Respiratory Therapists	29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
29-1127	Speech-Language Pathologists	29-1127	Speech-Language Pathologists
29-1129	Therapists, All Other	29-1129	Therapists, All Other
29-1141	Registered Nurses	29-1141	Registered Nurses
29-1171	Nurse Practitioners	29-1171	Nurse Practitioners
n/a	n/a	29-1199	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners, All Other
29-1215	Family Medicine Physicians	n/a	n/a
29-1216	General Internal Medicine Physicians	n/a	n/a
29-1229	Physicians, All Other	n/a	n/a
29-1292	Dental Hygienists	n/a	n/a
29-1299	Healthcare Diagnosing or Treating Practitioners, All Other	n/a	n/a
Group 2	**Non Health Related Professional and Technical**	**Group 2**	**Non Health Related Professional and Technical**
13-0000	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	13-0000	Business and Financial Operations Occupations
15-0000	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	15-0000	Computer and Mathematical Occupations
19-0000	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	19-0000	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
23-0000	Legal Occupations	n/a	n/a
25-0000	Educational Instruction and Library Occupations	25-0000	Education, Training, and Library Occupations
27-0000	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	27-0000	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
Group 3	**Management**	**Group 3**	**Management**
11-0000	Management Occupations	11-0000	Management Occupations
Group 4	**Administrative**	**Group 4**	**Administrative**
43-0000	Office and Administrative Support Occupations	43-0000	Office and Administrative Support Occupations
Group 5	**Health and Social Assistance Services**	**Group 5**	**Health and Social Assistance Services**
21-0000	Community and Social Service Occupations	21-0000	Community and Social Service Occupations
29-2010	Clinical Laboratory Technologists and Technicians	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	29-2011	Medical and Clinical Laboratory Technologists
n/a	n/a	29-2012	Medical and Clinical Laboratory Technicians
n/a	n/a	29-2021	Dental Hygienists
29-2031	Cardiovascular Technologists and Technicians	n/a	n/a
29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers	29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
29-2034	Radiologic Technologists and Technicians	29-2034	Radiologic Technologists
n/a	n/a	29-2041	Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics
29-2051	Dietetic Technicians	29-2051	Dietetic Technicians
29-2052	Pharmacy Technicians	29-2052	Pharmacy Technicians
29-2053	Psychiatric Technicians	29-2053	Psychiatric Technicians
n/a	n/a	29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians
n/a	n/a	29-2055	Surgical Technologists
29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
n/a	n/a	29-2071	Medical Records and Health Information Technicians
29-2072	Medical Records Specialists	n/a	n/a
29-2099	Health Technologists and Technicians, All Other	29-2099	Health Technologists and Technicians, All Other

We proposed to calculate total costs by occupation by taking the OEWS number of employees multiplied by the OEWS annual average salary for each subcategory, and then calculating the proportion of total wage costs that each subcategory represents of the total industry wage costs. The proportions listed in Table B17 represent the wages and salaries blend weights for 2021, and the ECIs for each occupational category within the Wages and Salaries price proxy blend, as well as the 2016 weights. We note that the current ECI series also reflect the 2021 occupational mix of workers. We also note that 2018 updates to the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system included a reclassification of Personal Care Aides from SOC code 39–9021 to 31–1122, which is reflected in the updated weights and represents the major reason for the higher weight for health care and

social assistance services and lower weight for other service occupations.[14]

29-9021	Health Information Technologists and Medical Registrars	n/a	n/a
29-9099	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Workers, All Other	29-9099	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Workers, All Other
31-0000	Healthcare Support Occupations	31-0000	Healthcare Support Occupations
Group 6	**Other Service Occupations**	**Group 6**	**Other Service Occupations**
33-0000	Protective Service Occupations	33-0000	Protective Service Occupations
35-0000	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	35-0000	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations
37-0000	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	37-0000	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
39-0000	Personal Care and Service Occupations	39-0000	Personal Care and Service Occupations
41-0000	Sales and Related Occupations	41-0000	Sales and Related Occupations
n/a	n/a	47-0000	Construction and Extraction Occupations
49-0000	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations	49-0000	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations
51-0000	Production Occupations	51-0000	Production Occupations
53-0000	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	53-0000	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

TABLE B17: COMPARISON OF THE 2021-BASED HOME HEALTH WAGES AND SALARIES PROXY BLEND AND THE 2016-BASED HOME HEALTH WAGES AND SALARIES PROXY BLEND

Cost Subcategory	2021 Weight	2016 Weight	Price Proxy	BLS Series ID
Non Health-Related Professional and Technical	2.9	2.3	ECI for Wages and salaries for Private industry workers in Professional, scientific, and technical services	CIU2025400000000I
Health-Related Professional and Technical	29.7	33.7	ECI for Wages and salaries for All Civilian workers in Hospitals	CIU1026220000000I
Management	6.7	7.6	ECI for Wages and salaries for Private industry workers in Management, business, and financial	CIU2020000110000I
Administrative	5.9	6.7	ECI for Wages and salaries for Private industry workers in Office and administrative support	CIU2020000220000I
Health and Social Assistance Services	53.5	35.3	ECI for Wages and salaries for All Civilian workers in Health care and social assistance	CIU1026200000000I
Other Service Occupations	1.4	14.4	ECI for Wages and salaries for Private industry workers in Service occupations	CIU2020000300000I
Total *	**100.0**	**100.0**		

*Totals may not sum due to rounding.

A comparison of the yearly changes from CY 2021 to CY 2024 for the 2016-based home health Wages and Salaries proxy blend and the 2021-based home health Wages and Salaries proxy blend is shown in Table B18. The annual increases in the wages and salaries price proxy is 0.3 percentage point lower in 2021 and 2022 relative to the 2016-based price proxy, and the increases are equal in 2023 and 2024. The differences are primarily driven by the aforementioned reclassification of Personal Care Aides, which caused a shift in the relative share from the Other Service Occupations to Health and Social Assistance Services as illustrated previously in Table B17.

[14] *https://www.bls.gov/soc/2018/soc_2018_whats_new.pdf.*

TABLE B18: ANNUAL CY GROWTH IN 2021-BASED AND 2016-BASED HOME HEALTH WAGES AND SALARIES PROXY BLENDS

	2021	2022	2023	2024
Wage Proxy Blend 2021	3.6	5.6	5.2	3.8
Wage Proxy Blend 2016	3.9	5.9	5.2	3.8

Source: IHS Global Inc. 3rd Quarter 2023 forecast with historical data through 2nd Quarter 2023

(2) Benefits

For measuring Benefits price growth in the 2021-based home health market basket, we proposed to apply applicable price proxies to the six occupational subcategories that are used for the Wages and Salaries price proxy blend. The six categories in Table B19 are the same as those in the 2016-based home health market basket and include the same occupational mix as listed in Table B17.

TABLE B19: COMPARISON OF THE 2021-BASED HOME HEALTH BENEFITS PROXY BLEND AND 2016-BASED HOME HEALTH BENEFITS PROXY BLEND

Cost Category	2021 Weight	2016 Weight	Price Proxy
Non-Health-Related Professional and Technical	2.8	2.3	ECI for Benefits for Private industry workers in Professional, scientific, and technical services
Health-Related Professional and Technical	30.1	33.9	ECI for Benefits for All Civilian workers in Hospitals
Management	6.5	7.3	ECI for Benefits for Private industry workers in Management, business, and financial
Administrative	5.8	6.7	ECI for Benefits for Private industry workers in Office and administrative support
Health and Social Assistance Services	53.5	35.5	ECI for Benefits for All Civilian workers in Health care and social assistance
Other Service Occupations	1.3	14.2	ECI for Benefits for Private industry workers in Service occupations
Total *	**100.0**	**100.0**	

*Totals may not sum due to rounding.

There is no available data source that exists for benefit costs by occupation for the home health industry. Thus, to construct weights for the home health benefits blend we calculated the ratio of benefits to wages and salaries for 2021 for the six ECI series we proposed to use in the blended 'wages and salaries' and 'benefits' indexes. To derive the relevant benefits weight, we applied the benefit-to-wage ratios to the 2021 OEWS wage and salary weights for each of the six occupational subcategories and normalized. For example, the 2021 ECI data shows a ratio of benefits to wages for the health-related professional & technical category of 1.010. We applied this ratio to the 2021 OEWS weight for wages and salaries for health-related professional & technical (29.7 percent) to get an unnormalized weight of 30.0 (29.7 times 1.010), and then normalized those weights relative to the other five benefit occupational categories to obtain a final benefit weight for health-related professional & technical (30.1 percent).

A comparison of the yearly changes from CY 2021 to CY 2024 for the 2016-based home health Benefits proxy blend and the 2021-based home health Benefits proxy blend is shown in Table B20. With the exception of a 0.2 percentage point difference in 2022, the annual increases in the two price proxies are the same when rounded to one decimal place.

TABLE B20: ANNUAL GROWTH IN THE 2021-BASED HOME HEALTH BENEFITS PROXY BLEND AND THE 2016-BASED HOME HEALTH BENEFITS PROXY BLEND

	2021	2022	2023	2024
Benefits Proxy Blend 2021	2.6	4.8	4.1	3.5
Benefits Proxy Blend 2016	2.6	5.0	4.1	3.5

Source: IHS Global Inc. 3rd Quarter 2023 forecast with historical data through 2nd Quarter 2023

(3) Medical Supplies

We proposed to use a 75/25 blend of the PPI Commodity data for Surgical and Medical Instruments (BLS series code #WPU1562) and the PPI Commodity data for Personal Safety Equipment and Clothing (BLS series code #WPU1571), which would replace the current price proxy of the PPI for Medical, Surgical, and Personal Aid Devices (BLS series code #WPU156). The PPI Commodity data for Personal Safety Equipment and Clothing would reflect personal protective equipment (PPE) including but not limited to face shields and protective clothing. The 2012 Benchmark I–O data does not provide specific costs for the two categories we proposed to blend. In absence of such data, we have based the weights of this blend on the change in the medical supplies weight as reported in the Medicare cost reports in the years prior to and after the COVID–19 PHE. Specifically, analysis of Medicare cost report data found that the average weight for medical supplies for the 2016–2019 period (stable around 1.5 percent) was about 75 percent of the weight observed for the 2020–2021 period (roughly 2.0 percent). Thus, we believe that it was likely that the increase in the cost weight was mainly attributable to costs such as those associated with personal safety equipment and clothing, and we based the 75/25 blend on that analysis. We believe this change will more closely proxy the rate of change of the underlying costs, including increased utilization of personal protective equipment.

(4) Professional Liability Insurance

We proposed to use the CMS Physician Professional Liability Insurance price index to measure price growth of this cost category. To generate this index, we collect commercial insurance premiums for a fixed level of coverage while holding non-price factors constant (such as a change in the level of coverage). The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(5) Transportation

We proposed to use the CPI U.S. city average for Transportation (BLS series code #CUUR0000SAT) to measure price growth of this category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(6) Administrative and Support

We proposed to use the ECI for Total compensation for Private industry workers in Office and administrative support (BLS series code #CIU2010000220000I) to measure price growth of this cost category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(7) Financial Services

We proposed to use the ECI for Total compensation for Private industry workers in financial activities (BLS series code #CIU201520A000000I) to measure price growth of this cost category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(8) Rubber and Plastics

We proposed to use the PPI Commodity data for Rubber and plastic products (BLS series code #WPU07) to measure price growth of this cost category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(9) Telephone

We proposed to use CPI U.S. city average for Telephone services (BLS series code #CUUR0000SEED) to measure price growth of this cost category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(10) Professional Fees

We proposed to use the ECI for Total compensation for Private industry workers in Professional and related (BLS series code #CIS2010000120000I) to measure price growth of this category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(11) Utilities

We proposed to use CPI–U U.S. city average for Fuel and utilities (BLS series code #CUUR0000SAH2) to measure price growth of this cost category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(12) Other Products

We proposed to use the PPI Commodity data for Final Demand-Finished goods less foods and energy (BLS series code #WPUFD4131) to measure price growth of this category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(13) Other Services

We proposed to use the ECI for Total compensation for Private industry workers in Service occupations (BLS series code #CIU2010000300000I) to measure price growth of this category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(14) Fixed Capital

We proposed to use the CPI U.S. city average for Owners' equivalent rent of residences (BLS series code #CUUS0000SEHC) to measure price growth of this cost category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(15) Movable Capital

We proposed to use the PPI Commodity data for Machinery and equipment (BLS series code #WPU11) to measure price growth of this cost category. The same proxy was used for the 2016-based home health market basket.

(f) Summary of Price Proxies of the 2021-Based Home Health Market Basket

Table B21 shows the price proxies for the 2021-based home health market basket.

TABLE B21: PRICE PROXIES FOR THE 2021-BASED HOME HEALTH MARKET BASKET

Cost Description	Price Proxy	Weight
Total		**100.0**
Compensation		**74.9**
Wages and Salaries (W&S)		**64.2**
Non-Health-Related Professional and Technical (P&T) W&S	ECI for Wages and salaries for Private industry workers in Professional, scientific, and technical services	**1.8**
Health-Related Professional and Technical (P&T) W&S	ECI for Wages and salaries for All Civilian workers in Hospitals	**19.1**
Managerial / Supervisory W&S	ECI for Wages and salaries for Private industry workers in Management, business, and financial	**4.3**
Administrative / Clerical W&S	ECI for Wages and salaries for Private industry workers in Office and administrative support	**3.8**
Other Service Occupations W&S	ECI for Wages and salaries for Private Industry workers in Service occupations	**0.9**
Health and Social Assistance Services W&S	ECI for Wages and salaries for All Civilian workers in Health care and social assistance	**34.3**
Benefits		**10.7**
Non-Health-Related Professional and Technical (P&T) Benefits	ECI for Total benefits for Private industry workers in Professional, scientific, and technical services	**0.3**
Health-Related Professional and Technical (P&T) Benefits	ECI for Total benefits for All Civilian workers in Hospitals	**3.2**
Managerial / Supervisory Benefits	ECI for Total benefits for Private industry workers in Management, business, and financial	**0.7**
Administrative / Clerical Benefits	ECI for Total benefits for Private industry workers in Office and administrative support	**0.6**
Other Service Occupations Benefits	ECI for Total benefits for Private industry workers in Service occupations	**0.1**
Health and Social Assistance Services Benefits	ECI for Total Benefits for All Civilian workers in Health care and social assistance	**5.7**
Medical Supplies	75/25 blend: PPI Commodity data for Surgical and Medical Instruments, and PPI Commodity data for Personal Safety Equipment and Clothing	**2.0**
Professional Liability Insurance	CMS Professional Liability Insurance Index, physicians	**0.4**
Transportation	CPI for Transportation	**2.3**
All Other		**18.6**
Administrative Support	ECI for Total compensation for Private industry workers in Office and administrative support	**1.2**
Financial Services	ECI for Total compensation for Private industry workers in Financial activities	**1.1**
Rubber & Plastics	PPI for Rubber and plastic products	**2.0**
Telephone	CPI for Telephone Services	**0.6**
Professional Fees	ECI for Total compensation for Private industry workers in Professional and related	**5.9**
Utilities	CPI for Fuels and Utilities	**2.0**
Other Products	PPI for Finished goods less foods and energy	**2.9**
Other Services	ECI for Total compensation for Private industry workers in Service occupations	**2.9**
Capital Costs		**1.9**
Fixed Capital	CPI for Owners' equivalent rent of residences	**1.3**
Movable Capital	PPI for Machinery and equipment	**0.5**

Note: Totals may not sum to 100.0 percent due to rounding.

We invited public comment on our proposal to rebase and revise the home health market basket to reflect a 2021 base year. The following is a summary of the public comments received and our responses.

Comment: Several commenters supported the rebasing and revising of the home health market basket from a 2016 base year to a 2021 base year. Some commenters, while supporting moving forward with a rebasing, asked CMS to consider rebasing the home health market basket to a later base year, such as 2022 or 2023, when the data become available, to more fully incorporate changes to HHA cost structures. They stated that there is a significant gap between 2021 and what home health providers are experiencing now, and that data from 2021 cost reports neglects to capture the rapid rise in labor costs starting in 2022, and, therefore, using CY 2023 in future rulemaking would better align permanent changes that have occurred in more recent years. A commenter recommended that CMS delay rebasing and revising until this data is further explored, perhaps using a technical expert panel.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support to rebase and revise the home health market basket. As discussed in section II.C.3 of this final rule, the market basket used to update HH PPS payments has been periodically rebased and revised over the history of the HH PPS to reflect more recent data on HHA cost structures. We proposed to rebase and revise the home health market basket using 2021 Medicare cost reports, the most recent year of complete data available at the time of CY 2024 rulemaking, which showed a decrease in the compensation cost weight between 2016 and 2021. While Medicare cost report data for 2022 and 2023 are incomplete at this time, we note that preliminary 2022 data suggest that a decline in the compensation weight may have continued. Accordingly, we believe it is more appropriate to update the base year cost weights to 2021 to reflect changes since 2016 rather than to delay the rebasing. It has been our longstanding practice to rebase the market basket on a regular basis to ensure it reflects the input cost structure of HHAs. As stated in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43703), given the potential impact of the COVID–19 PHE on the Medicare cost report data, we will continue to monitor the Medicare cost report data as they become available and, if appropriate, propose any changes to the home health market basket in future rulemaking.

CMS appreciates hearing from stakeholders, through rulemaking or by sending an email to *cmsdnhs@cms.hhs.gov,* about any data or analyses available to achieve the shared goal of ensuring that the home health market basket and its underlying data are technically appropriate. As required by statute, any proposed changes to improve and/or update the home health market basket occur through the rulemaking process and stakeholders have an opportunity to publicly comment and make recommendations regarding the appropriateness of proposed changes.

Comment: A few commenters noted that the rebasing and revising of the home health market basket utilizes Medicare cost report data from freestanding HHAs, and questioned whether providers that are part of health systems are being fairly compensated as a result. A commenter noted that if CMS did include data for hospital-based HHAs, their analysis of Medicare cost report data indicates that the labor-related share would be approximately 76 percent.

Response: CMS has discussed the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56425) and explained in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43704), that we believe data from freestanding HHAs, which account for over 90 percent of HHAs, better reflect HHAs' actual cost structure, as expense data for hospital-based HHAs can be affected by the allocation of overhead costs over the entire institution. This is a result of freestanding HHAs using an HHA-specific cost report while HHAs that are hospital-based use the HHA component of the hospital cost report. Therefore, we believe that the 2021-based home health market basket reflects the most current and accurate mix of goods and services for the majority of home health providers.

Final Decision: After consideration of public comments, we are finalizing the 2021-based home health market basket as proposed without modification.

4. CY 2024 Home Health Payment Rate Updates

(a) CY 2024 Home Health Market Basket Percentage Increase

Based on IHS Global Inc.'s (IGI's) first quarter 2023 forecast, the proposed CY 2024 home health market basket percentage increase was 3.0 percent based on the 2021-based home health market basket. IGI is a nationally recognized economic and financial forecasting firm with which CMS contracts to forecast the components of the market baskets. We proposed that if more recent data subsequently became available (for example, a more recent estimate of the market basket), we would use such data, if appropriate, to determine the market basket percentage increase in the final rule.

Based on IGI's third quarter 2023 forecast with historical data through the second quarter of 2023, the 2021-based home health market basket percentage increase for CY 2024 is 3.3 percent. Table B22 provides a comparison of the yearly percent changes from CY 2019 to CY 2026 for the 2016-based home health market basket and the 2021-based home health market basket based on IGI's third quarter 2023 forecast.

TABLE B22: COMPARISON OF THE 2016-BASED HOME HEALTH MARKET BASKET AND THE 2021-BASED HOME HEALTH MARKET BASKET, PERCENT CHANGE, 2019-2026

	2016-based Home Health Market Basket	2021-based Home Health Market Basket	Difference (2021-based less 2016-based)
Historical data:			
CY 2019	2.6	2.4	-0.2
CY 2020	2.2	2.1	-0.1
CY 2021	4.1	3.9	-0.2
CY 2022	6.3	6.2	-0.1
Average CYs 2019-2022	3.8	3.7	-0.1
Forecast:			
CY 2023	4.6	4.6	0.0
CY 2024	3.4	3.3	-0.1
CY 2025	3.0	3.0	0.0
CY 2026	2.8	2.8	0.0
Average CYs 2023-2026	3.5	3.4	-0.1

Source: IHS Global Inc. 3rd Quarter 2023 forecast with historical data through 2nd Quarter 2023

Table B22 shows that the forecasted percentage increase for CY 2024 of the 2021-based home health market basket is 3.3 percent, or 0.1 percentage point lower than growth estimated using the 2016-based home health market basket. The average historical estimates of the growth in the 2021-based and 2016-based home health market baskets over CY 2019 through CY 2022 differ by an average of 0.1 percentage point. As discussed previously, this is primarily driven by a reclassification of Personal Care Aides, which caused a shift in the relative weight of the Wages and Salaries and Benefits blended price proxies from Other Service Occupations to Health and Social Assistance Services, which over this period grew relatively slower. On average, the two indexes produce similar updates to one another over the forecasted period. We invited public comment on our proposals for the CY 2024 home health market basket update. The following is a summary of the public comments received on the proposed CY 2024 home health market basket update.

Comment: Several commenters supported the proposed payment update for CY 2024 and the use of the latest available data but expressed concern that the CY 2024 payment update does not adequately factor in the effects of many challenges faced by HHAs. These challenges included the impact of the COVID–19 PHE, increased costs of labor due to workforce-shortages, and other increased costs associated with infection control, medical supplies, and transportation. Multiple commenters reported offering bonuses to attract and retain staff, and that it is increasingly difficult to compete with other medical providers in their market, such as hospitals and SNFs. A commenter stated that they believe the home health market basket update should roughly coincide with the CPI and if it does not coincide, CMS should explain why it is different.

A few commenters expressed concern over the accuracy of the forecast underlying the proposed market basket update for CY 2024. They requested that CMS reexamine the forecasting approach or consider other methods and data sources to calculate a final rule market basket update that better reflects the rapidly increasing input prices and costs facing HHAs.

Response: We are required to update HH PPS payments by the market basket update adjusted for productivity, as directed by section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act. Specifically, section 1895(b)(3)(B)(iii) states that the increase factor shall be based on an appropriate percentage increase in a market basket of goods and services included in home health services in the same manner as the market basket percentage increase under section 1886(b)(3)(B)(iii) is determined and applied to the mix of goods and services comprising inpatient hospital services for the fiscal year or year. As the law specifies which specific update factors to use, comparisons to general inflation are not relevant to the determination of the home health market basket update.

In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, we proposed to rebase and revise the current 2016-based home health market basket to reflect a 2021 base year. See section II.C.3 of this final rule for a description of this proposal, the comments received, and the final 2021-based home health market basket. The home health market basket is a fixed-weight, Laspeyres-type index that measures price changes over time and would not reflect increases in costs associated with changes in the volume or intensity of input goods and services. As such, the home health market basket update would reflect the prospective price pressures described by the commenters (such as wage growth or higher energy prices) but would inherently not reflect other factors that might increase the level of costs, such as the quantity of labor used or any shifts between contract and staff nurses. We note that cost changes (that is, the product of price and quantities) would only be reflected when a market basket is rebased and the base year weights are updated to a more recent time period. We believe the increase in the 2021-based home health market basket adequately reflects the average change in the price of goods and services HHAs purchase in order to provide home health services and is technically appropriate to use as the home health payment update factor. As stated previously, we are finalizing a home health market basket that reflects a 2021

base year and, therefore, any change in the cost structure for HHAs that occurred between 2016 and 2021 is now reflected in the cost weights for this rebased market basket.

In response to the commenters' request that we reexamine the current forecasting approach for determining the HH PPS market basket update, IHS Global Inc. is a nationally recognized economic and financial forecasting firm with which CMS contracts to forecast the components of the market baskets. We believe that basing the prospective update on these forecasts is an appropriate method, while also acknowledging that these are expectations of expected trends and may differ from actual experience. Thus, we do acknowledge that CY 2022 compensation price growth for the 2016-based home health market basket was higher (5.8 percent) than was forecasted at the time of the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (3.3 percent). We note that the lower projected CY 2024 home health market basket percent increase relative to the CY 2022 historical increase and the CY 2023 projected increase reflects the expectation that wage, and price pressures will lessen in CY 2024 relative to recent history.

Comment: A commenter stated the proposed market basket update does not reflect the increased cost of giving care and suggested that CMS give home health providers a full market basket adjustment that recognizes the dramatic increases in the cost of care. The commenter referenced a high inflation period prior to the implementation of the PPS and noted that cost limits were updated by higher amounts than what CMS had proposed for the CY 2024 update.

Response: As stated previously, the home health market basket measures price changes (like other CMS market baskets) over time and appropriately would not reflect increases in costs associated with changes in the volume or intensity of input goods and services. In FY 2002, CMS began using the growth in a home health market basket to update payments under the HH PPS as stated in section 1895(b)(4)(B) of the Act, and effective beginning with 2015, reduced by the productivity adjustment described in section 1886(b)(3)(B)(xi)(II) of the Act.

Comment: Several commenters requested that CMS deviate from its usual update and consider making a one-time adjustment to the market basket update or apply a forecast error adjustment to account for underpayments in CY 2021 through CY 2023.

Response: As most recently discussed in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66848), the HH PPS market basket updates are set prospectively, which means that the market basket update relies on a mix of both historical data for part of the period for which the update is calculated and forecasted data for the remainder. For instance, the CY 2024 market basket update in this final rule reflects historical data through the second quarter of CY 2023 and forecasted data through the fourth quarter of CY 2024. The forecast error for a market basket update is calculated as the actual market basket increase for a given year less the forecasted market basket increase. Due to the uncertainty regarding future price trends, forecast errors can be both positive and negative. In evaluating the difference between the forecasted increase and later acquired actual data for the period from CY 2012 through CY 2020 (excluding CYs 2018 and CY 2020, which were set by statute), we found the forecasted market basket updates for each payment year for HHAs were higher than the actual market basket updates. For this final rule, we have incorporated more recent historical data and forecasts to capture the price and wage pressures facing HHAs and believe it is the best available projection of inflation to determine the applicable percentage increase for the HHA payments in CY 2024.

Final Decision: In accordance with section 1895(b)(3)(B)(iii) of the Act, we are finalizing our policy to use the most recent data to determine the home health market basket update for CY 2024 in this final rule. The final CY 2024 home health market basket percentage increase is 3.3 percent.

(b) CY 2024 Productivity Adjustment

In the CY 2015 HH PPS final rule (79 FR 38384), we finalized our methodology for calculating and applying the multifactor productivity adjustment. As we explained in that rule, section 1895(b)(3)(B)(vi) of the Act, requires that, in CY 2015 (and in subsequent calendar years, except CY 2018 (under section 411(c) of the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (MACRA) (Pub. L. 114–10, enacted April 16, 2015)), the market basket percentage under the HH PPS as described in section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act be annually adjusted by changes in economy-wide productivity. Section 1886(b)(3)(B)(xi)(II) of the Act defines the productivity adjustment to be equal to the 10-year moving average of change in annual economy-wide private nonfarm business multifactor productivity (as projected by the Secretary for the 10-year period ending with the applicable fiscal year, calendar year, cost reporting period, or other annual period). The BLS publishes the official measures of productivity for the United States economy. We note that previously the productivity measure referenced in section 1886(b)(3)(B)(xi)(II) of the Act was published by BLS as private nonfarm business multifactor productivity. Beginning with the November 18, 2021 release of productivity data, BLS replaced the term ''multifactor productivity'' with ''total factor productivity'' (TFP). BLS noted that this is a change in terminology only and will not affect the data or methodology. As a result of the BLS name change, the productivity measure referenced in section 1886(b)(3)(B)(xi)(II) of the Act is now published by BLS as ''private nonfarm business total factor productivity''. We refer readers to *https://www.bls.gov* for the BLS historical published TFP data. A complete description of IGI's TFP projection methodology is available on the CMS website at *https://www.cms.gov/Research-Statistics-Data-and-Systems/Statistics-Trends-and-Reports/MedicareProgramRatesStats/MarketBasketResearch.* Based on IGI's first quarter 2023 forecast, the proposed productivity adjustment (the 10-year moving average of TFP for the period ending December 31, 2024) for CY 2024 was 0.3 percent. We also proposed that if more recent data subsequently became available (for example, a more recent estimate of the productivity adjustment), we would use such data, if appropriate, to determine the productivity adjustment in the CY 2024 HH PPS final rule. Using IGI's third quarter 2023 forecast, the 10-year moving average growth of TFP for CY 2024 is projected to be 0.3 percent.

The following is a summary of the public comments received on the proposed CY 2024 productivity adjustment:

Comment: Several commenters expressed concern about the continued application of the productivity adjustment to HHAs. They stated that services provided through the home health benefit are hands-on, labor-intensive services and do not lend themselves to the productivity gains realized in other sectors. A commenter noted that CMS has acknowledged that health providers, due to the nature of their service, lack the ability to add efficiencies in the way other sectors do.[15] They asked CMS to use its

[15] *https://www.cms.gov/Research-Statistics-Data-and-Systems/Statistics-Trends-and-Reports/*

authority to account for the lack of parity in this adjustment when considering its overall payment adjustment to home health providers. A commenter recognized that the productivity adjustment is required by statute and urged CMS to work with Congress to eliminate it permanently. In absence of that elimination, they believe that the home health rate increase should include an additional amount equal to the productivity adjustment to offset it.

Response: Section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act requires the market basket percentage under the HHA prospective payment system, as described in section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act, be annually adjusted by changes in economy-wide productivity. Section 1886(b)(3)(B)(xi)(II) of the Act defines the productivity adjustment to be equal to the 10-year moving average of changes in annual economy-wide private nonfarm business multifactor productivity (as projected by the Secretary for the 10-year period ending with the applicable fiscal year, year, cost reporting period, or other annual period). We acknowledge the concerns of the commenters regarding the appropriateness of the productivity adjustment; however, we are required pursuant to Section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act to apply the specific productivity adjustment described here. In addition, with respect to providing feedback to Congress, we note that MedPAC monitors various factors for Medicare providers in terms of profitability and beneficiary access to care and reports the findings to Congress on an annual basis. MedPAC did a full analysis of payment adequacy for home health care providers in its March 2023 Report to Congress (*https://www.medpac.gov/document/march-2023-report-to-the-congress-medicare-payment-policy/*). MedPAC stated that given the positive payment adequacy indicators for HHAs, they recommended that the home health base payment rate be reduced by 7 percent for CY 2024.

Final Decision: We are finalizing the CY 2024 productivity adjustment of 0.3 percent. Therefore, the final CY 2024 home health payment update percentage is 3.0 percent (3.3 percent home health market basket percentage increase, reduced by 0.3 percentage point productivity adjustment). Section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) of the Act requires that the home health percentage update be decreased by 2 percentage points for those HHAs that do not submit quality data as required by the Secretary. For HHAs that do not submit the required quality data, the CY 2024 final home health payment update percentage is 1.0 percent (3.0 percent minus 2 percentage points).

(c) Labor-Related Share

In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43715), we proposed to update the labor-related share to reflect the 2021-based home health market basket Compensation (Wages and Salaries plus Benefits, which include direct patient care contract labor costs) cost weight. The current labor-related share is based on the Compensation cost weight of the 2016-based home health market basket. Based on the 2021-based home health market basket, the proposed labor-related share was 74.9 percent, and the proposed non-labor-related share was 25.1 percent. The labor-related share for the 2016-based home health market basket was 76.1 percent and the non-labor-related share was 23.9 percent. As explained earlier, the decrease in the compensation cost weight of 1.2 percentage points is primarily attributable to a lower cost weight of direct patient care contract labor costs as reported in the Medicare cost report data. Table B23 details the components of the labor-related share for the 2016-based and 2021-based home health market baskets.

TABLE B23: LABOR-RELATED SHARE OF 2016-BASED AND 2021-BASED HOME HEALTH MARKET BASKETS

Cost Category	2016-Based Market Basket Weight	2021-Based Market Basket Weight
Total Labor-Related	**76.1**	**74.9**
Wages and Salaries	65.1	64.2
Employee Benefits	10.9	10.7
Total Non-Labor-Related	**23.9**	**25.1**

The revised labor-related share will be implemented in a budget neutral manner through the use of labor-related share budget neutrality factor (as described in section II.C.4.e.(2)) so that the aggregate payments do not increase or decrease due to changes in the labor-related share values.

We invited public comments on the proposed labor-related share. The following is a summary of the public comments received and our responses.

Comment: A few commenters opposed the proposal to decrease the labor-related share based on the updated cost weights from the 2021 Medicare cost report data. The commenters state that a drop in the compensation cost weight for HHAs is in direct contradiction to their real-time experience that labor and associated costs continue to increase. A commenter indicated that they believe the decrease in the labor-related share is a direct result of factors related to COVID–19, and they are concerned a shortage of staff may be artificially decreasing the labor-related share based on the 2021 Medicare cost report data. They believe that contract labor utilization by HHAs has normalized and increased relative to the period CMS proposed to use to establish the labor-related share due to increased availability of contract staff.

A commenter stated they are concerned that the 2021 data precedes the time period when much of the dramatic growth in labor costs occurred, or that the result may have been influenced by inaccuracies in the underlying reported costs, including how providers reported contract labor costs (for example, in the Administrative and General cost center, which would not be captured in the compensation costs weight or in direct salaries which would). They suggested that CMS ensure the accuracy of the

ReportsTrustFunds/Downloads/ProductivityMemo2016.pdf.

compensation weight and underlying 2021 cost report data, including ensuring that it is consistent with available 2022 data.

Response: The labor-related share is composed of the Wages & Salaries and Benefits cost weights (which include direct patient care contract labor) from the 2021-based home health market basket. These cost weights were calculated using the 2021 Medicare cost report data (form CMS–1728–20), which is submitted by both rural and urban freestanding home health agencies and was the most comprehensive data source available for determining the CY 2024 labor-related share at the time of rulemaking. We note that the labor-related share has been trending downward since 2010, and preliminary Medicare cost report data from 2022 (which reflects approximately 80 percent of home health agencies) suggest that this trend may continue despite recent increases in utilization of contract labor. We understand that these findings may appear to conflict with the firsthand experiences of many providers who are experiencing increased costs of labor, but the labor-related share is intended to reflect the national average and a decrease in the labor-related share does not suggest that the cost of labor is decreasing, but rather that aggregate labor-related costs have increased at a slower rate than aggregate non-labor-related costs since 2016.

While we will continue to analyze the home health Medicare cost report data on a regular basis to ensure it accurately reflects the costs structures facing home health providers, we believe the proposed 74.9 percent labor-related share reflects the most recent and comprehensive data source available and, therefore, is a technical improvement to the 2016-based labor-related share, which was based on CY 2016 Medicare cost report data.

Final Decision: After consideration of public comments, we are finalizing the labor related share of 74.9 percent and the non-labor- related share of 25.1 percent, as proposed. We did not receive any comments on our proposal to implement the revised labor-related share in a budget neutral manner. Therefore, we are finalizing our proposal to implement the revised labor-related share in a budget neutral manner using a labor-related share budget neutrality factor. The labor-related share budget neutrality factor for CY 2024 is 0.9998.

(d) CY 2024 Home Health Wage Index

Sections 1895(b)(4)(A)(ii) and (b)(4)(C) of the Act require the Secretary to provide appropriate adjustments to the proportion of the payment amount under the HH PPS that account for area wage differences, using adjustment factors that reflect the relative level of wages and wage-related costs applicable to the furnishing of home health services. Since the inception of the HH PPS, we have used inpatient hospital wage data in developing a wage index to be applied to home health payments. We proposed to continue this practice for CY 2024, as it is our belief that in the absence of home health-specific wage data accounting for area differences, using inpatient hospital wage data is appropriate and reasonable for the HH PPS.

In the CY 2021 HH PPS final rule (85 FR 70298), we finalized our proposal to adopt the revised OMB delineations with a 5-percent cap on wage index decreases, where the estimated reduction in a geographic area's wage index would be capped at 5-percent in CY 2021 only, meaning no cap would be applied to wage index decreases for the second year (CY 2022). Therefore, we finalized the use of the FY 2022 pre-floor, pre-reclassified hospital wage index with no 5-percent cap on decreases as the CY 2022 wage adjustment to the labor portion of the HH PPS rates (86 FR 62285). However, as described in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66851 through 66853), for CY 2023 and each subsequent year, we finalized a policy that the CY HH PPS wage index would include a 5-percent cap on wage index decreases. Specifically, we finalized for CY 2023 and subsequent years, the application of a permanent 5-percent cap on any decrease to a geographic area's wage index from its wage index in the prior year, regardless of the circumstances causing the decline. That is, we finalized that a geographic area's wage index for CY 2023 would not be less than 95 percent of its final wage index for CY 2022, regardless of whether the geographic area is part of an updated CBSA, and that for subsequent years, a geographic area's wage index would not be less than 95 percent of its wage index calculated in the prior calendar year. For CY 2024, we proposed to base the HH PPS wage index on the FY 2024 hospital pre-floor, pre-reclassified wage index for hospital cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 1, 2019 and before October 1, 2020 (FY 2020 cost report data). The proposed CY 2024 HH PPS wage index would not take into account any geographic reclassification of hospitals, including those in accordance with section 1886(d)(8)(B) or 1886(d)(10) of the Act, but would include the 5-percent cap on wage index decreases. We would apply the appropriate wage index value to the revised labor portion of the HH PPS rates based on the site of service for the beneficiary (defined by section 1861(m) of the Act as the beneficiary's place of residence).

To address those geographic areas in which there are no inpatient hospitals, and thus, no hospital wage data on which to base the calculation of the CY 2024 HH PPS wage index, we proposed to continue to use the same methodology discussed in the CY 2007 HH PPS final rule (71 FR 65884) to address those geographic areas in which there are no inpatient hospitals. For rural areas that do not have inpatient hospitals, we proposed to use the average wage index from all contiguous Core Based Statistical Areas (CBSAs) as a reasonable proxy. Currently, the only rural area without a hospital from which hospital wage data could be derived is Puerto Rico. However, for rural Puerto Rico, we do not apply this methodology due to the distinct economic circumstances that exist there (for example, due to the close proximity of almost all of Puerto Rico's various urban and non-urban areas to one another, this methodology would produce a wage index for rural Puerto Rico that is higher than half of its urban areas). Instead, we proposed to continue to use the most recent wage index previously available for that area. The most recent wage index previously available for rural Puerto Rico is 0.4047. For urban areas without inpatient hospitals, we use the average wage index of all urban areas within the State as a reasonable proxy for the wage index for that CBSA. For CY 2024, the only urban area without inpatient hospital wage data is Hinesville, GA (CBSA 25980). Using the average wage index of all urban areas in Georgia as proxy, the final CY 2024 wage index value for Hinesville, GA will be 0.8622.

On February 28, 2013, OMB issued Bulletin No. 13–01, announcing revisions to the delineations of MSAs, Micropolitan Statistical Areas, and CBSAs, and guidance on uses of the delineation of these areas. In the CY 2015 HH PPS final rule (79 FR 66085 through 66087), we adopted OMB's area delineations using a 1-year transition.

On August 15, 2017, OMB issued Bulletin No. 17–01 in which it announced that one Micropolitan Statistical Area, Twin Falls, Idaho, now qualifies as a Metropolitan Statistical Area. The new CBSA (46300) comprises the principal city of Twin Falls, Idaho in Jerome County, Idaho and Twin Falls County, Idaho. The CY 2022 HH PPS wage index value for CBSA 46300, Twin

Falls, Idaho is 0.8707. Bulletin No. 17–01 is available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/legacy_drupal_files/omb/bulletins/2017/b-17-01.pdf*.

On April 10, 2018 OMB issued OMB Bulletin No. 18–03, which superseded the August 15, 2017 OMB Bulletin No. 17–01. On September 14, 2018, OMB issued OMB Bulletin No. 18–04 which superseded the April 10, 2018 OMB Bulletin No. 18–03. These bulletins established revised delineations for Metropolitan Statistical Areas, Micropolitan Statistical Areas, and Combined Statistical Areas, and provided guidance on the use of the delineations of these statistical areas. A copy of OMB Bulletin No. 18–04 may be obtained at: *https://www.bls.gov/bls/omb-bulletin-18-04-revised-delineations-of-metropolitan-statistical-areas.pdf.*

On March 6, 2020, OMB issued Bulletin No. 20–01, which provided updates to and superseded OMB Bulletin No. 18–04 that was issued on September 14, 2018. The attachments to OMB Bulletin No. 20–01 provided detailed information on the update to statistical areas since September 14, 2018, and were based on the application of the 2010 Standards for Delineating Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas to Census Bureau population estimates for July 1, 2017 and July 1, 2018. (For a copy of this bulletin, we refer readers to *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/03/Bulletin-20-01.pdf*). In OMB Bulletin No. 20–01, OMB announced one new Micropolitan Statistical Area, one new component of an existing Combined Statistical Area and changes to New England City and Town Area (NECTA) delineations. In the CY 2021 HH PPS final rule (85 FR 70298), we stated that if appropriate, we would propose any updates from OMB Bulletin No. 20–01 in future rulemaking. After reviewing OMB Bulletin No. 20–01, we have determined that the changes in Bulletin 20–01 encompassed delineation changes that would not affect the Medicare home health wage index for CY 2022. Specifically, the updates consisted of changes to NECTA delineations and the re-designation of a single rural county into a newly created Micropolitan Statistical Area. The Medicare home health wage index does not utilize NECTA definitions, and, as most recently discussed in the CY 2021 HH PPS final rule (85 FR 70298) we include hospitals located in Micropolitan Statistical areas in each State's rural wage index. In other words, these OMB updates did not affect any geographic areas for purposes of the HH PPS wage index calculation for CY 2024.

The following is a summary of the comments received on the CY 2024 wage index and our responses:

Comment: A few commenters recommended more far-reaching revisions and reforms to the wage index methodology used under Medicare fee-for-service. Some commenters recommended that CMS create a home health specific wage index. These commenters stated that it is no longer reasonable to believe that the cost of labor is comparable between hospitals and home health agencies, and therefore, the IPPS wage index is no longer a sufficient proxy for the home health wage index. MedPAC recommended that Congress repeal the existing Medicare wage index statutes, including current exceptions, and require the Secretary to phase in new Medicare wage index systems for hospitals and other types of providers that use all-employer, occupation-level wage data with different occupation weights for the wage index of each provider type; reflect local-area-level differences in wages between and within metropolitan statistical areas and statewide rural areas; and smooth wage index differences across adjacent local areas.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' recommendations; however, these comments are outside the scope of the proposed rule. Any changes regarding the adjustment of home health payments to account for geographic wage differences, beyond the wage index proposals discussed in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, would have to go through notice and comment rulemaking. While CMS and other interested parties, such as MedPAC, have explored potential alternatives to the current home health wage index, no consensus has been achieved regarding a replacement system. Further, it seems some of these recommendations are more appropriate for Congress to consider. Therefore, we believe that in the absence of home health specific wage data, using the pre-floor, pre-reclassified hospital wage data is appropriate and reasonable for home health payments. This position is longstanding and consistent with other Medicare payment systems (for example, SNF PPS, IRF PPS, and Hospice).

Comment: Several commenters recommended that CMS adopt wage index policies for home health that are allowed under other Medicare payment areas such as IPPS and hospice. A few commenters recommended that CMS allow home health providers to utilize geographic reclassification and the rural floor. Another commenter recommended that CMS create a home health specific floor like the hospice floor. Other commenters recommended that CMS adopt, for home health, the low wage index policy finalized in the CY 2020 IPPS final rule. Finally, a commenter requested that CMS calculate non-hospital wage indexes using the post-floor, post-reclassified hospital wage index.

Response: We thank the commenters for their recommendations. However, we do not believe that any of these policies are applicable to the home health wage index. The reclassification provision at section 1886(d)(10)(C)(i) of the Act states that the Board shall consider the application of any subsection (d) hospital requesting the Secretary change the hospital's geographic classification. The reclassification provision found in section 1886(d)(10) of the Act is specific to IPPS hospitals only. Section 4410(a) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Pub. L. 105–33) provides that the area wage index applicable to any hospital that is located in an urban area of a state may not be less than the area wage index applicable to hospitals located in rural areas in that state. This is the rural floor provision and it is also specific only to IPPS hospitals. Additionally, the low wage index hospital policy increases the wage index for hospitals with a wage index value below the 25th percentile wage index value for a fiscal year by half the difference between the otherwise applicable final wage index value for a year for that hospital and the 25th percentile wage index value for that year across all hospitals. This policy is specific to IPPS hospitals and does not apply to home health agencies. Finally, the application of the hospice floor is specific to hospices and does not apply to HHAs. The hospice floor was developed through a negotiated rulemaking advisory committee, under the process established by the Negotiated Rulemaking Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101– 648). Committee members included representatives of national hospice associations; rural, urban, large, and small hospices; multi-site hospices; consumer groups; and a government representative. The Committee reached consensus on a methodology that resulted in the hospice wage index. Because the reclassification provision, the hospital rural floor, and the hospital low wage policy each apply only to hospitals, and the hospice floor applies only to hospices, we continue to believe the use of the pre-floor and pre-reclassified hospital wage index results

in the most appropriate adjustment to the labor portion of the home health payment rates.

Comment: A commenter suggested that the HH PPS wage index should be based on the hospital wage index adjusted for population density. This commenter believes that in areas with lower population densities such as rural areas, travel costs are increased because of the time and mileage involved for home health personnel to travel between patients to provide services and that the current method of adjusting labor costs does not accurately account for the increased travel costs and lost productivity when serving lower population density areas. Another commenter recommended that CMS implement an out-migration adjustment for non-hospital providers. This commenter stated that due to the nature of their work, home health workers not only travel extensively to visit patients in their homes, but they also tend to live and work across a broad geographic area. The commenter believes this causes disparities between provider types because acute care hospitals have the option to increase their wage index if at least 10% of a county's hospital-employed residents commute to work in higher wage index areas and home health providers do not have this option.

Response: We thank the commenters for their recommendations. However, currently there are no mechanisms in place that would allow population density or out migration adjustments in the home health wage index and we did not propose such changes in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule.

Comment: A few commenters recommended refinements to the 5-percent cap policy on wage index decreases finalized in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66853). A commenter recommended that CMS lower the cap threshold to 3 percent. This commenter believes that a 3-percent cap on wage index decreases would protect HHAs who are still experiencing negative consequences due to the COVID–19 pandemic, such as increased costs and loss of staff. Another commenter recommended that in addition to the 5-percent cap on wage index decreases, CMS should implement a 10-percent cap (2x the decrease cap) on the amount any geographic area's wage index can increase from one year to the next.

Response: We thank the commenters for their recommendations; however, we did not propose changes to the 5-percent cap policy in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule. We remind commenters that we stated in the CY 2023 HH PP final rule (87 FR 66852) that we believe that the 5-percent cap on wage index decreases is an adequate safeguard against any significant payment reductions and that the 5-percent threshold effectively mitigates any significant decreases in an HHA's wage index for future calendar years, while still balancing the importance of ensuring that area wage index values accurately reflect relative differences in area wage levels. Additionally, we stated that the purpose of the wage index cap on wage index decreases is to support increased predictability about home health payments for providers, enabling them to more effectively budget and plan their operations. That is, we believe that a provider will be able to more effectively budget and plan when there is awareness regarding expected minimum level of home health payments in the upcoming calendar year. We did not propose to limit wage index increases because we do not believe such a policy would enable HHAs to more effectively budget and plan their operations.

Comment: A commenter questioned whether the 2020 cost report data collected during the first year of the COVID–19 pandemic is accurate and if it adequately reflects current relative labor costs given the unique nature of that period. This commenter suggested that CMS validate the 2020 cost report wage data collected during the COVID–19 pandemic to ensure it does not reflect aberrant trends.

Response: The FY 2020 cost report data was reviewed and audited by the MACs and CMS did not identify any significant issues with the FY 2020 wage data itself in terms of our audits of this data. Therefore, we continue to believe the FY 2020 wage data is the best available wage data to use for FY 2024. A full discussion on this process can be found in section III.C ''Verification of Worksheet S–3 Wage Data'' located in the FY 2024 IPPS final rule (87 FR 58961–58965).

Comment: A few commenters expressed concern that the proposed revised labor-related shares would negatively impact the home health wage index and in turn home health payments. A commenter stated that the proposed wage index changes from CY 2023 to CY 2024, combined with the decrease in the labor-related share, results in substantial payment variances and a greater impact on home health providers than in past years.

Response: As noted in the proposed rule, the decrease in the compensation cost weight of 1.2 percentage points is primarily attributable to a lower cost weight of direct patient care contract labor costs as reported in the Medicare cost report data. The decreased labor-related share is implemented in a budget neutral manner, which is consistent with the policies for implementing the annual recalibration of the case-mix weights and update of the home health wage index in a budget neutral manner.

Final Decision: After considering the comments received in response to the proposed rule, and for the reasons discussed previously, we are finalizing as proposed our proposal to use the FY 2024 pre-floor, pre-reclassified hospital wage index data as the basis for the CY 2024 HH PPS wage index. The final CY 2024 wage index is available on the CMS website at: *https://www.cms.gov/Center/Provider-Type/Home-Health-Agency-HHA-Center.*

(e) CY 2024 Home Health Payment Update

(1) Background

The HH PPS has been in effect since October 1, 2000. As set forth in the July 3, 2000 final rule (65 FR 41128), the base unit of payment under the HH PPS was a national, standardized 60-day episode payment rate. As finalized in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56406), and as described in the CY 2020 HH PPS final rule with comment period (84 FR 60478), the unit of home health payment changed from a 60-day episode to a 30-day period effective for those 30-day periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020.

As set forth in § 484.220, we adjust the national, standardized prospective payment rates by a case-mix relative weight and a wage index value based on the site of service for the beneficiary. To provide appropriate adjustments to the proportion of the payment amount under the HH PPS to account for area wage differences, we apply the appropriate wage index value to the labor portion of the HH PPS rates. In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56435), we finalized rebasing the home health market basket to reflect 2016 Medicare cost report data. We also finalized a revision to the labor-related share to reflect the 2016-based home health market basket Compensation (Wages and Salaries plus Benefits) cost weight. We finalized that for CY 2019 and subsequent years, the labor-related share would be 76.1 percent and the non-labor related share would be 23.9 percent. As discussed in section II.C.3 of this final rule, for CY 2024, we are finalizing the proposal to rebase the home health market basket using 2021 Medicare cost

report data. We are also finalizing that the labor-related share based on the 2021-based home health market basket will be 74.9 percent and the non-labor-related share will be 25.1 percent. The following are the steps we take to compute the case-mix and wage-adjusted 30-day period payment amount for CY 2024:

- Multiply the national, standardized 30-day period rate by the patient's applicable case-mix weight.
- Divide the case-mix adjusted amount into a labor (74.9 percent) and a non-labor portion (25.1 percent).
- Multiply the labor portion by the applicable wage index based on the site of service of the beneficiary.
- Add the wage-adjusted portion to the non-labor portion, yielding the case-mix and wage adjusted 30-day period payment amount, subject to any additional applicable adjustments.

We provide annual updates of the HH PPS rate in accordance with section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act. Section 484.225 sets forth the specific annual percentage update methodology. In accordance with section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) of the Act and § 484.225(i), for an HHA that does not submit home health quality data, as specified by the Secretary, the unadjusted national prospective 30-day period rate is equal to the rate for the previous calendar year increased by the applicable home health payment update percentage, minus 2 percentage points. Any reduction of the percentage change would apply only to the calendar year involved and would not be considered in computing the prospective payment amount for a subsequent calendar year.

The final claim that the HHA submits for payment determines the total payment amount for the period and whether we make an applicable adjustment to the 30-day case-mix and wage-adjusted payment amount. The end date of the 30-day period, as reported on the claim, determines which calendar year rates Medicare will use to pay the claim.

We may adjust a 30-day case-mix and wage-adjusted payment based on the information submitted on the claim to reflect the following:

- A LUPA is provided on a per-visit basis as set forth in §§ 484.205(d)(1) and 484.230.
- A partial payment adjustment as set forth in §§ 484.205(d)(2) and 484.235.
- An outlier payment as set forth in §§ 484.205(d)(3) and 484.240.

(2) CY 2024 National, Standardized 30-Day Period Payment Amount

Section 1895(b)(3)(A)(i) of the Act requires that the standard prospective payment rate and other applicable amounts be standardized in a manner that eliminates the effects of variations in relative case-mix and area wage adjustments among different home health agencies in a budget-neutral manner. To determine the CY 2024 national, standardized 30-day period payment rate, we will continue our practice of using the most recent, complete utilization data at the time of rulemaking; that is, we are using CY 2022 claims data for CY 2024 payment rate updates. We apply a permanent behavioral adjustment factor, a case-mix weights recalibration budget neutrality factor, a wage index budget neutrality factor, a labor-related share budget neutrality factor and the home health payment update percentage to update the CY 2024 payment rate. As discussed in section II.C.1 of this final rule, we finalized a permanent behavior adjustment of −2.890 percent to ensure that payments under the PDGM do not exceed what payments would have been under the 153-group payment system as required by law. The final permanent behavior adjustment factor is 0. 97110. As discussed previously, to ensure the changes to the PDGM case-mix weights are implemented in a budget neutral manner, we apply a case-mix weight budget neutrality factor to the CY 2024 national, standardized 30-day period payment rate. The final case-mix weight budget neutrality factor for CY 2024 is 1.0124.

Additionally, we apply a wage index budget neutrality factor to ensure that wage index updates and revisions are implemented in a budget neutral manner. To calculate the wage index budget neutrality factor, we first determine the payment rate needed for non-LUPA 30-day periods using the CY 2024 wage index, so those total payments are equivalent to the total payments for non-LUPA 30-day periods using the CY 2023 wage index and the CY 2023 national standardized 30-day period payment rate adjusted by the case-mix weights recalibration neutrality factor. Then, by dividing the payment rate for non-LUPA 30-day periods using the CY 2024 wage index with a 5-percent cap on wage index decreases by the payment rate for non-LUPA 30-day periods using the CY 2023 wage index with a 5-percent cap on wage index decreases, we obtain a wage index budget neutrality factor of 1.0012. We then apply the wage index budget neutrality factor of 1.0012 to the 30-day period payment rate. After we apply the wage index budget neutrality factor, we also apply a labor-related share budget neutrality factor so that aggregate payments do not increase or decrease due to changes in the labor-related share values. In order to calculate the labor-related share budget neutrality factor, we simulate total payments using CY 2022 home health utilization claims data with the CY 2024 HH PPS wage index and the CY 2024 labor-related share (labor-related share of 74.9 percent and non-labor-related share of 25.1 percent) and compare it to our simulation of total payments using the CY 2024 HH PPS wage index with the CY 2023 labor-related share (labor-related share of 76.1 percent and non-labor-related share of 23.9 percent). By dividing the base payment amount using the finalized labor-related share and CY 2024 wage index and payment rate by the base payment amount using the CY 2023 labor-related share and CY 2024 wage index and payment rate, we obtain a labor-related share budget neutrality factor of 0.9998.

Next, we update the 30-day period payment rate by the final CY 2024 home health payment update percentage of 3.0 percent. The CY 2024 national, standardized 30-day period payment rate is calculated in Table B24.

TABLE B24: CY 2024 NATIONAL, STANDARDIZED 30-DAY PERIOD PAYMENT AMOUNT

CY 2023 National Standardized 30-Day Period Payment	CY 2024 Permanent BA Adjustment Factor	CY 2024 Case-Mix Weights Recalibration Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 Wage Index Budget Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 Labor-Related Share Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 HH Payment Update	CY 2024 National, Standardized 30-Day Period Payment
$2,010.69	0.97110	1.0124	1.0012	0.9998	1.030	$2,038.13

The CY 2024 national, standardized 30-day period payment rate for an HHA that does not submit the required quality data is updated by the final CY 2024 home health payment update percentage of 1.0 percent (3.0 percent minus 2 percentage points) and is shown in Table B25.

TABLE B25: CY 2024 NATIONAL, STANDARDIZED 30-DAY PERIOD PAYMENT AMOUNT FOR HHAs THAT DO NOT SUBMIT THE QUALITY DATA

CY 2023 National Standardized 30-Day Period Payment	CY 2024 Permanent BA Adjustment Factor	CY 2024 Case-Mix Weights Recalibration Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 Wage Index Budget Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 Labor-Related Share Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 HH Payment Update Minus 2 Percentage Points	CY 2024 National, Standardized 30-Day Period Payment
$2,010.69	0.97110	1.0124	1.0012	0.9998	1.010	$1,998.56

(3) CY 2024 National Per-Visit Rates for 30-Day Periods of Care

The national per-visit rates are used to pay LUPAs and are also used to compute imputed costs in outlier calculations. The per-visit rates are paid by type of visit or home health discipline. The six home health disciplines are as follows:

- Home health aide (HH aide).
- Medical Social Services (MSS).
- Occupational therapy (OT).
- Physical therapy (PT).
- Skilled nursing (SN).
- Speech-language pathology (SLP).

To calculate the final CY 2024 national per-visit rates, we started with the CY 2023 national per-visit rates. Then we applied a wage index budget neutrality factor to ensure budget neutrality for LUPA per-visit payments. We calculated the wage index budget neutrality factor by simulating total payments for LUPA 30-day periods of care using the CY 2024 wage index with a 5-percent cap on wage index decreases and comparing it to simulated total payments for LUPA 30-day periods of care using the CY 2023 wage index with 5-percent cap. By dividing the total payments for LUPA 30-day periods of care using the CY 2024 wage index by the total payments for LUPA 30-day periods of care using the CY 2023 wage index, we obtained a wage index budget neutrality factor of 1.0012. We apply the wage index budget neutrality factor to calculate the CY 2024 national per-visit rates. In order to calculate the labor-related share budget neutrality factor for the national per visit amounts, we simulate total payments for LUPA 30-day periods using CY 2022 home health utilization claims data with the CY 2024 HH PPS wage index and the CY 2024 labor-related share (labor-related share of 74.9 percent and non-labor-related share of 25.1 percent) and compare it to our simulation of total payments for LUPA 30-day periods using the CY 2024 HH PPS wage index with the CY 2023 labor-related share (labor-related share of 76.1 percent and non-labor-related share of 23.9 percent). By dividing the payment amounts for LUPA 30-day periods using the CY 2024 labor-related share and CY 2024 wage index and payment rate by the payment amounts for LUPA 30-day periods using the CY 2023 labor-related share and CY 2024 wage index and payment rate, we obtain a labor-related share budget neutrality factor of 0.9999.

The LUPA per-visit rates are not calculated using case-mix weights. Therefore, no case-mix weight budget neutrality factor is needed to ensure budget neutrality for LUPA payments. Additionally, we are not applying the permanent adjustment to the per visit payment rates but only to the case-mix adjusted 30-day payment rate. Lastly, the per-visit rates for each discipline are updated by the final CY 2024 home health payment update percentage of 3.0 percent. The national per-visit rates are adjusted by the wage index based on the site of service of the beneficiary. The per-visit payments for LUPAs are separate from the LUPA add-on payment amount, which is paid for episodes that occur as the only episode or initial episode in a sequence of adjacent episodes. The CY 2024 national per-visit rates for HHAs that submit the required quality data are updated by the finalized CY 2024 home health payment update percentage of 3.0 percent and are shown in Table B26.

TABLE B26: CY 2024 NATIONAL PER-VISIT PAYMENT AMOUNTS

HH Discipline	CY 2023 Per-Visit Payment Amount	CY 2024 Wage Index Budget Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 Labor-Related Share Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 HH Payment Update	CY 2024 Per-Visit Payment Amount
Home Health Aide	$73.93	1.0012	0.9999	1.030	$76.23
Medical Social Services	$261.72	1.0012	0.9999	1.030	$269.87
Occupational Therapy	$179.70	1.0012	0.9999	1.030	$185.29
Physical Therapy	$178.47	1.0012	0.9999	1.030	$184.03
Skilled Nursing	$163.29	1.0012	0.9999	1.030	$168.37
Speech-Language Pathology	$194.00	1.0012	0.9999	1.030	$200.04

The CY 2024 per-visit payment rates for HHAs that do not submit the required quality data are updated by the CY 2024 home health payment update percentage of 3.0 percent minus 2 percentage points and are shown in Table B27.

TABLE B27: CY 2024 NATIONAL PER-VISIT PAYMENT AMOUNTS FOR HHAs THAT DO NOT SUBMIT THE REQUIRED QUALITY DATA

HH Discipline	CY 2023 Per-Visit Payment Amount	CY 2024 Wage Index Budget Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 Labor-Related Share Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 HH Payment Update Minus 2 Percentage Points	CY 2024 Per-Visit Payment Amount
Home Health Aide	$73.93	1.0012	0.9999	1.010	$74.75
Medical Social Services	$261.72	1.0012	0.9999	1.010	$264.63
Occupational Therapy	$179.70	1.0012	0.9999	1.010	$181.70
Physical Therapy	$178.47	1.0012	0.9999	1.010	$180.45
Skilled Nursing	$163.29	1.0012	0.9999	1.010	$165.10
Speech-Language Pathology	$194.00	1.0012	0.9999	1.010	$196.16

We did not receive any comments on the CY 2024 30-day home health payment rates or the per-visit payment rates.

Final Decision: We are finalizing the updates to the CY 2024 national, standardized 30-day period payment rates and the CY 2024 national per-visit payment amounts as proposed.

(4) LUPA Add-On Factors

Prior to the implementation of the 30-day unit of payment, LUPA episodes were eligible for a LUPA add-on payment if the episode of care was the first or only episode in a sequence of adjacent episodes. As stated in the CY 2008 HH PPS final rule, the average visit lengths in these initial LUPAs are 16 to 18 percent higher than the average visit lengths in initial non-LUPA episodes (72 FR 49848). LUPA episodes that occur as the only episode or as an initial episode in a sequence of adjacent episodes are adjusted by applying an additional amount to the LUPA payment before adjusting for area wage differences. In the CY 2014 HH PPS final rule (78 FR 72305), we changed the methodology for calculating the LUPA add-on amount by finalizing the use of three LUPA add-on factors: 1.8451 for SN; 1.6700 for PT; and 1.6266 for SLP. We multiply the per-visit payment amount for the first SN, PT, or SLP visit in LUPA episodes that occur as the only episode or an initial episode in a sequence of adjacent episodes by the appropriate factor to determine the LUPA add-on payment amount.

In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56440), in addition to finalizing a 30-day unit of payment, we finalized our policy of continuing to multiply the per-visit payment amount for the first skilled nursing, physical therapy, or speech-language pathology visit in LUPA periods that occur as the only period of

care or the initial 30-day period of care in a sequence of adjacent 30-day periods of care by the appropriate add-on factor (1.8451 for SN, 1.6700 for PT, and 1.6266 for SLP) to determine the LUPA add-on payment amount for 30-day periods of care under the PDGM. For example, using the final CY 2024 per-visit payment rates for HHAs that submit the required quality data, for LUPA periods that occur as the only period or an initial period in a sequence of adjacent periods, if the first skilled visit is SN, the payment for that visit would be $310.66 (1.8451 multiplied by $168.37), subject to area wage adjustment.

(5) Occupational Therapy LUPA Add-On Factor

In order to implement Division CC, section 115, of CAA, 2021, in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62289) CMS finalized changes to regulations at § 484.55(a)(2) and (b)(3) that allowed occupational therapists to conduct initial and comprehensive assessments for all Medicare beneficiaries under the home health benefit when the plan of care does not initially include skilled nursing care, but either PT or SLP (86 FR 62351). This change, led to us establishing a LUPA add-on factor for calculating the LUPA add-on payment amount for the first skilled occupational therapy (OT) visit in LUPA periods that occurs as the only period of care or the initial 30-day period of care in a sequence of adjacent 30-day periods of care.

As stated in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule with comment period (86 FR 62289) since there was not sufficient data regarding the average excess of minutes for the first visit in LUPA periods when the initial and comprehensive assessments are conducted by occupational therapists, we finalized the use of the PT LUPA add-on factor of 1.6700 as a proxy. We also stated that we would use the PT LUPA add-on factor as a proxy until we have CY 2022 data to establish a more accurate OT add-on factor for the LUPA add-on payment amounts (86 FR 62289). At this time, we are analyzing the CY 2022 data and will continue to use the PT LUPA add-on factor for OT LUPAs and plan to propose a LUPA add-on factor specific to OT in future rulemaking.

(6) Payments for High-Cost Outliers Under the HH PPS

(a) Background

Section 1895(b)(5) of the Act allows for the provision of an addition or adjustment to the home health payment amount otherwise made in the case of outliers because of unusual variations in the type or amount of medically necessary care. Under the HH PPS and the previous unit of payment (that is, 60-day episodes), outlier payments were made for 60-day episodes whose estimated costs exceed a threshold amount for each HHRG. The episode's estimated cost was established as the sum of the national wage-adjusted per visit payment amounts delivered during the episode. The outlier threshold for each case-mix group or partial payment adjustment defined as the 30-day day period payment or partial payment adjustment for that group plus a fixed-dollar loss (FDL) amount. For the purposes of the HH PPS, the FDL amount is calculated by multiplying the home health FDL ratio by a case's wage-adjusted national, standardized 60-day episode payment rate, which yields an FDL dollar amount for the case. The outlier threshold amount is the sum of the wage and case-mix adjusted PPS episode amount and wage-adjusted FDL amount. The outlier payment is defined to be a proportion of the wage-adjusted estimated cost that surpasses the wage-adjusted threshold. The proportion of additional costs over the outlier threshold amount paid as outlier payments is referred to as the loss-sharing ratio.

As we noted in the CY 2011 HH PPS final rule (75 FR 70397 through 70399), section 3131(b)(1) of the Affordable Care Act amended section 1895(b)(3)(C) of the Act to require that the Secretary reduce the HH PPS payment rates such that aggregate HH PPS payments were reduced by 5 percent. In addition, section 3131(b)(2) of the Affordable Care Act amended section 1895(b)(5) of the Act by redesignating the existing language as section 1895(b)(5)(A) of the Act and revised the language to state that the total amount of the additional payments or payment adjustments for outlier episodes could not exceed 2.5 percent of the estimated total HH PPS payments for that year. Section 3131(b)(2)(C) of the Affordable Care Act also added section 1895(b)(5)(B) of the Act, which capped outlier payments as a percent of total payments for each HHA for each year at 10 percent.

As such, beginning in CY 2011, we reduced payment rates by 5 percent and targeted up to 2.5 percent of total estimated HH PPS payments to be paid as outliers. To do so, we first returned the 2.5 percent held for the target CY 2010 outlier pool to the national, standardized 60-day episode rates, the national per visit rates, the LUPA add-on payment amount, and the NRS conversion factor for CY 2010. We then reduced the rates by 5 percent as required by section 1895(b)(3)(C) of the Act, as amended by section 3131(b)(1) of the Affordable Care Act. For CY 2011 and subsequent calendar years we targeted up to 2.5 percent of estimated total payments to be paid as outlier payments, and apply a 10-percent agency-level outlier cap.

In the CY 2017 HH PPS proposed and final rules (81 FR 43737 through 43742 and 81 FR 76702), we described our concerns regarding patterns observed in home health outlier episodes. Specifically, we noted the methodology for calculating home health outlier payments may have created a financial incentive for providers to increase the number of visits during an episode of care in order to surpass the outlier threshold; and simultaneously created a disincentive for providers to treat medically complex beneficiaries who require fewer but longer visits. Given these concerns, in the CY 2017 HH PPS final rule (81 FR 76702), we finalized changes to the methodology used to calculate outlier payments, using a cost-per-unit approach rather than a cost-per-visit approach. This change in methodology allows for more accurate payment for outlier episodes, accounting for both the number of visits during an episode of care and the length of the visits provided. Using this approach, we now convert the national per-visit rates into per 15-minute unit rates. These per 15-minute unit rates are used to calculate the estimated cost of an episode to determine whether the claim will receive an outlier payment and the amount of payment for an episode of care. In conjunction with our finalized policy to change to a cost-per-unit approach to estimate episode costs and determine whether an outlier episode should receive outlier payments, in the CY 2017 HH PPS final rule we also finalized the implementation of a cap on the amount of time per day that would be counted toward the estimation of an episode's costs for outlier calculation purposes (81 FR 76725). Specifically, we limit the amount of time per day (summed across the six disciplines of care) to 8 hours (32 units) per day when estimating the cost of an episode for outlier calculation purposes.

In the CY 2017 HH PPS final rule (81 FR 76724), we stated that we did not plan to re-estimate the average minutes per visit by discipline every year. Additionally, the per unit rates used to estimate an episode's cost were updated by the home health update percentage each year, meaning we would start with the national per visit amounts for the same calendar year when calculating the

cost-per-unit used to determine the cost of an episode of care (81 FR 76727). We will continue to monitor the visit length by discipline as more recent data becomes available and may propose to update the rates as needed in the future.

In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56521), we finalized a policy to maintain the current methodology for payment of high-cost outliers upon implementation of PDGM beginning in CY 2020 and calculated payment for high-cost outliers based upon 30-day period of care. Upon implementation of the PDGM and 30-day unit of payment, we finalized the FDL ratio of 0.56 for 30-day periods of care in CY 2020. Given that CY 2020 was the first year of the PDGM and the change to a 30-day unit of payment, we finalized maintaining the same FDL ratio of 0.56 in CY 2021 as we did not have sufficient CY 2020 data at the time of CY 2021 rulemaking to propose a change to the FDL ratio for CY 2021. In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule with comment period (86 FR 62292), we estimated that outlier payments would be approximately 1.8 percent of total HH PPS final rule payments if we maintained an FDL of 0.56 in CY 2022. Therefore, in order to pay up to, but no more than, 2.5 percent of total payments as outlier payments we finalized an FDL of 0.40 for CY 2022. In the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66875), using CY 2021 claims utilization data, we finalized an FDL of 0.35 in order to pay up to, but no more than, 2.5 percent of the total payment as outlier payments in CY 2023.

(b) Fixed-Dollar Loss (FDL) Ratio for CY 2024

For a given level of outlier payments, there is a trade-off between the values selected for the FDL ratio and the loss-sharing ratio. A high FDL ratio reduces the number of periods that can receive outlier payments but makes it possible to select a higher loss-sharing ratio, and therefore, increase outlier payments for qualifying outlier periods. Alternatively, a lower FDL ratio means that more periods can qualify for outlier payments, but outlier payments per period must be lower.

The FDL ratio and the loss-sharing ratio are selected so that the estimated total outlier payments do not exceed the 2.5 percent aggregate level (as required by section 1895(b)(5)(A) of the Act). Historically, we have used a value of 0.80 for the loss-sharing ratio, which, we believe, preserves incentives for agencies to attempt to provide care efficiently for outlier cases. With a loss-sharing ratio of 0.80, Medicare pays 80 percent of the additional estimated costs that exceed the outlier threshold amount. Using more complete CY 2022 claims data (as of July 15, 2023) and given the statutory requirement that total outlier payments do not exceed 2.5 percent of the total payments estimated to be made under the HH PPS, we are finalizing an FDL ratio of 0.27 percent for CY 2024.

5. Disposable Negative Pressure Wound Therapy

(1) Background

Negative pressure wound therapy (NPWT) is a medical procedure in which a vacuum dressing is used to enhance and promote healing in acute, chronic, and burn wounds. The therapy involves using a sealed wound dressing attached to a pump to create a negative pressure environment in the wound. Applying continued or intermittent vacuum pressure helps to increase blood flow to the area and draw out excess fluid from the wound. This promotes wound healing by preparing the wound bed for closure, reducing edema, promoting granulation tissue formation and perfusion, and removing exudate and infectious material. The wound type and the location of the wound determine whether the vacuum can either be applied continuously or intermittently. NPWT can be utilized for varying lengths of time, as indicated by the severity of the wound, from a few days, up to a span of several months.

The therapy can be administered using the conventional NPWT system, classified as durable medical equipment (DME), or can be administered using a disposable device. A disposable NPWT (dNPWT) device is a single-use integrated system that consists of a non-manual vacuum pump, a receptacle for collecting exudate, and wound dressings. Unlike conventional NPWT systems classified as DME, dNPWT devices have preset continuous negative pressure, no intermittent setting, are pocket-sized and easily transportable, and are generally battery-operated with disposable batteries.

In order for a beneficiary to receive dNPWT under the home health benefit, the beneficiary must qualify for the home health benefit in accordance with existing eligibility requirements. To be eligible for Medicare home health services, as set out in sections 1814(a) and 1835(a) of the Act, a physician, nurse practitioner (NP), clinical nurse specialist (CNS), or physician assistant (PA) (that is, allowed practitioner) must certify that the Medicare beneficiary (patient) meets the following criteria:

- Is confined to the home.
- Needs skilled nursing care on an intermittent basis or physical therapy or speech-language pathology; or have a continuing need for occupational therapy.
- Is under the care of a physician or allowed practitioner.
- Receive services under a plan of care established and reviewed by a physician or allowed practitioner.
- Has had a face-to-face encounter related to the primary reason for home health care with a physician or allowed provider type within a required timeframe.

Coverage for dNPWT is determined based upon a physician or allowed practitioner's order as well as patient preference. Treatment decisions as to whether to use a dNPWT system versus a conventional NPWT DME system are determined by the characteristics of the wound, as well as patient goals and preferences discussed with the ordering physician or allowed practitioner to best achieve wound healing.

(2) Current Payment for Negative Pressure Wound Therapy Using a Disposable Device

Prior to CY 2017, a dNPWT system was considered a non-routine supply and thus payment for the disposable device was included in the episode payment amount under the previous home health payment system. However, section 504 of the CAA, 2016 (Pub. L. 114–113) amended both section 1834 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m) and section 1861(m)(5) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(m)(5)), and required a separate payment for an applicable disposable device when furnished on or after January 1, 2017, to an individual who receives home health services for which payment is made under the Medicare home health benefit. Therefore, in the CY 2017 HH PPS final rule (81 FR 76736), we finalized the implementation of several changes in payment for furnishing dNPWT for a patient under a home health plan of care beginning in CY 2017, and each subsequent year. These payment changes included the implementation of a separate payment amount for dNPWT that was set equal to the amount of the payment that would be made under the Medicare Hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) using the CPT codes 97607 and 97608. This separate payment amount included furnishing the service as well as the dNPWT device. As a reminder, codes 97607 and 97608 are defined as follows:

- HCPCS 97607—Negative pressure wound therapy, (for example, vacuum assisted drainage collection), utilizing disposable, non-durable medical

equipment including provision of exudate management collection system, topical application(s), wound assessment, and instructions for ongoing care, per session; total wound(s) surface area less than or equal to 50 square centimeters.

- HCPCS 97608—Negative pressure wound therapy, (for example, vacuum assisted drainage collection), utilizing disposable, non-durable medical equipment including provision of exudate management collection system, topical application(s), wound assessment, and instructions for ongoing care, per session; total wound(s) surface area greater than 50 square centimeters.

We also finalized that for instances where the sole purpose of a home health visit is to furnish dNPWT, Medicare would not consider this a visit for purposes of determining full episode payments, LUPAs or other adjustments, under the HH PPS. Visits performed solely for the purposes of furnishing a new dNPWT device are not reported on the HH PPS claim (TOB 32x). Where a home health visit is exclusively for the purpose of furnishing dNPWT, the HHA submits only a TOB 34x. However, if the home health visit includes the provision of other home health services in addition to, and separate from, furnishing dNPWT, the HHA submits both a TOB 32x and TOB 34x—the TOB 32x for other home health services and the TOB 34x for furnishing NPWT using a disposable device. Payment for home health visits related to wound care, but not requiring the furnishing of an entirely new dNPWT device, are covered by the HH PPS 30-day period payment and must be billed using the home health claim.

(3) CAA, 2023

Division FF, section 4136 of the CAA, 2023 (Pub. L. 117–328) amends section 1834 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m) and mandates several amendments to the Medicare separate payment for dNPWT devices beginning in CY 2024. Section 4136(a) of the CAA, 2023 amends 1834(s)(3) of the Act by adding subparagraph (A) which outlines the calculation of the payment amounts for (i) years prior to CY 2024, (ii) CY 2024, (iii) CY 2025; and each subsequent year. As discussed previously, for a year prior to CY 2024, the amount of the separate payment was set equal to the amount of the payment that would be made under the Medicare Hospital OPPS using the CPT codes 97607 and 97608 and included the professional service as well as the furnishing of the device. For CY 2024, the CAA, 2023 requires that the separate payment amount for an applicable dNPWT device would be set equal to the supply price used to determine the relative value for the service under the Physician Fee Schedule (PFS) under section 1848 as of January 1, 2022 (CY 2022) updated by the specified adjustment described in subparagraph (B) for such year. For 2025 and each subsequent year, the CAA, 2023 requires that the separate payment amount will be set equal to the payment amount established for the device in the previous year, updated by the specified adjustment described in subparagraph (B) for such year.

Division FF section 4136 of the CAA, 2023 adds a new subparagraph 1834(s)(3)(B), which requires that the separate payment amount to be adjusted by the percent increase in the CPI–U for the 12-month period ending with June of the preceding year minus the productivity adjustment described in section 1886(b)(3)(B)(xi)(II) for such year. Accordingly, this may result in a percentage being less than 0.0 for a year and may result in payment being less than such payment rates for the preceding year.

Section 1834(s)(3)(C) of the Act, as added by Division FF, section 4136 of the CAA, 2023, specifies that the separate payment amount for applicable devices furnished on or after January 1, 2024, would no longer include payment for nursing or therapy services described in section 1861(m) of the Act. Payment for such nursing or therapy services would now be made under the prospective payment system established under section 1895 of the Act, the HH PPS, and is no longer separately billable.

Division FF, section 4136 of the CAA, 2023 also added a new paragraph 1834(s)(4) of the Act that mandates a change in claims processing for the separate payment amount for an applicable disposable device. Beginning in CY 2024 and each subsequent year, claims for the separate payment amount of an applicable dNPWT device would now be accepted and processed on claims submitted using the type of bill that is most commonly used by home health agencies to bill services under a home health plan of care (TOB 32X). That is, claims with a date of service on or after January 1, 2024 for an applicable dNPWT device will no longer be submitted on TOB 34X.

(4) Payment Policies for dNPWT Devices for CY 2024 and Subsequent Years

For the purposes of paying for a dNPWT device for a patient under a Medicare home health plan of care, CMS proposed that the payment amount for CY 2024 would be equal to the supply price of the applicable disposable device under the Medicare PFS (as of January 1, 2022) updated by the specified adjustment as mandated by the CAA, 2023. The supply price of an applicable disposable device under the Medicare PFS for January 1, 2022 listed in the supporting documentation files for the CY 2022 PFS final rule (86 FR 64966) is $263.25. Therefore, the payment amount for CY 2024 will be set equal to the amount of $263.25 updated by the percent increase in the CPI–U for the 12-month period ending in June of 2023 minus the productivity adjustment. The CPI–U for the 12-month period ending in June of 2023 is 3.0 percent and the corresponding productivity adjustment is 0.4 percent based on IHS Global Inc.'s third-quarter 2023 forecast of the CY 2024 productivity adjustment (which reflects the 10-year moving average of changes in annual economy-wide private nonfarm business TFP for the period ending June 30, 2023).[16] Therefore, the final update percentage will be 2.6 percent.

[16] Note: This productivity adjustment is different from home health as the timeframe for the home health productivity adjustment is calculated using the 10-year moving average of changes in annual economy-wide private nonfarm business TFP for the period ending December 31, 2024.

TABLE B28: CY 2024 DISPOSABLE NEGATIVE PRESSURE WOUND THERAPY (dNPWT)

Supply Price for dNPWT (as of January 1, 2022)	CY2024 dNPWT Payment Update (12 month CPI-U ending in June 2023 (3.0%) minus Productivity Adjustment (0.4%))	CY2024 dNPWT Payment Rate
$263.25	1.026	$270.09

We also proposed that the separate payment for CY 2025 and each subsequent year would be based on the established payment amount for the previous calendar year updated by the percentage increase in the CPI–U minus the productivity adjustment for the 12-month period ending in June of the previous year. The application of productivity adjustment may result in a net update that may be less than 0.0 for a year and may result in the separate payment amount under this subsection for an applicable device for a year being less than such separate payment amount for such device for the preceding year.

In accordance with the changes made by the CAA, 2023, we proposed that claims reported for a dNPWT device would no longer be reported on TOB 34X. Instead, for dates of service beginning on or after January 1, 2024, the HHA would report the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) code A9272 (for the device only) on the home health TOB 32X. The code HCPCS A9272 is defined as a wound suction, disposable, includes dressing, all accessories and components, any type, each. We will provide education and develop materials outlining the new billing procedures for dNPWT under the home health benefit including MLN Matters® articles and manual guidance after publication of the CY 2024 HH PPS final rule.

Finally, we proposed that the services related to the application of the device would be included in the HH PPS and would be excluded from the separate payment amount for the device. Only the home health services for the administration of the device would be geographically adjusted and the payment amount for HCPCS A9272 would not be subject to geographic adjustment.

We solicited public comment on all aspects of the proposed payment policies for furnishing a dNPWT device as articulated in this section, as well as the corresponding proposed regulations text changes at § 409.50 and § 484.202.

The following is a summary of the public comments received regarding the new payment policies for dNPWT.

Comment: Commenters were generally supportive of the proposals to codify the statutorily mandated changes to dNPWT for beneficiaries under a home health plan of care, stating that the new policies will promote clarity regarding these services and facilitate collaboration between providers. A few commenters also requested guidance materials as soon as possible to ensure that HHAs and vendors have ample time to make the necessary adjustments in their claim reporting processes.

Response: We thank the commenters for their support. We will issue a Change Request (CR) outlining the new billing procedures for dNPWT under the home health benefit and provide educational materials, including MLN Matters® articles and manual guidance after publication of this final rule.

Comment: A commenter requested clarification regarding which practitioners are authorized to order dNPWT. This commenter noted that in the preamble language CMS references the pre-CARES Act requirements that these functions are limited to a physician and wanted to ensure that nurse practitioners (NPs), clinical nurse specialists (CNSs) and physician assistants (PAs) are authorized to establish, review, and certify home health plans of care that include dNPWT, and that home health beneficiaries receiving dNPWT are authorized to be under the care of an NP, CNS, or PA.

Response: We thank the commenter for their comment. The term ''allowed practitioner'' was inadvertently omitted from the dNPWT preamble language. However, the regulations at parts 409, 424, and 484 were amended to implement section 3708 of the CARES Act, which included defining a nurse practitioner (NP), a clinical nurse specialist (CNS), and a physician's assistant (PA) (as such qualifications are defined at §§ 410.74 through 410.76) as ''allowed practitioners'' (85 FR 27572). Allowed practitioners in addition to physicians, can certify and recertify beneficiaries for eligibility, order home health services (including dNPWT), and establish and review the plan of care.

Comment: A commenter requested further clarification regarding the billing process for dNPWT. This commenter submitted several questions regarding how claims should be billed beginning in CY 2024 including, whether payment for the device would still occur under OPPS and continue to be captured on TOB 34X; whether CPT codes 97607 and 97608 would continue to be utilized; whether the co-payment would still apply to the device; how visits would be captured on TOB 32X; if visits related to the application of the device are required to be identified as dNPWT visits; and whether wound care centers would be able to initially apply the dNPWT device.

Response: In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, we clarified that HHAs will no longer submit claims on TOB 34X or utilize CPT codes 97607 and 97608 for home health beneficiaries receiving dNPWT. Instead, when a home health beneficiary receives dNPWT, for dates of service beginning on or after January 1, 2024, the HHA will report the HCPCS code A9272 on TOB 32X for the device only. The deductible and coinsurance will still apply when the dNPWT device is billed using HCPCS code A9272. Claims for dNPWT sent on TOB 34X with HCPCS codes 97607 or 97608 and claim through dates on or after January 1, 2024 will be returned to the provider. In addition, services related to the application of the device will be reported on TOB 32X and are included in the home health bundled payment. That is, visits for home health services, including visits for the application for dNPWT, would be reported as they currently are based on the discipline providing the service. Therefore, visits for services related to the application of the dNPWT device are excluded from the separate payment amount for the device. In situations where wound care centers initially apply the dNPWT device to beneficiaries who are then referred to

home health for the continuation of the treatment with dNPWT, the wound care center would apply the device and bill the appropriate CPT code (as the patient is not yet under a HH plan of care). However, if the patient is already under a home health plan of care and goes to the wound care center for application of the device, then the device should be billed by the HHA on the TOB 32X and the services would be considered home health services under the HH PPS.

Final Decision: We are finalizing our proposal to codify the statutory requirements for dNPWT as proposed. Beginning January 1, 2024, a separate payment for the disposable device will be made to an HHA for an individual who is under a home health plan of care using HCPCS code A9272. The CY 2024 payment amount for the device under a home health plan of care will be $270.09, which is equal to the supply price of an applicable disposable device under the Medicare PFS for January 1, 2022, which is $263.25 updated by the final update of 2.6 percent. For 2025 and each subsequent year, the separate payment amount will be set equal to the payment amount established for the device in the previous year, updated by the percentage increase in the CPI–U minus the productivity adjustment for the 12-month period ending in June of the previous year. Claims reported for a dNPWT device will no longer be reported on TOB 34X. Instead, for dates of service beginning on or after January 1, 2024, the HHA would report the HCPCS code A9272 (for the device only) on the home health TOB 32X. The services related to the application of the device will be included in the home health payment and will be excluded from the separate payment amount for the device. We note that only the home health services for the administration of the device will be geographically adjusted and the payment amount for HCPCS A9272 (for the device only) will not be subject to geographic adjustment. We will issue a CR and provide educational materials outlining the new billing procedures for dNPWT under the home health benefit including MLN Matters® articles and manual guidance after publication of the CY 2024 HH PPS final rule.

III. Home Health Quality Reporting Program (HH QRP)

A. Background and Statutory Authority

The HH QRP is authorized by section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) of the Act. Section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v)(II) of the Act requires that, for 2007 and subsequent years, each home health agency (HHA) submit to the Secretary in a form and manner, and at a time, specified by the Secretary, such data that the Secretary determines are appropriate for the measurement of health care quality. To the extent that an HHA does not submit data in accordance with this clause, the Secretary shall reduce the home health market basket percentage increase applicable to the HHA for such year by 2 percentage points. As provided at section 1895(b)(3)(B)(vi) of the Act, depending on the home health market basket percentage increase applicable for a particular year, as further reduced by the productivity adjustment (except in 2018 and 2020) described in section 1886(b)(3)(B)(xi)(II) of the Act, the reduction of that increase by 2 percentage points for failure to comply with the requirements of the HH QRP may result in the home health market basket percentage increase being less than 0.0 percent for a year, and may result in payment rates under the Home Health PPS for a year being less than payment rates for the preceding year. Section 1890A of the Act requires that the Secretary establish and follow a pre-rulemaking process, in coordination with the consensus-based entity (CBE) with a contract under section 1890 of the Act, to solicit input from certain groups regarding the selection of quality and efficiency measures for the HH QRP. The HH QRP regulations can be found at 42 CFR 484.245 and 484.250.

In this final rule, we are adopting two new measures and removing one existing measure. Second, we are finalizing the removal of two OASIS items. Third, we are finalizing a requirement for public reporting of four measures in the HH QRP. Fourth, we are providing an update on our efforts to close the health equity gap. Fifth, we are codifying our 90 percent data submission threshold policy in the Code of Federal Regulations. Lastly, we discuss responses to our request for information on principles we could use to select and prioritize HH QRP quality measures in future years. These proposals are further discussed as follows.

B. General Considerations Used for the Selection of Quality Measures for the HH QRP

For a detailed discussion of the considerations we historically use for measure selection for the HH QRP quality, resource use, and other measures, we refer readers to the CY 2016 HH PPS final rule (80 FR 68695 through 68696). In the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56548 through 56550), we finalized the factors we consider for removing previously adopted HH QRP measures.

C. Quality Measures Currently Adopted for the CY 2024 HH QRP

The HH QRP currently includes 20 measures for the CY 2024 program year, as described in Table C1.

TABLE C1: MEASURES CURRENTLY ADOPTED FOR THE CY 2024 HH QRP

Short Name	Measure Name & Data Source
QM Name	**OASIS-based**
Ambulation	Improvement in Ambulation/Locomotion (CBE #0167).
Application of Falls	Application of Percent of Residents Experiencing One or More Falls with Major Injury (Long Stay) (CBE #0674).
Application of Functional Assessment	Application of Percent of Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH) Patients with an Admission and Discharge Functional Assessment and a Care Plan That Addresses Function (CBE #2631).
Bathing	Improvement in Bathing (CBE #0174).
Bed Transferring	Improvement in Bed Transferring (CBE # 0175).
DRR	Drug Regimen Review Conducted With Follow-Up for Identified Issues- Post Acute Care (PAC) HH QRP.
Dyspnea	Improvement in Dyspnea.
Influenza	Influenza Immunization Received for Current Flu Season
Oral Medications	Improvement in Management of Oral Medications (CBE #0176).
Pressure Ulcer/Injury	Changes in Skin Integrity Post-Acute Care
Timely Care	Timely Initiation Of Care (CBE #0526).
TOH -Provider	Transfer of Health Information to Provider-Post-Acute Care[1]
TOH -Patient	Transfer of Health Information to Patient-Post-Acute Care[1]
QM Name	**Claims-based**
ACH	Acute Care Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of HH (CBE #0171).
DTC	Discharge to Community-Post Acute Care (PAC) Home Health (HH) Quality Reporting Program (QRP) (CBE #3477)
ED Use	Emergency Department Use without Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of HH (CBE #0173).
MSPB	Total Estimated Medicare Spending Per Beneficiary (MSPB)—Post Acute Care (PAC) HH QRP.
PPR	Potentially Preventable 30-Day Post-Discharge Readmission Measure for HH Quality Reporting Program.
PPH	Home Health Within Stay Potentially Preventable Hospitalization
QM Name	**HHCAHPS-based**
CAHPS Home Health Survey	CAHPS® Home Health Care Survey (experience with care) (CBE #0517)[2] - How often the HH team gave care in a professional way. - How well did the HH team communicate with patients. - Did the HH team discuss medicines, pain, and home safety with patients. - How do patients rate the overall care from the HHA. - Will patients recommend the HHA to friends and family.

NOTES:

1 Data collection delayed due to the COVID-19 public health emergency for the TOH-Patient and TOH-Provider.

2 The HHCAHPS has five components that together are used to represent one CBE-endorsed measure.

D. HH QRP Quality Measure Proposals Beginning With the CY 2025 HH QRP

1. Discharge Function Score Measure Beginning With the CY 2025 HH QRP

a. Background

Eligibility for Medicare's home health benefit stipulates that beneficiaries must need part-time (fewer than eight hours per day) or intermittent skilled care for their medical conditions and be unable to leave their homes without considerable effort. Unlike skilled nursing facilities, a proceeding hospital stay is not required for beneficiaries to access the Medicare home health benefit.[17] HH patients frequently have complex medical issues, including cardiac, circulatory and respiratory conditions, and between 30–40 percent of HH patients begin their episode of care with a high level of functional debility.[18] Measuring functional status of HH patients can provide valuable information about an HHA's quality of care. A patient's functional status is associated with institutionalization,[19] higher risk of falls and falls-related hip fracture and death,[20] [21] greater risk of undernutrition,[22] higher emergency department admissions,[23] higher risk of readmissions following home care,[24] [25] and higher prevalence of hypertension and diabetes.[26] Predictors of poorer recovery in function include greater age, complications after hospital discharge, and residence in a nursing home.[27] Understanding factors associated with poorer functional recovery facilitates the ability to estimate expected functional outcome recovery for patients, based on their personal characteristics.

Home health care can positively impact functional outcomes. There is evidence the provision of home care services can lead to statistically significant improvements in function and successful discharge into the community.[28] In stroke patients, home-based rehabilitation programs administered by home health clinicians significantly improved function.[29] Home health services, delivered by a registered nurse positively impacted patient Quality of Life (QOL) and clinical outcomes, including significant improvement in dressing lower body and bathing activities of daily living, meal preparation, shopping, and housekeeping instrumental activities of daily living.[30] In addition, a retrospective study, using data abstracted from the Minimum Data Set and OASIS, reported that nursing home admissions were delayed in the study population receiving home health services by an average of eight months [31] and for a similar population, community dwelling adults receiving community-based services supporting aging in place, health and functional outcomes were enhanced, and improved cognition and lower rates of depression, function assistance, and incontinence were noted.[32]

To satisfy the requirement of the Improving Medicare Post-Acute Care Transformation (IMPACT) Act of 2014 (Pub. L. 113–185) to develop and implement standardized quality measures from five quality measure domains, including the domain of functional status, cognitive function, and changes in function and cognitive function, across the post-acute care (PAC) settings, CMS adopted the ''Application of Percent of Long-Term Care Hospital Patients with an Admission and Discharge Functional Assessment and a Care Plan That Addresses Function'' (Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan) measure in the CY 2018 HH PPS final rule (82 FR 51722 through 51727). This cross-setting process measure allowed for the standardization of functional assessments across assessment instruments and facilitated cross-setting data collection, quality measurement, and interoperable data exchange.

However, performance on this measure across the PAC settings, including the range of HHAs, is so high and unvarying across most HH providers that the measure no longer offers meaningful distinctions in performance. Several measures addressing functional status are currently part of the PAC QRPs. None of the existing functional outcome measures are cross-setting in nature, in that they are either: (a) not implemented in all four settings (for instance, the ''Discharge Mobility and Self-Care Score'' measures are reported for SNFs and IRFs but not for LTCHs and HHAs); or (b) rely on functional status items not collected in all settings (for instance, the ''Discharge Mobility and Self-Care Score'' measures rely on items not collected in LTCHs). In contrast, a cross-setting functional outcome measure will include the HH setting. Moreover, the measure specifications will be aligned across settings, including the use of a common set of standardized functional assessment data elements, thereby

[17] Medicare Payment Advisory Commission. (2022). March 2022 report to the congress: Medicare payment policy. *Washington, DC: Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.*

[18] Medicare Payment Advisory Commission. (2022). March 2022 report to the congress: Medicare payment policy. *Washington, DC: Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.*

[19] Hajek, A., Brettschneider, C., Lange, C., Posselt, T., Wiese, B., Steinmann, S., Weyerer, S., Werle, J., Pentzek, M., Fuchs, A., Stein, J., Luck, T., Bickel, H., Mösch, E., Wagner, M., Jessen, F., Maier, W., Scherer, M., Riedel-Heller, S.G., König, H.H., & AgeCoDe Study Group. (2015). Longitudinal Predictors of Institutionalization in Old Age. PLoS One, 10(12):e0144203.

[20] Akahane, M., Maeyashiki, A., Yoshihara, S., Tanaka, Y., & Imamura, T. (2016). Relationship between difficulties in daily activities and falling: loco-check as a self-assessment of fall risk. Interactive Journal of Medical Research, 5(2), e20.

[21] Zaslavsky, O., Zelber-Sagi, S., Gray, S.L., LaCroix, A.Z., Brunner, R.L., Wallace, R.B., . . . Woods, N.F. (2016). Comparison of Frailty Phenotypes for Prediction of Mortality, Incident Falls, and Hip Fracture in Older Women. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society, 64(9), 1858–1862.

[22] van der Pols-Vijlbrief, R., Wijnhoven, H.A.H., Bosmans, J.E., Twisk, J.W.R., & Visser, M. (2016). Targeting the underlying causes of undernutrition. Cost-effectiveness of a multifactorial personalized intervention in community-dwelling older adults: A randomized controlled trial. Clinical Nutrition (Edinburgh, Scotland).

[23] Hominick, K., McLeod, V., & Rockwood, K. (2016). Characteristics of older adults admitted to hospital versus those discharged home, in emergency department patients referred to internal medicine. Canadian Geriatrics Journal: CGJ, 19(1), 9–14.

[24] Knox, S., Downer, B., Haas, A., Middleton, A., & Ottenbacher, K.J. (2020). Function and caregiver support associated with readmissions during home health for individuals with dementia. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 101*(6), 1009–1016.

[25] Middleton, A. Downer, B., Haas, A., Knox, S., & Ottenbacher, K.J. (2019) Functional status ss associated with 30-day potentially preventable readmissions following home health care. Medical Care, 57(2):145–151.

[26] Halaweh, H., Willen, C., Grimby-Ekman, A., & Svantesson, U. (2015). Physical activity and health-related quality of life among community dwelling elderly. J Clin Med Res, 7(11), 845–52.

[27] Córcoles-Jiménez, M.P., Villada-Munera, A., Del Egido-Fernandez, M.A., Candel-Parra, E., Moreno-Moreno, M., Jimenez-Sanchez, M.D., & Pina-Martinez, A. (2015). Recovery of activities of daily living among older people one year after hip fracture. Clinical Nursing Research, 24(6), 604–623.

[28] Bowles, K.H., McDonald, M., Barron, Y., Kennedy, E., O'Connor, M., & Mikkelsen, M. (2021). Surviving COVID–19 after hospital discharge: symptom, functional, and adverse outcomes of home health recipients. *Annals of Internal Medicine, 174*(3), 316–325.

[29] Asiri, F.Y., Marchetti, G.F., Ellis, J.L., Otis, L., Sparto, P.J., Watzlaf, V., & Whitney, S.L. (2014). Predictors of functional and gait outcomes for persons poststroke undergoing home-based rehabilitation. Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases: The Official Journal of National Stroke Association, 23(7), 1856–1864.

[30] Córcoles-Jiménez, M.P., Villada-Munera, A., Del Egido-Fernandez, M.A., Candel-Parra, E., Moreno-Moreno, M., Jimenez-Sanchez, M.D., & Pina-Martinez, A. (2015). Recovery of activities of daily living among older people one year after hip fracture. Clinical Nursing Research, 24(6), 604–623.

[31] Asiri, F.Y., Marchetti, G.F., Ellis, J.L., Otis, L., Sparto, P.J., Watzlaf, V., & Whitney, S.L. (2014). Predictors of functional and gait outcomes for persons poststroke undergoing home-based rehabilitation. Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases: The Official Journal of National Stroke Association, 23(7), 1856–1864.

[32] Han, S.J., Kim, H.K., Storfjell, J., & Kim, M.J. (2013). Clinical outcomes and quality of life of home health care patients. *Asian Nursing Research, 7*(2), 53–60.

satisfying the requirements of the IMPACT Act.

Measure Importance

Maintenance or improvement of physical function among older adults is increasingly an important focus of healthcare. Worldwide, close to 20 percent of older adults living at home report needing some form of assistance with their ADLs, and in the US 29 percent of older adults report difficulties completing their activities of daily living (ADLs).[33] Adults aged 65 years and older constitute the most rapidly growing population in the United States, and functional capacity in physical (non-psychological) domains has been shown to decline with age.[34] Moreover, impaired functional capacity is associated with poorer quality of life and an increased risk of all-cause mortality, postoperative complications, and cognition, the latter of which can complicate the return of a patient to the community from post-acute care if the patient exhibits cognitive deficits.[35 36 37] Nonetheless, evidence suggests that physical functional abilities, including mobility and self-care, are modifiable predictors of patient outcomes across PAC settings, including functional recovery or decline after post-acute care,[38 39 40 41 42] rehospitalization rates,[43 44 45] discharge to community,[46 47] and falls.[48]

The implementation of interventions that improve patients' functional outcomes and reduce the risks of associated undesirable outcomes as a part of a patient-centered care plan is essential to maximizing functional improvement. For many people, the overall goals of HH care may include optimizing functional improvement, returning to a previous level of independence, maintaining functional abilities, or avoiding institutionalization. Studies have suggested that HH care has the potential to improve patients' functional abilities including the performance of ADLs at discharge through the provision of physical and occupational therapy services for community dwelling older adult patients with various diagnoses, including dementia.[49 50 51 52 53 54] Assessing functional status as a health outcome in HH can thus provide valuable information in determining treatment decisions throughout the care continuum, the need for therapy service, and discharge planning,[55 56 57] as well as

[33] Chen, S., Jones, L.A., Jiang, S., Jin, H., Dong, D., Chen, X., . . . Zhu, A. (2022). Difficulty and help with activities of daily living among older adults living alone during the COVID–19 pandemic: a multi-country population-based study. *BMC geriatrics, 22*(1), 1–14.

[34] High KP, Zieman S, Gurwitz J, Hill C, Lai J, Robinson T, Schonberg M, Whitson H. Use of Functional Assessment to Define Therapeutic Goals and Treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2019 Sep;67(9):1782–1790. doi: 10.1111/jgs.15975. Epub 2019 May 13. PMID: 31081938; PMCID: PMC6955596.

[35] Clouston SA, Brewster P, Kuh D, Richards M, Cooper R, Hardy R, Rubin MS, Hofer SM. The dynamic relationship between physical function and cognition in longitudinal aging cohorts. Epidemiol Rev. 2013;35(1):33–50. doi: 10.1093/epirev/mxs004. Epub 2013 Jan 24. PMID: 23349427; PMCID: PMC3578448.

[36] Michael YL, Colditz GA, Coakley E, Kawachi I. Health Behaviors, Social Networks, and Healthy Aging: Cross- Sectional Evidence from the Nurses' Health Study. Qual Life Res. 1999 Dec;8(8):711–22. doi: 10.1023/a:1008949428041. PMID: 10855345.

[37] High KP, Zieman S, Gurwitz J, Hill C, Lai J, Robinson T, Schonberg M, Whitson H. Use of Functional Assessment to Define Therapeutic Goals and Treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2019 Sep;67(9):1782–1790. doi: 10.1111/jgs.15975. Epub 2019 May 13. PMID: 31081938; PMCID: PMC6955596.

[38] Deutsch A, Palmer L, Vaughan M, Schwartz C, McMullen T. Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Patients' Functional Abilities and Validity Evaluation of the Standardized Self-Care and Mobility Data Elements. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2022 Feb 11:S0003–9993(22)00205–2. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2022.01.147. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 35157893.

[39] Hong I, Goodwin JS, Reistetter TA, Kuo YF, Mallinson T, Karmarkar A, Lin YL, Ottenbacher KJ. Comparison of Functional Status Improvements Among Patients With Stroke Receiving Postacute Care in Inpatient Rehabilitation vs Skilled Nursing Facilities. JAMA Netw Open. 2019 Dec 2;2(12):e1916646. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.16646. PMID: 31800069; PMCID: PMC6902754.

[40] Alcusky M, Ulbricht CM, Lapane KL. Postacute Care Setting, Facility Characteristics, and Poststroke Outcomes: A Systematic Review. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2018;99(6):1124–1140.e9. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2017.09.005. PMID: 28965738; PMCID: PMC5874162.

[41] Chu CH, Quan AML, McGilton KS. Depression and Functional Mobility Decline in Long Term Care Home Residents with Dementia: a Prospective Cohort Study. Can Geriatr J. 2021;24(4):325–331. doi:10.5770/cgj.24.511. PMID: 34912487; PMCID: PMC8629506.

[42] Lane NE, Stukel TA, Boyd CM, Wodchis WP. Long-Term Care Residents' Geriatric Syndromes at Admission and Disablement Over Time: An Observational Cohort Study. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2019;74(6):917–923. doi: 10.1093/gerona/gly151. PMID: 29955879; PMCID: PMC6521919.

[43] Li CY, Haas A, Pritchard KT, Karmarkar A, Kuo YF, Hreha K, Ottenbacher KJ. Functional Status Across Post-Acute Settings is Associated With 30-Day and 90-Day Hospital Readmissions. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2021 Dec;22(12):2447–2453.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.jamda.2021.07.039. Epub 2021 Aug 30. PMID: 34473961; PMCID: PMC8627458.

[44] Middleton A, Graham JE, Lin YL, Goodwin JS, Bettger JP, Deutsch A, Ottenbacher KJ. Motor and Cognitive Functional Status Are Associated with 30-day Unplanned Rehospitalization Following Post-Acute Care in Medicare Fee-for-Service Beneficiaries. J Gen Intern Med. 2016 Dec;31(12):1427–1434. doi: 10.1007/s11606–016–3704–4. Epub 2016 Jul 20. PMID: 27439979; PMCID: PMC5130938.

[45] Gustavson AM, Malone DJ, Boxer RS, Forster JE, Stevens-Lapsley JE. Application of High-Intensity Functional Resistance Training in a Skilled Nursing Facility: An Implementation Study. Phys Ther. 2020;100(10):1746–1758. doi: 10.1093/ptj/pzaa126. PMID: 32750132; PMCID: PMC7530575.

[46] Minor M, Jaywant A, Toglia J, Campo M, O'Dell MW. Discharge Rehabilitation Measures Predict Activity Limitations in Patients with Stroke Six Months after Inpatient Rehabilitation. Am J Phys Med Rehabil. 2021 Oct 20. doi: 10.1097/PHM.0000000000001908. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 34686630.

[47] Dubin R, Veith JM, Grippi MA, McPeake J, Harhay MO, Mikkelsen ME. Functional Outcomes, Goals, and Goal Attainment among Chronically Critically Ill Long-Term Acute Care Hospital Patients. Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2021;18(12):2041–2048. doi: 10.1513/AnnalsATS.202011–1412OC. PMID: 33984248; PMCID: PMC8641806.

[48] Hoffman GJ, Liu H, Alexander NB, Tinetti M, Braun TM, Min LC. Posthospital Fall Injuries and 30-Day Readmissions in Adults 65 Years and Older. JAMA Netw Open. 2019 May 3;2(5):e194276. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.4276. PMID: 31125100; PMCID: PMC6632136.

[49] Knox, S., Downer, B., Haas, A., & Ottenbacher, K.J. (2022). Home health utilization association with discharge to community for people with dementia. *Alzheimer's & Dementia: Translational Research & Clinical Interventions, 8*(1), e12341.

[50] Prvu Bettger, J., McCoy, L., Smith, E.E., Fonarow, G. C., Schwamm, L.H., & Peterson, E.D. (2015). Contemporary trends and predictors of postacute service use and routine discharge home after stroke. *Journal of the American Heart Association, 4*(2), e001038.

[51] Golding-Day M, Whitehead P, Radford K, Walker M. Interventions to reduce dependency in bathing in community dwelling older adults: a systematic review. Syst Rev. 2017 Oct 11;6(1):198. doi: 10.1186/s13643–017–0586–4. PMID: 29020974; PMCID: PMC5637353.

[52] Foster, E.R., Carson, L.G., Archer, J., & Hunter, E.G. (2021). Occupational therapy interventions for instrumental activities of daily living for adults with Parkinson's disease: A systematic review. *The American Journal of Occupational Therapy, 75*(3).

[53] Anderson, W.L., & Wiener, J.M. (2015). The impact of assistive technologies on formal and informal home care. *The Gerontologist, 55*(3), 422–433.

[54] Knox, S., Downer, B., Haas, A., Middleton, A., & Ottenbacher, K.J. (2020). Function and caregiver support associated with readmissions during home health for individuals with dementia. *Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation, 101*(6), 1009–1016.

[55] Dubin R, Veith JM, Grippi MA, McPeake J, Harhay MO, Mikkelsen ME. Functional Outcomes, Goals, and Goal Attainment among Chronically Critically Ill Long-Term Acute Care Hospital Patients. Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2021;18(12):2041–2048. doi:10.1513/AnnalsATS.202011–1412OC. PMID: 33984248; PMCID: PMC8641806.

[56] Warren M, Knecht J, Verheijde J, Tompkins J. Association of AM–PAC ''6-Clicks'' Basic Mobility and Daily Activity Scores With Discharge Destination. Phys Ther. 2021 Apr 4;101(4): pzab043. doi: 10.1093/ptj/pzab043. PMID: 33517463.

[57] Cogan AM, Weaver JA, McHarg M, Leland NE, Davidson L, Mallinson T. Association of Length of Stay, Recovery Rate, and Therapy Time per Day With Functional Outcomes After Hip Fracture Surgery. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jan 3;3(1):e1919672. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.19672. PMID: 31977059; PMCID: PMC6991278.

provide information to consumers about the effectiveness of the care delivered. Because evidence shows that older adults experience aging heterogeneously and require individualized and comprehensive health care, functional status can serve as a vital component in informing the provision of health care and thus indicate HH quality of care.[58] [59] [60] [61]

We are finalizing the adoption of the Discharge Function Score (DC Function) measure[62] in the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HHQRP. This assessment-based outcome measure evaluates functional status by calculating the percentage of HH patients' quality episodes who meet or exceed an expected discharge function score. We are finalizing that this measure will replace the topped-out, cross-setting Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan process measure. Like the cross-setting process measure it is replacing, the final measure is calculated using standardized patient assessment data from the current HH assessment tool.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the Act, the DC Function measure supports current CMS priorities. Specifically, the measure aligns with the Streamline Quality Measurement domain in CMS's Meaningful Measures 2.0 framework[63] in two ways. First, the final outcome measure will further CMS's objective to increase the proportion of outcome measures in the HH QRP by replacing the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan cross-setting process measure with an outcome measure (see Section III.2 of this final rule). Second, this measure adds no additional provider burden since it will be calculated using data from the OASIS that are already reported to the Medicare program for quality reporting purposes.

The final DC Function measure will also follow a calculation approach similar to the existing functional outcome measures. Specifically, the measure (1) considers two dimensions of function (that is, self-care and mobility activities) and (2) accounts for missing data by using statistical imputation to improve the validity of measure performance. The statistical imputation recodes missing functional status data to a *likely value* had the status been assessed, whereas the current imputation approach implemented in existing function outcome measures recodes missing data to the *lowest* functional status.

b. Measure Testing

Measure testing was conducted on the DC Function measure to assess validity, reliability, and reportability, all of which informed stakeholder feedback and Technical Expert Panel (TEP) input (See the *Stakeholder and Technical Expert Panel (TEP) Input* section of this final rule). Validity was assessed for the measure performance, the risk adjustment model, face validity, and statistical imputation models. Validity testing of measure performance entailed determining Spearman's rank correlations between the final measure's performance and the performance of other publicly reported HH quality measures. Results indicated that the measure captures the most probable determination of actual outcomes based on the directionalities and strengths of correlation coefficients and are further detailed in Table C2.

TABLE C2. SPEARMAN'S RANK CORRELATION RESULTS OF DC FUNCTION MEASURE WITH PUBLICLY REPORTED HH QUALITY MEASURES

Measure – Long Name	Measure – Short Name	ρ
Discharge to Community – PAC HH QRP (CBE ID #3477)	Discharge to Community	0.25
Improvement in Ambulation – Locomotion (CBE ID #0167)	Improvement in Ambulation	0.25
Improvement in Bed Transferring (CBE ID #0175)	Improvement in Bed Transferring	0.31
Improvement in Bathing (CBE ID #0174)	Improvement in Bathing	0.26
Improvement in Dyspnea (CBE ID #0179)	Improvement in Dyspnea	0.26
Improvement in Management of Oral Medications (CBE ID #0176)	Improvement in Management of Oral Medications	0.23

Validity testing of the risk adjustment model showed good model discrimination, as the measure model has the predictive ability to distinguish patients with low expected functional capabilities from those with high expected functional capabilities.[64] The ratios of observed-to-predicted discharge function score across eligible episodes, by deciles of expected functional capabilities, ranged from 0.98 to 1.01. Both the Cross-Setting Discharge Function TEPs and patient-family feedback showed strong support for the face validity and importance of the final measure as an indicator of quality of care. Lastly, validity testing of the measure's statistical imputation models indicated that the models demonstrate good discrimination and produce more precise and accurate estimates of function scores for items with missing scores when compared to adopting the current imputation approach implemented in the SNF QRP functional outcome measures, specifically Change in Self-Care Score measure, Change in Mobility Score measure, Application of IRF Functional Outcome Measure: Discharge Self-Care Score for Medical Rehabilitation Patients (CBE ID #2635) (Discharge Self-Care Score) measure, and Application of IRF Functional Outcome Measure: Discharge Mobility Score for Medical Rehabilitation Patients (CBE ID #2636) (Discharge

[58] Chase, J.-A.D., Huang, L., Russell, D., Hanlon, A., O'Connor, M., Robinson, K.M., & Bowles, K.H. (2018). Racial/ethnic disparities in disability outcomes among post-acute home care patients. *Journal of aging and health, 30*(9), 1406–1426.

[59] Fashaw-Walters, S.A., Rahman, M., Gee, G., Mor, V., White, M., & Thomas, K.S. (2022). Out Of Reach: Inequities In The Use Of High-Quality Home Health Agencies: Study examines inequities in the use of high-quality home health agencies. *Health Affairs, 41*(2), 247–255.

[60] Criss MG, Wingood M, Staples WH, Southard V, Miller KL, Norris TL, Avers D, Ciolek CH, Lewis CB, Strunk ER. APTA Geriatrics' Guiding Principles for Best Practices in Geriatric Physical Therapy: An Executive Summary. J Geriatr Phys Ther. 2022 Apr-June;45(2):70–75. doi: 10.1519/JPT.0000000000000342. PMID: 35384940.

[61] Cogan AM, Weaver JA, McHarg M, Leland NE, Davidson L, Mallinson T. Association of Length of Stay, Recovery Rate, and Therapy Time per Day With Functional Outcomes After Hip Fracture Surgery. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jan 3;3(1):e1919672. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.19672. PMID: 31977059; PMCID: PMC6991278.

[62] Discharge Function Score for Home Health Agencies (HHAs) Technical Report, which is available at *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf.*

[63] *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/meaningful-measures-framework/meaningful-measures-20-moving-measure-reduction-modernization,* accessed February 1, 2023.

[64] ''Expected functional capabilities'' is defined as the predicted discharge function score.

Mobility Score) measure. The current imputation approach involves recoding ''Activity Not Attempted'' (ANA) codes to ''1'' or ''most dependent.''

Reliability and reportability testing also yielded results that support the measure's scientific acceptability. Split-half testing revealed the final measure's excellent reliability, indicating an intraclass correlation coefficient value of 0.94. Reportability testing indicated good reportability (79 percent) of providers meeting the public reporting threshold of 20 eligible episodes. For additional measure testing details, we refer readers to the document titled *Discharge Function Score for Home Health Agencies (HHAs) Technical Report,* which is available at *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf*.

c. Competing and Related Measures

Section 1899B(e)(2)(A) of the Act requires that, absent an exception under section 1899B(e)(2)(B) of the Act, measures specified under section 1899B of the Act be endorsed by the entity with a contract under section 1890(a). In the case of a specified area or medical topic determined appropriate by the Secretary for which a feasible and practical measure has not been endorsed, section 1899B(e)(2)(B) permits the Secretary to specify a measure that is not so endorsed, as long as due consideration is given to measures that have been endorsed or adopted by a consensus organization identified by the Secretary.

The final DC Function measure is not CBE-endorsed, so we considered whether there are other available measures that (1) assess both functional domains of self-care and mobility in HHAs and (2) satisfy the requirement of the Act to develop and implement standardized quality measures from the quality measure domain of functional status, cognitive function, and changes in function and cognitive function across the PAC settings. While the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure assesses both functional domains and satisfies the Act's requirement, this cross-setting process measure is not CBE-endorsed and the performance on this measure among HHAs is so high and unvarying across most providers that the measure does not offer meaningful distinctions in performance. Additionally, after review of the CBE's consensus-endorsed measures, we were unable to identify any CBE-endorsed measures for HHAs that meet the aforementioned requirements.

Therefore, after consideration of other available measures, we find that the exception under section 1899B(e)(2)(B) of the Act applies and propose to adopt the DC Function measure beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. We intend to submit the final measure to the CBE for consideration of endorsement when feasible.

d. Interested Parties and Technical Expert Panel (TEP) Input

In our development and specification of this measure, we employed a transparent process in which we sought input from stakeholders and national experts and engaged in a process that allowed for pre-rulemaking input, in accordance with section 1890A of the Act. To meet this requirement, we provided the following opportunities for stakeholder input: a Patient and Family Engagement Listening Session, two TEPs, and public comments through a request for information (RFI).

First, the measure development contractor convened a Patient and Family Engagement Listening Session, during which patients and caregivers provided views on the measure concept. Participants expressed support and emphasized the importance of measuring functional outcomes and found self-care and mobility to be critical aspects of care. Additionally, they expressed a strong interest in metrics assessing the number of patients discharged from particular agencies or facilities with improvements in self-care and mobility, and their views of self-care and mobility aligned with the functional domains captured by the final measure. All feedback was used to inform measure development efforts.

The measure development contractor subsequently convened TEPs on July 14–15, 2021, and January 26–27, 2022, to obtain expert input on the development of DC Function measure for use in the HH QRP. The TEPs consisted of stakeholders with a diverse range of expertise, including HH and PAC subject matter knowledge, clinical expertise, patient and family perspectives, and measure development experience. The TEPs supported the final measure concept and provided substantive feedback regarding the measure's specifications and measure testing data. First, the TEP was asked whether they prefer a cross-setting measure that is modeled after the Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF) Functional Outcome Measure: Discharge Mobility Score for Medical Rehabilitation Patients (CBE ID #2636) (Discharge Mobility Score) and IRF Functional Outcome Measure: Discharge Self-Care Score for Medical Rehabilitation Patients (CBE ID #2635) (Discharge Self-Care Score) measures, or one that is modeled after the IRF Functional Outcome Measure: Change in Mobility for Medical Rehabilitation Patients (CBE ID #2634) (Change in Mobility Score) and IRF Functional Outcome Measure: Change in Self-Care Score for Medical Rehabilitation Patients (CBE ID #2633) (Change in Self-Care Score). With the Discharge Mobility Score and Change in Mobility Score measures and the Discharge Self-Care Score and Change in Self-Care Score measures being both highly correlated and not appearing to measure unique concepts, the TEP favored the Discharge Mobility Score and Discharge Self-Care Score measures over the Change in Mobility Score and Change in Self-Care Score measures and recommended moving forward with the Discharge Mobility Score and Discharge Self-Care Score measures for the cross-setting measure. Second, in deciding on the standardized functional assessment data elements to include in the cross-setting measure, the TEP recommended removing redundant data elements. Strong correlations between scores of functional items within the same functional domain suggested that certain items may be redundant in eliciting information about patient function and inclusion of these items could lead to overrepresentation of a particular functional area. Subsequently, our measure development contractor focused on the Discharge Mobility Score measure as a starting point for cross-setting development due to the greater number of cross-setting standardized functional assessment data elements for mobility while also identifying redundant functional items that could be removed from a cross-setting functional measure.

Additionally, the TEP supported including the cross-setting self-care items such that the cross-setting function measure captures both self-care and mobility. Panelists agreed that self-care items added value to the measure and are clinically important to function. Lastly, the TEP provided refinements to imputation strategies to more accurately represent function performance across all PAC settings, including the support of using statistical imputation over the current imputation approach implemented in existing functional outcome measures in the PAC QRPs. We considered all the TEP's recommendations for developing a cross-setting function measure and applied those recommendations where technically feasible and appropriate. Summaries of the TEP proceedings

titled *Technical Expert Panel (TEP) for the Refinement of Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH), Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF), Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)/Nursing Facility (NF), and Home Health (HH) Function Measures Summary Report* (July 2021 TEP) available at *https://mms-test.battelle.org/sites/default/files/TEP-Summary-Report-PAC-Function.pdf* and *Technical Expert Panel (TEP) for Cross-Setting Function Measure Development Summary Report* (January 2022 TEP) available at *https://mms-test.battelle.org/sites/default/files/PAC-Function-TEP-Summary-Report-Jan2022-508.pdf*.

e. Measure Application Partnership (MAP) Review

Our pre-rulemaking process includes making publicly available a list of quality and efficiency measures, called the MUC List, that the Secretary is considering adopting through the Federal rulemaking process for use in Medicare programs. This allows multi-stakeholder groups to provide recommendations to the Secretary on the measures included on the list.

We included the DC Function measure under the HH QRP in the publicly available MUC List for December 1, 2022,[65] and the CBE received five comments from industry-connected interested parties on the 2022 MUC List. Three commenters were supportive of the measure and two were not. Among the commenters in support of the measure, one commenter stated that function scores are the most meaningful outcome measure in the HH setting, as they not only assess patient outcomes but also can be used for clinical improvement processes. Additionally, the commenter noted the measure's good reliability and validity and that the measure is feasible to implement. The second commenter supported the measure; however, the comments did not appear to be directly related to any aspect of the measure itself. The third commenter supported the measure without providing additional detailed comments.

Among the two commenters who did not support the DC Function measure, a commenter raised the following concerns: the ''gameability'' of the expected discharge score, the measure's complexity, and the difficulty of implementing a composite functional score. CMS was able to address these concerns during the MAP PAC/LTC Workgroup Meeting held on December 12, 2022. Specifically, CMS clarified that the expected discharge scores are not calculated using self-reported functional goals and are simply calculated by risk-adjusting the observed discharge scores (see the Quality Measure Calculation section III.C.1.e of this final rule). Therefore, CMS believes that these scores cannot be ''gamed'' by reporting less-ambitious functional goals. CMS also pointed out that the measure is highly usable as it is similar in design and complexity to existing function measures (for example, Discharge Mobility Score and Discharge Self-Care Score for IRF) and that the data elements used in this measure are already in use.

The other commenter who did not support the DC Function measure raised the following concerns: its performance for stabilization patients; and its ability to account for patients that change payer during a HH episode. CMS was able to address the first concern during the MAP PAC/LTC Workgroup Meeting held on December 12, 2022. Specifically, CMS clarified that an episode will contribute to the numerator of DC Function if the observed discharge score meets or exceeds the expected discharge score, a value determined using clinical comorbidity and setting-specific parameters at the start or resumption of care. These parameters can and do predict no improvement among stabilization patients, that is, the expected discharge score can and does occasionally equal the observed admission score if clinical comorbidity and setting-specific parameters indicate no expected improvement in the risk adjustment model.

The second concern was not raised during the MAP PAC/LTC Workgroup Meeting; however, we do not find any convincing evidence that it influences HHA-level performance for the majority of HHAs. Payer changes will only affect episodes ending between December 31 and March 31. By comparing HHA-level performance calculated using the full calendar year versus using a dataset that excludes the dates with possibly affected episodes (January 1 through March 31 and December 31), we assessed the degree to which this requirement influences performance. The Spearman correlation coefficient between the two scenarios is 0.97, and the changes in reliability and validity are smaller than one percentage point. The results imply that including or excluding affected episodes does not appear to influence HHA-level performance for the majority of HHAs. We will continue to monitor this concern in the future, and we will address it accordingly in the future if necessary.

Shortly after, several CBE-convened MAP workgroups met virtually to provide input on the DC Function measure. First, the MAP Health Equity workgroup convened on December 6–7, 2022. The workgroup did not share any health equity concerns related to the implementation of the DC Function measure, and only asked for clarification regarding measure specifications from measure developers. The MAP Rural Health workgroup met on December 8–9, 2022, during which two members provided support for the DC Function measure and other workgroup members did not express rural health concerns regarding the measure. The MAP Post-Acute Care/Long-Term Care (PAC–LTC) workgroup met virtually on December 12, 2022 and provided input on the DC Function measure. The workgroup voted to support the staff recommendation of conditional support for rulemaking.

In response to the MAP PAC/LTC Workgroup's preliminary recommendation, the CBE received one supportive comment and one non-supportive comment regarding the DC Function measure. The former commenter supported the measure under the condition that it be reviewed and refined so that its implementation would support patient autonomy, and would result in care that would align with patients' personal functional goals. The latter commenter was concerned with the applicability of the measure to the different patient populations served by the various PAC settings. CMS clarified that the DC Function measure was not designed to compare function across PAC settings, and that this feature is not a requirement of the IMPACT Act.

Finally, the MAP Coordinating Committee convened on January 24–25, 2023. The CBE received no comments on the PAC/LTC workgroup's preliminary recommendation for conditional support of the DC Function measure. The MAP Coordinating Committee upheld the PAC/LTC workgroup's recommendation of conditional support for rulemaking with 20 votes in support and one against. We refer readers to the final MAP recommendations, titled *2022–2023 MAP Final Recommendations* available at *https://mmshub.cms.gov/measure-lifecycle/measure-implementation/pre-rulemaking/lists-and-reports.*

f. Quality Measure Calculation

The final outcome measure estimates the percentage of HH patients who meet

[65] Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Overview of the List of Measures Under Consideration for December 1, 2022. *https://mmshub.cms.gov/sites/default/files/2022-MUC-List-Overview.pdf.*

or exceed an expected discharge score during the reporting period. The final measure's numerator is the number of HH episodes with an observed discharge function score that is equal to or higher than the calculated expected discharge function score. The observed discharge function score is the sum of individual function items at discharge. The expected discharge function score is computed by risk adjusting the SOC/ROC observed discharge function score for each HH episode. Risk adjustment controls for patient characteristics such as SOC/ROC function score, age, and clinical conditions. The denominator is the total number of HH episodes in the measure target period (four rolling quarters) that do not meet the measure exclusion criteria. For additional details regarding the numerator, denominator, risk adjustment, and exclusion criteria, refer to the *Discharge Function Score for Home Health Agencies (HHAs) Technical Report* available at *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf*.

The final measure implements a statistical imputation approach for handling ''missing'' standardized functional assessment data elements. The coding guidance for standardized functional assessment data elements allows for using ANA codes, resulting in ''missing'' information about a patient's functional ability on at least some items, at SOC/ROC and/or discharge, for a substantive portion of HH patients. Statistical imputation replaces these missing values with a variable based on the values of other, non-missing variables in the data and which are otherwise similar to the assessment with a missing value. In this case, statistical imputation allows missing values (for example, the ANA codes) to be replaced with any value from 1 to 6, based on a patient's clinical characteristics and codes assigned on other standardized functional assessment data element. The measure implements separate imputation models for each standardized functional assessment data element used in measure construction at SOC/ROC and discharge. Relative to the current simple imputation method, this statistical imputation approach increases precision and accuracy and reduces the bias in estimates of missing item scores. We refer readers to the *Discharge Function Score for Home Health Agencies (HHAs) Technical Report* available at *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf* for measure specifications and additional details on measure testing, including the method for comparing the statistical imputation approach to the current simple imputation method.

We solicited public comment on our proposal to adopt the Discharge Function Score measure. The following is a summary of the comments we received on our proposal to adopt the DC Function measure, beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP, and our responses.

Comment: Most commenters supported the adoption of the proposed measure, noting its improvement over the current functional process measure.

Response: We thank commenters for their support of the adoption of the DC Function measure.

Comment: A commenter supported the addition of the DC Function measure and urged CMS to consider using the measure to assess the adequacy of RN staffing.

Response: CMS appreciates the support and will consider future uses for the measure, including evaluating the adequacy of RN staffing in home health.

Comment: Some commenters believed the measure's imputation and risk-adjustment approach were complex and difficult to understand. A commenter supported the addition of the DC Function measure, though encouraged greater transparency on how the DC Function measure was calculated, and requested that HHAs have immediate access to expected score calculations. Another commenter suggested that CMS provide greater transparency on the ''expected'' discharge function score and/or the imputation method. Two additional commenters opposed the adoption of the DC Function measure and expressed concern with the proposed imputation approach. A commenter noted that the measure could vary significantly from the other metrics currently being reported. Another commenter expressed concerns that publicly reported measures should be reflective of actual data gathered and calculated.

Response: We thank the commenter for supporting the adoption of the DC Function measure, and we appreciate the concerns about transparency of the imputation calculation. We appreciate that statistical imputation adds additional steps to the measure's calculation; however, understanding the technical details of imputation and, separately, the construction of the expected scores, is not needed to correctly interpret the measure scores. For those who are interested in the technical details, the methodology and specifications are available in the Discharge Function Score for Home Health Agencies (HHAs) Technical Report.[66] CMS anticipates baseline performance for CY 2023 will be shared in July 2024 as part of the HH VBP Model.

The imputation approach implemented in the proposed DC Function measure uses each patient's available functional and clinical information to estimate each ANA value had the item been completed. An alternative imputation method currently in place for similarly designed, CBE-endorsed measures under IRF QRP and SNF QRP imputes all ANA codes to 1 (dependent). Unlike DC Function, as proposed, this alternative uses no actual data to impute. Additionally, relative to this alternative, testing demonstrates that the statistical imputation approach used in the DC Function measure increases precision and accuracy and reduces bias in estimates of missing item values.

Comment: Some commenters opposed to the adoption of the DC Function measure expressed concern that the measure only includes a subset of function items from the assessment instrument and is concerned that these items are not necessarily the best indicators of patient functional success when discharged; for example, functional abilities and goals that better reflect self-care included upper body dressing and lower body dressing.

Response: We acknowledge that the cross-setting applicability was a motivating factor in determining function items captured in the proposed DC Function measure, and the ''upper body dressing'' and ''lower body dressing'' function items were not available across settings. Nonetheless, the proposed DC Function measure does reflect the progress of a patient across both the mobility and selfcare domains. As stated in section III.D.1.b. of this final rule, the TEP supported the inclusion of both functional domains, since self-care items impact mobility items and are clinically relevant to function.

Comment: A commenter opposed to the adoption of the DC Function measure expressed concern with the amount of compliance burden on HHA staff to become familiar with the new measure.

Response: We disagree that the adoption of the proposed measure would result in additional burden or require additional training. We are not proposing changes to the number of

[66] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf.*

items required or the reporting frequency of the items reported in the OASIS in order to report this measure. In fact, this measure requires the same set of items that are already reported by HHAs in the OASIS. Additionally, we calculate this measure and provide HHAs with various resources to review and monitor their HHA performance on this measure, including provider preview reports. Therefore, HHAs are not required to update software to successfully report or monitor performance. Regarding the commenter's concerns about education, we do plan to provide educational resources to HHAs about the DC Function measure.

Comment: A few commenters opposed to the adoption of the DC Function measure noted that the CBE is generally required to endorse the measure.

Response: We direct readers to section III.D.1.b. of this final rule, where we discuss the topic of CBE endorsement in detail. Despite the current absence of CBE endorsement for this measure, we still believe it is important to adopt the DC Function measure into the HH QRP because, unlike the Discharge Self-Care Score and Discharge Mobility Score measures found in both IRF QRP and SNF QRP, the DC Function measure relies on functional status items collected in all PAC settings, satisfies the requirement of a cross-setting quality measure set forth in sections 1888(e)(6)(B)(i)(II) and 1899B(c)(1)(A) of the Act, and assesses both domains of function. We also acknowledge the importance of the CBE endorsement process and plan to submit the proposed measure for CBE endorsement in the future. We direct readers to section III.D.1.a. of this final rule and the technical report for detailed measures testing results demonstrating that the measure provides meaningful information which can be used to improve quality of care, and to the TEP report summaries [67] [68] which detail TEP support for the proposed measure concept.

Comment: A few commenters encouraged the incorporation of maintenance care into the measure. One broadly supportive commenter suggested CMS examine measure(s) that would better capture both maintenance and improvement in functional status. Another commenter opposed the adoption of the DC Function measure due to the belief that this measure encourages HHAs to favor patients with the potential for improvement at discharge over those in need of maintenance care. For this reason, the commenter recommended excluding beneficiaries who do not have improvement goals.

Response: The DC Function measure does not solely reflect improvement of patients at discharge. The measure estimates the percentage of patients who meet, as well as exceed, an expected discharge function score. In other words, if a patient, based on their own demographic and clinical characteristics, is expected to maintain, as opposed to improve in, function, then they will still meet the numerator criteria for this measure. For many patients, the overall goals of HHA care may include optimizing functional improvement, returning to a previous level of independence, maintaining functional abilities, or avoiding institutionalization. For additional details regarding risk adjustment, please refer to the Discharge Function Score for Home Health Agencies (HHAs) Technical Report.[69]

Comment: A commenter urged CMS to consider alternative assessments that better incorporate cognition and communication into the measure calculation.

Response: We agree that cognition and communication are critically important and related to the safety and independence of patients. Although not directly assessed for the purpose of measure calculation, this measure does indirectly capture an HHA's ability to impact a patient's cognition and communication to the extent that these factors are correlated to improvements in self-care and mobility. That said, we agree that communication and cognition are important to assess directly, and HHAs currently do so through completion of the Brief Interview for Mental Status (BIMS) and Confusion Assessment Method (CAM©) items in section C of the OASIS. Additionally, we regularly assess the measures in the HH QRP for measurement gaps, and we will use feedback technical experts and empirical analyses to determine how to measure communication and cognition going forward.

Comment: A commenter expressed concern about the inconsistency of PAC providers' recording of functional assessment information, especially if the items are used for payment, where incentives may encourage providers to report codes that are advantageous for financial reasons. This commenter discouraged CMS reliance on OASIS-based measures of function for payment or quality measurement until their accuracy or integrity are improved.

Response: CMS has processes in place to ensure reported patient data are accurate. The OASIS process has multiple regulatory requirements to ensure accuracy. Our regulations at § 484.55 require that (1) the assessment must be a comprehensive, accurate assessment of the patient's status and (2) the assessment must accurately reflect the patient's status. Because these requirements are CoPs, failure to comply could result in termination from the Medicare program.

Comment: A commenter requested CMS provide more clarity on its imputation approach to recoding, specifically contrasting it with a Rasch analysis used in the unified PAC PPS prototype, to ensure transparency and clinical significance.

Response: The Rasch analysis in the unified PAC PPS prototype produces a single value to which every single ANA is recoded for a given item across all patients and settings. By contrast, under the imputation approach for the DC Function measure, we estimate a different imputed value for each patient, based on their clinical comorbidities, their score on all other GG items, and setting. We believe our approach accounts for several likely effects: setting-specific coding guidance and practice differences; function scores being correlated with clinical comorbidities; and functional scores for a given GG item being correlated with functional codes on other GG items, particularly on ''adjacent'' (similar) items. Therefore, we believe recoding ANAs based on each patient's specific clinical risk and using all available GG item scores/codes is a more valid approach. For more detailed measure specifications, we direct readers to the document titled Discharge Function Score for Home Health Agencies (HHAs) Technical Report.[70]

[67] Technical Expert Panel (TEP) for the Refinement of Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH), Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF), Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)/Nursing Facility (NF), and Home Health (HH) Function Measures Summary Report (July 2021 TEP). *https://mms-test.battelle.org/sites/default/files/TEP-Summary-Report-PAC-Function.pdf.*

[68] Technical Expert Panel (TEP) for Cross-Setting Function Measure Development Summary Report (January 2022 TEP). *https://mmshub.cms.gov/sites/default/files/PAC-Function-TEP-Summary-Report-Jan2022-508.pdf.*

[69] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf.*

[70] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf.*

Comment: Eight commenters expressed concern that providers have not had enough time using the measure prior to use in a performance-based program like HH VBP.

Response: We thank the commenters for their feedback. As stated in section III.D.1 of this final rule, the HH QRP is adopting this measure in CY 2025 HH QRP year with data collection for public reporting beginning with April 1, 2024 discharges. We are finalizing the adoption of this measure for the HH VBP Program beginning with the CY 2027 payment year, with data collection beginning with January 1, 2025 discharges. This timeline will enable HHAs to report the data for a nine months in the HH QRP before they are required to report data for the HH VBP Program. We believe that reporting this measure in the HH QRP for this time is sufficient time for providers to gain familiarity with the measure.

We also note that many of the same commenters did not support the inclusion of this measure in both the HH QRP and HH VBP Program. We responded to those more general comments in section III.D.1. of this final rule. CMS anticipates baseline performance for CY 2023 will be shared in July 2024 as part of the HH VBP Model.

Comment: A commenter supported the DC Function measure, which includes components for both self-care and mobility, but recommended CMS explore separating the measure into individual self-care and mobility function measures so that providers can better identify treatment goals.

Response: The HH QRP currently utilizes several ''improvement in function'' measures that address individual functional activities in both the self-care and mobility domains. As evidenced in the Discharge Function Score for Home Health Agencies (HHAs) Technical Report,[71] the Spearman rank correlation between the DC Function and these measures range from 0.23 to 0.31, indicating a modest positive correlation and suggesting that the measures address different aspects of quality related to function. These differences are by design. Unlike the ''improvement in function'' measures, which evaluate functional improvement, DC Function quantifies whether the patient met or exceeded functional expectations at end of care. Additionally, an HHA can improve DC Function, as a composite measure, by improving individual activities while maintaining other activities, while it can only improve the individual ''improvement in function'' measures by improving the specific activity being measured. In future years, CMS may consider developing new measures that quantify whether the patient met or exceeded expectations at the end of care for individual functions.

Comment: A few other commenters expressed concern regarding the guidance for the GG items will be confused with those for the M1800 item set, which could lead to data fidelity concerns.

Response: As with all other measures, we will routinely monitor this measure's performance, including the statistical imputation approach, to ensure that the measure remains valid and reliable. Finally, we would like to clarify that the adoption of this measure does not change how HHAs should complete the GG items. As stated in the OASIS–E Manual, the ANA codes should only be used after determining that the activity is not completed, and the performance code cannot be determined based on patient/caregiver report, collaboration with other agency staff, or assessment of similar activities. However, we acknowledge that there will be instances where an ANA code is the most appropriate response. We regularly review and update the manual as indicated. Additionally, if HHAs have questions related to the completion of these items, they can submit questions to the HH QRP Help Desk at *HomeHealthQualityQuestions@cms.hhs.gov.*

Comment: A commenter requested that CMS redesign DC Function so that is more equitable.

Response: We recognize that social determinants of health may have an impact on functional outcomes. Testing indicates that adding social determinants of health, such as dual eligibility and race/ethnicity, does not substantively affect provider scores for this measure. However, we will continue to monitor the impact of the previous factors, as is feasible, on the measures and incorporate them in measure calculations, as needed, to ensure the measure remains valid and reliable.

After careful consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to adopt the DC Function measure as an assessment-based outcome measure beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP as proposed.

2. Removal of the ''Application of Percent of Long-Term Care Hospital Patients With an Admission and Discharge Functional Assessment and a Care Plan That Addresses Function'' Beginning With the CY 2025 HH QRP

We are finalizing the removal of the ''Application of Percent of Long-Term Care Hospital Patients with an Admission and Discharge Functional Assessment and a Care Plan That Addresses Function'' (Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan) measure from the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. Section 42 CFR 484.245(b)(3) of our regulations specifies eight factors we consider for measure removal from the HH QRP, and we believe this measure should be removed because it satisfies two of these factors.

First, the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure meets the conditions for measure removal factor one: measure performance among HHAs is so high and unvarying that meaningful distinctions in improvements in performance can no longer be made.[72] Second, this measure meets the conditions for measure removal factor six: there is an available measure that is more strongly associated with desired patient functional outcomes. We believe the DC function measure discussed previously better measures functional outcomes than the current Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure.

In regards to removal factor one, the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure has become topped out, with average performance rates reaching nearly 100 percent over the past 3 years (ranging from 96–98 percent during calendar years (CYs) 2019–2021).[73] For the 12-month period of third quarter of CY 2021, HHAs had an average score for this measure of 98 percent, with nearly 75 percent of HHAs scoring 100 percent. The proximity of these mean rates to the maximum score of 100 percent suggests a ceiling effect and a lack of variation that restricts distinction among HHAs.

In regards to measure removal factor six, the DC Function measure is more strongly associated with desired patient functional outcomes than the current

[71] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf.*

[72] For more information on the factors the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) uses to base decisions for measure removal, we refer readers to the Code of Federal Regulations, § 484.245(b)(3) *https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-42/chapter-IV/subchapter-G/part-484/subpart-E/section-484.245.*

[73] CMS. Home Health Agency Data Archive, 2019–2021, Annual Files National Data. PDC, *https://data.cms.gov/provider-data/archived-data/home-health-services.*

process measure, the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure. As described in section IIII.D.1.e of this final rule, the DC Function measure has the predictive ability to distinguish patients with low expected functional capabilities from those with high expected functional capabilities.[74] We have been collecting standardized functional assessment elements across PAC settings since 2016 which has allowed for the development of the DC Function measure and meets the statutory requirements to submit standardized patient assessment data and other necessary data with respect to the domain of functional status, cognitive function, and changes in function and cognitive function. In light of this development, this process measure, the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure which measures only whether a functional assessment is completed and a functional goal is included in the care plan, is no longer necessary, and can be replaced with a measure that evaluates the HHA's outcome of care on a patient's function.

Because the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure meets measure removal factors one and six, we are finalizing to remove it from the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. We also proposed that public reporting of the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure will end by January 2025 or as soon as technically feasible when public reporting of the DC Function measure will begin (see section III.F.2. of this final rule).

HHAs will no longer be required to report a Self-Care Discharge Goal (that is, GG0130, Column 2) or a Mobility Discharge Goals (that is, GG0170, Column 2) on the OASIS beginning with patients with SOC/ROC on January 1, 2025. We will remove the items for Self-Care Discharge Goals (that is, GG0130, Column 2) and Mobility Discharge Goals (that is, GG0170, Column 2) with the next release of the OASIS. Under our proposal, these items will not be required to meet HH QRP requirements beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP.

We solicited public comment on our proposal to remove the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure from the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. The following is a summary and responses to comments received for the removal of the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure.

Comment: All commenters supported the removal of the measure Application of Long-Term Care Hospital Patients with an Admission and Discharge Functional Assessment and a Care Plan That Addresses Function. Some commenters noted that the measure no longer offers meaningful distinction between home health providers since performance is high and unvarying.

Response: We thank commenters for their support of the removal of the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure.

After careful consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to remove the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan measure from the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP.

3. COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date, Beginning With the CY 2025 HH QRP

a. Background

COVID–19 has been and continues to be a major challenge for PAC facilities, including HHAs. The Secretary first declared COVID–19 a PHE on January 31, 2020. As of March 15, 2023, the U.S. has reported 103,801,821 cumulative cases of COVID–19, and 1,121,512 total deaths due to COVID–19.[75] Although all age groups are at risk of contracting COVID–19, older persons are at a significantly higher risk of mortality and severe disease following infection, with those over age 80 dying at five times the average rate.[76] Older adults, in general, are prone to both acute and chronic infections owing to reduced immunity, and are a high-risk population.[77] Adults age 65 and older comprise over 75% of total COVID–19 deaths despite representing 13.4% of reported cases.[78] Restrictions on freedom of movement and physical distancing can lead to a disruption of essential care and support for older persons. Physical distancing measures that restrict visitors and group activities can negatively affect the physical and mental health and well-being of older persons, particularly those with cognitive decline or dementia, and who are highly care-dependent.[79]

Since the development of the vaccines to combat COVID–19, studies have shown that being up to date on these vaccines continues to provide strong protection against severe disease, hospitalization, and death in adults, including during the predominance of Omicron BA.4 and BA.5 variants.[80] Initial studies showed the efficacy of FDA-approved COVID–19 vaccines in reducing the risk of severe outcomes caused by COVID–19. Further, residents at skilled nursing facilities (SNF) with high rates of staff testing for COVID–19 were less likely to be hospitalized or die due to COVID–19 than their counterparts in SNFs with low rates of staff testing. Prior to the emergence of the Delta variant of the virus, vaccine effectiveness against COVID–19-associated hospitalization among adults age 65 and older was 91% for those receiving a full mRNA vaccination (Pfizer-BioNTech or Moderna), and 84% for those receiving a viral vector vaccination (Janssen). Adults age 65 and older who were fully vaccinated with an mRNA COVID–19 vaccine had a 94% reduction in risk of COVID–19 hospitalization; those who were partially vaccinated had a 64% reduction in risk.[81] Further, after the emergence of the Delta variant, vaccine effectiveness against COVID–19-associated hospitalization for adults who received the primary series of the vaccine was 76% among adults age 75 and older.[82]

More recently, since the emergence of the Omicron variants and availability of

[74] ''Expected functional capabilities'' is defined as the predicted discharge function score.

[75] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. COVID Data Tracker. 2023, January 20. Last accessed March 23, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#cases_totalcases.*

[76] United Nations. Policy Brief: The impact of COVID–19 on older persons. May 2020. *https://unsdg.un.org/sites/default/files/2020-05/Policy-Brief-The-Impact-of-COVID-19-on-Older-Persons.pdf.*

[77] Lekamwasam R, Lekamwasam S. Effects of COVID–19 pandemic on health and wellbeing of older people: a comprehensive review. *Ann Geriatr Med Res.* 2020;24(3):166–172. *http://dx.doi.org/10.4235/agmr.20.0027. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7533189/.*

[78] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Demographic trends of COVID–19 cases and deaths in the US reported to CDC. COVID Data Tracker. 2023, March 15. Last accessed March 23, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#demographics.*

[79] United Nations. Policy Brief: The impact of COVID–19 on older persons. May 2020. *https://unsdg.un.org/sites/default/files/2020-05/Policy-Brief-The-Impact-of-COVID-19-on-Older-Persons.pdf.*

[80] Chalkias S, Harper C, Vrbicky K, et al. A bivalent omicron-containing booster vaccine against COVID–19. *N Engl J Med.* 2022;387(14):1279–1291. doi: 10.0156/NEJMoa2208343. *https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa2208343.*

[81] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Press Release, April 28, 2021. Fully Vaccinated Adults 65 and Older are 94% Less Likely to Be Hospitalized with COVID–19. *https://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2021/p0428-vaccinated-adults-less-hospitalized.html.*

[82] Vaccine effectiveness after the emergence of the Delta variant is based on data from CDC's VISION Network, which examined 32,867 medical encounters from 187 hospitals and 221 emergency departments and urgent care clinics across nine states during June–August 2021, beginning on the date the Delta variant accounted for over 50% of sequenced isolates in each medical facility's state (Grannis SJ, et al. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2021;70(37):1291–1293. doi: *http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm7037e2*).

booster doses, multiple studies have shown that while vaccine effectiveness against infection has waned, protection is higher among those receiving booster doses than among those only receiving the primary series.[83] [84] [85] CDC data show that, among people age 50 and older, those who have received both a primary vaccination series and booster shots have a lower risk of hospitalization and dying from COVID–19 than their non-vaccinated counterparts.[86] Additionally, a second vaccine booster has been shown to be effective against severe outcomes related to COVID–19, such as hospitalization or death.[87] Furthermore, more recent vaccination and booster doses can decrease the rate of COVID–19 transmission between individuals in close contact.[88] Early evidence also demonstrates that the bivalent booster, specifically aimed to combat the prevalent BA.4/BA.5 Omicron subvariants, provokes a superior antibody response against Omicron than the initial COVID–19 vaccines, underscoring, the role of up-to-date vaccination protocols in effectively countering the spread of COVID–19.[89]

(1) Measure Importance

Despite the availability and demonstrated effectiveness of COVID–19 vaccinations, significant gaps continue to exist in vaccination rates.[90] As of March 15, 2023, vaccination rates among people age 65 and older are generally high for the primary vaccination series (94.3%) but lower for the first booster (73.6%) among those who received a primary series) and even lower for the second booster (59.9%) among those who received a first booster).[91] Additionally, though the uptake in boosters among people age 65 and older has been much higher than among people of other ages, booster uptake still remains relatively low compared to primary vaccination among older adults.[92] Variations are also present when examining vaccination rates by race, gender, and geographic location.[93] For example, 66.2% of the Asian, non-Hispanic population have completed the primary series and 21.2% have received the bivalent booster dose, whereas 44.9% of the Black, non-Hispanic population have completed the primary series and only 8.9% have received the bivalent booster dose. Among Hispanic populations, 57.1% of the population have completed the primary series, with 8.5% receiving the bivalent booster dose, while in White, non-Hispanic populations, 51.9% have completed the primary series and 16.2% have received the bivalent booster dose.[94] Disparities have been found in vaccination rates between rural and urban areas, with lower vaccination rates found in rural areas.[95] [96] Data show that 55.1% of the population in rural areas have completed the primary vaccination series, as compared to 66.2% of the population in urban areas.[97] Receipt of first booster doses was similar between urban (50.4%) and rural (49.7%) counties.[98] Receipt of bivalent booster doses has been lower, with 16.9% of urban population having received the booster dose, and 10.9% of the rural population having received the booster dose.[99]

We proposed to adopt the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents who are Up to Date (Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine) measure for the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. This final measure has the potential to increase COVID–19 vaccination coverage of patients in HHAs. This final measure also has the potential to prevent the spread of the virus within the HHA patient population. Although this population receives services within their own homes, they can transfer the virus to their caretakers and home healthcare workers, who could then potentially infect other home health patients. The COVID–19 Vaccine measure will also support the goal of the CMS Meaningful Measure Initiative 2.0 to ''Empower consumers to make good health care choices through patient-directed quality measures and public transparency objectives.'' The Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure will be reported on Care Compare an interactive web tool that assists individuals by providing information on quality of care. For more information on Care Compare, we refer readers to our website at: *https://www.medicare.gov/care-compare/.* This will provide patients, including those who are at high risk for developing serious complications from COVID–19, and their caregivers, with valuable information they can consider when choosing a HHA. The Patient/Resident

[83] Surie D, Bonnell L, Adams K, et al. Effectiveness of monovalent mRNA vaccines against COVID–19–associated hospitalization among immunocompetent adults during BA.1/BA.2 and BA.4/BA.5 predominant periods of SARS–CoV–2 Omicron variant in the United States—IVY Network, 18 states, December 26, 2021–August 31, 2022. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2022;71(42):1327–1334. *http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm7142a3.*

[84] Andrews N, Stowe J, Kirsebom F, et al. Covid–19 vaccine effectiveness against the Omicron (B.1.1.529) variant. *N Engl J Med.* 2022;386(16):1532–1546. *https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa2119451.*

[85] Buchan SA, Chung H, Brown KA, et al. Estimated effectiveness of COVID–19 vaccines against Omicron or Delta symptomatic infection and severe outcomes. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2022;5(9):e2232760. *http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.32760. https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamanetworkopen/fullarticle/2796615.*

[86] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Daily update for the United States. COVID Data Tracker. 2023, January 20. Last accessed January 17, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker.*

[87] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. COVID–19 vaccine effectiveness monthly update. COVID Data Tracker. March 23, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#vaccine-effectiveness.*

[88] Tan ST., Kwan AT, Rodriguez-Barraquer I, et al. Infectiousness of SARS–CoV–2 breakthrough infections and reinfections during the Omicron wave. Preprint at medRxiv:

[89] Chalkias S, Harper C, Vrbicky K, et al. A bivalent Omicron-containing booster vaccine against COVID–19. *N Engl J Med* 2022;387(14):1279–1291. doi: 10.0156/NEJMoa2208343. *https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa2208343.*

[90] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. COVID–19 vaccinations in the United States. COVID Data Tracker. March 23, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#vaccinations_vacc-people-booster-percent-pop5.*

[91] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. COVID–19 vaccination age and sex trends in the United States, national and jurisdictional. Last accessed March 24, 2023. Vaccination Trends.

[92] Freed M, Neuman T, Kates J, Cubanski J. Deaths among older adults due to COVID–19 jumped during the summer of 2022 before falling somewhat in September. Kaiser Family Foundation. October 6, 2022. *https://www.kff.org/coronavirus-covid-19/issue-brief/deaths-among-older-adults-due-to-covid-19-jumped-during-the-summer-of-2022-before-falling-somewhat-in-september/.*

[93] Saelee R, Zell E, Murthy BP, et al. Disparities in COVID–19 vaccination coverage between urban and rural counties—United States, December 14, 2020–January 31, 2022. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2022;71:335–340. *http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm7109a2.*

[94] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Trends in Demographic Characteristics of People Receiving COVID–19 Vaccinations in the United States. COVID Data Tracker. 2023, January 20. Last accessed March 23, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#vaccination-demographics-trends.*

[95] Saelee R, Zell E, Murthy BP, et al. Disparities in COVID–19 vaccination coverage between urban and rural counties—United States, December 14, 2020–January 31, 2022. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2022;71:335–340. DOI: *http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm7109a2.*

[96] Sun Y, Monnat SM. Rural-urban and within-rural differences in COVID–19 vaccination rates. *J Rural Health.* 2022;38(4):916–922. *http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jrh.12625. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8661570/.*

[97] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vaccination Equity. COVID Data Tracker; 2023, January 20. Last accessed January 17, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#vaccination-equity.*

[98] Saelee R, Zell E, Murthy BP, et al. Disparities in COVID–19 vaccination coverage between urban and rural counties—United States, December 14, 2020–January 31, 2022. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2022;71:335–340. *http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm7109a2.*

[99] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vaccination Equity. COVID Data Tracker; 2023, January 20. Last accessed January 17, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#vaccination-equity.*

COVID–19 vaccine measure will also facilitate patient care and care coordination during the hospital discharge planning process. For example, a discharging hospital, in collaboration with the patient and family, could use this measure to coordinate care and ensure patient preferences are considered in the discharge plan. Additionally, the Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure will be an indirect measure of HHA action. Since the patient's COVID–19 vaccination status will be reported at discharge from the HHA, if a patient is not up to date with their COVID–19 vaccination per applicable CDC guidance at the time they are admitted, the HHA has the opportunity to educate the patient and provide information on why they should become up to date with their COVID–19 vaccination. HHAs may also choose to administer the vaccine to the patient prior to their discharge from the HHA or coordinate a follow up visit for the patient to obtain the vaccine at their physician's office or local pharmacy.

(2) Item Testing

Item testing was conducted for the Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure using patient scenarios and cognitive interviews to assess HHA providers' comprehension of the item and the associated guidance. The patient scenarios were developed in collaboration with a team of clinical experts and represented the most common scenarios HHA staff encounter. The results of the item testing supported its reliability, and provided information to improve the item itself, as well as the accompanying guidance.

b. Competing and Related Measures

Section 1899B(e)(2)(A) of the Act requires that, absent an exception under section 1899B(e)(2)(B) of the Act, each measure specified under section 1899B of the Act be endorsed by the entity with a contract under section 1890(a) of the Act. In the case of a specified area or medical topic determined appropriate by the Secretary for which a feasible and practical measure has not been endorsed, section 1899B(e)(2)(B) of the Act permits the Secretary to specify a measure that is not so endorsed, as long as due consideration is given to the measures that have been endorsed or adopted by a consensus organization identified by the Secretary.

The Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure is not consensus-based entity (CBE) endorsed. After review of other CBE endorsed measures, we were unable to identify any CBE endorsed measures for HHAs focused on capturing COVID–19 vaccination coverage of HHA patients and found no related measures in the HH QRP addressing COVID–19 vaccination. There have been COVID–19 Vaccination Coverage among Healthcare Personnel (HCP) measures adopted by the Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) QRP, the Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (QRP) and the Long-term Care Hospital (LTCH) QRP that captures the percentage of HCPs who receive a complete COVID–19 vaccination course. HHAs do not currently report patient/resident or HCP COVID–19 vaccination data.

Therefore, after consideration of other available measures that assess COVID–19 vaccination rates, we believe the exception under section 1899B(e)(2)(B) of the Act applies. We intend to submit the measure for CBE endorsement when feasible.

c. Interested Parties and Technical Expert Panel (TEP) Input

In the development and specification of this measure, a transparent process was employed to seek input from interested parties and national experts and engage in a process that allows for pre-rulemaking input in accordance with section 1890A of the Act. First, the measure development contractor convened a focus group of patient and family/caregiver advocates (PFAs) to solicit input. The PFAs believe a measure capturing raw vaccination rate, irrespective of HHA action, will be most helpful in patient and family/caregiver decision-making. Next, TEP meetings were held on November 19, 2021 and December 15, 2021 to solicit feedback on the development of Patient/Resident COVID–19 vaccination measures and assessment items for the PAC settings. The TEP panelists voiced their support for PAC Patient/Resident COVID–19 vaccination measures and agreed that developing a measure to report the rate of vaccination in an HHA setting without denominator exclusions was an important goal. All recommendations from the TEP were taken into consideration and applied appropriately where technically feasible and appropriate. A summary of the TEP proceedings titled *Technical Expert Panel (TEP) for the Development of Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH), Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF), Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)/Nursing Facility (NF), and Home Health (HH) COVID–19 Vaccination-Related Items and Measures Summary Report* is available on the CMS Measures Management System (MMS) Hub. at *https://mmshub.cms.gov/sites/default/files/COVID19-Patient-Level-Vaccination-TEP-Summary-Report-NovDec2021.pdf.*

d. Measures Applications Partnership Review

The pre-rulemaking process includes making publicly available a list of quality and efficiency measures, called the Measures Under Consideration (MUC) List that the Secretary is considering adopting, through Federal rulemaking process, for use in Medicare programs. This allows interested parties to provide recommendations to the Secretary on the measures included on the list. The Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure was included on the publicly available 2022 MUC List for the HH QRP.[100] Shortly after, several CBE-convened MAP workgroups met virtually to provide input on the measure. First, the MAP Health Equity advisory group convened on December 6, 2022. One MAP member noted that the percentage of true contraindications for the COVID–19 vaccine is low, and the lack of exclusions on the measure makes sense to avoid varying interpretations of valid contraindications.[101] Similarly, the MAP Rural Health advisory group met on December 8, 2022 and publicly stated that the measure is important for rural communities.[102]

Prior to convening the MAP PAC/LTC workgroup, the CBE received seven comments by industry interested parties during the measure's MAP pre-rulemaking process. Interested parties were mostly supportive of the measure and recognized that it is important that patients be vaccinated against COVID–19, and that measurement and reporting is one important method to help healthcare organizations assess their performance in achieving high rates of ''up-to-date'' vaccination. One interested party noted that patient engagement is critical at this stage of the pandemic because best available information indicates COVID–19 variants will continue to require additional boosters to avert case surges. Another interested party noted the benefit of less-specific criteria for

[100] CMS Measures Management System (MMS). Measure Implementation: Pre-rulemaking MUC Lists and MAP reports. Last accessed March 23, 2023 *https://mmshub.cms.gov/measure-lifecycle/measure-implementation/pre-rulemaking/lists-and-reports.*

[101] National Quality Forum MAP Health Equity Advisory Group Materials. Meeting Summary—MUC Review Meeting. Last accessed March 23, 2023. *https://www.qualityforum.org/WorkArea/linkit.aspx?LinkIdentifier=id&ItemID=97943.*

[102] National Quality Forum MAP Rural Health Advisory Group Materials. Meeting Summary—MUC Review Meeting. Last accessed March 23, 2023. *https://www.qualityforum.org/WorkArea/linkit.aspx?LinkIdentifier=id&ItemID=97964.*

inclusion in the numerator and denominator of the Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure, which will provide flexibility for the measure to remain relevant to current circumstances. Other interested parties raised concerns about the measure not including measuring the HHA's action in the numerator and excluding patient refusals from the denominator, and noted that there could be unintended consequences to patient access to care should the measure be adopted.

Subsequently, the MAP Post-Acute Care/Long-Term Care (PAC/LTC) workgroup met on December 12, 2022. The voting workgroup members noted the importance of reporting patients' vaccination status but raised concerns that (1) the proposed Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure does not account for patient refusals or those who are unable to respond, and (2) the difficulty of implementing ''up to date.'' CMS clarified during the MAP PAC/LTC workgroup meeting that the proposed Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure does not have exclusions for patient refusals because the proposed measure was intended to report raw rates of vaccination and this information is important for consumer choice. Additionally, CMS believes that PAC providers, including HHAs, are in a unique position to leverage their care processes to increase vaccination coverage in their settings to protect patients and prevent negative outcomes. CMS also clarified that the measure defines ''up to date'' in a manner that provides flexibility to reflect future changes in CDC guidance. However, the MAP PAC/LTC workgroup reached a 60 percent majority on the vote of ''Do not support for rulemaking'' for this measure.[103]

The MAP received 10 comments by interested parties in response to the MAP PAC/LTC workgroup recommendations. Interested parties generally understood the importance of COVID–19 vaccinations in preventing the spread of COVID–19 infections. However, a majority of commenters did not recommend the inclusion of this measure for the HH QRP and raised several concerns. Specifically, several commenters were concerned about vaccine hesitancy, HHAs' inability to influence measure results based on factors outside of their control. Commenters also noted that the proposed Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure has not been fully tested, and encouraged CMS to monitor the measure for unintended consequences and ensure that the measure has meaningful results. A commenter was in support of the proposed Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure and provided recommendations for CMS to consider. Including an exclusion for medical contraindications and submitting the measure for CBE endorsement.

Finally, the MAP Coordinating Committee convened on January 24, 2023, and raised concerns which were previously discussed in the PAC/LTC workgroup, such as potential for selection bias based on the patient's vaccination status. CMS noted that this measure does not have exclusions for patient refusals, since this is a process measure intended to report raw rates of vaccination, and is not intended to be an HHA action measure. CMS acknowledged that a measure accounting for variables (such as HHA actions to vaccinate patients) could be important, but CMS is focused on a measure which will provide and publicly report vaccination rates for consumers given the importance of this information to patients and their caregivers.

The MAP Coordinating Committee recommended three changes to make the Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure acceptable to the Committee: (i) reconsider exclusions for medical contraindications, (ii) complete reliability and validity measure testing, and (iii) seek CBE endorsement. The MAP Coordinating Committee ultimately reached majority on its voted recommendation of 'Do not support with potential for mitigation.' We refer readers to the final MAP recommendations, titled *2022–2023 MAP Final Recommendations* [104] and the *MAP Final Report.*[105] Despite the Coordinating Committee's vote, we believe it is still important to propose the Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure for the HH QRP. As we stated in section III.C.3.e of this final rule, we did not include exclusions for medical contraindications because the PFAs we met with told us that a measure capturing raw vaccination rate, irrespective of any medical contraindications, will be most helpful in patient and family/caregiver decision-making. We do plan to conduct reliability and validity measure testing once we have collected enough data and intend to submit the measure to the CBE for consideration of endorsement when feasible.

e. Quality Measure Calculation

The proposed Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure is an assessment-based process measure that reports the percent of home health patients that are up to date on their COVID–19 vaccinations per CDC's latest guidance.[106] This measure has no exclusions and is not risk adjusted.

The numerator for this measure will be the total number of home health patients that are up to date with the COVID–19 vaccine during the reporting period. The denominator for the measure will be the total number of home health quality episodes with an End of Care OASIS (Discharge, Transfer or Death at Home) during the reporting period.

The data source for the final Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure is the OASIS assessment instrument for home health patients. For more information about the final data submission requirements, we refer readers to section III.E.2 of this final rule. For additional technical information about this proposed measure, we refer readers to the draft measure specifications document titled *Patient-Resident-COVID-Vaccine-Draft-Specs.pdf* available at: *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/patient-covid-vaccine-measure-hh-qrp-specifications.pdf.*

We solicited public comments on our proposal to adopt the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date measure beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. The following is a summary of the comments we received on our proposal to adopt the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date measure and responses to comments.

Comment: Commenters who supported the Patient/Resident COVID–19 vaccine QM noted the continued risk of infection, particularly among older adults, and demonstrated effectiveness of the vaccine were cited as the main reasons for supporting this CMS proposal. Additionally, respondents stated that public reporting of this data will be beneficial to patients and caregivers when making decisions about choosing an HHA since this would help to incentivize agencies to provide

[103] National Quality Forum MAP Post-Acute Care/Long Term Care Workgroup Materials. Meeting Summary—MUC Review Meeting. Last accessed March 23, 2023. *https://www.qualityforum.org/WorkArea/linkit.aspx?LinkIdentifier=id&ItemID=97960.*

[104] *2022–2023 MAP Final Recommendations,* can be found at *https://www.qualityforum.org/map/.*

[105] The Final MAP Report is available at *https://www.qualityforum.org/WorkArea/linkit.aspx?LinkIdentifier=id&ItemID=98102.*

[106] The definition of ''up to date'' may change based on CDC's latest guidelines and can be found on the CDC web page, ''Stay Up to Date with COVID–19 Vaccines Including Boosters,'' at *https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/stay-up-to-date.html* (updated March 2, 2023).

quality education on vaccination to beneficiaries.

Response: We thank the commenters for their support and agree that the Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure would provide patients and caregivers, including those who are at high risk for developing serious complications from COVID–19, with valuable information they can consider when choosing an HHA.

Comment: Some commenters opposed the COVID–19 resident/patient measure because it does not have exclusions, specifically for those who have religious exemptions, for medical contraindications, and for refusals.

Response: As we stated in section III.3.e of this CY 2024 HH PPS final rule, we did not include exclusions for medical contraindications because feedback from a patient and family focus group that provided feedback on the measure emphasized that a measure capturing raw vaccination rate, irrespective of any medical contraindications, would be most helpful in patient and family/caregiver decision-making. Based on this feedback, we believe excluding patients/residents with contraindications from the measure would distort the intent of the measure of providing raw COVID–19 patient vaccination rates, while making the information more difficult for residents/caregivers to interpret, and hence did not include any exclusions.

Comment: Some commenters opposed the measure because of burden concerns. The inclusion of another data element in OASIS and documentation of compliance with the continually changing definition of ''up to date'' were described as likely to cause undue burden to agencies.

Response: CMS believes HHAs should be assessing whether patients are up to date with COVID–19 vaccination as a part of their routine care and infection control processes, and during our item testing, we heard from HHAs that they are routinely inquiring about COVID–19 vaccination status at start of care. To ensure appropriate coding of the assessment item, HHAs would be able to use a range of sources of information to obtain a patient's vaccination status, such as patient interviews, medical records, proxy response, and vaccination cards provided by the patient or their caregivers. As with any assessment item in the OASIS, we will also publish coding guidance and instructions to further support HHAs in collection of these data.

Comment: Some commenters raised the issue that the measure has not been tested for validity and reliability, nor was it supported by a consensus-based entity was also frequently cited as a reason for opposing its inclusion.

Response: CMS acknowledges that we have not yet tested the measure for reliability and validity, we have tested the item proposed for the OASIS to capture data for this measure and its feasibility and appropriateness. Since a COVID–19 vaccination item does not yet exist within the OASIS, we developed clinical vignettes to test item-level reliability of a draft Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure. The clinical vignettes were a proxy for patient records with the most common and challenging cases HHAs would encounter, similar to the approach that we use to train HHAs on all new assessment items, and the results demonstrated strong agreement. We have not completed validity testing for this QM since the data element is not yet on OASIS. However, this QM is modeled after other vaccination items and quality measures used in PAC settings. We intend to complete reliability and validity testing for this specific Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure once the COVID–19 vaccination item has been added to the OASIS and we have collected sufficient data. Additionally, we solicited feedback from our TEP on the proposed assessment item and its feasibility. No concerns were raised by the TEP regarding obtaining the information that would be required to complete the new COVID–19 vaccination item.

Comment: Some commenters did not support adoption of this measure in light of the Administration's announcement of the end of the COVID–19 PHE on May 11, 2023. Tracking vaccination status was described by some commenters as no longer relevant based on the end of the PHE and the vaccine mandate.

Response: Despite the announcement of the end of the COVID–19 PHE, many people continue to be affected by COVID–19, particularly seniors, the immunocompromised, and people with disabilities. As mentioned in the End of COVID–19 Public Health Emergency Fact Sheet,[107] our response to the spread of SARS–CoV–2, the virus that causes COVID–19, remains a public health priority. Even beyond the end of the COVID–19 PHE, we will continue to work to protect Americans from the virus and its worst impacts by supporting access to COVID–19 vaccines, treatments, and tests, including for people without health insurance. Given the continued impacts of COVID–19, we believe it is important to promote resident vaccination and education, which this measure aims to achieve. Accordingly, we are aligning our approach with those for other infectious diseases, such as influenza, by encouraging ongoing COVID–19 vaccination.[108] Further, published coding guidance will indicate how to code the item taking into account CDC guidelines, and HHAs could access the CDC website at any time to find the definition of up to date. Lastly, this measure as proposed for the HH QRP is not associated with the PHE declaration, or the Conditions of Participation. This measure is being proposed to address our priority to empower consumers to make informed health care choices through resident-directed quality measures and public transparency, as with previous vaccination measures.

Comment: Commenters also suggested that information on COVID–19 vaccination status was already tracked by other healthcare agencies, and believe this measure and item constituted an unnecessary duplication of effort.

Response: We believe that COVID–19 vaccination for high-risk populations, such as those receiving HH care, is of paramount importance. This is particularly important for HH patients, who tend to be older and thus more vulnerable to serious complications from COVID–19. Therefore, if a patient is not vaccinated at start of care, the HHA has the opportunity to continue to educate the patient and provide information on why they should receive the vaccine, irrespective of whether the patient has received prior education.

Comment: A few commenters argued that the measure itself is not actually a reflection of an agency's quality, and that just asking a person if they are up to date on their vaccination does not improve vaccination uptake, infection control, nor does it provide context for their answers or meaningful data for quality of care or outcomes.

Response: We believe the COVID–19 vaccination is a beneficial addition to the other vaccination measure in the HH QRP. We believe it is an indirect measure of provider action since HHAs have the opportunity to encourage, as

[107] Fact Sheet: End of the COVID–19 Public Health Emergency. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. May 9, 2023. *https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2023/05/09/fact-sheet-end-of-the-covid-19-public-health-emergency.html.*

[108] Medicare and Medicaid Programs; Policy and Regulatory Changes to the Omnibus COVID–19 Health Care Staff Vaccination Requirements; Additional Policy and Regulatory Changes to the Requirements for Long-Term Care (LTC) Facilities and Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals With Intellectual Disabilities (ICFs–IID) To Provide COVID–19 Vaccine Education and Offer Vaccinations to Residents, Clients, and Staff; Policy and Regulatory Changes to the Long Term Care Facility COVID–19 Testing Requirements.

well as coordinate, vaccinations among patients. This is particularly important for HH patients, who tend to be older and thus more vulnerable to serious complications from COVID–19. CDC data show that, among people age 50 and older, those who have received both a primary vaccination series and booster doses have a lower risk of hospitalization and dying from COVID–19 than their non-vaccinated counterparts.[109] Additionally, a second vaccine booster dose has been shown to reduce risk of severe outcomes related to COVID–19, such as hospitalization or death, for older patients. The number of patients who have been vaccinated in a HHA does not impact a HHA's ability to successfully report the measure to comply with the requirements of the HH QRP. Finally, we appreciate the commitment of HHAs and HHA efforts at ensuring patients are educated and encouraged to become and remain up to date with their COVID–19 vaccinations.

Comment: Multiple commenters described that despite efforts to educate and encourage patients to stay up to date on their vaccines, many still decline to take them. Therefore, home health agencies cannot control patient decisions around vaccination and many PAC settings cannot deliver the vaccines themselves even if patients wanted them. Therefore, the ability to affect the measure was perceived as being out of a HH agency's control and more appropriate for primary care.

Response: We acknowledge that individual residents have a choice regarding whether to receive a COVID–19 vaccine or booster dose(s), but patients and their caregivers also have choices about selecting PAC providers, and it is our role to empower them with the information they need to make an informed decision by publicly reporting the data we receive from HHAs on this measure. We understand that despite a HHA's best efforts, there may be instances where a patient may choose not to receive a primary or booster dose of the COVID–19 vaccine. However, we want to remind HHAs that this measure does not mandate patients be up to date with their COVID–19 vaccine. We are unaware of any access issues to COVID–19 vaccines or vaccine production delays. This measure does not require HHAs to administer the vaccine themselves. They could arrange for the patient to obtain the vaccine via a primary care provider or work with community pharmacies.

Comment: Some commenters suggested that in order to make the measure more appropriate for the home health environment, CMS should focus on promotion of the vaccine rather than whether or not patients were up to date. This could include a count of the number of documented encounters agency staff had with a patient and/or their family concerning the COVID–19 vaccine or promoting and/or offering the COVID–19 vaccine as the metric.

Response: We thank commenters for alternate measure suggestions. We believe the measure as currently specified provides the most appropriate information for the public.

Comment: Some commenters also asked CMS to consider how the measure may lead to bias. Commenters suggested that home health agencies serving patient populations that have demonstrated higher vaccine uptake would have an advantage over home health providers who serve populations with vaccine hesitancy, and this could also potentially lead to providers avoiding the care of patients who are not up to date or do not want the COVID vaccine.

Response: We do not anticipate issues with patient access to HH care if this measure is adopted. Use or adoption of other vaccination measures in PAC settings have not previously impacted access to care. We believe HHAs consider patient care of paramount importance and will not refuse care to patients based on their vaccination status. We also believe HHAs should use clinical judgement to determine if a patient is eligible to receive the vaccination. We intend to monitor closely whether any proposed change to the HH QRP has unintended consequences on access to care. Should we find any unintended consequences, we will take appropriate steps to address these issues in future rulemaking.

After consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to adopt the Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure as an assessment-based measure beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP as proposed.

E. Form, Manner, and Timing of Data Submission Under the HH QRP

1. Final Schedule for Data Submission of the Discharge Function Score Measure Beginning With the CY 2025 HH QRP

As discussed in section III.C.1. of the final rule, we proposed to adopt the Discharge Function Score quality measure beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. The measure first public reported in January 2025 will be based on data reported on the OASIS assessment beginning with patients discharged between April 1, 2024 and March 31, 2024 for the CY 2025 HH QRP. Because the Discharge Function Score quality measure is calculated based on data that are currently submitted to the Medicare program, there will be no additional information collection required from HHAs.

We solicited public comments on this proposal to utilize OASIS assessment data for the Discharge Function Score quality measure beginning with assessment data from patients discharged between April 1, 2024 and March 31, 2024 for the CY 2025 HH QRP. We received no comments addressing this proposal. Therefore, after consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to utilize already collected data to report the Discharge Function measure beginning in CY 2025.

2. Final Schedule for Data Submission of the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date Beginning With the CY 2026 HH QRP

As discussed in section III.C.3 of the final rule, we are proposed to adopt the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date quality measure beginning with the CY 2025HH QRP. If finalized as proposed, HHAs will be required to report these OASIS assessment data beginning with patients discharged between January 1, 2025 and March 31, 2025 for the CY 2025 HH QRP.

If finalized as proposed, we will revise the OASIS in order for HHAs to submit data pursuant to this finalized policy. A new item will be added to the current item set to collect information on whether a patient is up to date with their COVID–19 vaccine at the time of discharge from the HHA. A draft of the new item is available in the *COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date* Draft Measure Specifications at *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/patient-covid-vaccine-measure-hh-qrp-specifications.pdf*.

We solicited public comments on this proposal to require HHAs to report OASIS assessment data for the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date quality measure. HHAs will be required to submit data beginning with patients discharged between January 1, 2025 and March 31, 2025 for public reporting of this QM in the CY 2026 HH QRP. The

[109] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rates of laboratory-confirmed COVID–19 hospitalizations by vaccination status. COVID Data Tracker. 2023, February 9. Last accessed March 22, 2023. *https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#covidnet-hospitalizations-vaccination.*

following is a summary of the comments we received on our proposal to report OASIS assessment data for the COVID–19 Vaccine for Patients measure and our response to the comments.

Comment: Some commenters raised burden concerns related to the COVID–19 vaccine for patients data element. The inclusion of another data element in OASIS and documentation of compliance with the continually changing definition of ''up to date'' were described as likely to cause undue burden to agencies.

Response: CMS believes HHAs should be assessing whether patients are up to date with COVID–19 vaccination as a part of their routine care and infection control processes, and during our item testing, we heard from HHAs that they are routinely inquiring about COVID–19 vaccination status at start of care. To ensure appropriate coding of the assessment item, HHAs would be able to use a range of sources of information to obtain a patient's vaccination status, such as patient interviews, medical records, proxy response, and vaccination cards provided by the resident or their caregivers. As with any assessment item in the OASIS, we will also publish coding guidance and instructions to further support HHAs in collection of these data.

After consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to require HHAs to report OASIS assessment data for the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date quality measure.

3. Data Elements Finalized for Removal From OASIS–E

CMS plans to remove two OASIS items, the M0110—Episode Timing and M2200—Therapy Need effective January 1, 2025. These items are no longer used in the calculation of quality measures already adopted in the HH QRP, nor are they being used currently for previously established purposes unrelated to the HH QRP, including payment, survey, the HH VBP Model or care planning.

CMS finalizes the removal of items from OASIS–E from the specific time points during a home health episode as outlined in Table C3.

TABLE C3– FINAL DATA ELEMENTS TO BE REMOVED FROM OASIS-E ON JANUARY 1, 2025

OASIS-E item	Data Elements at Each Time Point					
	Start of care	Resumption of care	Follow-up	Transfer to an inpatient facility	Death at home	Discharge – not to an inpatient facility
M0110 Episode Timing	1	1	1			
M2200 Therapy Need	1	1				
Total	2	2	1			

Note: A list of the proposed two OASIS items and their data elements are outlined in the Downloads Section of the CMS OASIS Data Sets page located at *https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Quality-Initiatives-Patient-Assessment-Instruments/HomeHealthQualityInits/OASIS-Data-Sets.html*

For a discussion in the reduction in burden associated with the removal of these items, see section IX of this final rule.

We requested public comment on our proposal to remove the M0110—Episode Timing and M2200—Therapy Need items from OASIS–E, effective January 1, 2025. The following summarizes comments received on this proposal and our response.

Comment: Commenters unanimously supported the removal of the M0110—Episode Timing data element.

Response: CMS appreciates support for the removal of this data element.

Comment: Most commenters supported the removal of the M2200—Therapy Need data element.

Response: CMS appreciates support for the removal of this data element.

Comment: Some commenters opposed removal of the M2200—Therapy Needs data element out of concern that it would limit CMS' ability to evaluate a patient's therapy need.

Response: CMS appreciates the concern from commenters regarding CMS's ability to evaluate patient's therapy needs. With a broad set of new and current data elements on the OASIS–E assessment tool, CMS has improved the ability of providers to assess functional status and therapy needs that allows for the removal of the M2200-Therapy Need data element.

After consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to remove the M0110—Episode Timing and M2200—Therapy Need items from OASIS–E, effective January 1, 2025 as proposed.

F. Policies Regarding Public Display of Measure Data for the HH QRP

1. Background

Section 1899B(g)(1) of the Act requires, in part, that the Secretary provide for public reporting of PAC provider performance, including HHAs, on quality measures under section 1899B(c)(1) of the Act, including by establishing procedures for making available to the public information regarding the performance of individual PAC providers with respect to such measures. Section 1899B(g)(2) requires, in part, that CMS give HHAs opportunity to review and submit corrections to the data and information to be made public under section 1899B(g)(1) prior to such data being made public. Section 1899B(g)(3) of the Act requires that such procedures provide that the data and information with respect to a measure and PAC provider is made publicly available beginning not later than 2 years after the applicable specified application date applicable to such measure and provider. Measure data are currently publicly displayed on the Care Compare website, an interactive web tool that assists individuals by providing information on quality of care. For more information on Care Compare, we refer readers to our website at: *https://www.medicare.gov/care-compare/*.

2. Public Reporting of the Cross-Setting Functional Discharge Measure Beginning With the CY 2025 HH QRP

We are finalizing our policy to begin publicly displaying data for the DC Function measure beginning with the January 2025 refresh of Care Compare,

or as soon as technically feasible in a subsequent refresh, using data collected from April 1, 2023 through March 31, 2024 (Quarter 2 2023 through Quarter 1 2024). If finalized as proposed, an HHAs DC Function score will be displayed based on four quarters of data. Provider preview reports will be distributed in October 2024, or as soon as technically feasible. Thereafter, an HHA's DC Function score will be publicly displayed based on four quarters of data and updated quarterly. To ensure the statistical reliability of the data, we are finalizing that we will not publicly report an HHAs performance on the measure if the HHA had fewer than 20 eligible cases in any quarter. HHAs that have fewer than 20 eligible cases will be distinguished with a footnote that notes that the number of cases/patient stays is too small to report.

We solicited public comments on this proposal to publicly report the Discharge Function Score quality measure beginning with CY 2025 HH QRP. The following is a summary of the comments we received on our proposal to publicly report the Discharge Function measure and our responses to the comments.

Comment: Many commenters supported public reporting of the DC Function measure.

Response: We thank the commenters for their support to publicly report the proposed measure.

Comment: Some commenters supported public reporting of the DC Function measure but suggested a longer delay in reporting than the timeframe discussed in the proposed rule.

Response: CMS appreciates the feedback received related to the time frame for public reporting. Since this measure will be derived from assessment data already available on the OASIS, results will be available to providers in 2024 and the Discharge Function measure will be able to be reported in CY2025. This will afford providers the time to review their measure results, CMS sufficient time to provide additional provider education, and replacement of the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan with the Discharge Function measure in addressing quality of care related to functional status more comprehensively.

After consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to publicly report the Discharge Function measure beginning in CY2025.

3. Public Reporting of the Transfer of Health Information to the Patient Post-Acute Care and Transfer of Health Information to the Provider Post-Acute Care Measures Beginning With the CY 2025 HH QRP

We are finalizing our decision to begin publicly displaying data for the measures: (1) Transfer of Health (TOH) Information to the Provider—Post-Acute Care (PAC) Measure (TOH-Provider); and (2) Transfer of Health (TOH) Information to the Patient—Post-Acute Care (PAC) Measure (TOH-Patient). We will begin displaying data with the January 2025 Care Compare refresh or as soon as technically feasible. We adopted these measures in the calendar year (CY) 2020 HH Prospective Payment System (PPS) final rule (84 FR 60478). In response to the COVID–19 public health emergency (PHE), we released an interim final rule (85 FR 27595 through 27597) which delayed the compliance date for the collection and reporting of the TOH-Provider and TOH-Patient measures. The compliance date for the collection and reporting of the TOH-Provider and TOH-Patient measures was revised to January 1, 2023 in the calendar year (CY) 2022 Home Health PPS Rate Update final rule (86 FR 62386 through 62390). Data collection for these two assessment-based measures began with patients with SOC/ROCs and discharged on or after January 1, 2023.

We proposed to publicly display data for these two assessment-based measures based on four rolling quarters, initially using discharges from April 1, 2023 through March 31, 2024 (Quarter 2 2023 through Quarter 1 2024), and to begin publicly reporting these measures with the January 2025 refresh of Care Compare, or as soon as technically feasible in a subsequent refresh. To ensure the statistical reliability of the data, we proposed that we will not publicly report an HHA's performance on the measure if the HHA had fewer than 20 eligible cases in any quarter. HHAs that have fewer than 20 eligible cases will be distinguished with a footnote that notes that the number of quality episodes is too small to report.

We invited public comment on our proposal for the public display of the (1) Transfer of Health (TOH) Information to the Provider—Post-Acute Care (PAC) Measure (TOH-Provider) and (2) Transfer of Health (TOH) Information to the Patient—Post-Acute Care (PAC) Measure (TOH-Patient) assessment-based measures. The following is a summary of the comments received:

Comment: Most commenters support the public reporting of the Transfer of Health (TOH) Information to the Provider—Post-Acute Care (PAC) Measure (TOH-Provider) and Transfer of Health (TOH) Information to the Patient—Post-Acute Care (PAC) Measure (TOH-Patient) assessment-based measures.

Response: CMS thanks commenters for the support of this proposal.

Comment: A few commenters suggested delaying by a few years the public reporting of the TOH measures to afford more time for review of data output or to incorporate further changes to the measures.

Response: Providers will have the opportunity to review their TOH scores via provider reports in 2023 in advance of public reporting. Consistent with the implementation of these measures in other PAC settings, we began providing provider education in 2022. Additionally, our helpdesks have been responding to provider questions about these measures since data collection began for TOH data elements in January 2023. We believe the TOH measures have addressed substantive public feedback that resulted in the creation of separate patient and provider measures.

After consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to publicly report the Transfer of Health (TOH) Information to the Provider—Post-Acute Care (PAC) Measure (TOH-Provider) and Transfer of Health (TOH) Information to the Patient—Post-Acute Care (PAC) Measure (TOH-Patient) assessment-based measures, as proposed beginning with the January 2025 Care Compare refresh or as soon as technically feasible after.

4. Public Quarterly Reporting of the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date Beginning With the CY 2026 HH QRP

We are finalizing our policy to begin publicly displaying quarterly data for the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date measure beginning with the January 2026 refresh of Care Compare or as soon as technically feasible after using data collected for Q1 2025 (January 1, 2025 through March 31, 2025). As noted previously, we are displaying the measure, ''Patient/Resident level COVID–19 Vaccine percent of patients who are up to date'' based on one quarter of data. Provider preview reports will be distributed in October 2025, or as soon as technically feasible. Thereafter, the percent of HHA patients who are up to date with their COVID–19 vaccinations will be publicly displayed based on one quarter of data per report and updated with new data quarterly. To ensure the statistical

reliability of the data, we proposed that we will not publicly report an HHAs performance on the measure if the HHA had fewer than 20 eligible cases in any quarter. HHAs that have fewer than 20 eligible cases will be distinguished with a footnote that notes that the number of quality episodes is too small to report.

We sought public comment on the proposal for the public display of the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date measure beginning with the January 2026 refresh of Care Compare, or as soon as technically feasible after. The following summarizes comments received on this proposal and our response.

Comment: Some commenters supported publicly reporting the COVID–19 measure for the benefit the measure information would provide to the public.

Response: CMS thanks the commenters for their support of this proposal.

Comment: Some commenters suggested that without CBE endorsement and measure testing, public reporting should be delayed. Others suggested reporting the results of patient COVID–19 vaccination status without characterizing the result as a quality measure.

Response: CMS has a long history of reporting vaccination measures to support improvement of care and outcomes in healthcare settings. CMS believe the public reporting of the COVID–19 patient vaccination measure will be consistent with prior vaccination QMs and addresses an important, ongoing health concern.

After consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to publicly report the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date measure as proposed beginning with the January 2026 refresh of Care Compare, or as soon as technically feasible after.

G. Health Equity Update

1. Background

In the CY 2023 Home Health Payment Rate Update final rule (87 FR 66866), we included a Request for Information (RFI) on several questions related to a proposed health equity measure concept. CMS defines health equity as ''the attainment of the highest level of health for all people, where everyone has a fair and just opportunity to attain their optimal health regardless of race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, socioeconomic status, geography, preferred language, or other factors that affect access to care and health outcomes.'' [110] CMS is working to advance health equity by designing, implementing, and operationalizing policies and programs that support health for all the people served by our programs and models, eliminating avoidable differences in health outcomes experienced by people who are disadvantaged or underserved, and providing the care and support that our beneficiaries need to thrive. CMS's goals outlined in the *CMS Framework for Health Equity 2022–2023* [111] are in line with Executive Order 13985, on Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities Through the Federal Government (January 25, 2021).[112] The goals included in the CMS Framework for Health Equity include: strengthening CMS's infrastructure for assessment, creating synergies across the health care system to drive structural change, and identifying and working to eliminate barriers to CMS-supported benefits, services, and coverage. These goals also support suggested policies outlined in the Executive Order 14095, on Increasing Access to High-Quality Care and Supporting Caregivers (April 18, 2023), that seeks to address improvement in the provision of long-term care and support the caregivers who support patient care.[113]

In addition to the CMS Framework for Health Equity, CMS seeks to ''advance health equity and whole-person care'' as one of eight goals comprising the CMS National Quality Strategy (NQS).[114] The NQS identifies a wide range of potential quality levers that can support our advancement of equity, including: (1) establishing a standardized approach for patient-reported data and stratification; (2) employing quality and value-based programs to publicly report and incentivize the closing of equity gaps; and, (3) developing equity-focused performance metrics, regulations, oversight strategies, and quality improvement initiatives. The NQS also acknowledges the contribution of structural racism and other systemic injustices to the persistent disparities that underlie our healthcare system.

Racial disparities in health, in particular, are estimated to cost the U.S. an estimated $93 billion in excess medical costs and $42 billion in lost productivity per year, in addition to economic losses due to premature deaths.[115] Racial and ethnic diversity has increased over recent decades in the United States and territories. An increase in the percentage of people who self-identify as two or more races in US Census Bureau data accounts for most of the increase in diversity, rising from 2.9 percent to 10.2 percent between 2010 and 2020.[116] Social determinants of health, including social, economic, environmental, and community conditions, may have a stronger influence on the population's health and well-being than services delivered by practitioners and healthcare delivery organizations.[117]

Measure stratification helps identify disparities by calculating quality measure outcomes separately for different beneficiary subpopulations. By looking at measure results for different populations separately, CMS and providers can see how care outcomes may differ between certain patient populations in a way that will not be apparent from an overall score (that is, a score averaged over all beneficiaries). This helps CMS to better fulfill their health equity goals. For example, certain quality measures related to oral healthcare outcomes for children, when stratified by race, ethnicity, and income, show how important health disparities have been narrowed, because outcomes for children in the lowest income households and for Black and Hispanic children improved faster than outcomes for children in the highest income households or for White children.[118]

---

[110] Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Available at *https://www.cms.gov/pillar/health-equity.* Accessed February 1, 2023.

[111] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/cms-framework-health-equity-2022.pdf.*

[112] Executive Order 13985, on ''Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities Through the Federal Government,'' can be found at: *https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/presidential-actions/2021/01/20/executive-order-advancing-racial-equity-and-support-for-underserved-communities-through-the-federal-government/.*

[113] The Executive Order14095 on Increasing Access to High-Quality Care and Supporting Caregivers can be found at: *https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/presidential-actions/2023/04/18/executive-order-on-increasing-access-to-high-quality-care-and-supporting-caregivers/.*

[114] Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. What is the CMS Quality Strategy? Available at *https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Quality-Initiatives-Patient-Assessment-Instruments/Value-Based-Programs/CMS-Quality-Strategy.*

[115] Ani Turner, The Business Case for Racial Equity, A Strategy for Growth, W.K. Kellogg Foundation and Altarum, April 2018.

[116] 2022 National Healthcare Quality and Disparities Report, page 15. Content last reviewed November 2022. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Rockville, MD. *https://www.ahrq.gov/research/findings/nhqrdr/nhqdr22/index.html.*

[117] 2022 National Healthcare Quality and Disparities Report. Content last reviewed November 2022, page 2. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Rockville, MD. *https://www.ahrq.gov/research/findings/nhqrdr/nhqdr22/index.html.*

[118] 2022 National Healthcare Quality and Disparities Report, page 6. Content last reviewed November 2022. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Rockville, MD. *https://www.ahrq.gov/research/findings/nhqrdr/nhqdr22/index.html.*

These differences in outcomes will not be apparent without stratification.

Additionally, the RFI solicited public comments on a potential health equity structural composite measure. We refer readers to the CY 2023 Home Health Payment Rate Update final rule (87 FR 66866) for a summary of the public comments and suggestions received in response to the health equity RFI.

We took these comments into account, and we continue to work to develop policies, quality measures, and measurement strategies on this important topic. After considering public comments, CMS decided to convene a health equity technical expert panel to provide additional input to inform the development of health equity quality measures. The work of this technical expert panel is described in detail in the following section.

2. Home Health and Hospice Health Equity Technical Expert Panel

To support new health equity measure development, the Home Health and Hospice Health Equity Technical Expert Panel (Home Health & Hospice HE TEP) was convened by a CMS contractor in Fall 2022. The Home Health & Hospice HE TEP comprised health equity experts from hospice and home health settings, specializing in quality assurance, patient advocacy, clinical work, and measure development. The TEP was charged with providing input on a potential cross-setting health equity structural composite measure concept as set forth in the CY 2023 Home Health Payment Rate Update final rule noted previously as part of an RFI related to the HH QRP Health Equity Initiative. In specific, the TEP assessed the face validity and feasibility of the potential structural measure. The TEP also provided input on possible confidential feedback report options to be used for monitoring health equity. TEP members also had the opportunity to provide ideas for additional health equity measure concepts or approaches to addressing health equity in hospice and home health settings. A summary of the Home Health and Hospice HE TEP meetings and proposed TEP recommendations are available at *https://mmshub.cms.gov/sites/default/files/HomeHealth-Hospice-Health-Equity-TEP-Report-508c.pdf* .

3. Anticipated Future Health Equity Activities

CMS is committed to developing approaches to meaningfully incorporate the advancement of health equity into the HH QRP. We are considering health equity measures used in other settings like those in acute care that further health equity in post-acute care. We realize that the social determinants of health data items in post-acute care under the IMPACT Act of 2014 differ from the SDOH data items in the acute care health equity quality measures. We could consider a future health equity measure like screening for social needs and intervention. With 30 to 55 percent of health outcomes attributed to SDOH,[119] a measure capturing and addressing SDOH could encourage providers to identify specific needs and connect patients with the community resources necessary to overcome social barriers to their wellness. We could specify it using the SDOH data items that we currently collect as standardized patient assessment data on the OASIS. These SDOH data items assess health literacy, social isolation, transportation problems, preferred language (including need or want of an interpreter), race, and ethnicity. These SDOH data items differ from data elements considered as screening items in the acute care settings, which are housing instability, food instability, transportation needs, utility difficulties, and interpersonal safety. This means that we might consider in the future adding the SDOH data items used by acute care providers into the HH QRP as we develop future health equity quality measures under our HH QRP statutory authority. This supports our desire to align quality measures across CMS consistent with the CMS path forward for advancing health equity solutions.[120] Consistent with ''The Path Forward: Improving Data to Advance Health Equity Solutions'' (CMS OMH, November 2022) we also see value in aligning SDOH data items across all care settings and to the United States Core Data for Interoperability (USCDI) where applicable and appropriate. The USCDI is a standardized set of health data classes and constituent data elements for nationwide, interoperable health information exchange, including data elements and associated vocabulary standards to support computerized, interoperable use of SDOH data.[121]

As we move this important work forward, we will continue to take input from interested parties. As of this publication, the Initial Proposals for Updating OMB's Race and Ethnicity Statistical Standards, (88 FR 5375), has collected public comment. Additionally, the Office of the National Coordinator for Health IT (ONC) welcomes submissions proposing additional data classes and data elements via the USCDI ONC New Data Element and Class (ONDEC) submission system for future versions of the USCDI.[122] In addition, while some of the anticipated health equity efforts will proceed through the rulemaking process, other activities may be pursued through subregulatory channels, such as Open-Door Forums (ODF), Medicare Learning Network (MLN), and public summary reports such as TEP reports or information gathering reports (IGR).

Although we did not directly solicit feedback to our update, we did receive some public comments, which we summarize as follows.

Comment: Commenters supported evaluating the potential for future health equity measures. A commenter encouraged CMS to utilize nurses to their fullest extent in terms of drawing from their experience and expertise. Another suggested that CMS capture information about family caregiver status, support offered to the caregiver(s), and caregiver experience of care provided to the patient as part of the health equity initiative. Lastly, another commenter suggested that CMS require health equity strategies in the Conditions of Participation for Home Health Agencies and other Medicare and Medicaid participating providers, particularly health equity accreditation to encourage greater adoption of health equity strategies.

Response: We thank all the commenters for responding to our update on this important CMS priority. We will continue to prioritize our efforts to advance health equity by designing, implementing, and operationalizing policies and programs that support health for all people served by our programs.

H. Finalizing Codification of the HH QRP Data Completion Thresholds

1. Compliance

Section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v)(I) of the Act requires that, for the CY 2007 payment determination and subsequent years, each HHA submit to the Secretary quality data specified by the Secretary in a form and manner, and at a time, specified by the Secretary. As required in accordance with subclause (II) for such a year, for any HHA that does not submit data in accordance with section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v)(I) of the Act with respect to a given calendar year will result in the reduction of the annual

[119] World Health Organization (WHO). (n.d.). Social Determinants of Health. *https://www.who.int/health-topics/social-determinants-of-health#tab=tab_1*, accessed February 1, 2023.

[120] *https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMp2215539,* February 1, 2023.

[121] *https://www.healthit.gov/isa/united-states-core-data-interoperability-uscdi.*

[122] *https://www.healthit.gov/isa/ONDEC.*

home health market basket percentage increase otherwise applicable to an HHA for that calendar year by 2 percentage points. In the CY 2016 HH PPS final rule (80 FR 68703 through 68705), we finalized a proposal to define the quantity of OASIS assessments each HHA must submit to meet the pay-for reporting requirement. We finalized a proposal that increased the reporting threshold for HHAs over three years, starting with the CY 2017 reporting period. HHAs were required to score at least 70 percent on the Quality Assessment Only (QAO) metric of pay-for-reporting performance requirement for CY 2017 (reporting period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016), 80 percent for CY 2018 (reporting period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017) and 90 percent for CY 2019 (reporting period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018) or be subject to a 2 percentage point reduction to the home health market basket update for that reporting period. In the 2018 HH PPS final rule (82 FR 51737 through 51738), we finalized a policy to apply the 90 percent threshold requirements established in the CY 2016 HH PPS rule to the submission of standardized patient assessment data beginning with the CY 2019 HH QRP.

2. Proposal To Codify HH QRP Data Completion Thresholds

In the CY 2024 proposed rule (88 FR 43654), we proposed to codify these already-finalized data completeness thresholds at § 484.245(b)(2)(ii)(A) for measures data collected using the OASIS (88 FR 43737–38). Under this section, we proposed to codify our requirement that HHAs must meet or exceed a data submission threshold set at 90 percent of all required OASIS and submit the data through the CMS designated data submission systems. This threshold would apply to required quality measures data and standardized patient assessment data adopted into the HH QRP. We also proposed to codify our policy at § 484.245(b)(2)(ii)(B) that a HHA must meet or exceed this threshold to avoid receiving a 2-percentage point reduction to its annual payment update for a given CY as codified at § 484.225(b).

We sought public comment on our proposal to codify in regulations text the HH QRP data completion thresholds at § 484.245(b)(2)(ii)(A) for measures and standardized patient assessment elements collected using the OASIS and compliance threshold to avoid receiving 2 percentage point reduction as described under § 484.245(b)(2)(ii)(B). A summary of comments received and CMS response to public comments is as follows.

Comment: Most commenters who addressed this proposal supported codification of this regulatory text.

Response: We thank commenters for their support of this important policy.

Comment: Some commenters supported the goal of codifying the proposed regulatory text with some suggested changes. These commenters suggested the removal of language ''. . . within 30-days of the beneficiary's admission or discharge . . .'' since there are more factors than a strict 30-day deadline in the application of submission requirements during the calculation of quality assessments only (QAO) compliance.

Response: CMS reviewed the comments that suggest a revision to the proposed regulatory text and is in agreement with suggested change. We believe that this change will be beneficial to our data collection activities because it addresses the overall submission requirements for OASIS data collection that assesses overall HHA compliance for each submission year, irrespective of the kinds of assessments submitted for that given year. CMS is concerned with not only the SOC/ROC and discharge assessments, but assessments collected at other timepoints.

After consideration of the public comments we received, we are finalizing our proposal to codify in regulations text the HH QRP data completion thresholds with the suggested replacement of text. CMS supports the suggested replacement of the timeframe language while codifying the following language: ''A home health agency must meet or exceed the data submission threshold for each submission year (July 1–June 30) set at 90 percent of all required OASIS or successor instrument records and submitted through the CMS designated data submission systems''.

I. Principles for Selecting and Prioritizing HH QRP Quality Measures and Concepts Under Consideration for Future Years: Request for Information (RFI)

1. Background

CMS has established a National Quality Strategy [123] for its quality programs which support a resilient, high-value health care system promoting quality outcomes, safety, equity and accessibility for all individuals. The CMS National Quality Strategy is foundational for contributing to improvements in health care, enhancing patient outcomes, and informing consumer choice. To advance these goals, CMS leaders from across the Agency have come together to move towards a building-block approach to streamline quality measures across CMS quality programs for the adult and pediatric populations. This ''Universal Foundation'' [124] of quality measures will focus provider attention, reduce burden, identify disparities in care, prioritize development of interoperable, digital quality measures, allow for cross-comparisons across programs, and help identify measurement gaps. The development and implementation of the Preliminary Adult and Pediatric Universal Foundation Measures will promote the best, safest, and most equitable care for individuals as we all come together on these critical quality areas.

In alignment with the CMS National Quality Strategy, the HH QRP endeavors to move towards a more parsimonious set of measures while continually improving the quality of health care for beneficiaries. In the CY 2024 proposed rule, we requested information on existing gaps in HH QRP measures and solicited public comment on either fully developed HH measures, fully developed measures in other programs that may be appropriate for the HH QRP, and measurement concepts that could be developed into HH QRP measures, to fill these measurement gaps (88 FR 43738–40). While we will not be responding to specific comments submitted in response to this RFI in the CY2024 HH PPS final rule, we have summarized the comments received, and intend to use this input to inform future policies.

This RFI consisted of four sections. The first section was a background. The second section discussed a general framework or set of principles that CMS utilizes to identify future HH QRP measures. The third section drew from an environmental scan conducted to identify HH QRP measurement gaps, and measures or measure concepts that could be used to fill these gaps. This section solicited public comment on (a) the set of principles for selecting measures for the HH QRP, (b) identified measurement gaps, and (c) measures that are available for immediate use, or that may be adapted or developed for use in the HH QRP. For a detailed

[123] Schreiber M, Richards A, Moody-Williams J, Fleisher L. The CMS National Quality Strategy: a person-centered approach to improving quality. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. June 6, 2022. Available at: *https://www.cms.gov/blog/cms-national-quality-strategy-person-centered-approach-improving-quality.* Opens in new tab.

[124] Jacobs D, Schreiber M, Seshamani M, Tsai D, Fowler E, Fleisher L. Aligning Quality Measures across CMS—The Universal Foundation. *N Engl J Med* 2023; 338:776–779. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMp2215539.

presentation of the RFI, see the CY2024 NPRM (88 FR 43738–40). CMS sought input on data available to develop measures, approaches for data collection, perceived challenges, or barriers, and approaches for addressing challenges. We received several comments in response to this RFI, which are summarized later in this section.

2. Comments on Principles for Selecting and Prioritizing QRP Measures

In general, commenters supported the CMS principles and criteria for selecting and prioritizing measures. A commenter shared a concern that the proposed principle of ''provider responses to payment'' raises concerns due to the ambiguity of the term ''unwanted responses.'' Many commenters advocated for the addition of stakeholder engagement (for example, technical expert panels, and review and analysis of beneficiary and family input) as a guiding principle. A suggestion was made to include a guiding principle related to discontinuing metrics without continually adding more metrics given the burden the constant addition of metrics places on agencies. Another suggestion was to add the principle of Timeliness and Clarity of CMS data, described as promoting increased availability and frequency of data with lesser time lag, and clarity around the reportability and feedback of data to and from CMS and in compliance with QRP. A respondent advocated for incorporating ''objectivity'' as a principle, described as prioritizing claims-based measures over provider reported measures in order to mitigate measure manipulation and another respondent advocated incorporation of a guiding principle that only measures for which data elements are clearly defined, valid, and well standardized be prioritized for the HH QRP measure set.

3. Comments on HH QRP Measurement Gaps

a. Cognitive Function and Behavioral and Mental Health

While commenters agreed that there may be gaps related to cognitive function and behavioral and mental health, most were opposed to these being an area of further exploration in measure development in home health. They did not see the benefit or feasibility of developing performance measures around cognition or behavioral and mental health due to the limited ability to affect these disorders in the home health setting. Some suggested that if CMS would like to examine how to better align the behavioral health clinical grouping with the needs of patients, this could be an area for future consideration for CMMI or another entity looking at how to better serve older adults with cognitive and/or behavioral or mental health needs. One gap that was identified and recommended for future exploration in relation to cognitive function was the need for HHAs to better identify mild cognitive impairment. Although the OASIS requires a combination of the BIMS, CAM, and PHQ–9 to identify cognitive status, one respondent noted that these assessments are not sufficient to identify mild and mild to moderate cognitive impairment which were described as being crucial to intervening in functional decline for home health patients.

Overall there was significant opposition to the implementation of a measure related to cognitive function and/or behavioral health. Commenters stated that such measures would not make sense as performance measure domains in home health care due to limited time, resources, and expertise to provide interventions that would directly impact a patient's cognition, behavioral and/or mental health. They suggested that the focus in HH is to stabilize cognitive function and/or behavioral health—especially during the limited period the beneficiary is receiving home health services. While some commenters stated that the Brief Interview for Mental Status (BIMS) and Confusion Assessment Method (CAM©) measures already collected were sufficient, others objected to their use for quality measurement noting that a patient's BIMS score is not expected to improve with treatment. Respondents also suggested that CMS pause adding additional metrics until there are more data to determine whether they are effective. They noted that if CMS has decided that BIMS and/or CAM are not effective, they should be exchanged with new metrics, as opposed to adding additional metrics on top of CAM and BIMS.

b. Chronic Conditions

Commenters expressed overall support for exploring gaps and performance measures related to chronic illness in the home health setting, but emphasized these should focus on maintenance or stabilization of chronic conditions rather than improvement. Performance measures aimed at stabilizing chronic conditions and measuring appropriate interventions for those patients that are expected to decline were suggested to be a better reflection of quality home health care than focusing solely on improvement in conditions and activities, and hospitalization rates. There was also support for continuing to include these more comprehensively within the case mix weight, rather than adding additional metrics and further exploration of measures that assess quality of life for the beneficiary and the family caregiver in relation to chronic illness.

Commenters supported CMS's effort to align quality measures across care settings through the Universal Foundation and strongly support CMS focusing efforts on developing performance measures around chronic conditions. Commenters stated that although current measures are directed at managing chronic illnesses, many are physician focused. The commenters suggested CMS needs to develop performance measures that address chronic illness in the home health setting. They suggested that CMS needs to develop performance measures that recognize progressive chronic conditions for which measures of maintenance and/or stabilization are a more accurate reflection of quality home health care. Commenters also suggested that CMS should measure the effect of appropriate interventions for those patients that are expected to decline. There was also support for a stratification approach for quality measurement for patients with chronic illnesses and complex needs.

c. Pain Management

Commenters supported further exploration of gaps in measurement related to pain management in home health, particularly the assessment of pain and its effect on sleep, therapy activities, and day-to-day activities and function. Pain assessment and management were described as critically important in the home health environment, and there was a call to explore how to better incorporate therapy services in pain assessment, intervention, and quality measurement in the home health setting. While commenters expressed support for further exploration of gaps related to pain, they also described confusion based on the prior CMS decision to remove this domain as a performance measure in home health due to the opioid crisis, and the need for CMS to send a consistent message to providers if new measurements were developed. For pain, standardized assessments were recommended as the best metric to evaluate, including the standardized pain scale 0–10, Wong-Baker, and PAINAD. Commenters emphasized the need to have options, as not every patient fits into one specific scale. They

also encouraged CMS to recognize that some patients, even those with substance use disorder, may be appropriately taking opioids or other pain medications and that should be factored into their plan of care. They also encouraged CMS to identify tools that can address the inequities in pain assessment and treatment, specifically among African Americans.

d. Other Measure Gaps

Additional gaps for further exploration identified by respondents included identifying and addressing social risk for patients, support for caregivers and caregiver status, and assessment, treatment and referral for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. A commenter also identified the need to better explore improvement of delivery and responses to patient satisfaction surveys in home health in order to improve understanding of patient experiences. Commenters supported adding measures to the HH QRP that would identify social risk factors and specifically incorporating financial needs into social risk factor assessment. One suggestion for measuring this in the home health setting was adding ''needs navigation'' services as a requirement to the HH QRP with a measure that confirms whether these services have been offered or delivered. The Social Need Screening and Intervention HEDIS measure was also recommended for home health because it is designed to collect social needs data from multiple sources in addition to the EMR. There was also support for aligning social risk factor/social needs measures with the Gravity Project's work to standardize interoperable social needs data. Commenters also suggested a number of existing measures to consider for incorporation into the HHQRP program. A commenter recommended the addition of Caregiver Status to the list of standardized patient assessment data required for reporting by HHAs and other PAC providers. Another identified three measurements that if added to the HH QRP would improve the care of COPD patients in the home health setting and after discharge: Referral to Smoking Cessation Counseling or Program, Referral to Pulmonary Rehabilitation Clinic, and COPD GOLD Strategy treatment for HH patients. Additional suggested measures for CMS consideration included Advance care planning (ACP), the Depression Screening and Follow-Up for Adolescents and Adults (DSF), and person-centered care outcome (PCO) measures. Commenters also suggested incorporating measures more appropriate for patients at the end of life in home health: the new patient-reported quality measure ''Felt Heard and Understood'' (already endorsed by the CBE), a measure on referral or access to palliative care and a measurement of timely and appropriate referral to hospice.

e. Data Available To Develop Measures

Related to equity, commenters suggested that CMS minimize additional administrative burdens while striving to gather meaningful equity-related information. This could entail leveraging data that CMS already collects from claims. Commenters suggested that health outcome measures may need to include some form of adjustment for the relative amount and quality of resources available in different localities to care for different patient populations. Additional suggestions for addressing equity included: providing clarity around the definition of health equity; identifying validated measures of equity and determining feasibility for assessment at the HH level; incorporating equity as a case mix indicator and provider resources for management of health equity challenges with reimbursement; providing cost appropriate interventions from HH clinicians to achieve outcomes in a HH length of stay; and providing evidence-based data about interventions that can affect equity and outcomes.

f. Challenges With Current HH QRP Measures

Overall, commenters focused on voicing their opposition to the CMS' emphasis on reducing hospitalizations and keeping patients in the community as the gold standard for quality performance in the home health setting. This was described as a longstanding frustration for HHAs and a disincentive to care for patients with complex health needs, contributing to some HHAs avoiding servicing patients with complex needs. Opposition was justified by highlighting the growing number of medically complex patients coming from community rather than post-acute care referrals, and recognition that home health agencies have limited ability to prevent hospitalizations with many complex patient populations/patient conditions. For patients with complex and/or chronic care needs, measures that address delays in transfers to higher levels of care may be a better reflection of quality home health care and transfers to the hospital or a skilled nursing facility may ultimately be an appropriate discharge disposition. A stratification approach for quality measurement for patients with chronic illnesses and complex needs was also described as an appropriate alternative.

Response: We appreciate the input provided by commenters. While we will not be responding to specific comments submitted in response to this RFI in this final rule, we intend to use this input to inform our future measure development efforts.

IV. Changes to the Expanded Home Health Value-Based Purchasing (HHVBP) Model

A. Background

As authorized by section 1115A of the Act and proposed in the CY 2016 HH PPS final rule (80 FR 68624), the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation (Innovation Center) implemented the Home Health Value-Based Purchasing (HHVBP) Model (''original Model'') in nine states on January 1, 2016. The design of the original HHVBP Model leveraged the successes and lessons learned from other CMS value-based purchasing programs and demonstrations to shift from volume-based payments to a model designed to promote the delivery of higher quality care to Medicare beneficiaries. The specific goals of the original HHVBP Model were to—

- Provide higher incentives for better quality care with greater efficiency.
- Study new potential quality and efficiency measures for appropriateness in the home health setting; and,
- Enhance the current public reporting process.

The original HHVBP Model resulted in an average 4.6 percent improvement in HHAs' total performance scores (TPS) and an average annual savings of $141 million to Medicare without evidence of adverse risks.[125] The evaluation of the original Model also found reductions in unplanned acute care hospitalizations and skilled nursing facility (SNF) stays, resulting in reductions in inpatient and SNF spending. The U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services determined that expansion of the original HHVBP Model will further reduce Medicare spending and improve the quality of care and the CMS Chief Actuary certified that expansion of the HHVBP Model will produce Medicare savings if expanded to all states.[126]

On January 8, 2021, CMS announced the certification of the HHVBP Model for expansion nationwide, as well as the

[125] *https://innovation.cms.gov/data-and-reports/2020/hhvbp-thirdann-rpt.*

[126] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/certification-home-health-value-based-purchasing-hhvbp-model.pdf.*

intent to expand the Model through notice and comment rulemaking.[127]

In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62292 through 62336) and codified at 42 CFR part 484 subpart F, we proposed the decision to expand the HHVBP Model to all Medicare certified HHAs in the 50 States, territories, and District of Columbia beginning January 1, 2022. CY 2022 was a pre-implementation year. During CY 2022, CMS provided HHAs with resources and training, to allow HHAs time to prepare and learn about the expectations and requirements of the expanded HHVBP Model without risk to payments. We proposed that the expanded Model will generally use benchmarks, achievement thresholds, and improvement thresholds based on CY 2019 data to assess achievement or improvement of HHA performance on applicable quality measures and that HHAs will compete nationally in their applicable size cohort, smaller-volume HHAs or larger-volume HHAs, as defined by the number of complete unique beneficiary episodes for each HHA in the year prior to the performance year. All HHAs certified to participate in the Medicare program prior to January 1, 2022, will be required to participate and will be eligible to receive an annual Total Performance Score based on their CY 2023 performance.

We proposed the quality measure set for the expanded Model, as well as policies related to the removal, modification, and suspension of applicable measures, and the addition of new measures and the form, manner, and timing of the OASIS-based, Home Health Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems (HHCAHPS) survey-based, and claims-based measures submission in the applicable measure set beginning in CY 2022 and subsequent years. We also proposed an appeals process, an extraordinary circumstances exception policy, and public reporting of annual performance data under the expanded Model.

Additionally, in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62312), we summarized and responded to comments received on the challenges unique to value-based purchasing frameworks in terms of health equity and ways in which we could incorporate health equity goals into the expanded HHVBP Model. Comments received were related to the use of stabilization measures to promote access to care for individuals with chronic illness or limited ability to improve; collection of patient level demographic information for existing measures; and stratification of outcome measures by various patient populations to determine how they are affected by social determinants of health (SDOH).

In the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66869 through 66876), we proposed our policy to replace the term *baseline year* with the terms *HHA baseline year* and *Model baseline year,* and to change the calendar years associated with each of those baseline years. Specifically, we changed the HHA baseline year for the CY 2023 performance year from 2021 to 2022 for ''new'' HHAs with CMS certification numbers (CCNs) with effective dates prior 2022, and the Model baseline year from CY 2019 to CY 2022 starting in CY 2023. Additionally, we summarized the comments received on future approaches to health equity (HE) in the expanded HHVBP Model. Comments received were related to the support of addressing health equity, potential unintended consequences, thorough consideration and testing of potential HE measures, data collection and, applying HE data to the expanded Model's cohorts and risk adjustment models.

In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (87 FR 43740 through 43752), we proposed codification of the HHVBP measure removal factors at § 484.380; to remove five and add three quality measures to the applicable measure set, revise weights of the individual measures within the OASIS-based measure category and within the claims-based measure category and, an updated Model baseline year (from CY 2022 to CY 2023) starting in the CY 2025; and, an amendment to the appeals process such that reconsideration decisions may be reviewed by the Administrator with conforming regulation text changes at § 484.375(b)(5). We included an update to the RFI, *Future Approaches to Health Equity in the Expanded HHVBP Model,* that was published in the CY 2023 HH PPS rule. We also included a reminder that we will begin public reporting HHVBP performance data on or after December 1, 2024.

We received public comments related to these provisions from 50 commenters. Commenters included groups representing HHAs, home health and hospice associations, hospital associations, professional associations, hospitals, and medical centers. The remaining comments were from individual practitioners and private citizens. A summary of the major issues and our responses follow:

B. Proposed Changes to the Applicable Measure Set

We proposed to make changes to the applicable measure set. First, we proposed to codify the HHVBP measure removal factors effective in CY 2024. Second, we proposed to remove five measures from the current applicable measure set and add three measures starting in CY 2025. Third, due to the net change in the number of measures proposed, we proposed to adjust the weights for the measures in the OASIS-based and claims-based measure categories starting in CY 2025. Lastly, we proposed to update the Model baseline year for all measures starting in CY 2025.

Comment: Some comments agreed with all proposed updates to the expanded Model. Some commenters requested that we not make any updates to the expanded Model at this time stating it was too soon, and that we should wait to make proposals after HHAs have seen data on the proposed measures. A commenter suggested that before any measure replacement is adopted, CMS conduct a detailed comparison of the measure that would be removed and the measure that would be adopted as a replacement to ensure the replacement measure provides at least the scope and granularity of information as the measure being replaced, especially in the case where the measure domain of the proposal would be affected (such as when a claims-based measure is proposed to replace an OASIS-based measure).

Response: For the Expanded HHVBP Model, CMS refines the measure set and selects quality measures with consideration to the domains of the CMS Quality Strategy that map to the six National Quality Strategy (NQS) priority areas: (1) Clinical quality of care; (2) Care coordination; (3) Population/community health; (4) Efficiency and cost reduction; (5) Safety; and (6) Patient and caregiver-centered experience. CMS also prioritizes alignment of the measure set with the HH QRP. Additionally, CMS considers feedback from a Technical Expert Panel (TEP) and stakeholders when considering refinements to the measure set. There are eight specific factors that CMS considers for measure removal, which were detailed in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule and are being codified through this final rule. Further, prior to removing a measure and adopting a replacement, CMS compares the measures to ensure that the replacement measure is an improvement as compared to the measure being replaced. CMS assesses the type of

[127] *https://www.cms.gov/newsroom/press-releases/cms-takes-action-improve-home-health-care-seniors-announces-intent-expand-home-health-value-based.*

information covered by the measure as well as the level of detail. This involves review of the specifications and analysis of the measure performance and trends. As finalized in the CY 2022 HH PPS rule (86 FR 62315), CMS exercised its waiver authority under section 1115A of the Act to waive certain requirements of the pre-rulemaking process for the selection of quality and efficiency measures as necessary to test the expanded HHVBP Model. In particular, CMS waived the requirements outlined in section 1890A(a)(1) and (3) through (6) of the Act. Per section 1890(a)(2) of the Act, which is not waived, CMS makes information on the measures considered for selection publicly available. Specifically, this means that, through notice and comment rulemaking we propose any measures considered for selection, receive public comments in response, and then finalize the measures in a final rule. The names of any measures added to the expanded HHVBP Model are posted on the CMS website by December 1.

Additionally, the adjustments to the applicable measure set included in this rule are in response to requests from the HHA industry through public comments on the CY 2022 HH PPS proposed rule and questions submitted during HHVBP-specific learning events. The comments applicable to individual proposals are summarized and responded in the relevant sections as follows.

1. Codification of the HHVBP Measure Removal Factors

In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62312), we stated that removal of an expanded HHVBP Model measure will take place through notice and comment rulemaking. In that same final rule (86 FR 62311 through 62312), we adopted eight measure removal factors that we consider when determining whether to remove measures from the expanded HHVBP Model's applicable measure set:

- Factor 1. Measure performance among HHAs is so high and unvarying that meaningful distinctions in improvements in performance can no longer be made (that is, topped out).
- Factor 2. Performance or improvement on a measure does not result in better patient outcomes.
- Factor 3. A measure does not align with current clinical guidelines or practice.
- Factor 4. A more broadly applicable measure (across settings, populations, or conditions) for the particular topic is available.
- Factor 5. A measure that is more proximal in time to desired patient outcomes for the particular topic is available.
- Factor 6. A measure that is more strongly associated with desired patient outcomes for the particular topic is available.
- Factor 7. Collection or public reporting of a measure leads to negative unintended consequences other than patient harm.
- Factor 8. The costs associated with a measure outweigh the benefit of its continued use in the program.

To be consistent with the HH QRP and other quality reporting programs (that is SNF QRP, IRF QRP, and LTCH QRP) we will finalize to codify the eight HHVBP measure removal factors for the expanded Model at § 484.380.

We invited public comments on this proposal. We did not receive comments specific to the codification of the Measure Removal Factors. Therefore, we are finalizing this provision without modification.

2. Changes to the Applicable Measure Set

a. Background

In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 66308 through 66310), we proposed the applicable measure set effective in the CY 2022 pre-implementation year and subsequent years, which includes five OASIS-based measures, two claims-based measures, and five HHCAHPS Survey-based measures (see Table D1). Details of these measures were included in Tables 26 and 27 of the CY 2022 HH PPS proposed rule (86 FR 35923 through 35926).

TABLE D1: CURRENT MEASURE SET FOR THE EXPANDED HHVBP MODEL

Measure Category	Measure Full Title/Short Form Name (if applicable)
OASIS-based	Improvement in Dyspnea/Dyspnea
OASIS-based	Discharged to Community
OASIS-based	Improvement in Management of Oral Medications/Oral Medication
OASIS-based	Total Normalized Composite Change in Mobility/TNC Mobility
OASIS-based	Total Normalized Composite Change in Self- Care/TNC Self-Care
Claims-based	Acute Care Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of Home Health Use/ACH
Claims-based	Emergency Department Use without Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of Home Health/ED Use
HHCAHPS Survey-based	Care of Patients/Professional Care
HHCAHPS Survey-based	Communications Between Providers and Patients/Communication
HHCAHPS Survey-based	Specific Care Issues/Team Discussion
HHCAHPS Survey-based	Overall Rating of Home Health Care/Overall Rating
HHCAHPS Survey-based	Willingness to Recommend the Agency/Willing to Recommend

In that same final rule (86 FR 62310 through 62313), we stated that, during the expanded Model, we will address any needed adjustments or modifications to the applicable measure set. This process involves notice and comment rulemaking for removing or adding measures and for adopting changes to measures that we consider to substantially change the nature of the measure. We also post the names of any measures added to the expanded Model proposed through the rulemaking process on the CMS website by the December 1 after publication of the applicable final rule. Examples of changes that we might consider to be substantive will be those in which the changes are so significant that the measure is no longer the same measure, or when a standard of performance assessed by a measure becomes more stringent, such as changes in acceptable timing of medication, procedure/process, test administration, or expansion of the measure to a new setting. If an update to a measure is necessary in a manner that we consider to not substantially change the nature of the measure, we will use a sub-regulatory process to incorporate those updates to the measure specifications that apply to the program. Specifically,

we will revise the information that is posted on the CMS website so that it clearly identifies the updates and provides links to where additional information on where the updates can be found.

We have determined that five of the measures proposed in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule require further consideration. Specifically, we proposed to remove the following measures from the applicable measure set: (1) OASIS-based Discharged to Community (DTC); (2) OASIS-based Total Normalized Composite Change in Self-Care (TNC Self-Care); (3) OASIS-based Total Normalized Composite Change in Mobility (TNC Mobility); (4) claims-based Acute Care Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of Home Health Use (ACH); and (5) claims-based Emergency Department Use without Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of Home Health (ED Use).

We proposed to replace these five measures with three measures (see Table D2). Specifically, we proposed to add the following measures: (1) the claims-based Discharge to Community-Post Acute Care (DTC–PAC) Measure for Home Health Agencies; (2) the OASIS-based Discharge Function Score (DC Function) measure; and (3) the claims-based Home Health Within-Stay Potentially Preventable Hospitalization (PPH) measure. The claims-based DTC–PAC measure will replace the OASIS-based DTC measure. The OASIS-based DC Function measure will replace the two OASIS-based TNC measures (Self-Care and Mobility). The claims-based PPH measure will replace the claims-based ACH and ED Use measures.

We proposed to make these changes to the applicable measure set beginning with the CY 2025 performance year and subsequent performance years. The proposed changes will align the measures used in the expanded HHVBP Model with the measures in the HH QRP and publicly reported on the Care Compare website. This alignment will support comparisons of provider quality and streamline home health providers' data capture and reporting processes. Table D2 summarizes the proposed applicable measure set that will be effective for the CY 2025 performance year (CY 2027 payment year).

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE D2: PROPOSED MEASURE SET FOR THE EXPANDED HHVBP MODEL

Measure Full Title/Short Form Name (if applicable)	Measure Type	Data Source	Numerator	Denominator	Current	Proposed
Improvement in Dyspnea/Dyspnea[1]	Outcome	OASIS (M1400) (M2420) (M0100)	Number of home health quality episodes where the discharge assessment indicates less dyspnea at discharge than at start (or resumption) of care.	Number of home health quality episodes ending with a discharge during the reporting period, other than those covered by generic or measure-specific exclusions (see note 1).	X	
Improvement in Management of Oral Medications/Oral Medication[1]	Outcome	OASIS (M2020) (M1700) (M1710) (M1720) (M2420) (M0100)	Number of home health quality episodes where the value recorded on the discharge assessment indicates less impairment in taking oral medications correctly at discharge than at start (or resumption) of care.	Number of home health quality episodes ending with a discharge during the reporting period, other than those covered by generic or measure-specific exclusions (see note 1).	X	
Discharge Function Score/DC Function[2]	Outcome	OASIS (GG Item Set)	Number of home health episodes with an observed discharge function score that is equal to or higher than the calculated expected discharge function score.	Number of home health episodes of care ending with a discharge during the reporting period, other than those covered by generic or measure- specific exclusions.		X
Home Health Within-Stay Potentially Preventable Hospitalization/PPH[3]	Outcome	CCW (Claims)	Number of patients with at least one potentially preventable hospitalization (that is, in an ACH/LTCH) or observation stay during the HH stay. For the Potentially Preventable Hospitalization measure, a stay is a sequence of HH payment episodes by at least two days. episodes separated from other HH payment episodes by at least 2 days.	All Medicare Fee-for-Service patients in the HH setting that do not meet the exclusion criteria.		X
Discharge to Community/DTC-PAC[4]	Outcome	CCW (Claims)	Number of home health stays for patients who have a Medicare FFS claim with Patient Discharge Status codes 01 and 81, do not have an unplanned admission to an acute care hospital or LTCH in the 31-day post-discharge observation window, and who remain alive during the post-discharge observation window.	Number of home health stays that begin during the 2-year observation period.		X
Care of Patients/Professional Care[5]	Outcome	Home Health Consumer Assessment Healthcare Providers and Systems (HHCAHPS) Survey; the component questions for this measure are Q9, Q16, Q19, and Q24	Numerator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	Denominator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	X	
Communications Between Providers and Patients/Communication[5]	Outcome	HHCAHPS Survey; the component questions for this measure are Q2, Q15, Q17, Q18, Q22, and Q23.	Numerator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	Denominator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	X	
Specific Care Issues/Team Discussion[5]	Outcome	HHCAHPS Survey; the component questions for this measure are Q3, Q4, Q5, Q10, Q12, Q13, and Q14	Numerator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	Denominator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	X	
Overall Rating of Home Health Care/Overall Rating[5]	Outcome	HHCAHPS Survey; the component question for this measure is Q20	Numerator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	Denominator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	X	

Measure Full Title/Short Form Name (if applicable)	Measure Type	Data Source	Numerator	Denominator	Current	Proposed
Willingness to Recommend the Agency/Willingness to Recommend[5]	Outcome	HHCAHPS Survey; the component question for this measure is Q25	Numerator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	Denominator details are included in the link provided in note 5.	X	

Notes:

[1] https://www.cms.gov/files/document/home-health-outcome-measures-table-oasis-e2023.pdf

[2] https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-discharge-function-score-measure-technical-report.pdf

[3] https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-qrp-specificationspotentiallypreventablehospitalizations.pdf

[4] https://www.cms.gov/files/document/home-health-outcome-measures-table-oasis-e2023.pdf

[5]https://homehealthcahps.org/Portals/0/HHCAHPS_steps_calculate_composites.pdf?ver=7PCs8ovwE7U9VewwEbtXVg%3d%3d

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

b. Changes to the Applicable Measure Set

We proposed to make all changes to the applicable measure set discussed in this rule beginning with the CY 2025 performance year, thus all changes will affect the same payment year beginning with the CY 2027 payment year.

(1) Proposal To Replace the OASIS-based DTC Measure With the Claims-Based DTC–PAC Measure Beginning CY 2025

We proposed to replace the current OASIS-based DTC measure with the claims-based DTC–PAC measure. The claims-based DTC–PAC measure assesses successful discharge to the community from an HHA, with successful discharge to the community including no unplanned re-hospitalizations and no death in the 31 days following discharge. This measure was adopted as part of the Home Health Quality Reporting Program (HH QRP) in the CY 2017 HH PPS final rule (81 FR 76765 through 76770). Details about the measure can be found in the CY 2017 HH PPS final rule (81 FR 76765 through 76770) and the CY 2018 HH PPS final rule (84 FR 60564 through 60566). One difference between the current OASIS-based DTC measure and the proposed claims-based DTC–PAC measure is the time period of the measure. The proposed claims-based DTC–PAC measure uses two years of claims data, whereas the current OASIS-based DTC measure uses one year of OASIS data. Furthermore, the claims-based DTC–PAC measure is aligned across PAC settings in terms of risk-adjustment, exclusions, numerator, and measure intent, whereas the OASIS-based DTC measure is not aligned. Therefore, making the replacement is in accordance with Measure Removal Factor 4: A more broadly applicable measure (across settings, populations, or conditions) for the particular topic is available.

Additionally, the replacement will further align the expanded HHVBP Model applicable measure set with the HH QRP measures. The HH QRP added the claims-based DTC measure in 2017 and stopped publicly reporting the OASIS-based DTC measure in 2017. The proposed use of the claims-based DTC–PAC measure has additional benefits as compared to the current OASIS-based DTC measure in that it assesses broader outcomes by assessing post-discharge hospitalization and mortality. Specifically, it first examines whether a patient was discharged to the community from the PAC setting. For patients discharged to the community, this measure examines whether they remained alive in the community without an unplanned admission to an acute care hospital or LTCH in the 31-day post- discharge observation window following discharge to the community.

(2) Proposal To Jointly Replace the OASIS-Based TNC Self-Care and TNC Mobility Measures With the OASIS-Based Discharge Function Score Measure Beginning CY 2025

We proposed to jointly replace the TNC Self-Care and TNC Mobility measures with the DC Function measure. We adopted the TNC Self-Care and TNC Mobility measures in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule (83 FR 56529 through 56535) for use in the original Model beginning with performance year 4 (CY 2019). The TNC measures, which are composite measures, replaced three individual measures (Improvement in Bathing, Improvement in Bed Transferring, and Improvement in Ambulation-Locomotion). For these composite measures, HHA performance on the three mobility OASIS-items are included in the TNC measures. The TNC measures also include six additional activities of daily living (ADL) measures to create a more comprehensive assessment of HHA performance across a broader range of patient ADL outcomes. The TNC measures report the magnitude of patient change (either improvement, no change, or decline) across six self-care and three mobility patient functional activities. This methodology accounts for changes to the scores on individual OASIS items while also considering that not all patients are able to improve on all aspects of each composite measure. The DC Function measure determines how successful each HHA is at achieving an expected level of functional ability for its patients at discharge. An expectation for discharge function score is built for each HHA episode by accounting for patient characteristics that impact their functional status. The final DC Function measure for a given HHA is the proportion of that HHA's episodes where a patient's observed discharge score meets or exceeds their expected discharge score. Functional status is measured through Section GG of OASIS assessments, which are cross-setting items. Section GG evaluates a patient's capacity to perform daily activities related to three self-care (GG0130) activities and eight mobility (GG0170) activities.

The DC Function measure has been proposed for adoption in all PAC settings. We included the proposed DC Function measure on the 2022 Measure Under Consideration (MUC) list for the Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility QRP, Home Health QRP, Long Term Care Hospital QRP, SNF QRP, and SNF VBP.[128] It is proposed for the Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Value-Based Purchasing program in the FY 2024 SNF PPS proposed rule and in this CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule for adoption in the HH QRP beginning CY 2025; details about the measure can be found in section III.D. of the proposed rule. We proposed adopting the measure for the expanded HHVBP Model on the same timeline as the HH QRP (CY 2025) given that the GG items used in the measure have gone through extensive testing, and the measure has received conditional support for rulemaking as part of the most recent Measure Applications Partnership (MAP) process. While the DC Function measure is not yet implemented in the HH QRP or other PAC programs, the OASIS data elements used to calculate this measure have been collected since 2019. As such, we believe HHAs have had sufficient time to ensure successful reporting of the data elements needed for this measure.

Replacement of the TNC measures with the DC Function measure will further align the expanded HHVBP Model measure set with the HH QRP measures, as well as with other PAC settings. For these reasons, this replacement is in accordance with Measure Removal Factor 4. Additionally, the DC Function measure addresses self-care and mobility through a single measure rather than two measures, thereby streamlining the calculation and reporting of measure results.

(3) Proposal To Jointly Replace the Acute Care Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of Home Health Measure and Emergency Department Use Without Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of Home Health Measure With the Home Health Within Stay Potentially Preventable Hospitalization (PPH) Measure Beginning CY 2025

We proposed to jointly replace the Acute Care Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of Home Health Measure (''ACH'' measure) and Emergency Department Use Without Hospitalization During the First 60 Days of Home Health Measure (''ED Use'' measure) with the Home Health Within Stay Potentially Preventable

[128] *See* CMS, Measures Under Consideration List for 2022 (Dec. 1, 2022), available at *https://mmshub.cms.gov/sites/default/files/2022-MUC-List.xlsx.*

Hospitalization (PPH) Measure. The current specifications for the PPH measure are available on the CMS website at *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/hh-qrp-specifications potentiallypreventable hospitalizations.pdf.*

The CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62340 through 62345) proposed the joint replacement of the ACH measure and ED Use measure with the PPH measure in the HH QRP beginning CY 2023. This replacement under the HH QRP was made under Measure Removal Factor 6: A measure that is more strongly associated with desired patient outcomes for the particular topic is available. Additional details of the reason for replacement are found in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62340 through 62345). Because these measures have been proposed to be jointly replaced with the PPH measure in the HH QRP beginning CY 2023, we are proposing to remove them from the expanded HHVBP Model.

In the CY 2022 HH PPS proposed rule (86 FR 35929), we requested comments on whether we should align the expanded HHVBP Model with the proposed changes for the HH QRP by proposing to remove the same two measures (''ACH'' and ''ED Use'' measures) from the expanded Model in a future year. As summarized in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62312), the feedback was generally supportive, recommending that the expanded HHVBP Model's applicable measure set align with the HH QRP measures. Replacing ACH and ED Use with PPH will further align the expanded Model's applicable measure set with the HH QRP measures.

We proposed no changes to the five HHCAHPS Survey-based measures used for the expanded HHVBP Model.

We invited public comments on these proposals.

Comment: Several commenters supported the changes to the applicable measure set, some stating their belief that measures should be harmonized with those in HH QRP and other VBP programs as well as other CMS initiatives creating efficiencies for HHAs' performance improvement strategies. A commenter expressed their support for reducing the total number of measures in the Model. Another commenter stated that the Discharge Function measure (when viewed in combination with the DTC–PAC measure) shows a more balanced reflection of a patient's return to function in the home setting and successful care transitions from Post Acute Services to independence in the home environment.

Response: We appreciate this supportive feedback.

Comment: A few commentors commented that it was too soon to make changes to the applicable measure set, given that HHAs have invested a significant amount of effort to improve their performance on the original set of measures and are not prepared to begin shifting to accommodate a new set of applicable measures, and that changes will require software updates that are costly and time-consuming.

Response: The policy updates included in this rule are effective in CY 2025. This means HHAs new to the expanded Model will have had three years to improve performance on the applicable measures proposed in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule. And, those HHAs located in the nine states that competed in the original Model have had five years to improve performance on those same measures. By including the new measure set in the 2024 rulemaking cycle, HHAs have more than a year to prepare. And, we believe we have given sufficient notice so that software updates can be made timely.

Comment: Most commenters were supportive of the replacement of the OASIS-based DTC measure with the claims-based DTC–PAC measure. A commenter stated their belief that the claims-based version is a better measure of their patients' discharge to community rates.

Response: We appreciate these commenters' understanding of the value of the DTC–PAC measure and the supportive feedback.

Comment: A commenter expressed their concern that the DTC–PAC measure will penalize HHAs for patients with progressive disease states and for outcomes that are beyond the control of the HHA.

Response: Since the introduction of this measure into the HH QRP, we have not seen evidence to corroborate these concerns.

Comment: Most comments related to concerns about adoption of the DC Function measure in the expanded HHVBP Model were also submitted regarding the HH QRP. Mutual concerns are related to the imputation approach and methodology, validity of measure testing, lack of Consensus-Based Entity (CBE) endorsement, timing and broad approach for implementation, and applicability for maintenance patients. As stated in the proposed rule, final achievement thresholds and benchmarks will be provided in the July 2024 Interim Performance Report (IPR). To help provide feedback to HHAs on the applicable measure set effective in CY 2025, we plan to make the most current HHA-specific performance data for the applicable measures available to each HHA in iQIES. We intend for this to include current performance relative to other HHAs nationally as soon as administratively possible and before the start of the CY 2025 performance year and again before the IPR scheduled for July 2025.

Comment: The majority of commenters were supportive of replacing the ACH and ED Use measures with the PPH measure stating their belief that this measure reflects that not all hospitalizations or ED visits that occur while a patient is receiving home health services can be mitigated or prevented; the measure more accurately reflects the efforts that HHAs undertake to prevent hospitalizations without penalizing them for taking on more acutely ill patients; and is more likely to reflect whether HHAs are providing proper management and care as well as clear discharge instructions and referrals, allowing CMS to better assess quality of care for the purposes of the expanded HHVBP Model.

Response: We appreciate these commenters' understanding of the value of the PPH measure and the supportive feedback.

Comment: A commenter expressed concern that the PPH measure does not effectively gauge readmissions and does not truly mirror the quality of care of an HHA without providing reasons for their concern. Another commenter recommended a delay in the inclusion of this measure into the expanded Model until CMS can provide additional transparency with data around coding practices of inpatient providers.

Response: Since the introduction of this measure into the HH QRP, we have not seen evidence to corroborate these concerns. Additionally, as indicated in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62343), the process of developing the measure specifications included performing analyses on Medicare claims data to identify the most frequent diagnoses associated with admissions among home health beneficiaries.

After consideration of the public comments received, we are finalizing these provisions without modification.

3. Measure Categories

As shown in Table D3, the expanded Model utilizes established measure categories that represent the data sources including OASIS-based, claims-based, and HHCAHPS Survey-based. Although measures in the original Model have been added, removed, or substituted in the past, the measure category weights have remained constant, maintaining the weighting

proportions of 35 percent, 35 percent, and 30 percent for OASIS-based, claims-based and HHCAHPS Survey-based measures for the larger-volume cohort, respectively. For HHAs in the smaller-volume cohort, the weighting proportions of the OASIS-based and claims-based measures are 50 percent and 50 percent, respectively. Weights for individual measures within these categories have changed in the past due to changes to the applicable measure set (for example, replacing three individual OASIS-based measures with the two TNC measures) and to encourage improvement in the claims-based measures. With the proposed changes to the applicable measures in the proposed rule, the number of measures within the OASIS-based measure category will change. Table D3 illustrates the change in the measure set including the removal of the OASIS-based DTC measure, the replacement of the two OASIS-based TNC change measures to the OASIS-based DC Function measure, and the replacement of the claims-based Acute Hospitalization Measure and claims-based ED Use Measure for the claims-based PPH measure. Despite the changes to the applicable measure set, we intend to maintain the existing measure categories and their relative weights. For example, for the larger-volume cohort, the claims-based measures will continue to have a total weight of 35 percent. The relatively higher weight given to the claims-based measures reflects our belief in the importance of those measures relative to OASIS-based measures, which use self-reported data and that the incentive to reduce hospital utilization is maintained. We continually monitor the effects of weighting and will propose changes if we determine there is a need through future rulemaking.

TABLE D3. CURRENT AND PROPOSED MEASURE CATEGORY WEIGHTS BY QUALITY MEASURE IN THE EXPANDED HHVBP MODEL

Measure	Measure Weights			
	Larger-Volume Cohort		Smaller-Volume Cohort	
	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed
OASIS-based Measures				
Discharged to Community (OASIS-based)	X	-	X	-
Improvement in Dyspnea	X	X	X	X
Improvement in Management of Oral Medications	X	X	X	X
Total Normalized Composite (TNC) Change in Mobility	X	-	X	-
Total Normalized Composite (TNC) Change in Self-Care	X	-	X	-
DC Function	-	X	-	X
Sum of OASIS-based Measures	**35.000**	**35.000**	**50.000**	**50.000**
Claims-based Measures				
Acute Care Hospitalizations	X	-	X	-
Emergency Department Use Without Hospitalization	X	-	X	-
Potentially Preventable Hospitalization	-	X	-	X
Discharged to Community (Claims-based)	-	X	-	X
Sum of Claims-based Measures	**35.000**	**35.000**	**50.000**	**50.000**
HHCAHPS Survey-based Measures				
Care of Patients	X	X	-	-
Communications Between Providers and Patients	X	X	-	-
Specific Care Issues	X	X	-	-
Overall Rating of Home Health Care	X	X	-	-
Willingness to Recommend the Agency	X	X	-	-
Sum of HHCAHPS Survey-based Measures	**30.00**	**30.000**	**-**	**-**
Sum of All Measures	**100.000**	**100.000**	**100.000**	**100.000**

4. Weighting and Redistribution of Weights Within the Measure Categories

a. Background

As proposed in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62240), the expanded HHVBP Model uses the same policies regarding the weighting of measures and the redistribution of weights when measures or measure categories are missing as under the original Model (83 FR 56536).

As previously discussed in section IV.B.2.b of the proposed rule, to align with quality measures used in the HH QRP, CMS proposed to replace the OASIS-based DTC measure with the claims-based DTC measure, jointly replace the claims-based ACH and ED Use measures with the claims-based PPH measure, and jointly replace the OASIS-based TNC Change in Mobility and TNC Change in Self-Care measures with the OASIS-based DC Function measure in CY 2025 and subsequent performance years. Due to these changes to the applicable measure set and the data sources, CMS proposed changes in weights and redistribution of weights within the measure categories accordingly.

b. Quality Measure Weights Within Measure Categories

Along with the proposed revisions to the current measure set, we proposed to revise the weights of the individual measures within the OASIS-based measure category and within the claims-based measure category. Currently, the OASIS-based, claims-based, and HHCAHPS Survey-based measures

contribute 35 percent, 35 percent, and 30 percent, respectively, to the Total Performance Score (TPS) for HHAs in the larger-volume cohort. For HHAs in the smaller-volume cohort, the OASIS-based and claims-based measures both contribute 50 percent to the TPS. The weights of the measure categories, when one category is missing, are based on the relative weight of each category for which measures are available. For example, if an HHA is missing the HHCAHPS Survey-based measure category, the remaining two measure categories (OASIS-based and claims-based) each have a weight of 50 percent. Table 28 in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62323 through 62324) presents the current weights for measures and measure categories under various reporting scenarios.

Table D4 shows the measure weights by quality measure in the expanded HHVBP Model currently in place and proposed for CY 2025 and subsequent performance years for HHAs in the larger-volume and smaller-volume cohort, respectively.

As discussed in section IV.B.3 of the proposed rule, for HHAs in the larger-volume cohort, we are keeping the measure category weights unchanged at 35 percent, 35 percent, and 30 percent for OASIS-based, claims-based, and HHCAHPS Survey-based measure categories, respectively. Similarly, for HHAs in the smaller-volume cohort, we are keeping the measure category weights unchanged at 50 percent and 50 percent for OASIS-based and claims-based measure categories, respectively. By keeping these measure category weights unchanged, the number of individual measures in each measure category will affect the magnitude of the individual measure weights. As proposed, changes to the applicable measure set will decrease the OASIS-based measures from five measures to three, while the number of individual measures for the claims-based measures and HHCAHPS Survey-based measures will remain unchanged. Given these proposals, the individual measure weights within the OASIS-based measure category will be higher than those under the current applicable OASIS-based measure category. The subsequent sections discuss in more detail the proposed measure weight redistributions for each measure category.

(1) Proposal To Redistribute Weights Within the OASIS-Based Measure Category

Because we proposed to replace the two TNC measures jointly with the DC Function measure, we proposed that the sum of the TNC measure weights be given to the DC Function measure. This will maintain the same relative weight for functional measures. Due to the proposed removal of the OASIS-based DTC measure, we also proposed to distribute the weight for that measure across the remaining three OASIS-based measures. In addition, we proposed to maintain a relatively small weight for Improvement in Dyspnea compared to the other measures in the applicable measure set. Under the current measure set, Improvement in Dyspnea is weighted at 5.833 for larger-volume HHAs and 8.333 for smaller-volume HHAs. Similarly, under the proposed applicable measure set, Improvement in Dyspnea will be weighted at 6.000 for the larger-volume cohort and 8.571 for the smaller-volume cohort. This approach aims to encourage improvement in quality of care, while reducing its importance relative to other quality measures that encourage both improvement and maintenance of quality care for all home health patients. These proposed changes will be effective in CY 2025. Table D4 describes the proposed measure weight redistributions for all measure categories by larger-volume and smaller-volume cohort, respectively. In addition to increasing the individual measure weight for Improvement in Dyspnea to 6.000, CMS proposed to increase the individual measure weight for Improvement in Management of Oral Medications to 9.000 and to assign the individual measure weight for DC Function to 20.000 for HHAs in the larger-volume cohort. These changes maintain the overall weight of the OASIS-based measures at 35 percent for the larger-volume cohort and 50 percent for the smaller-volume cohort.

TABLE D4. PROPOSED MEASURE WEIGHT REDISTRIBUTIONS FOR HHAS IN THE LARGER-VOLUME AND SMALLER-VOLUME COHORT

	Proposed Redistributions			
	Current Measure Weights		Proposed Measure Weights	
Measure	Larger-Volume Cohort	Smaller-Volume Cohort	Larger-Volume Cohort	Smaller-Volume Cohort
OASIS-Based Measures				
Discharged to Community	5.833	8.333	-	-
Improvement in Dyspnea	5.833	8.333	6.000	8.571
Improvement in Management of Oral Medications	5.833	8.333	9.000	12.857
Total Normalized Composite (TNC) Change in Mobility	8.750	12.500	-	-
Total Normalized Composite (TNC) Change in Self-Care	8.750	12.500	-	-
DC Function	-	-	20.000	28.571
Sum of OASIS-based Measures	**35.000**	**50.000**	**35.000**	**50.000**
Claims-based Measures				
Acute-Care Hospitalizations (ACH)	26.250	37.500	-	-
Emergency Department Use Without Hospitalization (ED)	8.750	12.500	-	-
Potentially Preventable Hospitalization	-	-	26.000	37.143
Discharge to Community (DTC-PAC)	-	-	9.000	12.857
Sum of Claims-based Measures	**35.000**	**50.000**	**35.000**	**50.000**
HHCAHPS Survey-based Measures				
Care of Patients	6.000	0.000	6.000	0.000
Communications Between Providers and Patients	6.000	0.000	6.000	0.000
Specific Care Issues	6.000	0.000	6.000	0.000
Overall Rating of Home Health Care	6.000	0.000	6.000	0.000
Willingness to Recommend the Agency	6.000	0.000	6.000	0.000
Sum of HHCAHPS Survey-based Measures	**30.000**	**0.000**	**30.000**	0.000
Sum of All Measures	**100.000**	**100.000**	**100.000**	**100.000**

Note: The weights of the measure categories, when one category is missing, are based on the relative weight of each category when all measures are used. For example, if an HHA is missing the HHCAHPS category, the remaining two measure categories (OASIS-based and claims-based) represent 50 percent.

(2) Proposal To Redistribute Weights Within the Claims-Based Measure Category

Because we proposed to remove the ACH and ED Use measures, we proposed to allot an individual measure weight of 26.000 to the final PPH measure. The redistribution to the PPH measure is intended to give this measure approximately the same combined weight as the ACH and ED Use measures had previously. In addition, CMS proposed to allot an individual measure weight of 9.000 to the claims-based DTC–PAC measure for the larger-volume cohort. The slight increase in weight for the claims-based DTC–PAC measure maintains the same overall weight of 35.000 for claims-based measures for the larger-volume cohort. Table D4 lists the corresponding individual claims-based measure weight redistributions applicable to HHAs in the smaller-volume cohort.

(3) Weights Within the HHCAHPS-Based Measure Category

Given there were no changes proposed to the measures within the HHCAHPS Survey-based measure category, we proposed to keep the individual measure weights for measures in this measure category unchanged. Specifically, each HHCAHPS Survey-based measure will continue to have an individual measure weight of 6.000 for HHAs in the larger-volume cohort. Given that HHAs in the smaller-volume cohort are not assessed based on their HHCAHPS Survey-based measure performance, the individual measure weight is set to zero (0.000) for the smaller-volume cohort (see Table D4).

We invited public comments on these proposals.

Comment: A few commenters provided feedback related to the redistribution of weights for individual measures within the OASIS-based measure category. A commenter stated that the weight of the DC Function measure was too high. Another commenter expressed concern that the weight of the DC Function measure is more than the combined weight of the two TNC measures it is replacing.

Response: With the reduction in the number of total measures in the program and in the OASIS category, and the decision to maintain the weights of each category, it was necessary to increase weight in either some or all the measures in the OASIS category. When redistributing the weights among the remaining measures in the OASIS category, we selected a weight for the DC Function measure that is slightly higher than the current combined weight of the TNC measures. We selected this weight because of our belief that function is critical for beneficiaries to safely remain in their home. Further, the measure's robust risk adjustment methodology that captures the different functional potential of all home health patients and the imputation methodology that mitigates missing data challenges and limits gaming makes it an important quality measure that should have the weight that it has in the expanded Model. As with all our measures, we will monitor and evaluate the impact of the weighting of the DC Function measure.

Comment: A few commenters stated that the redistribution of weights for the DTC–PAC and PPH measures are too heavy and will promote ''cherry-picking.'' They believe the PPH measure targets patients with at least one potentially preventable hospitalization observation stay during a home health episode, and is challenging for patients with complex needs, who have chronic

conditions that are subject to exacerbation. Another commenter suggests that the weight of the DTC–PAC measure seems extreme for patients that are often at a stage in disease progress but are not ready to elect the Medicare Hospice Benefit.

Response: Although the total number of measures have been reduced overall, there has not been any reduction in the weight or the number of measures in the claims category. The PPH measure may be considered as an improvement of the ACH measure because it includes those conditions that are preventable, and we kept its weight very close to the original Model. Evaluation of the ACH readmission measure showed better quality results and did not identify any access issues. We decided to maintain the weight of the PPH measure to encourage further improvement in reducing hospitalizations that are potentially preventable. We believe our proposed weighting will encourage increased focus on quality of care and on accountability for areas of significant Medicare spending, which includes hospitalizations. The DTC–PAC measure excludes patients discharged to home or facility-based hospice care. Thus, discharges to hospice are not considered discharges to community, but rather are excluded from the measure calculation. We wish to also note that including 31-day post-discharge mortality outcomes is intended to identify successful discharges to community, and to avoid the potential unintended consequence of inappropriate community discharges that bypass hospice care. As with all our measures, we will monitor and evaluate the impact of the weighting of the PPH measure.

Comment: Another commenter believes that the weighting of the PPH measure (26%) is disproportionately weighted higher than other important measures and devalues the patient's functional improvement and ability to remain at home long term; and the next-highest measure weighting is the new DC Function measure (20%). A commenter recommend that CMS change the weighting of PPH measure to 20% and the weighting of the DTC–PAC measure to 15%. While the PPH measure looks at a single outcome, the DC Function measure (when considered in combination with the DTC–PAC measure) provides a more balanced reflection of a patient's return to function in the home setting and successful care transitions from PAC services to independence in the home environment. Accordingly, this commenter recommends that CMS reduce the weighting of the claims-based PPH measure to 20% and the increase the weighting of the DTC–PAC measure to 15%.

Response: We agree that the DC Function and DTC–PAC measures are important measures. As discussed in this section, while we proposed to weight these two measures lower than the PPH measure, as the commenter noted, the DC Function measure is the next heaviest weighted measure, followed by DTC–PAC measure (which has the same weighting as Improvement in Management of Oral Medications). As previously noted, we selected the weight for PPH to encourage further improvement in reducing hospitalizations that are potentially preventable and place increased focus on accountability for areas of significant Medicare spending. We believe the proposed reweighting balances our interest in encouraging focus on reducing hospitalizations as well as on other quality improvement efforts, such as achieving an expected level of functional ability for patients at discharge and successful discharge to the community from an HHA. As with all our measures, we will monitor and evaluate the impact of the weighting of the DC Function measure. Regarding the commenter's suggestion to reweight the PPH measure to 20 percent and the DTC–PAC measure to 15 percent, for introduction of these measures into HHVBP, we are proposing weights for these two measures that are close to the weights for the current claims-based measures. We will continue to evaluate these measures and will be convening a TEP and will solicit their input on weighting.

Comment: Some commenters believed that the proposed reweighting may disincentivize some HHAs from serving vulnerable populations that are at risk for hospitalizations. A commenter stated that the proposed reweighting may incentivize hospital stays.

Response: Although the total number of measures have been reduced overall, requiring some reweighting of measures to occur, there has not been any reduction in the weight of the claims-based measure category or the number of measures in the claims-based measure category and only a minute change to the PPH measure. We believe that the selected weighting will encourage HHAs to further enhance their service structures to appropriately address the needs of Medicare beneficiaries of all types by using quality improvement processes that support the expanded Model's quality measures, including processes intended to reduce hospitalizations. We do not believe that the proposed weighting of the measures will discourage HHAs from serving vulnerable populations or incentivize further hospital stays. Rather, we believe that weighting the measures to increase the emphasis on the PPH measure will encourage HHAs to increase the coordination with other providers and suppliers such as physicians and inpatient facilities (hospitals and post-acute care (PAC) facilities) in order to reduce ED visits and hospital admissions as was determined in the evaluation of the HHVBP model. We note that the claims-based PPH measure is included in the HH QRP and reflects goals consistent with other CMS initiatives that focus on reducing avoidable hospital admissions, such as the Hospital Readmissions Reduction Program. We expect the proposed increase in the weight of the PPH measure to incentivize avoiding hospital stays, not additional hospitalizations. We also do not expect that the weighting will cause HHAs to implement policies that do not serve vulnerable populations at risk of hospitalization, but will instead encourage care coordination between HHAs and other health care providers to avoid hospitalizations, which may result in improved care for all beneficiaries, including vulnerable populations.

Comment: Although we did not propose changes to the weights for the measure categories, a few comments expressed concerns about the weights of the measure categories as described previously. MedPAC believes the weights for the OASIS-based measure category are too heavy given their concerns about the accuracy of OASIS data. One national association stated that some of their members believe the weight assigned to HHCAHPS measure category is too high claiming that the types of beneficiaries their members serve—lower socioeconomic status, more complex, often dual eligible status—are less likely to complete the HHCAHPS survey. They request that CMS look at how to account for discrepancies in HHCAHPS response rates based on the population served in the expanded HHVBP Model.

Response: We will add the weighting of measure categories to the agenda for the TEP planned for November of this year and share these comments with the HHVBP Technical Expert Panel (TEP) and we will monitor to determine if the measures will impact beneficiaries of lower socioeconomic status.

We received no comments concerning individual measure weights for the HHCAHPS-based measure category.

After consideration of the public comments received, we are finalizing these provisions without modification.

(4) Alternatives Considered

Several measure weighting alternatives were considered prior to choosing the previously discussed proposals. Tables D5 describes these alternative options for HHAs in the larger-volume cohort, including weights proportional to the weights for the initial measure set (Option 1), maintaining measure category weights consistent with current measure set weights and equal within-category weights (Option 2), using equal measure category weights and maintaining within-category weight proportions (Option 3), using equal measure category weights and equal within-category weights (Option 4), and having equal weights for all measures (Option 5). We also considered these options for the smaller-volume cohort and came to the same conclusions. Therefore, we only provided a table with measure weighting alternatives for the larger-volume cohort.

TABLE D5. MEASURE WEIGHTING ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED FOR HHAs IN THE LARGER-VOLUME COHORT

Measure	Option 1 Proportional	Option 2 Maintain Category Weights; Equal Within Proportion	Option 3 Equal Category Weights; Maintain Within Proportion	Option 4 Equal Category Weights; Equal Within Proportion	Option 5 Equal Weights
OASIS-based Measures					
Improvement in Dyspnea	8.750	11.667	8.333	11.111	10.000
Improvement in Management of Oral Medications	8.750	11.667	8.333	11.111	10.000
DC Function	17.500	11.667	16.667	11.111	10.000
Sum of OASIS-based Measures	**35.000**	**35.000**	**33.333**	**33.333**	**30.000**
Claims-based Measures					
Potentially Preventable Hospitalization	26.250	17.500	25.000	16.667	10.000
Discharged to Community-PAC	8.750	17.500	8.333	16.667	10.000
Sum of Claims-based Measures	**35.000**	**35.000**	**33.333**	**33.333**	**20.000**
HHCAHPS Survey-based Measures					
Care of Patients	6.000	6.000	6.667	6.667	10.000
Communications Between Providers and Patients	6.000	6.000	6.667	6.667	10.000
Specific Care Issues	6.000	6.000	6.667	6.667	10.000
Overall Rating of Home Health Care	6.000	6.000	6.667	6.667	10.000
Willingness to Recommend the Agency	6.000	6.000	6.667	6.667	10.000
Sum of HHCAHPS Survey-based Measures	**30.000**	**30.000**	**33.333**	**33.333**	**50.000**
Sum of All Measures	**100.000**	**100.000**	**100.000**	**100.000**	**100.000**

Note: The weights of the measure categories, when one category is missing, are based on the relative weight of each category. For example, for HHAs that do not have data for the HHCAHPS measures, the remaining two measure categories (OASIS-based and claims-based) are both 50.000.

Of these alternatives, Option 1 is most consistent with the final weights and most consistent with the weights used for the current measure set; however, it fails to apply the minimal weight possible for Improvement in Dyspnea. Similarly, Options 2–4 do not reduce the weight for Improvement in Dyspnea and deviate more substantially than Option 1 from the current weighting scheme. By attributing equal weight to all measures in the proposed measure set, Option 5 satisfies the minimal weight criterion for Improvement in Dyspnea; however, it does so at the expense of applying the same weight, which is inconsistent with previous decisions about apply differential weighting to measures to incentivize HHAs to act on improving measures with higher weights in the applicable measure set as outlined in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62322).

5. Updates to the Model Baseline Year

a. Background

In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule, we proposed that the first Model baseline year for the expanded HHVBP Model will be CY 2019 (January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019), the first performance year will be CY 2023, and the first payment year will be CY 2025 (86 FR 62294 through 62300). We decided on CY 2019 as the Model baseline year, as opposed to CY 2020 or CY 2021, due to the potentially de-stabilizing effects of the public health emergency (PHE) on the CY 2020 data and because it was the most recent full year of data available prior to CY 2020. The performance year and payment year were proposed after originally proposing CY 2022 to be the first performance year and CY 2024 to be the first payment year. We decided to delay implementation by 1 year to allow additional time for HHAs to prepare and learn about the expanded Model, thus CY 2022 was defined as the pre-implementation year. In the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule, we changed the Model baseline year to CY 2022 (87 FR 66869 through 66874). We decided to use more recent data from the CY 2022 time period because it is more likely to be aligned with performance years' data under the expanded Model, and provide a more appropriate baseline for assessing HHA improvement for all measures under the expanded Model as compared to both the pre-PHE CY 2019 data, as previously proposed for existing HHAs, and the CY 2021 data, as previously proposed for new HHAs certified between January 1, 2019 and December 31, 2020.

Additionally, in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62308 through 62309),

we proposed the current measure set, as indicated in Table 25 of that final rule. The removal and replacement of measures from the current measure set necessitates an updated implementation and data reporting timeline, which will be applied to all applicable measures so that the Model baseline year is consistent across measures.

b. Proposal To Update the Model Baseline Year

Beginning with performance year CY 2025, we proposed to update the Model baseline year to CY 2023 for all applicable measures in the proposed measure set, including those measures included in the current measure set. The one exception is the new claims-based DTC–PAC measure, which uses two years of data. As such, the Model baseline year for the claims-based DTC–PAC measure will be CY 2022 and CY 2023 for the 2-year performance year spanning CY 2024 and CY 2025. For performance years CY 2023 and CY 2024, the Model baseline year will continue to be CY 2022. Table D6 lists the data periods for each measure and respective Model baseline, performance year, and payment years.

TABLE D6: DATA PERIODS USED UNDER THE PROPOSED MEASURE SET FOR PERFORMANCE YEAR CY 2025 AND PAYMENT YEAR CY 2027

Measure	Data Period	Data Period Used for Model Baseline Year*	Data Period Used for Performance Year	Payment Year
OASIS-based Measures				
Improvement in Dyspnea	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027
Improvement in Management of Oral Medications	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027
DC Function	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027
Claims-based Measures				
Potentially Preventable Hospitalizations	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027
Discharge to Community-Post Acute Care	2-year	CY 2022/2023	CY 2024/2025	CY 2027
HHCAHPS Survey-based Measures				
Care of Patients	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027
Communications Between Providers and Patients	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027
Specific Care Issues	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027
Overall Rating of Home Health Care	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027
Willingness to Recommend the Agency	1-year	CY 2023	CY 2025	CY 2027

*Beginning with performance year CY 2025, the baseline year and AT/BMs will be updated to CY 2023 for all remaining measures from the initial measure set.

If we finalize our proposal to use CY 2023 for the Model baseline year, we will provide HHAs with the final achievement thresholds and benchmarks in the July 2024 Interim Performance Report (IPR). For all measures but the claims-based DTC–PAC measure, this timeline allows for one year of performance between the first performance year and the proposed updated Model baseline year. Because the claims-based DTC–PAC measure is a two-year measure, there will be no gap between the proposed updated Model baseline year and the first performance year, which will be consistent with the rollout of the original HHVBP Model, in which benchmarks and achievement thresholds using CY 2015 data were made available to HHAs during the summer of the first performance year (CY 2016).

Furthermore, because the claims-based DTC–PAC measure is a 2-year measure, there will be an overlap in how discharge to community is measured for the expanded Model. Specifically, CY 2024 performance will be based on the current measure set, which includes the OASIS-based DTC measure. For the OASIS-based DTC measure, CY 2024 performance will be compared to baseline year CY 2022. CY 2025 performance will be based on the proposed measure set, which includes the claims-based DTC–PAC measure and thus replaces the OASIS-based DTC measure. Because the DTC–PAC measure is a two-year measure, CY 2025 performance for the claims-based DTC–PAC measure will be calculated based on two years of performance data (CY 2024/2025) and compared to two years of baseline year data (CY 2022/2023). Thus, for both the OASIS-based DTC measure and the claims-based DTC–PAC measure, CY 2022 data will be used to calculate performance in a Model baseline year, and CY 2024 data will be used to calculate performance in a performance year. Beyond CY 2025, data for calculating DTC–PAC performance will continue to overlap. For example, CY 2026 DTC–PAC (claims-based) performance will be based on data from CY 2025/2026, which overlaps by one year with the CY 2025 DTC–PAC (claims-based) performance year data. See Table D7. The DTC–PAC measure was designed as a 2-year measure to optimize reliability. In addition, each performance year will consist of 1 year of performance data that does not overlap with the prior performance year data, which provides sufficient opportunity to capture quality improvement over time. Finally, the DTC–PAC (claims-based) will provide a smoother performance trend over time compared to 1-year measures by reflecting performance across a longer reporting period.

TABLE D7. MODEL BASELINE YEARS AND PERFORMANCE YEAR DATA PERIODS FOR THE DTC MEASURES IN PERFORMANCE YEARS CY 2024-2026

			Data Periods				
Performance Year	OASIS-based DTC	Claims-based DTC-PAC	CY 2022	CY 2023	CY 2024	CY 2025	CY 2026
PY 2024	X		Baseline		Performance*		
PY 2025		X	Baseline	Baseline	Performance*	Performance**	
PY 2026		X	Baseline	Baseline		Performance**	Performance

* Indicates the overlap in CY 2024 performance year data used for the OASIS-based DTC measure and claims-based DTC-PAC measure.
** Indicates the overlap in performance year data used for the claims-based DTC-PAC measure starting in performance year CY 2025.

c. Alternatives Considered

We considered several alternative timelines for updating the Model baseline year. First, we considered leaving the baseline year at CY 2022 for those measures on the previously proposed measure set. We opted against this alternative because it uses less recent data and makes it more difficult for HHAs to track which achievement thresholds and benchmarks are based on which years of baseline data.

Second, because of the time between the Model baseline year and the performance year, we considered delaying the implementation of the claims-based DTC–PAC measure by one year. Under this scenario, the measure's baseline year will remain CY 2022/2023, but the measure's first performance year will be CY 2025/2026. The first payment year that uses the claims-based DTC–PAC measure will then be CY 2028. As such, CY 2025 will be a transition year in between the current applicable measure set and the proposed applicable measure set. During this transition year, the OASIS-based DTC measure could be retained through CY 2025 or removed. Retaining the OASIS-based DTC measure during the transition year will ensure that the concept of being discharged to the community will be reflected in all performance and payment years, while removing it before the transition year will better align with the removal of the other measures as proposed. Because we view the concept of being discharged to the community as an important aspect of home health quality, we favor retaining the OASIS-based DTC measure during the transition year over removing it, assuming we delay implementation of the claims-based DTC measure. We rejected delayed implementation, however, because it temporarily increases the complexity of the expanded Model and requires that the Model uses the legacy OASIS-based DTC measure for another year, despite its removal from the HH QRP.

Third, we considered delaying implementation of the OASIS-based DC Function measure, which is proposed for CY 2025 implementation in the HH QRP as indicated in section III.D.1. of the proposed rule. Although a delay will allow more time to evaluate the measure's performance prior to HHVBP implementation, data utilized in this measure have been a part of the HH QRP's OASIS assessment tool since CY 2019. We prefer the proposed timeline for the OASIS-based DC Function measure because it expedites alignment with the HH QRP, SNF VBP, and the other PAC programs and the timing corresponds with the proposed removal and replacement of other measures in the Model.

Lastly, we considered delaying implementation for all replacement measures, such that their Model baseline years will end on December 31, 2023, and their first performance years will end on December 31, 2026 (CY 2026 for the OASIS-based DC Function and claims-based PPH measures and CY 2025/2026 for the claims-based DTC–PAC measure). Under this alternative, the first payment year to use the proposed applicable measure set will be CY 2028. We favor the proposed timeline because we prefer aligning more closely with the HH QRP measure set as early as possible.

We invited public comments on this proposal.

Comment: Many commenters requested that we not change the Model baseline year, claiming it ''moves the goal post'' negating the quality improvement efforts they have made in preparation for the expanded Model. Another commenter believe that moving the baseline penalizes HHAs that took the initiative to improve quality and rewards those HHAs that have not started improving performance since the start of the expanded HHVBP Model. A couple of commenters expressed concern that baseline data will not be available until October 2024.

Response: We believe that updating the Model baseline in 2025 serves several purposes: (1) it measures an HHA's improvement based on recent changes in performance using the most current data available, (2) it establishes a baseline year that it is the same for the existing measures as for the newly adopted measures, and (3) it supports continuous quality improvement. We appreciate the comments regarding the consideration of HHAs' efforts to improve quality. However, to add new measures to HHVBP, we must establish a Model baseline year for these measures. We believe that it is beneficial to align the Model baseline year for the existing measures with the new measures, particularly given that the new measures contribute heavily to the HHA performance scores. Maintaining different Model baseline years could cause more burden and confusion, compared to updating the Model baseline year for all measures at the same time. The expanded HHVBP Model performance scoring methodology rewards progress in raising quality scores not only through improvement points, but also through achievement points. Under the expanded Model, achievement is prioritized relative to improvement. As we stated in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66874), quality improvement efforts undertaken by HHAs that show impact on performance year quality scores may be recognized through achievement points, regardless of when those efforts were initiated. For example, an HHA that has improved their overall quality will potentially get more achievement points attributed to their TPS than from improvement points and would potentially result in the same payment adjustment if we had not changed the baseline. As stated in the proposed rule, final achievement thresholds and benchmarks will be provided in the July 2024 Interim Performance Report (IPR). To help provide feedback to HHAs on the applicable measure set effective in CY 2025, we plan to make the most current HHA-specific performance data for the applicable measures available to each HHA in iQIES. We intend for this to include current performance relative to other HHAs nationally as soon as

administratively possible and before the start of the CY 2025 performance year and again before the first IPR scheduled for July 2025.

After consideration of the public comments received, we are finalizing the provisions without modification.

6. Future Topics for Measure Considerations

We will take into consideration opportunities for further alignment with measures in the HH QRP and publicly reported on Home Health Care Compare because alignment will facilitate comparative assessments of provider quality and streamline home health providers' data capture and reporting processes. If we consider adding new measures that require data that is not already collected through existing quality measure data reporting systems, we will propose that option in future rulemaking while being mindful of provider burden.

To further the goals of the CMS National Quality Strategy, CMS leaders from across the Agency have come together to move towards a building-block approach to streamline quality measures across CMS quality programs for the adult and pediatric populations. This ''Universal Foundation'' [129] of quality measures will focus provider attention, reduce burden, identify disparities in care, prioritize development of interoperable, digital quality measures, allow for cross-comparisons across programs, and help identify measurement gaps. The development and implementation of the Preliminary Adult and Pediatric Universal Foundation Measures will promote the best, safest, and most equitable care for individuals as we all come together on these critical quality areas. As CMS moves forward with the Universal Foundation, we will be working to identify foundational measures in other specific settings and populations to support further measure alignment across CMS programs as applicable.

In recognition of persistent health disparities and the importance of closing the health equity gap, we will consider future modifications that promote health equity and ways in which we could incorporate health equity goals into the Model. Any changes will be proposed in future notice and comment rulemaking.

[129] Jacobs, D.B., Schreiber, M., Seshamani, M., Tsai, D., Fowler, E., & Fleisher, L.A. (2023). Aligning quality measures across CMS—the universal foundation. *New England Journal of Medicine, 388*(9), 776–779. *https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMp2215539.*

While we did not make any specific proposals here, we invited interested parties to suggest future measures and the value they may provide to the expanded HHVBP Model.

Comment: We received one suggestion for a measure to be included in the Model, the Medicare Spending Per Beneficiary measure.

Response: We appreciate this suggestion and will share it with the HHVBP TEP as future measures for consideration is an agenda item for the TEP planned for November of this year.

C. Proposed Changes to the Appeals Process

1. Background

As codified at § 484.375, the appeals process under the expanded HHVBP Model allows HHAs to submit recalculation requests for the interim performance reports and the Annual Total Performance Score (TPS) and Payment Adjustment Report (Annual Performance Report or APR). Under this process, an HHA may also make a reconsideration request if it disagrees with the results of a recalculation request for the APR. We refer the reader to the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62331 through 62332) for details of the appeals process. We also proposed (86 FR 62329) that we will make available the Final APR after all reconsideration requests are processed and no later than 30 calendar days before the payment adjustment takes effect annually, both for those HHAs that requested a reconsideration and all other competing HHAs.

2. Proposed Revisions

We proposed revisions to the policy at § 484.375(b)(5) to acknowledge the ability of the CMS Administrator to review reconsideration decisions, and to change the time for filing a request for reconsideration. In particular, we proposed to amend § 484.375(b)(5) to specify that an HHA may request Administrator review of a reconsideration decision within 7 days from CMS' notification to the HHA contact of the outcome of the reconsideration request. We proposed to amend § 484.375(b)(5) to state that the CMS reconsideration official issues a written decision that is final and binding 7 calendar days after the decision unless the CMS Administrator renders a final determination reversing or modifying the reconsideration decision. And, that an HHA may request within 7 calendar days of the decision that the CMS Administrator review the reconsideration decision. The CMS Administrator may decline to review the reconsideration decision, render a final determination, or choose to take no action on the request for administrative review. Reconsideration decisions are considered final if the CMS Administrator declines an HHA's request for review or if the CMS Administrator does not take any action on the HHA's request for review within 14 days.

This proposed change will ensure that accountability for the decisions of CMS is vested in a principal officer and brings the reconsideration review process to a more similar posture as other CMS appeals entities that provide Administrator review. This revision also ensures that HHAs are aware that administrative review is available to those HHAs who wish to seek additional review of a reconsideration decision.

We invited public comment on this proposal.

Comment: In addition to support of the added step to the HHVBP appeals process, a commenter asked that we give HHAs more time to make the final request. Another commenter suggested that we notify them why an appeal is not moving forward.

Response: To accommodate the time needed to process all reconsideration requests, issue final reports, notify HHAs of their payment adjustment percentages for the upcoming calendar year 30 days before the start of that year, and submit payment adjustment percentages to the MACs, we cannot extend the period of time to make a final request. We thank you and appreciate the suggestion to notify an HHA of why an appeal is not moving forward. We believe that providing the Administrator's rationale for declining review would be burdensome. However, we will monitor the issue and consider it for future rulemaking if appropriate.

After consideration of the public comments received, we are finalizing the proposed provisions without modification.

D. Public Reporting Reminder

In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62332 through 62333), we proposed that we will publicly report the following information for the expanded HHVBP Model:

- Applicable measure benchmarks and achievement thresholds for each small- and large-volume cohort.
- For each HHA that qualified for a payment adjustment based on the data for the applicable performance year—
- Applicable measure results and improvement thresholds;
- The HHA's Total Performance Score (TPS);

- The HHA's TPS Percentile Ranking; and
- The HHA's payment adjustment for a given year.

In that same rule, we stated that we anticipate this information will be made available to the public on a CMS website on or after December 1, 2024, the date by which we will intend to complete the CY 2023 Annual Report appeals process and issuance of the Final Annual Report to each competing HHA. For each year thereafter, we anticipate following the same approximate timeline for publicly reporting the payment adjustment for the upcoming calendar year. This policy is codified at § 484.355(c). We did not propose any changes to this policy. This simply serves as a reminder of our existing policy.

We did not receive comments on this reminder.

E. Health Equity Update

1. Background

In the Calendar Year 2023 Home Health Prospective Payment System Proposed Rule (CMS–1766–P), we included a Request for Information (RFI) on a future approach to health equity in the expanded HHVBP Model. We define health equity as ''the attainment of the highest level of health for all people, where everyone has a fair and just opportunity to attain their optimal health regardless of race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, socioeconomic status, geography, preferred language, or other factors that affect access to care and health outcomes.'' [130] We are working to advance health equity by designing, implementing, and operationalizing policies and programs that support health for all the people served by our programs and models, eliminating avoidable differences in health outcomes experienced by people who are disadvantaged or underserved, and providing the care and support that our enrollees need to thrive. Our goals outlined in the *CMS Framework for Health Equity 2022–2032* [131] are in line with Executive Order 13985, ''Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities Through the Federal Government.'' [132] The goals included in the CMS Framework for Health Equity serve to further advance health equity, expand coverage, and improve health outcomes for the more than 170 million individuals supported by our programs, and sets a foundation and priorities for our work including: strengthening our infrastructure for assessment, creating synergies across the health care system to drive structural change, and identifying and working to eliminate barriers to CMS-supported benefits, services, and coverage.

In addition to the CMS Framework for Health Equity, CMS seeks to ''advance health equity and whole-person care'' as one of eight goals comprising the CMS National Quality Strategy (NQS).[133] The NQS identifies a wide range of potential quality levers that can support our advancement of equity, including: (1) establishing a standardized approach for patient-reported data and stratification; (2) employing quality and value-based programs to address closing equity gaps; and, (3) developing equity-focused data collection, analysis, regulations, and quality improvement initiatives.

A goal of this NQS is to address persistent disparities that underly our healthcare system. Racial disparities, in particular, are estimated to cost the U.S. $93 billion in excess medical costs and $42 billion in lost productivity per year, in addition to economic losses due to premature deaths.[134] At the same time, racial and ethnic diversity has increased in recent years, with an increase in the percentage of people who identify as two or more races accounting for most of the change, rising from 2.9 percent to 10.2 percent between 2010 and 2020.[135] Therefore, we need to consider ways to reduce disparities, achieve equity, and support our diverse beneficiary population through the way we measure quality and display the data.

We solicited public comments via the previously discussed RFI on policy changes that we should consider on the topic of health equity. We specifically requested input on whether we should explore incorporating adjustments into the expanded HHVBP Model to reflect the varied patient populations that HHAs serve around the country and tie equity-focused outcomes to the payment adjustments we make based on HHA performance under the Model. We refer readers to the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66876), for a summary of the public comments and suggestions we received in response to the health equity RFI. We will take these comments into account as we continue to work to develop policies and quality measures on this important topic.

2. Anticipated Future State

We are committed to developing approaches to meaningfully incorporate the advancement of health equity into the expanded HHVBP Model. As we move this important work forward, we will continue to take input from interested parties. We also note that there are proposals being made to implement a health equity adjustment in the Hospital Inpatient Quality Reporting Program and the SNF Value-Based Purchasing Program. At this time, however, we will give HHAs time to learn the requirements of the expanded Model, gather at least two years of performance data, and study effects of the expanded Model on health equity outcomes before incorporating any potential changes to the expanded Model regarding health equity.

Comment: Several commenters expressed their support of the approach described in this update, particularly the plan to gather two years of performance data prior to adding a HE adjustment. However, a commenter strongly encouraged CMS to continue to pursue ways to incentivize the achievement of health equity in the expanded HHVBP Model without delay as they believe that the learning process related to the Model can occur simultaneously with CMS actively continuing efforts to further health equity. A commenter encouraged CMS to create a standardization of social determinants for health data collection and analysis. Another commenter expressed concerns that those HHAs that accept complex patients that have significant issues associated with SDH may have poorer outcomes and may exclude patients that will negatively impact their payments. This same commenter asked that we consider a more efficient way to gather information related to health equity.

Response: We appreciate these comments and will share them with the HHVBP TEP as the incorporation of health equity is an agenda item for the TEP planned for November of this year.

[130] Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Available at *https://www.cms.gov/pillar/health-equity.* Accessed February 1, 2023.

[131] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/cms-framework-health-equity-2022.pdf.*

[132] *https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/presidential-actions/2021/01/20/executive-order-advancing-racial-equity-and-support-for-underserved-communities-through-the-federal-government/.*

[133] Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. What is the CMS Quality Strategy? Available at *https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Quality-Initiatives-Patient-Assessment-Instruments/Value-Based-Programs/CMS-Quality-Strategy.*

[134] Ani Turner, The Business Case for Racial Equity, A Strategy for Growth, W.K. Kellogg Foundation and Altarum, April 2018.

[135] 2022 National Healthcare Quality and Disparities Report. Content last reviewed November 2022. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Rockville, MD, *https://www.ahrq.gov/research/findings/nhqrdr/nhqdr22/index.html.*

V. Medicare Home Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG) Items and Services

A. General Background

1. Statutory Background

Division FF, section 4134(a) of the CAA, 2023 added coverage and payment of items and services related to administration of IVIG in a patient's home of a patient with a diagnosed primary immune deficiency disease furnished on or after January 1, 2024, by amending the existing IVIG benefit category at section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act. In addition, section 4134(b) of Division FF of the CAA, 2023 amended section 1842(o) of the Act by adding a new paragraph (8) that established the payment for IVIG administration items and services. Under the CAA, 2023 provision, payment for these IVIG administration items and services is required to be a bundled payment, made to a supplier for all items and services related to administration of IVIG furnished in the home during a calendar day separate from the payment for the IVIG product.

2. Overview

Primary immune deficiency diseases (PIDD) are conditions triggered by genetic defects that cause a lack of and/or impairment in antibody function, resulting in the body's immune system not being able to function in a normal way. Immune globulin (Ig) therapy is used to temporarily replace some of the antibodies (that is, immunoglobulins) that are missing or not functioning properly in people with PIDD.[136] The goal of Ig therapy is to use Ig obtained from normal donor plasma to maintain a sufficient level of antibodies in the blood of individuals with PIDD to fight off bacteria and viruses. Ig is formulated for both intravenous and subcutaneous administration (SCIg). Clinicians can prescribe either product to the beneficiary with PIDD according to clinical need and preference, and beneficiaries can switch between intravenous and subcutaneous administration of Ig.

3. Legislative Summary

Section 642 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (Pub. L. 108–173) amended section 1861 of the Act to provide Medicare Part B coverage of the IVIG product for the treatment of PIDD in the home, but not the items and services involved with administration.

Section 101 of the Medicare IVIG Access and Strengthening Medicare and Repaying Taxpayers Act of 2012 (Medicare IVIG Access Act) (Pub. L. 112–242) mandated the establishment, implementation, and evaluation of a 3-year Medicare Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG) Demonstration Project (the Demonstration) under Part B of title XVIII of the Act. The Demonstration was implemented to evaluate the benefits of providing coverage and payment for items and services needed for the home administration of IVIG for the treatment of PIDD, and to determine if it would improve access to home IVIG therapy for patients with PIDD. The Medicare IVIG Access Act mandated that Medicare would establish a per visit payment amount for the items and services necessary for the home administration of IVIG therapy for beneficiaries with specific PIDD diagnoses. The Demonstration did not include Medicare payment for the IVIG product which continues to be paid under Part B in accordance with section 1842(o) and 1847(A) of the Act. The Demonstration covered and paid a per visit payment amount for the items and services needed for the administration of IVIG in the home. Items may include infusion set and tubing, and services include nursing services to complete an infusion of IVIG lasting on average three to five hours.[137]

On September 28, 2017, Congress passed the Disaster Tax Relief and Airport and Airway Extension Act of 2017 (Pub. L. 115–63). Section 302 of Public Law 115–63 extended the Demonstration through December 31, 2020.

Division CC, section 104, of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 (CAA, 2021) (Pub. L. 116–260), further extended the Demonstration for another 3 years through December 31, 2023.

Division FF, section 4134 of the CAA, 2023 (CAA, 2023) (Pub. L. 117–328) mandated that CMS establish permanent coverage and payment for items and services related to administration of IVIG in a patient's home of a patient with PIDD. The permanent home IVIG items and services payment is effective for home IVIG administration furnished on or after January 1, 2024. Payment for these items and services is required to be a separate bundled payment made to a supplier for all administration items and services furnished in the home during a calendar day. The statute provides that payment amount may be based on the amount established under the Demonstration. The standard Part B coinsurance and the Part B deductible is required to apply. In addition, that statute states that the separate bundled payment for these IVIG administration items and services does not apply for individuals receiving services under the Medicare home health benefit. The CAA, 2023 provision clarifies that a supplier who furnishes these services meet the requirements of a supplier of medical equipment and supplies.

4. Demonstration Overview

Under the Demonstration, which will end on December 31, 2023, Medicare provides a bundled payment under Part B, that is separate from the IVIG product, for items and services that are necessary to administer IVIG in the home to enrolled beneficiaries who are not otherwise homebound and receiving services under the home health benefit. The Demonstration only applies to situations where the beneficiary requires IVIG for the treatment of certain PIDD diagnoses or was receiving SCIg to treat PIDD and wishes to switch to IVIG.

Services covered under the Demonstration are required to be provided and billed by specialty pharmacies enrolled as durable medical equipment (DME) suppliers, that provide the Medicare Part B-covered Ig. The covered items and services under the Demonstration are paid as a single bundle and are subject to coinsurance and deductible in the same manner as other Part B services. HHAs are not eligible to bill for services covered under the Demonstration but can bill for services related to the administration of IVIG if the patient is receiving services under a home health episode of care, in which case the home health payment covers the items and services.

In order to participate in the Demonstration, beneficiaries must meet the following requirements:

- Be eligible to have the IVIG paid for at home under Part B FFS.
- Have a diagnosis of PIDD.
- Not be enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan.
- Cannot be in a home health episode of care on the date of service (in such circumstances, the home health payment covers the items and services).
- Must receive the service in their home or a setting that is ''home like''.

To participate in the Demonstration, the beneficiary must submit an application, signed by their physician.

DME suppliers billing for the items and services covered under the

[136] Perez EE, Orange JS, Bonilla F, et al. (2017) Update on the use of immunoglobulin in human disease: A review of evidence; Journal Allergy Clin Immunol. 139(3S): S1–S46.

[137] Updated Interim Report to Congress: Evaluation of the Medicare Patient Intravenous Immunoglobulin Demonstration Project, 2022: *https://innovation.cms.gov/data-and-reports/2022/ivig-updatedintrtc.*

Demonstration must meet the following requirements:

- Meet all Medicare, as well as other national, state, and local standards and regulations applicable to the provision of services related to home infusion of IVIG.
- Be enrolled and current with the National Supplier Clearinghouse.
- Be able to bill the DME Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs).

CMS implemented a bundled per visit payment amount under the Demonstration, statutorily required to be based on the national per visit low-utilization payment adjustment (LUPA) for skilled nursing services used under the Medicare HH PPS established under section 1895 of the Act. The payment amount is subject to coinsurance and deductible.

For billing under the Demonstration, CMS established a ''Q'' code for services, supplies, and accessories used in the home under the IVIG Demonstration:

- Q2052—(Long Description)—Services, supplies, and accessories used in the home under Medicare Intravenous immune globulin (IVIG) Demonstration.
- Q2052—(Short Description)—IVIG demo, services/supplies.

The code is used for the IVIG Demonstration only. Suppliers must bill Q2052 as a separate claim line on the same claim for the IVIG drug.

B. Scope of Expanded IVIG Benefit

As discussed previously, Division FF, section 4134 of the CAA, 2023 added coverage of items and services related to the administration of IVIG in a patient's home to the existing IVIG benefit category at section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act, effective January 1, 2024. Currently, IVIG is covered in the home under Part B if all of the following criteria are met:

- It is an approved pooled plasma derivative for the treatment of primary immune deficiency disease.
- The patient has a diagnosis of primary immune deficiency disease.
- The IVIG is administered in the home.
- The treating practitioner has determined that administration of the IVIG in the patient's home is medically appropriate.

Therefore, as section 4134(a)(1) of the CAA, 2023 adds the items and services (furnished on or after January 1, 2024) related to the administration of IVIG to the benefit category defined under section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act (the Social Security Act provision requiring coverage of the IVIG product in the home), the same beneficiary eligibility requirements for the IVIG product would apply for the IVIG administration items and services described in section V.A.4. of this final rule. Subpart B of Part 410 of the regulations set out the medical and other health services requirements under Part B. The regulations at § 410.10 identify the services that are subject to the conditions and limitations specified in this subpart. Section 410.10(y) includes intravenous immune globulin administered in the home for the treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases. Section 410.12 outlines general basic conditions and limitations for coverage of medical and other health services under Part B, as identified in section 410.10. Section 410.12(a) includes the conditions that must be met in order for these services to be covered, and include the following:

- *When the services must be furnished.* The services must be furnished while the individual is in a period of entitlement.
- *By whom the services must be furnished.* The services must be furnished by a facility or other entity as specified in §§ 410.14 through 410.69.
- *Physician certification and recertification requirements.* If the services are subject to physician certification requirements, they must be certified as being medically necessary, and as meeting other applicable requirements, in accordance with subpart B of part 424.

As the definition of IVIG at section 1861(zz) of the Act now includes the items and services necessary to administer IVIG in the home, we proposed to add the term ''items and services'' to the regulation at § 410.10(y). Furthermore, sub-regulatory guidance documents (that is, IVIG LCD (33610) [138] and IVIG Policy Article (A52509) [139]) provide direction on coding and coverage for the IVIG product at home. Through the Local Coverage Determination (LCD) for Intravenous Immune Globulin (L33610),[140] the Durable Medical Equipment Medicare administrative contractors (DME MACs) specify the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes for which IVIG derivatives are covered under this benefit. Therefore, a beneficiary must be receiving one of the IVIG derivatives specified under the LCD for IVIG in order to qualify to receive the items and services covered under section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act. Furthermore, for any item (including IVIG) to be covered by Medicare, it must (1) be eligible for a defined Medicare benefit category, (2) be reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of illness or injury or to improve the functioning of a malformed body member, and (3) meet all other applicable Medicare statutory and regulatory requirements. Guidance for the LCD for IVIG [141] identifies the ICD–10–CM codes that support medical necessity for the provision of IVIG in the home. These diagnosis codes are listed in Table E1.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

[138] *https://www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/view/lcd.aspx?LCDId=33610.*

[139] *https://www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/view/article.aspx?articleId=52509.*

[140] Local Coverage Determination (LCD): IVIG (L33610) *https://www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/view/lcd.aspx?LCDId=33610&ContrId=389.*

[141] *https://www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/view/article.aspx?articleId=52509.*

TABLE E1: ICD-10-CM CODES THAT SUPPORT MEDICAL NECESSITY FOR HOME IVIG

Code	Description
D80.0	Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia
D80.2	Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]
D80.3	Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses
D80.4	Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.5	Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.6	Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia
D80.7	Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
D81.0	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis
D81.1	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers
D81.2	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers
D81.5	Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency
D81.6	Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
D81.7	Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency
D81.82	Activated Phosphoinositide 3-kinase Delta Syndrome [APDS]
D81.89	Other combined immunodeficiencies
D81.9	Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
D82.0	Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
D82.1	Di George's syndrome
D82.4	Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D83.0	Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1	Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2	Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8	Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9	Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified
G11.3	Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

In accordance with this guidance, a beneficiary must be diagnosed with one of the primary immune deficiencies identified by the ICD–10–CM codes, set out in Table E1 and as updated in subregulatory guidance to qualify to receive the items and services covered under section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act. This guidance is revised as needed by the DME MACs to reflect updated and changed ICD–10–CM codes. And finally, in order to qualify to receive IVIG in the home, section 1861(zz) of the Act requires that a treating practitioner must have determined that administration of the IVIG in the patient's home is medically appropriate. Accordingly, we will update this guidance pursuant to the CAA, 2023 to reflect the expansion of the benefit to the items and services related to the administration of IVIG at home. Leveraging the existing regulations and sub-regulatory guidance will maintain one set of standards across the entire IVIG benefit (that is, for the product and for the related items and services). This will result in seamless implementation from the existing IVIG Demonstration, thereby ensuring immediate access for beneficiaries requiring such items and services. We solicited comments on our proposal to add ''items and services'' to the regulation at § 410.10(y).

Comment: We received seven comments on the implementation of the home IVIG items and services payment. Overall, commenters were supportive of CMS's proposed regulations to implement the home IVIG items and services payment in a manner that seamlessly carries out the law as enacted. Commenters agreed that ''home infusion offers better access to infused therapies for beneficiaries living in rural areas and with disabilities, while improving clinical outcomes.'' Another commenter reiterated the benefits of home IVIG administration discussed in the 2022 IVIG Demonstration Report to the Congress, stating advantages such as better access to IVIG, decrease in transportation barriers, higher rates of compliance, and reduced risk of infection.

Response: We appreciate commenters support of the proposals in this rule.

Final Decision: We are finalizing the amendment to the regulation at § 410.10(y) to add ''items and services'' as proposed.

1. Items and Services Related to the Home Administration of IVIG

Section 101(c) of the Medicare IVIG Access Act established coverage for items and services needed for the in-home administration of IVIG for the treatment of primary immunodeficiencies under a Medicare demonstration program. We stated in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43754) that we interpret section 4134 of the CAA, 2023 to make permanent coverage of the same items and services under the existing IVIG Demonstration to ensure continuous and comprehensive coverage for beneficiaries who choose to receive home IVIG therapy. Under the Demonstration, the bundled payment for the items and services necessary to administer the drug intravenously in the home includes the infusion set and tubing, and nursing services to complete an infusion of IVIG lasting on average three to five hours.[142] Although ''items

[142] Updated Interim Report to Congress: Evaluation of the Medicare Patient Intravenous Immunoglobulin Demonstration Project, August 2022 found at: *https://innovation.cms.gov/data-and-reports/2022/ivig-updatedintrtc.*

and services'' are not explicitly defined under section 4134 of the CAA, 2023, we believe the items and services covered under the Demonstration are inherently the same items and services that would be covered under the payment added to the benefit category at section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act. While we did not enumerate a list of services that must be included in the separate bundled payment, we stated in the proposed rule that we anticipate that the nursing services would include such professional services as IVIG administration, assessment and site care, and education. Moreover, it would be up the provider to determine the services and supplies that would be appropriate and necessary to administer the IVIG for each individual. This may or may not include the use of a pump. Because IVIG does not have to be administered through a pump (although it can be), external infusion pumps are not covered under the DME benefit for the administration of IVIG. An external infusion pump is only covered under the DME benefit if the infusion pump is necessary to safely administer the drug. The Local Coverage Determination (LCD) for External Infusion Pumps identify the drugs and biologicals that the DME Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) have determined require the use of such pumps and cannot be administered via a disposable elastomeric pump or the gravity drip method.[143] As such, under the IVIG Demonstration, coverage cannot extend to the DME pump, and therefore would not be covered separately under the home IVIG items and services payment.

We invited comments on any additional interpretations of items and services that may be considered under the scope of the home IVIG benefit. We did not receive any comments suggesting coverage of additional items and services under this payment. Therefore we expect that suppliers will furnish the same items and services under the permanent benefit, as provided under the Demonstration. We remind commenters that the IVIG product is covered under a separate payment.

2. Home IVIG Items and Services and the Relationship to/Interaction With Home Health and Home Infusion Therapy Services

Prior to enactment of the CAA, 2023, IVIG administration items and services were explicitly excluded from coverage under the Part B IVIG benefit. However, if a beneficiary was considered homebound and qualified for the home health benefit, the items and services needed to administer IVIG in the home could be covered as home health services. Section 4134(b) of the CAA, 2023 excludes the IVIG items and services bundled payment in the case of an individual receiving home health services under section 1895 of the Act. Therefore, a beneficiary does not have to be considered confined to the home (that is, homebound) in order to be eligible for the home IVIG benefit; however, homebound beneficiaries requiring items and services related to the administration of home IVIG, and who are receiving services under a home health plan of care, may continue to receive services related to the administration of home IVIG as covered home health services. As such, in the case that a beneficiary is receiving home health services under the home health benefit, the home health agency could continue to bill for these items and services under the home health benefit and the drug would be continued to be paid under Part B. A separate payment for the IVIG items and services under the IVIG benefit would be prohibited.

With regard to the home infusion therapy (HIT) services benefit, Medicare payment for home infusion therapy services is for services furnished in coordination with the furnishing of intravenous and subcutaneous infusion drugs and biologicals specified on the DME LCD for External Infusion Pumps (L33794),[144] with the exception of insulin pump systems and certain drugs and biologicals on a self-administered drug exclusion list. In order for the drugs and biologicals to be covered under the Part B DME benefit they must require infusion through an external infusion pump. If the drug or biological can be infused through a disposable pump or by a gravity drip, it does not meet this criterion. IVIG does not require an external infusion pump for administration purposes and therefore, is explicitly excluded from the DME LCD for External Infusion Pumps. However, subcutaneous immunoglobulin (SCIg) is covered under the DME LCD for External Infusion Pumps, and items and services for administration in the home are covered under the HIT services benefit. While a DME supplier and a HIT supplier (or a DME supplier also enrolled as a HIT supplier) could not furnish services related to the administration of immunoglobulin (either IVIG or SCIg) to the same beneficiary on the same day, a beneficiary could potentially receive services under both benefits for services related to the infusion of different drugs. For example, a DME supplier also accredited and enrolled as a HIT supplier, could furnish HIT services to a beneficiary receiving intravenous acyclovir as well as IVIG, and bill both the IVIG and the HIT services benefits on the same date of service. We also recognize that a beneficiary may, on occasion, switch from receiving immunoglobulin subcutaneously to intravenously and vice versa, and as such, utilize both the HIT services and the IVIG benefits within the same month.

We invited comments on how typical it is for a patient to alternate between receiving IVIG and SCIg and the frequency with which it may occur. The following is a summary of the comments received and our responses.

Comment: Commenters representing people with primary immunodeficiency diseases, provided several reasons why patients may alternate between IVIG and SCIg. They explained that the route of administration affects the types of adverse reactions for patients receiving Ig therapy. They stated that IVIG may have more systemic adverse events such as headaches and nausea, whereas, SCIg may have more local reactions related to self-infusions. Other reasons for switching may be related to age, dexterity, and other physical abilities, as well as comfort level, convenience, or physician recommendation.

Response: We appreciate this explanation and will consider these comments as we move forward with implementation to ensure that the benefit meets the needs of beneficiaries impacted by primary immunodeficiency diseases.

Comment: A few commenters had questions and comments pertaining to the delivery of these services by HHAs. Commenters stated that furnishing IVIG in the home would be overly burdensome on HHAs who may already be challenged by staffing shortages or who may not be ''equipped to infuse the product, for example, being unable to secure experienced infusion nurses.'' Other commenters questioned whether the beneficiary could receive IVIG as an outpatient under Part B (that is, at the physician's office or infusion center), stating the beneficiary would have to switch to another agency or a home infusion therapy supplier if their HHA does not have staff who are able to administer the product.

Response: To clarify: these IVIG administration services can only be

[143] *https://www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/view/lcd.aspx?LCDId=33794.*

[144] Local Coverage Determination (LCD): External Infusion Pumps (L33794) *https://www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/view/lcd.aspx?LCDId=33794.*

billed by a DME supplier. If an HHA does not have staff able to furnish these services, they are not required to do so. However, the items and services related to the administration of IVIG in the home, and as identified on the home health plan of care, would be included in the payment for the 30-day home health period payment. As such, HHAs must provide home health items and services included on the plan of care either directly or under arrangement and must bill and be paid under the HH PPS for such covered home health services. Thus, if an HHA is unable to furnish the items and services related to the administration of IVIG (as indicated in the plan of care) in the home, they are responsible for arranging these services (including arranging for services in an outpatient facility) and are required to bill these services as home health services under the HH PPS.

We note that this aligns with current practice as it applies payment under the IVIG demonstration and Medicare home health coverage and payment. Under the IVIG demonstration program, beneficiaries who are receiving care under the Medicare home health benefit are not eligible to have covered services separately paid for under the Demonstration as these services have always been covered under the Medicare home health benefit.

Therefore, we believe concerns about access to care for non-homebound beneficiaries and additional burden on HHAs are misplaced, as this permanent policy is simply an extension of current practice under the Demonstration.

Comment: A few commenters provided feedback related to the home infusion therapy services benefit, specifically regarding changing the definition of ''infusion drug administration calendar day,'' and bundling the Part B disposable supplies with the home infusion therapy services.

Response: We remind commenters that the home infusion therapy services benefit is a separate benefit from the home IVIG items and services benefit, and as such, comments related to payment for home infusion therapy services are out of the scope of this final rule.

C. IVIG Administration Items and Services Payment

As discussed previously, section 101 of the Medicare IVIG Access Act established the authority for a Demonstration providing payment for items and services needed for the in-home administration of IVIG. We stated in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule that we believe the provisions established under that law serve as the basis for the conditions for payment with respect to the requirements that must be met for Medicare payment to be made to suppliers for the items and services covered under section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act.

1. Home IVIG Administration Items and Services Supplier Type

Section 4134(b) of the CAA, 2023 amends section 1842(o) of the Act by adding a new paragraph (8) that establishes a separate bundled payment to the supplier for all items and services related to the administration of such intravenous immune globulin, described in section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act to such individual in the patient's home during a calendar day. Section 4134(c) of the CAA, 2023 amends section 1834(j)(5) of the Act, which are a requirement for suppliers of medical equipment and supplies, by adding a new subparagraph (E), clarifying with respect to payment, that items and services related to the administration of intravenous immune globulin furnished on or after January 1, 2024, as described in section 1861(zz) of the Act, are included in the definition of medical equipment and supplies. This means that suppliers that furnish IVIG administration items and services must meet the existing DMEPOS supplier requirement for payment purposes under this benefit. Suppliers of IVIG administration items and services must enroll as a DMEPOS supplier and comply with the Medicare program's DMEPOS supplier standards (found at 42 CFR 424.57(c)) and DMEPOS quality standards to become accredited for furnishing medical equipment and supplies. Further, in order to receive payment for home IVIG items and services, the supplier must also meet the requirements under subpart A of part 424—Conditions for Medicare Payment. The DMEPOS supplier may subcontract with a provider in order to meet the professional services identified in section V.B.1. of this final rule. All professionals who furnish services directly, under an individual contract, or under arrangements with a DMEPOS supplier to furnish services related to the administration of IVIG in the home, must be legally authorized (licensed, certified, or registered) in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, and must act only within the scope of their State license or State certification, or registration. A supplier may not contract with any entity that is currently excluded from the Medicare program, any State health care programs or from any other federal procurement or non-procurement programs. We did not receive any comments on the supplier type who may furnish home IVIG items and services.

2. Home IVIG Administration

Section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act defines benefit coverage of intravenous immune globulin for the treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases *in the home.* Under the IVIG Demonstration, beneficiaries are eligible to participate if they receive IVIG services in ''their home or a setting that is 'home like' [145].'' Section 410.12(b) identifies the supplier types who can furnish the services identified at § 410.10. Section 410.38 provides the conditions for payment for DME suppliers and identifies the institutions that may not qualify as the patient's home. As such, the home administration of IVIG items and services must be furnished in the patient's home, defined as a place of residence used as the home of an individual, including an institution that is used as a home. An institution that is used as a home may not be a hospital, CAH, or SNF as defined in § 410.38(b). We did not receive any comments on our definition of ''home.''

D. Home IVIG Items and Services Payment Rate

1. Payment Amount for Home IVIG Items and Services for CY 2024

Section 1842(o) of the Act provides the authority for the development of a separate bundled payment for Medicare-covered items and services related to the administration of intravenous immune globulin to an individual in the patient's home during a calendar day, in an amount that the Secretary determines to be appropriate. This payment may be based on the payment established pursuant to section 101(d) of the Medicare IVIG Access Act. Section 4134(d) of the CAA, 2023, amends section 1833(a)(1) of the Act to provide that, with respect to items and services related to the administration of IVIG furnished on or after January 1, 2024, as described in section 1861(zz) of the Act, the amounts paid shall be the lesser of the 80 percent of the actual charge or the payment amount established under section 1842(o)(8).

In accordance with section 101(d) of the Medicare IVIG Access Act, the Secretary established a per visit payment amount for the items and services needed for the in-home administration of IVIG based on the

[145] Intravenous Immune Globulin Demonstration MLN Fact Sheet: *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/mln3191598-intravenous-immune-globulin-demonstration.pdf.*

national per visit low-utilization payment amount (LUPA) under the prospective payment system for home health services established under section 1895 of the Act. Per the Demonstration, the bundled payment amount for services needed for the home administration of IVIG includes infusion services provided by a skilled nurse. Therefore, the bundled payment is based on the LUPA amount for skilled nursing, based on an average 4-hour infusion. The initial payment rate for the first year of the Demonstration, was based on the full skilled nursing LUPA for the first 90 minutes of the infusion and 50 percent of the LUPA for each hour thereafter for an additional 3 hours. Thereafter, the payment rate is annually updated based on the nursing LUPA rate for such year. The service is subject to coinsurance and deductibles like other Part B services.

As stated in section V.B.1. of the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, we believe that payment under section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act covers the same items and services covered under the IVIG Demonstration. Likewise, we also agreed that the professional services needed to safely administer IVIG in the home would be services furnished by a registered nurse. Therefore, we stated that we believe setting the CY 2024 payment rate for the home IVIG items and services under section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act, based on the CY 2023 payment amount established under the Demonstration ($408.23) is appropriate. However, although the Demonstration used the LUPA rate, which is annually adjusted by the wage index budget neutrality factor, as well as the home health payment rate update percentage, we stated that we believe it is appropriate to propose to update the CY 2023 IVIG services Demonstration rate by only the CY 2024 home health payment rate update percentage (proposed 2.7%) and not include the wage index budget neutrality factor, as the IVIG items and services payment rate is not statutorily required to be geographically wage adjusted. Therefore, we proposed that the home IVIG items and services payment rate for CY 2024 would be $408.23 * 1.027 = $419.25.

Further, although section 1842(o) of the Act states that payment is for the items and services furnished to an individual in the patient's home during a *calendar day,* we stated that we believe that, as the statute aligns the payment amount with such amount determined under the Demonstration, the best reading of ''calendar day'' is ''per visit.'' Additionally, we stated that we would expect a supplier to furnish only one visit per calendar day.

We proposed to establish a new Subpart R under the regulations at 42 CFR part 414 to incorporate payment provisions for the implementation of the IVIG items and services payment in accordance with section 1842(o) of the Act for home IVIG items and services furnished on or after January 1, 2024. We proposed at § 414.1700(a), that a single payment amount is made for items and services furnished by a DMEPOS supplier per visit. We proposed at § 414.1700(b), to set the initial payment amount equivalent to the CY 2023 ''Services, Supplies, and Accessories Used in the Home under the Medicare IVIG Demonstration'' payment amount, updated by the proposed CY 2024 home health update percentage of 2.7 percent.[146]

We solicited comments on these payment proposals, including the proposed CY 2024 payment rate. The following is a summary of the comments received and our responses.

Comment: A commenter agreed with the approach CMS has taken to calculate the payment in accordance with the approach taken in the Demonstration. This commenter stated appreciation for recognizing that a registered nurse should be delivering this care.

Response: We thank the commenter for their support of the payment approach.

Comment: Two commenters stated that CMS should reevaluate the LUPA-based rate calculation to ensure reimbursement is commensurate with the extensive services required to provide equitable access to IVIG treatments in the home, including for those beneficiaries residing in rural areas. A commenter stated that the proposed LUPA-based rate calculation may undervalue significant services and resources involved in the provision of home-based IVIG therapy. Another commenter suggested that CMS raise the rate to reflect five hours of the LUPA rate, rather than the initial four hours established under the Medicare IVIG Access Act.

Response: The Demonstration payment rate was initially set in accordance with the national per-visit LUPA amount under the HH PPS, as directed by section 101(d) of the Medicare IVIG Access Act. CMS tied payment to the LUPA amount for skilled nursing because payment is for infusion services furnished by a skilled nurse. As payment under the permanent benefit is for these same services, we believe setting the CY 2024 payment rate for the home IVIG items and services under section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act, based on the CY 2023 payment amount established under the Demonstration is appropriate. However, while the demonstration continued to use the LUPA rate to annually update this payment amount, we proposed to update the CY 2023 IVIG services Demonstration rate by only the CY 2024 home health payment rate update percentage and not include the wage index budget neutrality factor, which is included in the LUPA update. The commenter does not state what other services beyond skilled nursing are involved in the provision of home-based IVIG therapy; however, we remind the commenter that this payment is strictly for the items and services needed to administer the IVIG in the patient's home. The IVIG product is covered under separate statutory authority. Regarding the suggestion to raise the payment rate to reflect five hours of the full LUPA rate for skilled nursing, a review of the Updated Interim Report to Congress: Evaluation of the Medicare Patient Intravenous Immunoglobulin Demonstration Project [147] shows that physicians' offices average 3.14 hours of infusion time and hospital outpatient facilities average 3.09 hours infusion time. As such, we continue to believe that the initial calculation methodology established under the Demonstration program is sufficient to continue under the permanent benefit.

Comment: A commenter agreed with our approach to not apply a geographic wage adjustment to the permanent IVIG item and services payment.

Response: We thank the commenter for their support.

Final Decision: We are finalizing our proposal to update the CY 2024 home IVIG items and services payment rate by the CY 2024 home health payment rate update. The final home health update is 3.0 percent. The CY 2024 home IVIG items and services payment rate for CY 2024 is $408.23 * 1.030 = $420.48.

(a) Annual Payment Update

As discussed previously, the IVIG Demonstration used the nursing LUPA rate, which is annually adjusted by the wage index budget neutrality factor, as well as the home health update percentage, as the payment rate for such year of services. In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule we stated that, because the IVIG services payment is not geographically wage adjusted, we believe it is more appropriate to

[146] The final home health update percentage is 3.0.

[147] *https://innovation.cms.gov/data-and-reports/2022/ivig-updatedintrtc.*

annually adjust the IVIG items and services payment rate only by the home health payment update percentage. As such we proposed at § 414.1700(c), beginning in 2025, the per-visit payment amount from the prior year will be annually increased by the home health update percentage for the current calendar year. We solicited comments on the use of the home health update percentage to annually update the IVIG items and services payment beyond CY 2024.

Comment: A commenter supported the proposal to annually update the IVIG items and services payment for CY 2025 and subsequent calendar years by the home health update percentage.

Response: We thank the commenter for their support.

Final Decision: We are finalizing our proposal to update the CY 2025 home IVIG items and services payment rate and subsequent years, by the home health payment rate update for such year.

E. Billing Procedures for Home IVIG Items and Services

In order to ensure a smooth transition for DME suppliers to bill for the items and services related to the home administration of IVIG, we will use the existing Q-code (Q2052) under the Demonstration, with a new descriptor (''Services, Supplies, and Accessories used in the Home for the Administration of Intravenous Immune Globulin (ivig)'') in order to bill for items and services under Medicare FFS. The Q-code will continue to be billed separately from, or on the same claim as, the J-code for the IVIG product and will be processed through the DME MACs. The Q-code should be billed as a separate claim line on the same claim for the same place of service as the J-code for the IVIG. In cases where the IVIG product is mailed or delivered to the patient prior to administration, the date of service for the administration of the IVIG (the Q-code) may be no more than 30 calendar days after the date of service on the IVIG product claim line. No more than one Q-code should be billed per claim line per date of service.

If a provider is billing for multiple administrations of IVIG on a single claim, then the supplier will bill the Q-code for each date of service on a separate claim line, which will be payable per visit (that is, each time the IVIG is administered). There may be situations in which multiple units of IVIG are shipped to the patient and billed on a single ''J'' code claim line followed by more than one Q-code administration claim line, each with the date of service on which the IVIG was administered. However, only one Q-code shall be paid per infusion date of service. To implement the requirements for this separate bundled payment under section 1861(s)(2)(Z) of the Act, we will issue a Change Request (CR) prior to implementation of this payment, including the Q-code needed for billing, outlining the requirements for the claims processing changes needed to implement this payment.

VI. Hospice Informal Dispute Resolution and Special Focus Program

A. Background and Statutory Authority

Division CC, section 407 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act (CAA), 2021, amended Part A of Title XVIII of the Act to add a new section 1822, and amended sections 1864(a) and 1865(b) of the Act, establishing new hospice program survey and enforcement requirements, required public reporting of survey information, and a new hospice hotline.

The provisions in the CAA, 2021, direct the Secretary to create a Special Focus Program (SFP) for poor-performing hospice programs, give authority for imposing enforcement remedies for noncompliant hospice programs, and require the development and implementation of a range of remedies as well as procedures for appealing determinations regarding these remedies. These enforcement remedies can be imposed instead of, or in addition to, termination of the hospice programs' participation in the Medicare program. The remedies include civil money penalties (CMP), directed in-service training, directed plan of correction, suspension of all or part of payments, and appointment of temporary management to oversee operations.

In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62240), we addressed provisions related to hospice survey enforcement and other activities described in the rule. A summary of the finalized CAA, 2021 provisions regarding hospice survey and enforcement can be found in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62243), available at *https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2021-11-09/pdf/2021-23993.pdf.* We finalized all the CAA, 2021 provisions related to hospice survey and enforcement in CY 2022 rulemaking except for the SFP. As outlined in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule, we stated that we will consider public comments we received and seek additional collaboration with stakeholders to further develop a revised proposal and methodology for the SFP.

In the FY 2023 Hospice Wage Index and Payment Rate Update and Hospice Quality Reporting Requirements final rule (87 FR 4566) (Hospice rule), we affirmed our intention to initiate a hospice Technical Expert Panel (TEP) to provide input on the structure and methodology of the SFP. Public comments received in response to the FY 2023 Hospice rule generally supported CMS's efforts to establish an SFP and to convene a TEP as part of the SFP development. A 30-day call for nominations was held July 14 through August 14, 2022, and nine TEP members were selected, representing a diverse range of experience and expertise related to hospice care and quality. A CMS contractor convened a TEP in October and November 2022, which provided feedback and considerations on the preliminary SFP concepts, including developing a methodology to identify hospice poor-performers, criteria for completing the SFP and for termination from Medicare when a hospice cannot complete the SFP, and public reporting. Details from the TEP meetings, including their recommendations, are available in the TEP summary report [148] on the CMS website at *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/quality-safety-oversight-certification-compliance/hospice-special-focus-program.*

B. Proposed Regulatory Provisions

1. Overview

We proposed in Subpart M—Survey and Certification of Hospice Programs, to add new definitions of ''Hospice Special Focus Program,'' ''IDR,'' ''SFP status,'' and ''SFP survey'' at § 488.1105. We also proposed a hospice informal dispute resolution process at § 488.1130 to provide hospice programs an informal opportunity to resolve disputes related to condition-level survey findings for those hospice programs that are seeking recertification from the State survey agency (SA), CMS, or reaccreditation from the Medicare-approved accrediting organization (AO) for continued participation in Medicare. Informal dispute resolution would also be offered to hospice programs following a complaint or validation survey and those in the SFP. We proposed the specific details on the hospice SFP at § 488.1135, which includes the criteria for selection and completion of the SFP, hospice termination from Medicare, and public reporting of the SFP. We proposed that the hospice SFP would commence as of

[148] 2022 Technical Expert Panel and Stakeholder Listening Sessions: Hospice Special Focus Program Summary Report (April 28, 2023).

the effective date of the rule, and we anticipated selecting SFP hospices in CY 2024. We also proposed to periodically review the effectiveness of the methodology and the algorithm.

We received 58 comments on the Hospice IDR and SFP proposals. Overall, a majority of commenters agreed with the intent and purpose of the IDR process and SFP. However, commenters had concerns about the data sources and individual measures chosen for the SFP algorithm, as well as concerns about various steps of the algorithm. Commenters also inquired about the various aspects of the SFP program, including selection criteria, graduation and termination criteria, technical assistance, and public reporting. Other commenters expressed support for the program as proposed but requested additional details regarding certain aspects of the SFP, such as how the algorithm will be monitored and how hospices will be selected for the SFP.

2. Proposed Definitions (§ 488.1105)

We proposed to add four new definitions to § 488.1105, that would define the hospice SFP, IDR, SFP status, and SFP survey. The proposed definitions are as follows:

- *Hospice Special Focus Program (SFP)* means a program conducted by CMS to identify hospices as poor performers, based on defined quality indicators, in which CMS selects hospices for increased oversight to ensure that they meet Medicare requirements. Selected hospices either successfully complete the SFP program or are terminated from the Medicare program.
- *IDR* stands for informal dispute resolution.
- *SFP status* means the status of a hospice provider in the SFP with respect to the provider's progress in the SFP, which is indicated by one of the following status levels: Level 1—in progress; Level 2—completed successfully; or Level 3—terminated from the Medicare program.
- *SFP survey* refers to a standard survey as defined in this section and is performed after a hospice is selected for the SFP and is conducted every 6 months, up to 3 occurrences.

We did not receive comments on the proposed definitions, and we are finalizing them as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1105.)

3. Informal Dispute Resolution (§ 488.1130)

We proposed at new § 488.1130 to make an Informal Dispute Resolution (IDR) process available to hospice programs to address disputes related to condition-level survey findings following a hospice program's receipt of the official survey Statement of Deficiencies and Plan of Correction, Form CMS–2567. The proposed IDR for hospices would be similar to the process already in existence for home health agencies. The IDR process for hospice programs, like that of HHAs, is for condition-level survey findings which may be the impetus for an enforcement action. Standard-level findings alone do not trigger an enforcement action and are not accompanied by appeal and hearing rights. The proposed IDR process would provide hospice programs an informal opportunity to resolve disputes regarding survey findings for those hospice programs seeking recertification from the SA, CMS, or reaccreditation from the AO for continued participation in Medicare. Additionally, the proposed IDR may be initiated for programs under SA monitoring (either through a complaint investigation or validation survey) and those in the proposed SFP. For hospice programs deemed through a CMS-approved AO, the AO would receive the IDR request from their deemed hospice program, following the same process and coordinating with CMS regarding any enforcement actions. In accordance with 42 CFR 488.5(a)(4), AOs must have a comparable survey process to the SAs. For deemed hospice programs, the AO communicates any condition-level findings to the applicable CMS Location. If a deemed hospice fails to meet the Medicare requirements or shows continued condition-level noncompliance, deemed status is generally removed and compliance oversight is placed under the SA. The purpose of the proposed IDR process would be to provide an opportunity to settle disagreements at the earliest stage, prior to a formal hearing, and to conserve time and money resources potentially spent by the hospice, the SA, and CMS. The proposed IDR process may not be used to refute an enforcement action or selection into the SFP. Additionally, we proposed that failure of CMS, or the State or the AO, as appropriate, to complete IDR must not delay the effective date of any enforcement action.

When survey findings indicate a condition-level deficiency (or deficiencies), the hospice program would be notified in writing of its opportunity to request an IDR for those deficiencies. This notice would be provided to the hospice program when the CMS–2567 Statement of Deficiencies and Plan of Correction is issued to the hospice. We proposed that the hospice's request for IDR must be submitted in writing (electronically or hard copy), include the specific survey findings that are disputed, and be submitted within the same 10 calendar days allowable for submitting an acceptable plan of correction.

The proposed IDR provision balances the need for hospice programs to avoid unnecessary disputes and protracted litigation using the most rapid mechanism for correcting deficiencies and aligning with the interests of hospice patients/caregivers. IDR is meant to be an informal process whereby the provider has an opportunity to address the surveyor's findings, either by disputing them or providing additional information.

We proposed that if any survey findings are revised or removed by the State or CMS based on IDR, and if CMS accepts the IDR results, the CMS–2567 would be revised accordingly. If CMS accepts the IDR results and the revised Form CMS–2567, then CMS would adjust any enforcement actions imposed solely due to those cited and revised deficiencies. If the survey findings are upheld by CMS or the state following IDR, the Form CMS–2567 would not be revised based on the IDR and there would not be adjustments to the enforcement actions.

Comment: Many commenters supported the establishment of an IDR process for hospices.

Response: We thank the commenters for their support of the IDR process for hospices.

Comment: A commenter suggested that CMS consider including language that promotes avoidance of the IDR process when findings surpass a certain level of seriousness.

Response: We thank the commenters for their suggestion but are not accepting it. Immediate jeopardy findings are cited at the condition-level on the Form CMS–2567. As with HHAs, hospice providers may dispute condition-level findings during IDR since such findings may be the impetus for an alternative sanction or termination. This would give the hospice provider an opportunity to present evidence in support of its position prior to imposition of a remedy or termination. However, a hospice's initiation of the IDR process will not postpone or otherwise delay the effective date of any enforcement action, especially if there was an immediate jeopardy finding. Additionally, the IDR process does not guarantee a finding will be overturned and may even convince hospices that, because there is ample support for the survey findings,

it would be unwise to pursue litigation. Further, if any findings are revised or removed based on IDR, the official Statement of Deficiencies is revised accordingly and any enforcement actions imposed as a result of those revised or removed deficiencies are adjusted accordingly. CMS will publish guidance on the IDR process and address limitations for the use of IDR for hospices following the rule's finalization.

Comment: A commenter questioned whether a more formal process involving an independent third party may be needed to ensure impartial assessment and resolution of the concerns raised through the IDR process.

Response: We are not aware of any concerns with the HHA IDR process since its inception in 2014. Therefore, we anticipate the IDR process for hospices will also be effective, based on its similarity to the HHA IDR process.

Comment: Several commenters recommended that CMS publish guidance on timeframes in the hospice IDR process. The commenters recommended as a reasonable timeframe for the IDR process to be completed to be 14 days and 30 calendar days from the date the dispute is filed.

Response: Following the rule's finalization, CMS will publish guidance for the hospice IDR process, similar to the guidance established for the HHA IDR. We will include timeframes for the process and for completing the IDR as expeditiously as possible.

Comment: A commenter recommended that CMS develop a process to track providers utilizing the IDR process and the final resolutions, and that CMS ensure the final IDR resolution, if changed from the initial findings in the CMS–2567, is reflected in a revised CMS–2567 and posted to the tracking process.

Response: The national surveyor database (iQIES) tracks the IDR process. If findings are changed due to IDR, a revised CMS–2567 is sent to the provider and updated in the national database.

Comment: Some commenters stated that they believed that the IDR should be available to hospices to refute SFP selection. Also, commenters noted that the first hospices selected for SFP would not have had the benefit of the IDR. Some commenters had concerns on the applicability of the IDR process as it relates to survey and substantiated complaint data used to choose providers for the SFP. Commenters also stated that the IDR outcome should be considered a part of the data used prior to making a final choice on hospice selection into the SFP.

Additionally, commenters encouraged CMS to standardize the survey process, enhance data interpretation accuracy and consistency, and not count condition-level deficiencies that are being disputed in the IDR process in the SFP algorithm. Commenters also noted that if CMS implements the SFP as proposed, the IDR process will not be available for deficiencies already cited until 2024.

Response: The IDR process provides an opportunity for a hospice provider to dispute any active condition-level findings upon receipt of survey findings. The SFP algorithm utilizes survey data from the finalized survey reports (CMS–2567), which are not pending IDR or subject to disputes.

Final Decision: After considering the public comments, CMS is finalizing the hospice IDR as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1130.)

4. Special Focus Program (§ 488.1135)

Section 1822(b) of the Act requires the Secretary to conduct a Special Focus Program for hospice programs that the Secretary has identified as having substantially failed to meet applicable requirements of the Act. We proposed at § 488.1135 a hospice SFP to address issues that place hospice beneficiaries at risk for poor quality of care through increased oversight. We proposed that specific criteria would be used to determine whether a hospice program participates in the SFP as outlined in the proposed rule. We also proposed the hospice SFP would commence as per the effective date of this final rule when published, and we anticipate selecting SFP hospices starting in CY 2024. We proposed to periodically review the effectiveness of the methodology and the algorithm and make adjustments through rulemaking as necessary.

a. Proposed Hospice Special Focus Program Algorithm

In establishing the proposed Hospice SFP, we examined the Special Focus Facility program for nursing homes and its methodology for facility selection. Although the proposed methodology for the hospice program SFP is similar in certain facets, the proposed SFP methodology is tailored specifically to this setting and to the data that is available to evaluate hospice performance.

We proposed to identify a subset of 10 percent of hospice programs based on the highest aggregate scores determined by the algorithm. The hospices selected for the SFP from the 10 percent would be determined by CMS.

To identify ''poor performance,'' we have identified several indicators, namely, survey reports with Condition-Level Deficiencies (CLDs) and complaints with substantiated allegations, and CMS Medicare data sources from the Hospice Quality Reporting Program (HQRP) (Medicare claims and Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems (CAHPS®) Hospice Survey). These indicators, which can be used to identify potential poor performance, have been integrated into the proposed SFP algorithm to assist in identifying potential hospice providers for the SFP.

As discussed previously, we proposed to use multiple data sources to provide a comprehensive view of the quality of care provided at the identified hospices. The compilation of these data sources illustrates areas of concern—validated/identified issues based on in-person/on-site review of a hospice to meet Medicare requirements; caregiver and public complaints about hospices not providing quality of care or not meeting Medicare requirements; and quality measures that inform the public of whether a hospice is providing expected care processes or outcomes. We believe these are indicators of poor quality hospice care. The final SFP algorithm is designed as an initial step in identifying poor quality indicators.

b. Proposed Use of Medicare Data Sources To Identify Poor Performing Hospices

To identify hospices with poor quality indicators, we proposed using the most recent complete Medicare hospice data from two data sources: (1) hospice surveys; and (2) Medicare HQRP. Each source represents distinct dimensions of hospice care that we have identified as related to a hospice's performance or practices. From these data sources, we proposed to use multiple indicators of hospice care delivery to identify poor performing hospices (see Table 1). Hospices would be identified for potential SFP enrollment if they (1) have data from any of the aforementioned data sources; (2) are listed as an active provider (that is, have billed at least one claim to Medicare FFS in the last 12 months); and (3) operate in the United States, including the District of Columbia and U.S. territories. Each data source and the quality indicators are discussed further later in this preamble. Based on these proposed criteria, in CY 2019 through CY 2021 analytic file, 5,943 hospices out of 6,093 active hospice providers (97.5 percent) would be eligible for participation in the SFP.

TABLE F1. PROPOSED PRIMARY MEDICARE DATA SOURCES AND INDICATORS IN THE SPECIAL FOCUS PROGRAM

Data Source	Hospice Surveys	Hospice Quality Reporting Program (HQRP)	
		Claims Data	CAHPS® Hospice Survey Measures
Indicators	Quality-of-Care Condition-Level Deficiencies	Hospice Care Index (HCI)	Help for Pain and Symptoms
			Getting Timely Help
	Substantiated Complaints		Willingness to Recommend this Hospice
			Overall Rating of this Hospice

(1) Hospice Survey Data

(a) Quality-of-Care Condition-Level Deficiencies (CLDs)

Hospices are surveyed for compliance with hospice program requirements prior to becoming certified as a hospice provider in Medicare (initial certification survey) and then at least once every 36 months (standard survey for recertification (§ 418.1110)), with roughly one-third of all hospices being surveyed each year. A post-survey revisit or follow-up survey may also occur to determine if the hospice corrected cited deficiencies and are in substantial compliance with all requirements. Hospice survey data (initial certification, standard recertification, and follow-up) is collected on the Certification And Survey Provider Enhanced Reports (CASPER) system. CMS will be posting publicly available hospice survey finding information to the Quality, Certification and Oversight Report (QCOR) website in CY 2023. For information related to the hospice survey process, we encourage the public to review the CMS State Operations Manual (SOM), Appendix M (Internet-Only Manual, Publication 100–07).

A CLD is cited on a survey when a hospice is found to be noncompliant with all or part of a condition of participation (CoP), which is one of the health and safety requirements all hospices are required to meet to participate in Medicare. As discussed in the QSOG memo (QSO–23–08–Hospice) issued on January 27, 2023, a significant change in the hospice survey protocol was made to provide an enhanced approach to investigating the quality-of-care provided to hospice patients. While each of the 23 CoPs continues to have equal weight in the final certification and enforcement decision, special attention is directed to those CoPs directly impacting patient care for purposes of the proposed SFP. Consistent with this enhanced survey process, we have identified 11 CoPs that directly contribute to the quality of care delivered to patients, their caregivers, and families, and believe that a cited CLD on any one of them may indicate a hospice is providing poor quality-of-care. Therefore, we proposed to include the 11 quality-of-care CLDs (noted in Table F2) as data indicators in the SFP algorithm. The SFP algorithm would focus on quality-of-care CLDs because they are based on observable quality concerns seen and reported by hospice surveyors to identify hospices that provide poor quality-of-care to hospice patients. Additionally, we did not propose to include all 23 hospice CoPs because we did not want to dilute the methodology's ability to identify quality concerns. However, in the proposed rule we noted that we may explore incorporating other CoPs into the methodology, and we solicited comments on an alternative approach that would incorporate other CoPs in the calculation for the SFP algorithm.

TABLE F2. ELEVEN QUALITY OF CARE CLDs (ALGORITHM INDICATORS)

Tag	Condition of Participation
§418.52	Condition of participation: Patient's rights.
§418.54	Condition of participation: Initial and comprehensive assessment of the patient.
§418.56	Condition of participation: Interdisciplinary group, care planning, and coordination of services.
§418.58	Condition of participation: Quality assessment and performance improvement.
§418.60	Condition of participation: Infection control.
§418.64	Condition of participation: Core services.
§418.76	Condition of participation: Hospice aide and homemaker services.
§418.102	Condition of participation: Medical director.
§418.108	Condition of participation: Short-term inpatient care.
§418.110	Condition of participation: Hospices that provide inpatient care directly.
§418.112	Condition of participation: Hospices that provide hospice care to residents of a SNF/NF or ICF/IID.

We proposed to count the total number of quality-of-care CLDs from the previous 3 consecutive years of data. Our analysis of data from CY 2019 through 2021 found that very few hospices are not present in the survey data, and that the overwhelming majority of hospices (88.3 percent of all proposed SFP-eligible hospices or 5,248 out of 5,943) had no quality-of-care CLDs cited over these 3 years. Of the 5,943 hospices identified that will be SFP-eligible under the CY 2019–2021 data, 5.7 percent (that is, 341 hospices) are not present in the survey data. This means that each of those 341 hospices has not yet received its standard survey or their survey results had not been

recorded as of the time the data was accessed for analysis from the CASPER system and/or had no recorded substantiated complaint in the iQIES). Considering public comments received on the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62240) and the SFP TEP feedback, stakeholders expressed concern about inter-surveyor reliability and state-to-state variability in survey policy as potential drawbacks of including survey data as part of the SFP program methodology. However, the TEP also acknowledged the importance and value of survey data that identifies whether a hospice complies with Medicare requirements to support basic care quality. Furthermore, the TEP supported using the total count of quality-of-care CLDs to indicate significant noncompliance with multiple CoPs. To address the inter-surveyor reliability and variability concerns, we have implemented improvements to surveyor training guidelines to increase surveyor standardization between SAs and AOs. Based on our efforts to improve surveyor training, and considering the TEP and stakeholder concerns, we proposed to count the total number of quality-of-care CLDs from the last 3 consecutive years of data.

(b) Substantiated Complaints

In addition to quality-of-care CLDs, we proposed to include the total number of substantiated complaints received against a hospice in the last 3 consecutive years of data before the release of the SFP selection list. Complaints against a hospice may be filed with the SA or Beneficiary and Family Centered Care Quality Improvement Organization at any time by a patient and/or caregiver(s) and hospice staff members (see generally SOM Chapter 5, Complaint Procedures). Once a complaint is filed with the SA, the SA can conduct an unannounced complaint investigation survey to substantiate or refute the allegations. If the allegation is found to be substantiated or confirmed, the SA informs the hospice and submits the findings to iQIES. A post-survey revisit or follow-up survey may also occur to determine if the hospice has made corrections and is in compliance with all requirements. A hospice may have many complaints filed against them, but not all complaints may be substantiated upon SA review. The results of the review of complaints are submitted to the iQIES system, which is not publicly available. Like quality-of-care CLDs, most hospices in our analysis currently have no substantiated complaints in the identified 3-year period. Our CY 2019–2021 survey data analysis found that currently 81.8 percent of hospice programs (that is, 4,860 of the 5,943 SFP-eligible hospices) have had no substantiated complaints over the past 3 years. As noted previously, there are 5.7 percent of eligible hospices that have no survey data, or in other words, there is missingness in the survey data for those hospices. Unlike quality-of-care CLDs, where missingness is likely due to the absence of a recent survey, the absence of substantiated complaints from this data is likely because the hospice program has no substantiated complaints.

(2) Hospice Quality Reporting Program (HQRP) Data

In addition to survey data, we proposed to use quality measures from the HQRP to capture hospice care processes and beneficiary/caregiver care experiences. The HQRP includes data submitted by hospices via the Hospice Item Set (HIS), Medicare hospice claims, and the CAHPS Hospice Surveys. All Medicare-certified hospices must comply with these reporting requirements or face penalties for a failure to report, although some hospices may be exempt from reporting certain measures.[149] This ensures that most hospices have these data available for use in the SFP algorithm. These quality measure data are publicly available in the Provider Data Catalog (PDC) at *https://data.cms.gov/provider-data/topics/hospice-care* and Care Compare at *https://www.medicare.gov/care-compare/?providerType=Hospice.* A description of current HQRP measures and public reporting dates is available online. We proposed to include five publicly reported HQRP measures to identify poor performing hospices. The proposed measures are as follows:

- Medicare claims-based measure:—Hospice Care Index (HCI) Overall Score
- CAHPS Hospice Survey Data measures:
  - ++ Help for Pain and Symptoms
  - ++ Getting Timely Help
  - ++ Willingness to Recommend this Hospice
  - ++ Overall Rating of this Hospice

(a) Hospice Care Index (HCI)

We proposed including the HCI overall score based on eight quarters of Medicare claims data. The HCI captures multiple aspects of care delivery across ten indicators that comprise a composite HCI overall score, with hospices earning a point for each indicator met (range: 0–10 such that a lower score indicates lower quality of care). The proposed HCI overall score indicates hospice care quality between admission and discharge (HCI Technical Report and 86 FR 42528). Moreover, the HCI score is based on Medicare claims data, which provide direct evidence of care delivery decisions at a hospice that is readily available for all hospices. For public reporting, hospices with less than 20 claims over the eight quarters are excluded from reporting the measure. The HCI measure would also be suppressed if any 1 of the 10 indicators is not reported for any reason as each indicator is a key component of the measure and all ten are necessary to derive the HCI score. Additional details of the HCI, such as the quality measure specifications, individual indicator information, data period, and exclusion criteria, are available in the HQRP Quality Measure (QM) User's Manual posted on the HQRP Current Measures web page. The SFP TEP and previous public comments generally supported the inclusion of HCI data in the preliminary methodology because the HCI captures a robust majority of hospices participating in Medicare and covers key aspects of the hospice care continuum. Our analysis of FYs 2019 to 2021 (excluding January through June 2020) HCI data found that 78.3 percent of hospice programs (that is, 4,656 of the 5,943 SFP-eligible hospices) had a publicly reported HCI score. The overwhelming majority of those hospices receive an HCI score of 8 or more out of 10—4,007 (86.1 percent) of the 4,656 SFP eligible hospices with a publicly reported HCI score.

(b) CAHPS Hospice Survey

To represent decedent/caregiver experience of hospice care, and in consideration of TEP and stakeholder perspectives, we proposed using four measures from the CAHPS Hospice Survey: (1) help for pain and symptoms; (2) getting timely help; (3) willingness to recommend the hospice; and (4) overall rating of the hospice. CAHPS Hospice Survey measure scores are calculated across eight rolling quarters for all hospices with at least 30 completed surveys. Some hospices do not participate in CAHPS as new hospices are exempt from reporting CAHPS measures for the calendar year in which they receive their CMS Certification Number (CCN), and hospices can apply for a CAHPS exemption if they serve fewer than 50 survey—eligible decedents/caregivers in a given calendar year. The CAHPS Hospice measures are

[149] Information on the reporting requirements and Annual Payment Update payment penalties for the failure to report can be found on the HQRP Overview website or section 1814*(i)* of the Act.

publicly available from the Provider CAHPS Hospice Survey Data file on the Hospice PDC. Additional details are in the QM User's Manual on the HQRP Current Measures web page and the CAHPS Hospice Survey website at *https://www.hospicecahpssurvey.org/.* These CAHPS Hospice Survey measure scores are also publicly reported on the Care Compare website at *https://www.medicare.gov/care-compare/?providerType=Hospice.* As discussed in the SFP TEP report, TEP and other stakeholders agreed that the algorithm is strengthened by including the four CAHPS Hospice Survey measures as they reflect caregiver-reported experiences in key areas of hospice quality not reflected in claims or inspection surveys.

From the CAHPS Hospice Survey data, we proposed to use adjusted bottom-box scores of the four measures described previously to create a CAHPS Hospice Survey Index. As described in the CMS document, ''Calculating CAHPS® Hospice Survey Top-, Middle-, and Bottom-Box Scores,'' that summarizes the steps we use to calculate CAHPS Hospice Survey measure scores, ''bottom-box'' scores are calculated for each respondent as ''100'' if the respondent selected the least positive response categories for that question and ''0'' if the respondent selected a different response category; survey respondents who do not answer a question are not included in the scoring of that question. In the CAHPS Hospice Survey, different questions have different response scales, so the bottom-box responses vary across the survey. For example, for questions with response options of ''Yes, definitely,'' ''Yes, somewhat,'' and ''No,'' the bottom-box response is ''No''; for questions with response options of ''Never,'' ''Sometimes,'' ''Usually,'' and ''Always,'' where ''Always'' indicates the most positive response, the bottom-box responses are both ''Never'' and ''Sometimes''; Person-level bottom-box scores for each question are then adjusted for mode of survey administration and case-mix to produce hospice-level bottom-box scores. Bottom-box scores for a particular question can be interpreted as the percentage of respondents who selected the least positive response category(ies) after adjusting for mode of survey administration and differences in the mix of decedent/caregiver characteristics across hospices. Composite measure scores, such as those for Help for Pain and Symptoms and Getting Timely Help, are formed by taking the average of fully adjusted hospice-level question scores within the composite. We proposed using bottom-box scores for the SFP, because they quantify reported problematic care experiences. To create the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index, we proposed to calculate a single score for each hospice by taking a weighted sum of the bottom-box scores for the four CAHPS measures, as described later in this section. Specifically, we proposed that the two measures that represent overall assessments of hospice care (that is, Willingness to Recommend this Hospice and Overall Rating of this Hospice) each be given a weight of 0.5 as these measures assess similar concepts. We proposed to weight the other two measures, Help for Pain and Symptoms and Getting Timely Help, at 1.0 each to reflect that these measures assess distinct aspects of care.

To illustrate, not including usually applied adjustments to the data for case mix and mode of survey administration, if Hospice A received a bottom-box score of 100 on the Overall Rating of this Hospice, that means that all the survey respondents responded to the question and gave the hospice an overall rating of zero to six, the least positive possible responses (middle-box options: 7–8; top-box option: 9–10). The hospice could then receive, a bottom-box score of 0 on the Help for Pain and Symptoms measure, meaning none of the survey respondents selected the least positive responses on any of the questions that make up this measure. If Hospice A also received a bottom-box score of 12 on the Willingness to Recommend this Hospice and a bottom-box score of 4.5 on the Getting Timely Help measure, meaning that approximately 12 percent and 4.5 percent of respondents, respectively, selected the bottom-box scores, then Hospice A's total CAHPS Hospice Survey Index will be 60.5, calculated as follows: ((100 + 12) * 0.5) + (0 + 4.5) = 60.5. The maximum value for the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index would be 300 points. For this index, a lower number of points would indicate a higher quality score.

Our analysis of CYs 2019 to 2021 (excluding January through June 2020) CAHPS Hospice Survey data found that 49.3 percent of eligible hospice programs (2,929 of the 5,943 SFP-eligible hospices) report the four CAHPS Hospice Survey measures. Compared to the other three indicators (quality-of-care CLDs, substantiated complaints, and HCI), the scores from the four CAHPS measures are more dispersed around their average value. The average CAHPS Hospice Survey Index value for these four measures combined is 24, with an overall range of 2 to 83 from the SFP-eligible hospices (lower scores indicate better performance; total possible range: 0–300). The distribution of these values is roughly symmetric and centered on an average such that the likelihood of observing a value different from the average value becomes smaller the further away the value is from the average.

c. Final Data Source Preparation

We proposed to compile the data for the algorithm indicators (quality-of-care CLDs, substantiated complaints, HCI, the four CAHPS Hospice measures) and remove hospices not eligible for SFP to create a single score for every hospice. A Medicare-certified hospice program would be included in the algorithm if it—(1) is an active provider that has billed at least one claim to Medicare FFS in the last 12 months as captured in iQIES; and (2) has data for at least one algorithm indicator.

For the HCI and CAHPS data, we proposed to pull the latest HCI and CAHPS data from the Hospice PDC. For example, we would use data from November 2023 to identify the pool of hospices eligible to be in the SFP on or after January 1, 2024.

(1) Survey Data and HCI

For the survey data, we proposed the following steps to prepare data for the algorithm:

- Step One: We would pull 3 consecutive years of survey data preceding the release of the SFP selection list, including data for all relevant hospice survey types (initial certification, standard, complaint, and follow-up surveys). For identifying the pool of hospices eligible to be in the SFP on or after January 1, 2024, we would use 2020–2023 survey data.
- Step Two: From the survey data in Step One, we would count the total number of quality-of-care CLDs for each hospice in the data file. Quality-of-care CLDs can be found in any hospice survey (initial certification, standard, complaint, follow-up). They are denoted within a survey under specific citation codes (Table F2).
- Step Three: From the data file in Step One, we would count the total number of substantiated complaints for each hospice in the data file. Substantiated complaints can be found in complaint and follow-up hospice surveys.

Our initial analysis found that the proposed SFP-eligible hospices may have missing indicators from the survey data (quality-of-care CLDs, substantiated complaints) and/or HCI. To address the algorithm's missing data for these indicators, we proposed standardizing

each indicator for quality-of-care CLDs, substantiated complaints, and HCI. When the data for each indicator is standardized, it is rescaled to have a mean of zero and a standard deviation of one. We proposed that hospices missing any of these three indicators would be assigned a value of zero for that indicator after standardization (see section VI.B.4.d. of this final rule).

(2) CAHPS® Hospice Survey Data

As discussed previously, CAHPS Hospice Survey data are not available for hospices that are exempt from participating due to size or newness, or for hospices for which there are fewer than 30 completed surveys over an eight-quarter reporting period. Since these hospices may differ systematically from hospices that do have publicly reported CAHPS Hospice Survey data, we do not believe it is appropriate to assign hospices the average value of the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index if they are missing these data. After standardizing the CAHPS Hospice Survey measures (using the same process for survey data and HCI in sections VI.B.4. and VI.B.4.d. of this final rule), we proposed addressing missing CAHPS Hospice Survey data by averaging the total number of data indicators used to derive the score. The score for hospices with missing CAHPS Hospice Survey data would be based solely on all other indicators (CLDs, complaints, and HCI), and the score for hospices with available CAHPS Hospice Survey data includes the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index in addition to the other indicators (see section VI.B.4.d.(2) of this final rule).

d. Proposed Data Source Standardization

We proposed standardizing each indicator (that is, quality-of-care CLDs, substantiated complaints, HCI, and the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index) to compare indicators equally despite each data source's different units of measurement. For example, both quality-of-care CLDs and substantiated complaints are continuous variables that have no ceiling to how many quality-of-care CLDs or substantiated complaints a single hospice can receive. In contrast, a hospice can only receive a maximum value of 10 from the HCI quality measure. Therefore, if we do not rescale HCI, we will be deemphasizing the importance of HCI for the SFP as a relevant dimension of care quality because the range of possible values for HCI is much smaller than the range of possible values for quality-of-care CLDs and substantiated complaints. By standardizing the data as proposed, we can understand how different the indicator is for a single hospice compared to the indicator from the average hospice and shift the unit to a magnitude of difference from the average across all indicators to compare the data source indicators under a shared measurement unit.

As a simplified example to illustrate the importance of standardization, Hospice A has one quality-of-care CLD and an HCI score of 3. These two numbers' absolute differences are two (3 HCI − 1 quality-of-care CLD = 2). However, examining the absolute difference in these numbers does not indicate that Hospice A delivers poor care quality. To better explain how these two indicators relate to one another and quality, we look at the likelihood that Hospice A will receive one quality-of-care CLD and the likelihood that it will receive an HCI score of 3. To determine this likelihood, we proposed comparing these numbers to the respective averages of all other hospices for the indicators. The average number of quality-of-care CLDs for hospices is a little less than 0.5. Most hospices have zero quality-of-care CLDs. While a quality-of-care CLD of one is larger than the average (0.5), the magnitude of difference between the one quality-of-care CLD in Hospice A and the 0.5 quality-of-care CLDs for the average hospice is not very large. When considering HCI, the average HCI score for all hospices is 8.9 (a higher HCI score indicates better performance on the measure). An HCI score of three is a large difference from the average of 8.9, and as a result, it is unlikely that a hospice will receive this kind of score if it was an average HCI performer. The likelihood of observing a value different from the average is the type of information we proposed to include to determine poor performers. By standardizing the indicators, we shift our interpretation from what value they received to an estimation of how likely they are to receive the value if they were an average hospice. This approach would improve the algorithm's ability to identify those hospice programs with the most unlikely values across our four indicators and those that are the poorest performers across indicators compared to all other active hospices in the SFP analytic file.

The previous fictitious example illustrates how indicators are standardized. We proposed to adopt the most common standardization method, which would be applied to each of the indicators for a specific hospice (hospice indicators). For each indicator, this would be done by taking the indicator's observed value for the hospice and subtracting that indicator's average value for all hospices. We would then divide this number (the difference) by the standard deviation, a common measure of data variance, to tell us how clustered data are around the average (see the following equation).

$$Standardized\ Value = \frac{Hospice\ Value - Overall\ Average}{Standard\ Deviation}$$

As a function of this proposed approach, all indicators are centered with a mean of zero and a standard deviation of one. The transformed indicator would represent how many standard deviations better or worse than average a hospice's observed value is. The standardized scores under this proposed approach are additive, and their sum represents how many standard deviations above or below average the hospice is across all indicators.

(1) Proposed Weighting of the Standardized Values

The proposed standardization discussed earlier allows an indicator's data to be compared to another standardized indicator. Therefore, we would be comparing how different the observed value is from the average value to make all indicators mathematically equal. We proposed to weight each indicator by multiplying an indicator by a constant value to account for their relative importance in the methodology.

As part of our consideration for determining the weights for each indicator, the TEP and stakeholder listening sessions offered considerations related to weighting the data sources. In discussing the weighting of substantiated complaints, quality-of-care CLDs, and HCI, the TEP and stakeholders agreed that they represent relevant dimensions of care quality but did not raise concerns or discuss whether one of these indicators was more or less indicative of care quality

relative to another. However, the TEP and stakeholders emphasized the importance of patient and caregiver perspectives represented by the CAHPS measures, noting they are the most integral dimension of hospice care quality. As discussed in the SFP TEP report on page 15, ''some TEP members argued that the valuable perspectives of families and caregivers on the CAHPS Hospice Survey justified weighting it more than other data sources.'' Based on the feedback from the TEP and stakeholder listening sessions, we proposed to weight the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index by twice that of the other measures (that is, multiply the standardized value CAHPS Hospice Survey Index by two).

(2) Proposed Approach for Missing CAHPS Data

In three of the four indicators used in the algorithm, data exhibit an exceptional amount of concentration around the average value for the indicator. We proposed replacing missing values in quality-of-care CLDs, substantiated complaints, and HCI with the average value for each of those indicators for an individual hospice to assign a score to that hospice (see the discussion of standardization in this section of the final rule). In other words, we proposed to assign hospices missing any of these three indicators a value of zero for that indicator after standardization, which is equivalent to the average value.

The CAHPS Hospice Survey Index is distinct from these other three indicators for several reasons warranting separate treatment for its missingness. First, the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index does not exhibit the same high concentration around the average value as the other measures. This means that there is more variability in the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index than in the other indicators. As a result of this increased variability, it is less likely that missing values would be close to the average value if they were observable. Second, more hospices are missing CAHPS Hospice Survey data than are missing data for other indicators in the algorithm. In our review of the CY 2019–2021 analytic file (excluding January 1–June 30, 2020), there is CAHPS Hospice Survey data for only about 49 percent of all SFP-eligible hospices. Due to reporting exemptions for small and/or newer hospices, those missing values are disproportionately from that cohort of providers. Because of this trend, it is difficult to draw any conclusions about the missing values given that there are no data from small hospices by which we can compare if the smaller/newer hospice CAHPS average is similar to those for which we have observed data. Third, hospices with fewer than 50 distinct beneficiaries can file for an exemption from reporting CAHPS. If we replace missing CAHPS Hospice Survey measure values with the average value, poor performing small hospices could benefit from being small by opting into being treated as an average hospice by becoming exempt from reporting their poor CAHPS Hospice Survey measure values. While this action is highly unlikely, the ability of small hospices to request an exemption is a consideration; however, we do not believe the proposed algorithm creates incentives for providers to either request an exemption or withhold CAHPS Hospice Survey reporting altogether. For these reasons, we proposed a different treatment for CAHPS Hospice Survey missingness. Instead of replacing missing CAHPS Hospice Survey measure scores with the average values for those measures, we proposed to run hospices with data for CAHPS Hospice Survey measures through a version of the algorithm that considers the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index, and for those hospices that do not have CAHPS Hospice Survey data, through a version of the algorithm that does not consider the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index. To make the two resulting scores comparable, we then average the scores based on the total number of indicators used to calculate the score. We believe this approach mitigates concerns regarding a potential incentive to request an exemption or withhold CAHPS Hospice Survey data.

For the hospices without CAHPS Hospice Survey data, we proposed to divide their scores by three because their score was calculated from three indicators: quality-of-care CLDs, substantiated complaints, and HCI. For the hospices with CAHPS Hospice Survey data, we proposed to divide their scores by five because the weight on the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index means it is mathematically counted twice, so the indicators will be quality-of-care CLDs, substantiated complaints, HCI, and the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index, which is counted twice due to the weight of two on the indicator. This approach to handling missing CAHPS data is beneficial because it does not make assumptions about the values for missing CAHPS data.

- *With CAHPS Hospice Survey Index:*

$$CLDs\ over\ 3\ years + Complaints\ over\ 3\ years - HCI + 2(CAHPS\ Index) = \frac{Score}{5}$$

- *Without CAHPS Hospice Survey Index:*

$$CLDs\ over\ 3\ years + Complaints\ over\ 3\ years - HCI = \frac{Score}{3}$$

(3) Example Results

To illustrate how the proposed algorithm would behave, we discuss later in this section how two example hospices' (Hospice A's and Hospice B's) algorithm scores would be produced based on their indicator values. As discussed previously, the methodology will be one step in determining whether a hospice is selected for the SFP.

Hospice A is a large hospice, serving 500 beneficiaries on average over the last 3 years. Over the past 3 years, they received zero quality-of-care CLDs, two substantiated complaints, and an HCI score of nine. At the same time, their CAHPS Hospice Survey Index measure is 44.5, which is larger than the average value of 28, which may indicate a quality concern. When we standardize these values to examine how different they are from the average hospice, we find that their quality-of-care CLD standardized value is zero, their substantiated complaint standardized value is 0.6, their HCI is 0.1, and their CAHPS Hospice Survey Index is 2.4. As we suspected, three of their indicators

are closely in line with the average hospice. Only their CAHPS Hospice Survey Index of 2.4 tells us that their bottom-box scores for the four quality measures is 2.4 standard deviations away from the average hospice. We would then include these four indicators in the algorithm: 0 + 0.6 − 0.1 + (2*2.4) = 5.3. As explained previously, for hospices with CAHPS data, we would divide their scores by five, and since Hospice A has a CAHPS Hospice Survey Index, the final value would be divided by five. Hospital A's final algorithm score is: 5.3/5 = 1.06. We then take this score and compare it to all other scores generated from all hospices and put them in order from highest to lowest, and we find that Hospice A ranks at 331. Because of the algorithm's emphasis on CAHPS, Hospice A's poor CAHPS Hospice Survey Index would make it more likely to be identified as a candidate, but because Hospice A performed well on the other three indicators, it would be less likely to be selected as a SFP participant compared to other hospices.

Hospice B is a mid-sized hospice serving an average of 120 distinct beneficiaries over the past 3 years. It has not reported CAHPS Hospice Survey data across the four measures. They received 42 substantiated complaints, 15 quality-of-care CLDs, and an HCI of 10. The number of substantiated complaints and quality-of-care CLDs are quite high even though they have achieved all 10 indicators of HCI. After we standardize, Hospice B's quality-of-care CLD value is 9.2, its complaint rate is 16.4, and its HCI is 0.9. We would calculate Hospice B's score in the following way: 9.2 + 16.4 − 0.9 = 24.7. As explained previously, for hospices without CAHPS® data, we would divide their scores by three, and since Hospice B does not have a CAHPS Hospice Survey Index, this final value would be divided by three: 24.7/3 = 8.2. When comparing this score of 8.2 to all other hospices, we find that Hospice B has the highest algorithm score among all hospices, indicating it has the poorest quality indicator outcomes. Even though its HCI score is high and we do not know its CAHPS value, Hospice B's high substantiated complaint rate and high number of quality-of-care CLDs would make it more likely to be selected for the SFP.

Comment: Commenters expressed various concerns over the use of CAHPS® Hospice Survey measures and the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index as an appropriate indicator in the proposed SFP algorithm, while also acknowledging the importance of including caregiver voices in the algorithm. Many commenters noted that slightly more than half of hospices do not have publicly available CAHPS data and wondered if not having CAHPS data would make a hospice less likely to be placed in the SFP. Commenters also identified a possible unanticipated consequence of using CAHPS data that weighting the CAHPS Index more heavily in the algorithm may create an undesirable incentive for hospices to not report CAHPS data or to try and influence caregiver responses. A commenter proposed penalizing hospices that do not report CAHPS Hospice survey data by assuming that their CAHPS Index input would fall in the bottom percentile of this measure. Some commenters expressed concern about the reliability and ''subjectivity'' of the CAHPS Hospice Survey data or expressed a preference for claims-based measures, such as the HCI, over survey-based measures. Several commenters also expressed concern that the use of CAHPS may disproportionately impact providers serving underserved communities, as those providers often have poorer CAHPS scores.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' concerns regarding the strengths, limitations, and potential drawbacks of the CAHPS Index.

We acknowledge commenters' concern that the inclusion of CAHPS Hospice Survey data may seem inconsistent with the original purpose of the CAHPS Hospice Survey, but we maintain that this survey data as publicly reported quality measures in the HQRP is appropriate to include for the SFP. The CAHPS Hospice Survey was developed to provide information to patients and caregivers to help them select a hospice program, to aid hospices in quality improvement, and to provide CMS with information for monitoring hospice performance.[150] The use of CAHPS data for the SFP aligns with these foundational goals, as it monitors hospice performance and publicly reports the list of poor performing hospices to aid in patient and caregiver decision-making. While CMS recognizes that the number of providers not reporting the data is a limitation of the CAHPS Hospice Survey data, the CAHPS data nonetheless represent an essential component to identifying provider-level issues in care delivery that will be addressed by participation in the SFP.

The proposed rule included two versions of the algorithm. The first version calculated scores for hospices that *do* have publicly reported CAHPS Hospice Survey Data. The second version calculated scores for hospice providers that *do not* have publicly reported CAHPS Hospice Survey data. This approach produced comparable scores that consider the CAHPS data when it is available without speculating about what the missing values of CAHPS might be for those 51 percent of providers that do not currently report CAHPS Hospice Survey data.

The TEP and stakeholder listening sessions emphasized the importance of the caregiver perspective. As was presented to stakeholders, each algorithm input is intended to capture an integral concept of poor care delivery. When questioned for feedback, all TEP members strongly believed CAHPS Hospice Survey data were critical to include in the SFP algorithm, and some even believe that the valuable perspectives of family and caregivers justified weighting it more heavily compared to the other algorithm inputs. It was further mentioned that not only was the caregiver perspective very important, but that it would capture aspects of quality that are not found in the inspection survey or claims-based data. These opinions were expressed again after presenting the TEP with potential data issues such as the high amount of missing provider-level CAHPS Hospice Survey data. As a result of this stakeholder emphasis, CMS proposed to weight the CAHPS Hospice Survey Index as twice that of other inputs, so that it accounts for 40 percent of the proposed algorithm score among providers with CAHPS Hospice Survey data.

Initial analyses demonstrated that this approach does not significantly help or hurt providers with or without CAHPS Hospice Survey data. In examining the algorithm scores described in the proposed rule, there was not a statistically significant difference in the share of providers with and without CAHPS Hospice Survey data that were deemed eligible for SFP selection (that is, those that fell in the bottom 10 percent). Among the 2,929 hospices that reported CAHPS Hospice survey data, 293 (10 percent) were in the bottom 10 percent. While among the 3,014 hospices that did not report CAHPS Hospice Survey data, 302 (10 percent) fell in the bottom 10 percent. This is consistent with expectations, as there is no evidence suggesting that providers that report CAHPS Hospice Survey data deliver significantly better or worse care than those that do not report. To put it another way, these initial results demonstrate that there is no incentive

[150] CAHPS Hospice Survey. (2022). *CAHPS Hospice Survey Fact Sheet. https://www.hospicecahpssurvey.org/globalassets/hospice-cahps4/home-page/cahps_hospice_survey_fact_sheet_january-2022.pdf.*

for providers to withhold reporting their CAHPS values as there is no intrinsic benefit to doing so within the structure of the algorithm—providers that need SFP intervention are just as likely to be identified when they have CAHPS data as when they do not have CAHPS data. As a result, CMS believes the best course moving forward is through the algorithm as proposed. We remain open to continued discussions with interested parties and will make potential refinements in the future to these policies, as determined necessary.

We believe that this evidence should further ease the concerns expressed by commenters regarding providers choosing not to report CAHPS Hospice Survey data. As described previously, the proposed approach provides no incentive for providers to opt out of reporting because it is unlikely that suppressing CAHPS data would help providers avoid SFP eligibility. Among providers that *did not* have publicly reported CAHPS Hospice Survey data in August 2023 data, nearly 98 percent did not meet the requirements to report data due to being a low volume or a new hospice. Additionally, if the required quality data in the HQRP is not reported by each designated submission deadline, beginning in FY 2024, the hospice will be subject to a payment reduction of 4 percentage points from its annual payment update (APU) to deter against non-reporting (86 FR 42528). CMS will monitor the rates of exemption and non-reporting of CAHPS Hospice Survey data and evaluate whether changes to the algorithm are necessary for future rulemaking should these rates drastically increase.

CMS also appreciates commenters' concerns that providers may seek to influence caregiver survey responses if CAHPS Hospice Survey data are used to help identify poor performing hospices. The CAHPS Hospice Survey contains guidelines governing how providers are permitted to communicate about the survey with patients and caregivers, preventing them from unfairly influencing how caregivers respond.[151] If providers wish to encourage caregivers to complete the survey, they are required to encourage all caregivers to do so. Providers are not allowed to attempt to influence CAHPS responses in any way, including asking the questions before the survey is administered, offering benefits for favorable responses, offering incentives for completing the survey, or contacting caregivers directly regarding survey responses.

CMS does not believe it would be beneficial to penalize hospices that do not report CAHPS Hospice Survey data by assigning them a score from the bottom percentile. The vast majority of providers that do not report CAHPS Hospice Survey data do not report because of size (that is, fewer than 50 survey-eligible patient/family caregiver pairs during the reference year) or newness. Providers should not be punished for their size or newness. Still, as noted earlier, CMS will monitor the number of non-exempt providers that choose not to submit CAHPS Hospice Survey data and evaluate whether changes to the algorithm are necessary for future rulemaking if the numbers of such hospices grow significantly. Additionally, as noted earlier, if a non-exempt hospice provider chooses not to submit data, the provider will be subject to a payment reduction of 4 percentage points from their APU (beginning in FY 2024) as another deterrent against non-reporting (86 FR 42528).

With respect to commenters' concerns about the reliability of CAHPS Hospice Survey data, presently, there is no empirical evidence to suggest that the CAHPS Hospice Survey data are statistically unreliable. The CAHPS Hospice Survey was developed to produce standardized information about patient and caregiver experiences of care that allows for meaningful comparison across hospices.[152] An analysis of CAHPS Hospice Survey based on the data reported by 2,500 hospice providers participating in the survey's national implementation found the CAHPS measures to be both valid and reliable.[153] The HQRP public reporting requirements are designed to ensure that each CAHPS component measure is a reliable indicator of hospice quality in that domain. We seek to include CAHPS Hospice Survey data *in addition to* the claims-based HCI because the two data sources measure different aspects of hospice quality and complement each other.

We appreciate commenters' concerns that the way CAHPS Hospice Survey data are collected might systematically disadvantage providers that provide care to historically underserved populations. This type of potential disadvantage could occur if the CAHPS Hospice Survey design or data collection process systematically scored providers serving underserved populations worse than providers *of the same quality* that deliver care to populations that are not underserved. This exact concern has been investigated in the scholarly literature on the CAHPS Hospice Survey and there is presently no evidence to demonstrate that such a bias exists.[154]

One study examined the effects of caregiver and decedent characteristics on CAHPS Hospice Survey scores to determine if there is a need to adjust the reported scores by these characteristics to better measure caregivers' experiences.[155] The authors aimed to identify patient and caregiver characteristics of the populations that different providers serve and how those factors were related to CAHPS Hospice Survey responses in ways that may not reflect underlying differences in quality of care. The authors analyzed 915,442 patients across 2,513 providers between April 2015 and March 2016 and estimated the association between decedent and caregiver characteristics and the response percentile of the caregiver's CAHPS Hospice Survey. Decedent characteristics included age at death, gender, race/ethnicity, education, payer for hospice care, primary diagnosis, final setting of care, and length of final episode of hospice care. Caregiver characteristics included age, education, gender, language spoken at home, language of survey completion, and relationship to the decedent. The results of this analysis found that the payer for hospice care, caregiver education, and survey language/language spoken at home were the characteristics that were most associated with CAHPS Hospice survey scores and the authors recommended adjusting provider-level CAHPS results for these

[151] Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. (2022). *CAHPS Hospice Survey Quality Assurance Guidelines, Version 9.0. https://www.hospicecahpssurvey.org/globalassets/hospice-cahps4/quality-assurance-guidelines/cahps-hospice-survey-quality-assurance-guideline-v9.0-september-2022.pdf.*

[152] Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. (2022). *CAHPS Hospice Survey Quality Assurance Guidelines, Version 9.0. https://www.hospicecahpssurvey.org/globalassets/hospice-cahps4/quality-assurance-guidelines/cahps-hospice-survey-quality-assurance-guideline-v9.0-september-2022.pdf.*

[153] Rebecca Anhang Price, Brian Stucky, Layla Parast, Marc N. Elliott, Ann Haas, Melissa Bradley, and Joan M. Teno. Development of Valid and Reliable Measures of Patient and Family Experiences of Hospice Care for Public Reporting. Journal of Palliative Medicine. Jul 2018.924–932. *http://doi.org/10.1089/jpm.2017.0594.*

[154] Davlyatov, G., He, M., Orewa, G., Qu, H., & Weech-Maldonado, R. (2023). Are Hospice Google Ratings Correlated With Patient Experience Scores? Evidence from a National Hospice Study. The American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care, 10499091231160186. *https://doi.org/10.1177/10499091231160186.*

[155] Parast, L., Haas, A., Tolpadi, A., Elliott, M.N., Teno, J., Zaslavsky, A.M., & Price, R.A. (2018). Effects of Caregiver and Decedent Characteristics on CAHPS Hospice Survey Scores. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management,* 56(4), 519–529. *https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2018.07.014.*

factors. There was not strong evidence that other adjustments were required. All of the authors' recommended case mix adjustments are currently incorporated in the CAHPS Hospice Survey data reporting.[156] [157] These adjusted data are used in the proposed SFP algorithm.

A second study compared CAHPS Hospice Survey responses of caregivers for Black, Hispanic, and white patients.[158] This study compared the experiences of Black patients and Hispanic patients to white patients who received care from the same hospice providers. The authors found that, on average, the CAHPS Hospice Survey scores that providers received from caregivers of Black and Hispanic patients were *better* than white patients. However, the average CAHPS Hospice Survey scores were lower for providers who cared for more Black patients and Hispanic patients, which suggests that these populations receive hospice care from poorer quality providers. Together, these findings serve as evidence *against* bias in the methodology of the CAHPS Hospice Survey and support the conclusion that lower CAHPS Hospice Survey scores for providers caring for underserved populations may be reflective of lower quality care delivery.

A third study found that there is a strong association between CAHPS Hospice Survey scores and the Google Ratings of hospice providers.[159] This may suggest that both CAHPS Hospice Survey data and Google Ratings measure similar aspects of caregiver experience, which in turn increases confidence about the reliability of the CAHPS Hospice Survey data. The authors further found that providers located in areas with higher racial and ethnic minority populations had both worse CAHPS Hospice Survey scores and lower Google Ratings, which further supports the conclusion that lower CAHPS Hospice Survey scores for these providers are reflective of concerning care quality rather than bias in the CAHPS Hospice Survey process.

The evidence generated by these studies leads us to conclude that providers that receive a poor algorithm score are delivering a level of care that warrants further attention. The intention of this process is to improve care delivery across all hospice providers, including within those providers that serve historically underserved populations.

Final Decision: After considering public comments, CMS is finalizing the inclusion of CAHPS Hospice Survey data in the SFP algorithm as proposed, which includes using the BBVs of four CAHPS Hospice Survey measures to create the Hospice CAHPS Index, standardizing the CAHPS Index, double weighting the CAHPS Index in the algorithm, and using two versions of the algorithm to address missing CAHPS Hospice Survey data (See 42 CFR 488.1135(b).) We remain open to continued discussions with interested parties and will make potential refinements in the future to these policies, as determined necessary.

Comment: Many commenters expressed appreciation for the inclusion of a claims-based measure in the SFP algorithm but noted concerns about the number of hospices that did not have publicly reported HCI data and whether missing HCI data would make a hospice less likely to be a candidate for the SFP. Commenters also expressed concerns with the methodological choice to assign hospices with missing HCI scores a value equal to the overall mean of hospices reporting HCI scores. Specifically, commenters were concerned that assigning a mean value could result in poor performing hospices receiving a higher HCI score than they might if they had a publicly reported HCI score. Some commenters also voiced a concern that a hospice, in order to avoid SFP placement, may choose not to report HCI if, for example, they had a poor score.

Response: We appreciate the comments regarding the HCI; as correctly noted by commenters, approximately 21 percent of hospices did not have a publicly reported HCI score.[160] Hospice providers that do not have HCI scores are likely to be small (fewer than 20 discharges over 2 years), new (insufficient data to observe 20 discharges), or both. Of the 1,287 hospices without publicly reported HCI scores, 1,209 (94 percent) had fewer than 11 discharges per year.

In conducting preliminary analyses, hospice providers that did not have a publicly reported HCI score were significantly less likely to be identified in the candidate list of the SFP. This suggests that the algorithm may be limited in its ability to identify poor performing hospices with under 20 discharges over two years. For hospices without publicly reported HCI scores, their algorithm scores are most related to their performance on the condition-level deficiency and substantiated complaint inputs because providers without an HCI score are typically too small to have publicly reported CAHPS data. Providers that have persistently discharged fewer than 20 patients every two years would continue to be assigned the average HCI in future years and be assessed primarily by their number of substantiated complaints and condition-level deficiencies. New hospice providers will presumably have publicly reported HCI scores in future years of data. We acknowledge the potential limitations of HCI data, but the benefits of using the HCI score, including that it is based on claims data, that it captures care processes occurring at a hospice, and that it has no additional data reporting burden, outweigh the concerns. Alternative approaches to including claims data may be considered in future rulemaking.

As noted in the proposed rule, when hospice providers do not have a publicly reported HCI score, they are assigned an HCI score equal to the mean (average) score among providers reporting an HCI score. The way missingness in HCI is generated and the distribution of publicly reported HCI scores motivated the decision to assign the mean value. In the publicly reported HCI data, provider-level missingness occurs in one of two ways. First, if the hospice provider is new then it is automatically granted an exemption and does not generate an HCI score. Second, if the provider has less than 11 claims, then its HCI score is not reported to protect the anonymity of its beneficiaries. Unlike other HQRP measures, the HCI score is a claims-based measure, and providers cannot avoid reporting it. As a result, missingness is driven by factors that we presently assess are not related to the quality-of-care delivery. Among providers with available data, the average HCI score was nine out of a

[156] Hospice CAHPS Survey. *Calculating CAHPS® Hospice Survey Top-, Middle-, and Bottom-Box Scores. https://www.hospicecahpssurvey.org/globalassets/hospice-cahps4/public-reporting/scoring-and-analysis/cc-previous-documents/pr-calculations/steps-for-scoring-cahps-hospice-survey-measures-for-website-2018q3-final.pdf.*

[157] CAHPS Hospice Survey. (2020). *Updates to the Case-Mix Adjustment Approach for Publicly Reported CAHPS® Hospice Survey Results. https://www.hospicecahpssurvey.org/globalassets/hospice-cahps4/public-reporting/scoring-and-analysis/cc-previous-documents/pr-calculations/updates-to-cahps-hospice-survey-cma-over-time_march-2020.pdf.*

[158] Price, R.A., Parast, L., Haas, A., Teno, J.M., & Elliott, M.N. (2017). Black And Hispanic Patients Receive Hospice Care Similar To That Of White Patients When In The Same Hospices. Health Affairs (Project Hope), 36(7), 1283–1290. *https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0151.*

[159] Davlyatov, G., He, M., Orewa, G., Qu, H., & Weech-Maldonado, R. (2023). Are Hospice Google Ratings Correlated With Patient Experience Scores? Evidence from a National Hospice Study. The American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care, 10499091231160186. *https://doi.org/10.1177/10499091231160186.*

[160] From August 2022 Hospice Public Refresh, which contains data from 04/01/2019–12/31/2019; 07/01/2020–9/30/2021 (excludes first two quarters of 2020).

maximum (best) value of ten. Roughly 90 percent of hospices had an HCI score of seven or higher. Due to the idiosyncratic generation of missingness in the HCI data and the high clustering around the mean for those with HCI data, we conclude that, absent other information, it is reasonable to assume that a non-reporting hospice's HCI score would be close to the average HCI score. This approach also avoids unduly punishing or rewarding small and/or new providers in the algorithm just for being small or new. As noted in the proposed rule, HCI scores are standardized in the algorithm to allow compatibility with other inputs. Therefore, providers receive positive values reflecting how much their HCI score is higher than the mean, or negative values reflecting how much their HCI score is lower than the mean.

Calculation of the HCI score is automatic and based only on claims data. Hospice providers of sufficient size that participate in the HQRP cannot opt out of having a publicly reported HCI score, meaning there is no risk of providers choosing not to report this measure. Additionally, as noted previously, if the required quality data in the HQRP is not reported by each designated submission deadline, the hospice will be subject to a payment reduction of 4 percentage points from its APU (beginning in FY2024) to deter against non-reporting (86 FR 42528).

Final Decision: After considering public comments, we are finalizing without modification the inclusion of the HCI score, the standardization of the HCI score, and how missing HCI scores are handled in the SFP algorithm, specifically by replacing a hospice's missing score with zero after standardization which is equivalent to replacing it with the average value. (See 42 CFR 488.1135(b).) We remain open to continued discussions with interested parties and will make potential refinements in the future to these policies, as determined necessary.

Comment: Many commenters believe that both survey data measures, condition-level deficiencies (CLDs) and complaints should be scaled in the algorithm based on the size of a hospice (for example, per 100 beneficiaries). There were also concerns about the backlog in accreditation survey completion largely due to the COVID–19 Public Health Emergency (PHE). Commenters also questioned the accuracy of survey data given possible issues of duplicated CLDs or substantiated complaints, along with issues related to staffing shortages and surveyor training at both state agencies and accrediting organizations. Commenters offered the following suggestions on how to better include survey data in the SFP algorithm: by using surveys older than 36-months to reduce the number of hospices with missing survey data and including two additional types of CLDs in the algorithm.

Response: We appreciate the comments regarding the survey data measures. In testing the proposed algorithm, we determined that there was not a linear relationship between the number of CLDs identified in hospice surveys and the average number of beneficiaries that a CLD provider served each year. Using CLDs and complaints as a rate per 100 beneficiaries, for example, relies on the assumption that there is an identifiable linear relationship between those two indicators and the number of beneficiaries a hospice serves. For example, such an assumption would suggest that two providers of the same quality would have different numbers of CLDs based solely on the number of beneficiaries they serve. Providers of all sizes have the same opportunity to have a CLD cited in that any CLD can be cited on a provider's accreditation or standard inspection survey, in which all providers must participate, with the majority of providers regardless of size having no CLD citations over the last 3 years. While we agree that large hospices have more opportunities to receive complaints than small hospices because they serve more patients, this does not change the opportunity for substantiation (that is, a complaint cannot be substantiated if the surveyor does not find evidence that supports the complaint). This is why we are counting substantiated complaint surveys because, as the TEP indicated, these complaints have been reviewed and confirmed with an on-site survey. Additionally, we will also continue to monitor the relationship between CLDs, complaints, and size, but the current evidence does not suggest that CLD citations increase as providers take on more beneficiaries.

CMS appreciates commenters' concerns about the timeliness and quality of survey data. The COVID–19 PHE has led to a backlog of routine surveys, but this backlog is anticipated to clear over the next year as state survey agencies (SAs) and accreditation organizations (AOs) prioritize surveys of hospices that have not had a survey in 36 months. In the proposed SFP algorithm, providers that did not have available survey data were assigned the mean number of CLDs and substantiated complaints for purposes of algorithm scoring. There is no significant association between missing survey data and the probability of being a candidate for the SFP.

As noted by many commenters, CMS has implemented improvements to surveyor training guidelines via a revised SOM, Appendix M. CMS continually monitors surveyor training to ensure it is up to date with regulations and requirements. A revised SOM Appendix M and Surveyor Basic Training for hospice programs has been fully implemented as of May 2023. All AO and SA surveyors were required to take the updated surveyor training (see 42 CFR 488.1115(a)). CMS has an active process for identifying and remedying inconsistencies. We are currently working on developing surveyor skills review (SSR) trainings to test surveyor competency.

Some commenters also had a concern that complaints may be ''double counted'' if a complainant submitted to both a state agency and accreditation organization. There is a possibility that a substantiated complaint might be counted twice as part of the calculation if a specific complaint is investigated by both the SA and AO on separate dates. We will monitor the data to determine the incidence of such an occurrence and evaluate whether changes to the algorithm are necessary for future rulemaking.

We thank commenters for the suggestions on additional ways to incorporate survey data into the SFP algorithm. While using surveys that are more than 36 months old would have the potential to reduce the number of hospices with missing survey data, this would also introduce concerns that the algorithm is using outdated information when assessing hospice quality. Therefore, only the most recent standard survey will be included in the SFP algorithm. Regarding the suggestion to include CLDs related to two additional Conditions of Participation: § 418.106—Drugs and Biologicals, Medical Supplies, and Equipment, and § 418.100—Organization and Administration of Services, we will consider these suggestions for future iterations of the algorithm pending additional analyses.

Comment: Commenters who used publicly available data to assess the distribution of complaints and CLDs stated they could not replicate our analysis of these distributions.

Response: The SFP algorithm methodology will assist with approximating scores but will not be fully replicable due to variations in timeframes of data updates or acquisition.

Final Decision: After considering public comments, we are finalizing the inclusion of unscaled CLDs and unscaled substantiated complaints from 3 consecutive years of data, the standardization of both inputs, and replacing a hospice's missing CLDs or substantiated complaints with zero after standardization which is equivalent to replacing it with the average value in the SFP algorithm as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1135(b).) We remain open to continued discussions with interested parties and will make potential refinements in the future to these policies, as determined necessary.

Comment: Some commenters expressed concern that due to the lack of HCI and CAHPS data for a large number of providers, many hospices would be excluded from the SFP algorithm.

Response: As mentioned in the proposed rule, the proposed algorithm methodology captures a vast majority of hospices (97.6 percent of all active hospice providers) as a hospice is included if they have any one of the indicators and meet the other inclusion criteria (that is, are active and located in the United States, including territories).

Comment: Many commenters requested additional information on how CMS would monitor and review the SFP program as it is implemented. A commenter also worried that CMS risks penalizing hospice providers that provide high-quality care if all providers received high scores in the algorithm.

Response: We plan to monitor the algorithm inputs for changes to the measures, including the addition or removal of measures, that would affect the results of the SFP algorithm. This will include continued monitoring of providers that opt-out of reporting quality measures, input metrics exhibiting signs of ''topping out'', large swings in input summary statistics and distributions, input outliers, and provider recidivism. The proposed hospice SFP intends to improve overall provider performance in those providers that are delivering poor care to beneficiaries. The hospice SFP is not intended to arbitrarily enroll providers that perform well. As part of our continued monitoring, CMS will evaluate how potential SFP providers will be differentiated from providers that do not need additional attention. As the proposed SFP improves care delivery across providers, CMS may consider changing components of the program such as the number of SFP eligible providers or the number of SFP participants if warranted.

Comment: Many commenters expressed confusion around why the algorithm, as described in the proposed rule, differed in many ways from the algorithm presented to the TEP, as noted in the SFP TEP Report.[161]

Response: The purpose of convening the SFP TEP was to seek ideas and input from a diverse group of hospice experts through thoughtful discussion on all aspects of the SFP, including the algorithm. Feedback provided by the SFP TEP, along with feedback received from additional stakeholder listening sessions, helped to inform CMS' development of the proposed SFP methodology and other criteria. Based on that feedback, CMS made decisions regarding the final specifications to the proposed SFP to ensure the best use of the available data.

Final Decision: After considering public comments received, we are finalizing the use of Medicare data sources (Hospice Survey Data and HQRP data), the approach to preparing the data, data source standardization, addressing missing CAHPS and HCI data, and data source weights for the SFP algorithm as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1135(b).) We remain open to continued discussions with interested parties and will make potential refinements in the future to these policies, as determined necessary.

e. Proposed Selection Criteria

Based on public comment in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule and recommendations from the SFP TEP and other stakeholders, we proposed a SFP selection process that utilizes a no-stratification approach. In addition, we considered the input of the SFP TEP and stakeholders, who expressed that the selection approach should identify the poorest performing hospices, regardless of characteristics, such as size or location, and therefore favored an approach with no stratification by state or otherwise.

We proposed at § 488.1135(b) that hospices with AO deemed status that are placed in the SFP would not retain deemed status and would be placed under CMS or, as needed, SA oversight jurisdiction until completion of the SFP or termination.

We proposed that the number of hospices selected to participate in the SFP would be determined in the first quarter of each calendar year. The claims-based quality measure data used in the algorithm is not available until November of each calendar year. This data is needed to run the algorithm, which is used to establish the aggregate score from which SFP participants are selected. As an SFP selectee, a hospice would not be removed from the SFP until they either meet the criteria for graduation or are terminated from the Medicare program.

Comment: Several commenters questioned how CMS will use discretion to select hospice programs for the SFP from a list of 10 percent of highest scoring hospices.

Response: We will select the poorest performing hospices, from the 10 percent selectee list based on the finalized SFP algorithm score, in sequential value. As the focus of the SFP is to encourage improvement through increased oversight, not on hospices already on an enforcement path, hospices under an active enforcement action, for which they are already on a 6-month termination track or subject to other remedies, would not be considered for selection into the SFP for that designated period.

Comment: A commenter questioned if CMS would examine the 300 hospices cited in the OIG report [162] specifically for consideration for the SFP.

Response: We will utilize the finalized algorithm to select hospices for SFP enrollment.

Comment: Several commenters urged CMS to provide a preview period of data or delay implementation of the SFP.

Response: We finalized most CAA, 2021 hospice provisions in the CY2022 Home Health Prospective Payment System Rate Update, effective January 1, 2022, except for the SFP. SFP implementation was delayed at that time to allow stakeholder feedback in its development. The SFP is the final CAA provision to be implemented, and we believe further delay would likely impact patient and family health and safety. Hospices are aware of their status for each element used in the algorithm and had opportunities to preview these elements prior to the use in the algorithm. We will continuously assess the finalized algorithm's effectiveness and the program's overall impact.

Comment: A commenter suggested CMS develop an outline of expectations for providers who are selected for the SFP. They suggest this outline should include surveys every six months, the provision of technical assistance, the role of enforcement remedies, and the SFP completion requirements. Additionally, the SFP should allow

[161] Abt Associates. (2022). *2022 Technical Expert Panel and Stakeholder Listening Sessions: Hospice Special Focus Program Summary Report. https://www.cms.gov/files/document/2022-technical-expert-panel-tep-and-stakeholder-listening-sessions-hospice-special-focus-program.pdf.*

[162] *Hospice Deficiencies Pose Risks to Medicare Beneficiaries. https://oig.hhs.gov/oei/reports/oei-02-17-00020.pdf?utm_source=summary-page&utm_medium=web&utm_campaign=OEI-02-17-00020-PDF.*

struggling providers to partner with CMS to better understand the hospice regulations and their implementation.

Response: CMS will send a letter to hospice programs selected for the SFP, which will detail steps about completion the SFP. Hospice programs selected for the SFP would receive a survey every 6 months that follows the usual survey procedures, including plans of correction and revisits if needed. A deemed hospice program selected for the SFP would have its deemed status removed while in the SFP and would be placed under CMS oversight (for example, CMS or SA surveys) until the hospice completes the SFP.

While CMS is not providing direct technical assistance, we will ensure that SFP hospices are aware of the various resources and tools available to assist them in improving quality.

Comment: A commenter stated that CMS may wish to consider the size of the provider in some cases; for example, if a large provider caring for many beneficiaries scores in the 10 percent of all providers with the poorest performance on the algorithm, prioritizing the inclusion of the large provider in the SFP may have the potential to improve care for many beneficiaries. The commenter also noted, at the same time, small providers should not be exempt from selection for the SFP just because of their size if the care they furnish raises significant quality concerns.

Response: We appreciate the commenters suggestions. However, as discussed previously, all hospices will be ranked by their scores and selected for SFP participation. The number of selected hospices, annually, will be based on program resources.

Comment: A commenter questioned if a third party will carry out the hospice SFP activity and how CMS will evaluate the program and measure success.

Response: CMS continues to consider the TEP's recommendation to use a third party, but regardless of whether CMS uses a third party for the initial implementation of the SFP, we will continue to consider whether that is the most effective approach to operating the SFP. We will maintain the ultimate responsibility for the implementation and evaluation of the SFP. We will monitor the finalized algorithm's effectiveness at selecting hospices and the SFP's overall impact and evaluate whether changes to the algorithm are necessary.

Final Decision: After considering public comments, we are finalizing the SFP selection criteria as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1135(b)). We remain open to continued discussions with interested parties and will make potential refinements in the future to these policies, as determined necessary.

f. Proposed Survey and Enforcement Criteria

As indicated in section 1822(b)(2) of the Act, once in the SFP, a hospice must be surveyed ''not less than once every 6 months.'' Based on the TEP discussion, TEP members agreed with the 6-month recertification survey frequency for hospices in the SFP, and we proposed this frequency at proposed § 488.1135(c). Additionally, SFP hospices would be subject to one or more remedies specified in § 488.1220, and progressive enforcement remedies, as appropriate, at the discretion of CMS and consistent with 42 CFR part 488, subpart N. When CMS chooses to apply one or more remedies specified in § 488.1220, the remedies would be applied on the basis of noncompliance with one or more conditions of participation and may be based on failure to correct previous deficiency findings as evidenced by repeat condition-level deficiencies. The enforcement remedies could be imposed for an SFP hospice with condition-level deficiencies on a SFP survey or complaint survey while in the program. Furthermore, if subsequent surveys also result in the citation of a condition-level deficiency or deficiencies for an SFP hospice, the enforcement remedies imposed could be of increasing severity. Increasing severity could mean a higher CMP than was imposed for the earlier noncompliance or increasing from one remedy to more than one remedy being imposed. CMS would use its discretion on a case-by-case basis to determine what remedies are most appropriate given the survey results, and the hospice may be subject to remedies of increasing severity.

Comment: Some commenters expressed concerns about variability between surveyors and among states that may occur when varying disciplines are represented on survey teams. Several commenters stated that these discrepancies can lead to variances in survey findings.

Response: All SA and AO surveyors must successfully complete CMS Basic Hospice Surveyor Training and any additional training as specified by CMS regardless of profession or discipline. All active SA and AO surveyors have completed this training, updated in early 2023, to ensure consistent skills and knowledge. We encourage informing the applicable CMS Location for any specific concerns about surveyor variability.

Comment: A commenter stated that there is a lack of consistent staffing across SAs and AOs, which could have the inadvertent effect of delaying the timely surveying of hospice providers as is prescribed in the proposed rule, thereby making it more difficult for a provider to graduate from the SFP.

Response: We will provide oversight to ensure adherence to survey processes and schedules.

Comment: A commenter questioned how CMS will ensure that SAs comply with the survey timeframes required for the SFP and how this will be enforced. Additionally, the commenter questioned if hospice SFP providers will have a mechanism to report if they have not received their required surveys within the 18-month timeframe.

Response: We continue to consider the TEP's recommendation to use a third party. Whether or not CMS uses a third party for the initial implementation of the SFP, we will identify the most effective and efficient approach to operating the SFP.

We will provide oversight to ensure adherence to survey processes and schedules. We will provide a letter to hospices selected for the SFP outlining the process and designating a single point of contact regarding any questions or concerns, including those regarding SFP survey schedule timeliness.

Comment: Several commenters urged CMS to consider technical assistance (TA) for hospices in the SFP to support their performance improvement. Commenters pointed to discussions in the CY22 HH PPS final rule and the TEP recommendations report, where technical assistance was discussed. The commenters noted that the TEP report strongly recommended that TA be mandatory for hospices that are part of the SFP and that a list of approved TA providers, which should include state and national hospice associations, should be made available. A commenter noted that technical assistance was not mentioned in the proposed rule but rather there was an exclusive focus on enforcement remedies.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' suggestions and note that we already provide educational materials that address the regulations and survey process, which are free to providers. These materials include, but are not limited to, the CMS Hospice Basic Surveyor Training available to surveyors and providers on the Quality, Safety and Education Portal (QSEP) and four provider-specific quality-in-focus (QIF) hospice trainings on the QSEP public access page. As the hospice SFP progresses, CMS will continue to assess the need for additional educational

opportunities/materials for all hospices. Additionally, hospice programs can secure TA and private consulting services that are separate from the SFP.

Final Decision: After considering public comments, we are finalizing the SFP survey and enforcement criteria as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1135(d).)

g. Proposed SFP Completion Criteria

The TEP generally agreed that to complete and graduate from the SFP, SFP hospices should have no CLDs cited for two consecutive 6-month recertification surveys in an 18-month timeframe. TEP members also suggested that SFP hospices should have no substantiated complaints and less than a defined number of standard-level deficiencies (SLDs) on two consecutive 6-month recertification surveys within the 18-month timeframe to complete the SFP. TEP members recommended a stepwise completion process, with SFP hospices preliminarily graduating after completing two consecutive 6-month recertification surveys within the 18-month timeframe in accordance with all proposed completion requirements at § 488.1135(d). We considered the TEP's recommendations. However, we proposed that SFP hospices have no CLDs for *any* two SFP surveys in an 18-month period. Therefore, we proposed at new § 488.1135(d) that a hospice will have completed the SFP if it has, in an 18-month timeframe, no CLDs cited or IJ's for any two 6-month SFP surveys, and has no pending complaint survey triaged at an immediate jeopardy or condition-level, or has returned to substantial compliance with all requirements. If there are complaint investigations or a 36-month recertification survey for a hospice while in the SFP, the SFP timeline may extend beyond the 18-month timeframe. The official completion date would be the date of the CMS notice letter informing the hospice of its removal from the SFP. After completing the SFP, hospice programs would receive a 1-year post SFP survey and then would start a new standard 36-month survey cycle.

Comment: A commenter suggested CMS should take action to ensure providers who graduate from the SFP are removed in a manner consistent with the proposed timeframe.

Response: Hospices are released from the SFP upon CMS notification of program completion based on the completion criteria at proposed § 488.1135(d). We will publish updates on the CMS SFP web page as expeditiously as possible as hospices complete the SFP.

Comment: A commenter questioned how CMS will ensure that SAs comply with the survey timeframes required for the SFP and how this will be enforced. Additionally, the commenter questioned if hospice SFP providers will have a mechanism to report if they have not received their required surveys within the 18-month timeframe.

Response: We will provide oversight to ensure adherence to survey processes and schedules. We will provide a letter to hospices selected for the SFP outlining the process and designating a single point of contact regarding any questions or concerns, including those regarding SFP survey schedule timeliness.

Final Decision: After considering public comments, we are finalizing the SFP completion criteria as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1135(d).)

h. Proposed Termination Criteria

We proposed that a hospice in the SFP that fails any two SFP surveys, by having any CLDs on the surveys, in an 18-month period, or pending complaint investigations triaged at IJ or condition-level, would be considered for termination from the Medicare program as proposed at new § 488.1135(e). This criterion would apply to all hospices, regardless of geographical location, and reflects some TEP recommendations. CMS would issue the termination notice letter to the hospice program in accordance with 42 CFR 489.53. Depending on the deficiencies that brought a hospice into the SFP, CMS recognizes that a provider may need a reasonable period to achieve substantial compliance. But, if the hospice is not able to achieve substantial compliance for surveys conducted during the SFP, they would be considered for termination from the Medicare program. Those providers that are unable to resolve the deficiencies that brought them into the SFP and cannot meet the completion criteria of having no CLDs cited for any two SFP surveys during an 18-month period, would be placed on a termination track. If a hospice in the SFP has an IJ-level deficiency cited during a survey, CMS would follow the requirements at § 488.1225.

Comment: A commenter noted that potential termination in the Medicare program is so severe that some hospices may rather incur a 4 percent payment penalty than risk having to shut down the hospice if terminated from the Medicare program and questioned if CMS considered how the proposed the SFP might incentivize hospices to withhold data rather than face the penalty of termination.

Response: We appreciate the comments and will monitor hospice data submission to see if it appears that the SFP has a significant impact on hospice data submission, and evaluate whether changes to the algorithm are necessary.

Final Decision: After considering public comments, we are finalizing the SFP termination criteria as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1135(e).)

i. Public Reporting of SFP Information

Public reporting of the proposed SFP includes making accessible both general information about the SFP program and hospices selected for SFP. Section 1822(a)(2)(B) of the Act requires hospice survey findings to be ''prominent, easily accessible, readily understandable, and searchable for the general public and allows for timely updates.''

We proposed in new § 488.1135(f) to publicly report, at least on an annual basis, the hospice programs selected for the SFP under proposed § 488.1135(b). This information would be posted on a CMS public-facing website at *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/quality-safety-oversight-certification-compliance/hospice-special-focus-program*, or a successor website. Specifically, we proposed that the website include, at a minimum, general information, program guidance, a subset consisting of 10 percent of hospice programs based on the highest aggregate scores determined by the algorithm, and SFP selections from the 10 percent subset as determined by CMS, and SFP status as proposed in the definitions at § 488.1105.

Comment: Some commenters noted that CMS may be exceeding its authority in posting both the bottom 10 percent list and the SFP participant list because the statute does not suggest that both lists should be displayed. However, other commenters supported the publication of both lists and believe it would be important information to consumers. There were also comments expressing concern about how often the SFP information would be updated and whether a hospice should still be included in publicly reported SFP lists even after their completion of the program.

Response: CMS appreciates the comments regarding public reporting of the SFP. As stated in the proposed rule, we intend to publish the list of SFP participants (those selected for the program) along with the list containing the 10 percent of hospices with the highest (worst) algorithm scores from which the SFP participants were chosen. We do not believe we are exceeding our authority in posting the

10 percent of hospices with the highest (worst) algorithm scores because the statute states that survey reports, enforcement actions, and *any other information determined appropriate by the Secretary* shall be published on a CMS public website in a manner that is prominent, easily accessible, readily understandable, and searchable. We agree with commenters that this information can serve as a useful tool for consumers looking for hospice care and is similar to information posted publicly for the nursing home Special Focus Facility (SFF) program. The SFF program also posts information about nursing homes that have been terminated from the Medicare program as well as those that have graduated from the SFF program as key resources for consumers and other interested parties. We intend to follow a process similar to that of the SFF in order to ensure that analogous information is available for the hospice SFP. The list will be reported annually beginning at program implementation. As the program continues, we will publish periodic updates as hospices complete the program.

Final Decision: After considering public comments, we are finalizing the public reporting guidelines regarding SFP status as proposed. (See 42 CFR 488.1135(f)).

VII. Changes Regarding Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS)

A. Medicare Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS) Fee Schedule Adjustments

1. Background

a. Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies Competitive Bidding Program

Section 1847(a) of the Act, as amended by section 302(b)(1) of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (Pub. L. 108–173, December 8, 2003), mandates the Medicare Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS) Competitive Bidding Program (CBP) for contract award purposes to furnish certain competitively priced DMEPOS items and services subject to the CBP—

- Off-the-shelf (OTS) orthotics, for which payment would otherwise be made under section 1834(h) of the Act;
- Enteral nutrients, equipment, and supplies described in section 1842(s)(2)(D) of the Act; and
- Certain DME and medical supplies, which are covered items (as defined in section 1834(a)(13) of the Act) for which payment would otherwise be made under section 1834(a) of the Act.

For a list of product categories included in the DMEPOS CBP, please refer to *https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-Fee-for-Service-Payment/DMEPOSCompetitiveBid/Round-2021/PCs.* Areas in which the CBP are not implemented are known as non-competitive bidding areas (non-CBAs). We use the term ''former CBAs'' to refer to the areas that were formerly CBAs prior to a gap in the CBP, to distinguish those areas from ''non-CBAs.'' More information on why there was a gap in the CBP from January 1, 2019, through December 31, 2020, can be found in the November 14, 2018 final rule titled ''Medicare Program; End-Stage Renal Disease Prospective Payment System, Payment for Renal Dialysis Services Furnished to Individuals With Acute Kidney Injury, End-Stage Renal Disease Quality Incentive Program, Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS) Competitive Bidding Program (CBP) and Fee Schedule Amounts, and Technical Amendments To Correct Existing Regulations Related to the CBP for Certain DMEPOS,'' (83 FR 56922).

b. Fee Schedule Adjustment Methodology for Non-CBAs

Section 1834(a)(1)(F)(ii) of the Act requires the Secretary to use information on the payment determined under the Medicare DMEPOS CBP to adjust the fee schedule amounts for DME items and services furnished in all non-CBAs on or after January 1, 2016. Section 1834(a)(1)(F)(iii) of the Act requires the Secretary to continue to make these adjustments as additional covered items are phased in under the CBP or information is updated as new CBP contracts are awarded. Similarly, sections 1842(s)(3)(B) and 1834(h)(1)(H)(ii) of the Act authorize the Secretary to use payment information from the DMEPOS CBP to adjust the fee schedule amounts for enteral nutrition and OTS orthotics, respectively, furnished in all non-CBAs. Section 1834(a)(1)(G) of the Act requires the Secretary to specify the methodology to be used in making these fee schedule adjustments by regulation, and to consider, among other factors, the costs of items and services in non-CBAs (where the adjustments would be applied) compared to the single payment amounts for such items and services in the CBAs.

The methodologies set forth in § 414.210(g) account for regional variations in prices, including for rural and non-contiguous areas of the United States. In accordance with § 414.210(g)(1), regional adjustments to fee schedule amounts for each state in the contiguous United States and the District of Columbia, are determined based on the definition of region in § 414.202, which refers to geographic areas defined by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) in the Department of Commerce for economic analysis purposes (79 FR 66226). Under § 414.210(g)(1)(i) through (iv), adjusted fee schedule amounts for areas within the contiguous United States are determined based on regional prices limited by a national ceiling of 110 percent of the regional average price and a floor of 90 percent of the regional average price (79 FR 66225). Under § 414.210(g)(1)(v), adjusted fee schedule amounts for rural areas are based on 110 percent of the national average of regional prices. Under § 414.210(g)(2), fee schedule amounts for non-contiguous areas are adjusted based on the higher of the average of the single payment amounts for CBAs in non-contiguous areas in the United States, or the national ceiling amount.

Under existing rules, ZIP codes for rural, non-rural, and non-contiguous areas are used to establish geographic areas that are then used to define non-CBAs for the purposes of the DMEPOS fee schedule adjustments. A rural area is defined in § 414.202 as a geographic area represented by a postal ZIP code, if at least 50 percent of the total geographic area of the area included in the ZIP code is estimated to be outside any Metropolitan Statistical Area (79 FR 66228). A rural area also includes a geographic area represented by a postal ZIP code that is a low population density area excluded from a CBA in accordance with section 1847(a)(3)(A) of the Act at the time the rules in § 414.210(g) are applied. Non-contiguous areas refer to areas outside the contiguous United States—that is, areas such as Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii (81 FR 77936).

Section 3712 of the of the CARES Act (Pub. L. 116–136, as enacted on March 27, 2020) revised the fee schedule amounts for certain DME and enteral nutrients, supplies, and equipment furnished in non-CBAs through the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act. Specifically, this emergency period is the Public Health Emergency (PHE) for COVID–19, including renewals of the PHE.

Section 3712(a) of the CARES Act directed the Secretary to implement § 414.210(g)(9)(iii) (or any successor regulation), to apply the transition rule described in such section to all

applicable items and services as planned through December 31, 2020, and through the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act, if longer. Therefore, section 3712(a) of the CARES Act continued our policy at § 414.210(g)(9)(iii) of paying for DMEPOS items and services furnished in rural and non-contiguous non-CBAs based on a 50/50 blend of adjusted and unadjusted fee schedule amounts through December 31, 2020, or through the duration of the emergency period, whichever is longer. This fee schedule adjustment in rural and non-contiguous areas results in fee schedule amounts that are approximately 66 percent higher than the fully adjusted fee schedule amounts previously paid for DMEPOS items and services furnished in non-rural areas in the contiguous United States.

Section 3712(b) of the CARES Act directed the Secretary to increase the fee schedule amounts for DMEPOS items and services furnished in non-CBAs other than rural and non-contiguous non-CBAs through the duration of the COVID–19 PHE (the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act). Beginning March 6, 2020, the payment rates for DME and enteral nutrients, supplies, and equipment furnished in these areas was based on 75 percent of the adjusted fee schedule amount and 25 percent of the historic, unadjusted fee schedule amount until the end of the emergency period, which results in higher payment rates as compared to the fully adjusted fee schedule amounts under § 414.210(g)(9)(iv). This increased payments so that they are approximately 33 percent higher than the payments at the fully adjusted fee schedule amounts.

In the May 8, 2020, interim final rule with comment period (IFC) (85 FR 27550) titled ''Medicare and Medicaid Programs, Basic Health Program, and Exchanges; Additional Policy and Regulatory Revisions in Response to the COVID–19 Public Health Emergency and Delay of Certain Reporting Requirements for the Skilled Nursing Facility Quality Reporting Program'' (hereinafter referred to as the ''May 2020 COVID–19 IFC''), conforming changes were made to § 414.210(g)(9), consistent with section 3712(a) and (b) of the CARES Act.

The final rule entitled, ''Medicare Program; Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS) Policy Issues, and Level II of the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS); DME Interim Pricing in the CARES Act; Durable Medical Equipment Fee Schedule Adjustments To Resume the Transitional 50/50 Blended Rates To Provide Relief in Rural Areas and Non-Contiguous Areas'' published in the December 28, 2021 **Federal Register** (86 FR 73860) (hereinafter CY 2022 DMEPOS final rule), established fee schedule adjustment methodologies for items and services furnished in non-CBAs on or after February 28, 2022, or the date immediately following the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), whichever is later.

The CY 2022 DMEPOS final rule explained that the 50/50 blended rates in non-contiguous non-CBAs will continue to be paid, but the 50/50 blend would no longer be a transition rule under § 414.210(g)(9) and would instead be the fee schedule adjustment methodology for items and services furnished in these areas under § 414.210(g)(2) unless revised in future rulemaking. For items and services furnished in non-contiguous non-CBAs, the fee schedule amounts for such items and services furnished on or after the effective date of the CY 2022 DMEPOS final rule (February 28, 2022), or the date immediately following the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act, whichever is later, would be adjusted so that they are equal to a blend of 50 percent of the greater of the average of the SPAs for the item or service for CBAs located in non-contiguous areas or 110 percent of the national average price for the item or service determined under § 414.210(g)(1)(ii) and 50 percent of the unadjusted fee schedule amount for the area, which is the fee schedule amount in effect on December 31, 2015, increased for each subsequent year beginning in 2016 by the annual update factors specified in sections 1834(a)(14), 1834(h)(4), and 1842(s)(1)(B) of the Act, respectively, for durable medical equipment and supplies, off-the-shelf orthotics, and enteral nutrients, supplies, and equipment (86 FR 73873).

As explained in the CY 2022 DMEPOS final rule, the 50/50 blended rates in rural contiguous areas will continue to be paid, but the 50/50 blend would no longer be a transition rule under § 414.210(g)(9) and would instead be the fee schedule adjustment methodology for items and services furnished in these areas under § 414.210(g)(2) unless revised in future rulemaking. For items and services furnished in rural contiguous areas on or after February 28, 2022, or the date immediately following the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act, whichever is later, the fee schedule amounts would be adjusted so that they are equal to a blend of 50 percent of 110 percent of the national average price for the item or service determined under § 414.210(g)(1)(ii) and 50 percent of the fee schedule amount for the area in effect on December 31, 2015, increased for each subsequent year beginning in 2016 by the annual update factors specified in sections 1834(a)(14), 1834(h)(4), and 1842(s)(1)(B) of the Act, respectively, for DME and medical supplies, off-the-shelf orthotics, and enteral nutrients, supplies, and equipment (86 FR 73873).

For items and services furnished on or after February 28, 2022, or the date immediately following the termination of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)) (that is, the COVID–19 PHE), whichever is later, in all other non-rural, non-CBAs within the contiguous United States, the fee schedule amounts would be equal to 100 percent of the adjusted payment amount established under § 414.210(g)(1)(iv).

2. Current Issues

Section 4139 of Division FF, Title IV, Subtitle D of the CAA, 2023 sets the fee schedule adjustment methodologies for non-competitive bidding areas through the remainder of the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act or December 31, 2023, whichever is later. The federal PHE for COVID–19, declared by the Secretary under Section 319 of the Public Health Service Act, expired at the end of the day on May 11, 2023. We proposed to make conforming changes to the regulation at 42 CFR 414.210(g)(9) to account for these changes.

Specifically, section 4139(a) of the CAA, 2023 directs the Secretary to implement 42 CFR 414.210(g)(9)(v) (or any successor regulation), to apply the transition rule described in the first sentence of such section to all applicable items and services furnished in areas other than rural or noncontiguous areas through the remainder of the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)) or December 31, 2023, whichever is later. This continues the policy set forth by section 3712(b) of the CARES Act, which requires CMS to pay for these DMEPOS items and services furnished in areas other than rural or noncontiguous areas based on 75 percent of the adjusted fee schedule amount and 25 percent of the historic, unadjusted fee schedule amount until the end of the emergency period. This

increases payments so that they are approximately 33 percent higher than the payments at the fully adjusted fee schedule amounts.

Section 4139(b) of the CAA, 2023 directs the Secretary to not implement 42 CFR 414.210(g)(9)(vi) of title 42, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regulation) until the date immediately following the last day of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), or January 1, 2024, whichever is later. This change has the effect of continuing the policy at § 414.210(g)(9)(vi), but changes the February 28, 2022 date in the regulation to January 1, 2024. That is, the fee schedule amount for all non-CBAs is equal to the adjusted payment amount established under paragraph (g) of this section only until the date immediately following the last day of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), or January 1, 2024, whichever is later.

Additionally, section 4139 of the CAA, 2023 does not affect the current adjusted fee schedule amounts in former CBAs. In accordance with § 414.210(g)(10), the fee schedule amounts in the former CBAs will continue to be based on the single payment amounts from 2018 increased by update factors for subsequent calendar years until new competitive bidding contracts are in place.

2. Final Changes

We received several comments supporting the conforming changes to the regulations related to implementation of section 4139 of the CAA, 2023.

We thank the commenters for their support of the proposed changes. We are finalizing the proposed conforming changes to § 414.210(g)(9), consistent with requirements in section 4139(a) and 4139(b) of the CAA, 2023. First, section 4139 of the CAA, 2023 does not change the current policy under § 414.210(g)(9)(iii) of paying for DMEPOS items and services furnished in rural and non-contiguous non-CBAs based on a 50/50 blend of adjusted and unadjusted fee schedule amounts through the duration of the PHE for COVID–19. While section 4139 of the CAA, 2023 does not specifically mention § 414.210(g)(9)(iii), we believe that section 4139(b) of the CAA, 2023 prohibits implementation of the regulation language in § 414.210(g)(vi) until the date immediately following the last day of the PHE, or January 1, 2024. This regulation applies the transition rules for the adjusted payment amount in the non-CBAs established under paragraph (g) of § 414.210 to items and services furnished in ''all areas,'' and it also provides for extension of the transition 50/50 blended rates in rural, non-contiguous areas and non-rural areas through December 31, 2023, if the PHE ends prior to that date. We are finalizing the revision of § 414.210(g)(9)(vi), as described in this rule. Further, we are finalizing, the proposed revision of § 414.210(g)(9)(iii), to state that for items and services furnished in rural areas and non-contiguous areas (Alaska, Hawaii, and U.S. territories) with dates of service from June 1, 2018 through the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)) or December 31, 2023, whichever is later, based on the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to 50 percent of the adjusted payment amount established under this section and 50 percent of the unadjusted fee schedule amount. We are finalizing the conforming changes to § 414.210(g)(2) for the rural and non-contiguous areas in order to reference the December 31, 2023 date specified in section 4139 of the CAA, 2023.

We are finalizing the revision of § 414.210(g)(9)(v) to state that for items and services furnished in areas other than rural or noncontiguous areas with dates of service from March 6, 2020 through the remainder of the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)) or December 31, 2023, whichever is later, the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to 75 percent of the adjusted payment amount established under this section and 25 percent of the unadjusted fee schedule amount. We are finalizing the proposal to remove outdated text from § 414.210(g)(9)(v) that states ''for items and services furnished in areas other than rural or noncontiguous areas with dates of service from the expiration date of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), through December 31, 2020, the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to 100 percent of the adjusted payment amount established under this section.'' This is text that was added in the May 2020 COVID–19 IFC (85 FR 27571), as section 3712(b) of the CARES Act required CMS to pay the higher fee schedule amounts for the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), but it did not specify the fee schedule amounts that should be in effect if the emergency period ends before December 31, 2020. If not for section 3712(b) of the CARES Act, CMS would have paid the fully adjusted fee schedule amounts for DME items and services furnished in non-rural and contiguous non-CBAs until December 31, 2020. As such, § 414.210(g)(9)(v) specified that the fee schedule amounts in non-rural and contiguous non-CBAs would again be based on 100 percent of the fee schedule amounts adjusted in accordance with § 414.210(g)(1)(iv) if the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)) ended before December 31, 2020. As this situation no longer applies and is in the past, we are finalizing the proposal to remove this obsolete text from § 414.210(g)(9)(v).

We are finalizing the proposal to revise § 414.210(g)(9)(vi) to state that for items and services furnished in all areas with dates of service on or after the date immediately following the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act, or January 1, 2024, whichever is later, the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to the adjusted payment amount established under paragraph (g) of this section. Finally, we are finalizing the proposal to make conforming changes to § 414.210(g)(2) for the rural and non-contiguous areas in order to specify the December 31, 2023 date specified in section 4139 of the CAA, 2023.

Finally, section 4139(c) of the CAA, 2023 authorizes the Secretary to implement the provisions of this section by program instruction or otherwise. Given that the PHE for COVID–19 ended on May 11, 2023, which is prior to when the proposed changes to the regulations would be finalized, we stated in the proposed rule that we intend to issue program instructions or other subregulatory guidance to effectuate the changes, as previously described (88 FR 43767). We stated that we believed this approach will serve to ensure a smooth transition after the end of the PHE for COVID–19. We issued Transmittal 12068 and 12228, which updated the quarterly DMEPOS Fee Schedule and included a discussion of the changes required by section 4139 of the CAA, 2023.[163] [164]

B. Scope of the Benefit and Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

1. Statutory Authority

Effective for items furnished on or after January 1, 2024, section 4133(a)(1)

[163] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/r12068cp.pdf.*

[164] *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/r12228cp.pdf.*

of Division FF, Title V, Subtitle D of the CAA, 2023 amends section 1861 of the Act, adding subparagraph (JJ) to subsection (s)(2) and coverage under a new benefit category under Medicare Part B for lymphedema compression treatment items as defined in new subsection (mmm) of section 1861 of the Act. Section 4133(a)(2) of the CAA, 2023 amends section 1833(a)(1) of the Act, adding subparagraph (GG) to indicate that the amount paid for lymphedema compression treatment items defined in section 1861(mmm) of the Act shall be equal to 80 percent of the lesser of the actual charge or the amount determined using the payment basis established by the Secretary under paragraph (1) of new subsection (z) of section 1834 of the Act. Paragraph (2) of new subsection (z) of section 1834 of the Act prohibits payments under Part B for lymphedema compression treatment items furnished other than at such frequency as the Secretary may establish. Paragraph (3) of new subsection (z) of section 1834 of the Act specifies that in the case of lymphedema compression treatment items that are included in a competitive bidding program under section 1847(a) of the Act, the payment basis under section 1847(a) of the Act shall be the payment basis determined under the competitive bidding program, and the Secretary may use information on the payment determined under the competitive bidding program to adjust the payment amount otherwise determined under section 1834(z) of the Act for an area that is not a competitive bidding area under section 1847 of the Act. Section 4133(a)(3) of the CAA, 2023 amends section 1847(a)(2) of the Act, adding lymphedema compression treatment items to the competitive bidding program under subparagraph (D) of section 1847(a)(2) of the Act. Finally, section 4133(b)(3) of the CAA, 2023 amends section 1834 of the Act under subsections (a)(20)(D) and (j)(5) to mandate application of the DMEPOS quality standards and accreditation and DMEPOS supplier enrollment and supplier standards requirements, respectively, to suppliers of lymphedema compression treatment items.

2. Background

Currently, Medicare Part B does not include coverage for lymphedema compression treatment items other than compression pumps and accessories that meet the definition of DME covered under the DME benefit category under section 1861(n) of the Act. Section 4133 of the CAA, 2023 amends the Act to establish a new Part B benefit category for lymphedema compression treatment items.

The lymphatic system is an integral component of the human circulatory system and consists of lymphatic vessels, lymph nodes and associated lymphoid organs.[165] [166] The International Society of Lymphology defines lymphedema as ''an external (and/or internal) manifestation of lymphatic system insufficiency and deranged lymph transport'' and is ''a symptom or sign resulting from underlying lymphatic disease.'' [167] The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) defines lymphedema as swelling due to a buildup of lymph fluid in the body.[168] According to the National Institutes of Health (NIH) National Library of Medicine, lymphedema is a chronic disorder characterized by swelling under the skin caused by the inability of protein rich lymph fluid to drain, usually due to a blockage or damage to the lymph system.[169] Additionally, according to the National Lymphedema Network, this swelling commonly occurs in the arm or leg, but it may also occur in other body areas including the breast, chest, head and neck, and genitals.[170] Lymphedema develops when a body region, where lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes are missing or impaired, becomes overloaded with lymphatic fluid. Lymphedema is a chronic condition with no definitive curative treatment that can become progressive, so early detection and institution of decompressive measures are essential in avoiding its potentially disabling sequela.[171] [172] [173] [174] The gradual accumulation of plasma and cellular components into the interstitial tissue space leads to a chronic inflammatory process that can result in long-term tissue changes and permanent structural damage to the affected anatomical site and its overlying skin layer.[175] [176] [177] These changes also make the patient more susceptible to skin and potentially disabling or life-threatening soft tissue infections.[178] [179] The physical manifestations of lymphedema are tissue swelling, pain, heaviness and difficulty using the affected body part.[180]

Lymphedema occurs in four stages. Stage one may have no outward signs or symptoms but is evidenced by abnormal flow through the lymphatic system. When stage two is reached, there is some swelling that may be alleviated by elevation or compression. Stage three is diagnosed by swelling of an area that does not resolve with elevation and there may be skin thickening and scarring. The fourth stage is characterized by severe swelling and skin abnormalities.[181] Infections such as cellulitis and sepsis may result from lymphedema due to the dense protein rich nature of the lymphatic fluid and requires treatment with antibiotics.[182] Lymphedema is treated in two phases: an acute ''intensive'' phase (Phase 1) and a maintenance phase (Phase 2). In Phase 1 ''the individual is typically

[165] Aspelund A, Robciuc MR, Karaman S, Makinen T, Alitalo K. Lymphatic System in Cardiovascular Medicine. Circulation Research. 2016. Volume 118(3). 515–530.

[166] Suamia H, Scaglioni MF. Anatomy of the Lymphatic System and the Lymphosome Concept with Reference to Lymphedema. Seminars in Plastic Surgery. 2018 Feb; 32(1): 5–11.

[167] International Society of Lymphology Executive Committee. The Diagnosis and Treatment of Peripheral Lymphedema. Lymphology 28 (1995).

[168] *Lymphedema CDC.gov. https://www.cdc.gov/cancer/survivors/patients/lymphedema.htm.*

[169] Lymphedema. Bryan C. Sleigh; Biagio Manna, September 2018. Found at *https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK537239/.*

[170] *https://lymphnet.org/what-is-lymphedema.*

[171] Korpan MI, Crevenna R, Fialka-Moser V. Lymphedema a Therapeutic Approach in the Treatment and Rehabilitation of Cancer Patients. American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 2011. May. 90(suppl). S69–S75.

[172] Preston NJ, Seers K, Mortimer PS. Physical therapies for reducing and controlling lymphoedema of the limbs. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003141.

[173] The International Society of Lymphology. The Diagnosis and Treatment of Peripheral Lymphedema: 2020 Consensus Document of the International Society of Lymphology. Lymphology. 2020. 53: 3–19.

[174] King M, Deveaux A, White H, Rayson. Compression garments versus compression bandaging in decongestive lymphatic therapy for breast cancer-related lymphedema: a randomized controlled trial. Support Care Cancer. 2012; 20: 1031–1036.

[175] Korpan MI, Crevenna R, Fialka-Moser V. Lymphedema a Therapeutic Approach in the Treatment and Rehabilitation of Cancer Patients. American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 2011. May. 90(suppl). S69–S75.

[176] Warren AG, Brorson H, Borud LJ, Slavin SA. Lymphedema A Comprehensive Review. Annals of Plastic Surgery. 2007. Vol 59, No. 4. 464–472.

[177] Ly CL, Kataru RO, Mehrara B. Inflammatory Manifestations of Lymphedema. Int J Mol Scie. 2017. Jan; 18(1): 171.

[178] Grada AA, Phillips TJ. Lymphedema, Pathophysiology and clinical manifestations. J Am Academ Dermatol. 2017;77: 1009–20.

[179] Bakar Y, Tugral A. Lower Extremity Lymphedema Management after Gynecologic Cancer Surgery: A Review of Current Management Strategies. Ann of Vasc Surg. 2017. Vol. 44; 442–450.

[180] Warren AG, Brorson H, Borud LJ, Slavin SA. Lymphedema A Comprehensive Review. Annals of Plastic Surgery. 2007. Vol 59, No. 4. 464–472.

[181] The Johns Hopkins Hospital *https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/health/treatment-tests-and-therapies/treating-lymphedema.*

[182] *https://www.cancerresearchuk.org/about-cancer/coping/physically/lymphoedema-and-cancer/infection-lymphoedema#;~:text=Infection%20in%20people%20with%20lymphoedema,and%20will%20need%20antibiotic%20treatment.*

wrapped with medical short-stretch compression bandages. In Phase 2, one goal is for the patient to be able to wear gradient pressure garments during the day and compression bandaging or alternatives (like nighttime garments) at night.[183] Studies have shown that gradient compression garments are effective in reducing and/or preventing progression of lymphedema in the arm and leg.[184] They have also shown to be effective in maintaining limb circumference.

Gradient compression garments designed for daytime use, while an individual is awake, are different than those for nighttime use, when an individual is asleep. Gradient compression garments meant for daytime (waking) provide a higher level of compression, and use of them while sleeping could cause new or additional damage to the affected tissue.[185] Additionally, gradient compression garments appropriate for daytime use can inadvertently become repositioned at night while the individual is sleeping and cause a tourniquet effect, essentially cutting off circulation to the limb and resulting in further swelling.[185] In contrast, gradient compression garments made for nighttime use or times of low activity offer milder compression and are less snug against the skin.[186] Wearing gradient compression garments designed for nighttime use may also help with skin abnormalities resulting from lymphedema and can help prevent a phenomenon called ''creeping refill,'' where swelling reoccurs during sleep.[187] Generally, more serious cases require gradient compression garments for both daytime and nighttime use. Various types of nighttime garments have been designed as alternatives to the daytime compression system garments. Nighttime garments apply gentle gradient pressure to the limb through a garment with a foam liner and a series of adjustable straps. The garments are non-elastic and provide low resting pressure on the limb, making them safe to wear while sleeping at night.[188] Many of these garments are custom-made, but there are ready-to-wear options available as well. The elastic fibers of daytime compression garments will break down with wear. Because nighttime garments are made of inelastic components, compared to the day-time garments, they do not commonly break down with wear and last longer. While proper care will increase the lifespan of nighttime garments, they will need to be replaced sometime within 1 to 3 years if used daily. Studies showed if the garments are used with aftercare regimen, that is, they are in minimum contact with moisturizer during use, they could last longer.[189] In meetings with CMS, some clinicians and lymphologists indicated that they believe that the nighttime garments are quite durable and can last for 2 to 3 years because the materials are more durable than the materials used with the daytime garments. They also indicated that previous versions used strapping in addition to more durable foam materials and could last for up to 5 years. In comparison, daytime garments are elastic garments that are typically made of breathable elastic fabrics such as nylon, cotton, spandex or natural rubber to provide compression and therefore have a much shorter lifespan of approximately 6 months.[190]

Gradient compression garments are either standard fit or custom-fit. Standard compression garments are also referred to as ready-made or ready-to-wear and are widely available pre-made, off-the-shelf and in a range of standard sizes. Individuals with mild or moderate lymphedema can often use standard fit garments. Standard gradient compression garments are easier to measure and are readily available at retailers without requiring a prescription, but they do not conform as well to limbs or provide homogenous compression. Standard fit compression wear for all gradient compression garments come in different compression classification ranges specified in mmHg. While there are no national standards for gradient compression hosiery,[191] the most common compression classification ranges for hosiery in the U.S. include: 8–15 mmHg (mild), 15–20 mmHg (medium or over the counter), 20–30 mmHg (firm or medical class 1), 30–40 mmHg (extra firm or medical class 2), and 40–50 mmHg (medical class 3).[192] For all compression ranges, the highest compression is at the ankle or wrist, and compression slowly decreases as it moves up the extremity. Some manufacturers' compression class pressure ranges for hosiery may be different from the compression class ranges used for upper limb gradient compression garments.[193]

Alternatively, custom-fit gradient compression garments are garments that are uniquely sized, shaped, and custom-made to fit the exact dimensions of the affected extremity (circumferential measurements are every 1 and a half to 2 inches) and provide more accurate and consistent gradient compression to manage the individual's symptoms.[194] The type of gradient compression garment prescribed is influenced by the site and extent of the swelling, together with the individual's comfort, lifestyle, preferences, and ability to apply and remove garments. Poorly fitting gradient compression garments may not contain or resolve the lymphedema, can cause tissue damage, may be uncomfortable, and can dissuade a patient from long-term usage and adherence.[195]

Custom-fit gradient compression garments are typically required when an individual has severe shape distortion and/or short, long, or bulky limbs.[196] In addition, individuals with complex lower limb and torso lymphedema often

[183] Korpan MI, Crevenna R, Fialka-Moser V. Lymphedema: a therapeutic approach in the treatment and rehabilitation of cancer patients. Am J Phys Med Rehabil. 2011 May;90(5 Suppl 1):S69–75. doi: 10.1097/PHM.0b013e31820be160. PMID: 21765266.

[184] Yasuhara H, Shigematsu H, Muto T. A study of the advantages of elastic stockings for leg lymphedema. Int Angiol. 1996 Sep;15(3):272–7. PMID: 8971591. *https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/8971591/.*

[185] Lymphedema Products, LLC. (2019, September 11). *Day Compression vs Night Compression. Lymphedemaproducts.com. https://www.lymphedemaproducts.com/blog/day-vs-night-compression-wear/.*

[186] Caring Touch Medical, Inc. *Can You Sleep in a Lymphedema Sleeve? Caringtouchmed.com. https://www.caringtouchmed.com/can-you-sleep-in-a-lymphedema-sleeve/.*

[187] Mastectomy Shop. *Can You Sleep in a Lymphedema Sleeve? Mastectomyshop.com. https://www.mastectomyshop.com/blogs/can-you-sleep-in-a-lymphedema-sleeve/.*

[188] McNeely, M. L. *et al.* Nighttime compression supports improved self-management of breast cancer related lymphedema: A multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Cancer* 128, 587–596 (2021).

[189] Macintyre, Lisa Ph.D.; Gilmartin, Sian BSc; Rae, Michelle BSc; Journal of Burn Care & Research: September/October 2007—Volume 28—Issue 5—pp 725–733.

[190] Mukhopadhyay, A., & Shaw, V. P. (2022). Reliability analysis of stretchable workwear fabric under abrasive damage: Influence of stretch yarn composition. *Journal of Natural Fibers, 20*(1).

[191] Lymphedema Framework. Best Practice for the Management of Lymphoedema. International Consensus. London. MEP Ltd, 2006. *https://www.woundsme.com/uploads/resources/content lowbar;11160.pdf.*

[192] Lymphedema Products, LLC. *Determining Compression Levels. Lymphedemaproducts.Com. https://www.lymphedemaproducts.com/blog/how-to-determine-compression-levels-for-your-garments/.*

[193] Lympoedema Framework. Best Practice for the Management of Lymphoedema. International Consensus. London. MEP Ltd, 2006. *https://www.woundsme.com/uploads/resources/content_11160.pdf.*

[194] *https://www.forwardhealth.wi.gov/kw/html/3485_Compression_Garments.html.*

[195] Doherty DC, Morgan PA, & Moffatt CJ (2009). Hosiery in Lower Limb Lymphedema. *J Lymphoedema,* 4(1), 30–37. *https://www.woundsme.com/uploads/resources/content_11160.pdf.*

[196] Chang M–H, Chang DW, & Patel KM (2022). ''Lymphedema Risk Reduction and Management'' in *Principles and Practice of Lymphedema Surgery,* 2nd Ed., 78–90. *https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/medicine-and-dentistry/compression-garment.*

require custom-fit gradient compression garments, as do those who need special adaptations or when there is need for varying levels of pressure within the same garment.[197] Some studies indicate that approximately 50 percent of lymphedema patients require custom-fit gradient compression garments versus standard fit gradient compression garments for effective treatment, although estimates vary.[198] [199]

3. Current Issues: Scope of the Benefit for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43654), we proposed to implement a new benefit category established at section 1861(s)(2)(JJ) of the Act for ''lymphedema compression treatment items'' defined at section 1861(mmm) of the Act as standard and custom fitted gradient compression garments and other items determined by the Secretary that are—

- Furnished on or after January 1, 2024, to an individual with a diagnosis of lymphedema for the treatment of such condition;
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose and for the treatment of lymphedema, as determined by the Secretary; and
- Prescribed by a physician (or a physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or a clinical nurse specialist (as these terms are defined in section 1861(aa)(5)) to the extent authorized under State law).

In response to the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43654), we received a number of comments from individuals health care providers and suppliers, medical associations, and medical device companies. More comments were received from healthcare consulting and medical technology organizations. In this section, we provide the proposed payment methodology, and a summary of the comments we received as well as our responses.

We proposed that any other items covered under this new benefit category in addition to gradient compression garments must also use compression in treating lymphedema since the specific category of medical items to be covered under section 1861(s)(2) of the Act are ''lymphedema compression treatment items.'' Similarly, we proposed that this benefit category is limited to compression treatment items and does not include professional lymphedema treatment services or other services not directly related to the furnishing of the lymphedema compression treatment items. Payment for any covered professional service related to these items would be made under the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule. The statute limits the benefit to items used for the treatment of lymphedema as determined by the Secretary, and we proposed that this includes items used to treat all types or diagnoses of lymphedema, but does not include the same items when used to treat injuries or illnesses other than lymphedema. In other words, if a gradient compression garment or other lymphedema compression treatment item is furnished to treat an injury or illness other than lymphedema, those items would not be classified under the Medicare benefit category for lymphedema compression treatment items. The following is a summary of the comments we received and our responses.

Comment: A commenter recommended that CMS work with suppliers and manufacturers of compression garments, and the clinical community who have expertise in providing services to patients with lymphedema in developing the scope of benefit and payment for lymphedema compression treatment items. A commenter stated that the need for custom fit supplies should be based on the medical expertise of the prescribing healthcare provider and patients should not face undue burdens. A commenter expressed concern that the proposed provisions in this rule would not remove barriers to eligibility for custom garments.

Response: We are appreciative of these comments. During the process of developing scope of benefit, payment, and coding policies for the new benefit for lymphedema compression items, we consulted with medical professionals, suppliers, manufacturers, trade organizations, and patients via public comments and meetings. Concerning coverage and the determination of a specific beneficiary's medical need for lymphedema compression treatment items, these concerns are outside the scope of this rulemaking. The final rule implements the new benefit category for lymphedema compression treatment items established under section 4133 of the CAA, 2023, and does not address coverage for these items or the Medicare coverage process or criteria.

Comment: A commenter urged CMS to reconsider the interpretation section 4133 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023. The commenter stated that Congress intended to make lymphedema compression treatment items available and accessible to Medicare beneficiaries with illnesses other than lymphedema. The commenter supports Congress' intent to expand patient access to lymphedema compression treatment items and urged CMS to ensure that its coverage and payment policies are consistent with and promote Congress' intent of expanding patient access to lymphedema compression treatment items. Another commenter stated that phlebolymphedema is lymphedema secondary to chronic venous insufficiency and that all patients with CVI (CEAP scores C3–C6) should be considered lymphedema patients.

Response: Section 4133 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023 establishes section 1861(mmm)(1) of the Act, stating that the new benefit is to be ''furnished to the individual with a diagnosis of lymphedema for the treatment of such condition''. As such, we are finalizing the proposed rule to limit the scope of the new benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items to items furnished to an individual with a diagnosis of lymphedema and not illnesses other than lymphedema.

In accordance with section 1861(mmm)(2) of the Act we are defining, in addition to the standard and custom fitted gradient compression garments that are included in the scope of the benefit, what ''other items as determined by the Secretary'' are included within the scope of the benefit. We proposed that other compression items used to treat lymphedema that would be covered under this benefit category in addition to gradient compression garments would include ready-to-wear, non-elastic, gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps such as the items described by HCPCS code A6545. In addition, we proposed that clinicians (or other qualified professionals) that furnish these items become enrolled and accredited as DMEPOS suppliers to bill for these items as lymphedema compression treatment items per section 1834(j)(5)(E) of the Act or payment for the items applied during phase one of decongestive therapy would not be allowed. We also note that while these items may be covered under the new

[197] Doherty DC, Morgan PA, & Moffatt CJ (2009). Hosiery in Lower Limb Lymphedema. *J Lymphoedema,* 4(1), 30–37. *https://www.woundsme.com/uploads/resources/content_11160.pdf.*

[198] Lymphedema Advocacy Group (2021 Apr). ''Cost and Utilization of Lymphedema Compression Garments.'' *https://lymphedematreatmentact.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Cost-and-Utilization-of-Lymphedema-Compression-Garments.pdf.*

[199] Boyages J, Xu Y, Kalfa S, Koelmeyer L, Parkinson B, Mackie H, Viveros H, Gollan P, & Taksa L (2017). Financial cost of lymphedema borne by women with breast cancer. *Psychooncology,* 26(6), 849–855. doi: 10.1002/pon.4239. *https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5484300/.*

Part B benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items, the professional services associated with applying these items would need to be covered under a different Medicare benefit category for Medicare payments to be made for these services. We specifically solicited comments on the topic of coverage of compression bandaging items under the new benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items. We also solicited comments on whether the professional services of applying these bandages could be covered under another Medicare benefit category, such as outpatient physical therapy services under section 1861(p) of the Act or physician services under section 1861(s) of the Act. The following is a summary of the comments we received and our responses.

Comment: Several commenters thanked and supported CMS for the inclusion of compression bandaging systems being covered during the intensive/decongestive phase of the treatment. However, many commenters were concerned about the proposal that compression bandaging systems applied in a clinical setting as part of phase one decongestive therapy would be covered to the exclusion of their coverage during other phases of the treatment despite being critical to improvement and maintenance phases of treatment. Several commenters requested CMS consider including coverage of bandaging not only for the initial acute or decongestive phase (Phase 1), but also for the maintenance phase (Phase 2) of treatment for patients who use compression wraps and bandaging systems in addition to the coverage of daytime and nighttime garments.

A few commenters shared concerns over terms used in the proposed rule. A commenter recommended that CMS eliminate a reference to ''bandaging systems'' and replace with language that includes ''lymphedema bandages and related supplies such as foam rolls or sheets, lining materials.'' Several commenters indicated that patients need ''sets of garments'' as opposed to individual garments.

Many commenters requested CMS ensure inclusion of bandaging for various body parts including stretch bandages, firm bandaging, custom and adjustable wraps, bandage liners, night garments, Kinesio tape, Circaid wraps, Ready wraps, digital bandaging, elastic and non-elastic wraps, rolls of gauze bandaging, wraps for foot, calf, knee, thigh, hand, arm, Velcro bandage/compression systems, all knit type garments, compression socks/sleeve/gloves/gauntlets/pantyhose/thigh highs, standard fitted compression garments for the chest and back, such as compression bras which are able to hold a breast prosthesis; and toe caps that may be used for long term treatment, nighttime or other phases of treatment.

Response: We appreciate the comments on a variety of different viewpoints on bandaging, bundling payments and how to approach payment for therapists and other skilled professionals. We understand and agree that bandaging may be provided at different phases of the beneficiary's treatment of lymphedema and the use of bandaging can continue at various stages of lymphedema as long as medically necessary. We are clarifying that payment for compression bandaging systems under this benefit category is not limited to Phase 1 (acute or decongestive therapy) but is also available under Phase 2 (maintenance therapy). With regards to payment, we note that currently a therapist who applies compression bandaging supplies during Phase 1 of treatment can bill for the service of applying the bandages using CPT codes 29581 and 29584. It is important to note, however, that if the CPT codes are billed and paid for a particular date of service, then billing for the bandaging supplies used during that date of service using the HCPCS A codes is not allowed and would be denied as it would result in duplicate payment of the supplies since the Medicare payment amounts for codes 29581 and 29584 include payment for the compression bandaging supplies.

We are finalizing the proposal to cover gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps and compression bandages under the new benefit as well as accessories necessary for the effective use of gradient compression garments and wraps with adjustable straps. In response to comments about ensuring inclusion of bandaging for various body parts we are adding more HCPCS codes, in addition to those originally proposed, to be clearer about the inclusion of bandaging and accessories for the various body parts. Detailed discussion on HCPCS coding is included in section 4 ''Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) Codes for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items'' and a list of HCPCS codes being added is included in Table FF–A 2.

With regard to the reference to ''compression bandaging systems'', we are finalizing the use of the term ''compression bandaging systems'' in our regulations at 42 CFR 410.36(4)(iii) for lymphedema compression treatment items that are comprised of a combination of individual lymphedema compression bandages and related supplies as well as kits that can include both lymphedema bandages and related supplies used to create the compression bandaging system.

Comment: Many commenters requested that CMS provide separate payment for the measurement and fitting services to ensure that patients receive the best care for their individual needs and that clinicians, therapists, and certified fitters are paid fairly and directly for the service they provide in all settings where fittings may be provided. Some commenters suggested they had greater trust in therapists than in general DMEPOS suppliers for garment measurement, believing that therapists provided more accurate measurements. Some commenters suggested precedent with orthotics and prosthetics for separate codes specifically for fitting services (with varying recommendations for the specific codes that could be created), and these codes may also assist in reimbursement in the event follow-up visits are needed to assess possible re-fitting as limb size may change significantly over time (for example, HCPCS level 1 code 97760 ''Orthotic management and training'' when services are not provided by a DMEPOS supplier).

A commenter expressed concern that DMEPOS suppliers may not be prepared for the influx of referrals for lymphedema compression treatment garments, and that only separate payment for fitting services would alleviate wait times or other access issues.

At the same time, many commenters expressed concerns with aspects that would arise from separate payment for fitting services. A commenter expressed concern that the patient receive clear and correct pricing for each garment, regardless of how the fitting services are provided. A commenter stated that therapists may use multiple garment suppliers which may create complications in arranging for separate payment for fitting.

A commenter believed the proposal to implement a separate fitting component where payment is made to a therapist for taking measurements would be difficult for suppliers, particularly those that maintain a physical office where patients can attend a complimentary fitting appointment with a trained fitter.

Several commenters expressed concern with responsibility for replacement of ill-fitting garments if separate payment for fitting services were established. While most commenters believe that separately paid fitters should not bear financial responsibility for garments that do not fit as expected, a commenter

recommended that if the garment matches the written fitting order, the fitter should bear responsibility for the cost of replacement in the event of a poor fit. A commenter specifically recommended that since the supplier retains responsibility for replacement or alteration of an ill-fitting garment, their payment should include the cost of fitting. A commenter noted that improperly measured garments could be altered (so full replacement may not be necessary) and that even with accurate measurement there is no guarantee of proper fit since there can be reduction or increase in the patient's condition during the weeks between measuring and receipt of the garment.

A few commenters support the proposal to bundle payment for fitting and garments and that it be coordinated by enrolled DMEPOS suppliers A commenter indicated that if DMEPOS suppliers are enabled to act as administrator of payments for these services it would allow DMEPOS suppliers to set rates and administer payments without oversight or infrastructure to address non-payments, appeals and other unforeseen billing and reimbursement circumstances. Several commenters shared concerns that DMEPOS suppliers may not be ideal or have adequate training for measuring, assisting in choices or educating patients with certain circumstances such as lymphedema in sensitive areas, compression choices based on sensitivities or personal challenges in doffing and donning, or reach and balance concerns and may lead to delay and regression in treatment. A few commenters believe DMEPOS suppliers will have financial incentives that do not account for patient needs or preference. A few commenters indicated there is a difference between the measuring and fitting services provided by a DMEPOS supplier as compared to a therapist and indicated that when DMEPOS suppliers perform the measuring services the garment is typically sent to the patients home and the supplier is not required to follow-up with the patient whereas with therapists the garment is sent to the therapists office where they ensure the garment fits properly and the patient's comfort and functional needs are met leading to higher rates of compliance. A commenter indicated that the differences should be acknowledged in the payment.

Response: We appreciate the many concerns commenters expressed both in support and against the idea of separate payment for fitting services. In the proposed rule, we noted that therapists often take measurements of affected body areas and perform other fitting services related to the furnishing of gradient compression garments. These measurements are an integral part of furnishing the custom garments and in some cases, the standard garments, and the suppliers of the garments are responsible for fitting the garments they furnish. Typically, DMEPOS suppliers are responsible for all aspects of furnishing the item, including fitting and measuring services. Following that approach, a supplier receiving payment for furnishing a lymphedema compression treatment item to a beneficiary has responsibility for ensuring that any necessary fitting, training (how to appropriately don/doff and maintain), and adjustment services are provided as part of furnishing the item. The supplier receiving payment for the garment may work out an arrangement with the therapist for the fitting component that is an integral part of furnishing the item. Although we solicited comments on the option of paying separately for the fitting component furnished by the therapist and then backing this payment out of the payment for the garment, we did not propose this policy. We did not propose this policy because of the many complexities associated with this policy and the comments reinforced that this is a very complicated alternative that requires careful analysis and consideration. We do not believe we are in a position to implement such a policy in 2024, but it is something we could consider under future rulemaking if we believe it would improve the administration of this new DMEPOS benefit category.

As part of the DMEPOS supplier standards, a supplier must accept return of substandard items. In cases where a mistake is made in measuring and fitting the beneficiary for gradient compression garments, resulting in the furnishing and payment for custom gradient compression garments that do not properly fit the patient, the risk would be assumed by the fitter and not the supplier to accept return of the garments and cover the cost of two replacement garments. Again, we did not propose to make separate payment for the fitting services under this benefit when furnished by a supplier other than the supplier of the garments; however, we specifically solicited comments on the topic and comments on options to resolve the issues we outlined previously. We recognize that there is not necessarily a standard industry practice for the fitting and training components for furnishing lymphedema compression garments and sought comment on whether there are best practices in this space that CMS should consider further in the future. We also solicited comments on whether any HCPCS Level I (Current Procedural Terminology or CPT®) codes may describe the services of the therapist in these scenarios. The following is a summary of the comments we received and our responses.

Comment: A commenter recommended a specific proposal where the 20 percent beneficiary copay would be directed to the fitter for these services while the supplier of the garment would receive 80 percent of the allowed payment amount for the garment.

Response: The CAA, 2023 did not modify or exempt lymphedema compression treatment items from the normal copay requirements that apply to Medicare items and services, so we do not intend to direct that beneficiaries make copayments for these items to fitters rather than the DMEPOS suppliers of the items.

Comment: A few commenters are concerned that having DME suppliers administer payment for these services may open a window for abuse of Federal anti-kickback laws in the industry.

Response: With regard to the concerns raised by the commenters about the Federal anti-kickback statute, while all applicable parties must comply with this law, such concerns are outside the scope of this rulemaking.

Comment: A few commenters requested CMS to require non-clinician fitters to complete a training program, while a few other commenters requested CMS to adopt quality standards for non-clinician fitters of lymphedema compression treatment items. Alternatively, a few commenters recommended CMS provide a separate payment to clinicians for providing DME services and did not support DME suppliers administrating payment for these critical services. A commenter requested clarification from CMS on whether private practice physical (PT) and occupational therapists (OT) are exempt from proposed surety bond requirements if the business is solely owned and operated by the PT or OT's. This commenter requested CMS to premise payment on enrolling as a DME supplier. Some commenters expressed concern that CMS may have omitted from the proposal the full range of medical professionals who provide fitting services. Some commenters recommend that CMS support the establishment of an industry-standard licensing or certification process for fitting services to ensure training in garment selection, fabric type, compression class and the necessary

options for specific disease states, and presentation, while other commenters expressed concern with limiting fitting services to certain licensed health professionals in a way that may reduce access in areas of the country already struggling with a lack of lymphedema treatment professionals.

Response: Suppliers of lymphedema compression treatment items are required to become enrolled DMEPOS suppliers, which in turn requires the supplier to obtain a surety bond, become accredited, and be in compliance with the DMEPOS supplier standards and quality standards. Medical professionals that currently provide fitting services are able to enroll in Medicare as DMEPOS suppliers and receive such bundled payment for garments and related supply services provided to beneficiaries. We will consider whether specific quality standards for suppliers of lymphedema compression treatment items should be added to the DMEPOS quality standards in the future. With regards to the comment requesting exemption from the surety bond requirements, we note that section 1834(a)(16) of the Act requires DMEPOS suppliers to maintain a surety bond of at least $50,000 as a condition for the receipt or renewal of a Medicare provider number.

Comment: Several comments noted that fitting may be required not only for patients wearing custom garments, but also ready-to-wear products, although some comments specifically noted that the time required to fit for custom garments is longer. Some commenters stated that patients sometimes require multiple visits to ensure a proper fit, particularly for patients with more complex cases. A few commenters also noted that in certain complex cases it may be necessary for the supplier or manufacturer to interact with the therapist to co-engineer a custom garment, so CMS should ensure appropriate reimbursement for this type of work. A commenter urged CMS to collect and make public data on where beneficiaries are accessing lymphedema products, whether through suppliers or therapists, and to implement an auditing process to ensure that therapists are being adequately reimbursed.

Response: We appreciate these comments. Payment for all services necessary for furnishing a gradient compression garment are included in the rates paid by Medicaid State agencies and we proposed to use the average Medicaid payment rate plus twenty percent as the payment basis for Medicare (when such Medicaid rates are available). Therefore, Medicare payments likewise include payment for all services necessary for furnishing the gradient compression garment, which is consistent with how Medicare payment is made for other DMEPOS items and services. We intend to closely monitor access to lymphedema compression treatment items and related services necessary for the effective use of these items to ensure that the Medicare payments for these items are appropriate.

Comment: A few commenters raised concerns that bundling payment for a lymphedema compression treatment item that is supplied by a DMEPOS supplier where the measuring and fitting of the item is performed by a therapist or other practitioner would require the therapist or practitioner to enter into a financial relationship with the DMEPOS supplier that would implicate the physician self-referral law at section 1877 of the Act. A commenter requested that CMS clarify that a financial relationship between a DMEPOS supplier and a therapist or a practitioner who performs the fitting component of the service would be permissible under the physician self-referral law.

Response: Section 1877 of the Act, also known as the physician self-referral law: (1) Prohibits a physician from making referrals for certain designated health services payable by Medicare to an entity with which he or she (or an immediate family member) has a financial relationship, unless an exception applies; and (2) prohibits the entity from filing claims with Medicare (or billing another individual, entity, or third-party payer) for those referred services. A financial relationship is an ownership or investment interest in the entity or a compensation arrangement with the entity. The statute establishes a number of specific exceptions and grants the Secretary the authority to create regulatory exceptions for financial relationships that do not pose a risk of program or patient abuse.

The physician self-referral law would be implicated only if the therapist or practitioner who provides the fitting component of a service is a physician or the immediate family member of a physician (as defined at § 411.351) and there is a financial relationship between the therapist or practitioner and the DMEPOS supplier. Where the physician self-referral law is implicated, a physician's referrals to the DMEPOS supplier with which the physician (or the immediate family member of the physician) has the financial relationship will not be prohibited if all the requirements of an applicable exception are satisfied. We note that several statutory and regulatory exceptions may be applicable to the type of financial relationship described by the commenters.

We are finalizing the proposal to include payment for fitting services in the overall payment for lymphedema compression treatment garments that CMS will make to Medicare-enrolled DMEPOS suppliers that furnish lymphedema compression treatment items to Medicare beneficiaries.

Finally, there are accessories such as zippers in garments, liners worn under garments or wraps with adjustable straps, and padding or fillers that are not compression garments but may be necessary for the effective use of a gradient compression garment or wraps with adjustable straps. There are also accessories like donning and doffing aids for different body parts such as lower limb butlers or foot slippers that allow the patients to put on the compression stockings with minimum effort and are not used with compression bandaging systems or supplies.

We proposed that accessories necessary for the effective use of gradient compression garments and gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps would also fall under this new benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items. For example, a liner that is used with a garment because it is needed to prevent skin breakdown could be covered under the new benefit because it is necessary for the effective use of the garment. We solicited comments on the topic of coverage of accessories necessary for the effective use of gradient compression garment or wraps with adjustable straps, including what HCPCS codes should be established to describe these items, as well as comments on whether there are additional items other than the gradient compression garments, gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps, and compression bandaging supplies that could potentially fall under the new benefit category for lymphedema compression treatment items. The following is a summary of the comments we received and our responses.

Comment: All commenters supported the addition of accessories to the items and services covered under the Medicare benefit category for lymphedema compression treatment items. Several commenters thanked and supported CMS's proposal to include accessories such as donning and doffing aids that assist patients with putting on compression items. Several commenters indicated that lymphedema treatment items are customizable and vary widely

by patient but are especially important for Medicare recipients who are more likely to have multiple co-morbidities that restrain their strength and range of motion. A few commenters indicated the need to account for layering garments as recommended by clinicians. A few commenters described these items as part of a ''build'' of a garment/solution and suggested they have unique HCPCS codes to support the ''build.''

Several commenters requested clarification on the term ''padding'' suggesting this should be itemized for the sake of comprehensiveness and include foam sheets, foam rolls, cotton or synthetic padding, stockinette, customized foam cutouts, and chip pads as well as Swell Spots or similar quilted items to be used under clothing. A commenter suggested padding be listed according to use (that is, skin protection and cushioning, compression, fibrosis). A commenter indicated that the proposed definition in 42 CFR 410.36(a)(4) needs additional language to better describe the wide range of accessories that are necessary for effective use of medically necessary lymphedema compression treatment items.

Many commenters indicated the need for coverage of aids that facilitate use and enhance compliance rates such as: adhesive roll on, fasteners and closures, bandage liners, donning and doffing aids (such as limb butlers, foot slippers, liners, silicone donning lotions, and bandaging supplies), padding, skin barrier stocking, accessories which are attached to and modify the lymphedema treatment garment, and accessories which are separate from the lymphedema garments such as oversleeves and undersleeves. Many commenters made suggestions on the range of accessories for which HCPCS codes are needed. Many commenters identified the following accessories for HCPCS code development: stockinettes, customized foam cutouts, foam pads, foam chips, bandage rollers (manual and motorized), bandaging liners, medium-stretch bandages, under-bandage pads and bandage liners, and short-stretch bandages, securing tape, donning and doffing aids such as wire frame butlers, easy slide sleeves, donning gloves, lubricants and adhesives, garment washing fluid, oversleeves, strap extenders, lobe straps, tape measures, garter belts, zippers, pull loops, silicone bands, comfort/flexion zones, outer jackets, and fitting lotion.

A few commenters indicated that padding is generally durable but only some is washable and that materials break down over time and need replacement every 1 to 2 years. The commenter indicated bandages lose their stretch and need replacing at least every 4 to 6 weeks. A few commenters requested CMS clarify that lymphedema compression treatment items and pneumatic compression pumps may be covered concurrently if medically necessary. A commenter suggested that supporting the cost of donning and doffing aids would benefit patients who lack the mobility to don and doff the garments themselves.

Response: We appreciate the detailed lists and comments that the commenters have provided to us on the types of accessories as well as suggestions for accessory HCPCS codes. We thank commenters for the support of our proposal to cover accessories necessary for the effective use of gradient compression garments and gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps, including donning and doffing aids, under the new lymphedema compression treatment items benefit. We recognize that the form accessories may take in relation to the garments and wraps is varied with some accessories part of the garment as furnished such as zippers and others separate such as liners worn under garments or wraps. We believe the proposed definition of accessories for lymphedema compression treatment items at 42 CFR 410.36(a)(4) captures the variance in form and range of accessories that are needed for the effective use of garments and wraps with adjustable straps. We also believe that additional specification in terms of type or use on the term ''padding'' that is provided as an example in the definition is not necessary to clarify the scope of the benefit and are finalizing the definition as proposed. Concerning HCPCS codes to describe these items, as commenters note, there is a wide array of accessories on the market that can be used to facilitate effective use of the garments or wraps. Given the number and types of accessories available, we have initially established a not otherwise specified code for accessories, as shown in Table FF A 2, that will be effective January 1, 2024 for use in identifying accessories used in conjunction with lymphedema garments and wraps. We believe it is important to have a code in place on January 1, 2024 for identifying such items and we refer readers to the public HCPCS process, described at *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/coding/medhcpcsgeninfo/hcpcspublicmeetings,* as a means for modifying the code set in the future. Since Medicare coverage determinations have not been developed at this time for different types of accessories used in conjunction with lymphedema garments and wraps, the coverage determinations for any claims submitted for these items must be made on an individual, claim-by-claim basis, beginning on January 1, 2024. We note that one code for these accessories is all that will be needed to process claims for these items and services. Should CMS develop an NCD or LCDs with specific medical necessity criteria for different types of accessories in the future, we would add codes for the different types of accessories addressed in these coverage determinations for Medicare claims processing purposes. With respect to concurrent coverage of lymphedema compression treatment items and pneumatic compression pumps, DME MACs will continue to make determinations on the medical necessity of items and services, including items that fall under the new benefit category for lymphedema compression treatment items and existing benefit categories.

4. Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) Codes for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

HCPCS codes are divided into two principal subsystems, referred to as Level I and Level II of the HCPCS. Level I of the HCPCS is comprised of Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), a numeric coding system maintained by the American Medical Association (AMA). HCPCS Level II is a standardized coding system that is used primarily to identify drugs, biologicals and non-drug and non-biological items, supplies, and services not included in the CPT codes, such as ambulance services and DMEPOS when used outside a physician's office. As shown in Table FF–A 1, there are currently HCPCS Level II codes for compression garments (stockings, sleeves, gloves, and gauntlets) and compression wraps with adjustable straps that may be used in the treatment of lymphedema and other conditions.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE FF-A 1: EXISTING HCPCS CODES FOR COMPRESSION TREATMENT ITEMS

Code	Description
A6530	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 18-30 mmhg, each
A6531	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mmhg, each
A6532	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40-50 mmhg, each
A6533	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 18-30 mmhg, each
A6534	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 30-40 mmhg, each
A6535	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40-50 mmhg, each
A6536	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 18-30 mmhg, each
A6537	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 30-40 mmhg, each
A6538	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40-50 mmhg, each
A6539	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 18-30 mmhg, each
A6540	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 30-40 mmhg, each
A6541	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40-50 mmhg, each
A6545	Gradient compression wrap, non-elastic, below knee, 30-50 mmhg, each
A6549	Gradient compression stocking/sleeve, not otherwise specified
S8420	Gradient pressure aid (sleeve and glove combination), custom made
S8421	Gradient pressure aid (sleeve and glove combination), ready made
S8422	Gradient pressure aid (sleeve), custom made, medium weight
S8423	Gradient pressure aid (sleeve), custom made, heavy weight
S8424	Gradient pressure aid (sleeve), ready made
S8425	Gradient pressure aid (glove), custom made, medium weight
S8426	Gradient pressure aid (glove), custom made, heavy weight
S8427	Gradient pressure aid (glove), ready made
S8428	Gradient pressure aid (gauntlet), ready made
S8429	Gradient pressure exterior wrap
S8430	Padding for compression bandage, roll
S8431	Compression bandage, roll

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

The items described by HCPCS codes A6531, A6532, and A6545 are covered by Medicare under the Part B benefit for surgical dressings at section 1861(s)(5) of the Act, when used in the treatment of an open venous stasis ulcer. Total allowed charges for these three codes in 2022 was approximately $2.5 million, with around $1.9 million for the non-elastic, below knee, gradient compression wrap with adjustable straps described by code A6545, $500,000 for the below knee, gradient compression stocking code A6531, and $100,000 for the below knee, gradient compression stocking code A6532. We did not propose to change this policy with this rule, but we addressed the codes for items when they are covered under Medicare Part B as surgical dressing versus when they are covered under Medicare Part B as lymphedema compression treatment for billing and claims processing purposes. We therefore proposed to add three new HCPCS codes for use when billing for A6531, A6532, and A6545 items used as surgical dressings. The proposed codes are as follows:

- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30–40 mmhg, used as surgical dressing in treatment of open venous stasis ulcer, each
- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40–50 mmhg, used as surgical dressing in treatment of open venous stasis ulcer, each
- A—Gradient compression wrap with adjustable straps, non-elastic, below knee, 30–50 mmhg, used as surgical dressing in treatment of open venous stasis ulcer, each

The surgical dressing fee schedule amounts for codes A6531, A6532, and A6545 would be applied to the three new codes. The remaining discussion in this section addresses the coding for the lymphedema compression treatment items.

For gradient compression stockings, we proposed to use existing codes A6530 through A6541, and code A6549 from Table FFA–1. For codes A6530 through A6541, we solicited comments on whether we should maintain the three pressure level differentiations in the codes and whether these differentiations should be something other than 18–30, 30–40, and 40–50 mmHg. We also solicited comments on whether there is a better way to describe the body areas these garments cover rather than ''below knee,'' ''thigh-length,'' ''full-length/chap style,'' and

''waist-length.'' For each code, we proposed to add a matching code for the custom version of the garment. For example, if we continue to use codes A6530 through A6532 for below knee stockings with the current descriptions, we would add corresponding codes for the custom versions of these garments, such as the following:

- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 18–30 mmhg, custom, each
- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30–40 mmhg, custom, each
- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40–50 mmhg, custom, each

For gradient compression garments for the upper extremities and areas of the body, we proposed to use existing codes A6549 and S8420 through S8428. We proposed renumbering codes S8420 through S8428 as ''A'' codes rather than S codes. We proposed removing the words ''ready-made'' and revising ''custom made'' to ''custom'' for the codes for the upper extremity gradient compression garments and replacing the word ''pressure'' with ''compression,'' in order to be consistent with the wording for the codes for the lower extremity garments. We proposed to add the word ''arm'' in front of the word ''sleeve'' for the upper extremity garments. We also proposed to add a code for a custom gauntlet. Finally, we proposed to add the word ''each'' to the description for each code. We proposed that if no other changes are made, the new codes would be as follows:

- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve and glove combination, each
- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve and glove combination, custom, each
- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve, each
- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve, custom, medium weight, each
- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve, custom, heavy weight, each
- A—Gradient compression glove, each
- A—Gradient compression glove, custom, medium weight, each
- A—Gradient compression glove, custom, heavy weight, each
- A—Gradient compression gauntlet, each
- A—Gradient compression gauntlet, custom, each

We solicited comment on whether separate codes are needed for mastectomy sleeves or whether these items can be grouped together under the same codes used for other arm sleeves (S8422 thru S8424). We solicited comments on whether there is a need to retain codes S8420 through S8428, in addition to the renumbered A code versions, for use by other payers other than Medicare. If these codes are retained, they would be invalid for Medicare use, but could be used by other payers in lieu of the new A codes.

We also proposed to add the following new codes for other upper body areas:

- A—Gradient compression garment, neck/head, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, neck/head, custom, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, torso and shoulder, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, torso/shoulder, custom, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, genital region, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, genital region, custom, each

For all of the codes for the upper extremities and upper body areas, we solicited comments on whether we should establish codes for pressure level differentiations similar to the pressure level differentiations in codes A6530 through A6541, possibly replacing the words medium and heavy weight, as well as whether codes are needed for additional upper body areas.

We proposed the following new codes for nighttime garments:

- A—Gradient compression garment, glove, padded, for nighttime use, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, arm, padded, for nighttime use, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, lower leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, full leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, each

For gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps, we proposed to use code A6545 in Table FF–A 1 for below knee wraps and solicit comments on whether additional codes or coding revisions are needed for the purpose of submitting claims for gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps. Regarding HCPCS codes for compression bandaging systems, we believe more codes are needed than existing codes S8430 (Padding for compression bandage, roll) and S8431 (Padding for compression bandage, roll), for example, to describe the supplies used in a compression bandaging system consisting of more than two layers. We also believe that specific base sizes should be added to the code, for example ''10cm by 2.9m'' rather than the vague unit of ''roll'' and are soliciting comments on HCPCS coding changes needed to adequately describe the various compression bandaging systems used for the treatment of lymphedema. Finally, as noted in section VII.B.3. of this rule, we solicited comments on HCPCS codes needed to describe accessories necessary for the effective use of gradient compression garments or wraps with adjustable straps. The following is a summary of the comments we received and our responses.

Comment: Several commenters recommended that flat-knit garments have separate codes from circular-knit garments. A commenter supported development of separate HCPCS codes for circular knit vs flat knit garments as they have different costs and are appropriate for different patients.

Response: While some commenters supported having different codes for flat knit and circular knit garments, we do not believe this differentiation is necessary since it is our understanding that the majority of flat knit garments are custom garments, and the majority of circular knit garments are non-custom. We believe that having separate codes for custom and non-custom codes should be sufficient to address this difference in garment material.

Comment: A few commenters expressed general support for existing compression stocking codes (A6530–41 and A6549). A few commenters indicated that changes to these codes would affect existing processes, knowledge, and experience throughout the insurance industry. A few commenters did not support any changes in these codes. A few commenters supported changes to the A6530–41 and A6549 codes to reflect the different kinds of knits, lengths, and other variations in garments, including the addition of modifiers to describe each criterion when billed with a specific HCPCS code. Other commenters favored establishing new codes with additional textile and technology specifications instead of using the existing compression stocking codes. A few commenters indicated that the number of proposed HCPCS codes was inadequate. A few commenters made suggestions on codes on custom versions of Existing Gradient Compression Stocking Codes (A6530–41 and A6549). A commenter recommended custom nighttime compression garments be available at any compression pressure and custom non-elastic gradient compression wrap at any compression pressure.

A commenter suggested expanding and updating the codes for each type of material (circular knit, flat knit, inelastic wraps) and indicating whether it is ready made or custom made. Many commenters offered suggestions on better ways to describe body areas.

Several commenters suggested adding descriptions that would apply to multiple body areas, including toe and individual toes, calf, foot, ankle, below knee, knee, above knee, thigh, pelvis, and pelvis and thigh(s), genital, head, neck, chest, torso, arm, hand, and finger. Several commenters suggested descriptions for items that apply to a range of body areas, including shorts, thigh to waist length compression shorts, ankle to waist length compression capris, full body suit, biker short and adding ''knee-high'' or ''thigh-high'' to descriptions, combined gauntlet and arm sleeve, and torso only (bodysuits, bras, axillary compression items, vests, abdominal compression items, short-sleeve shirts, and long-sleeve shirts) and chest/torso compression garments. A few commenters noted the need for descriptions that would cover garment items used for multiple body areas. A commenter suggested ''high rise panty'' or ''high rise panty with leg'' or ''bicycle short style'' to clarify that stocking definitions include the buttocks, the foot, open or closed toe, as well as a partial leg on the non-affected side. A commenter indicated the need for a description that would apply to a standard thigh high compression garment on one leg to a custom panty hose with 2 legs of differing lengths and compression levels. A commenter indicated the need for a description that would apply to a garment item that covers an entire limb/body part or is divided into components to allow ease of donning/doffing and best coverage per patient. The description should also be inclusive of all body parts with appropriate codes for each. A few commenters suggested new HCPCS billing codes for items such as custom flat knit compression waist high pantyhose (with multiple compression levels in different body parts) and a groin compression panel option.

Response: We thank the commenters for providing comments on the use of the existing codes (A6530–41 and A6549) and for support of our proposal. After careful review, we believe that retaining the existing longstanding compression stocking codes will work to identify and describe these items and will be less disruptive across all payer settings than establishing new HCPCS codes that would replace the existing codes. Some commenters suggested separate new codes or modifications to the existing codes to distinguish custom versions of garments, different types of textiles (flat and custom knit), different pressure designations or different body areas. We thank commenters for supporting our proposal to add a matching code for the custom version of each garment and are adding these new codes for use on January 1, 2024. We also proposed use of existing not otherwise specified code A6549 and are finalizing this along with a change to the code descriptor from ''stocking/sleeve'' to ''garment'' to clarify its use as a gradient compression garment code. We thank commenters for the numerous suggestions on ways to describe the various body areas that gradient compression areas can cover, including ranges of body areas and descriptions such as ''high rise panty with leg.'' After careful review, we have identified in Table FF–A 2 new codes that we will be finalizing as part of this rule with an effective date of January 1, 2024, including gradient compression garment codes for the genital regions, neck/head and toe caps. In addition to the new codes in Table FF–A 2, we are retaining the following existing codes, with revisions to the descriptors where applicable as noted previously, that are also available to describe lymphedema compression treatment items:

Code	Description
A6530	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 18-30 mmhg, each
A6533	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 18-30 mmhg, each
A6534	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 30-40 mmhg, each
A6535	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40 mmhg or greater, each
A6536	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 18-30 mmhg, each
A6537	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 30-40 mmhg, each
A6538	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40 mmhg or greater, each
A6539	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 18-30 mmhg, each
A6540	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 30-40 mmhg, each
A6541	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40 mmhg or greater, each
A6549	Gradient compression garment, not otherwise specified

We believe it is important to have a set of codes in place on January 1, 2024, that will generally meet the needs of the majority of patients. However, we recognize that additional refinements may be necessary. As such, the public HCPCS process, described at *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/coding/medhcpcsgeninfo/hcpcspublicmeetings* is available as a means for modifying the code set in the future.

Comment: Many commenters offered suggestions on changes to the proposal on differentiating pressure levels for HCPCS codes A6530–41 and A6549. A commenter supported the pressure levels described, while adding language to acknowledge that they do not include all pressure levels available. A few commenters supported including compression levels higher than 50 mmHg. A commenter recommended aligning the pressure level differentiations in codes A6530–A6541 to the compression class designations utilized by providers to ensure that higher levels of compression are captured for reimbursement. A few commenters suggested separate treatment of pressure levels for circular and flat knit garments. A commenter suggested including nighttime compression items at any compression pressure. Another commenter suggested including pressure level differentiations with all items for upper extremity and upper body areas. A few commenters suggested use of Mild Pressure, Moderate Pressure, Maximum Pressure across all codes because some vendors use class levels and some use specific levels. A commenter indicated that

ranges of compression be explicitly covered (15–20 mmHg, 20–30 mmHg, 30–40 mmHg, and 40–50 mmHg). A commenter recommended keeping the pressure levels the same for lower and upper extremity garments. A commenter suggested having a standard and custom garment for each pressure level as well as for each garment type. A commenter suggested adding a matching code for the custom version of the garment, dividing custom garments by compression class (18–30 mmHg; 30–40 mmHg; 40–50 mmHg) and custom flat knit garments (15–21 mmHg; 22–32 mmHg; 33–46+ mmHg).

Response: We believe that the existing pressure designations in mmHg generally capture how these items are presented and marketed in the U.S. market. We believe a change to an alternative pressure designation such as mild, moderate or maximum pressure would present more challenges for billing and be more disruptive to the lymphedema market. However, we recognize that the existing pressure ranges that end in 50 mmhg that we proposed may not capture all the pressure levels available, so we are revising the following gradient compression stocking code pressure ranges by removing ''40–50 mmhg'' and adding ''40 mmhg or greater'' to ensure that higher levels of compression are addressed in both the standard and custom versions:

- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40 mmhg or greater, each
- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each
- A—A6535 Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40 mmhg or greater, each
- A—Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each
- A—A6538 Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40 mmhg or greater, each
- A—Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each
- A—A6541 Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40 mmhg or greater, each
- A—Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each

Table FF–A2 also includes the five new A codes that instead of finalizing as proposed, we are finalizing by adding ''40 mmhg or greater'' to the stocking code pressure ranges.

Comment: A few commenters expressed general support for the addition of new HCPCS codes for use when billing for A6531, A6532, and A6545 items used as surgical dressings only. Several commenters disagreed with the addition of three new HCPCS codes for use when billing for A6531, A6532, and A6545 items used as surgical dressings. A few commenters suggested that the addition of new codes was unnecessary. Another commenter suggested current HCPCS modifiers are sufficient to differentiate these garments when used for different purposes and was concerned with overcomplicating coding decisions. Several commenters believe it might require a change to existing wound care guidance, affect national and local coverage determinations, and increase administrative burden. A few commenters indicated that the new HCPCS codes would be confused with existing HCPCS codes. A commenter indicated that the addition of new codes would lead to payment errors. A few commenters recommended that existing A6531, A6532, and A6545 codes not be modified for coverage of lymphedema compression garments and that new codes be developed to describe items under the new benefit to avoid confusion.

Response: We appreciate the comments and agree with commenters that establishing new codes for lymphedema compression garments would be preferable to modifying the existing A6531, A6532, and A6545 surgical dressing codes for use under the new benefit as proposed. To avoid confusion and disruption associated with repurposing the existing A6531, A6532, and A6545 surgical dressing codes, instead of finalizing new A codes for the existing A6531, A6532 and A6545 codes under the surgical dressing benefit and retaining A6531, A6532 and A6545 for use under the lymphedema benefit as proposed, we are instead finalizing new A codes for the following gradient compression garment and wrap codes under the lymphedema compression benefit effective January 1, 2024.

- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30–40 mmhg, each
- A—Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40 mmhg or greater, each
- A—Gradient compression wrap with adjustable straps, below knee, 30–50 mmhg, each

Additionally, we will revise the descriptors of existing A6531, A6532, and A6545 to clarify their use under the surgical dressing benefit. For example, A6531 would read ''Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30–40 mmhg, used as surgical dressing, each.''

Comment: On CMS's proposal to use existing A6549 and S8428–S8428 codes, a few commenters supported renumbering S8420 through S8428 to A codes. A commenter suggested replacing the terms ''medium weight'' and ''heavy weight'' with compression values, or, in the alternative, adding section defining the range of compression values that qualify as ''medium weight'' and ''heavy weight.'' A few commenters disagreed with renumbering S–8420 through S8428 to A codes and indicated it could lead to problems with claims payment by private and other payers. A few commenters expressed general support for existing codes for upper extremities and body garments (A6549, S8420–28). A few commenters indicated support for the addition of codes for upper body areas. A commenter supported the addition of codes for non-limb areas of the body. A commenter recommended that existing codes not be changed because they are used across the insurance industry. A few commenters supported differentiating pressure levels for codes for upper extremities and body areas. A commenter agreed with differentiation for upper limb garment, suggesting differentiation by compression ranges (20–30, 30–40, 40–50 mmHg) or compression class level (for example, Class 1, Class 2, Class 3). Another commenter supported the three-pressure level differentiations but indicated the need to distinguish circular-knit and flat-knit compression garments. A commenter suggested the coverage of gradient compression garments such as the compression arm sleeve with shoulder attachment and the compression arm sleeve with gauntlet attachment. A commenter also suggested that the proposed list of arm sleeves needs should include ''A—Gradient compression arm sleeve and gauntlet, custom'' as they believe it is frequently prescribed and indicated. A commenter did not support retention of HCPCS codes S8420–S8428, indicating that they could be included with other code changes effective in 2024. Another commenter also supported the removal of the ''S'' codes due to difficulties obtaining a Medicare denial when other insurers require use of these garment codes for the upper extremities. A commenter supported maintaining HCPCS codes S8420–S8428 because they are used by insurers for diagnoses other than lymphedema. Other commenters noted billing challenges if not all Medicaid and commercial payers adopt the replacement ''A'' codes for HCPCS codes S8420–S8428.

Response: Thank you for your comments on our proposal to use

existing HCPCS code A6549 and to add new ''A'' codes based on the S8420–S8428 codes for upper extremity gradient compression garments. After careful review, we are finalizing the addition of A codes that align with the codes and descriptors of S8420 through S8428 along with the following changes to the A code descriptors: removing the words ''ready-made,'' revising ''custom made'' to ''custom,'' replacing the word ''pressure'' with ''compression,'' adding ''each,'' and adding the word ''arm'' in front of the word ''sleeve'' for the upper extremity garments. We are also finalizing the addition of a code for a custom gauntlet as proposed. Based on commenter input, we will retain codes S8420 through S8428, in addition to the new A code versions, for use by other payers other than Medicare. The ''S'' codes will be invalid for Medicare use, but they could be used by other payers in lieu of the new upper extremity garment ''A'' codes. Similar to the lower extremity gradient compression garments, we did not find a need to further differentiate the proposed upper extremity codes based on circular-knit and flat-knit compression materials. Since the majority of flat-knit garments are custom garments and circular-knit garments are non-custom garments, we do not believe further stratification of the proposed custom and non-custom upper extremity HCPCS codes is necessary for this distinction. While some commenters recommended adding pressure level differentiations such as (20–30, 30–40, 40–50 mmHg) or compression class level (for example, Class 1, Class 2, Class 3) to the upper extremity codes, we believe the long-standing ''S'' codes that are being established as A codes provide a way to identify upper extremity gradient compression garments without further stratification by pressure level. Our review of the cost of these items also does not generally support a need to stratify by pressure level tiers. We will retain the medium and heavy weight terminology in the new sleeve and arm ''A'' codes from the predicate S8422, S8423, S8425 and S8426 codes. The new codes we are finalizing in Table FF–A 2 identify the new gradient compression garment codes we are adding for upper limb and non-limb areas of the body such as the neck and head and the genital regions. In addition to the new codes in Table FF–A 2, we are finalizing the addition of the following new A codes that align with the codes and descriptors of S8420 through S8428, as discussed previously, effective January 1, 2024:

- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve and glove combination, custom, each
- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve and glove combination, each
- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve, custom, medium weight, each
- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve, custom, heavy weight, each
- A—Gradient compression arm sleeve, each
- A—Gradient compression glove, custom, medium weight, each
- A—Gradient compression glove, custom, heavy weight, each
- A—Gradient compression glove, each
- A—Gradient compression gauntlet, each

Comment: Many commenters made suggestions on codes for mastectomy sleeves. Many commenters supported including mastectomy sleeves in the codes for compression sleeves and not creating separate mastectomy codes. Many commenters did not believe it was necessary to distinguish via separate coding patients with breast cancer from patients with other types of lymphedema. A commenter opposed the inclusion of mastectomy or other procedures in the new codes for lymphedema compression treatment items. Another commenter noted that all sleeves for mastectomy are the same as all compression garments used for lymphedema, so they did not see a need for separate codes. A few commenters suggested not using the L8010 HCPCS code for a compression sleeve. Several commenters suggested deleting code L8010.

Response: We appreciate the recommendations provided related to whether separate codes are needed for mastectomy sleeves and if items can be grouped together under the same codes used for other arm sleeves (S8422 thru S8424). After reviewing the comments, we agree that separate codes are not necessary to distinguish mastectomy sleeves from other arm compression sleeves used for lymphedema. We will also continue to consider what to do with regard to the status of existing code L8010 Breast prosthesis, mastectomy sleeve and may announce our views in advance of a future public meeting related to the HCPCS code set.

Comment: A few commenters supported new HCPCS codes for nighttime garments in general. A commenter supported coverage of a nighttime chipped foam compression garment for the body parts that are affected. A few commenters indicated the need for additional codes. A commenter indicated that there should be fewer HCPCS codes for nighttime garments. Another commenter recommended additional codes to reflect nighttime use of padded head/neck garments for lymphedema management. Concerning gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps, a commenter indicated the need for codes for gradient compression wraps for below knee and above knee and a code for a full-leg wrap. Another commenter indicated that gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps should include: foot wraps, calf wraps, knee wraps, thigh wraps, hand wraps, and arm wraps. A commenter indicated that additional HCPCS codes need to be established for wraps for different parts of the body. With respect to other comments related to garments or wraps with adjustable straps, a commenter indicated that the term ''with adjustable straps'' refers to both garments and wraps. The commenter indicated that it might be clearer to eliminate ''with adjustable straps,'' which would indicate coverage for wraps that are adjustable by straps or by other means.

Response: Thank you for your comments on the HCPCS codes for nighttime garments and gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps. We appreciate the support for our proposal to add the following nighttime garment codes and will be finalizing these codes for use effective January 1, 2024.

- A—Gradient compression garment, glove, padded for nighttime use, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, arm, padded for nighttime use, each
- A—Gradient compression, lower leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, each
- A—Gradient compression garment, full leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, each

Table FF–A 2 identifies the new nighttime garment HCPCS codes that we are adding to the HCPCS code set effective January 1, 2024, including a bra garment and custom versions of the glove, arm, lower leg and full leg and foot nighttime garments. Regarding gradient compression wrap coding, we proposed to use existing code A6545 to identify below knee gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps. As discussed in a prior response, to avoid confusion with repurposing the existing A6545 code used for surgical dressings, we will establish a new A code to describe below knee gradient pressure wraps with adjustable straps under the new lymphedema benefit for use effective January 1, 2024. We appreciate the commenters input on additional coding for other areas of the body and descriptor language. We

believe that including adjustable straps in the descriptor for gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps is necessary to help identify the general type of wrap that supplies gradient pressure and are retaining this terminology. Table FF–A 2 includes the new codes we are adding for gradient pressure wraps with adjustable straps and includes wraps for above knee, full leg, and foot.

Comment: Many commenters provided comments on a range of issues related to HCPCS Codes for lymphedema compression items. A few commenters indicated that the number of proposed HCPCS codes was inadequate. Many expressed support for a range of new codes. A few supported a proposal for 229 new HCPCS codes that differentiate between textiles and technologies (circular knit, flat knit, inelastic adjustable wraps). A commenter supported development of a code for each individual component. A commenter indicated that limiting the number of HCPCS codes would not reflect the large variety of lymphedema compression treatment items. Commenters also provided suggestions on codes for bandaging systems. A commenter indicated a need for more codes than the existing S bandaging codes as lymphedema bandaging systems can include: short-stretch compression bandages, stockinette or tubular gauze sleeves, finger/toe bandages, rolled padding (synthetic or foam), adhesive tape, foam pads, chip pads; chip bags. A commenter recommended that HCPCS codes should be added for lymphedema compression bandaging kits for: a single upper limb; two upper limbs; a single lower limb; and two lower limbs. Some commenters supported new codes for bandages and recommended that the descriptors be based on the width and length. A commenter requested that CMS ensure these garments/bandaging/padding are properly identified via the HCPCS codes. Another commenter submitted a list of recommended new HCPCS codes for bandaging system components that were based on size. A commenter indicated that many of the longer and wider bandages specifically used on large lower extremity legs, hips and buttocks are too long or too wide for existing HCPCS code categories and need to correct the description or add a new code. A commenter cited concerns using the same codes as traditional bandaging materials will result in reimbursement that is too low.

Response: We thank the commenters for the detailed HCPCS recommendations for lymphedema compression treatment items. We have identified in the chart 57 HCPCS codes that we are finalizing for lymphedema compression treatment items and accessories, as discussed in the previous responses. We recognize that additional refinements to the code set may be necessary, thus we direct readers to the HCPCS Level II coding process, described at *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/coding/medhcpcsgeninfo/hcpcspublicmeetings,* which provides a means for modifying the HCPCS code set for lymphedema compression treatment items in the future. Regarding the commenter's request for 229 new HCPCS codes that differentiate between textiles and technologies (circular knit, flat knit, inelastic adjustable wraps), we do not currently see a Medicare program need to add codes at this level of specificity. If commenters continue to believe that coding for one textile vs. another (for example, circular knit vs. flat knit) would still be useful after January 1, 2024, we direct commenters to the HCPCS Level II coding process described previously. We appreciate the suggestions for HCPCS coding changes needed to describe the various compression bandaging systems used for the treatment of lymphedema. We agree with commenters that more codes are needed beyond existing codes S8430 (Padding for compression bandage, roll) and S8431 (Compression bandage, roll) to describe the bandaging systems.

Therefore, after careful review of the comments, we are establishing new HCPCS codes, effective January 1, 2024, to describe the following bandaging system components: upper and lower extremity bandage liners; high density foam rolls; long, medium and short stretch bandages; high density foam sheets and pads; low density channel and flat foam sheets; padded foam and textile; and tubular protective absorption layers with and without padding. These new codes will allow suppliers to separately identify the supplies that are being furnished to the patient as opposed to establishing bandaging kit HCPCS codes delineated by the extremity body type. The list of the new HCPCS bandaging codes and descriptors that we are adding to the HCPCS code set effective January 1, 2024 is available in Table FF–A 2. Similar to the disposition of the other existing S codes, we will retain bandaging codes S8430 and S8431 in the HCPCS code set for use by other payers. We are also establishing a new gradient compression bandaging supply not otherwise specified code, effective January 1, 2024, that will be available for use in identifying bandaging supplies that are not identified by a unique HCPCS code. Since this is a new benefit category, payment for lymphedema compression treatment items will be established in accordance with the requirements at section 1834(z) of the Act and will not be based on the surgical dressing payment requirements for traditional Medicare bandaging at 42 CFR 414.220.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE FF-A 2: FINAL NEW HCPCS CODES FOR LYMPHEDEMA COMPRESSION TREATMENT ITEMS

Code	Description
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 18-30 mmhg, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mmhg, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mmhg, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40 mmhg or greater, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 18-30 mmhg, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 30-40 mmhg, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 18-30 mmhg, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 30-40 mmhg, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 18-30 mmhg, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 30-40 mmhg, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression wrap with adjustable straps, below knee, 30-50 mmhg, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression wrap with adjustable straps, not otherwise specified
AXXXX	Gradient compression gauntlet, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, neck/head, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, neck/head, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, torso and shoulder, each

Code	Description
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, torso/shoulder, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, genital region, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, genital region, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, glove, padded, for nighttime use, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, glove, padded, for nighttime use, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, arm, padded, for nighttime use, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, arm, padded, for nighttime use, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, lower leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, lower leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, full leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, full leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, bra, for nighttime use, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, bra, for nighttime use, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, toe caps, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression garment, toe caps, custom, each
AXXXX	Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, above knee, each
AXXXX	Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, full leg, each
AXXXX	Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, foot, each
AXXXX	Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, arm, each
AXXXX	Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, bra, each
AXXXX	Accessory for gradient compression garment or wrap with adjustable straps, not-otherwise specified
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, bandage liner, lower extremity, any size or length, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, bandage liner, upper extremity, any size or length, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, conforming gauze, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandage roll, elastic long stretch, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandage roll, elastic medium stretch, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, high density foam roll for bandage, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, high density foam sheet, per 250 square centimeters, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, high density foam pad, any size or shape, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandage roll, inelastic short stretch, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, low density channel foam sheet, per 250 square centimeters, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, low density flat foam sheet, per 250 square centimeters, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, padded foam, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, padded textile, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, tubular protective absorption layer, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, tubular protective absorption padded layer, per linear yard, any width, each
AXXXX	Gradient compression bandaging supply, not otherwise specified

Note: Table FF-A 2 does not include the 9 new A codes that align with the codes and descriptors of S8420 through S8428 discussed previously that we are finalizing effective January 1, 2024.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

5. Procedures for Making Benefit Category Determinations and Payment Determinations for New Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

We proposed to implement the new Part B benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items and the initial set of HCPCS codes to identify these items for claims processing purposes, effective January 1, 2024. In the future, as new products come on the market and refinements are made to existing technology, there will be a need to determine whether these newer technology items are lymphedema compression treatment items covered under this new benefit and what changes to the HCPCS are needed to identify these items for claims processing purposes. There will also be a need to establish payment amounts for the newer items in accordance with the payment rules established as part of this rulemaking.

Currently, CMS uses the procedures at 42 CFR 414.114 to make benefit category determinations and payment determinations for new splints and casts, parenteral and enteral nutrition (PEN) items and services covered under the prosthetic device benefit, and intraocular lenses (IOLs) inserted in a physician's office covered under the prosthetic device benefit. CMS uses the same procedures at 42 CFR 414.240 to make benefit category determinations and payment determinations for new DME items and services, prosthetics and orthotics, surgical dressings, therapeutic shoes and inserts, and other prosthetic devices other than PEN items and services and IOLs inserted in a physician's office. These procedures involve the use of the HCPCS public meetings where consultation from the public is obtained on preliminary HCPCS coding determinations for new items and services. Public consultation is also obtained at these meetings on preliminary benefit category determinations and preliminary payment determinations for the new items and services. To ensure appropriate and timely consideration of future items that may qualify as lymphedema compression treatment items, we proposed to use these same procedures to make benefit category determinations and payment determinations for new lymphedema compression treatment items. Future

changes to the HCPCS codes established in section 2 of this rule for lymphedema compression treatment items would also be made using this public meeting process.

We proposed to use the same process described in § 414.240 to obtain public consultation on preliminary coding, benefit category, and payment determinations for new lymphedema compression treatment items. That is, when a request is received for a new HCPCS code or change to an existing HCPCS code(s) for a lymphedema compression treatment item, CMS would perform an analysis to determine if a new code or other coding change is warranted and if the item meets the definition of lymphedema compression treatment item at section 1861(mmm) of the Act. A preliminary payment determination would also be developed for items determined to be lymphedema compression treatment items and are implemented in April or October of each year. The preliminary determinations would be posted on CMS.gov approximately 2 weeks prior to a public meeting. As part of this coding and payment determination process, it may be necessary to combine or divide existing codes; in this situation, we proposed to follow the same process as outlined in 42 CFR 414.236. After consideration of public input on the preliminary determinations, CMS would post final HCPCS coding decisions, benefit category determinations, and payment determinations on CMS.gov, and then issue program instructions to implement the changes.

In addition to these proposals for initial payment determinations for lymphedema treatment items and the proposed process for addressing new lymphedema treatment items, as required by the Act, we also proposed to revise the DMEPOS regulations to include lymphedema treatment items in the competitive bidding process. We proposed changes to 42 CFR 414.402 to add lymphedema treatment items to the definition of ''items'' for competitive bidding, § 414.408 to include lymphedema treatment items in the list of items for which payment would be made on a lump sum purchase basis under the competitive bidding program in accordance with any frequency limitations established under proposed subpart Q in accordance with section 1834(z)(2) of the Act, and § 414.412 to add reference to the proposed subpart Q to the bid rules. The following is a summary of the comments we received and our responses.

We received approximately 14 comments from suppliers, manufacturers, professional, State and national trade associations, beneficiaries and their caregivers related to the proposal to use the same process for benefit category and payment determination for future lymphedema compression treatment items as for new DMEPOS items and the inclusion of lymphedema compression treatment items in the DMEPOS competitive bidding program mandated by section 1847(a) of the Act.

Comment: Commenters opposed the inclusion of lymphedema compression treatment items in the DMEPOS competitive bidding program due to concerns that competitive bidding could result in reduced access to these items for beneficiaries. Commenters supported the proposed use of the existing process for addressing benefit category and payment determinations for DMEPOS for benefit category and payment determinations for lymphedema compression treatment items in the future.

Response: Section 1847(a)(2)(D) of the Act mandates the inclusion of lymphedema compression treatment items in the DMEPOS competitive bidding program, and the proposed changes to the regulation were merely conforming changes to reflect this statutory requirement. We note however, that section 1847(a)(3) of the Act provides discretionary authority to exempt certain areas and items from the DMEPOS competitive bidding program, including rural areas and areas with low population density within urban areas that are not competitive, unless there is a significant national market through mail order for a particular item or service, and items and services for which the application of competitive acquisition is not likely to result in significant savings. In addition, section 1847(b)(2) of the Act mandates certain conditions that must be met before contracts can be awarded under the DMEPOS competitive bidding program. A contract may not be awarded to a supplier that does not meet applicable quality and financial standards and State licensure requirements. Contracts may not be awarded in a competitive bidding area unless access to a choice of multiple suppliers in the area is maintained and total amounts to be paid in the area are expected to be less than the total amounts that would otherwise be paid. Section 1847(a)(5) of the Act provides authority for and regulations at 42 CFR 414.420 establish a physician authorization process which requires contract suppliers to furnish specific brands of items the beneficiary's physician or treating practitioner prescribes to avoid an adverse medical outcome for the beneficiary. These requirements and additional terms for contract suppliers that ensure access to quality items and services under the program are spelled out in the regulations at 42 CFR 414.422. CMS closely monitors the DMEPOS competitive bidding program to ensure that all suppliers are in compliance with the terms of their contracts and access to quality items and services is maintained at all times.

We appreciate the comments in support of using the existing DMEPOS process for addressing benefit category and payment determinations for new lymphedema compression treatment items.

After consideration of the public comments, we are finalizing that future items that the public considers to be lymphedema compression items would be addressed by CMS pursuant to the same process as the benefit category and payment determination process for new DMEPOS items (including the HCPCS public meeting process) at 42 CFR 414.240, as proposed. We are also finalizing the conforming changes to 42 CFR 414.402, 42 CFR 414.408 and 42 CFR 414.412 to incorporate lymphedema compression treatment items in the competitive bidding program as proposed.

6. Enrollment, Quality Standards, and Accreditation Requirements for Suppliers of Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items and Medicare Claims Processing Contractors for These Items

Section 1834(a)(20) of the Act requires the establishment of quality standards for suppliers of DMEPOS that are applied by independent accreditation organizations. Section 4133(b)(1) of the CAA, 2023 amends section 1834(a)(20)(D) of the Act to apply these requirements to lymphedema compression treatment items as medical equipment and supplies.

Section 1834(j) of the Act requires that suppliers of medical equipment and supplies obtain and continue to periodically renew a supplier number in order to be allowed to submit claims and receive payment for furnishing DMEPOS items and services. The suppliers must meet certain supplier standards in order to possess a supplier number and are also subject to other requirements specified in section 1834(j) of the Act. Section 4133(b)(2) of the CAA, 2023 amends section 1834(j)(5)(E) of the Act to include lymphedema compression treatment items as medical equipment and supplies subject to the requirements of section 1834(j) of the Act.

Suppliers of DMEPOS meeting the requirements of sections 1834(a)(20) and 1834(j) of the Act, and related implementing regulations at 42 CFR 424.57 must enroll in Medicare or change their enrollment using the paper application Medicare Enrollment Application for DMEPOS Suppliers (CMS–855S) or through the Medicare Provider Enrollment, Chain, and Ownership System (PECOS). For more information on supplier enrollment, go to: *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/provider-enrollment-and-certification/become-a-medicare-provider-or-supplier.*

Regulations at 42 CFR 421.210 establish regional contractors to process Medicare claims for DMEPOS items and services. These contractors are known as Durable Medical Equipment Medicare Administrative Contractors (DME MACs). We proposed to include lymphedema compression treatment items as DMEPOS items that fall within the general text of section 421.210(b)(7) for other items or services which are designated by CMS. Thus, claims for these items would be processed by the DME MACs.

Comment: Many commenters disagreed that fitting specialists like therapists should not have an undue burden of having to apply as a DMEPOS supplier and adhere to enrollment, quality standards and accreditation. A commenter agreed that all those who provide and fit garments should be accredited and should adhere to all quality standards.

Response: We appreciate all the comments in regard to Medicare enrollment, quality standards and accreditation. Section 1834(j)(5)(E) of the Act mandates that to receive Medicare payment for lymphedema items and services, suppliers must enroll in Medicare, receive a supplier number, and meet all of the same supplier standards as a DMEPOS supplier.

We are finalizing Medicare enrollment, quality standards, and accreditation requirements for suppliers of lymphedema compression treatment items as proposed.

7. Payment Basis and Frequency Limitations for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

Section 1834(z)(1) of the Act mandates an appropriate payment basis for lymphedema compression treatment items defined in section 1861(mmm) of the Act and specifically identifies payment rates from other government and private sector payers that may be taken into account in establishing the payment basis for these items. These sources include payment rates used by Medicaid state plans, the Veterans Health Administration (VHA), group health plans, and health insurance coverage (as defined in section 2791 of the Public Health Service Act). Section 1834(z)(1) of the Act also indicates that other information determined to be appropriate may be taken into account in establishing the payment basis for lymphedema compression treatment items.

Based on our research, Medicaid state plans generally classify and provide lymphedema compression treatment items in the same manner as other durable medical equipment and supplies for home health. While State Medicaid Director Letter #18–001 focuses on how states may demonstrate compliance with the restriction on claiming federal financial participation for ''excess'' durable medical equipment spending, it describes how Medicaid state plan payment for the broader category of such items (outside of a managed care contract) is usually made either through established fee schedules, a competitive bidding process of the state's design, or through a manual pricing methodology based on the invoice submitted with each claim.[200] For the purpose of this final rule, we took into account the average Medicaid fee schedule payment amounts across all states that have published fee schedule amounts for these items in developing, in part, an appropriate payment basis for lymphedema compression treatment items under Medicare. These fee schedule payment amounts will be finalized based on the average Medicaid fee schedules in effect at the time this rule is finalized.[201]

The VHA does not have established fee schedules for lymphedema compression treatment items, but rather follows a policy of paying for these items based on the reasonableness of vendor pricing. Based on our conversations with the VHA, we understand that for these items, vendor prices at or below acquisition cost plus 50 percent is typically considered reasonable, while Medicaid state plans typically pay for DMEPOS items that do not have fee schedule amounts at acquisition cost plus 20 to 30 percent. Given this difference in the allowed supplier margin, the amounts determined to be reasonable payment rates for these items by the VHA may be approximated by increasing the average Medicaid payment rate by 20 to 30 percent. While the VHA may not have fee schedule amounts for these items, the Department of Defense's TRICARE system maintains fee schedule amounts for lower-extremity lymphedema compression garments. These amounts are approximately equal to the average Medicaid fee schedule amount plus 20 percent. Therefore, we believe that the average Medicaid fee schedule amount plus 20 percent represents what other government payers such as the VHA and TRICARE consider an appropriate payment basis for these items and a slightly higher payment basis than the average payment rates established by Medicaid state plans that have fee schedule amounts for these items; we sought comments on this. We also conducted a search of internet prices for lymphedema compression treatment items and found these prices to be in line with the TRICARE fee schedule amounts and average Medicaid fee schedule amounts plus 20 percent. We believe that appropriate payment amounts for Medicare for lymphedema compression treatment items would be payment amounts that approximate the payment rates determined to be reasonable by other government payers such as TRICARE, State Medicaid agencies, and, as previously explained, estimates of the payment rates determined to be reasonable by the VHA based on 120 percent of the average Medicaid state plan rates. Because these rates are in line with internet retail prices, we have not closely examined non-government payers.

Having taken into account the payment amounts from the various sources, as previously described, as required by the Act, we proposed to set payment amounts for lymphedema compression treatment items using the following methodology. Where Medicaid state plan payment amounts are available for a lymphedema compression treatment item, we proposed to set payment amounts at 120 percent of the average of the Medicaid payment amounts for the lymphedema compression treatment item. Where Medicaid payment amounts are not available for an item, we proposed to set payment amounts at 100 percent of the average of internet retail prices and payment amounts for that item from TRICARE. Where payment amounts are not available from Medicaid state plans or TRICARE for a given lymphedema compression treatment item, we proposed to base payment amounts based on 100 percent of average internet retail prices for that item. We sought

[200] Available at *https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smd18001.pdf.*

[201] At the time of writing, this would include fee schedule amounts from up to 38 state Medicaid plans.

comment on these payment methodologies and whether further adjustments are appropriate.

As previously noted, payment rates established by Medicaid, the VHA, and TRICARE for the supply of these items includes payment for fitting services and any other services necessary for furnishing the item, including training beneficiaries in the proper use of these items. The cost of these services is also reflected in the price suppliers would charge a beneficiary directly. For these reasons, we believe that our payment methodology will implicitly incorporate payment for these services. As noted earlier, taking measurements of affected body areas and other fitting services necessary for furnishing lymphedema compression treatment items are an integral part of furnishing the items and the suppliers receiving payment for furnishing lymphedema compression treatment items are responsible for ensuring that any necessary fitting services are provided as part of furnishing the items.

The following table presents a preliminary example of what payment amounts may be, based on the proposed methodology described, as previously detailed, and certain HCPCS codes that we proposed to be classified under the Medicare Part B benefit category for lymphedema treatment items. This table reflects the application of our methodology to the underlying data sources as they were available in early 2023.

TABLE FF-A 3: EXAMPLE PAYMENT AMOUNTS FOR LYMPHEDEMA COMPRESSION TREATMENT ITEMS

Code	Description	Example Payment Amount
A6530	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 18-30 mmhg, each	$37.95
A6531	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mmhg, each	$54.92
A6532	Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40 mmhg or greater, each	$73.49
A6533	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 18-30 mmhg, each	$50.24
A6534	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 30-40 mmhg, each	$60.32
A6535	Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40 mmhg or greater, each	$68.45
A6536	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 18-30 mmhg, each	$70.12
A6537	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 30-40 mmhg, each	$83.26
A6538	Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40 mmhg or greater, each	$97.81
A6539	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 18-30 mmhg, each	$92.01
A6540	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 30-40 mmhg, each	$110.04
A6541	Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40 mmhg or greater, each	$128.85
Axxxx	Gradient compression arm sleeve and glove combination, custom, each	$369.90
Axxxx	Gradient compression arm sleeve and glove combination, each	$94.55
Axxxx	Gradient compression arm sleeve, custom, medium weight, each	$172.29
Axxxx	Gradient compression arm sleeve, custom, heavy weight, each	$177.98
Axxxx	Gradient compression arm sleeve, each	$58.10
Axxxx	Gradient compression glove, custom, medium weight, each	$283.50
Axxxx	Gradient compression glove, custom, heavy weight, each	$349.33
Axxxx	Gradient compression glove, each	$92.24
Axxxx	Gradient compression gauntlet, each	$42.85

Final payment amounts will be determined in accordance with the methodology as previously detailed based on the most recent data available in late 2023 and will most likely be higher than these example payment amounts. Beginning January 1, 2025, and annually thereafter, these final payment amounts will be updated by the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI–U) for the 12-month period ending June of the preceding year.

When new items are added to this benefit category, following the process outlined in section 3 of this section of this rule, the data sources (Medicaid, TRICARE, VHA, or internet prices) may not initially be available for establishing an appropriate payment amount. We proposed that in this situation, until the data necessary for establishing the payment amount becomes available, the DME MACs would consider what an appropriate payment amount would be for each item on an individual, claim-by-claim basis and may consider using pricing for similar items that already have established payment amounts.

We received approximately 62 comments related to the proposed payment methodology: eight from organizations of providers, suppliers, or manufacturers; 15 from individual supply businesses or practices; and 39 from individual beneficiaries, caregivers, or providers. A summary of the major issues raised in these comments and our responses are as follows.

Comment: Several commenters, without specifically voicing concern or support for our proposed payment methodology, emphasized the need to balance payment amounts high enough to support beneficiary access and low enough to ensure that copays remain affordable to beneficiaries.

Response: We agree with these comments and believe that our proposed payment methodology meets

these goals. We share the commenters views that beneficiary copayments will affect access to the products and their health outcomes.

Comment: Some commenters expressed concern that the proposed payment amounts appeared low compared to what the commenters pay out of pocket for specific garments, and some of these commenters also requested limits to the copayment amount (either limited to a specific dollar amount or reduced to zero).

Response: Beneficiary copayment amounts under Medicare are determined by statute, and CMS did not propose to or intend to waive or modify beneficiary copayment amounts for lymphedema compression treatment items in the proposed rule. While we appreciate concerns regarding payment amounts for specific items, many of the items mentioned by commenters were custom garments for which we did not provide example pricing. We expect that custom garments will have payment amounts substantially higher than standard garments. For example, based on our payment methodology, the payment amount for a standard gradient compression arm sleeve would be approximately $58 while the payment amount for a custom gradient compression arm sleeve would be approximately $175. There will always be situations where specific items cost more or less than the Medicare payment amount but our methodology is sound because we believe that most items described by each code will be adequately covered by the payment amount established. As outlined in the DMEPOS Quality Standards, enrolled DME suppliers are required to provide all items as ordered by the prescribing provider.

Comment: Several commenters expressed concern that the proposed payment methodology would result in payment amounts that are below the supplier's cost for furnishing the items, with one noting specifically that average internet pricing may be skewed by large online retailers selling garments that may not be medical-grade garments. The commenters urged the adoption of a more ''real world'' method for payment determination, without offering specific suggestions for an alternate model.

Response: We thank the commenters for sharing this concern. Our methodology is designed to approximate what the VHA pays suppliers for veterans to have appropriate access to lymphedema treatment items, and we are not aware of any access concerns that veterans have experienced. We note that the use of internet retail pricing is a long-established method of determining commercial prices for use in the DME payment determination process. When collecting internet retail prices for use in any such averages, we only consider prices for items that meet the requirements for payment under each code in question. Specifically addressing the commenters' concern, we would exclude from consideration any items that are not medical-grade items, and for this reason we often must exclude retail listings from common consumer internet retailers. We continue to believe that prices from online suppliers of medical-grade products offer real-world examples of commercial pricing for use in the Medicare payment determination process when other payers, such as VHA or State Medicaid agencies, do not have established pricing histories.

Comment: A commenter disagreed with our proposed payment methodology, raising a number of specific concerns. These include concerns that many payers, including Medicaid state plans and TRICARE, have not consistently covered lymphedema compression garments and do not represent large shares of the market, and so these sources would not represent appropriate pricing information. The commenter expressed further concerns that Medicaid pricing may not be available for many proposed codes and may not be at a level sufficient to ensure appropriate patient access. The commenter stated that internet prices may not account for costs of compliance and claims filing faced by Medicare DMEPOS suppliers and that cash-pay transactions have reduced administrative burden, but that customers may face charges in addition to the item price upon check out (such as shipping and handling). The commenter proposed an alternate payment methodology based on the average manufacturer's Minimum Advertised Price (MAP) plus 20 percent, together with recommendations to simplify the calculation of payment amounts by using the average ratio of standard to custom garment prices and the ratio of prices for different compression levels of the same garment type. The commenter separately submitted to CMS confidential commercial MAP amounts to support our analysis of this proposed methodology. Other commenters expressed their support for this commenter's proposal.

Response: We appreciate the comment and the alternative pricing proposal. In developing our payment methodology, we have tried to set payment amounts at a level high enough to ensure beneficiary access, while low enough to ensure that copay amounts do not present a barrier for beneficiaries. As we expressed, we continue to believe that the most appropriate source for Medicare payment determination would be the prices paid by the Veteran's Health Administration (VHA). While the VHA does not publish national fee schedules for these items, we believe that our payment methodology is a good approximation of what the VHA would pay. We recognize that there are gaps in the available data among TRICARE, Medicaid, and other payors. We believe that internet retail prices continue to be the most appropriate source of commercial pricing to fill these gaps, as this has been a longstanding method of pricing used for Medicare DMEPOS items that has not hindered beneficiary access to DMEPOS items. We note that internet retailers often offer free shipping in order to compete with brick-and-mortar businesses. We agree that cash-pay transactions may be administratively simpler than billing insurance. However, suppliers and providers that accept insurance also enjoy a far higher volume; for this reason, it is common practice in healthcare for large insurers to receive a substantial discount off of the cash price, despite the additional administrative burden. We have carefully considered the proposed alternative payment methodology. Our analysis shows that across a representative sample of compression treatment garments, this alternative methodology would result in payment amounts approximately 35 percent higher than our imputed VHA [202] or TRICARE payment amounts. There is no evidence that beneficiaries of the VHA or TRICARE programs experience difficulty accessing compression treatment garments, so it would be difficult to justify the need for such a significantly higher payment amount—and commensurately higher beneficiary copay—for Medicare, potentially resulting in payment amounts that are too high, which, as noted previously, was a concern of other commenters.

Comment: A commenter recommended that decongestive therapy services and the associated supplies be covered by Part A/B MACs or Home Health Services as they believe there would be problems with implementing decongestive therapy services if they are covered by a non-DME MAC contractor while the DME MACs cover the associated supplies since providers and suppliers have up to one year to submit

[202] Imputation based on 120 percent of the average of up to 38 Medicaid state plan fee schedules as currently in effect.

the claim and DME MACs are unable to verify if decongestive therapies were covered to appropriately allow the related supplies.

Response: We are not finalizing our alternative proposal, but we appreciate the comments concerning the implementation problems that could arise with separate payment for the bandaging and fitting therapy services. As stated earlier, while compression bandaging systems are included in the lymphedema treatment items benefit category when applied during Phase 1 (acute or decongestive therapy) and/or Phase 2 (maintenance therapy), payment for decongestive therapy services would not be covered under this lymphedema treatment items benefit category, and so would not fall within the established remit of the Part B MACs.

Comment: A commenter requested that the payment amounts should be set by the individual DME MACs, or alternatively established as the manufacturer's MAP plus 50 percent.

Response: We are required by statute to establish payment amounts for these items. Contractor pricing is generally reserved for situations where we do not have adequate data to establish payment amounts for newly developed items or where codes represent such a disparate variety of items that a single payment amount would prove impractical (such as for ''not otherwise classified'' codes). Regarding the proposal to pay MAP plus 50 percent, as noted earlier, we have not seen evidence that beneficiaries experience difficulties accessing lymphedema treatment garments through the VHA or TRICARE at the payment amounts they set, so we do not believe there is good justification for Medicare to burden beneficiaries with the substantial higher copay implied by the commenter's proposed reimbursement methodology.

Comment: A commenter expressed broad support for the proposed payment methodology, but expressed concern that data may not be available to establish payment amounts for custom garments if it were necessary to use the fallback approach of internet retail pricing.

Response: We appreciate the comment and understand that many common internet suppliers do not offer custom garments or do not make pricing publicly available. However, we believe that a sufficient number of internet suppliers offer public pricing for custom garments to allow for accurate pricing of these items, if this approach were needed.

Comment: A few commenters proposed that, in place of average internet pricing, we use either MAP or average internet pricing plus 30 percent, in order to adequately compensate for suppliers' overhead costs, particularly those with bricks-and-mortar locations.

Response: As noted earlier, when collecting internet retail prices for use in any such averages, we only consider prices for items that meet the requirements for payment under each code in question. Furthermore, we exclude pricing that is not publicly displayed. For this reason, we believe that our methods capture an average internet price that is likely very close to the manufacturers' MAP.

Comment: Several commenters suggested using third party (commercial insurance) payment amounts, as these might avoid possible variation between payment amounts based on the other proposed methods.

Response: We thank the commenters for this suggestion. We believe that as a large government payer, our estimate of what the VHA, another large government payer, pays for these items is the best method for establishing an appropriate Medicare payment basis for these items. Furthermore, use of commercial insurance payment amounts poses a number of practical difficulties. Commercial insurance reimbursement amounts are not freely available, and procuring and processing the necessary data would have jeopardized our ability to meet the January 1, 2024, start date for this benefit.

Comment: A commenter noted support for the proposed annual adjustment of payment amounts based on the CPI–U.

Response: We appreciate this comment.

Comment: A commenter proposed that instead of adjusting based on the CPI–U, we base adjustment on the average change in online prices from year to year.

Response: We thank the commenter for this proposal, but we believe the CPI–U is an adequate approximation of the price changes these items will experience. While we acknowledge that in any given year this method may over- or under-adjust for price changes observed for specific lymphedema compression treatment items, we do not believe that the gains from an alternative methodology outweigh the costs of introducing a new method of annual adjustment to lymphedema payment amounts that differs from those applied to DMEPOS payment amounts.

Section 1834(z)(2) of the Act authorizes the establishment of frequency limitations for lymphedema compression treatment items and specifies that no payment may be made for lymphedema compression treatment items furnished other than at a frequency established in accordance with this provision of the Act. Gradient compression garments are designed differently depending on whether for daytime or nighttime use. Those meant for daytime provide a higher level of compression while those for nighttime offer milder compression and are less snug against the skin. We sought comment on our proposal to cover and make payment for two garments or wraps with adjustable straps for daytime use (one to wear while another is being washed), per affected extremity, or part of the body, to be replaced every 6 months or when the item is lost, stolen, or irreparably damaged, or if needed based on a change in the beneficiary's medical or physical condition such as an amputation, complicating injury or illness, or a significant change in body weight. In order to maintain mobility, patients may require separate garments or wraps above and below the joint of the affected extremity or part of the body. As discussed later in this section of this rule, nighttime garments are inelastic and more durable than the elastic daytime garments and we believe it would be appropriate to replace these garments once per year. We proposed to cover one nighttime garment per affected extremity or part of the body to be replaced once a year or when the garment is lost, stolen, or irreparably damaged, or if needed based on a change in the beneficiary's medical or physical condition such as an amputation, complicating injury or illness, or a significant change in body weight. Lymphedema is a chronic condition that can be stabilized if properly treated. It may also worsen as the result of infection, radiation and chemotherapy, or progression of comorbid conditions such as obesity. At this point, patients may require changes in their garment prescription. Such changes due to medical necessity will not be subject to the frequency limitations, as previously described. In addition, as with DMEPOS items, payment could be made for replacement of garments and other items when they are lost, stolen, or irreparably damaged. Examples of lost items include items left behind after evacuating due to a disaster like a hurricane or tornado. Examples of irreparably damaged items include items that burn in a fire, are exposed to toxic chemicals, or are damaged by some other event and does not include items that wear out over time.

Comment: Commenters expressed appreciation for the new Medicare benefit that covers lymphedema compression items. However, some

commenters suggested that Medicare provide coverage for more than two units of daytime garments or wraps and one nighttime garment or wrap as stated in the proposed rule. They explained that patients may have difficulty keeping up with the daily task of washing and drying compression treatment items, which may prevent them from effectively treating and managing their condition. Also, they stated that since some compression items take a day or more to dry completely, this would leave the patient without a compression item to wear on a daily basis. They also described hygiene concerns associated with the environment, such as sweating from heat in certain regions of the country, that warranted the need to wash garments more frequently.

Response: We appreciate the comments in response to our request for input on our proposal for the frequency limitations for lymphedema compression treatment items and are finalizing changes based on that input. We are making the changes based on the concerns of the commenters related to multiple reasons for needing adequate time to wash and dry compression treatment items, and to be responsive to the needs of Medicare beneficiaries. Specifically, Medicare will cover and pay for three daytime garments or wraps every six months and two nighttime garments or wraps every 2 years. Three units of daytime garments or wraps allows the patient to wear one, wash one, and dry one. Also, Medicare will cover two nighttime garments or wraps every 2 years, allowing the beneficiary to wear one, while a second garment washed during the day is allowed to completely dry and be ready for use the following night.

Comment: Many commenters appreciate and support the provision of the proposed regulation that provides Medicare coverage for compression garments and wraps when these items are lost, stolen, or irreparably damaged, or when there is a change in the patient's medical or physical condition. A commenter believes that the allowance for patients with respect to the number of sets of garments per year should allow for change in style, size, fit and other features to accommodate the patients' clinical progression, as a patient could experience rapid physical changes that require a change in size, style or materials of their compression garments.

Response: We thank the commenters for their support of the proposed rule. If an item is lost, stolen, or irreparably damaged, for example a garment is accidentally ripped by a sharp object, payment can be made for replacement of the garment(s) that has been lost, stolen, or irreparably damaged. Documentation explaining the circumstances of how the garment(s) was lost, stolen, or irreparably damaged should be maintained and may need to be furnished for Medicare claims processing and appeals purposes. If a patient's medical condition has changed enough to warrant the need for a new size or type of garment or wrap, payment can be made for three new daytime garments or wraps and/or two new nighttime garments. Replacement of both the daytime and nighttime garments used for the same area where lymphedema treatment is needed may be necessary in this situation. Documentation explaining the circumstances of the change in the patient's medical or physical condition and why new garments or wraps are needed should be maintained and may need to be furnished for Medicare claims processing and appeals purposes.

Comment: Some commenters support the replacement of compression garments and wraps sooner if the items wear out due to normal wear before the specified time stated in the proposed rule. Also, some commenters suggest that irreparably damaged items and worn items are the same.

Response: We do not agree. As explained in the proposed rule (88 FR 43776), irreparable damage does not include items that have worn out. Examples of irreparably damaged items include items that burn in a fire, are exposed to toxic chemicals, or are damaged by some other event and does not include items that wear out over time.

Comment: A few commenters stated that patients should not have to re-qualify each time they need to reorder supplies. A few commenters suggested careful consideration to cover all items a patient may need such as custom stockings or flat knit compression toe caps for the toes and foot and should be limited to only physical items and not services such as therapy, education or treatment. A few commenters indicated that the number and type of bandages covered should be determined by the treating therapist based on the body part, the severity of the lymphedema, and the patient's body shape and size. A commenter suggested the bandages and garments be separated into two categories and without a cap.

Response: Thank you for sharing your concerns regarding patients' access to lymphedema compression items. The lymphedema benefit includes Medicare coverage of items such as compression garments, wraps, stockings, gauntlets, bandaging and accessories. Once a patient has been furnished a lymphedema compression item, the patient is eligible to receive a replacement as stated in the frequency limitation section of the rule.

With regard to replacement frequencies for compression bandaging systems and supplies, the weekly frequency and overall length of phase one (active) treatment is dependent on the severity of lymphedema. Some patients may require treatment 4 to 5 days per week in phase one while others may only need treatment 2 to 3 days per week. Bandages are used following some form of hands-on decompression to maintain the reduction. Therefore, we did not propose specific replacement frequencies for the compression bandaging systems and supplies. We proposed that the DME MACs would make determinations regarding whether the quantities of compression bandaging supplies furnished and billed during phase one of treatment of the beneficiary's lymphedema are reasonable and necessary. As discussed in section VII.B.3 of this rule, commenters expressed concerns that coverage under the lymphedema benefit category for compression bandaging supplies or systems could continue during the various stages of lymphedema and we clarified that coverage is not limited to Phase 1 (acute or decongestive therapy) but is also available under Phase 2 (maintenance therapy). As a result of this clarification, we are making a conforming change to the regulation text at § 414.1680 to remove ''during phase one of decongestive therapy'' so that determinations regarding the quantity of compression bandaging supplies needed by each beneficiary would be made by the DME MACs regardless of the lymphedema stage.

8. Final Policies

We are finalizing the amendment of 42 CFR 410.36 to add paragraph (a)(4) for lymphedema compression treatment items as a new category of medical supplies, appliances, and devices covered and payable under Medicare Part B, including: standard and custom fitted gradient compression garments; gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps; compression bandaging systems; other items determined to be lymphedema compression treatment items under the process established under § 414.1670; and accessories such as zippers in garments, liners worn under garments or wraps with adjustable straps, and padding or fillers that are necessary for the effective use of a gradient

compression garment or wrap with adjustable straps. In order to maintain mobility, patients may require separate garments or wraps above and below the joint of the affected extremity or part of the body, and we are finalizing that payment may be made in these circumstances. We are finalizing that payment may be made for multiple garments used on different parts of the body when the multiple garments are determined to be reasonable and necessary for the treatment of lymphedema. For example, if it is determined that a beneficiary needs three daytime garments to cover one affected area for the treatment of lymphedema, Medicare would cover and pay for those three garments for that specific affected area, as well as any other areas of the body affected by lymphedema. For the purpose of establishing the scope of the benefit for these items, we are finalizing the following definitions by adding them to 42 CFR 410.2 as they apply to lymphedema compression treatment items:

Gradient compression means the ability to apply a higher level of compression or pressure to the distal (farther) end of the limb or body part affected by lymphedema with lower, decreasing compression or pressure at the proximal (closer) end of the limb or body part affected by lymphedema.

Custom fitted gradient compression garment means a garment that is uniquely sized and shaped to fit the exact dimensions of the affected extremity or part of the body of an individual to provide accurate gradient compression to treat lymphedema.

The definition of ''gradient compression'' would apply to all lymphedema compression treatment items (garments, wraps, etc.) that utilize gradient compression in treating lymphedema. The definition of ''custom fitted gradient compression garment'' would apply to custom fitted gradient compression garments covered under the new benefit category for lymphedema compression treatment items. We believe these definitions are necessary for establishing the scope of this new benefit.

Lymphedema compression treatment item means standard and custom fitted gradient compression garments and other items specified under § 410.36(a)(4) that are—

- Furnished on or after January 1, 2024, to an individual with a diagnosis of lymphedema for treatment of such condition;
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose and for the treatment of lymphedema; and
- Prescribed by a physician (or a physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or a clinical nurse specialist (as those terms are defined in section 1861(aa)(5) of the Social Security Act) to the extent authorized under State law.

After consideration of the public comments received, we are finalizing § 414.1680 with the following modifications to the frequency limitations for lymphedema compression items established in accordance with section 1834(z)(2) of the Act under new subpart Q:

- Three daytime garments or wraps with adjustable straps for each affected limb or area of the body, replaced every 6 months.
- Two nighttime garments for each affected limb or area of the body, replaced once every 2 years.

We are finalizing coverage of replacements of garments or wraps that are lost, stolen, irreparably damaged. If a patient's medical condition has changed enough to warrant the need for a new size or type of garment or wrap, payment can be made for new garments or wraps. We are also finalizing that determinations regarding the quantity of compression bandaging supplies covered for each beneficiary will be made by the DME MAC that processes the claims for the supplies with a modification to remove proposed language referring to ''phase one of decongestive therapy.''

We are modifying and adding to the existing HCPCS codes for surgical dressings and lymphedema compression treatment items as explained in section VII.B.4. of this rule. Future changes to the HCPCS codes for these items based on external requests for changes to the HCPCS or internal CMS changes would be made through the HCPCS public meeting process described at: *https://www.cms.gov/medicare/coding/medhcpcsgeninfo/hcpcspublicmeetings.*

We are adding § 414.1670 under new subpart Q to use the same process described in § 414.240 to obtain public consultation on preliminary benefit category determinations and payment determinations for new lymphedema compression treatment items. The preliminary determinations will be posted on CMS.gov in advance of a public meeting. After consideration of public input on the preliminary determinations, CMS will post final HCPCS coding decisions, benefit category determinations, and payment determinations on CMS.gov, and then issue program instructions to implement the changes.

We are adding a new subpart Q under the regulations at 42 CFR part 414 titled, ''Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items'' to implement the provisions of section 1834(z) of the Act. We are adding § 414.1600 to our regulations explaining the purpose and definitions under the new subpart Q. We are adding § 414.1650 and paragraph (a) to establish the payment basis equal to 80 percent of the lesser of the actual charge for the item or the payment amounts established for the item under paragraph (b). Under § 414.1650(b) the payment amounts for lymphedema compression treatment items will be based on the average of state Medicaid fee schedule amounts plus 20 percent. Where Medicaid rates are not available, we will use the average of average internet retail prices and payment amounts established by TRICARE (or, where there is no TRICARE fee schedule rate, the average of internet retail prices alone). In accordance with § 414.1650(c), beginning January 1, 2025, and on January 1 of each subsequent year, the Medicare payment rates established for these items in accordance with section 1834(z)(1) of the Act and § 414.1650(b) would be increased by the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI–U) for the 12-month period ending June of the preceding year. For example, effective beginning January 1, 2025, the payment rates that were in effect on January 1, 2024 would be increased by the percentage change in the CPI–U from June 2023 to June 2024.

We are also adding § 414.1660 to address continuity of pricing when HCPCS codes for lymphedema compression treatment items are divided or combined. Similar to current regulations at 42 CFR 414.110 and 414.236, we are finalizing that when there is a single HCPCS code that describes two or more distinct complete items (for example, two different but related or similar items), and separate codes are subsequently established for each item, the payment amounts that applied to the single code continue to apply to each of the items described by the new codes. When the HCPCS codes for several different items are combined into a single code, the payment amounts for the new code will be established using the average (arithmetic mean), weighted by allowed services, of the payment amounts for the formerly separate codes.

We are finalizing the revision to the regulations for competitive bidding under subpart F at 42 CFR 414 to include lymphedema compression treatment items under the competitive bidding program as mandated by section 1847(a)(2)(D) of the Act. We are

modifying the list of items that may be included in competitive bidding described in § 414.402 to include lymphedema treatment items and are revising § 414.408 to include lymphedema treatment items in the list of items for which payment would be made on a lump sum purchase basis under the competitive bidding program in accordance with any frequency limitations established under proposed subpart Q in accordance with section 1834(z)(2) of the Act. Finally, we are adding reference to the proposed subpart Q to the bid rules described at § 414.412.

The methodologies for adjusting DMEPOS payment amounts for items included in the DMEPOS Competitive Bidding Program (CBP) that are furnished in non-CBAs based on the payments determined under the DMEPOS CBP are set forth at § 414.210(g). Section 4133(a)(3) of the CAA, 2023 amended section 1847(a)(2) of the Act to include lymphedema compression treatment items under the DMEPOS CBP, and section 4133(a)(2) of the CAA, 2023 amended section 1834 of the Act to provide authority to adjust the payment amounts established for lymphedema compression treatment items in accordance with new subsection z based on the payments determined for these items under the DMEPOS CBP. We believe the methodologies for adjusting DMEPOS payment amounts at § 414.210(g) should also be used to adjust the payment amounts for lymphedema compression treatment items included in the DMEPOS CBP that are furnished in non-CBAs. We see no reason why different methodologies for adjusting payment amounts based on payments determined under the DMEOPS CBP would need to be established for lymphedema compression treatment items. We are therefore adding § 414.1690 to indicate that the payment amounts established under § 414.1650(b) for lymphedema compression treatment items may be adjusted using information on the payment determined for lymphedema compression treatment items as part of implementation of the DMEPOS CBP under subpart F using the methodologies set forth at § 414.210(g).

C. Definition of Brace

1. Background

The Social Security Act of 1965 (the Act) defines the scope of benefits available to eligible Medicare beneficiaries under Medicare Part B, the voluntary supplementary medical insurance program defined by section 1832 of the Act. Section 1832(a)(1) of the Act establishes the Medicare Part B benefit for ''medical and other health services.'' Section 1861(s) of the Act further defines ''medical and other health services'' to include under paragraph (9) leg, arm, back, and neck braces, and artificial legs, arms, and eyes. Artificial legs, arms, and eyes are artificial replacements for missing legs, arms, and eyes and this rule does not address the scope of the Medicare benefit for these items. Section 1834(h)(4)(C) of the Act details the payment rules for particular items and services including specifying that ''the term 'orthotics and prosthetics' has the meaning given to such term in section 1861(s)(9).'' Regulations at 42 CFR 410.36(a)(3) include leg, arm, back, and neck braces under the list of medical supplies, appliances, and devices in the scope of items paid for under Part B of Medicare. However, the term ''brace'' is not defined in the Act or in regulation. Specifically, the term brace is not defined in 42 CFR 410.2 Definitions for supplementary medical insurance benefits for Medicare.

The Medicare program instruction that defines the term brace is located at CMS Pub. 100–02, Chapter 15, § 130 of the Medicare Benefit Policy Manual for Part B coverage of ''Leg, Arm, Back, and Neck Braces, Trusses, and Artificial Legs, Arms, and Eyes.'' Within this instruction, braces are defined as ''rigid and semi-rigid devices which are used for the purpose of supporting a weak or deformed body member or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured part of the body.'' The Medicare definition of brace in program instructions dates back to the 1970s and was previously located in the Medicare Carriers Manual, HCFA Pub. 14, Part III, Chapter 2, § 2133. This longstanding definition of brace in our program instructions is used for the purpose of making benefit category determinations in accordance with the procedures located at 42 CFR 414.240 (86 FR 73911) regarding when a device constitutes or does not constitute a leg, arm, back, or neck brace for Medicare program purposes.

2. Current Issues

We believe that adding the definition of brace to the regulations at 42 CFR 410.2 is necessary for describing the scope of the Medicare Part B benefit for leg, arm, back, and neck braces. We believe that codifying the definition that is currently located in Medicare program instructions would continue the efficiency of the administration of the Medicare program by providing clarity and transparency regarding the scope of the benefit, for example, whether a specific device is a leg, arm, back, or neck brace as defined in section 1861(s)(9) of the Act, and consequently, payment determinations for such items. We also believe that adding the definition of brace to the regulations would support our benefit category determination process described in 42 CFR 414.240 (86 FR 73911).

The orthopedic industry has long established the attributes of a ''brace.'' We believe the definition of a brace in CMS Pub 100–02, Chapter 15, § 130 adequately captures the attributes of a brace. The words ''rigid'' and ''semi-rigid'' are used to describe the stiffness of a material. Rigid materials are used to eliminate motion but also to support underload. Components of a brace can use semi-rigid materials, which intentionally allow some amount of motion as compared to materials that completely immobilize a part of the body. Braces are typically prescribed to patients during the process of recovery and rehabilitation in order to stop limbs, joints, or specific body segments from moving for a pre-determined period. Braces may also be prescribed for ongoing medical problems that require restriction or limitation of joint movement; removal of weight or pressure from healing or injured joints, muscles, or body parts; or reduction of misalignment and function to reduce pain and facilitate improved mobility.[203] [204]

In order for a brace to properly function, it must utilize a three-point pressure system to provide angular control over anatomical joints.[205] [206] [207] A three-point pressure system places a single force at the area of the deformity, while two counter forces act in the opposing direction. This pressure system requires that a brace be rigid or

[203] Webster, J., Murphy, D., 2019, *Atlas of Orthoses and Assistive Devices,* 5th Edition, Elsevier, Philadelphia, PA. (Chapter 1) *https://www.sciencedirect.com/book/9780323483230/atlas-of-orthoses-and-assistive-devices.*

[204] CHAMPVA OPERATIONAL POLICY MANUAL: CHAPTER:2, SECTION: 17.4. *https://www.vha.cc.va.gov/system/templates/selfservice/va_ssnew/help/customer/locale/en-US/portal/554400000001036/content/554400000008979/021704-ORTHOTICS.*

[205] Webster, J., Murphy, D., 2019, *Atlas of Orthoses and Assistive Devices,* 5th Edition, Elsevier, Philadelphia, PA. (Chapter 18). *https://www.sciencedirect.com/book/9780323483230/atlas-of-orthoses-and-assistive-devices.*

[206] Chalmers, D.D., & Hamer, G.P. (1985). Three-point dynamic orthosis. *Prosthetics and Orthotics International, 9*(2), 115–116. *https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.3109/03093648509164718.https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.3109/03093648509164718.https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.3109/03093648509164718.https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.3109/03093648509164718.*

[207] Article—Spinal Orthoses: TLSO and LSO—Policy Article (A52500) (*cms.gov*).

semi-rigid in structure to apply sufficient relevant force to support, restrict, or eliminate motion of the joint or specific body part. The rigidity level of a brace is dependent on the body part and purpose for which the brace is used. For example, a fully rigid brace is used to eliminate motion and support underload. We believe the definition of brace in CMS Pub. 100–02, Chapter 15, § 130, and our proposed definition of brace, adequately captures the various attributes of a brace.

It is important to note that a rigid or semi-rigid device may look like a brace in that it has metal struts, joints, and cuffs that go over a limb, but may be used for purposes other than bracing the limb. We believe that devices used for purposes other than supporting a weak or deformed body member or restricting or eliminating motion of a diseased or injured part of the body do not fall within the definition of a brace in accordance with Pub 100–02, Chapter 15, § 130 Medicare Benefit Policy Manual, and would not fall within our proposed definition of brace. However, items that are not braces may meet the Medicare Part B definition for durable medical equipment (DME) at 42 CFR 414.202. For example, continuous passive motion devices are covered as DME in accordance with CMS Pub. 100–03, Chapter 1, Part 4, § 280.1 of the Medicare National Coverage Determinations Manual to rehabilitate the knee to increase range of motion following surgery. During continuous passive motion therapy, the joint area is secured to the device, which then moves the affected joint through a prescribed range of motion for an extended period of time. Continuous passive motion devices have metal struts, joints, and cuffs that go over a limb but are not used for the purpose of restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured part of the body or to support a weak or deformed body member. While these devices do not meet the definition of a brace in accordance with Pub. 100–02, Chapter 15, § 130 of the Medicare Benefit Policy Manual, they are covered by Medicare as DME. Similarly, dynamic adjustable extension/flexion devices and static progressive stretch devices are used to stretch an arm or leg or other part of the body to treat contractures and increase range of motion. While these devices may look similar to a brace, they are used for the purpose of treating contractures and are not used for the purpose of supporting a weak or deformed body member or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured part of the body. As a result, dynamic adjustable extension/flexion devices and static progressive stretch devices do not fall under the definition of brace in accordance with CMS Pub. 100–02, Chapter 15, § 130, but are covered by Medicare as DME.

It is also important to note that although braces in the past have typically not included powered devices or devices with power features, technology has evolved to include newer technology devices with power features designed to assist with traditional bracing functions. For example, effective January 1, 2020, code L2006 was added to the HCPCS for a knee ankle foot device, any material, single or double upright, swing and stance phase microprocessor control with adjustability, includes all components (for example, sensors, batteries, charger), any type of activation, with or without ankle joint(s), custom fabricated). CMS classified this device as a brace because it supports a weak or deformed knee by preventing it from buckling under the patient. This brace includes a microprocessor controlled hydraulic swing and stance control knee joint that restricts/affects knee joint kinematics during the swing and stance phases of the gait cycle. There are also powered brace exoskeleton devices that support a patient's weak arms or legs and have been classified as DME in the past. We determined that these devices should be classified as braces due to their use in stabilizing, positioning, supporting and restoring the function of a patient's weak limbs. In addition, upper extremity powered exoskeleton devices used by patients with chronic arm weakness such as from complications of stroke or other neurological/neuromuscular injury and illness to support and assist movement of weak arms were recently introduced to the market. HCPCS codes L8701 (Powered upper extremity range of motion assist device, elbow, wrist, hand with single or double upright(s), includes microprocessor, sensors, all components and accessories, custom fabricated) and L8702 (Powered upper extremity range of motion assist device, elbow, wrist, hand, finger, single or double upright(s), includes microprocessor, sensors, all components and accessories, custom fabricated)) were added to the HCPCS effective January 1, 2019 to describe two categories of these items. These devices support the arm of the patient and allows them to use volitional, intact electromyographic signals in weak muscles to control the device through a normal range of motion. A lower extremity powered exoskeleton device that supports the weak legs of a patient with spinal cord injury (SCI) at levels T7 to L5 to enable the patient to perform ambulatory functions was also recently introduced to the market. Code K1007 (Bilateral hip, knee, ankle, foot device, powered, includes pelvic component, single or double upright(s), knee joints any type, with or without ankle joints any type, includes all components and accessories, motors, microprocessors, sensors)) was added to the HCPCS effective October 1, 2020 to describe this category of items. The device uses motion sensors with an exoskeleton frame and onboard computer system. Patients using all of the devices, as previously described, are better able to elongate and flex their limbs using the respective device, sometimes in a braced manner and sometimes in a controlled manner of motion, thus improving the functioning of the malformed body member and supporting the weak limbs. Additional information on the items, as previously discussed, can be found at: *www.cms.gov/files/document/2022-hcpcs-application-summary-biannual-1–2022-non-drug-and-non-biological-items-and-services.pdf.*

One additional issue related to leg braces with shoes that are an integral part of the brace. Section 1862(a)(8) of the Act generally excludes orthopedic shoes or other supportive devices for the feet from coverage under the Medicare program. However, longstanding policy at CMS Pub. 100–02, Chapter 15, § 290 of the Medicare Benefit Policy Manual indicates that this exclusion does not apply to such a shoe if it is an integral part of a leg brace, and if that shoe or other supportive device for the feet is an integral part of a leg brace, then the cost of that shoe or device is included as part of the cost of the brace. We proposed to include this exception in the proposed definition of a brace at § 410.2.

We received approximately 55 comments from individuals, health care providers, medical technology manufacturers, patient and medical technology advocacy organizations, academic research institutions, and health care providers employed by the government agencies of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs and U.S. Department of Defense.

Comment: Many commenters supported finalizing the definition of brace at 42 CFR 410.2 to be consistent with section 130 of chapter 15 of the Medicare Benefit Policy Manual (CMS Pub. 100–02) which indicates that a brace includes rigid or semi-rigid devices which are used for the purpose of supporting a weak or deformed body member or restricting or eliminating

motion in a diseased or injured part of the body. Many commenters also agreed with our discussion in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43779) that adding the definition in regulations will improve the efficiency of the administration of the Medicare program when considering whether items meet the definition potentially providing faster claims processing and access to these new healthcare technologies for Medicare beneficiaries.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support for the proposed definition of brace at 42 CFR 410.2.

Comment: A few commenters opposed the proposed definition for brace at 42 CFR 410.2, stating that including in regulations a definition for brace that is many years old will deter innovation in a dynamically changing area of medical technology. The commenters urged CMS to consider an alternative approach and obtain input from a broad range of stakeholders on a definition of brace that focuses on device functionality rather than the materials used in making the brace. The commenters stated material stiffness should not be the key indicator in defining a brace. The commenters explained that by emphasizing materials, the definition will box manufacturers into a corner and limit the use of new materials that would be used if the medical criteria were based on functionality and not rigidity and materials. In addition, rigid materials often add weight to the brace and affect comfort, with the effect that non-compliance with wearing the brace becomes an unintended consequence. The commenters noted manufacturers are trying to build a brace that uses lighter and breathable materials resulting in a brace that patients will wear. Also, the commenters stated with the advancements in materials science and nanotechnology, limiting the definition of brace to items that are rigid or semi-rigid will stifle innovation and adversely impact progress in patient treatment options and care.

Other commenters stated from a functional standpoint, braces are used to enhance the ability to effectively utilize affected upper and lower limbs to better perform activities of daily living. In contemporary practice, orthoses are externally applied devices used to support body segments or joints which are weakened, unstable or mal-aligned, for the purpose of enhancing function and individual independence. These commenters urged CMS to interpret the brace benefit through contemporary orthotic clinical practice when making coding, coverage and payment decisions in the future.

Response: We do not agree with these comments. The proposed definition focuses on the two key functions of a brace, which are to support a weak or deformed body member and restrict or eliminate motion in a diseased or injured part of the body. As discussed in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43654), the information we gathered during our review supported our proposal to amend regulations at 42 CFR 410.2 to add the definition of brace to be consistent with CMS's longstanding brace policy and information at section 130 of chapter 15 of the Medicare Benefit Policy Manual (CMS Pub. 100– 02). This discussion explains why a device must be rigid or semi-rigid in order to be able to provide support or restrict or eliminate motion. Rigid refers to material used to eliminate motion but also to support underload. Components of a brace will use semi-rigid materials, which intentionally allow some amount of motion (restricted motion) as compared to materials that completely immobilize. We are not aware of evidence that elastic or non-rigid devices are capable of supporting a weak or deformed body member or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured part of the body. We can consider addressing in future rulemaking should evidence supporting the effectiveness of elastic or non-rigid devices in performing the functions of a brace become available.

Comment: Several commenters recommended to finalize the definition of brace in 42 CFR 410.2 to include the words ''including powered devices''. The commenters recommended the definition of brace should read as follows: Brace means a rigid or semi-rigid device, including powered devices, used for the purpose of supporting a weak or deformed body member or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured part of the body.

Response: We thank the commenters for their recommendation, but we do not believe it is necessary to include the words ''including powered devices'' in the definition of brace. As we explained in our proposal in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43654), certain powered devices perform the key bracing functions of supporting weak or deformed body members and therefore are included in the proposed definition. Therefore, we recognize that a powered device can be included in the definition of a brace. Also, as discussed in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule, new items including powered devices, will be considered for classification under the definition of brace using the processes outlined in regulations at 42 CFR 414.240. These processes require interested parties to submit an application for review of a new item including public consultation on proposed preliminary benefit category and payment determinations and then a final determination can be established on whether the new item meets the definition of brace in accordance with in 42 CFR 410.2.

We are finalizing our definition of brace and adding it to 42 CFR 410.2 as proposed, without modifications.

Comment: Multiple commenters supported the proposal to specify at § 410.36(a)(3)(i)(A) that a brace may include a shoe if it is an integral part of a leg brace and its expense is included as part of the cost of the brace. A commenter requested clarification regarding whether shoes that are integral to a brace are covered as part of the brace and can, in fact, be separately billed under distinct HCPCS L-codes for the shoes alone. The commenter requested clarification to remove any confusion as to the separate reimbursement for the shoes, themselves, that are deemed integral to the function of an orthoses.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support for our proposal to specify at § 410.36(a)(3)(i)(A) that a brace may include a shoe if it is an integral part of a leg brace and its expense is included as part of the cost of the brace. HCPCS codes L3224 and L3225 are available to submit claims for shoes that are an integral part of a brace.

We are finalizing our proposal without modification to specify at § 410.36(a)(3)(i)(A) that a brace may include a shoe if it is an integral part of a leg brace and its expense is included as part of the cost of the brace.

In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43780), we noted three HCPCS codes were established to permit billing of the powered upper extremity devices and powered lower extremity exoskeleton devices. Two HCPCS codes were established effective October 1, 2019 which are: L8701 (Powered upper extremity range of motion assist device, elbow, wrist, hand with single or double upright(s), includes microprocessor, sensors, all components and accessories, custom fabricated) and L8702 (Powered upper extremity range of motion assist device, elbow, wrist, hand, finger, single or double upright(s), includes microprocessor, sensors, all components and accessories, custom fabricated). One HCPCS code was established effective October 1, 2020 which is K1007 (Bilateral hip, knee, ankle, foot device, powered, includes pelvic component, single or double upright(s), knee joints any type, with or without ankle joints

any type, includes all components and accessories, motors, microprocessors, sensors). However, corresponding Medicare benefit category and Medicare payment determinations were not finalized for these HCPCS codes to permit more time for evaluation. We explained that as a result of the proposal to amend the regulations at 42 CFR 410.2 to add the definition of brace, if finalized, these codes would be classified under the definition of brace because they are used to support weak arms and legs. Also, we stated using the processes outlined in regulations at 42 CFR 414.240, we intend to obtain public consultation on the payment determinations for these codes at an upcoming HCPCS Level II public meeting. Additional information on these HCPCS codes can be found in the HCPCS Level II Final Coding, Benefit Category and Payment Determinations First Biannual (B1), 2022 HCPCS Coding Cycle at *www.cms.gov/files/document/2022-hcpcs-application-summary-biannual-1–2022-non-drug-and-non-biological-items-and-services.pdf.* The agenda and dates for a public meeting will be available on the CMS HCPCS website: *https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/MedHCPCSGenInfo/HCPCSPublicMeetings.*

Comment: Many commenters supported classification of devices described by HCPCS codes K1007, L8701, and L8702 as braces. Multiple commenters described the use of a powered upper extremity device as supporting a patient when using the device thereby increasing the patient's ability to be more independent resulting in less burden on caretakers and improving participation in family, work, and community activities. Also, many commenters described the use of a powered exoskeleton device as supporting a patient to reduce lower-limb spasticity and contracture of the limbs. Commenters supported the use of powered exoskeleton devices stating improvements also occur for patients' circulation, mental health, and quality of life.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support for classification of these devices as braces. We agree codifying the definition of brace and clarifying that newer powered devices described by these HCPCS codes will permit Medicare beneficiaries to access these newer technology braces and particularly help those with disabilities associated with muscular and/or neural (for example, spinal cord injuries) conditions.

Comment: Some commenters requested classification of HCPCS codes K1007, L8701, and L8702 under the Medicare brace benefit category effective as of the date that the final rule is published in order to expedite claims processing for items billed using these codes.

Response: We do not agree. These items will be classified as braces effective on the effective date of this final rule, not the publication date.

Comment: Some commenters requested expediting payment determinations for HCPCS codes K1007, L8701, and L8702, including developing and issuing preliminary payment determinations for consideration as part of the second biannual 2023 non-drug and nonbiological items and services HCPCS public meeting in late 2023 or the next subsequent non-drug and nonbiological items and services HCPCS public meeting.

Response: As discussed in the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule (88 FR 43654), rather than expedite payment determinations, we intend to use the processes outlined in regulations at 42 CFR 414.240 to obtain public consultation on the preliminary payment determinations for these codes at an upcoming HCPCS Level II public meeting. We recognize the importance of reviewing payment information efficiently on these items in order to establish the payment determinations for these items. We expect to issue a payment determination for consideration as part of the second biannual 2023 non-drug and nonbiological items and services HCPCS public meeting in late 2023 or in the next subsequent non-drug and nonbiological items and services HCPCS public meeting.

3. Final Regulations

We are finalizing our proposal without modification to amend the regulations at 42 CFR 410.2 to add the definition of brace to improve clarity and transparency regarding coverage and payment for the term brace as defined in section 1861(s)(9) of the Act. Also, we believe adding the definition in regulations will improve the efficiency of the administration of the Medicare program when considering whether a new device is a leg, arm, back, or neck brace for benefit category and payment determinations under our review procedures at § 414.240. In addition, we believe that adding the definition of a brace in regulation would expedite coverage and payment for newer technology and powered devices, potentially providing faster access to these new healthcare technologies for Medicare beneficiaries. Also, we are finalizing our proposal without modification to specify at § 410.36(a)(3)(i)(A) that a brace may include a shoe if it is an integral part of a leg brace and its expense is included as part of the cost of the brace.

D. Documentation Requirements for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies Products Supplied as Refills to the Original Order

1. Background

Durable medical equipment (DME) is covered as a benefit category under Part B under medical or other health services as described in section1861(s)(6) of the Act and defined under section 1861(n) of the Act. We further defined DME in regulations at § 414.202 as equipment that can withstand repeated use, is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, is not generally useful to a person in the absence of an illness or injury, is appropriate for use in the home, and effective with respect to items classified as DME after January 1, 2012, has an expected life of at least 3 years. Certain items of DME require supplies for effective use. Supplies include, but are not limited to, drugs and biologicals that must be put directly into the equipment to achieve the therapeutic benefit or to assure the proper functioning of the equipment. Examples include oxygen, tumor chemotherapy agents transfused via an infusion pump, or diabetic test strips used with a home glucose monitor.

Prosthetics and orthotics are defined under section 1861(s)(9) of the Act and include leg, arm, back, and neck braces and artificial legs, arms, and eyes—including replacements if required because of a change in the patient's physical condition. These items are referred to collectively as Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS).

DMEPOS items and supplies may be furnished on a recurring basis to beneficiaries with chronic or longer-term conditions. For such items, the practitioner may be able to forecast and prescribe, at the time of the beneficiary's initial need or during later clinical interaction, the ongoing medical need for DMEPOS items and/or supplies. In other words, the practitioner may be able to determine the beneficiary's expected, ongoing medical need both at the time of the interaction and as anticipated need for later dates of service. In such cases, the practitioner may write an order for immediate use and refills for later dates of service.

Section 1893(a) of the Act authorized the Secretary to promote the program integrity of the Medicare program by entering into contracts with eligible

entities to carry out activities specified in subsection (b) of such section. Section 1893(b)(1) of the Act, authorizes ''[r]eview of activities of providers of services or other individuals and entities furnishing items and services for which payment may be made under this title . . . including *medical and utilization review* [emphasis added] . . .''. In response to concerns related to auto-shipments and delivery of DMEPOS supplies that may no longer be needed or not needed at the same level of frequency/volume (for example, stockpiling), CMS instituted policies to require suppliers to contact the beneficiary prior to dispensing DMEPOS refills. In CY 2004, we updated our Medicare Program Integrity Manual to include timeframes related to refillable DMEPOS items.[208] This was done to ensure that the refilled item was necessary and to confirm any changes/modifications to the order. At that time, CMS stated that contact with the beneficiary or designee regarding refills should take place no sooner than 7 days prior to the delivery/shipping date. CMS further stated that subsequent deliveries of refills of DMEPOS products should occur no sooner than 5 days prior to the end of the usage for the current product. This change intended to allow for shipping of refills on ''approximately'' the 25th day of the month in the case of a month's supply, as later clarified and emphasized in preamble discussion in the CY 2005 Physician Fee Schedule final rule (69 FR 66235).

In 2011, due to stakeholder concerns related to burden, we amended the Medicare Program Integrity Manual to state that contact with the beneficiary or designee regarding refills must take place no sooner than 14 calendar days prior to the delivery/shipping date, and that delivery of the DMEPOS product occur no sooner than 10 calendar days prior to the end of usage for the current product.[209] This is the current policy on DMEPOS refills as described in the Medicare Program Integrity Manual. [210]

We note that while the timeframes are applicable to all refillable items, they are most pertinent to the mail/delivery model because those beneficiaries could potentially be most at risk for receiving unnecessary or unsolicited items and supplies. For beneficiaries calling, texting, or otherwise contacting their pharmacy or retail store and picking up their refills, we note the decreased potential for providing supplies that may not be medically necessary or for which the beneficiary has sufficient supply. For items that the beneficiary obtains in-person at a retail store, the signed delivery slip or a copy of the itemized sales receipt is sufficient documentation of a request for refill.

Both delivery models are intended to allow for uninterrupted supply of the necessary item(s) and allow for the processing of claims for refills delivered/shipped prior to the beneficiary's complete exhaustion of their supply. We note that prior guidance related to this policy referred to this sort of permissible overlap as refills for items ''pending exhaustion''.

Despite the long-standing programmatic safeguards, compliance with refill procedures continues to cause concerns. As recently as 2019, the HHS Office of Inspector General (HHS OIG) did a national study demonstrating that suppliers did not maintain sufficient refill documentation. [211] In fact, one national DMEPOS supplier was recently revoked from the Medicare program due to billing for refills for beneficiaries that were deceased.[212]

Due to ongoing compliance concerns, and in efforts to promote transparency, we propose to codify our refill documentation requirements. At the same time, we are continuing our efforts to reduce administrative burden. We have worked to identify many obsolete and burdensome regulations that could be eliminated or reformed to improve effectiveness. We have also examined our longstanding policies and practices that are not codified in regulations but could be changed or streamlined to achieve better outcomes and reduce provider and supplier burden. Additionally, we are requesting comment on whether there are ways to reduce burden for certain beneficiary populations for future rulemaking.

Our refill policy has primarily been maintained in the Medicare Program Integrity Manual, Local Coverage Determinations, and related articles. We proposed to codify and update our refill policy to maintain program integrity controls while being mindful of supplier burden. We are finalizing the policy as proposed.

2. Provisions of the Regulation

a. Overview

At this time, we believe it is appropriate to codify policies related to refills of DMEPOS items; taking into consideration the need to balance program integrity concerns (for example, stockpiling) against supplier burden concerns. While we continue to believe it appropriate to confirm the medical need for the refill prior to disbursement, we have found that minor deviations in timing are not always reflective of medical need. Therefore, we proposed to strengthen our program integrity requirements to not only require beneficiary contact, but to specify that such contact must result in affirmative response from the beneficiary or designee. We proposed to eliminate the 14-day timeframe, for beneficiary contact, and to rather rely upon a single 30-day timeframe for contact and confirmation of the need for refill. That is, beneficiary contact and confirmation of need for the refill must occur within the 30-day period prior to the end of the current supply. We proposed to remove the term ''pending exhaustion'', which may be subject to interpretation, and instead use the phrase ''the expected end of the current supply.''

We note that documentation of the need for refill, as obtained from the Medicare beneficiary or designee, is not expected to require specific quantities remaining—but rather to simply confirm their need for the next refillable item. This clarification is expected to alleviate any associated burden with the beneficiary or their designee counting supplies. Suppliers contacting the beneficiaries to confirm their need for the refill, shall confirm both that the beneficiary is using the item and requires the refill, as evidenced by the supplier documentation of an affirmative need for the refill. We believe this type of generalized affirmation, in conjunction with our claims processing controls, will provide sufficient program integrity controls.

We proposed to codify our longstanding requirement that delivery of DMEPOS items (that is, date of service) be no sooner than 10 calendar days before the expected end of the current supply. We note that the shipping timeframes have been relied upon for approximately 20 years—to help both suppliers and Medicare Fee-

[208] Internet Only Manual 100–08, Program Integrity Manual (2004), available at: *https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Guidance/Transmittals/downloads/R61PI.pdf.*

[209] Internet Only Manual 100–08, Program Integrity Manual (2011), available at: *https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Guidance/Transmittals/Downloads/R378PI.pdf*

[210] Internet Only Manual 100–08, Program Integrity Manual, Chapter 5, Section 5.2.6—Refills of DMEPOS Items Provided on a Recurring Basis (2022), available at: *https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Guidance/Manuals/Downloads/pim83c05.pdf.*

[211] Medicare Improperly Paid Suppliers an Estimated $92.5 Million for Inhalation Drugs, (October 2019), *https://oig.hhs.gov/oas/reports/region9/91803018.pdf.*

[212] Press Release: Mail-Order Diabetic Testing Supplier and Parent Company Agree to Pay $160 Million to Resolve Alleged False Claims to Medicare (August 2, 2021), available at: *https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/mail-order-diabetic-testing-supplier-and-parent-company-agree-pay-160-million-resolve-alleged.*

for-Service contractors prevent overlapping billings and unnecessary refills. For example, contractors may use this timeframe to set up claims processing edits and alert suppliers when an item is being rendered/billed that was previously rendered and is not yet eligible for refill. We proposed that date of service may be defined as either the date of delivery of the DMEPOS item, or for items rendered via delivery or shipping service, the supplier may use the shipping date as the date of delivery. We proposed the shipping date may be defined as either the date the delivery/shipping service label is created or the date the item is retrieved for shipment by the mail carrier/delivering party; however, such dates should not demonstrate significant variation.

We believe the refill policy ensures that beneficiaries are participating in their health care to confirm they get the DMEPOS item(s) ordered and needed, which prevents individuals from receiving unnecessary supplies. It also protects the Trust Fund from the unnecessary provision of DMEPOS. We elongated the timeframe to 30-days and clarified that the beneficiary need not provide specific remaining quantities to comply. We believe this helps mitigate potential burden. However, we sought comments on if, due to beneficiary burdens, there are certain diagnosis/device combinations that a beneficiary should not need to confirm the need for a refill or confirm the need for refill with the same frequency. In other words, are there beneficiary populations for which we will not expect any fluctuations in the type or quantity of device, due to a permanent disability or health condition, for which the supplier verification of need will prove burdensome? Are there ways that Medicare could better balance the beneficiary burden of responding to supplier outreach (for example, text messaging, phone call to affirm need for recurring supply) when contrasted with the burden of receiving potentially unnecessary items (for example, co-insurance payments)? We will take these comments into consideration for potential future policy changes to our DMEPOS refill policies.

We received 15 comments for our review, as submitted from DMEPOS suppliers, DMEPOS industry groups, and providers treating beneficiaries through the use of DMEPOS. Of those submitted, 10 were responsive to our solicitation questions. The feedback we received is summarized in the following:

Comment: Commenters provided certain chronic conditions, in response to CMS solicitation for consideration for potential future rulemaking, ''. . . for which we would not expect any fluctuations in the type or quantity of device, due to a permanent disability or health condition, for which the supplier verification of need would prove burdensome'' (88 FR 43781). Specifically, commenters shared their belief that certain conditions, such as type I and type II diabetics, beneficiaries with obstructive sleep apnea, and those in need of permanent urinary or ostomy supplies, are the types of beneficiaries which may benefit from additional regulatory consideration. Commenters suggested that the identification of such items would benefit from contractor/stakeholder communications and public posting. Commenters suggested that such persons should not require beneficiary contact prior to refill and should be permitted to ''opt-in'' on an annual basis to authorize continual refills. Commenters suggested that suppliers could help control program integrity concerns by maintaining their responsibility for ensuring that supplies continue to be medically necessary and that there has been no interruption in medical need. Conversely, a commenter shared their concern that the creation of differing refill requirements, absent a universal electronic system, would prove confusing and difficult to effectuate.

Response: CMS thanks commenters for their thoughtful input. We will consider the beneficiary populations for which commenters would not expect any fluctuations in the type or quantity of supplies due to a permanent disability or health condition. We will look at the associated access and burden issues raised, in conjunction with program integrity concerns and the ability to operationalize programmatic instruction, for potential future rulemaking.

Comment: Commenters were generally supportive of our proposal to codify our existing refill requirements, with amendments. The proposed policy extends the timeframe for the supplier to contact the beneficiary and clarifies that such contact: (1) must affirm the need for refill; but (2) does not require beneficiaries to ''count'' their remaining supplies. Commenters were appreciative of our burden reduction efforts for both suppliers and beneficiaries.

Response: We thank commenters for their feedback. This rule finalizes the documentation requirements for DMEPOS products supplied as refills as proposed.

Comment: Commenters were supportive of our proposal to remove the phrase ''pending exhaustion'' and replace it with ''expected end of the current supply'' to ensure clarity.

Response: We appreciate the feedback. This rule finalizes the new terminology as proposed.

Comment: Commenters encouraged CMS to permit, or even require, suppliers to use multiple modes of communication to contact the beneficiaries, such as via phone, text message, or email. Several commenters noted that regardless of the type of communication a DME supplier uses, the DME supplier is still responsible for compliance with any applicable Medicare requirements—including the production of documentation upon request.

Response: We thank commenters for their feedback and clarify that we do not prescribe the mode of communication for contacting the beneficiary to affirm the need for refill. Suppliers are permitted to use any mode of communication so long as the beneficiary affirmation is received, and documentation of the contact is captured and can be provided upon request.

Comment: Commenters requested that suppliers be permitted to bill a single time for a 90-day supply of CGM sensors, as opposed to every 30 days.

Response: CGM billing is outside the scope of the proposed regulation. However, we will take the commenters feedback under advisement.

Comment: Some commenters suggested the adoption of electronic ordering or communication systems, as well as DMEPOS templates. A commenter suggested that CMS establish standards for DMEPOS electronic ordering systems.

Response: We thank commenters for their feedback for our consideration. We note that this is outside the scope of the proposed regulation.

Comment: A commenter suggested that the documentation to support the DMEPOS item supplied as a refill be signed off by the ordering provider. We understood the commenter's request to seek additional, more frequent practitioner verification, in addition to the initial order prescribing the item and refills.

Response: We thank the commenter for their feedback. At this time, we respectfully decline to adopt the suggestion. The suggestion does not align with current clinical practice, and we do not wish to impose additional burden on beneficiaries, providers, and suppliers.

Comment: Commenters suggested we minimize any conflict between Medicare and other payer's documentation requirements to support

DMEPOS products supplied as refills, such as those required of Medicaid and for beneficiaries in Medicare Advantage plans.

Response: While Medicaid and Medicare Advantage requirements are outside the scope of our proposed policy, we agree with reducing burden whenever possible.

Final Rule Action: We are finalizing the documentation requirements for DMEPOS products supplied as refills to the original order, as proposed.

b. Documentation to Support Refill

We proposed to revise § 410.38, paragraph (d), by adding paragraph (d)(4) which outlines the documentation needed to support refill requirements. In paragraph (d)(4)(i), we define refills, date of service, and shipping date for purposes of this section. In paragraph (d)(4)(ii), we proposed that documentation must include the following:

- Evidence of the beneficiary or their representative's affirmative response of the need for supplies, which should be obtained as close to the expected end of the current supply as possible; Contact and affirmative response shall be within 30 calendar days from the expected end of the current supply.
- For shipped items, the beneficiary name, date of contact, the item requested, and an affirmative response from the beneficiary, indicative of the need for refill, prior to dispensing the product.
- For items obtained in-person from a retail store, the delivery slip signed by the beneficiary or their representative or a copy of the itemized sales receipt is sufficient documentation of a request for refill.

In paragraph (d)(4)(iii), we proposed the date of service for DMEPOS items provided on a recurring basis be no sooner than 10 calendar days prior to the expected end of the current supply.

VIII. Changes to the Provider and Supplier Enrollment Requirements

A. Background

1. Overview of Medicare Provider Enrollment

Section 1866(j)(1)(A) of the Act requires the Secretary to establish a process for the enrollment of providers and suppliers into the Medicare program. The overarching purpose of the enrollment process is to help confirm that providers and suppliers seeking to bill Medicare for services and items furnished to Medicare beneficiaries meet all applicable federal and state requirements to do so. The process is, to an extent, a ''gatekeeper'' that prevents unqualified and potentially fraudulent individuals and entities from entering and inappropriately billing Medicare. Since 2006, we have undertaken rulemaking efforts to outline our enrollment procedures. These regulations are generally codified in 42 CFR part 424, subpart P (currently §§ 424.500 through 424.575 and hereafter occasionally referenced as subpart P). They address, among other things, requirements that providers and suppliers must meet to obtain and maintain Medicare billing privileges.

As outlined in § 424.510, one such requirement is that the provider or supplier must complete, sign, and submit to its assigned Medicare Administrative Contractor (MAC) the appropriate enrollment form, typically the Form CMS–855 (OMB Control No. 0938–0685). The Form CMS–855, which can be submitted via paper or electronically through the internet-based Provider Enrollment, Chain, and Ownership System (PECOS) process (SORN: 09–70–0532, PECOS), collects important information about the provider or supplier. Such data includes, but is not limited to, general identifying information (for example, legal business name), licensure and/or certification data, and practice locations. The application is used for a variety of provider enrollment transactions, including the following:

- Initial enrollment—The provider or supplier is—(1) enrolling in Medicare for the first time; (2) enrolling in another Medicare contractor's jurisdiction; or (3) seeking to enroll in Medicare after having previously been enrolled.
- Change of ownership—The provider or supplier is reporting a change in its ownership.
- Revalidation—The provider or supplier is revalidating its Medicare enrollment information in accordance with § 424.515. (Suppliers of durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies (DMEPOS) must revalidate their enrollment every 3 years; all other providers and suppliers must do so every 5 years.)
- Reactivation—The provider or supplier is seeking to reactivate its Medicare billing privileges after it was deactivated in accordance with § 424.540.
- Change of information—The provider or supplier is reporting a change in its existing enrollment information in accordance with § 424.516.

After receiving the provider's or supplier's initial enrollment application, CMS or the MAC reviews and confirms the information thereon and determines whether the provider or supplier meets all applicable Medicare requirements. We believe this screening process has greatly assisted CMS in executing its responsibility to prevent Medicare fraud, waste, and abuse.

As previously discussed, over the years we have issued various final rules pertaining to provider enrollment. These rules were intended not only to clarify or strengthen certain components of the enrollment process but also to enable us to take action against providers and suppliers: (1) engaging (or potentially engaging) in fraudulent or abusive behavior; (2) presenting a risk of harm to Medicare beneficiaries or the Medicare Trust Funds; or (3) that are otherwise unqualified to furnish Medicare services or items. Consistent with this, and as we discuss in section VIII.B. of this final rule, we proposed several changes to our existing Medicare provider enrollment regulations.

2. Legal Authorities

There are two principal categories of legal authorities for our proposed Medicare provider enrollment provisions:

- Section 1866(j) of the Act furnishes specific authority regarding the enrollment process for providers and suppliers.
- Sections 1102 and 1871 of the Act provide general authority for the Secretary to prescribe regulations for the efficient administration of the Medicare program.

B. Proposed Provisions

1. Provisional Period of Enhanced Oversight

a. Background

Section 1866(j)(3)(A) of the Act states that the Secretary shall establish procedures to provide for a provisional period of between 30 days and 1 year during which new providers and suppliers—as the Secretary determines appropriate, including categories of providers or suppliers—will be subject to enhanced oversight. (Per section 1866(j)(3)(A) of the Act, such oversight can include, but is not limited to, prepayment review and payment caps.) As authorized by section 1866(j)(3)(B) of the Act, CMS previously implemented such procedures through subregulatory guidance with respect to newly enrolling HHAs' requests for anticipated payments (RAP).[213] More recently, in July 2023 we began placing newly enrolling hospices located in Arizona,

[213] CMS eliminated the use of RAPs for HHAs; beginning January 1, 2022, CMS replaced RAP submissions with a Notice of Admission.

California, Nevada, and Texas in a PPEO. (See *https://www.cms.gov/files/document/mln7867599-period-enhanced-oversight-new-hospices-arizona-california-nevada-texas.pdf* for more information.)

During the PPEO involving HHA RAPs, CMS received inquiries regarding (1) the scope of the term ''new'' HHA for purposes of applying a PPEO and (2) when the provisional period commenced. While section 1866(j)(3)(B) of the Act states that we may implement procedures by program instruction, we proposed in the July 10, 2023, proposed rule (88 FR 43654) to clarify these two issues.

First, we proposed in new § 424.527(a) to define a ''new'' provider or supplier (again, exclusively for purposes of our PPEO authority under section 1866(j)(3) of the Act) as any of the following:

++ A newly enrolling Medicare provider or supplier. (This includes providers that must enroll as a new provider per the change in majority ownership provisions in § 424.550(b).)

++ A certified provider or certified supplier undergoing a change of ownership consistent with the principles of 42 CFR 489.18. (This includes providers that qualify under § 424.550(b)(2) for an exception from the change in majority ownership requirements in § 424.550(b)(1) but which are undergoing a change of ownership under 42 CFR 489.18).

++ A provider or supplier (including an HHA or hospice) undergoing a 100 percent change of ownership via a change of information request under § 424.516.

We included these transactions within our proposed definition because they have historically and generally involved the effective establishment of a new provider or supplier for purposes of Medicare enrollment. We stated that CMS would rely on the codified version of this policy once it becomes effective.

Second, we proposed in § 424.527(b) that the effective date of the PPEO's commencement is the date on which the new provider or supplier submits its first claim (rather than, for example, the date the first service was performed or the effective date of the ownership change). A core reason for this proposal was that we found during the previously referenced HHA PPEO that certain affected HHAs refrained from billing after their placement in the PPEO to circumvent the enhanced oversight mechanism; then, once their PPEO lapsed, the HHA engaged in improper billing without the intended oversight. We believed that proposed § 424.527(b) would help stem this practice because the provider or supplier would be unable to avoid the PPEO by delaying billing until the PPEO's expiration, as was the case with the HHA PPEO.

Although we elected to address the issues in proposed § 424.527 via rulemaking, we noted in the proposed rule that we retained the authority under section 1866(j)(3)(B) of the Act to establish and implement PPEO procedures via sub-regulatory guidance.

b. Comments Received and Final Provisions

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposed PPEO clarifications in new § 424.527.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

Comment: A commenter questioned: (1) how CMS determines the exact length of time within the PPEO's 30-day to 1-year period (for example, 6 months) that a particular provider or supplier remains under a PPEO; and (2) whether CMS uses any specific criteria in this determination. The commenter also suggested a maximum 60-day PPEO timeframe for providers and suppliers with a long history of accreditation; the commenter believed this would reduce the burden on affected providers and suppliers.

Response: While we appreciate these comments, they do not directly pertain to the topics covered in our PPEO proposals. Therefore, we respectfully believe they are outside the scope of this final rule.

Comment: A commenter expressed support for our previously mentioned hospice PPEO for Arizona, California, Nevada, and Texas.

Response: While we appreciate the commenter's support, we respectfully believe this comment is outside the scope of this final rule.

Comment: A commenter sought clarification on all of the following issues:

- Whether the determination as to which providers and suppliers are subject to a PPEO is based on the provider's or supplier's individual circumstances or on whether they meet the new definition of ''new provider or supplier''.
- Whether CMS or, instead, the MAC determines: (1) the providers and/or suppliers to which a PPEO will apply; (2) the length of a PPEO; and (3) whether a PPEO will include prepayment review.
- Whether providers and suppliers have appeal or administrative review rights regarding the application and specifics of a PPEO.
- The criteria that are used in determining the length and other components of a PPEO.

Response: Concerning the first issue, the PPEO applies to new providers and suppliers (as we proposed to define in § 424.527) in the provider or supplier category (for example, hospices in a certain geographic area) that the PPEO encompasses.

We respectfully believe the remaining three issues are outside the scope of this rule.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing our PPEO proposals without modification.

2. Retroactive Provider Agreement Terminations

Under section 1866(a)(1) of the Act, all Medicare providers (as that term is defined in section 1866(e) of the Act) must enter into a provider agreement with the Secretary. Subparts A, B, and E of 42 CFR part 489 contain regulations concerning provider agreements. In accordance with § 489.52, a provider may voluntarily terminate its provider agreement and thus depart the Medicare program. In doing so, and under existing sub-regulatory policy, the provider may request a retroactive termination effective date (for example, retroactive to the date the provider's facility closed). To incorporate this practice into regulation, we proposed in new § 489.52(b)(4) that a provider may request a retroactive termination date, but only if no Medicare beneficiary received services from the facility on or after the requested termination date. This latter caveat would financially protect beneficiaries by helping to ensure that Medicare may still cover the services furnished to them near the end of the provider's operations.

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposed change.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing new § 489.52(b)(4) without modification.

3. Hospice Screening Category

a. Categorical Risk Screening

Under the authority granted to us by section 6401(a) of the Affordable Care Act (which amended section 1866(j) to the Act), § 424.518 outlines levels of screening by which CMS and its MACs review initial applications, revalidation applications, applications to add a practice location, and applications to report any new owner. These screening categories and requirements are based on a CMS assessment of the level of risk of fraud, waste, and abuse posed by a

particular type of provider or supplier. In general, the higher the level of risk a certain provider or supplier type poses, the greater the level of scrutiny with which CMS will screen and review providers or suppliers within that category.

There are three levels of screening in § 424.518: high, moderate, and limited. Irrespective of which level a provider or supplier type falls within, the MAC performs the following screening functions upon receipt of an initial enrollment application, a revalidation application, an application to add a new location, or an application to report a new owner:

- Verifies that the provider or supplier meets all applicable federal regulations and state requirements for their provider or supplier type.
- Conducts state license verifications.
- Conducts database checks on a pre- and post-enrollment basis to ensure that providers and suppliers continue to meet the enrollment criteria for their provider or supplier type.

Providers and suppliers at the moderate and high categorical risk levels must also undergo a site visit. Furthermore, for those at the high screening level, the MAC performs two additional functions under § 424.518(c)(2). First, the MAC requires the submission of a set of fingerprints for a national background check from all individuals who have a 5 percent or greater direct or indirect ownership interest in the provider or supplier. Second, it conducts a fingerprint-based criminal history record check of the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Integrated Automated Fingerprint Identification System on these 5 percent or greater owners. These additional verification activities are meant to correspond to the heightened risk involved.

There currently are only five provider and supplier types that fall within the high categorical risk level under § 424.518(c)(1): newly/initially enrolling opioid treatment programs that have not been fully and continuously certified by SAMHSA since October 23, 2018 (hereafter collectively referenced as simply ''OTPs'' unless specified otherwise); newly/initially enrolling HHAs; newly/initially enrolling DMEPOS suppliers; newly/initially enrolling Medicare diabetes prevention program (MDPP) suppliers; and newly/initially enrolling skilled nursing facilities (SNFs).

Hospices are presently in the moderate-risk screening category under § 424.518. However, CMS in recent years has become increasingly concerned about program integrity issues within the hospice community, particularly (though not exclusively) potential and actual criminal behavior, fraud schemes, and improper billing. We outlined in the July 10, 2023, proposed rule numerous criminal and False Claims Act cases involving hospice owners and overseers that have arisen since our initial designation of hospices as moderate risk in 2011. A recent and especially disturbing case we referenced involved the sentencing in January 2022 of the CEO of a Texas hospice agency to over 13 years in prison after pleading guilty to conspiracy to commit Medicare and Medicaid fraud. The CEO admitted that he: (1) billed Medicare and Medicaid for hospice services that were not provided, not directed by a medical professional, or provided to patients who were ineligible for hospice care; and (2) used blank, pre-signed controlled substance prescriptions to prescribe potent drugs even though the CEO was not a medical professional.[214] The CEO's scheme involved other individuals, thirteen of whom (including physicians) also pled guilty to crimes such as conspiracy to commit health care fraud.[215] The Federal Bureau of Investigation special agent in charge stated: ''In addition to causing fraudulent billing for tens of millions of dollars, [the CEO] preyed upon patients and families that did not have a true understanding of [the company] and hospice services. The core of the company was rooted in deception, and the lack of physician oversight allowed [the defendant] to make medical decisions for his own financial benefit.'' [216]

We also noted in the proposed rule the OIG's July 2018 study titled ''Vulnerabilities in the Medicare Hospice Program Affect Quality Care and Program Integrity'' (OEI–02–16–00570). According to this report, Medicare in 2016 spent about $16.7 billion for hospice care for 1.4 million beneficiaries, an increase from $9.2 billion for less than 1 million beneficiaries in 2006; with this growth, the OIG stated that ''significant vulnerabilities'' have arisen, one of which involves improper activity.[217] The report noted that some such schemes involved: (1) paying recruiters to target beneficiaries who were ineligible for hospice services; and (2) physicians falsely certifying beneficiaries as terminally ill when they were not. The OIG cited several of the cases we outlined in the July 10, 2023, proposed rule as examples of this behavior.[218]

Given the foregoing, we believed that closer screening of hospice owners was necessary. Although not every case of hospice fraud involves or can be attributable to the hospice's owner, we noted that the owner can set the tone for the hospice's operations as a whole. If, accordingly, an owner has a criminal background involving fraud or patient abuse, this could lead to similar activity within the hospice. We also stated in the proposed rule that the increasing number of fraud cases warrants a revisiting of our original assignment of hospices to the moderate risk category. With our obligation to protect the Trust Funds and vulnerable Medicare beneficiaries, we believe more thorough scrutiny of hospice owners is required.

Therefore,we proposed to revise § 424.518 to move initially enrolling hospices and those submitting applications to report any new owner (as described in § 424.518's opening paragraph) into the ''high'' level of categorical screening; revalidating hospices would be subject to moderate risk-level screening. Requiring all hospice owners with 5 percent or greater direct or indirect ownership to submit fingerprints for a criminal background check would help us detect parties potentially posing a risk of fraud, waste, or abuse before it begins. Indeed, we have found our fingerprint-based criminal background checks to be of great assistance in detecting felonious behavior by the owners of high-risk providers and suppliers.

Under our proposal, initially enrolling hospices would be incorporated within revised paragraph (c)(1)(vi). The current language in paragraph (c)(1)(vi) would be included within new proposed paragraph (c)(1)(vii), to which would be added hospices disclosing a new owner.

b. Comments Received and Final Provisions

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposed elevation of hospices to the high-risk screening category.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing our hospice high-risk screening proposal without modification.

[214] *https://www.justice.gov/usao-ndtx/pr/novus-hospice-ceo-sentenced-13-years-healthcare-fraud.*

[215] *https://www.justice.gov/usao-ndtx/pr/13-novus-healthcare-fraud-defendants-sentenced-combined-84-years-prison#:~:text=Bradley%20Harris%2C%20Novus%20CEO%2C%20pleaded,Dr.*

[216] Ibid.

[217] *https://oig.hhs.gov/oei/reports/oei-02-16-00570.pdf,* p. 1.

[218] Ibid.

4. 36-Month Rule for Changes in Majority Ownership—Hospices

a. Background

The general purpose of a state survey or accreditation review for any Medicare provider or supplier type subject thereto is to determine whether the provider or supplier is in compliance with its regulatorily prescribed conditions of participation or conditions of coverage (hereafter collectively referenced as CoPs). CoPs are federal requirements that a provider or supplier must meet to participate in the Medicare program, and they generally focus on health and safety protections.

Though it is a provider enrollment provision, § 424.550(b)(1) recognizes the importance of the HHA survey and accreditation processes (hereafter sometimes jointly referenced as the ''survey process''), which help confirm the HHA's compliance with the CoPs and the quality and safety requirements they entail. Section 424.550(b)(1) states that if an HHA undergoes a change in majority ownership (occasionally referenced as a ''CIMO'') by sale within 36 months after the effective date of the HHA's initial enrollment in Medicare or within 36 months after the HHA's most recent CIMO, the provider agreement and Medicare billing privileges do not convey to the HHA's new owner. The prospective provider/owner of the HHA must instead: (1) enroll in Medicare as a new (initial) HHA; and (2) obtain a state survey or an accreditation from an approved accreditation organization. As defined in 42 CFR 424.502, a ''change in majority ownership'' occurs when an individual or organization acquires more than a 50 percent direct ownership interest in an HHA during the 36 months following the HHA's initial enrollment or most recent CIMO; this includes an acquisition of majority ownership through the cumulative effect of asset sales, stock transfers, consolidations, or mergers. Under § 424.550(b)(1), a 42 CFR 489.18-level change of ownership and/or 100 percent ownership transfer is not necessary to trigger this ''36-month rule.'' Only crossing the 50 percent ownership threshold is required.

Section 424.550(b)(1) was promulgated in 2009 and modified in 2010. There were two principal objectives behind its establishment.

First, there was a trend in the HHA community whereby an HHA applied for Medicare certification, underwent a survey, and became enrolled in Medicare, but then immediately sold the HHA without having seen a Medicare beneficiary or hired an employee. These brokers, in other words, enrolled in Medicare exclusively to sell the HHA rather than to provide services to beneficiaries. This practice enabled a purchaser of an HHA from the broker to enter Medicare with no survey, which, in turn, sometimes led that owner to soon sell the business to another party. The ''flipping'' or ''turn-key'' mechanism, in short, was used to circumvent the survey process.

Second, we were more broadly concerned about the lack of scrutiny of new owners as a whole, not merely in cases of flipping. If an HHA undergoes a change of ownership, CMS—at the current time—generally does not perform a survey pursuant thereto. Consequently, CMS has no sure way of knowing whether the HHA, under its new ownership and management, is in compliance with the HHA CoPs. Unless CMS can make this determination, there is a risk that the newly purchased HHA, without having been appropriately vetted, will bill for services when it is non-compliant with the CoPs.[219]

We previously outlined in this final rule our growing concerns about improper behavior within the hospice community. Yet, as we explained in the proposed rule and restate here, we are equally concerned about the quality of care furnished in some of these facilities. Indeed, we have seen an increase in the number of hospice changes of ownership (including the types of CIMOs described in 42 CFR 424.550(b)(1)) in recent years, and a number of these ownership changes have occurred within the applicable 36-month timeframe. In fact, some such changes have taken place within only a few months after enrollment or the previous CIMO, akin to what we saw with the ''flipping'' practice outlined in the CY 2010 HH PPS proposed and final rules; specifically, we have received reports that hospices are being sold quickly after enrollment or purchase so that the new owner can avoid any survey. This is because, as had been our concern with HHAs, hospice ownership changes generally do not result in a state survey or accreditation review.

Without knowing whether the facility under its new ownership and leadership is compliant with the hospice CoPs, we cannot determine whether the hospice will furnish proper care to its patients. Beneficiary lives can be endangered if the newly purchased hospice is not committed to furnishing quality services.

For all these reasons, we proposed to expand the scope of § 424.550(b)(1) to include hospice CIMOs within its purview. (We also proposed to expand the aforementioned definition of ''change in majority ownership'' in § 424.502 to include hospices.) We believed that our previously detailed concerns about hospices, such as fraud schemes, patient abuse, improper billing, and potential substandard care require the level of scrutiny that a survey can furnish.

We noted in the proposed rule that § 424.550(b)(2) contains four exceptions to the 36-month rule. Specifically, even if an HHA undergoes a CIMO, the requirement in § 424.550(b)(1) that the HHA enroll as a new HHA and undergo a survey or accreditation is inapplicable if one of the exceptions applies. (For example, § 424.550(b)(2)(iv) exempts an HHA from § 424.550(b)(1)'s requirements if the HHA's CIMO was due to the owner's death.) We promulgated these exceptions because the HHA community had expressed concerns that the 36-month rule could inhibit bona fide HHA ownership transactions; for example, prospective new owners may not wish to have to enroll as a new HHA and will therefore decline to purchase the entity. We believed that our exceptions struck a solid balance between the need for more scrutiny of new owners via the survey process while not inadvertently obstructing legitimate transactions involving legitimate parties. Thus, we deemed it appropriate to also apply these exceptions to hospices.

b. Comments Received and Final Provisions

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposal to expand § 424.550(b)(1) to include hospices.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

Comment: While expressing support for our proposal, a commenter suggested that CMS strengthen it by requiring the hospice to maintain an active census during the 36-month period in question. The commenter believed this would help facilitate ongoing monitoring of the care the hospice furnishes.

Response: We appreciate this comment, will consider the suggestion in the future, and always welcome recommendations from concerned stakeholders regarding means of strengthening Medicare program integrity and improve patient care.

Comment: A commenter referenced existing § 424.550(b)(2)(i), which contains an exception to the 36-month rule if the provider submitted 2 consecutive years of full cost reports since initial enrollment or the last CIMO, whichever is later. (For purposes of this exception, low utilization or no utilization cost reports do not qualify as

[219] Ibid.

full cost reports.) The commenter asked whether: (1) a full cost report can cover a period of less than 12 months if the cost report is not low utilization or no utilization; and (2) if the provider receives less than $200,000 and files a full cost report instead of a low utilization cost report, that cost report is considered a full cost report under § 424.550(b)(2)(i).

Response: We appreciate this comment but believe it is outside the scope of this rule.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing our hospice 36-month rule proposal without modification.

5. Deactivation for 12-Months of Non-Billing

a. Background

Regulatory policies regarding the provider enrollment concept of deactivation are addressed in § 424.540. Deactivation means that the provider's or supplier's billing privileges are stopped but can be restored (or ''reactivated'') upon the submission of information required under § 424.540. A deactivated provider or supplier is not revoked from Medicare and remains enrolled. Per § 424.540(c), deactivation does not impact the provider's or supplier's existing provider or supplier agreement; the deactivated provider or supplier may also file a rebuttal to the action in accordance with § 424.546. Nonetheless, the provider's or supplier's ability to bill Medicare is halted pending its compliance with § 424.540's requirements for reactivation.

One of the grounds for deactivating a provider or supplier (outlined in § 424.540(a)(1)) is that the provider or supplier has not submitted any Medicare claims for 12 consecutive months. This provision is designed to help prevent, for instance: (1) questionable businesses from deliberately obtaining multiple numbers so they could keep one 'in reserve' [for future use] if their active billing number is revoked or subject to a payment suspension; and (2) fraudulent entities from obtaining information about discontinued providers or suppliers and then, for example, using the Medicare billing number of a deceased physician.[220]

In the July 10, 2023 proposed rule, we proposed to reduce the 12-month timeframe currently in § 424.540(a)(1) to 6 months. We noted that we have recently detected fraud schemes involving extended periods of non-billing. A common situation involves a provider that: (1) establishes multiple enrollments with multiple billing numbers; (2) abusively or inappropriately bills under one billing number; (3) receives an overpayment demand letter or becomes the subject of investigation; (4) voluntarily terminates the billing number in question; and then (5) begins to bill via another of its billing numbers that is dormant (for example, 6 consecutive months without billing) but nevertheless active, repeating the same improper conduct as before. The problem in this case is that we cannot deactivate the dormant billing number (hence rendering it unusable and inaccessible pending a reactivation) under § 424.540(a)(1) because the applicable 12-month period has not yet expired. We do not believe we can or should wait for a year to elapse before taking deactivation action against these providers and suppliers. To protect the Trust Funds against improper payments, we must be able to move more promptly to deactivate these ''spare'' billing numbers so the latter cannot be inappropriately used or accessed.

However, our concerns in the proposed rule were not limited to these fraud schemes. A lack of billing for an extended period can indicate that the provider or supplier has ceased operations without notifying CMS. Deactivating the number enables us to not only prevent it from being accessed by other parties but also confirm via the deactivation process whether the provider or supplier is in fact operational—specifically, whether the provider or supplier responds with a Form CMS–855 application to reactivate their enrollment. In other words, action under § 424.540(a)(1) helps protect the Medicare program by deactivating the number while verifying whether the provider or supplier remains in existence; if it does, and it subsequently submits a reactivation application, CMS can validate the data thereon to ensure the provider's or supplier's continued credentials and compliance with Medicare requirements. This protective process, we believe, should be available to us upon the expiration of a 6-month non-billing timeframe, for our earlier-referenced concerns exist whenever any extensive period of non-billing occurs. The sooner we can address these non-billing cases, the better we can protect the Trust Funds. For these reasons, we proposed to revise § 424.540(a)(1) to change the 12-month timeframe to 6 months.

We recognized in the proposed rule that certain lengthy periods of non-billing do not involve any improper provider activity. To illustrate, some providers must be enrolled in Medicare to enroll in another health care program; as the provider does not intend to bill Medicare but only the other program, an extended period of Medicare non-billing can result. While CMS retains the discretion, as it always has, to deactivate a provider or supplier if the contingency in § 424.540(a)(1) is triggered, providers and suppliers that are not typically deactivated for 12 months of non-billing should not assume they are more likely to be deactivated under our proposed change to 6 months.

b. Comments Received and Final Provisions

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposed reduction in § 424.540(a)(1) of the non-billing period from 12 months to 6 months. A commenter stated that the impact of the reduction on good-faith providers will be limited because they are very unlikely to go 6 months without billing Medicare.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

Comment: A commenter did not believe § 424.540(a)(1)'s concept of deactivating providers for non-billing enhances program integrity; rather, it merely penalizes legitimate providers. Using HHAs as an example, the commenter explained that many state Medicaid programs require HHAs to be enrolled in Medicare in order to enroll in and bill Medicaid, even though the HHA does not intend to bill Medicare. This means the Medicare enrollment is often deactivated for 12 consecutive months of non-billing, which requires the HHA to reactivate its Medicare enrollment. The commenter believes: (1) this change unfairly burdens good-faith HHAs without reducing fraud; and (2) HHAs will be further burdened by our proposed reduction from 12 to 6 months. (These two concerns were shared by another commenter.) The commenter recommended that CMS, in lieu of deactivation, take other steps to confirm that the non-billing HHA is operational, such as confirming the HHA's licensure and ensuring that the HHA is actively billing Medicaid. In a similar vein, another commenter encouraged CMS to establish provisions that allow a provider or supplier to explain why it has not submitted claims to Medicare for an extended period before CMS deactivates the provider or supplier for non-billing.

Response: We appreciate these concerns and address them as follows:

First, we respectfully disagree that § 424.540(a)(1) does not strengthen program integrity. As we explained in

[220] Ibid. (68 FR 22072).

the proposed rule, deactivating dormant billing numbers helps prevent unscrupulous parties from: (1) improperly accessing and utilizing another provider's billing number to bill Medicare; and (2) utilizing a ''spare'' (though previously unused) billing number to effectively circumvent a CMS-imposed adverse action applied to the provider's principal billing number. This latter consideration is especially critical given, as previously mentioned, the increase in fraud schemes involving providers acquiring multiple billing numbers for such nefarious purposes.

Second, we acknowledged in the proposed and this final rule that some providers must enroll in Medicare (without intending to bill Medicare) as a prerequisite for enrolling in another federal program, such as Medicaid. Yet any deactivation of a provider's billing number is in no manner intended to burden the provider. It is to instead protect the provider and Medicare from the parties described previously that may seek to access the provider's unused billing number and inappropriately bill on the provider's behalf.

Third, we thank the commenters for their recommendations concerning alternative forms of verifying the active status of a non-billing Medicare provider, including affording the provider an opportunity to explain why it has not billed Medicare before deactivation occurs. However, the purposes of § 424.540(a)(1) go well beyond the need to confirm that the provider is operational and compliant with Medicare requirements. We have to ensure that inactive billing numbers cannot be utilized by parties intent on committing fraud and, principally for this reason, we cannot delay action pending the completion of, as the final commenter appears to recommend, a type of pre-deactivation appeals process. We must move as swiftly as possible to protect the Trust Funds from such parties.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing our proposed change to § 424.540(a)(1) without modification.

6. Definition of ''Managing Employee''

a. Background

Consistent with sections 1124 and 1124A of the Act, providers and suppliers are required to report their managing employees via the applicable Medicare enrollment application to enroll in Medicare. We currently define a ''managing employee'' in § 424.502 as a ''general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or other individual that exercises operational or managerial control over, or who directly or indirectly conducts, the day-to-day operation of the provider or supplier (either under contract or through some other arrangement), whether or not the individual is a W–2 employee of the provider or supplier.'' In a proposed rule published in the February 15, 2023 **Federal Register** titled ''Medicare and Medicaid Programs; Disclosures of Ownership and Additional Disclosable Parties Information for Skilled Nursing Facilities and Nursing Facilities'' (88 FR 9820), we proposed to revise this definition under our proposed implementation via that rule of section 1124(c) of the Act. We specifically proposed that, for purposes of 42 CFR 424.516(g) and with respect to a SNF, a managing employee also includes a general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or consultant, who directly or indirectly manages, advises, or supervises any element of the practices, finances, or operations of the facility. As proposed, this SNF-exclusive definition would be in a new paragraph (2) of the managing employee definition in § 424.502; the existing version of the definition would be included within new paragraph (1).

We proposed to further revise this definition in the July 10, 2023 proposed rule. We noted that we have received questions from the hospice and SNF communities regarding whether hospice and SNF facility administrators and medical directors must be disclosed as managing employees on the enrollment application. It has been our experience in overseeing the Medicare provider enrollment process that such individuals indeed exercise managing control over the hospice or SNF. We have long required that they be reported as managing employees.

Accordingly, we proposed adding the following language immediately after (and in the same paragraph as) the current managing employee definition: ''For purposes of this definition, this includes, but is not limited to, a hospice or skilled nursing facility administrator and a hospice or skilled nursing facility medical director.'' We proposed that this change would be reflected in the first paragraph of the revised definition of this term as proposed in the February 15, 2023, proposed rule. That is, the revision described in this section VIII.B.6. of this rule would be added to the end of new paragraph (1) as the latter was proposed in the February 15, 2023 proposed rule.

We stressed that this clarification regarding hospice and SNF facility administrators and medical directors should not be construed as CMS' establishment of a minimum threshold for reporting managing employees of hospices, SNFs, or any other provider or supplier type. Put otherwise, simply because an individual has less managing control within a particular organization than a facility administrator or medical director does not mean that the person need not be disclosed. Any individual who meets the definition of managing employee in § 424.502 must be reported irrespective of the precise amount of managing control the person has. The exclusive purpose of our proposed elucidation was to address specific questions raised by hospices and SNFs concerning whether the individuals at issue must be reported. It was not meant to change existing reporting requirements regarding managing employees and who must be disclosed as such.

b. Comments Received and Final Provisions

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposed revision of the ''managing employee'' definition.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing our change to this definition as proposed with one exception. Because the previously mentioned February 15, 2023, proposed rule has not been finalized, the revision to this definition we proposed in the July 10, 2023, proposed rule will be applied to the current definition of managing employee in § 424.502. Should our proposed revision to the managing employee definition in the February 15, 2023, be finalized, said revision will be applied to the managing employee definition we are finalizing in the present rule.

7. Previously Waived Fingerprinting of High-Risk Providers and Suppliers

a. Background

During the recent COVID–19 public health emergency (PHE), CMS temporarily waived the requirement for fingerprint-based criminal background checks (FBCBCs) for 5 percent or greater owners of newly enrolling providers and suppliers falling within the high-risk screening category in § 424.518(c). The principal purpose was to facilitate beneficiary access to services by potentially increasing the number of health care providers and suppliers. Given the scope of the emergency, we believed this had to take priority. Nevertheless, we remained concerned during the waiver period about the lack of FBCBCs being performed, since we believe FBCBCs are the surest means of

detecting felonious behavior by the owners of high-risk providers and suppliers. With this in mind, we noted our desire in the July 10, 2023, proposed rule to perform FBCBCs for high-risk providers and suppliers that initially enrolled during the PHE upon their revalidation once the PHE ends. Yet we explained that this was not possible under our existing regulations because the revalidation applications will only be screened at the moderate-risk level. To remedy this, we proposed to add new § 424.518(c)(1)(viii) that would incorporate within the high-screening category revalidating DMEPOS suppliers, HHAs, OTPs, MDPPs, and SNFs for which CMS waived the FBCBC requirement when they initially enrolled in Medicare. However, considering the potential for future emergencies for which CMS might waive FBCBCs under applicable legal authority (such as that for the PHE), we more specifically proposed in new § 424.518(c)(1)(viii) that this high-risk category (which would include hospices with respect to future waivers) would apply to situations where CMS waived FBCBCs, in accordance with applicable legal authority, due to a national, state, or local emergency declared under existing law. We emphasized that our proposal would not obligate CMS to waive the FBCBC requirement in any such emergency.

Along with adding new § 424.518(c)(1)(viii), we proposed to delete current § 424.518(b)(1)(iv), (ix), (x), (xi), (xiii), and (xiv), which individually identify the six previously discussed provider and supplier types (including hospices) as moderate-risk if they are revalidating their enrollment. We would redesignate existing paragraphs (b)(1)(v) through (b)(1)(viii) as revised paragraphs (b)(1)(iv) through (b)(1)(vii). We would also redesignate existing paragraph (b)(1)(xii) as revised (b)(1)(viii), with the former paragraph being deleted.

Revised paragraph (b)(1)(viii) would include both prospective and revalidating OTPs that have been fully and continuously certified by SAMHSA since October 23, 2018. Furthermore, we would establish a revised paragraph (b)(1)(ix) that would include within the moderate-risk category revalidating DMEPOS suppliers, HHAs, OTPs, MDPPs, SNFs, and hospices that underwent FBCBCs: (1) when they initially enrolled in Medicare; or (2) upon revalidation after CMS waived the FBCBC requirement (under the circumstances described in paragraph (c)(1)(viii)) when the provider or supplier initially enrolled in Medicare.

We noted in the proposed rule that CMS under § 424.515(d) can perform off-cycle revalidations; that is, we can revalidate a provider or supplier at any time and need not wait until the arrival of their applicable periodic revalidation cycle. We emphasized that if our proposals regarding fingerprinting waivers were finalized, CMS would reserve the right to conduct off-cycle revalidations of the waived high-risk providers and suppliers.

b. Comments Received and Final Provisions

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposed revisions regarding the fingerprinting of previously waived providers and suppliers in the ''high'' screening category.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing our proposed changes without modification.

8. Expansion of Reapplication Bar

Section 424.530(f) permits CMS to prohibit a prospective provider or supplier from enrolling in Medicare for up to 3 years if its enrollment application is denied because the provider or supplier submitted false or misleading information on or with (or omitted information from) its application in order to enroll. The purpose of § 424.530(f) is to prevent dishonest providers and suppliers from submitting false information on their initial application and, after being denied enrollment on this ground under § 424.530(a)(4), simply submitting a new application with correct data.

The existing maximum length of a reapplication bar under § 424.530(f) is 3 years. In the proposed rule, we proposed to expand this to 10 years to account for provider or supplier conduct of particular severity. We explained that we must be able to prevent such problematic parties from repeatedly submitting applications over many years with the goal of somehow getting into the program.

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposed reapplication bar expansion.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

Comment: Although supportive of our proposed change, a commenter expressed concern that a 10-year reapplication bar would be imposed against honest providers and suppliers that inadvertently submitted incorrect information.

Response: We note two things. First, a 10-year reapplication bar would only be used when an analysis using the factors described in § 424.530(f)(2) indicates that it is warranted. Second, we do not apply § 424.530(f) and an associated reapplication bar as a matter of course. Only after a very careful review of the facts and circumstances of the case in question would CMS take this step.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing our reapplication bar proposal without modification.

9. Ordering, Referring, Certifying, and Prescribing Restrictions

a. Background

We discussed previously: (1) the need to increase the maximum reapplication bar to keep dishonest providers and suppliers out of Medicare for longer than 3 years; and (2) our concerns about felonious provider and supplier activity. We believe such provider and supplier behavior should result in restrictions regarding the ordering, referring, certifying, or prescribing of Medicare services, items, and drugs, too. Indeed, such ordering, referring, certifying, or prescribing can involve improper conduct that is as harmful to Medicare beneficiaries as the actual furnishing of services; this includes, for example, the over-prescribing of opioids and the unnecessary ordering of potentially dangerous tests. Consequently, and using our general rulemaking authority under sections 1102 and 1871 of the Act, in the proposed rule we proposed the following two provisions.

First, we proposed to add a new paragraph (3) to § 424.530(f) stating that a provider or supplier that is currently subject to a reapplication bar under paragraph (f) may not order, refer, certify, or prescribe Medicare-covered services, items, or drugs. To enforce this policy, we further proposed in new § 424.530(f)(3) that Medicare does not pay for any otherwise covered service, item, or drug that is ordered, referred, certified, or prescribed by a provider or supplier that is currently under a reapplication bar.

Second, we proposed in paragraph (a) of new § 424.542 that a physician or other eligible professional (regardless of whether he or she is or was enrolled in Medicare) who has had a felony conviction within the previous 10 years that CMS determines is detrimental to the best interests of the Medicare program and its beneficiaries may not order, refer, certify, or prescribe Medicare-covered services, items, or drugs. Akin to § 424.530(f)(3), we proposed in new § 424.542(b) that Medicare does not pay for any otherwise

covered service, item, or drug that is ordered, referred, certified, or prescribed by a physician or other eligible professional (as that term is defined in section 1848(k)(3)(B) of the Act) who has had a felony conviction within the previous 10 years that CMS determines is detrimental to the best interests of the Medicare program and its beneficiaries.

We stated in the proposed rule that these provisions would apply regardless of whether the provider or supplier has opted-out of Medicare. This is because the conduct associated with a reapplication bar and a felony conviction presents risks irrespective of the provider's or supplier's opt-out status.

b. Comments Received and Final Provisions

Comment: Several commenters supported our proposals regarding prohibitions against ordering, referring, certifying, and prescribing.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support.

Comment: A commenter stated that in potentially applying proposed § 424.542, CMS should: (1) use a consistent, defined list of felony convictions that CMS has deemed detrimental to Medicare; or (2) defer to the states' professional licensure boards for convictions that would bar an individual from practicing medicine. The commenter believed this would reduce subjectivity in CMS' determinations.

Response: We list certain federal and state felony convictions in 42 CFR 424.530(a)(3) and 424.535(a)(3) for which CMS may, respectively, deny or revoke a provider's or supplier's enrollment under those two provisions. Yet this list is not exhaustive because of the hundreds of additional and more specific types of felonies under federal and state law of which individuals can be convicted. Hence, we must retain our flexibility to consider each felony case on its own facts and circumstances rather than restrict ourselves to a small list of felony offenses. Insofar as the commenter's second suggestion, CMS is ultimately responsible for overseeing the Medicare program and protecting its beneficiaries and the Trust Funds.

After reviewing the comments received, we are finalizing new § 424.542 without modification.

10. Miscellaneous Comments

We also received the following miscellaneous comments.

Comment: A commenter expressed support for CMS' proposed revision to the Form CMS–855A (Medicare Enrollment Application—Institutional Providers; OMB Control No.: 0938–0685) to require providers and suppliers completing that application to disclose whether any of their owning or managing organizations are private equity companies or real estate investment trusts.[221]

Response: While we appreciate the commenter's support, we believe this comment is outside the scope of this final rule.

Comment: A commenter referenced our February 15, 2023, proposed rule that would require Medicare and Medicaid nursing homes to report the data outlined in section 1124(c) of the Act regarding their owners, operators, and associated parties. The commenter recommended that CMS apply the policies in the February 15, 2023, proposed rule to hospices. This could include, for example, requiring hospices to disclose similar data, auditing this data for accuracy (to which the hospice should attest), and analyzing hospice ownership trends to ascertain correlations to the quality of hospice patient care. Other hospice program integrity suggestions the commenter raised included: (1) imposing a temporary moratorium on the enrollment of new hospices in areas where there is an overabundance of hospices compared to established needs; (2) greater frequency of state surveys of high-risk hospices; (3) tighter restrictions on non-operational hospices; and (4) a greater CMS focus on the quality of hospice services and program integrity and less on innocuous technical errors, which the commenter stated risks alienating high-performing hospices.

Response: We appreciate these recommendations and share the commenter's concerns regarding hospice program integrity and quality of care. We will continue to closely monitor the hospice sector, as well as the progress of our new hospice provisions once implemented, and may, as needed, consider additional measures as the commenter suggests.

Comment: A commenter believed that our proposals merely add administrative burden without truly addressing program integrity. The commenter recommended a more targeted approach and for CMS to reconsider its proposals.

Response: We respectfully disagree with the commenter. In both the proposed rule and this final rule, we outlined the reasons for each of our proposals and how they will strengthen program integrity. To illustrate, in our discussion of the 36-month rule, we explained that requiring hospices under new majority ownership to undergo a state survey and enroll as new applicant will help ensure that the hospice is compliant with the CoPs and all enrollment requirements. Moreover, we believe that our provisions are targeted to address specific problems in a manner that will not unduly burden the provider community at large. Consider the following examples:

- Our ''high'' screening level proposals were restricted to: (1) initially enrolling hospices and those submitting applications to report any new owner; and (2) those high-risk providers and suppliers that were previously waived from fingerprinting. We did not, for instance, propose to move all provider and supplier types currently in the ''moderate'' screening category—such as community mental health centers, ambulance suppliers, and independent diagnostic testing facilities—into the ''high'' screening category.
- We limited our expansion of the 36-month rule to hospices. No other provider or supplier type is affected by this change.
- We believe that the regulations at § 424.542 that pertain to ordering, referring, certifying, and prescribing restrictions would only apply to the very limited number of persons and entities: (1) subject to a reapplication bar; or (2) that have committed a felony that CMS deems detrimental to the best interests of Medicare and its beneficiaries.

In short, we are confident that our provisions strike a proper equilibrium between the need to address certain payment safeguard issues with the need to avoid, to the maximum extent possible, overly burdening the many legitimate Medicare providers and suppliers. This has always been, and always will be, a fundamental aim of our provider enrollment rulemaking efforts.

IX. Collection of Information Requirements

A. Statutory Requirement for Solicitation of Comments

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, we are required to provide a 60-day notice in the **Federal Register** and solicit public comment before a collection of information requirement is submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review and approval. In order to fairly evaluate whether an information collection should be approved by OMB, section 3506(c)(2)(A) of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 requires that we solicit comment on the following issues:

[221] 87 FR 76626

- The need for the information collection and its usefulness in carrying out the proper functions of our agency.
- The accuracy of our estimate of the information collection burden.
- The quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected.
- Recommendations to minimize the information collection burden on the affected public, including automated collection techniques.

B. Information Collection Requirements (ICRs)

In the CY 2024 HH PPS rule, we solicited public comment on each of these issues for the following sections of this document that contain information collection requirements (ICRs).

1. ICRs for HH QRP

As discussed in section III. of this final rule, we are finalizing our proposal that HHAs will collect data for one new quality measure, the Discharge Function Score (DC Function) measure, beginning with assessments completed on April 1, 2024 used for public reporting. However, the DC Function measure utilizes data items that HHAs already report to CMS for quality reporting purposes, and therefore, the burden is accounted for in the PRA package approved under OMB control number 0938–1279 (expiration November 30, 2025).

As discussed in section III.C.2. of this final rule, we proposed to remove a measure from the HH QRP, the Application of Percent of Long-Term Care Hospital Patients with an Admission and Discharge Functional Assessment and a Care Plan That Addresses Function (Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan) measure, beginning with admission assessments completed on January 1, 2025. We also proposed to remove OASIS items for Self-Care Discharge Goals (that is, GG0130, Column 2) and Mobility Discharge Goals (that is, GG0170, Column 2) at the start of care and resumption of care timepoints with the next release of the OASIS in 2025. This amounts to a net reduction in 2 data elements. We assumed that each data element requires 0.3 minutes of clinician time to complete. Therefore, we estimated that there will be a reduction in clinician burden per OASIS assessment of 0.3 minutes at start of care and 0.3 minutes at resumption of care.

As stated in section III.C.3. of this final rule, we will adopt the COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date (Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine) measure beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. This proposed assessment-based quality measure will be collected using the OASIS. The OASIS–E is currently approved under OMB control number 0938–1279 (CMS–10387). One data element will need to be added to the OASIS at the transfer of care, death at home, and discharge time points in order to allow for the collection of the Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine measure. We assume this will result in an increase 0.3 minutes of clinician staff time at the transfer of care, death at home, and discharge time points starting with the CY 2025 HH QRP.

As stated in section III.E.3. of this final rule, will remove the M0110—Episode Timing and M2200—Therapy Need OASIS items, effective January 1, 2025. These items are no longer used by the HH QRP, nor are they intended for use by CMS payment, survey or the expanded HHVBP model. The removal of these two items will result in the removal of two data elements at start of care, two at resumption of care, and one data element at follow-up for a total reduction of five data elements.

The net effect of the proposals outlined in this final rule is a reduction in four data elements collected across all time points for the OASIS implemented on January 1, 2025. Table G1 outlines the net change in data elements.

TABLE G1 –NUMBER OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE ADDED OR REMOVED IN JANUARY 2025

	Data Elements at Each Time Point					
OASIS-E Item	**Start of Care**	**Resumption of Care**	**Follow-up**	**Transfer to an Inpatient Facility**	**Death at Home**	**Discharge – not to an Inpatient Facility**
Self-care/Mobility Goals GG0130/GG0170	-1	-1				
COVID-19 Patient Vaccination				+1	+1	+1
M0110 Episode Timing	-1	-1	-1			
M2200 Therapy Need	-1	-1				
Net Change (-4)	-3	-3	-1	+1	+1	+1

The OASIS is completed by RNs or PTs, or very occasionally by occupational therapists (OT) or speech language pathologists (SLP/ST). Data from 2021 show that the SOC/ROC OASIS is completed by RNs (approximately 77.14 percent of the time), PTs (approximately 22.16 percent of the time), and other therapists, including OTs and SLP/STs (approximately 0.7 percent of the time). Based on this analysis, we estimated a weighted clinician average hourly wage of $87.52, inclusive of fringe benefits, using the hourly wage data in Table G2. Individual providers determine the staffing resources necessary.

For purposes of calculating the costs associated with the information collection requirements, we obtained mean hourly wages for these from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics' May 2022 National Occupational Employment and Wage Estimates (*https://www.bls.gov/oes/current/oes_nat.htm*). To account for other indirect costs such as overhead and fringe benefits (100 percent), we have doubled the hourly wage. These amounts are detailed in Table G2.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE G2: U.S. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS' MAY 2022 NATIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND WAGE ESTIMATES

Occupation Title	Occupation Code	Mean Hourly Wage ($/hr)	Fringe Benefit (100%) ($/hr)	Adjusted Hourly Wage ($/hr)
Registered Nurse (RN)	29-1141	$42.80	$42.80	$85.60
Physical therapists (PT)	29-1123	$47.10	$47.10	$94.20
Speech-Language Pathologists (SLP)	29-1127	$43.01	$43.01	$86.02
Occupational Therapists (OT)	29-1122	$44.61	$44.61	$89.22
Miscellaneous Health Technologists and Technicians	29-2090	$25.39	$25.39	$50.78

For purposes of estimating burden, we utilize item-level burden estimates for OASIS–E that will be released on January 1, 2025 compared to the OASIS–E as currently implemented as of January 1, 2023. Table G3 shows the total number of OASIS assessments that HHAs actually completed in CY 2021, as well as how those numbers will have decreased if non-Medicare and non-Medicaid OASIS assessments had been required at that time.

TABLE G3. CY 2021 OASIS SUBMISSIONS BY TIME POINT

Time Point	CY 2021 Assessments Completed
Start of Care	6,561,902
Resumption of Care	919,325
Follow-up	3,666,923
Transfer of Care	1,848,699
Death at Home	49,516
Discharge from agency	5,348,484
TOTAL	18,394,849

Table G4 summarizes the estimated clinician hourly burden for the current OASIS and the OASIS in 2025 with the net removal of four data elements for each OASIS assessment type using CY 2021 assessment totals. We estimated a net reduction of 58,540.1 hours of clinician burden across all HHAs or 5 hours for each of the 11,700 active HHAs.

TABLE G4. SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED CLINICIAN HOURLY BURDEN

OASIS Assessment Type	Clinician Estimated Hourly Burden – OASIS 2023	Clinician Estimated Hourly Burden – OASIS 2025	Net Total
Start of Care	6,266,616.41	6,200,997.39	65,619.02
Resumption of Care	735,460	726,266.75	9,193.25
Follow-up	806,723.06	788,388.44	18,334.62
Transfer of Care	204,983.59	212,600.38	-7,616.79
Death at Home	2,228.22	2,475.80	-247.58
Discharge from agency	3,583,484.28	3,610,226.7	-26,742.42
TOTAL	11,599,495.56	11,540,955.46	58,540.10

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

Table G5 summarizes the estimated clinician costs for the current OASIS and the OASIS in 2025 with the net removal of four data elements for each OASIS assessment type using CY 2021 assessment totals. We estimated a reduction in costs of $5,123,430 related to the implementation of the proposals outlined in this final rule across all HHAs or a $438 reduction for each of the 11,700 active HHAs. This reduction in burden will begin with January 1, 2025 HHA discharges.

TABLE G5. SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED CLINICIAN COSTS

OASIS Assessment Type	Clinician Estimated Cost – OASIS 2023	Clinician Estimated Cost –– OASIS 2025	Net Total
Start of Care	$548,454,268.20	$542,711,291.57	- $5,742,976.63
Resumption of Care	$64,367,459.2	$63,562,865.96	- $804,593.24
Follow-up	$70,604,402.21	$68,999,756.27	- $1,604,645.94
Transfer of Care	$17,940,163.80	$18,606,785.26	$666,621.46
Death at Home	$195,013.81	$216,682.02	$21,668.21
Discharge from agency	$313,626,544.19	$315,967,040.78	$2,340,496.59
TOTAL	$1,015,187,851.41	$1,010,064,421.86	-$5,123,429.55

We received no comments on the burden calculations related to the HH QRP proposals and therefore are finalizing this provision without modification.

2. ICRs for HHVBP

The provisions for the expanded HHVBP Model included in this final rule do not result in an increase in costs to HHAs. Section 1115A(d)(3) of the Act exempts Innovation Center model tests and expansions, which include the expanded HHVBP Model, from the provisions of the PRA. Specifically, this section provides that the provisions of the PRA do not apply to the testing and evaluation of Innovation Center models or to the expansion of such models.

We received no comments on these statements and therefore are finalizing without modification.

3. ICRs for Hospice Information Dispute Resolution (IDR) and Hospice Special Focus Program (SFP)

In accordance with 5 CFR 1320.4(a)(2) and (c), the following information collection activities are exempt from the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act since they are associated with administrative actions: (1) proposed § 488.1130 Hospice IDR; and (2) proposed § 488.1135 Hospice SFP.

We did not receive any comments on these statements regarding the information collection requirements and therefore are finalizing without modification.

4. ICRs for DMEPOS Refills

In section VII.E. of this final rule, we are finalizing our proposal to codify our refill policy, with some changes. The policy originally arose in response to concerns related to auto-shipments and delivery of DMEPOS products that may no longer be needed or not needed at the same level of frequency/volume. The policy has been historically maintained in the Medicare Program Integrity Manual, sporadically mentioned in certain Local Coverage Determinations (LCDs) and detailed in articles. We proposed to require documentation indicating that the beneficiary confirmed the need for the refill within the 30-day period prior to the end of the current supply. We proposed to codify our requirement that delivery of DMEPOS items (that is, date of service) must be no sooner than 10 calendar days before the expected end of the current supply.

We did not receive any comments on the information collection requirements.

5. ICRs for Provider Enrollment Provisions

Except as explained in this section IX. of this final rule, none of our proposed provider enrollment provisions implicate an ICR burden.

a. High-Risk Screening and Fingerprinting

We proposed to revise § 424.518 to: (1) move initially enrolling hospices (and those undergoing an ownership change as described in § 424.518) into the high-risk screening category; and (2) include within the high-risk screening category revalidating DMEPOS suppliers, HHAs, OTPs, MDPPs, and SNFs for whom CMS legally waived the fingerprint-based criminal background check requirement in § 424.518 when they initially enrolled in Medicare. These changes will result in an increase in the annual number of providers and suppliers that must submit the fingerprints for a national criminal background check (via FBI Applicant Fingerprint Card FD–258) of all individuals with a 5 percent or greater direct or indirect ownership interest in the provider or supplier. The burden is currently approved by OMB under control number 1110–0046. We are not scoring the burden under this ICR section since the fingerprint card is not owned by CMS. However, an analysis of the impact of this requirement can be found in the RIA section of this final rule.

b. Hospice 36-Month Rule

We proposed to expand § 424.550(b) to apply the 36-month rule provisions therein to hospices. This will require a hospice undergoing a change in majority ownership (as defined in § 424.502 and assuming no exceptions apply) to: (1) enroll in Medicare as a new hospice; and (2) undergo a state survey or accreditation. The principal ICR burden of this requirement will involve the completion of an initial Form CMS–855A (OMB control number: 0938–0685) application rather than a Form CMS–855A change of ownership (CHOW) application or a Form CMS–855A change of information application. Consistent with the general time estimates for these three categories of applications, it typically takes a provider approximately 4 hours to complete an initial Form CMS–855A, 4 hours for a CHOW application, and 1 hour for a change of information application. The key ICR burden difference, therefore, will be between submitting an initial application and submitting a change of information (since there is no burden difference between an initial application and a CHOW application).

Based on internal CMS data, we estimate that each year approximately 50 hospices will be required to initially enroll in Medicare due to a change in majority ownership as opposed to simply reporting the sale via a change of information. This will result in an additional Form CMS–855A hour burden of 150 hours (50 × 3 hours), with the 3-hour figure reflecting the difference between initial applications and changes of information. In terms of cost, it has been our experience that Form CMS–855A applications are completed by the provider's office staff. Consequently, we will use the following wage category and hourly rate from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics' (BLS) May 2022 National Occupational Employment and Wage Estimates for all salary estimates (*http://www.bls.gov/oes/current/oes_nat.htm*):

TABLE G6: NATIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND WAGE ESTIMATES

Occupation Title	Occupation Code	Mean Hourly Wage ($/hr)	Fringe Benefits and Overhead ($/hr)	Adjusted Hourly Wage ($/hr)
Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other	43-9199	20.75	20.75	41.50

This results in an additional Form CMS–855A annual cost burden of $6,225 (150 hours × $41.50).

We anticipate the following additional costs associated with our 36-month rule expansion:

- *Fingerprinting:* As we proposed that hospices will be subject to high-risk level screening under § 424.518, hospices that must initially enroll under § 424.550(b) will have to submit a set of fingerprints for a national criminal background check (via FBI Applicant Fingerprint Card FD–258) from each individual with a 5 percent or greater direct or indirect ownership interest in the hospice. An analysis of the impact of this requirement can be found in section X.C.8.of this final rule.
- *Application Fee:* Under § 424.514, an institutional provider (as that term is defined in § 424.502) that is initially enrolling in Medicare must pay the required application fee. Hospices that are initially enrolling in accordance with the 36-month rule will accordingly have to pay this fee. The application fee does not meet the definition of a ''collection of information'' and, as such, is not subject to the requirements of the PRA. However, the cost is scored under section X.C.8. of this final rule.
- *Provider Agreement:* A hospice that is initially enrolling in Medicare (which will include those doing so in accordance with § 424.550(b)) must also sign a provider agreement per 42 CFR part 489 (Health Insurance Benefits Agreement—CMS Form 1561 (OMB control number 0938–0832)). The applicable May 2022 BLS categories and hourly wage rates for completing this form are as follows:

TABLE G7: NATIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND WAGE ESTIMATES

Occupation Title	Occupation Code	Mean Hourly Wage ($/hr)	Fringe Benefits and Overhead ($/hr)	Adjusted Hourly Wage ($/hr)
Chief Executive	11-1011	$118.48	$118.48	$236.96
Medical Secretaries and Administrative Assistants	43-6013	$19.84	$19.84	$39.68

We anticipated that 100 hospices per year will have to sign this provider agreement due to our revision to § 424.550(b): the 50 previously referenced hospices that will otherwise have reported the ownership change via a Form CMS–855A change of information and another 50 that will have done so via a Form CMS–855A CHOW application. We anticipate that it will take the hospice 5 minutes at $236.96/hr for a chief executive to review and sign the Form CMS–1561 and an additional 5 minutes at $39.68/hr for a medical secretary to file the document when fully executed. This results in an annual hour burden of 17 hours (100 × 0.166 hours) and a cost of $2,305 (or (($236.96 × 0.0833) + ($39.68 × 0.0833)) × 100).

Combining these initial enrollment application and provider agreement ICR costs associated with a hospice's change in majority ownership results in an annual burden of 167 hours (150 + 17) and a cost of $8,530 ($6,225 + $2,305).

We solicited comments from stakeholders, including hospices, regarding any other ICR costs that may be associated with our proposed expansion of the 36-month rule to incorporate hospices. This could include ICR costs incurred during the survey, accreditation, or certification processes.

c. Remaining Provider Enrollment Provisions

With one exception, we do not believe our other provider enrollment provisions will result in an information collection burden. Concerning the proposal in revised § 424.540(a)(1) to reduce the timeframe in which CMS can deactivate a provider or supplier for non-billing from 12 months to 6 months, an increase in the number of deactivations on this basis could result. However, we are unable to establish an estimate of this number or any associated burden for two reasons. First, fraud schemes and patterns of non-compliance can change and fluctuate, meaning that CMS cannot predict the number of instances in which it will apply § 424.540(a)(1) to address such situations. Second, a deactivation is a purely discretionary action by CMS; that is, CMS can, but is not required to, impose a deactivation if a basis for doing so exists. Accordingly, we are unable to quantify the increase, if any, of cases where we will invoke revised § 424.540(a)(1).

We did not receive comments on our proposed ICR estimates and are accordingly finalizing them without modification.

C. Submission of PRA-Related Comments

We have submitted a copy of this final rule to OMB for its review of the rule's information collection requirements. The requirements are not effective until they have been approved by OMB.

To obtain copies of the supporting statement and any related forms for the proposed collections, as previously discussed, please visit the CMS website

at *https://www.cms.hhs.gov/PaperworkReductionActof1995,* or call the Reports Clearance Office at 410–786–1326.

We invited public comments on these potential information collection requirements.

We did not receive any comments on the information collection requirements.

X. Regulatory Impact Analysis

A. Statement of Need

1. HH PPS

Section 1895(b)(1) of the Act requires the Secretary to establish a HH PPS for all costs of home health services paid under Medicare. In addition, section 1895(b) of the Act requires: (1) the computation of a standard prospective payment amount include all costs for home health services covered and paid for on a reasonable cost basis and that such amounts be initially based on the most recent audited cost report data available to the Secretary; (2) the prospective payment amount under the HH PPS to be an appropriate unit of service based on the number, type, and duration of visits provided within that unit; and (3) the standardized prospective payment amount be adjusted to account for the effects of case-mix and wage levels among HHAs. Section 1895(b)(3)(B) of the Act addresses the annual update to the standard prospective payment amounts by the home health applicable percentage increase. Section 1895(b)(4) of the Act governs the payment computation. Sections 1895(b)(4)(A)(i) and (b)(4)(A)(ii) of the Act requires the standard prospective payment amount be adjusted for case-mix and geographic differences in wage levels. Section 1895(b)(4)(B) of the Act requires the establishment of appropriate case-mix adjustment factors for significant variation in costs among different units of services. Lastly, section 1895(b)(4)(C) of the Act requires the establishment of wage adjustment factors that reflect the relative level of wages, and wage-related costs applicable to home health services furnished in a geographic area compared to the applicable national average level.

Section 1895(b)(3)(B)(iv) of the Act provides the Secretary with the authority to implement adjustments to the standard prospective payment amount (or amounts) for subsequent years to eliminate the effect of changes in aggregate payments during a previous year or years that were the result of changes in the coding or classification of different units of services that do not reflect real changes in case-mix. Section 1895(b)(5) of the Act provides the Secretary with the option to make changes to the payment amount otherwise paid in the case of outliers because of unusual variations in the type or amount of medically necessary care. Section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) of the Act requires HHAs to submit data for purposes of measuring health care quality and links the quality data submission to the annual applicable percentage increase.

Sections 1895(b)(2) and 1895(b)(3)(A) of the Act, as amended by section 51001(a)(1) and 51001(a)(2) of the BBA of 2018 respectively, required the Secretary to implement a 30-day unit of service, for 30-day periods beginning on and after January 1, 2020. Section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i) of the Act, as added by section 51001(a)(2)(B) of the BBA of 2018, requires the Secretary to annually determine the impact of differences between assumed behavior changes, as described in section 1895(b)(3)(A)(iv) of the Act, and actual behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures under the HH PPS with respect to years beginning with 2020 and ending with 2026. Section 1895(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Act requires the Secretary, at a time and in a manner determined appropriate, through notice and comment rulemaking, to provide for one or more permanent increases or decreases to the standard prospective payment amount (or amounts) for applicable years, on a prospective basis, to offset for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures, as determined under section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i) of the Act. Additionally, 1895(b)(3)(D)(iii) of the Act requires the Secretary, at a time and in a manner determined appropriate, through notice and comment rulemaking, to provide for one or more temporary increases or decreases to the payment amount for a unit of home health services for applicable years, on a prospective basis, to offset for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures, as determined under section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i) of the Act. The HH PPS wage index utilizes the wage adjustment factors used by the Secretary for purposes of sections 1895(b)(4)(A)(ii) and (b)(4)(C) of the Act for hospital wage adjustments.

2. HH QRP

Section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) of the Act authorizes the HH QRP, which requires HHAs to submit data in accordance with the requirements specified by CMS. Failure to submit data required under section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) of the Act with respect to a program year would result in the reduction of the annual home health market basket percentage increase otherwise applicable to an HHA for the corresponding calendar year by 2 percentage points.

3. Expanded HHVBP Model

In the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62292 through 62336) and codified at 42 CFR part 484 subpart F, we finalized our policy to expand the HHVBP Model to all Medicare certified HHAs in the 50 States, territories, and District of Columbia beginning January 1, 2022. CY 2022 was a pre-implementation year. CY 2023 is the first performance year in which HHAs individual performance on the applicable measures would affect their Medicare payments in CY 2025. In this final rule, we will remove five quality measures from the current applicable measure set and add three quality measures to the applicable measure set. Along with the final revisions to the current measure set, we will revise the weights of the individual measures within the OASIS-based measure category and within the claims-based measure category starting in the CY 2025 performance year. In addition, we will update the Model baseline year from CY 2022 to CY 2023 starting in the CY 2025 performance year to enable CMS to measure competing HHAs performance on benchmarks and achievement thresholds that are more current for the final applicable measure set. Additionally, we will amend the appeals process such that reconsideration decisions may be reviewed by the Administrator. We are including an update to the *RFI, Future Approaches to Health Equity in the Expanded HHVBP Model,* that was published in the CY 2023 HH PPS rule. We also include an update that reminds interested parties that we will begin public reporting of HHVBP performance data on or after December 1, 2024.

4. Home IVIG Items and Services

Division FF, section 4134 of the CAA, 2023 (CAA, 2023) (Pub. L. 117–328) mandated that CMS establish a permanent, bundled payment for items and services related to administration of IVIG in a patient's home. The permanent, bundled home IVIG items and services payment is effective for home IVIG infusions furnished on or after January 1, 2024. Payment for these items and services is required to be a separate bundled payment made to a supplier for all items and services furnished in the home during a calendar day. This payment amount may be based on the amount established under the Demonstration. The standard Part B coinsurance and the Part B deductible apply. The separate bundled payment does not apply for individuals receiving

services under the Medicare home health benefit. The CAA, 2023 provision clarifies that a supplier who furnishes these services meet the requirements of a supplier of medical equipment and supplies.

5. Informal Dispute Resolution (IDR) and Hospice Special Focus Program (SFP)

The hospice IDR will be an administrative process offered to hospice programs that is conducted by CMS, the SAs, or the accrediting organizations (AOs) as applicable, as part of their survey activities to provide an informal opportunity to address survey findings. The Hospice SFP will be implementing a part of the hospice provisions required under the CAA, 2021 codified in section 1822(b) of the Act, directing the Secretary to create an SFP for poor-performing hospice programs.

6. DMEPOS CAA, 2023-Related Requirements

a. Conforming Changes to Regulations To Codify Change Mandated by Section 4139 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023

The purpose of the provision related to adjusted fees is to extend the 75/25 blend in non-rural, non-CBAs as described in 42 CFR 414.210(g)(9)(v). The statutory language for this provision is found in section 4139 of the CAA, 2023.

b. Scope of the Benefit and Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

The purpose of the provision related to lymphedema compression treatment items is to define in regulation section 4133 of the CAA, 2023 that adds section 1861(s)(2)(JJ) to the Act establishing a Medicare Part B benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items. This provision addresses the scope of the new benefit by defining what constitutes a standard or custom fitted gradient compression garment and determining what other compression items may exist that are used for the treatment of lymphedema and would fall under the new benefit. This rule also implements section 1834(z) of the Act in establishing payment amounts for items covered under the new benefit and frequency limitations for lymphedema compression treatment items.

c. Definition of Brace

The purpose of the provision related to the definition of a brace is to codify in regulations the longstanding definition of brace that exists in Medicare program instructions.

7. Requirements for Refillable DMEPOS

This rule finalizes the documentation requirements to indicate that the beneficiary has confirmed their need for the refill within the 30-day period prior to the end of the current supply. It also codifies our requirement that the delivery of DMEPOS items (that is, date of service) must be no sooner than 10 calendar days before the expected end of the current supply.

8. Provider Enrollment Provisions

Our provider enrollment provisions are needed to strengthen Medicare program integrity. These provisions focus on but are not limited to: (1) subjecting a greater number of providers and suppliers, such as hospices, to the highest level of screening, which includes fingerprinting all 5 percent or greater owners of these providers and suppliers; and (2) applying the change in majority ownership (CIMO) provisions in 42 CFR 424.550(b) to hospices. These changes will help ensure that payments are made only to qualified providers and suppliers and that owners of these entities are carefully screened. As explained in section VIII. of this final rule, we believe that fulfilling these objectives would assist in protecting the Trust Funds and Medicare beneficiaries.

B. Overall Impact

We have examined the impacts of this rule as required by Executive Order 12866 on Regulatory Planning and Review (September 30, 1993), Executive Order 13563 on Improving Regulation and Regulatory Review (January 18, 2011), Executive Order 14094 on Modernizing Regulatory Review (April 6, 2023), the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) (September 19, 1980, Pub. L. 96–354), section 1102(b) of the Act, section 202 of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (March 22, 1995; Pub. L. 104–4), Executive Order 13132 on Federalism (August 4, 1999), and the Congressional Review Act (5 U.S.C. 804(2)).

Executive Orders 12866 (as amended by E.O. 14094) and 13563 direct agencies to assess all costs and benefits of available regulatory alternatives and, if regulation is necessary, to select regulatory approaches that maximize net benefits (including potential economic, environmental, public health and safety effects, distributive impacts, and equity). Executive Order 14094 amends section 3(f) of Executive Order 12866 to define a ''significant regulatory action'' as an action that is likely to result in a rule: (1) having an annual effect on the economy of $200 million or more in any 1 year, or adversely affect in a material way the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or State, local or tribal governments or communities; (2) creating a serious inconsistency or otherwise interfering with an action taken or planned by another agency; (3) materially altering the budgetary impacts of entitlement grants, user fees, or loan programs or the rights and obligations of recipients thereof; or (4) raising legal or policy issues for which centralized review would meaningfully further the President's priorities or the principles set forth in this Executive Order.

A regulatory impact analysis (RIA) must be prepared for major rules with significant regulatory action/s and/or with significant effects as per section 3(f)(1) of $200 million or more in any 1 year. Based on our estimates, OMB'S Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs has determined this rulemaking significant under section 3(f)(1) of E.O. 12866. Accordingly, we have prepared an RIA that to the best of our ability presents the costs and benefits of the rulemaking.

C. Detailed Economic Analysis

1. Effects of the Changes for the CY 2024 HH PPS

This rule finalizes our proposals to update Medicare payments under the HH PPS for CY 2024. The net transfer impact related to the changes in payments under the HH PPS for CY 2024 is estimated to be $140 million (0.8 percent). The $140 million increase in estimated payments for CY 2024 reflects the effects of the final CY 2024 home health payment update percentage of 3.0 percent ($525 million increase), an estimated 2.6 percent decrease that reflects the effects of the permanent behavior adjustment ($455 million decrease), and an estimated 0.4 percent increase that reflects the effects of an updated FDL ($70 million increase).

We use the latest data and analysis available. However, we do not adjust for future changes in such variables as number of visits or case-mix. This analysis incorporates the latest estimates of growth in service use and payments under the Medicare home health benefit, based primarily on Medicare claims data for periods that ended on or before December 31, 2022. We note that certain events may combine to limit the scope or accuracy of our impact analysis, because such an analysis is future-oriented and, thus, susceptible to errors resulting from

other changes in the impact time period assessed. Some examples of such possible events are newly-legislated general Medicare program funding changes made by the Congress or changes specifically related to HHAs. In addition, changes to the Medicare program may continue to be made as a result of new statutory provisions. Although these changes may not be specific to the HH PPS, the nature of the Medicare program is such that the changes may interact, and the complexity of the interaction of these changes could make it difficult to predict accurately the full scope of the impact upon HHAs.

Table GG 1 represents how HHA revenues are likely to be affected by the finalized policy changes for CY 2024. For this analysis, we used an analytic file with linked CY 2022 OASIS assessments and home health claims data for dates of service that ended on or before December 31, 2022. The first column of Table GG 1 classifies HHAs according to a number of characteristics including provider type, geographic region, and urban and rural locations. The second column shows the number of agencies in the impact analysis. The third column shows the payment effects of the permanent behavior assumption adjustment on all payments. The aggregate impact of the CY 2024 permanent BA adjustment reflected in the third column does not equal the final −2.890 percent permanent BA adjustment because the adjustment only applies to the national, standardized 30-day period payments and does not impact payments for 30-day periods which are LUPAs. The fourth column shows the payment effects of the recalibration of the case-mix weights offset by the case-mix weights budget neutrality factor. The fifth column shows the payment effects of updating the CY 2024 wage index with a 5-percent cap on wage index decreases. The sixth column shows the effect of the final CY 2024 labor-related share. The aggregate impact of the changes in the fifth and sixth columns is zero percent, due to the wage index budget neutrality factor and the labor-related share budget neutrality factor. The seventh column shows the payment effects of the final CY 2024 home health payment update percentage. The eighth column shows the payment effects of the revised FDL, and the last column shows the combined effects of all the final provisions.

Overall, it is projected that aggregate payments in CY 2024 would increase by 0.8 percent which reflects the 2.6 percent decrease from the permanent behavior adjustment, the 3.0 payment update percentage increase, and the 0.4 percent increase from decreasing the FDL. As illustrated in Table GG 1, the combined effects of all of the changes vary by specific types of providers and by location. We note that some individual HHAs within the same group may experience different impacts on payments than others due to the distributional impact of the CY 2024 wage index, the percentage of total HH PPS payments that were subject to the LUPA or paid as outlier payments, and the degree of Medicare utilization.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

TABLE GG 1: HHA IMPACTS BY FACILITY TYPE AND AREA OF THE COUNTRY, CY 2024

	Number of Agencies	CY 2024 Permanent BA Adjustment	CY 2024 Case-Mix Weights Recalibration Neutrality Factor	CY 2024 Updated Wage Index	CY 2024 Updated Labor-Related Share	CY 2024 Final HH Payment Update Percentage	CY 2024 Fixed-Dollar Loss (FDL) Update	Total
All Agencies	**9,627**	**-2.6%**	**0.0%**	**0.0%**	**0.0%**	**3.0%**	**0.4%**	**0.8%**
Facility Type and Control								
Free-Standing/Other Vol/NP	909	-2.6%	-0.2%	-0.1%	0.0%	3.0%	0.5%	0.6%
Free-Standing/Other Proprietary	7,405	-2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	0.3%	0.6%
Free-Standing/Other Government	157	-2.6%	0.3%	-0.6%	0.1%	3.0%	0.4%	0.6%
Facility-Based Vol/NP	448	-2.5%	-0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	3.0%	0.6%	1.2%
Facility-Based Proprietary	48	-2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	3.0%	0.5%	1.0%
Facility-Based Government	140	-2.6%	0.1%	-0.7%	0.1%	3.0%	0.5%	0.4%
Subtotal: Freestanding	8,471	-2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	0.4%	0.8%
Subtotal: Facility-based	636	-2.5%	-0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	3.0%	0.6%	1.1%
Subtotal: Vol/NP	1,357	-2.5%	-0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	0.5%	0.8%
Subtotal: Proprietary	7,453	-2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	0.3%	0.6%
Subtotal: Government	297	-2.6%	0.2%	-0.7%	0.1%	3.0%	0.5%	0.5%
Facility Type and Control: Rural								
Free-Standing/Other Vol/NP	217	-2.6%	0.0%	-0.7%	0.2%	3.0%	0.5%	0.4%
Free-Standing/Other Proprietary	759	-2.7%	0.0%	-0.4%	0.3%	3.0%	0.3%	0.5%
Free-Standing/Other Government	105	-2.5%	0.1%	-0.6%	0.2%	3.0%	0.6%	0.8%
Facility-Based Vol/NP	195	-2.5%	0.1%	-0.6%	0.2%	3.0%	0.6%	0.8%
Facility-Based Proprietary	16	-2.6%	0.2%	-0.5%	0.2%	3.0%	0.5%	0.8%
Facility-Based Government	103	-2.5%	0.3%	-1.1%	0.2%	3.0%	0.6%	0.5%
Facility Type and Control: Urban								
Free-Standing/Other Vol/NP	692	-2.6%	-0.2%	0.0%	-0.1%	3.0%	0.5%	0.6%
Free-Standing/Other Proprietary	6,638	-2.7%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	3.0%	0.4%	0.8%
Free-Standing/Other Government	52	-2.6%	0.4%	-0.7%	0.0%	3.0%	0.4%	0.5%
Facility-Based Vol/NP	253	-2.5%	-0.2%	0.4%	-0.1%	3.0%	0.6%	1.2%
Facility-Based Proprietary	32	-2.6%	-0.1%	0.2%	0.1%	3.0%	0.4%	1.0%
Facility-Based Government	37	-2.6%	0.0%	-0.4%	0.0%	3.0%	0.4%	0.4%
Facility Location: Urban or Rural								
Rural	1,395	-2.7%	0.0%	-0.5%	0.2%	3.0%	0.4%	0.4%
Urban	7,704	-2.6%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	3.0%	0.4%	0.9%
Facility Location: Region of the Country (Census Region)								
New England	318	-2.6%	-0.1%	-0.8%	-0.1%	3.0%	0.5%	-0.1%
Mid Atlantic	400	-2.6%	-0.2%	1.0%	-0.1%	3.0%	0.4%	1.5%
East North Central	1,492	-2.6%	0.0%	-0.5%	0.1%	3.0%	0.4%	0.4%
West North Central	587	-2.6%	0.0%	-0.5%	0.1%	3.0%	0.5%	0.5%
South Atlantic	1,584	-2.6%	-0.2%	0.3%	0.1%	3.0%	0.3%	0.9%
East South Central	360	-2.7%	-0.2%	-0.3%	0.3%	3.0%	0.2%	0.3%

West South Central	2,061	-2.7%	0.2%	0.1%	0.2%	3.0%	0.4%	1.2%
Mountain	711	-2.6%	0.2%	-1.1%	0.0%	3.0%	0.4%	-0.1%
Pacific	2,071	-2.6%	0.3%	0.1%	-0.4%	3.0%	0.4%	0.8%
Outlying	43	-2.7%	0.3%	-1.2%	0.9%	3.0%	0.3%	0.6%
Facility Size (Number of 30-day Periods)								
< 100 periods	2,190	-2.6%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	0.5%	1.2%
100 to 249	1,475	-2.6%	0.5%	-0.1%	0.0%	2.7%	0.5%	1.0%
250 to 499	1,648	-2.6%	0.4%	-0.1%	0.0%	2.7%	0.5%	0.9%
500 to 999	1,945	-2.6%	0.3%	-0.1%	0.0%	2.7%	0.4%	0.7%
1,000 or More	2,369	-2.6%	-0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	0.4%	0.4%

Source: CY 2022 Medicare claims data for periods with matched OASIS records ending in CY 2022 (as of July 13, 2023). In the CY 2024 HH PPS proposed rule we inadvertently stated that the source of the impacts was from March 17, 2022. The correct date should have been March 17, 2023.

Notes:
1.The permanent BA adjustment reflected in the third column does not equal the final -2.890 percent permanent BA adjustment. The -2.6 percent reflected in column 3 includes all payments while the final -2.890 percent BA adjustment only applies to the national, standardized 30-Day period payments and does not impact payments for 30-day periods which are LUPAs.
2.The CY 2024 home health payment update percentage reflects the final home health productivity-adjusted market basket percentage update of 3.0 percent as described in section II.C.4.e. of this final rule.
3. The "Fixed Dollar Loss (FDL) Update" column reflects a change in the FDL from 0.35 to 0.27.
4. Due to missing Provider of Services file information (from which home health agency characteristics are obtained), some subcategories in the impact tables have fewer agencies represented than the overall total (of 9,627): totals involving facility type or control only add up to 9,099 and totals involving urban/rural locations (also) only add up to 9,099.

REGION KEY:
New England=Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont
Middle Atlantic=Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York
South Atlantic=Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia
East North Central=Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin
East South Central-Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, Tennessee
West North Central=Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota
West South Central=Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas
Mountain=Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming
Pacific=Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, Washington
Other=Guam, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

2. Effects of the Changes for the HH QRP for CY 2024

Failure to submit HH QRP data required under section 1895(b)(3)(B)(v) of the Act with respect to a program year results in the reduction of the annual home health market basket percentage increase otherwise applicable to an HHA for the corresponding calendar year by 2 percentage points. For the CY 2023 program year, 820 of the 11,549 active Medicare-certified HHAs, or approximately 7.1 percent, did not receive the full annual percentage increase because they did not meet assessment submission requirements. The 820 HHAs that did not satisfy the reporting requirements of the HH QRP for the CY 2023 program year represent $149 million in home health claims payment dollars during the reporting period out of a total $16.4 billion for all HHAs.

This final rule finalizes the adoption of the ''COVID–19 Vaccine: Percent of Patients/Residents Who Are Up to Date'' (Patient/Resident COVID–19 Vaccine) measure to the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. CMS also proposed to adopt the ''Functional Discharge Score'' (DC Function) measure for the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. Along with the addition of the Discharge Function measure, we proposed to remove the ''Application of Percent of Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH) Patients with an Admission and Discharge Functional Assessment and a Care Plan That Addresses Function'' (Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan) measure from the HH QRP beginning with the CY 2025 HH QRP. We additionally proposed the removal of two OASIS items no longer necessary for collection, the M0110—''Episode Timing'' and M2200—''Therapy Need'' items. The net effect of the finalization these proposals is a reduction of four data elements across all OASIS data collection time points and a net reduction in burden.

Section IX.B.1. of this final rule provides a detailed description of the net decrease in burdens associated with the final changes. We proposed that additions and removal of data elements associated with the HH QRP proposals would begin with January 1, 2025 discharges. The cost impact of these proposed changes was estimated to be a net decrease of $5,123,430 in annualized cost to HHAs, discounted at 7 percent relative to year 2021, over a perpetual time horizon beginning in CY 2025. We described the estimated burden and cost reductions for these measures in section IX of this final rule. In summary, the implementation of the proposals outlined in this final rule for the HH QRP is estimated to decrease the burden on HHAs by $437 per HHA annually, or $5,123,430 for all HHAs annually.

We received no comments on the burden calculations related to the HH QRP proposals and therefore are finalizing this provision without modification.

3. Effects of the Changes for the Expanded HHVBP Model

In the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule (87 FR 66883), we estimated that the expanded HHVBP Model would generate a total projected 5-year gross FFS savings for CYs 2023 through 2027 of $3,376,000,000. Finalization of the changes to the applicable measure set and the Model baseline year in this rule will not change those estimates because they do not change the number of HHAs in the Model or the payment methodology.

Based on policies discussed in this final rule, Tables GG 2A and GG 2B display the distribution of possible payment adjustments using CY 2021 data as the performance year and CY 2019 for the baseline year. Note that due to limited data availability, this impact analysis does not account for improvement points for the PPH measure because this measure is not available based on CY 2022 data at the time of the release of this final rule.

Table GG 2A and GG 2B shows the value-based incentive payment adjustments for the estimated 6,750 HHAs that would qualify to compete in the expanded Model based on CY 2021 performance data stratified by volume-based cohort, as defined in section III.F. of the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62312). This impact analysis used CY 2019 to determine HHA size instead of the calendar year prior to the performance year (that is, CY 2020) to avoid using data impacted by the Public Health Emergency (PHE). Using CY 2021 performance year data and the finalized payment adjustment of 5 percent, based on the 10 final quality measures, the 6,504 HHAs in the larger-volume cohort would have an average payment adjustment of positive 0.164 percent (+0.164 percent). Furthermore, 246 HHAs have fewer than 60 unique beneficiaries in CY 2019 and are, therefore, included in the smaller-volume cohort. Overall, smaller-volume HHAs would have an average payment adjustment of negative 0.114 percent (−0.114 percent). Twenty-four states/territories do not have any HHAs in the smaller-volume cohort, including Alabama, District of Columbia, and Georgia. The remaining states/territories have HHAs in both volume-based cohorts. Florida, for example, has 622 HHAs in the larger-volume cohort with an average payment adjustment of positive 1.154 percent (+1.154 percent) and 17 HHAs in the smaller-volume cohort with an average payment adjustment of positive 0.102 percent (+0.102 percent). The next columns provide the distribution of payment adjustment by percentile. Specifically, 10 percent of HHAs in the larger-volume cohort would receive payment adjustments of more than negative 3.851 percent (−3.851 percent). Among smaller-volume HHAs, 10 percent of HHAs would receive payment adjustments of more than negative 4.120 percent (−4.120 percent). For larger-volume HHAs in Florida, the payment adjustments range from negative 3.161 percent (−3.161 percent) at the 10th percentile to positive 5.000 percent (+5.000 percent) at the 90th percentile, while the median (50th percentile) payment adjustment is positive 1.160 percent (+1.160 percent).

Table GG 3 provides the payment adjustment distribution based on the proportion of dual-eligible beneficiaries, average case mix using Hierarchical Condition Category (HCC) scores, proportion of beneficiaries that reside in rural areas, and HHA organizational status. To define cutoffs for the ''percentage of dual eligible beneficiaries,'' low through high percentage dual-eligible are based on the 20th, 40th, 60th, and 80th percentiles of percent dual eligible beneficiaries, respectively, across HHAs in CY 2021. To define case mix cutoffs, low, medium, or high acuity are based on less than the 25th percentile, between the 25th and 75th percentiles, and greater than the 75th percentile of average HCC scores, respectively, across HHAs in CY 2021. To define cutoffs for percentage of rural beneficiaries, all non-rural, up to 50 percent rural, and over 50 percent rural are based on the home health beneficiaries' core-based statistical area (CBSA) urban versus rural designation. Based on CY 2021 data, HHAs with the highest proportion of dual-eligible beneficiaries served have a positive average payment adjustment (+0.035 percent). In addition, a higher proportion of rural beneficiaries served is associated with better performance. Specifically, HHAs serving over 50 percent rural beneficiaries have an average payment adjustment of positive 0.728 percent (+0.728 percent), compared to HHAs

TABLE GG 2A: PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT DISTRIBUTION BY VOLUME-BASED COHORT: LARGE-VOLUME COHORT

Larger-volume Cohort										
State	Number of HHAs	Average Payment Adjustment (%)	Payment Adjustment Percentile Distribution (%)								
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%
AK	11	(1.059)	(3.247)	(2.196)	(1.961)	(1.313)	(0.425)	(0.412)	0.103	0.159	0.381
AL	112	1.078	(1.926)	(0.938)	(0.051)	0.278	1.004	1.579	2.428	3.218	4.888
AR	90	0.567	(2.550)	(1.630)	(0.661)	(0.150)	0.885	1.235	1.872	2.321	3.702
AZ	104	(0.215)	(3.943)	(3.307)	(2.171)	(1.241)	(0.249)	0.671	1.436	2.362	3.603
CA	924	0.066	(4.450)	(3.378)	(2.261)	(1.401)	(0.293)	0.821	2.388	4.333	5.000
CO	102	0.405	(3.134)	(2.313)	(1.513)	(0.910)	0.189	0.930	1.960	3.996	5.000
CT	64	(1.171)	(4.176)	(3.695)	(2.811)	(2.380)	(1.973)	(1.376)	(0.518)	1.021	3.985
DC	6	1.525	(2.334)	(0.057)	(0.057)	1.519	2.113	2.707	3.528	3.528	3.787
DE	12	0.783	(2.652)	(0.709)	(0.071)	0.106	0.575	1.147	1.913	2.116	5.000
FL	622	1.154	(3.161)	(1.977)	(0.942)	0.037	1.160	2.386	3.774	5.000	5.000
GA	98	0.065	(3.169)	(2.312)	(1.574)	(1.058)	(0.270)	0.186	1.266	3.035	4.362
GU	2	(4.087)	(4.301)	(4.301)	(4.301)	(4.301)	(4.087)	(3.874)	(3.874)	(3.874)	(3.874)
HI	13	0.888	(2.573)	(1.652)	(1.636)	1.298	1.493	1.892	2.780	2.897	4.267
IA	88	1.648	(2.620)	(0.756)	(0.100)	0.923	2.066	3.128	3.916	4.732	5.000
ID	43	0.972	(3.269)	(2.017)	(1.566)	0.114	1.568	2.635	3.579	4.032	5.000
IL	356	(0.103)	(4.434)	(3.242)	(2.270)	(1.220)	(0.404)	0.699	2.008	3.139	4.955
IN	126	(0.383)	(4.318)	(2.731)	(1.975)	(1.248)	(0.437)	0.247	0.973	2.031	3.476
KS	80	0.531	(3.881)	(2.400)	(1.234)	(0.242)	0.850	1.393	2.244	3.810	5.000
KY	87	0.878	(2.134)	(1.004)	(0.243)	0.292	0.897	1.354	1.767	3.128	4.036
LA	165	0.484	(3.009)	(2.249)	(1.528)	(0.541)	0.536	1.208	2.215	3.375	4.468
MA	101	(0.090)	(3.418)	(2.291)	(1.342)	(1.061)	(0.476)	(0.036)	1.113	1.929	4.649
MD	48	1.343	(1.697)	(1.470)	(0.328)	0.299	1.113	1.761	2.691	4.484	5.000
ME	19	1.084	(2.414)	(1.110)	(0.549)	0.627	1.017	2.000	2.598	2.912	5.000
MI	282	1.150	(3.159)	(1.766)	(0.904)	0.099	1.340	2.262	3.355	5.000	5.000
MN	89	0.470	(2.178)	(1.724)	(0.594)	(0.019)	0.411	0.984	1.581	2.678	3.932
MO	116	0.874	(3.578)	(2.593)	(1.273)	(0.067)	1.152	2.175	3.438	4.615	5.000
MS	43	1.104	(0.394)	(0.160)	0.209	0.592	0.825	1.609	1.970	2.386	3.513
MT	20	0.185	(2.906)	(1.573)	(1.188)	(0.814)	(0.103)	0.566	1.473	2.503	2.981
NC	152	0.541	(2.925)	(1.801)	(1.023)	(0.414)	0.089	1.062	2.315	3.120	4.720
ND	13	1.342	(1.963)	(0.817)	(0.751)	0.374	0.696	2.716	2.848	5.000	5.000
NE	44	1.172	(3.509)	(2.051)	(0.108)	1.075	1.542	2.408	3.038	4.257	5.000
NH	20	0.493	(2.620)	(1.468)	(0.300)	0.273	0.493	0.945	1.324	2.573	3.405
NJ	41	0.446	(2.132)	(1.482)	(0.928)	(0.352)	(0.105)	0.424	1.202	2.302	4.127
NM	56	(0.601)	(4.428)	(3.181)	(2.494)	(1.795)	(0.995)	(0.310)	1.434	2.155	3.513

serving only rural beneficiaries or HHAs serving up to 50 percent rural beneficiaries. Among organizational type, proprietary HHAs have a slightly negative average payment adjustment of 0.092, whereas HHAs in other organizational type categories have a positive average payment adjustment.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

Larger-volume Cohort											
State	Number of HHAs	Average Payment Adjustment (%)	Payment Adjustment Percentile Distribution (%)								
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%
NV	95	(1.722)	(4.897)	(4.479)	(3.918)	(2.915)	(1.933)	(1.264)	(0.555)	0.277	2.540
NY	98	0.637	(2.517)	(1.731)	(0.836)	(0.109)	0.300	0.806	1.950	3.375	4.604
OH	248	(0.065)	(4.290)	(2.925)	(2.158)	(1.563)	(0.476)	0.681	1.966	3.123	5.000
OK	174	(1.016)	(4.142)	(3.485)	(2.695)	(2.166)	(1.578)	(0.633)	0.058	1.373	2.847
OR	42	(0.223)	(3.417)	(2.686)	(2.079)	(1.310)	(0.568)	0.407	1.611	2.453	3.013
PA	198	0.858	(3.014)	(1.804)	(0.987)	(0.139)	0.623	1.826	2.847	4.181	5.000
PR	32	(1.760)	(3.603)	(3.454)	(2.960)	(2.530)	(2.398)	(1.416)	(0.833)	0.074	0.631
RI	19	1.069	(3.533)	(1.920)	(1.347)	(0.267)	0.986	2.164	3.078	5.000	5.000
SC	65	0.654	(2.618)	(1.604)	(0.779)	(0.103)	0.452	1.601	2.025	2.653	3.889
SD	17	2.122	(3.764)	0.075	1.752	1.792	2.543	3.698	4.187	5.000	5.000
TN	109	0.289	(2.659)	(1.776)	(1.073)	(0.640)	(0.014)	0.655	1.353	2.422	3.824
TX	824	(1.233)	(4.536)	(3.700)	(2.943)	(2.152)	(1.534)	(0.801)	(0.026)	1.104	2.370
UT	62	1.291	(2.113)	(1.758)	(0.892)	0.112	0.881	2.928	3.746	4.758	5.000
VA	171	0.144	(3.732)	(2.615)	(1.853)	(0.887)	(0.222)	1.062	2.099	2.616	5.000
VI	2	2.815	0.631	0.631	0.631	0.631	2.815	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000
VT	10	(2.293)	(4.134)	(4.105)	(3.751)	(2.960)	(2.229)	(1.849)	(1.095)	(0.365)	(0.255)
WA	54	0.430	(2.423)	(1.958)	(0.908)	(0.524)	(0.089)	1.087	1.892	2.911	3.644
WI	69	0.733	(3.547)	(1.980)	(1.218)	(0.311)	1.019	1.548	2.951	3.603	5.000
WV	47	0.828	(1.905)	(1.303)	(0.825)	(0.159)	0.440	1.530	2.014	3.365	4.681
WY	19	(0.389)	(4.210)	(2.721)	(2.083)	(1.582)	(0.297)	0.003	0.911	2.412	3.607
ALL	**6,504**	**0.164**	**(3.851)**	**(2.658)**	**(1.789)**	**(0.931)**	**(0.079)**	**0.876**	**1.938**	**3.251**	**5.000**

TABLE GG 2B: PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT DISTRIBUTION BY VOLUME-BASED COHORT: SMALL-VOLUME COHORT

Smaller-volume Cohort											
State	Number of HHAs	Average Payment Adjustment (%)	Payment Adjustment Percentile Distribution (%)								
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%
AK	1	(1.697)	(1.697)	(1.697)	(1.697)	(1.697)	(1.697)	(1.697)	(1.697)	(1.697)	(1.697)
AL	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AR	1	(0.995)	(0.995)	(0.995)	(0.995)	(0.995)	(0.995)	(0.995)	(0.995)	(0.995)	(0.995)
AZ	3	0.779	(0.578)	(0.578)	(0.578)	0.418	0.418	0.418	2.496	2.496	2.496
CA	63	1.032	(3.748)	(2.655)	(1.570)	(0.175)	2.283	3.005	3.592	4.888	5.000
CO	1	(1.931)	(1.931)	(1.931)	(1.931)	(1.931)	(1.931)	(1.931)	(1.931)	(1.931)	(1.931)
CT	2	(0.745)	(2.244)	(2.244)	(2.244)	(2.244)	(0.745)	0.754	0.754	0.754	0.754

Smaller-volume Cohort											
State	Number of HHAs	Average Payment Adjustment (%)	Payment Adjustment Percentile Distribution (%)								
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%
DC	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DE	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FL	17	0.102	(3.200)	(2.957)	(2.678)	(2.604)	(1.370)	0.442	1.995	4.974	5.000
GA	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GU	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HI	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IA	5	1.278	(0.889)	(0.435)	0.018	0.194	0.370	1.512	2.654	3.446	4.238
ID	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IL	33	0.066	(4.435)	(2.972)	(2.331)	(1.212)	0.377	0.871	2.735	3.387	4.242
IN	4	(2.732)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(2.976)	(2.976)	(2.457)	(1.937)	(1.937)	(1.507)	(1.507)
KS	2	(0.517)	(2.109)	(2.109)	(2.109)	(2.109)	(0.517)	1.075	1.075	1.075	1.075
KY	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LA	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MA	5	(1.726)	(5.000)	(3.151)	(1.302)	(1.185)	(1.068)	(0.992)	(0.915)	(0.630)	(0.345)
MD	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ME	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MI	21	1.110	(2.837)	(2.223)	(1.397)	(1.291)	2.307	3.044	4.086	4.365	5.000
MN	5	1.750	(1.605)	(1.401)	(1.196)	0.511	2.219	3.276	4.333	4.666	5.000
MO	4	1.116	(0.627)	(0.627)	0.205	0.205	1.247	2.289	2.289	2.598	2.598
MS	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT	2	(0.419)	(3.359)	(3.359)	(3.359)	(3.359)	(0.419)	2.520	2.520	2.520	2.520
NC	1	2.597	2.597	2.597	2.597	2.597	2.597	2.597	2.597	2.597	2.597
ND	1	2.817	2.817	2.817	2.817	2.817	2.817	2.817	2.817	2.817	2.817
NE	6	0.167	(4.555)	(1.213)	(1.213)	(0.954)	(0.569)	(0.184)	2.908	2.908	5.000
NH	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NJ	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NM	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NV	4	(3.419)	(5.000)	(5.000)	(4.261)	(4.261)	(3.881)	(3.502)	(3.502)	(0.915)	(0.915)
NY	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OH	2	3.690	2.381	2.381	2.381	2.381	3.690	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000
OK	7	(2.967)	(5.000)	(4.600)	(4.083)	(4.083)	(3.335)	(2.264)	(2.264)	(0.965)	(0.526)
OR	1	(1.623)	(1.623)	(1.623)	(1.623)	(1.623)	(1.623)	(1.623)	(1.623)	(1.623)	(1.623)
PA	6	1.596	(2.246)	(1.211)	(1.211)	2.032	2.147	2.263	3.736	3.736	5.000
PR	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RI	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SC	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SD	2	3.553	2.106	2.106	2.106	2.106	3.553	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000
TN	1	(1.067)	(1.067)	(1.067)	(1.067)	(1.067)	(1.067)	(1.067)	(1.067)	(1.067)	(1.067)
TX	35	(2.851)	(4.798)	(4.494)	(3.973)	(3.848)	(3.276)	(2.926)	(1.646)	(0.939)	(0.471)

Smaller-volume Cohort											
State	Number of HHAs	Average Payment Adjustment (%)	Payment Adjustment Percentile Distribution (%)								
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%
UT	6	(0.020)	(3.317)	(1.115)	(1.115)	(1.097)	(0.500)	0.096	1.419	1.419	3.894
VA	3	(1.854)	(4.103)	(4.103)	(4.103)	(3.651)	(3.651)	(3.651)	2.192	2.192	2.192
VI	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VT	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WA	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WI	2	(1.218)	(4.023)	(4.023)	(4.023)	(4.023)	(1.218)	1.587	1.587	1.587	1.587
WV	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WY	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ALL	**246**	**(0.114)**	**(4.120)**	**(3.266)**	**(2.298)**	**(1.507)**	**(0.904)**	**0.377**	**2.307**	**3.475**	**5.000**

TABLE GG 3: PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT DISTRIBUTION BY HHA CHARACTERISTICS

HHA Characteristics	# of HHAs	Average Payment Adjustment (%)	Payment Adjustment Percentile Distribution (%)								
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%
Percentage Dual-eligible											
1st Quintile: % Dual-eligible	1,344	0.781	(3.242)	(2.080)	(1.160)	(0.216)	0.730	1.662	2.592	4.241	5.000
2nd Quintile: % Dual-eligible	1,343	0.377	(3.128)	(2.100)	(1.344)	(0.610)	0.173	1.081	1.966	3.025	4.678
3rd Quintile: % Dual-eligible	1,344	0.176	(3.418)	(2.365)	(1.563)	(0.836)	(0.045)	0.746	1.709	2.908	4.408
4th Quintile: % Dual-eligible	1,343	(0.565)	(4.232)	(3.276)	(2.370)	(1.754)	(0.882)	(0.071)	0.859	2.096	3.887
5th Quintile: % Dual-eligible	1,343	0.035	(4.588)	(3.667)	(2.655)	(1.554)	(0.392)	0.953	2.668	4.672	5.000
Acuity (HCC)											
1-Lowest Acuity	1,678	0.599	(4.046)	(2.775)	(1.586)	(0.591)	0.495	1.764	3.075	4.846	5.000
2-Medium Acuity	3,354	0.095	(3.743)	(2.646)	(1.823)	(0.995)	(0.145)	0.782	1.717	2.988	4.884
3-Highest Acuity	1,677	(0.145)	(3.843)	(2.650)	(1.878)	(1.178)	(0.406)	0.419	1.361	2.494	4.224
% Rural Beneficiaries											
1-All non-rural	3,448	0.114	(4.164)	(2.938)	(2.004)	(1.095)	(0.195)	0.863	2.114	3.591	5.000
2-Up to 50% rural	1,998	(0.118)	(3.675)	(2.651)	(1.896)	(1.180)	(0.405)	0.425	1.361	2.549	4.220
3-Over 50% rural	1,266	0.728	(3.078)	(1.916)	(0.976)	(0.086)	0.664	1.523	2.461	3.595	5.000
Organizational Type											
1-Vol Non-Profit-Religious	273	1.309	(2.449)	(0.989)	(0.327)	0.509	1.444	2.096	3.058	3.918	5.000
2-Vol Non-Profit-Private	548	0.878	(3.078)	(1.944)	(1.051)	(0.068)	0.822	1.675	2.908	4.206	5.000
3-Vol Non-Profit-Other	447	0.909	(2.811)	(1.684)	(0.680)	0.106	0.846	1.738	2.709	3.785	5.000
4-Proprietary	5,233	(0.092)	(4.086)	(2.943)	(2.060)	(1.273)	(0.436)	0.485	1.609	2.956	5.000
5-Govt-State/County	149	1.043	(2.682)	(1.719)	(0.654)	0.255	1.142	2.074	3.080	3.918	4.796
6-Govt-Govt & Voluntary	10	2.227	(0.890)	0.488	1.133	1.762	2.424	2.853	3.491	4.498	4.977
7-Govt-Local	90	1.096	(2.591)	(1.275)	(0.699)	0.320	1.059	1.810	2.872	4.096	5.000

Notes:

- Dual: Based on 20th, 40th, 60th, and 80th percentiles of the percent of beneficiaries with any dual indicated across all HHAs in 2021.
- HCC Score Acuity: low, medium, high are based on 25th and 75th percentiles of the average HCC of beneficiaries across all HHAs in 2021.
- Percentage rural beneficiaries: based on CBSA of beneficiaries' ZIP code aggregated to the HHA level in 2021.

The total number of HHAs differ by category due to missing HHAs in some data sources.

BILLING CODE 4120–01–C

We did received comments on this impact analysis and therefore are finalizing this without modification.

4. Impacts of Home IVIG Items and Services

The following analysis applies to the home IVIG items and services payment rate as set forth in section V.D.1. of this rule as added by section 4134 of the CAA, 2023 and accordingly, describes the impact for CY 2024 only. Table GG 4 represents the estimated costs of home IVIG users for CY 2024. We used CY 2022 data to identify beneficiaries actively enrolled in the IVIG demonstration (that is, beneficiaries with Part B claims that contain the Q2052 HCPCS code) to estimate the number of potential CY 2024 active enrollees in the new benefit, which are shown in column 2. In column 3, CY 2022 claims for IVIG visits under the Demonstration were again used to estimate potential utilization under the new benefit in CY 2024. Column 4 shows the final CY 2024 home IVIG items and services rate. The fifth column estimates the cost to Medicare for CY 2024 ($8,661,888). The estimated cost for CY 2023 under the Demonstration is $8,409,538 (not shown in chart) resulting in an increase of $252,350 in payments to providers under the permanent benefit. Table GG 5 represents the estimated impacts of the home IVIG items and services payment for CY 2024 by census region.

TABLE GG 4: ESTIMATED COSTS OF COVERED IVIG ITEMS AND SERVICES, CY 2024

Year	Number of Active Enrollees[1]	Number of IVIG Visits[1]	Nationwide Rate	Estimated Cost
CY 2024	1,853	20,600	$420.48	$8,661,888

[1]The number of active enrollees and IVIG visits in CY 2022 was used to estimate utilization in CY 2023 and CY 2024. Claims data were extracted on August 24, 2023.

TABLE GG 5—ESTIMATED IMPACTS OF THE HOME IVIG ITEMS AND SERVICES PAYMENT BY REGION, CY 2024

Census Region	States	Number of Active Enrollees[1]	Number of IVIG Visits[1]	Estimated CY 2024 Cost
New England	CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT	172	1,967	$ 827,084
Middle Atlantic	NJ, NY, PA	205	2,391	$ 1,005,368
South Atlantic	DE, DC, FL, GA, MD, NC, SC, VA, WV	467	5,053	$ 2,124,685
East North Central	IL, IN, MI, OH, WI	163	1,720	$ 723,226
East South Central	AL, KY, MS, TN	183	1,934	$ 813,208
West North Central	IA, KS, MN, MO, NE, ND, SD	128	1,497	$ 629,459
West South Central	AR, LA, OK, TX	176	1,920	$ 807,322
Mountain	AZ, CO, ID, MT, NV, NM, UT, WY	149	1,616	$ 679,496
Pacific	AK, CA, HI, OR, WA	210	2,502	$ 1,052,041
Other	GU, PR, VI	0	0	$ -

[1]The number of active enrollees and IVIG visits in CY 2022 was used to estimate utilization in CY 2024. Claims data were extracted on August 24, 2023.

5. Effects of the Changes for Hospice IDR and SFP

The hospice IDR is an administrative process to be conducted by CMS, SAs, or AOs as part of their survey activities, and is separate from the SFP. SAs and AOs may already have existing IDR processes in place for the HHA IDR requirements. The hospice IDR requirements will align with HHA. the IDR process currently in place for HHAs. The Congress has already allocated $10 million annually to CMS to implement the CAA, 2021 hospice survey and enforcement provisions, which includes the SFP. Additionally, CMS obligates monies to the SAs to carry out survey and certification responsibilities under their agreement with the Secretary under section 1864 of the Act. Therefore, no additional burden will be incurred by CMS, SAs, or AOs.

We did not receive comments on our burden estimate and are therefore finalizing without this without modification.

6. Effects of the Changes for DMEPOS CAA, 2023-Related Provisions

a. Conforming Changes to Regulations To Codify Change Mandated by Section 4139 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023

One benefit of this provision is that it provides additional revenue to DMEPOS suppliers. One cost of this provision is that it increases the copayments of the Medicare beneficiaries. The transfer from the Medicare program to the DMEPOS suppliers of $100 million for CY 2023 will be paid in CY 2023 and CY 2024. The amount of copayments from Medicare beneficiaries over the same period is expected to be $30 million. The Federal share of Medicaid for the copayments for dual eligibles is expected to be $5 million and the State share of the Medicare payments for this populations is expected to be $4 million.

We received no comments on the impact analysis of this provision.

b. Scope of the Benefit and Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

The benefits of this provision are that Medicare enrollees suffering from lymphedema will have Medicare pay 80 percent of the cost of the lymphedema compression treatment items. This

Medicare payment should enable more Medicare enrollees suffering from lymphedema to access treatment items in the home, reducing both the financial burden of lymphedema and, by encouraging earlier treatment, the frequency of institutional care for infections or other complications of lymphedema. The transfer from the Medicare program to the lymphedema compression treatment suppliers is estimated to be $150 million from CY 2024 to CY 2028. The amount of copayments from Medicare beneficiaries over the same period is expected to be $30 million. The Federal share of Medicaid expenditures for the copayments of dual eligibles is expected to be $5 million and the State share for this population is expected to be $4 million.

We received no comments on the impact analysis of this provision.

c. Definition of Brace

The benefit of this provision is to add the definition of brace in regulation to clearly identify what is included in the definition of a brace. This is purely an administrative effort with no impact on Medicare coverage or expenditure, and, for this reason, has no cost or transfer associated with it.

We did not received any comments on the impact analysis of this provision.

7. Effects of the Changes to the Requirements for Refillable DMEPOS

This rule codifies and clarifies our requirements for refillable DMEPOS items. The fiscal impact of these requirements cannot be estimated as claims often deny for multiple reasons, which may include non-compliance with our refill requirements; creating an inability for us to accurately demonstrate a causal relationship. In addition, to demonstrate impacts we would have to be able to predict behaviors and anticipated non-compliance in future claim submissions, which are unknown variables to us.

We did not receive any public comments regarding the financial impact of our proposals.

8. Effects of the Changes Regarding for Provider Enrollment Requirements

There are four principal impacts of the provider enrollment provisions outlined in section VIII. of this final rule.

The first was addressed in section IX. of this final rule. It involves the ICR burden associated with a hospice's completion of an initial Form CMS–855A application and Form CMS–1561 provider agreement per a § 424.550(b) change in majority ownership for which an exception does not apply. The combined annual burden was estimated to be 167 hours at a cost of $8,530.

The second involves moving hospices from the ''moderate'' screening category to the ''high'' screening level.

The third involves incorporating within the high screening category revalidating DMEPOS suppliers, HHAs, OTPs, MDPP suppliers, and SNFs for which CMS waived the fingerprint-based criminal background check requirement when they initially enrolled in Medicare.

The fourth pertains to the fingerprinting and application fee requirements (referenced in section IX. of this final rule) associated with a § 424.550(b) change in majority ownership.

We address the second, third, and fourth impacts as follows:

a. Moving Hospices to High-Risk

With this change to § 424.518, hospices that are initially enrolling in Medicare or reporting any new owner would have to submit the fingerprints of their 5 percent or greater direct or indirect owners for a Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background check. Based on enrollment statistics and our experience, we projected in the proposed rule that 1,782 hospices per year (425 initially enrolling + 1,357 reporting a new 5 percent or greater owner) would be required to submit these fingerprints. (This figure does not include hospices initially enrolling pursuant to § 424.550(b); this matter is addressed in section X.C.8.c. of this final rule). Using an estimate of one owner per hospice (which aligns with previous fingerprinting projections we have made), 1,782 sets of fingerprints per year would be submitted.

Consistent with prior burden estimates, we projected that it would take each owner approximately 2 hours to be fingerprinted. According to the most recent BLS wage data for May 2022, the mean hourly wage for the general category of ''Top Executives'' (the most appropriate BLS category for owners) is $62.04. With fringe benefits and overhead, the figure is $124.08. This would result in an estimated annual burden of this final change of 3,564 hours (1,782 × 2) at a cost of $442,221 (3,564 × $124.08).

b. Providers and Suppliers Previously Waived From Fingerprinting

Approximately 6,388 high-risk level providers and suppliers were waived from fingerprinting when they initially enrolled in Medicare during the PHE. We proposed that these providers and suppliers, upon their revalidation, would be subject to the ''high'' level of screening and, consequently, fingerprinting. Using the fingerprinting burden estimates from section X.C.8.a. of this final rule, we project the total burden of this proposal to be 12,776 hours (6,388 × 2 hr) and $1,585,246 (12,776 × $124.08). Calculated as annual figures over a 3-year period, this results in a burden of 4,259 hours and $528,415.

c. Hospice Changes in Majority Ownership

Hospices that are initially enrolling in Medicare due to a change in majority ownership under § 424.550(b) will be subject to fingerprinting and must pay an application fee in accordance with § 424.514. Using the fingerprinting estimates already referenced in section X.C.8. of this final rule, we estimate an annual fingerprinting burden to hospices per § 424.550(b) of 200 hours (100 × 2 hr) at a cost of $24,816 (200 hr × $124.08).

The application fees for each of the past 3 calendar years were or are $599 (CY 2021), $631 (CY 2022), and $688 (CY 2023). Consistent with § 424.514, the differing fee amounts were predicated on changes/increases in the CPI for all urban consumers (all items; United States city average, CPI–U) for the 12-month period ending on June 30 of the previous year. While we cannot predict future changes to the CPI, the fee amounts between 2021 and 2023 increased by an average of $45 per year. As stated in the proposed rule, we believe this is a reasonable barometer with which to establish estimates (strictly for purposes of this final rule) of the fee amounts in the first 3 calendar years of the final provision (that is, 2024, 2025, and 2026). Thus, we project a fee amount of $733 in 2024, $778 for 2025, and $823 for 2026.

Applying these prospective fee amounts to the annual number of projected hospices impacted by our change in majority ownership proposal, this results in a cost of $73,300 (or 100 × $733) in the first year, $77,800 in the second year, and $82,300 in the third year.

d. Totals

The following table outlines the total annual costs associated with our enrollment provisions addressed in section X.C.8. of this final rule for each of the first 3 years.

TABLE GG 7—ESTIMATED COSTS OF HIGH-RISK SCREENING AND CHANGE IN MAJORITY OWNERSHIP PROVISIONS

Requirement	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Hospice Completion of Initial Form CMS-855A and Provider Agreement Per § 424.550(b)	8,530	8,530	8,530
Hospice High-Risk Screening (Fingerprinting)	442,221	442,221	442,221
Providers and Suppliers Previously Waived from Fingerprinting	528,415	528,415	528,415
Hospice Fingerprinting for Change in Majority Ownership	24,816	24,816	24,816
Hospice Application Fee for Change in Majority Ownership	73,300	77,800	82,300
Total	1,077,282	1,081,782	1,086,282

We solicited comment from stakeholders, including hospices, regarding any other RIA costs that may be associated with our proposed expansion of the 36-month rule to incorporate hospices. This could include costs incurred during the survey, accreditation, and/or certification processes.

e. Comments Received

We did not receive comments on our RIA estimates and are accordingly finalizing them as proposed.

D. Regulatory Review Cost Estimation

If regulations impose administrative costs on private entities, such as the time needed to read and interpret this final rule, we should estimate the cost associated with the regulatory review. Due to the uncertainty involved with accurately quantifying the number of entities that will review the rule, we assume that the total number of unique commenters on this year's proposed rule will be the number of reviewers of this final rule. We acknowledge that this assumption may understate or overstate the costs of reviewing this rule. It is possible that not all commenters reviewed this year's proposed rule in detail, and it is also possible that some reviewers chose not to comment on the proposed rule. For these reasons we thought that the number of commenters would be a fair estimate of the number of reviewers of this rule. We also recognize that different types of entities are in many cases affected by mutually exclusive sections of this rule, and therefore for the purposes of our estimate we assume that each reviewer reads approximately 50 percent of the rule.

Using the wage information from the BLS for medical and health service managers (Code 11–9111), we estimate that the cost of reviewing this rule is $123.06 per hour, including overhead and fringe benefits *https://www.bls.gov/oes/current/oes_nat.htm.* Assuming an average reading speed, we estimate that it would take approximately 5.76 hours for the staff to review half of this final rule. For each entity that reviews the rule, the estimated cost is $708.83 (5.76 hours × $123.06). Therefore, we estimate that the total cost of reviewing this regulation is $671,971 ($708.83 × 948) [948 is the number of estimated reviewers, which is based on the total number of unique commenters from this year's proposed rule].

E. Alternatives Considered

1. HH PPS

For the CY 2024 HH PPS final rule, we considered alternatives to the provisions articulated in section II.C.1. of this final rule. As described in section II.C.1. of this rule, to help prevent future over or underpayments, we calculated a permanent prospective adjustment by determining what the 30-day base payment amount should have been in CYs 2020, 2021, and 2022 in order to achieve the same estimated aggregate expenditures as obtained from the simulated 60-day episodes. One alternative to the final –2.890 percent permanent payment adjustment included taking the full adjustment of −5.779. Another alternative would be to take the remaining permanent adjustment not taken in the CY 2023 HH PPS final rule, which resulted in −4.085 percent. Another alternative would be a phase-in approach, where we could reduce the permanent adjustment, by spreading out the CY 2024 permanent adjustment over a specified period of years, rather than halving the adjustment in CY 2024 and adjusting the CY 2025 rate by the rest of that amount. Another alternative would be to delay the permanent adjustment to a future year. However, we believe that the full permanent reduction in a single year may be too burdensome for certain HHA providers at this time. Additionally, we believe that a phase-in approach or delay in the permanent adjustment would not be appropriate as it would further impact budget neutrality and likely lead to a compounding effect creating the need for a larger permanent reduction to the payment rate in future years. Therefore, we are finalizing a −2.890 percent (half of the permanent −5.779 adjustment) permanent adjustment to the CY 2024 30-day payment rate.

Additionally, we considered alternatives to rebasing and revising the home health market basket to reflect a 2021 base year. We considered continuing to use the 2016-based home health market basket without rebasing to determine the market basket increase factor for CY 2024. However, we typically rebase and revise the market baskets for the various PPS every 4 to 5 years so that the cost weights and price proxies reflect more recent data. Therefore, we believe it is more technically appropriate to use a 2021-based home health market basket and labor-related share since it allows for the CY 2024 market basket increase factor to reflect a more up-to-date cost structure experienced by HHAs.

Division FF, section 4136 of the CAA, 2023 (Pub. L. 117–328) amended section 1834 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(s)) and mandates several amendments to the Medicare separate payment for dNPWT devices beginning in CY 2024. Therefore, we do not have the discretion to delay or eliminate the implementation of the changes to the separate payment amount for dNPWT and thus we did not consider any alternatives regarding this policy.

2. HH QRP

We considered alternative measures to the Discharge Function measure and determined this measure was the strongest. No appropriate alternative was available for the COVID–19 Patient Vaccination measure.

3. Expanded HHVBP Model

We discuss the alternatives we considered to the final weights of the individual measures within the OASIS-based measure category and within the claims-based measure category starting in the CY 2025 performance year for the expanded HHVBP Model in section IV.B.2. of this final rule.

4. Home IVIG Items and Services

For the CY 2024 HH PPS final rule, we did not consider alternatives to implementing the home IVIG items and services payment for CY 2024 because section 1842(o)(8) of the Act requires the Secretary to establish a separate bundled payment to the supplier for all items and services related to the administration of intravenous immune globulin to an individual in the patient's home during a calendar day effective January 1, 2024. We did consider alternatives to annually updating this payment rate, as articulated in section II.V.D. of this final rule. We considered updating the annual rate using the LUPA rate for skilled nursing in accordance with the demonstration program update. However, as the IVIG services payment is not geographically wage adjusted, and the LUPA rate incorporates a wage index budget neutrality factor, we believe it is more appropriate to annually adjust the IVIG items and services payment rate only by the home health payment update percentage. We also considered annually updating the rate by the CPI–U percentage increase in accordance with the annual update to the home infusion therapy services payment rate. However, the Demonstration has never used the CPI–U percentage increase to update the payment rate, and we believe it is more beneficial to keep the permanent payment as closely aligned with the Demonstration rate as possible. Therefore, we are finalizing these policies as proposed.

5. IDR and Hospice SFP

We did not consider any alternatives in this final rule for either proposal. An initial alternative proposal was published in CY 22 Home Health PPS final rule (86 FR 35874) but was not finalized due to public comments and requests that CMS establish a Technical Expert Panel (TEP) to inform the development of the SFP. We believe the new final methodology, based on feedback provided by the TEP, is the best way to identify and remedy the issue of poor -performing hospices. We received no comments on the consideration of no alternatives proposed.

6. DMEPOS CAA, 2023-Related Provisions

a. Scope of the Benefit and Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

As this provision is statutorily mandated, CMS needed to consider no alternatives for implementation. Similarly, the statutory language provided a definition for the lymphedema compression treatment items to be covered by this benefit, so CMS did not consider any alternative to coverage of a list of items meeting the statutory requirements. Regarding the payment methodology, CMS considered numerous sources for prices as suggested in statute. Different combinations of internet and insurer prices were alternatives considered. Ultimately, CMS decided on a payment methodology that CMS considered reasonable given the market for these items.

We received no comments on the consideration of no alternatives to regulatory action to implement the Lymphedema Compression Treatment Item benefit required by the CAA, 2023.

b. Conforming Changes to Regulations To Codify Change Mandated by Section 4139 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023

This is a conforming change to a statutory mandate and therefore required no alternatives be considered.

We did not receive comments about this provision's impact. We are finalizing our proposed conforming changes to § 414.210(g)(9), consistent with requirements in section 4139(a) and 4139(b) of the CAA, 2023.

c. Definition of Brace

This is a codification of an existing definition and therefore required no alternatives be considered.

We received no comments on the consideration of no alternatives to codifying the definition in regulation.

7. Refillable DMEPOS

We did not consider alternatives as this is existing policy that is being codified with additional leniencies based on prior experiences. We welcomed but did not receive any comments.

8. Provider Enrollment Provisions

We considered several alternatives for addressing our provider enrollment-related concerns regarding hospice program integrity and quality of care. We concluded that moving hospices to the high-risk screening category and expanding § 424.550(b) to include hospices were the most appropriate provider enrollment regulatory means of addressing these issues.

Except as discussed in section VIII. of this final rule, we received no comments on possible alternatives to our hospice provisions.

F. Accounting Statements and Tables

1. HH PPS

As required by OMB Circular A–4 (available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/legacy_drupal_files/omb/circulars/A4/a-4.pdf,* in Table GG 8, we have prepared an accounting statement showing the classification of the transfers and benefits associated with the CY 2024 HH PPS provisions of this rule.

TABLE GG 8: ACCOUNTING STATEMENT: HH PPS CLASSIFICATION OF ESTIMATED TRANSFERS AND BENEFITS, FROM CY 2023 TO 2024

Category	Transfers
Annualized Monetized Transfers	$140 million
From Whom to Whom?	Federal Government to HHAs

2. HH QRP

As required by OMB Circular A–4 (available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A4/a-4.pdf*), in Table GG 9, we have prepared an accounting statement showing the classification of the expenditures associated with this final rule as they relate to HHAs. Table GG 9 provides our best estimate of the increase in burden for OASIS submission.

TABLE GG 9: ACCOUNTING STATEMENT: CLASSIFICATION OF ESTIMATED COSTS OF OASIS ITEM COLLECTION, FROM CY 2023 TO CY 2025

Category	Costs
The net impact of the COVID-19 QM, Removal of the Application of Functional Assessment/Care Plan QM, and removal of the M0110 – Episode Timing and M2200-Therapy Need items	$5,123,430

3. Expanded HHVBP Model

As required by OMB Circular A–4 (available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A4/a-4.pdf*), in Table GG 10 we have prepared an accounting statement Table GG 10 provides our best estimate of the decrease in Medicare payments under the expanded HHVBP Model.

TABLE GG 10: ACCOUNTING STATEMENT: EXPANDED HHVBP MODEL CLASSIFICATION OF ESTIMATED TRANSFERS FOR CYs 2023 – 2027

Category	Transfers	Discount Rate	Period Covered
Annualized Monetized Transfers	-$662.4 Million	7%	CYs 2023-2027
Annualized Monetized Transfers	-$669.7 Million	3%	CYs 2023-2027
From Whom to Whom?	Federal Government to Hospitals and SNFs		

4. Home IVIG Items and Services

As required by OMB Circular A–4 (available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/legacy_drupal_files/omb/circulars/A4/a-4.pdf,* in Table GG 11, we have prepared an accounting statement showing the classification of the transfers and benefits associated with the CY 2024 IVIG provisions of this rule.

TABLE GG 11: ACCOUNTING STATEMENT: IVIG CLASSIFICATION OF ESTIMATED TRANSFERS AND BENEFITS, FROM CY 2023 TO 2024

Category	Transfers
Annualized Monetized Transfers	$8.7 million
From Whom to Whom?	Federal Government to DMEPOS suppliers

5. DMEPOS

a. Conforming Changes to Regulations To Codify Change Mandated by Section 4139 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023

As required by OMB Circular A–4 (available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A4/a-4.pdf*), in Table GG 12, we have prepared an accounting statement showing the classification of the expenditures associated with this provision. Table GG 12 provides our best estimate of the transfers.

TABLE GG 12: ACCOUNTING STATEMENT: RELATED TO CODIFICATION OF CHANGES MANDATED BY SECTION 4139 OF THE CAA, 2023

Category	Transfers	Units		
		Year Dollar	Discount Rate	Period Covered
Transfers				
Annualized Monetized	$53 million	2023	7%	CY 2023 – CY 2024
	$53 million	2023	3%	CY 2023 – CY 2024
From Whom to Whom	**Transfers from Federal Government to DME Suppliers**			
Annualized Monetized	$15 million	2023	7%	CY 2023 – CY 2024
	$15 million	2023	3%	CY 2023 – CY 2024
From Whom to Whom	**Transfers from Federal Government to Medicare Beneficiaries**			
Annualized Monetized	$2 million	2023	7%	CY 2023- CY 2024
	$2 million	2023	3%	CY 2023 – CY 2024
From Whom to Whom	**Transfers from State Government to Medicare Beneficiaries**			

b. Scope of the Benefit and Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

As required by OMB Circular A–4 (available at *https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A4/a-4.pdf*), in Table GG 13, we have prepared an accounting statement showing the classification of the expenditures associated with this provision. Table GG 13 provides our best estimate of the transfers.

TABLE GG 13: ACCOUNTING STATEMENT: RELATED TO LYMPHEDEMA COMPRESSION TREATMENT ITEM PROVISION

Category	Transfers	Units		
		Year Dollar	Discount Rate	Period Covered
Transfers				
Annualized Monetized	$47 million	2023	7%	CY 2024 – CY 2028
	$50 million	2023	3%	CY 2024 – CY 2028
From Whom to Whom	Transfers from Federal Government to DME Suppliers			
Annualized Monetized	$1 million	2023	7%	CY 2024 – CY 2028
	$1 million	2023	3%	CY 2024 – CY 2028
From Whom to Whom	Transfers from Federal Government to Medicare Beneficiaries			
Annualized Monetized	$1 million	2023	7%	CY 2024- CY 2028
	$1 million	2023	3%	CY 2024 – CY 2028
From Whom to Whom	Transfers from State Government to Medicare Beneficiaries			

G. Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA)

The RFA requires agencies to analyze options for regulatory relief of small entities, if a rule has a significant impact on a substantial number of small entities. For purposes of the RFA, small entities include small businesses, nonprofit organizations, and small governmental jurisdictions. In addition, HHAs are small entities, as that is the term used in the RFA. Individuals and States are not included in the definition of a small entity.

The NAICS was adopted in 1997 and is the current standard used by the Federal statistical agencies related to the U.S. business economy. We utilized the NAICS U.S. industry title ''Home Health Care Services'' and corresponding NAICS code 621610 in determining impacts for small entities. The NAICS code 621610 has a size standard of $19 million [222] and approximately 96 percent of HHAs are considered small entities. Table GG 14 shows the number of firms, revenue, and estimated impact per home health care service category.

[222] *https://www.sba.gov/sites/sbagov/files/2023-03/Table%20of%20Size%20Standards_Effective%20March%2017%2C%202023.xlsx.*

TABLE GG 14: NUMBER OF FIRMS, REVENUE, AND ESTIMATED IMPACT OF HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES BY NAICS CODE 621610

NAICS Code	NAICS Description	Enterprise Size	Number of Firms	Receipts ($1,000)	Estimated Impact ($1,000) per Enterprise Size
621610	Home Health Care Services	<100	5,861	210,697	$35.95
621610	Home Health Care Services	100-499	5,687	1,504,668	$264.58
621610	Home Health Care Services	500-999	3,342	2,430,807	$727.35
621610	Home Health Care Services	1,000-2,499	4,434	7,040,174	$1,587.77
621610	Home Health Care Services	2,500-4,999	1,951	6,657,387	$3,412.29
621610	Home Health Care Services	5,000-7,499	672	3,912,082	$5,821.55
621610	Home Health Care Services	7,500-9,999	356	2,910,943	$8,176.81
621610	Home Health Care Services	10,000-14,999	346	3,767,710	$10,889.34
621610	Home Health Care Services	15,000-19,999	191	2,750,180	$14,398.85
621610	Home Health Care Services	≥20,000	961	51,776,636	$53,877.87
621610	Home Health Care Services	Total	23,801	82,961,284	$3,485.62

Source: Data obtained from United States Census Bureau table "us_6digitnaics_rcptsize_2017" (SOURCE: 2017 County Business Patterns and Economic Census) Release Date: 5/28/2021: https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/susb/tables/2017/
Notes: Estimated impact is calculated as Receipts ($1,000)/Number of firms.

The economic impact assessment is based on estimated Medicare payments (revenues) and HHS's practice in interpreting the RFA is to consider effects economically ''significant'' only if greater than 5 percent of providers reach a threshold of 3 to 5 percent or more of total revenue or total costs. The majority of HHAs' visits are Medicare paid visits and therefore the majority of HHAs' revenue consists of Medicare payments. Based on our analysis, we conclude that the policies finalized in this rule would result in an estimated total impact of 3 to 5 percent or more on Medicare revenue for greater than 5 percent of HHAs. Therefore, the Secretary has determined that this HH PPS final rule would have significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. We estimate that the net impact of the policies in this rule is approximately $140 million in increased payments to HHAs in CY 2024. The $140 million in increased payments are reflected in the last column of the first row in Table GG 14 as a 0.8 percent increase in expenditures when comparing CY 2024 payments to estimated CY 2023 payments. The 0.8 percent increase is mostly driven by the impact of the permanent behavior assumption adjustment reflected in the third column of Table GG 1. Further detail is presented in Table GG 1, by HHA type and location.

With regards to options for regulatory relief, we note that section 1895(b)(3)(D)(i) of the Act requires CMS to annually determine the impact of differences between the assumed behavior changes finalized in the CY 2019 HH PPS final rule with comment period (83 FR 56455) and actual behavior changes on estimated aggregate expenditures under the HH PPS with respect to years beginning with 2020 and ending with 2026. Additionally, section 1895(b)(3)(D)(ii) and (iii) of the Act requires us to make permanent and temporary adjustments to the payment rate to offset for such increases or decreases in estimated aggregate expenditures through notice and comment rulemaking. While we find that the −2.890 percent permanent payment adjustment, described in section II.C.1.g. of this final rule, is necessary to offset the increase in estimated aggregate expenditures for CYs 2020 through 2022 based on the impact of the differences between assumed behavior changes and actual behavior changes, we would also continue to reprice claims, per the finalized methodology, and make any additional adjustments at a time and manner deemed appropriate in future rulemaking. We solicited comments on the overall HH PPS RFA analysis and received no comments.

Guidance issued by HHS interpreting the Regulatory Flexibility Act considers the effects economically 'significant' only if greater than 5 percent of providers reach a threshold of 3 to 5 percent or more of total revenue or total costs. Among the over 7,500 HHAs that are estimated to qualify to compete in the expanded HHVBP Model, we estimate that the percent payment adjustment resulting from this rule would be larger than 3 percent, in magnitude, for about 28 percent of competing HHAs (estimated by applying the final 5-percent maximum payment adjustment under the expanded Model to CY 2019 data). As a result, more than the RFA threshold of 5-percent of HHA providers nationally would be significantly impacted. We refer readers to Tables 43 and 44 in the CY 2022 HH PPS final rule (86 FR 62407 through 62410) for our analysis of payment adjustment distributions by State, HHA characteristics, HHA size, and percentiles.

Thus, the Secretary has certified that this final rule would have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Though the RFA requires consideration of alternatives to avoid economic impacts on small entities, the intent of the rule, itself, is to encourage quality improvement by HHAs through the use of economic incentives. As a result, alternatives to mitigate the payment reductions would be contrary to the intent of the rule, which is to test the effect on quality and costs of care of applying payment adjustments based on HHAs' performance on quality measures.

In addition, section 1102(b) of the Act requires us to prepare an RIA if a rule may have a significant impact on the operations of a substantial number of small rural hospitals. This analysis must conform to the provisions of section 603 of RFA. For purposes of section 1102(b) of the Act, we define a small rural hospital as a hospital that is located outside of a metropolitan statistical area and has fewer than 100 beds. This rule is not applicable to hospitals. Therefore, the Secretary has certified that this final rule would not have a significant

economic impact on the operations of small rural hospitals.

H. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA)

Section 202 of UMRA of 1995 UMRA also requires that agencies assess anticipated costs and benefits before issuing any rule whose mandates require spending in any 1 year of $100 million in 1995 dollars, updated annually for inflation. In 2023, that threshold is approximately $177 million. This final rule would not impose a mandate that would result in the expenditure by State, local, and Tribal Governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of more than $177 million in any one year.

I. Federalism

Executive Order 13132 establishes certain requirements that an agency must meet when it promulgates a final rule (and subsequent final rule) that imposes substantial direct requirement costs on State and local governments, preempts State law, or otherwise has Federalism implications. We have reviewed this final rule under these criteria of Executive Order 13132 and have determined that it would not impose substantial direct costs on State or local governments.

J. Conclusion

In conclusion, we estimate that the provisions in this final rule would result in an estimated net increase in home health payments of 0.8 percent for CY 2024 ($140 million). The $140 million increase in estimated payments for CY 2024 reflects the effects of the CY 2024 home health payment update percentage increase of 3.0 percent ($525 million increase), a 0.4 percent increase in payments due to the new lower FDL ratio, which would increase outlier payments in order to target to pay no more than 2.5 percent of total payments as outlier payments ($70 million increase) and an estimated 2.6 percent decrease in payments that reflects the effects of the permanent behavior adjustment ($455 million decrease).

K. Waiver Fiscal Responsibility Act Requirements

The Director of OMB has waived the requirements of section 263 of the Fiscal Responsibility Act of 2023 (Pub. L. 118–5) pursuant to sections 265(a)(1) and (a)(2) of Public Law 118–5.

Chiquita Brooks-LaSure, Administrator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, approved this document on October 25, 2023.

List of Subjects

42 CFR Part 409

Health facilities, Medicare.

42 CFR Part 410

Diseases, Health facilities, Health professions, Laboratories, Medicare, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Rural areas, X-rays.

42 CFR Part 414

Administrative practice and procedure, Health facilities, Health professions, Kidney diseases, Medicare, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

42 CFR Part 424

Emergency medical services, Health facilities, Health professions, Medicare, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

42 CFR Part 484

Administrative practice and procedure, Grant programs-health, Health facilities, Health professions, Home health care, Medicare, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

42 CFR Part 488

Administrative practice and procedure, Health facilities, Health professions, Medicare, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

42 CFR Part 489

Health facilities, Medicare, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

For the reasons stated in the preamble, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services amends 42 CFR Chapter IV as follows:

PART 409—HOSPITAL INSURANCE BENEFITS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 409 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 1302 and 1395hh.

§ 409.50 [Amended]

■ 2. In § 409.50 amend paragraph (b) by removing the phrase ''for furnishing the Negative Pressure Wound Therapy (NPWT) using a disposable device'' and adding in its place the phrase ''for the disposable Negative Pressure Wound Therapy (NPWT) device''.

PART 410—SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE (SMI) BENEFITS

■ 3. The authority citation for part 410 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 1302, 1395m, 1395hh, 1395rr, and 1395ddd.

■ 4. Amend § 410.2 by adding the definitions of ''Brace'', ''Custom fitted gradient compression garment'', ''Gradient compression'', and ''Lymphedema compression treatment item'' in alphabetical order to read as follows:

§ 410.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

Brace means a rigid or semi-rigid device used for the purpose of supporting a weak or deformed body member or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured part of the body.

* * * * *

Custom fitted gradient compression garment means a garment that is uniquely sized and shaped to fit the exact dimensions of the affected extremity or part of the body, of an individual to provide accurate gradient compression to treat lymphedema.

* * * * *

Gradient compression means the ability to apply a higher level of compression or pressure to the distal (farther) end of the limb or body part affected by lymphedema with lower, decreasing compression or pressure at the proximal (closer) end of the limb or body part affected by lymphedema.

Lymphedema compression treatment item means standard and custom fitted gradient compression garments and other items specified under § 410.36(a)(4) that are—

(1) Furnished on or after January 1, 2024, to an individual with a diagnosis of lymphedema for treatment of such condition;

(2) Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose and for the treatment of lymphedema; and

(3) Prescribed by a physician (or a physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or a clinical nurse specialist (as those terms are defined in section 1861(aa)(5) of the Act)) to the extent authorized under State law.

* * * * *

§ 410.10 [Amended]

■ 5. In § 410.10 amend paragraph (y) by removing the phrase ''globulin administered'' and adding in its place the phrase ''globulin, including items and services, administered''.

■ 6. Amend § 410.36 by revising paragraph (a)(3) and adding paragraph (a)(4) to read as follows:

§ 410.36 Medical supplies, appliances, and devices: Scope.

* * * * *

(a) * * *

(3)(i) Leg, arm, back, and neck braces.

(A) A leg brace may include a shoe if it is an integral part of the brace (necessary for the leg brace to function properly) and its expense is included as part of the cost of the brace.

(ii) Artificial legs, arms, and eyes; and

(iii) Replacements for the devices specified in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) and (ii) if required because of a change in the individual's physical condition.

(4) Lymphedema compression treatment items, including the following:

(i) Standard and custom fitted gradient compression garments.

(ii) Gradient compression wraps with adjustable straps.

(iii) Compression bandaging systems.

(iv) Other items determined to be lymphedema compression treatment items under the process established under § 414.1670.

(v) For the purposes of paragraphs (i) and (ii) of this paragraph, the scope of the benefit for lymphedema compression treatment items includes accessories such as zippers in garments, liners worn under garments or wraps with adjustable straps, and padding or fillers that are necessary for the effective use of a gradient compression garment or wrap with adjustable straps.

* * * * *

■ 7. Section 410.38 is amended by adding paragraph (d)(4) to read as follows:

§ 410.38 Durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics and supplies (DMEPOS): Scope and conditions.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(4) *Refills*—(i) *Definitions.* As used in this paragraph (d):

Date of service (for refilled items) means either—

(*1*) The date of delivery for the DMEPOS item; or

(*2*) For items rendered via delivery or shipping service, the shipping date.

Refills mean DMEPOS products that are provided on a recurring basis secondary to a medically necessary DMEPOS order.

Shipping date means—

(*1*) The date the delivery/shipping service label is created; or

(*2*) The date that the item is retrieved for delivery. These dates must not demonstrate significant variation.

(ii) *Documentation.* The DMEPOS supplier must document contact with the beneficiary or their representative to verify the refill is needed. This documentation must include both of the following:

(A) Evidence of the beneficiary or their representative's affirmative response of the need for supplies, which should be obtained as close to the expected end of the current supply as possible. Contact and affirmative response must be within 30 calendar days from the expected end of the current supply.

(B)(*1*) For shipped items, the beneficiary name, date of contact, the item requested, and an affirmative response from the beneficiary, indicative of the need for refill, prior to dispensing the product; or

(*2*) For items obtained in-person from a retail store, the delivery slip signed by the beneficiary or their representative or a copy of the itemized sales receipt is sufficient documentation of a request for refill.

(iii) *Delivery of DMEPOS items provided on a recurring basis.* The date of service for DMEPOS items provided on a recurring basis must be no earlier than 10 calendar days before the expected end of the current supply.

* * * * *

PART 414—PAYMENT FOR PART B MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES

■ 8. The authority citation for part 414 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 1302, 1395hh, and 1395rr(b)(l).

■ 9. Section 414.210 is amended by—

■ a. In paragraph (g)(2)(ii) introductory text, removing the phrase ''(42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), whichever is later'' and adding in its place the phrase ''(42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), or December 31, 2023, whichever is later'';

■ b. In paragraph (g)(2)(iii) introductory text, removing the phrase ''(42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), whichever is later'' and adding in its place the phrase ''(42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), or December 31, 2023, whichever is later'';

■ c. In paragraph (g)(9)(iii) removing the phrase ''from June 1, 2018 through December 31, 2020 or through the duration'' and adding in its place the phrase ''from June 1, 2018 through the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)) or December 31, 2023'';

■ d. Revising paragraph (g)(9)(v); and

■ e. In paragraph (g)(9)(vi), removing the date ''February 28, 2022'' and adding in its place the date ''January 1, 2024''.

The revision reads as follows:

§ 414.210 General payment rules.

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(9) * * *

(v) For items and services furnished in areas other than rural or noncontiguous areas with dates of service from March 6, 2020, through the remainder of the duration of the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)) or December 31, 2023, whichever is later, based on the fee schedule amount for the area is equal to 75 percent of the adjusted payment amount established under this section and 25 percent of the unadjusted fee schedule amount.

* * * * *

■ 10. Amend § 414.402 by revising the definition of ''Item'' to read as follows:

§ 414.402 Definitions.

* * * * *

Item means a product included in a competitive bidding program that is identified by a HCPCS code, which may be specified for competitive bidding (for example, a product when it is furnished through mail order), or a combination of codes with or without modifiers, and includes the services directly related to the furnishing of that product to the beneficiary. Items that may be included in a competitive bidding program are as follows:

(1) DME other than class III devices under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as defined in § 414.402, group 3 complex rehabilitative power wheelchairs, complex rehabilitative manual wheelchairs, manual wheelchairs described by HCPCS codes E1235, E1236, E1237, E1238, and K0008, and related accessories when furnished in connection with such wheelchairs, and further classified into the following categories:

(i) Inexpensive or routinely purchased items, as specified in § 414.220(a).

(ii) Items requiring frequent and substantial servicing, as specified in § 414.222(a).

(iii) Oxygen and oxygen equipment, as specified in § 414.226(c)(1).

(iv) Other DME (capped rental items), as specified in § 414.229.

(2) Supplies necessary for the effective use of DME other than inhalation and infusion drugs.

(3) Enteral nutrients, equipment, and supplies.

(4) Off-the-shelf orthotics, which are orthotics described in section 1861(s)(9) of the Act that require minimal self-adjustment for appropriate use and do not require expertise in trimming, bending, molding, assembling or customizing to fit a beneficiary.

(5) Lymphedema compression treatment items.

* * * * *

■ 11. Amend § 414.408 by adding paragraph (g)(5) to read as follows:

§ 414.408 Payment rules.

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(5) Lymphedema compression treatment items.

* * * * *

■ 12. Amend § 414.412 by revising paragraph (b)(2) to read as follows:

§ 414.412 Submission of bids under a competitive bidding program.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(2) The bid submitted for each lead item and product category cannot exceed the payment amount that would otherwise apply to the lead item under—

(i) Subpart C of this part, without the application of § 414.210(g);

(ii) Subpart D of this part, without the application of § 414.105; or

(iii) Subpart Q of this part, without the application of § 414.1690.

* * * * *

■ 13. Add subpart Q, consisting of §§ 414.1600 through 414.1690, to read as follows:

Subpart Q—Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

Sec.

414.1600 Purpose and definitions.
414.1650 Payment basis for lymphedema compression treatment items.
414.1660 Continuity of pricing when HCPCS codes are divided or combined.
414.1670 Procedures for making benefit category determinations and payment determinations for new lymphedema compression treatment items.
414.1680 Frequency limitations.
414.1690 Application of competitive bidding information.

Subpart Q—Payment for Lymphedema Compression Treatment Items

§ 414.1600 Purpose and definitions.

(a) *Purpose.* This subpart implements section 1834(z) of the Act and establishes procedures for making benefit category determinations and payment determinations for lymphedema compression treatment items.

(b) *Definitions.* For purposes of this subpart the following definitions apply:

Benefit category determination means a national determination regarding whether an item or service meets the Medicare definition of lymphedema compression treatment item at section 1861(mmm) of the Act and the rules of this subpart and is not otherwise excluded from coverage by statute.

Lymphedema compression treatment item means an item as described in § 410.2.

§ 414.1650 Payment basis for lymphedema compression treatment items.

(a) *General payment rule.* For items furnished on or after January 1, 2024, Medicare pays for lymphedema compression treatment items on the basis of 80 percent of the lesser of—

(1) The actual charge for the item; or

(2) The payment amount for the item, as determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Payment amounts.* The payment amounts for covered lymphedema compression treatment items paid for under this subpart are established based on one of the following:

(1) If payment amounts are available from Medicaid state plans, then 120 percent of the average of the Medicaid payment amounts.

(2) If payment amounts are not available from Medicaid state plans, then 100 percent of the average of average internet retail prices and payment amounts from TRICARE (Department of Defense).

(3) If payment amounts are not available from Medicaid state plans or TRICARE, then 100 percent of average internet retail prices.

(c) *Updates to payment amounts.* The payment amounts for covered lymphedema compression treatment items established in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section are increased on an annual basis beginning on January 1 of the year subsequent to the year in which the payment amounts are initially established based on the percent change in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI–U) for the 12-month period ending with June of the previous year.

§ 414.1660 Continuity of pricing when HCPCS codes are divided or combined.

(a) *General rule.* If HCPCS codes for lymphedema compression treatment items are divided or combined, the payment amounts for the old codes are mapped to the new codes to ensure continuity of pricing.

(b) *Mapping of payment amounts.* (1) If there is a single code that describes two or more distinct complete items (for example, two different but related or similar items), and separate codes are subsequently established for each item, then the payment amounts that applied to the single code continue to apply to each of the items described by the new codes.

(2) If the codes for several different items are combined into a single code, then the payment amounts for the new code are established using the average (arithmetic mean), weighted by allowed services, of the payment amounts for the formerly separate codes.

§ 414.1670 Procedures for making benefit category determinations and payment determinations for new lymphedema compression treatment items.

The procedures for determining whether new items and services addressed in a request for a HCPCS Level II code(s) or by other means meet the definition of items and services paid for in accordance with this subpart are as follows:

(a) At the start of a HCPCS coding cycle, CMS performs an analysis to determine if the item is statutorily excluded from coverage under Medicare under section 1862 of the Act.

(1) If not excluded by statute, then CMS determines whether the item is a lymphedema compression treatment item as defined under section 1861(mmm) of the Act.

(2) If excluded by statute, the analysis is concluded.

(b) If a preliminary determination is made that the item is a lymphedema compression treatment item, CMS makes a preliminary payment determination for the item or service.

(c) CMS posts preliminary benefit category determinations and payment determinations on *CMS.gov* approximately 2 weeks prior to a public meeting.

(d) After consideration of public consultation provided at a public meeting on preliminary benefit category determinations and payment determinations for items, CMS establishes the benefit category determinations and payment determinations for items through program instructions.

§ 414.1680 Frequency limitations.

(a) *General rule.* With the exception of replacements of items that are lost, stolen, or irreparably damaged, or if needed due to a change in the patient's medical or physical condition, no payment may be made for gradient compression garments or wraps with adjustable straps furnished other than at the frequencies established in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) *Initial furnishing of lymphedema compression treatment items.* The following frequency limitations apply to items initially furnished to the beneficiary if determined to be reasonable and necessary for the treatment of lymphedema:

(1) Three units of daytime gradient compression garments or wraps with adjustable straps per affected extremity or part of the body.

(2) Two garments for nighttime use per affected extremity or part of the body.

(c) *Replacements of lymphedema compression treatment items.* The

following frequency limitations apply to replacements of lymphedema compression treatment items if determined to be reasonable and necessary for the treatment of lymphedema:

(1) Payment for the replacement of gradient compression garments or wraps with adjustable straps per each affected extremity or part of the body can be made once every 6 months.

(2) Payment for the replacement of nighttime garments per each affected extremity or part of the body can be made once every 2 years.

(d) *Replacements of lymphedema compression bandaging systems or supplies.* Specific frequency limitations are not established for these items. Determinations regarding the quantity of compression bandaging supplies needed by each beneficiary are made by the DME MAC that processes the claims for the supplies.

§ 414.1690 Application of competitive bidding information.

The payment amounts for lymphedema compression treatment items under § 414.1650(b) may be adjusted using information on the payment determined as part of implementation of the programs under subpart F using the methodologies set forth at § 414.210(g).

■ 14. Add subpart R, consisting of § 414.1700, to read as follows:

Subpart R—Home Intravenous Immunoglobulin (IVIG) Items and Services Payment

§ 414.1700 Basis of payment.

(a) *General rule.* For home intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) items or services furnished on or after January 1, 2024, Medicare payment is made on the basis of 80 percent of the lesser of the following:

(1) The actual charge for the item or service.

(2) The fee schedule amount for the items and services, as determined in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(b) *Per visit amount.* A single payment amount is made for items and services furnished by a DME supplier per visit.

(c) *Initial establishment of the payment amount.* In establishing the initial per visit IVIG items and services payment amount for CY 2024, CMS used the CY 2023 bundled payment rate under the IVIG Demonstration updated by the home health payment percentage update for CY 2024.

(d) *Annual payment adjustment.* The per visit payment amount represents payment in full for all costs associated with the furnishing of home IVIG items and services and is subject to the following adjustment:

(1) Beginning in 2025, an annual increase in the per-visit payment amount from the prior year by the home health update percentage increase for the current calendar year.

(2) [Reserved]

PART 424—CONDITIONS FOR MEDICARE PAYMENT

■ 15. The authority for part 424 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 1302 and 1395hh.

Subpart P—Requirements for Establishing and Maintaining Medicare Billing Privileges

■ 16. Amend § 424.502 by—

■ a. In the definition of ''Change in majority ownership''—

■ (i) Removing the term ''HHA'' and in its place adding the phrase ''HHA or hospice'' wherever it appears; and

■ (ii) Removing the term ''HHA's'' and in its place adding the phrase ''HHA's or hospice's'' wherever it appears.

■ b. Revising the definition of ''Managing employee''.

The revision reads as follows:

§ 424.502 Definitions.

* * * * *

Managing employee means a general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or other individual that exercises operational or managerial control over, or who directly or indirectly conducts, the day-to-day operation of the provider or supplier, either under contract or through some other arrangement, whether or not the individual is a W–2 employee of the provider or supplier. For purposes of this definition, this includes, but is not limited to, a hospice or skilled nursing facility administrator and a hospice or skilled nursing facility medical director.

* * * * *

■ 17. Amend § 424.518 by—

■ a. Removing paragraph (b)(1)(iv);

■ b. Redesignating paragraphs (b)(1)(v) through (b)(1)(viii) as paragraphs (b)(1)(iv) through (b)(1)(vii);

■ c. Redesignating paragraph (b)(1)(xii) as paragraph (b)(1)(viii);

■ d. Revising newly redesignated paragraphs (b)(1)(viii) and (b)(1)(ix);

■ e. Removing paragraphs (b)(1)(x) through (b)(1)(xiv);

■ f. Revising (c)(1)(vi); and

■ g. Adding paragraphs (c)(1)(vii) and (viii).

The revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 424.518 Screening levels for Medicare providers and suppliers.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) * * *

(viii) Prospective (newly enrolling) and revalidating opioid treatment programs that have been fully and continuously certified by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) since October 23, 2018.

(ix) Revalidating opioid treatment programs that have not been fully and continuously certified by SAMHSA since October 23, 2018, revalidating DMEPOS suppliers, revalidating MDPP suppliers, revalidating HHAs, revalidating SNFs, and revalidating hospices to which CMS applied the fingerprinting requirements outlined in paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section upon the provider's or supplier's—

(A) New/initial enrollment; or

(B) Revalidation after CMS waived the fingerprinting requirements, under the circumstances described in paragraph (c)(1)(viii) of this section, when the provider or supplier initially enrolled in Medicare.

* * * * *

(c) * * *

(1) * * *

(vi) Prospective (newly enrolling) hospices.

(vii) Enrolled opioid treatment programs that have not been fully and continuously certified by SAMHSA since October 23, 2018, DMEPOS suppliers, MDPP suppliers, HHAs, SNFs, and hospices that are submitting a change of ownership application pursuant to 42 CFR 489.18 or reporting any new owner (regardless of ownership percentage) pursuant to a change of information or other enrollment transaction under title 42.

(viii) Except as stated in paragraph (b)(1)(ix) of this section, revalidating opioid treatment programs that have not been fully and continuously certified by SAMHSA since October 23, 2018, revalidating DMEPOS suppliers, revalidating MDPP suppliers, revalidating HHAs, revalidating SNFs, and revalidating hospices for which, upon their new/initial enrollment, CMS waived the fingerprinting requirements outlined in paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section in accordance with applicable legal authority due to a national, state, or local emergency declared under existing law.

* * * * *

■ 18. Add § 424.527 to read as follows:

§ 424.527 Provisional period of enhanced oversight.

(a) *New provider or supplier.* Exclusively for purposes of both section 1866(j)(3) of the Act and this § 424.527, the term ''new provider or supplier'' is defined as any of the following:

(1) A newly enrolling Medicare provider or supplier. (This includes providers that are required to enroll as a new provider in accordance with the change in majority ownership provisions in § 424.550(b).)

(2) A certified provider or certified supplier undergoing a change of ownership consistent with the principles of 42 CFR 489.18. (This includes providers that qualify under § 424.550(b)(2) for an exception from the change in majority ownership requirements in § 424.550(b)(1) but which are undergoing a change of ownership under 42 CFR 489.18).

(3) A provider or supplier (including an HHA or hospice) undergoing a 100 percent change of ownership via a change of information request under § 424.516.

(b) *Effective date.* The effective date of a provisional period of enhanced oversight that is commenced under section 1866(j)(3) of the Act is the date on which the new provider or supplier submits its first claim.

■ 19. Amend § 424.530 by—

■ a. In paragraph (f) introductory text removing the phrase ''3 years'' and adding in its place ''10 years''.

■ b. Adding paragraph (f)(3).

The revision and additions read as follows:

§ 424.530 Denial of enrollment in the Medicare program.

* * * * *

(f) * * *

(3)(i) A provider or supplier that is currently subject to a reapplication bar under paragraph (f) of this section may not order, refer, certify, or prescribe Medicare-covered services, items, or drugs.

(ii) Medicare does not pay for any otherwise covered service, item, or drug that is ordered, referred, certified, or prescribed by a provider or supplier that is currently under a reapplication bar.

§ 424.540 [Amended]

■ 20. Section 424.540(a)(1) is amended by removing the number ''12'' and adding in its place the number ''6'' wherever it appears.

■ 21. Add § 424.542 to read as follows:

§ 424.542 Prohibition on ordering, certifying, referring, or prescribing based on felony conviction.

(a) *General prohibition.* A physician or other eligible professional (regardless of whether he or she is or was enrolled in Medicare) who has had a felony conviction within the previous 10 years that CMS determines is detrimental to the best interests of the Medicare program and its beneficiaries may not order, refer, certify, or prescribe Medicare-covered services, items, or drugs.

(b) *Payment.* Medicare does not pay for any otherwise covered service, item, or drug that is ordered, referred, certified, or prescribed by a physician or other eligible professional (as that term is defined in section 1848(k)(3)(B) of the Act) who has had a felony conviction within the previous 10 years that CMS determines is detrimental to the best interests of the Medicare program and its beneficiaries.

■ 22. Amend § 424.550 by—

■ a. Revising paragraph (b)(1) introductory text;

■ b. In paragraph (b)(1)(i) removing the term ''HHA'' and adding in its place the phrase ''HHA or hospice'';

■ c. In paragraph (b)(2)(i) removing the phrase ''The HHA submitted two consecutive years'' and adding in its place the phrase ''The HHA or hospice submitted 2 consecutive years'';

■ d. In paragraph (b)(2)(ii), removing the term ''HHA's'' and adding in its place the phrase ''HHA's or hospice's'';

■ e. In paragraph (b)(2)(iii), removing the phrase ''The owners of an existing HHA are changing the HHA's'' and adding in its place the phrase ''The owners of an existing HHA or hospice are changing the HHA's or hospice's'';

■ f. In paragraph (b)(2)(iv) removing the term ''HHA'' and adding in its place the phrase ''HHA or hospice''.

The revision reads as follows:

§ 424.550 Prohibitions on the sale or transfer of billing privileges.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) Unless an exception in paragraph (b)(2) of this section applies, if there is a change in majority ownership of a home health agency (HHA) or hospice by sale (including asset sales, stock transfers, mergers, and consolidations) within 36 months after the effective date of the HHA's or hospice's initial enrollment in Medicare or within 36 months after the HHA's or hospice's most recent change in majority ownership, the provider agreement and Medicare billing privileges do not convey to the new owner. The prospective provider/owner of the HHA or hospice must instead do both of the following:

* * * * *

PART 484—HOME HEALTH SERVICES

■ 23. The authority citation for part 484 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 1302 and 1395hh.

■ 24. Section 484.202 is amended by revising the definition of ''Furnishing Negative Pressure Wound Therapy (NPWT) using a disposable device'' to read as follows:

§ 484.202 Definitions.

* * * * *

Furnishing Negative Pressure Wound Therapy (NPWT) using a disposable device means the device is paid separately (specified by the assigned CPT® code) and does not include payment for the professional services. The nursing and therapy services are to be included as part of the payment under the home health prospective payment system.

* * * * *

■ 25. Section 484.245 is amended by—

■ a. Redesignating paragraph (b)(2) as paragraph (b)(2)(i);

■ b. In newly redesignated paragraph (b)(2)(i), removing the phrase ''The data submitted'' and adding in its place the phrase ''*Data submission requirements.* The data submitted''; and

■ c. Adding paragraph (b)(2)(ii).

The addition reads as follows:

§ 484.245 Data submission requirements under the home health quality reporting program

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(2) * * *

(ii) *Data completion thresholds.* (A) A home health agency must meet or exceed the data submission threshold for each submission year (July 1 through June 30) set at 90 percent of all required OASIS or successor instrument records submitted through the CMS designated data submission systems.

(B) A home health agency must meet or exceed the data submission compliance threshold described in paragraph (b)(2)(ii)(A) of this section to avoid receiving a 2-percentage point reduction to its annual payment update for a given fiscal year described under § 484.225(b).

* * * * *

■ 26. Add § 484.358 to read as follows:

§ 484.358 HHVBP Measure removal factors.

CMS may remove a quality measure from the expanded HHVBP Model based on one or more of the following factors:

(a) Measure performance among HHAs is so high and unvarying that meaningful distinctions in

improvements in performance can no longer be made (that is, topped out).

(b) Performance or improvement on a measure does not result in better patient outcomes.

(c) A measure does not align with current clinical guidelines or practice.

(d) A more broadly applicable measure (across settings, populations, or conditions) for the particular topic is available.

(e) A measure that is more proximal in time to desired patient outcomes for the particular topic is available.

(f) A measure that is more strongly associated with desired patient outcomes for the particular topic is available.

(g) Collection or public reporting of a measure leads to negative unintended consequences other than patient harm.

(h) The costs associated with a measure outweigh the benefit of its continued use in the program.

■ 27. Amend § 484.375 by revising paragraph (b)(5) to read as follows:

§ 484.375 Appeals process for the Expanded Home Health Value-Based Purchasing (HHVBP) Model.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(5) *Reconsideration decision.* (i) CMS reconsideration officials issue a written decision that is final and binding upon issuance unless the CMS Administrator—

(A) Renders a final determination reversing or modifying the reconsideration decision; or

(B) Does not review the reconsideration decision within 14 days of the request.

(ii) An HHA may request that the CMS Administrator review the reconsideration decision within 7 calendar days of the decision.

(iii) If the CMS Administrator receives a request to review, the CMS Administrator must do one of the following:

(A) Render a final determination based on his or her review of the reconsideration decision.

(B) Decline to review a reconsideration decision made by CMS.

(C) Choose to take no action.

(iv) If the CMS Administrator does not review an HHA's request within 14 days (as described in paragraph (b)(5)(iii)(B) or (C) of this section), the reconsideration official's written reconsideration decision is final.

PART 488—SURVEY, CERTIFICATION, AND ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

■ 28. The authority citation for part 488 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 1302 and 1395hh.

Subpart M—Survey and Certification of Hospice Programs

■ 29. Amend § 488.1105 by adding the definitions of ''Hospice Special Focus Program (SFP)'', ''IDR'', ''SFP status'', and ''SFP survey'' in alphabetical order to read as follows:

§ 488.1105 Definitions.

* * * * *

Hospice Special Focus Program (SFP) means a program conducted by CMS to identify hospices as poor performers, based on defined quality indicators, in which CMS selects hospices for increased oversight to ensure that they meet Medicare requirements. Selected hospices either successfully complete the SFP program or are terminated from the Medicare program.

IDR stands for informal dispute resolution.

* * * * *

SFP status means the status of a hospice provider in the SFP with respect to the provider's progress in the SFP, which is indicated by one of the following status levels:

(1) Level 1—in progress.

(2) Level 2—completed successfully.

(3) Level 3—terminated from the Medicare program.

SFP survey means a standard survey as defined in this section and is performed after a hospice is selected for the SFP and is conducted every 6 months, up to 3 occurrences.

* * * * *

■ 30. Add § 488.1130 to read as follows:

§ 488.1130 Informal dispute resolution (IDR).

(a) *Opportunity to refute survey findings.* Upon the provider's receipt of an official statement of deficiencies, hospice programs can request an informal opportunity to dispute condition-level survey findings.

(b) *Failure to conduct IDR timely.* Failure of CMS, the State, or the AO, as appropriate, to complete IDR must not delay the effective date of any enforcement action.

(c) *Revised statement of deficiencies as a result of IDR.* If any findings are revised or removed by CMS, the State, or the AO based on IDR, the official statement of deficiencies is revised accordingly, and any enforcement actions imposed solely as a result of those cited deficiencies are adjusted accordingly.

(d) *Notification.* (1) If the survey findings indicate a condition-level deficiency, the hospice program is notified in writing of its opportunity for participating in an IDR process at the time the official statement of deficiencies is issued.

(2) The request for IDR must—

(i) Be submitted in writing;

(ii) Include the specific deficiencies that are disputed; and

(iii) Be made within the same 10 calendar day period that the hospice program has for submitting an acceptable plan of correction.

■ 31. Add § 488.1135 to read as follows:

§ 488.1135 Hospice Special Focus Program (SFP).

(a) *Applicability.* (1) The provisions of this section are effective on or after January 1, 2024. ; and

(2) SFP selection begins in CY 2024.

(b) *Selection criteria.* (1) Selection of hospices for the SFP is made based on the highest aggregate scores based on the algorithm used by CMS.

(2) Hospice programs with accrediting organization deemed status placed in the SFP—

(i) Do not retain deemed status; and

(ii) Are placed under CMS or State survey agency jurisdiction until completion of the SFP or termination.

(c) *Survey and enforcement criteria.* A hospice in the SFP—

(1) Is surveyed not less than once every 6 months by CMS or the State agency; and

(2) With condition level deficiencies on any survey is subject to standard enforcement actions and may be subject to progressive enforcement remedies at the discretion of CMS.

(d) *Completion criteria.* A hospice in the SFP that has two SFP surveys within 18 months with no condition-level deficiencies, and that has no pending complaint survey triaged at an immediate jeopardy or condition level, or that has returned to substantial compliance with all requirements may complete the SFP.

(e) *Termination criteria.* (1) A hospice in the SFP that does not meet the SFP completion requirements in paragraph (d) of this section is considered for termination from the Medicare program in accordance with 42 CFR 489.53.

(2) CMS may consider termination from the Medicare program in accordance with § 488.1225 if any survey results in an immediate jeopardy citation while the hospice is in the SFP.

(f) *Public reporting.* CMS posts all of the following at least annually on a CMS public-facing website:

(1) A subset of 10 percent of hospice programs based on the highest aggregate scores as determined by the algorithm used by CMS.

(2) Hospice SFP selection from the list in paragraph (f)(1) of this section as determined by CMS.

(3) SFP status as defined in § 488.1105.

PART 489—PROVIDER AGREEMENTS AND SUPPLIER APPROVAL

■ 32. The authority citation for part 489 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 1302, 1395i–3, 1395x, 1395aa(m), 1395cc, 1395ff, and 1395(hh).

■ 33. Section 489.52 is amended by adding paragraph (b)(4) to read as follows:

§ 489.52 Termination by the provider.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(4) A provider may request a retroactive termination date if no Medicare beneficiary received services from the facility on or after the requested termination date.

* * * * *

Xavier Becerra,

Secretary, Department of Health and Human Services.

[FR Doc. 2023–24455 Filed 11–1–23; 4:15 pm]

BILLING CODE 4120–01–P

Reader Aids

Federal Register

Vol. 88, No. 217

Monday, November 13, 2023

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFORMATION

Federal Register/Code of Federal Regulations

General Information, indexes and other finding aids **202–741–6000**

Laws **741–6000**

Presidential Documents

Executive orders and proclamations **741–6000**

The United States Government Manual **741–6000**

Other Services

Electronic and on-line services (voice) **741–6020**

Privacy Act Compilation **741–6050**

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH

World Wide Web

Full text of the daily Federal Register, CFR and other publications is located at: **www.govinfo.gov.**

Federal Register information and research tools, including Public Inspection List and electronic text are located at: **www.federalregister.gov.**

E-mail

FEDREGTOC (Daily Federal Register Table of Contents Electronic Mailing List) is an open e-mail service that provides subscribers with a digital form of the Federal Register Table of Contents. The digital form of the Federal Register Table of Contents includes HTML and PDF links to the full text of each document.

To join or leave, go to **https://public.govdelivery.com/accounts/USGPOOFR/subscriber/new**, enter your email address, then follow the instructions to join, leave, or manage your subscription.

PENS (Public Law Electronic Notification Service) is an e-mail service that notifies subscribers of recently enacted laws.

To subscribe, go to **http://listserv.gsa.gov/archives/publaws-l.html and select** *Join or leave the list (or change settings);* then follow the instructions.

FEDREGTOC and **PENS** are mailing lists only. We cannot respond to specific inquiries.

Reference questions. Send questions and comments about the Federal Register system to: **fedreg.info@nara.gov**

The Federal Register staff cannot interpret specific documents or regulations.

FEDERAL REGISTER PAGES AND DATE, NOVEMBER

74877–75226 1
75227–75450 2
75451–76096 3
76097–76624 6
76625–76988 7
76989–77194 8
77195–77490 9
77491–77880 13

CFR PARTS AFFECTED DURING NOVEMBER

At the end of each month the Office of the Federal Register publishes separately a List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA), which lists parts and sections affected by documents published since the revision date of each title.

3 CFR

Proclamations:
10659 74877
10660 75451
10661 75453
10662 75455
10663 75457
10664 75461
10665 75463
10666 76465
10667 75469
10668 75473
10669 77491

Executive Orders:
14110 75191

Administrative Orders:
Notices:
Notice of October 31, 2023 75227
Notice of November 1, 2023 75475
Notice of November 3, 2023 76987
Notice of November 7, 2023 77489

5 CFR

Proposed Rules:
890 75744

7 CFR

205 75394
1260 76097

Proposed Rules:
982 77233
1000 76143

10 CFR

Proposed Rules:
50 ..... 76143, 76989
51 76143
52 76989
71 76143
430 76510

12 CFR

Proposed Rules:
701 76702
741 76702
746 76702
748 76702
752 76702

13 CFR

130 76625

14 CFR

39 ..... 75477, 76102, 76104, 76107, 76110, 76112, 76114, 76117, 76652, 77495
71 ..... 75480, 75481, 75483, 75484, 75486, 75488, 76122, 76655, 77498
95 76123
97 ..... 77195, 77196

Proposed Rules:
25 ..... 75513, 75517
39 ..... 75520, 76144, 76147, 77044, 77060, 77236, 77536, 77538
61 74908
63 74908
65 74908
71 ..... 75241, 75242, 76150, 76152, 76153, 76155, 76157, 76158, 77238
141 74908

15 CFR

744 76128
748 76990
922 75229

16 CFR

314 77499

Proposed Rules:
464 77420
1264 74909
1408 76717

17 CFR

232 76896
240 ..... 75100, 75644, 76896
249 75100

Proposed Rules:
232 76282
240 76282

18 CFR

40 74879

21 CFR

73 75490
864 77198

Proposed Rules:
1 74939
180 75523

24 CFR

891 75230

26 CFR

Proposed Rules:
1 76717
31 76717
54 75744
301 76717

28 CFR

543 76656

Proposed Rules:
345 77064
545 77064

29 CFR

1406 76658

4000.....76660
4003.....76660
4006.....76660
4010.....76660
4022.....76660
4041A 76660
4043.....76660
4211.....76660
4262.....76660

Proposed Rules:
2510.....75890
2550 .....75979, 76004, 76032
2590.....75744

30 CFR

Proposed Rules:
950.....75528

31 CFR

240.....74884
582.....75494
587.....76665
591.....76991
1010.....76995

33 CFR

100.....77200, 77509
117.....76666
165 .....75495, 76131, 76133, 76667, 76669, 76997, 77200, 77201, 77203, 77205, 77207, 77509, 77512

Proposed Rules:
100.....76159
165.....75244, 77242

36 CFR

261.....76671

Proposed Rules:
251.....75530

38 CFR

3.....75498
17.....77514

39 CFR

Proposed Rules:
111.....76162

40 CFR

16.....76999
52 .....75234, 75236, 75500, 76137, 76139, 76676, 77208
180.....75503
1074.....77004

Proposed Rules:
16.....77067
52.....75246
62.....77542
180.....77544

41 CFR

Proposed Rules:
102.....75248
103.....75248

42 CFR

409.....77676
410.....77676
411.....77211
412.....77211
413.....76344
414.....77676
419.....77146, 77211
424.....77676
484.....77676
488.....77211, 77676
489.....77211, 77676
495.....77211
512.....76344

Proposed Rules:
414.....74947
425.....74947
495.....74947

43 CFR

3170.....74890

45 CFR

Proposed Rules:
149.....75744
171.....74947

47 CFR

0.....77214
54.....77522
73.....77009
80.....77214

Proposed Rules:
8.....76048
20.....76048
27.....75532

48 CFR

52.....77224

Proposed Rules:
1.....74970
2.....74970
4.....74970
7.....74970
10.....74970
11.....74970
12.....74970
37.....74970
39.....74970
52.....74970

49 CFR

385.....77010
541.....77225
571.....77523

Proposed Rules:
192.....77244

50 CFR

17 .....74890, 75506, 76679, 77014
622.....76696
635.....77039
648.....77532
660.....75238, 77533
679.....76141, 77228

Proposed Rules:
216.....77245
223.....74971
622.....77246
679.....75535

LIST OF PUBLIC LAWS

Note: No public bills which have become law were received by the Office of the Federal Register for inclusion in today's **List of Public Laws**.

Last List October 10, 2023

Public Laws Electronic Notification Service (PENS)

PENS is a free email notification service of newly enacted public laws. To subscribe, go to *https://portalguard.gsa.gov/__*layouts/PG/register.aspx.

Note: This service is strictly for email notification of new laws. The text of laws is not available through this service. **PENS** cannot respond to specific inquiries sent to this address.